

ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES

Instructional Notations

(Click Left Arrow to Return To Link Point)

Includes:

The word "Includes" appears immediately under certain categories to further define, or give examples of, the content of the category.

Excludes Notes

The ICD-10-CM has two types of excludes notes. Each note has a different definition for use but they are both similar in that they indicate that codes excluded from each other are independent of each other.

Excludes1

A type 1 Excludes note is a pure excludes. It means "NOT CODED HERE!" An Excludes1 note indicates that the code excluded should never be used at the same time as the code above the Excludes1 note. An Excludes1 is for used for when two conditions cannot occur together, such as a congenital form versus an acquired form of the same condition.

Excludes2

A type 2 excludes note represents "Not included here". An excludes2 note indicates that the condition excluded is not part of the condition it is excluded from but a patient may have both conditions at the same time. When an Excludes2 note appears under a code it is acceptable to use both the code and the excluded code together.

Code First/Use Additional Code notes (etiology/manifestation paired codes)

Certain conditions have both an underlying etiology and multiple body system manifestations due to the underlying etiology. For such conditions the ICD-10-CM has a coding convention that requires the underlying condition be sequenced first followed by the manifestation. Wherever such a combination exists there is a "use additional code" note at the etiology code, and a "code first" note at the manifestation code. These instructional notes indicate the proper sequencing order of the codes, etiology followed by manifestation.

In most cases the manifestation codes will have in the code title, "in diseases classified elsewhere." Codes with this title are a component of

the etiology/ manifestation convention. The code title indicates that it is a manifestation code. "In diseases classified elsewhere" codes are never permitted to be used as first listed or principle diagnosis codes. They must be used in conjunction with an underlying condition code and they must be listed following the underlying condition.

Code Also:

A code also note instructs that 2 codes may be required to fully describe a condition but the sequencing of the two codes is discretionary, depending on the severity of the conditions and the reason for the encounter.

7th characters and placeholder X
For codes less than 6 characters that require a 7th character a placeholder X should be assigned for all characters less than 6. The 7th character must always be the 7th character of a code

CHAPTER 1

Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)

Includes: diseases generally recognized as communicable or transmissible

Use additional code for any associated drug resistance (Z16)

Excludes1: carrier or suspected carrier of infectious disease (Z22.-)

certain localized infections - see body system-related chapters

infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.-)

influenza and other acute respiratory infections (J00-J22)

Excludes2: infectious and parasitic diseases specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

A00-A09 Intestinal infectious diseases

A15-A19 Tuberculosis

A20-A28 Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases

A30-A49 Other bacterial diseases

A50-A64 Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission

A65-A69 Other spirochetal diseases

A70-A74 Other diseases caused by chlamydiae

A75-A79 Rickettsioses

A80-A89 Viral infections of the central nervous system

A90-A99 Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral hemorrhagic fevers
B00-B09 Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions
B10 Other human herpesviruses
B15-B19 Viral hepatitis
B20 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
B25-B34 Other viral diseases
B35-B49 Mycoses
B50-B64 Protozoal diseases
B65-B83 Helminthiases
B85-B89 Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations
B90-B94 Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases
B95-B97 Bacterial, viral and other infectious agents
B99 Other infectious diseases

Intestinal infectious diseases (A00-A09)

A00 Cholera

A00.0 Cholera due to *Vibrio cholerae* 01, biovar cholerae

Classical cholera

A00.1 Cholera due to *Vibrio cholerae* 01, biovar eltor

Cholera eltor

A00.9 Cholera, unspecified

A01 Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers

A01.0 Typhoid fever

Infection due to *Salmonella typhi*

A01.00 Typhoid fever, unspecified

A01.01 Typhoid meningitis

A01.02 Typhoid fever with heart involvement

Typhoid endocarditis

Typhoid myocarditis

A01.03 Typhoid pneumonia

A01.04 Typhoid arthritis

A01.05 Typhoid osteomyelitis

A01.09 Typhoid fever with other complications

A01.1 Paratyphoid fever A

A01.2 Paratyphoid fever B

A01.3 Paratyphoid fever C

A01.4 Paratyphoid fever, unspecified

Infection due to *Salmonella paratyphi* NOS

A02 Other salmonella infections

Includes: infection or foodborne intoxication due to any Salmonella species other than S. typhi and S. paratyphi

A02.0 Salmonella enteritis

Salmonellosis

A02.1 Salmonella sepsis

A02.2 Localized salmonella infections

A02.20 Localized salmonella infection, unspecified

A02.21 Salmonella meningitis

A02.22 Salmonella pneumonia

A02.23 Salmonella arthritis

A02.24 Salmonella osteomyelitis

A02.25 Salmonella pyelonephritis

Salmonella tubulo-interstitial nephropathy

A02.29 Salmonella with other localized infection

A02.8 Other specified salmonella infections

A02.9 Salmonella infection, unspecified

A03 Shigellosis

A03.0 Shigellosis due to Shigella dysenteriae

Group A shigellosis [Shiga-Kruse dysentery]

A03.1 Shigellosis due to Shigella flexneri

Group B shigellosis

A03.2 Shigellosis due to Shigella boydii

Group C shigellosis

A03.3 Shigellosis due to Shigella sonnei

Group D shigellosis

A03.8 Other shigellosis

A03.9 Shigellosis, unspecified

Bacillary dysentery NOS

A04 Other bacterial intestinal infections

Excludes1: bacterial foodborne intoxications, NEC (A05.-)
tuberculous enteritis (A18.32)

A04.0 Enteropathogenic Escherichia coli infection

A04.1 Enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli infection

A04.2 Enteroinvasive Escherichia coli infection

A04.3 Enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli infection

A04.4 Other intestinal Escherichia coli infections

Escherichia coli enteritis NOS

A04.5 Campylobacter enteritis

A04.6 Enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica

Excludes1: extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2)

- A04.7 Enterocolitis due to Clostridium difficile**
Foodborne intoxication by Clostridium difficile
Pseudomembraneous colitis
- A04.8 Other specified bacterial intestinal infections**
- A04.9 Bacterial intestinal infection, unspecified**
 Bacterial enteritis NOS

A05 Other bacterial foodborne intoxications, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: Escherichia coli infection (A04.0-A04.4)
 foodborne intoxication by Clostridium difficile (A04.7)
 listeriosis (A32.-)
 salmonella foodborne intoxication and infection (A02.-)
 toxic effect of noxious foodstuffs (T61-T62)

- A05.0 Foodborne staphylococcal intoxication**
- A05.1 Botulism food poisoning**
Botulism NOS
 Classical foodborne intoxication due to Clostridium botulinum
 Excludes1: infant botulism (A48.51)
 wound botulism (A48.52)
- A05.2 Foodborne Clostridium perfringens [Clostridium welchii] intoxication**
 Enteritis necroticans
 Pig-bel
- A05.3 Foodborne Vibrio parahaemolyticus intoxication**
- A05.4 Foodborne Bacillus cereus intoxication**
- A05.5 Foodborne Vibrio vulnificus intoxication**
- A05.8 Other specified bacterial foodborne intoxications**
- A05.9 Bacterial foodborne intoxication, unspecified**

A06 Amebiasis

Includes: infection due to Entamoeba histolytica
 Excludes1: other protozoal intestinal diseases (A07.-)

- A06.0 Acute amebic dysentery**
 Acute amebiasis
 Intestinal amebiasis NOS
- A06.1 Chronic intestinal amebiasis**
- A06.2 Amebic nondysenteric colitis**
- A06.3 Ameboma of intestine**
 Ameboma NOS
- A06.4 Amebic liver abscess**
 Hepatic amebiasis

- A06.5 Amebic lung abscess**
Amebic abscess of lung (and liver)
- A06.6 Amebic brain abscess**
Amebic abscess of brain (and liver) (and lung)
- A06.7 Cutaneous amebiasis**
- A06.8 Amebic infection of other sites**
 - A06.81 Amebic cystitis**
 - A06.82 Other amebic genitourinary infections**
Amebic balanitis
Amebic vesiculitis
Amebic vulvovaginitis
 - A06.89 Other amebic infections**
Amebic appendicitis
Amebic splenic abscess
- A06.9 Amebiasis, unspecified**
- A07 Other protozoal intestinal diseases**
 - A07.0 Balantidiasis**
Balantidial dysentery
 - A07.1 Giardiasis [lambliasis]**
 - A07.2 Cryptosporidiosis**
 - A07.3 Isosporiasis**
Infection due to Isospora belli and Isospora hominis
Intestinal coccidiosis
Isosporosis
 - A07.4 Cyclosporiasis**
 - A07.8 Other specified protozoal intestinal diseases**
 - Intestinal microsporidiosis**
Intestinal trichomoniasis
Sarcocystosis
Sarcosporidiosis
 - A07.9 Protozoal intestinal disease, unspecified**
Flagellate diarrhea
Protozoal colitis
Protozoal diarrhea
Protozoal dysentery
- A08 Viral and other specified intestinal infections**
Excludes1: influenza with involvement of gastrointestinal tract (J10.81)
 - A08.0 Rotaviral enteritis**
 - A08.1 Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk agent**
Small round structured virus enteritis
 - A08.2 Adenoviral enteritis**

A08.3 Other viral enteritis
A08.4 Viral intestinal infection, unspecified

Viral enteritis NOS
Viral gastroenteritis NOS
Viral gastroenteropathy NOS

A08.8 Other specified intestinal infections

A09 Infectious gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified

Infectious colitis NOS
Infectious enteritis NOS
Infectious gastroenteritis NOS
Excludes1: colitis NOS (K52.9)
diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
enteritis NOS (K52.9)
gastroenteritis NOS (K52.9)
noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified (K52.9)

Tuberculosis (A15-A19)

Includes: infections due to *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* and *Mycobacterium bovis*

Excludes1: congenital tuberculosis (P37.0)
pneumoconiosis associated with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)
sequelae of tuberculosis (B90.-)
silicotuberculosis (J65)

A15 Respiratory tuberculosis

A15.0 Tuberculosis of lung

Tuberculous bronchiectasis
Tuberculous fibrosis of lung
Tuberculous pneumonia
Tuberculous pneumothorax

A15.4 Tuberculosis of intrathoracic lymph nodes

Tuberculosis of hilar lymph nodes
Tuberculosis of mediastinal lymph nodes
Tuberculosis of tracheobronchial lymph nodes
Excludes1: tuberculosis specified as primary (A15.7)

A15.5 Tuberculosis of larynx, trachea and bronchus

Tuberculosis of bronchus
Tuberculosis of glottis
Tuberculosis of larynx
Tuberculosis of trachea

A15.6 Tuberculous pleurisy

Tuberculosis of pleura Tuberculous empyema
Excludes1: primary respiratory tuberculosis (A15.7)

A15.7 Primary respiratory tuberculosis

- A15.8 Other respiratory tuberculosis**
 - Mediastinal tuberculosis
 - Nasopharyngeal tuberculosis
 - Tuberculosis of nose
 - Tuberculosis of sinus [any nasal]
- A15.9 Respiratory tuberculosis unspecified**
- A17 Tuberculosis of nervous system**
 - A17.0 Tuberculous meningitis**
 - Tuberculosis of meninges (cerebral)(spinal)
 - Tuberculous leptomeningitis
 - Excludes1:tuberculous meningoencephalitis (A17.82)
 - A17.1 Meningeal tuberculoma**
 - Tuberculoma of meninges (cerebral) (spinal)
 - Excludes2:tuberculoma of brain and spinal cord (A17.81)
 - A17.8 Other tuberculosis of nervous system**
 - A17.81 Tuberculoma of brain and spinal cord**
 - Tuberculous abscess of brain and spinal cord
 - A17.82 Tuberculous meningoencephalitis**
 - Tuberculous myelitis
 - A17.83 Tuberculous neuritis**
 - Tuberculous mononeuropathy
 - A17.89 Other tuberculosis of nervous system**
 - Tuberculous polyneuropathy
 - A17.9 Tuberculosis of nervous system, unspecified**
- A18 Tuberculosis of other organs**
 - A18.0 Tuberculosis of bones and joints**
 - A18.01 Tuberculosis of spine**
 - Pott's disease or curvature of spine
 - Tuberculous arthritis
 - Tuberculous osteomyelitis of spine
 - Tuberculous spondylitis
 - A18.02 Tuberculous arthritis of other joints**
 - Tuberculosis of hip (joint)
 - Tuberculosis of knee (joint)
 - A18.03 Tuberculosis of other bones**
 - Tuberculous mastoiditis
 - Tuberculous osteomyelitis
 - A18.09 Other musculoskeletal tuberculosis**
 - Tuberculous myositis
 - Tuberculous synovitis
 - Tuberculous tenosynovitis
 - A18.1 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system**

- A18.10 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system, unspecified**
- A18.11 Tuberculosis of kidney and ureter**
- A18.12 Tuberculosis of bladder**
- A18.13 Tuberculosis of other urinary organs**
Tuberculous urethritis
- A18.14 Tuberculosis of prostate**
- A18.15 Tuberculosis of other male genital organs**
- A18.16 Tuberculosis of cervix**
- A18.17 Tuberculous female pelvic inflammatory disease**
Tuberculous endometritis
Tuberculous oophoritis and salpingitis
- A18.18 Tuberculosis of other female genital organs**
Tuberculous ulceration of vulva
- A18.2 Tuberculous peripheral lymphadenopathy**
Tuberculous adenitis
Excludes2: tuberculosis of bronchial and mediastinal lymph nodes (A15.4)
tuberculosis of mesenteric and retroperitoneal lymph nodes (A18.39)
tuberculous tracheobronchial adenopathy (A15.4)
- A18.3 Tuberculosis of intestines, peritoneum and mesenteric glands**
 - A18.31 Tuberculous peritonitis**
Tuberculous ascites
 - A18.32 Tuberculous enteritis**
Tuberculosis of anus and rectum
Tuberculosis of intestine (large) (small)
 - A18.39 Retroperitoneal tuberculosis**
Tuberculosis of mesenteric glands
Tuberculosis of retroperitoneal (lymph glands)
- A18.4 Tuberculosis of skin and subcutaneous tissue**
Erythema induratum, tuberculous
Lupus excedens
Lupus vulgaris NOS
Lupus vulgaris of eyelid
Scrofuloderma
Tuberculosis of external ear
Excludes2: lupus erythematosus (L93.-)
lupus NOS (M32.9)
systemic (M32.-)
- A18.5 Tuberculosis of eye**

Excludes2:lupus vulgaris of eyelid (A18.4)

A18.50 Tuberculosis of eye, unspecified

A18.51 Tuberculous episcleritis

A18.52 Tuberculous keratitis

Tuberculous interstitial keratitis

Tuberculous keratoconjunctivitis (interstitial) (phlyctenular)

A18.53 Tuberculous chorioretinitis

A18.54 Tuberculous iridocyclitis

A18.59 Other tuberculosis of eye

Tuberculous conjunctivitis

A18.6 Tuberculosis of (inner) (middle) ear

Tuberculous otitis media

Excludes2:tuberculosis of external ear (A18.4)

tuberculous mastoiditis (A18.03)

A18.7 Tuberculosis of adrenal glands

Tuberculous Addison's disease

A18.8 Tuberculosis of other specified organs

A18.81 Tuberculosis of thyroid gland

A18.82 Tuberculosis of other endocrine glands

Tuberculosis of pituitary gland

Tuberculosis of thymus gland

A18.83 Tuberculosis of digestive tract organs, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: tuberculosis of intestine (A18.32)

A18.84 Tuberculosis of heart

Tuberculous cardiomyopathy

Tuberculous endocarditis

Tuberculous myocarditis

Tuberculous pericarditis

A18.85 Tuberculosis of spleen

A18.89 Tuberculosis of other sites

Tuberculosis of muscle

Tuberculous cerebral arteritis

A19 Miliary tuberculosis

Includes: disseminated tuberculosis

generalized tuberculosis

tuberculous polyserositis

A19.0 Acute miliary tuberculosis of a single specified site

A19.1 Acute miliary tuberculosis of multiple sites

A19.2 Acute miliary tuberculosis, unspecified

A19.8 Other miliary tuberculosis

A19.9 Miliary tuberculosis, unspecified

Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases (A20-A28)

A20 Plague

Includes: infection due to *Yersinia pestis*

- A20.0 Bubonic plague**
- A20.1 Cellulocutaneous plague**
- A20.2 Pneumonic plague**
- A20.3 Plague meningitis**
- A20.7 Septicemic plague**
- A20.8 Other forms of plague**

Abortive plague
Asymptomatic plague
Pestis minor

A20.9 Plague, unspecified

A21 Tularemia

Includes: deer-fly fever
infection due to *Francisella tularensis*
rabbit fever

- A21.0 Ulceroglandular tularemia**
- A21.1 Oculoglandular tularemia**
Ophthalmic tularemia
- A21.2 Pulmonary tularemia**
- A21.3 Gastrointestinal tularemia**
Abdominal tularemia
- A21.7 Generalized tularemia**
- A21.8 Other forms of tularemia**
- A21.9 Tularemia, unspecified**

A22 Anthrax

Includes: infection due to *Bacillus anthracis*

- A22.0 Cutaneous anthrax**
Malignant carbuncle
Malignant pustule
- A22.1 Pulmonary anthrax**
Inhalation anthrax
Ragpicker's disease
Woolsorter's disease
- A22.2 Gastrointestinal anthrax**
- A22.7 Anthrax sepsis**

- A22.8 Other forms of anthrax**
 - Anthrax meningitis
- A22.9 Anthrax, unspecified**
- A23 Brucellosis**
 - Includes: malta fever
 - mediterranean fever
 - undulant fever
 - A23.0 Brucellosis due to Brucella melitensis**
 - A23.1 Brucellosis due to Brucella abortus**
 - A23.2 Brucellosis due to Brucella suis**
 - A23.3 Brucellosis due to Brucella canis**
 - A23.8 Other brucellosis**
 - A23.9 Brucellosis, unspecified**
- A24 Glanders and melioidosis**
 - A24.0 Glanders**
 - Infection due to Pseudomonas mallei
 - Malleus
 - A24.1 Acute and fulminating melioidosis**
 - Melioidosis pneumonia
 - Melioidosis sepsis
 - A24.2 Subacute and chronic melioidosis**
 - A24.3 Other melioidosis**
 - A24.9 Melioidosis, unspecified**
 - Infection due to Pseudomonas pseudomallei NOS
 - Whitmore's disease
- A25 Rat-bite fevers**
 - A25.0 Spirillosis**
 - Sodoku
 - A25.1 Streptobacillosis**
 - Epidemic arthritic erythema
 - Haverhill fever
 - Streptobacillary rat-bite fever
 - A25.9 Rat-bite fever, unspecified**
- A26 Erysipeloid**
 - A26.0 Cutaneous erysipeloid**
 - Erythema migrans
 - A26.7 Erysipelothrix sepsis**
 - A26.8 Other forms of erysipeloid**
 - A26.9 Erysipeloid, unspecified**

- A27 Leptospirosis**
 - A27.0 Leptospirosis icterohemorrhagica**
Leptospiral or spirochetal jaundice (hemorrhagic)
Weil's disease
 - A27.8 Other forms of leptospirosis**
 - A27.81 Aseptic meningitis in leptospirosis**
 - A27.89 Other forms of leptospirosis**
 - A27.9 Leptospirosis, unspecified**
- A28 Other zoonotic bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified**
 - A28.0 Pasteurellosis**
 - A28.1 Cat-scratch disease**
Cat-scratch fever
 - A28.2 Extraintestinal yersiniosis**
Excludes1: enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica (A04.6)
plague (A20.-)
 - A28.8 Other specified zoonotic bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified**
 - A28.9 Zoonotic bacterial disease, unspecified**

Other bacterial diseases (A30-A49)

- A30 Leprosy [Hansen's disease]**
Includes: infection due to Mycobacterium leprae
Excludes1: sequelae of leprosy (B92)
 - A30.0 Indeterminate leprosy**
I leprosy
 - A30.1 Tuberculoid leprosy**
TT leprosy
 - A30.2 Borderline tuberculoid leprosy**
BT leprosy
 - A30.3 Borderline leprosy**
BB leprosy
 - A30.4 Borderline lepromatous leprosy**
BL leprosy
 - A30.5 Lepromatous leprosy**
LL leprosy
 - A30.8 Other forms of leprosy**
 - A30.9 Leprosy, unspecified**
- A31 Infection due to other mycobacteria**
Excludes2: leprosy (A30.-)

tuberculosis (A15-A19)

A31.0 Pulmonary mycobacterial infection

Infection due to Mycobacterium avium

Infection due to Mycobacterium intracellulare [Battey bacillus]

Infection due to Mycobacterium kansasii

A31.1 Cutaneous mycobacterial infection

Buruli ulcer

Infection due to Mycobacterium marinum

Infection due to Mycobacterium ulcerans

A31.2 Disseminated mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex (DMAC)

MAC sepsis

A31.8 Other mycobacterial infections

A31.9 Mycobacterial infection, unspecified

Atypical mycobacterial infection NOS

Mycobacteriosis NOS

A32 Listeriosis

Includes: listerial foodborne infection

Excludes 1: neonatal (disseminated) listeriosis (P37.2)

A32.0 Cutaneous listeriosis

A32.1 Listerial meningitis and meningoencephalitis

A32.11 Listerial meningitis

A32.12 Listerial meningoencephalitis

A32.7 Listerial sepsis

A32.8 Other forms of listeriosis

A32.81 Oculoglandular listeriosis

A32.82 Listerial endocarditis

A32.89 Other forms of listeriosis

Listerial cerebral arteritis

A32.9 Listeriosis, unspecified

A33 Tetanus neonatorum

A34 Obstetrical tetanus

A35 Other tetanus

Tetanus NOS

Excludes 1: tetanus neonatorum (A33):

obstetrical tetanus (A34)

A36 Diphtheria

A36.0 Pharyngeal diphtheria

Diphtheritic membranous angina

Tonsillar diphtheria

- A36.1 Nasopharyngeal diphtheria**
- A36.2 Laryngeal diphtheria**
Diphtheritic laryngotracheitis
- A36.3 Cutaneous diphtheria**
Excludes2:erythrasma (L08.1)
- A36.8 Other diphtheria**
 - A36.81 Diphtheritic cardiomyopathy**
Diphtheritic myocarditis
 - A36.82 Diphtheritic radiculomyelitis**
 - A36.83 Diphtheritic polyneuritis**
 - A36.84 Diphtheritic tubulo-interstitial nephropathy**
 - A36.85 Diphtheritic cystitis**
 - A36.86 Diphtheritic conjunctivitis**
 - A36.89 Other diphtheritic complications**
Diphtheritic peritonitis
- A36.9 Diphtheria, unspecified**
- A37 Whooping cough**
 - A37.0 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis**
 - A37.00 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis without pneumonia**
 - A37.01 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis with pneumonia**
 - A37.1 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis**
 - A37.10 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis without pneumonia**
 - A37.11 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis with pneumonia**
 - A37.8 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species**
 - A37.80 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species without pneumonia**
 - A37.81 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species with pneumonia**
 - A37.9 Whooping cough, unspecified species**
 - A37.90 Whooping cough, unspecified species without pneumonia**
 - A37.91 Whooping cough, unspecified species with pneumonia**

A38 Scarlet fever

Includes: scarlatina

Excludes2: streptococcal sore throat (J02.0)

A38.0 Scarlet fever with otitis media

A38.1 Scarlet fever with myocarditis

A38.8 Scarlet fever with other complications

A38.9 Scarlet fever, uncomplicated

Scarlet fever, NOS

A39 Meningococcal infection

A39.0 Meningococcal meningitis

A39.1 Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome

Meningococcal hemorrhagic adrenalitis

Meningococcal adrenal syndrome

A39.2 Acute meningococemia

A39.3 Chronic meningococemia

A39.4 Meningococemia, unspecified

A39.5 Meningococcal heart disease

A39.50 Meningococcal carditis, unspecified

A39.51 Meningococcal endocarditis

A39.52 Meningococcal myocarditis

A39.53 Meningococcal pericarditis

A39.8 Other meningococcal infections

A39.81 Meningococcal encephalitis

A39.82 Meningococcal retrobulbar neuritis

A39.83 Meningococcal arthritis

A39.84 Postmeningococcal arthritis

A39.89 Other meningococcal infections

Meningococcal conjunctivitis

A39.9 Meningococcal infection, unspecified

Meningococcal disease NOS

A40 Streptococcal sepsis

Code first: postprocedural streptococcal sepsis (T81.4)

streptococcal sepsis during labor (O75.3)

streptococcal sepsis following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03-O07, O08.0)

streptococcal sepsis following immunization (T88.0)

streptococcal sepsis following infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2-)

Excludes1: neonatal (P36.0-P36.1)

puerperal sepsis (O85)

sepsis due to Streptococcus, group D (A41.81)

- A40.0 Sepsis due to streptococcus, group A**
- A40.1 Sepsis due to streptococcus, group B**
- A40.3 Sepsis due to Streptococcus pneumoniae**
Pneumococcal sepsis
- A40.8 Other streptococcal sepsis**
- A40.9 Streptococcal sepsis, unspecified**

A41 Other sepsis

Code first: postprocedural sepsis (T81.4)
 sepsis during labor (O75.3)
 sepsis following abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03-O07, O08.0)
 sepsis following immunization (T88.0)
 sepsis following infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2-)

Excludes1: bacteremia NOS (R78.81)
 neonatal (P36.-)
 puerperal sepsis (O85)
 sepsis NOS (A41.9)
 streptococcal sepsis (A40.-)

Excludes2: sepsis (due to) (in):
 actinomycotic (A42.7)
 anthrax (A22.7)
 candidal (B37.7)
 Erysipelothrix (A26.7)
 extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2)
 gonococcal (A54.86)
 herpesviral (B00.7)
 listerial (A32.7)
 meningococcal (A39.2-A39.4)
 tularemia (A21.7)
 melioidosis (A24.1)
 plague (A20.7)
 toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)

- A41.0 Sepsis due to Staphylococcus aureus**
- A41.1 Sepsis due to other specified staphylococcus**
Sepsis due to other specified staphylococcus
- A41.2 Sepsis due to unspecified staphylococcus**
- A41.3 Sepsis due to Hemophilus influenzae**
- A41.4 Sepsis due to anaerobes**
gas gangrene (A48.0)
- A41.5 Sepsis due to other Gram-negative organisms**
 - A41.50 Gram-negative sepsis, unspecified**
Gram-negative sepsis NOS
 - A41.51 Sepsis due to Escherichia coli [E. coli]**

- A41.52 Sepsis due to Pseudomonas**
Pseudomonas aeruginosa
- A41.53 Sepsis due to Serratia**
- A41.59 Other Gram-negative sepsis**
- A41.8 Other specified sepsis**
 - A41.81 Sepsis due to Enterococcus**
 - A41.89 Other specified sepsis**
- A41.9 Sepsis, unspecified**

A42 Actinomycosis

Excludes1: actinomycetoma (B47.1)

- A42.0 Pulmonary actinomycosis**
- A42.1 Abdominal actinomycosis**
- A42.2 Cervicofacial actinomycosis**
- A42.7 Actinomycotic sepsis**
- A42.8 Other forms of actinomycosis**
 - A42.81 Actinomycotic meningitis**
 - A42.82 Actinomycotic encephalitis**
 - A42.89 Other forms of actinomycosis**
- A42.9 Actinomycosis, unspecified**

A43 Nocardiosis

- A43.0 Pulmonary nocardiosis**
- A43.1 Cutaneous nocardiosis**
- A43.8 Other forms of nocardiosis**
- A43.9 Nocardiosis, unspecified**

A44 Bartonellosis

- A44.0 Systemic bartonellosis**
Oroya fever
- A44.1 Cutaneous and mucocutaneous bartonellosis**
Verruga peruana
- A44.8 Other forms of bartonellosis**
- A44.9 Bartonellosis, unspecified**

A46 Erysipelas

Excludes1: postpartum or puerperal erysipelas (O86.8)

A48 Other bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: actinomycetoma (B47.1)

- A48.0 Gas gangrene**
Clostridial cellulitis
Clostridial myonecrosis

A48.1 Legionnaires' disease
A48.2 Nonpneumonic Legionnaires' disease [Pontiac fever]

A48.3 Toxic shock syndrome
Use additional code to identify the organism (B95, B96)

Excludes1: endotoxic shock NOS (R57.8)
sepsis NOS (A41.9)

A48.4 Brazilian purpuric fever

Systemic Hemophilus aegyptius infection

A48.5 Other specified botulism

Non-foodborne intoxication due to toxins of Clostridium botulinum [C. botulinum]

Excludes1: food poisoning due to toxins of Clostridium botulinum (A05.1)

A48.51 Infant botulism

A48.52 Wound botulism

Non-foodborne botulism NOS

Use additional code for associated wound

A48.8 Other specified bacterial diseases

A49 Bacterial infection of unspecified site

Excludes1: bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere (B95-B96)

chlamydial infection NOS (A74.9)

meningococcal infection NOS (A39.9)

rickettsial infection NOS (A79.9)

spirochetal infection NOS (A69.9)

A49.0 Staphylococcal infection, unspecified

A49.1 Streptococcal infection, unspecified

A49.2 Hemophilus influenzae infection, unspecified

A49.3 Mycoplasma infection, unspecified

A49.8 Other bacterial infections of unspecified site

A49.9 Bacterial infection, unspecified

Excludes1: bacteremia NOS (R78.81)

Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission (A50-A64)

Excludes1: human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

nonspecific and nongonococcal urethritis (N34.1)

Reiter's disease (M02.3-)

A50 Congenital syphilis

A50.0 Early congenital syphilis, symptomatic

Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as early or manifest less than two years after birth.

A50.01 Early congenital syphilitic oculopathy

A50.02 Early congenital syphilitic osteochondropathy

A50.03 Early congenital syphilitic pharyngitis

Early congenital syphilitic laryngitis

A50.04 Early congenital syphilitic pneumonia

A50.05 Early congenital syphilitic rhinitis

A50.06 Early cutaneous congenital syphilis

A50.07 Early mucocutaneous congenital syphilis

A50.08 Early visceral congenital syphilis

A50.09 Other early congenital syphilis, symptomatic

A50.1 Early congenital syphilis, latent

Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after birth.

A50.2 Early congenital syphilis, unspecified

Congenital syphilis NOS less than two years after birth.

A50.3 Late congenital syphilitic oculopathy

Excludes 1: Hutchinson's triad (A50.53)

A50.30 Late congenital syphilitic oculopathy, unspecified

A50.31 Late congenital syphilitic interstitial keratitis

A50.32 Late congenital syphilitic chorioretinitis

A50.39 Other late congenital syphilitic oculopathy

A50.4 Late congenital neurosyphilis [juvenile neurosyphilis]

Use additional code to identify any associated mental disorder.

Excludes 1: Hutchinson's triad (A50.53)

A50.40 Late congenital neurosyphilis, unspecified

Juvenile neurosyphilis NOS

A50.41 Late congenital syphilitic meningitis

A50.42 Late congenital syphilitic encephalitis

A50.43 Late congenital syphilitic polyneuropathy

A50.44 Late congenital syphilitic optic nerve atrophy

A50.45 Juvenile general paresis

Dementia paralytica juvenilis

Juvenile tabetoparetic neurosyphilis

- A50.49 Other late congenital neurosyphilis**
Juvenile tabes dorsalis
- A50.5 Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic**
Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as late or manifest two years or more after birth.
 - A50.51 Clutton's joints**
 - A50.52 Hutchinson's teeth**
 - A50.53 Hutchinson's triad**
 - A50.54 Late congenital cardiovascular syphilis**
 - A50.55 Late congenital syphilitic arthropathy**
 - A50.56 Late congenital syphilitic osteochondropathy**
 - A50.57 Syphilitic saddle nose**
 - A50.59 Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic**
- A50.6 Late congenital syphilis, latent**
Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after birth.
- A50.7 Late congenital syphilis, unspecified**
Congenital syphilis NOS two years or more after birth.
- A50.9 Congenital syphilis, unspecified**
- A51 Early syphilis**
 - A51.0 Primary genital syphilis**
Syphilitic chancre NOS
 - A51.1 Primary anal syphilis**
 - A51.2 Primary syphilis of other sites**
 - A51.3 Secondary syphilis of skin and mucous membranes**
 - A51.31 Condyloma latum**
 - A51.32 Syphilitic alopecia**
 - A51.39 Other secondary syphilis of skin**
Syphilitic leukoderma
Syphilitic mucous patch
Excludes1: late syphilitic leukoderma (A52.79)
 - A51.4 Other secondary syphilis**
 - A51.41 Secondary syphilitic meningitis**
 - A51.42 Secondary syphilitic female pelvic disease**
 - A51.43 Secondary syphilitic oculopathy**
Secondary syphilitic chorioretinitis
Secondary syphilitic iridocyclitis, iritis

Secondary syphilitic uveitis

- A51.44 Secondary syphilitic nephritis**
- A51.45 Secondary syphilitic hepatitis**
- A51.46 Secondary syphilitic osteopathy**
- A51.49 Other secondary syphilitic conditions**

Secondary syphilitic lymphadenopathy

Secondary syphilitic myositis

A51.5 Early syphilis, latent

Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after infection.

A51.9 Early syphilis, unspecified

A52 Late syphilis

A52.0 Cardiovascular and cerebrovascular syphilis

A52.00 Cardiovascular syphilis, unspecified

A52.01 Syphilitic aneurysm of aorta

A52.02 Syphilitic aortitis

A52.03 Syphilitic endocarditis

Syphilitic aortic valve incompetence or stenosis

Syphilitic mitral valve stenosis

Syphilitic pulmonary valve regurgitation

A52.04 Syphilitic cerebral arteritis

A52.05 Other cerebrovascular syphilis

Syphilitic cerebral aneurysm (ruptured) (non-ruptured)

Syphilitic cerebral thrombosis

A52.06 Other syphilitic heart involvement

Syphilitic coronary artery disease

Syphilitic myocarditis

Syphilitic pericarditis

A52.09 Other cardiovascular syphilis

A52.1 Symptomatic neurosyphilis

A52.10 Symptomatic neurosyphilis, unspecified

A52.11 Tabes dorsalis

Locomotor ataxia (progressive)

Tabetic neurosyphilis

A52.12 Other cerebrospinal syphilis

A52.13 Late syphilitic meningitis

A52.14 Late syphilitic encephalitis

A52.15 Late syphilitic neuropathy

Late syphilitic acoustic neuritis

Late syphilitic optic (nerve) atrophy

Late syphilitic polyneuropathy

- Late syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis
- A52.16 Charcot's arthropathy (tabetic)**
- A52.17 General paresis**
 - Dementia paralytica
- A52.19 Other symptomatic neurosyphilis**
 - Syphilitic parkinsonism
- A52.2 Asymptomatic neurosyphilis**
- A52.3 Neurosyphilis, unspecified**
 - Gumma (syphilitic)
 - Syphilis (late)
 - Syphiloma
- A52.7 Other symptomatic late syphilis**
 - A52.71 Late syphilitic oculoopathy**
 - Late syphilitic chorioretinitis
 - Late syphilitic episcleritis
 - A52.72 Syphilis of lung and bronchus**
 - A52.73 Symptomatic late syphilis of other respiratory organs**
 - A52.74 Syphilis of liver and other viscera**
 - Late syphilitic peritonitis
 - A52.75 Syphilis of kidney and ureter**
 - Syphilitic glomerular disease
 - A52.76 Other genitourinary symptomatic late syphilis**
 - Late syphilitic female pelvic inflammatory disease
 - A52.77 Syphilis of bone and joint**
 - A52.78 Syphilis of other musculoskeletal tissue**
 - Late syphilitic bursitis
 - Syphilis [stage unspecified] of bursa
 - Syphilis [stage unspecified] of muscle
 - Syphilis [stage unspecified] of synovium
 - Syphilis [stage unspecified] of tendon
 - A52.79 Other symptomatic late syphilis**
 - Late syphilitic leukoderma
 - Syphilis of adrenal gland
 - Syphilis of pituitary gland
 - Syphilis of thyroid gland
 - Syphilitic splenomegaly
 - Excludes1: syphilitic leukoderma (secondary) (A51.39)
- A52.8 Late syphilis, latent**
 - Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after infection

- A52.9 Late syphilis, unspecified**
- A53 Other and unspecified syphilis**
 - A53.0 Latent syphilis, unspecified as early or late**
 - Latent syphilis NOS
 - Positive serological reaction for syphilis
 - A53.9 Syphilis, unspecified**
 - Infection due to Treponema pallidum NOS
 - Syphilis (acquired) NOS
 - Excludes1: syphilis NOS under two years of age (A50.2)
- A54 Gonococcal infection**
 - A54.0 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract without periurethral or accessory gland abscess**
 - Excludes1: gonococcal infection with genitourinary gland abscess (A54.1)
 - gonococcal infection with periurethral abscess (A54.1)
 - A54.00 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract, unspecified**
 - A54.01 Gonococcal cystitis and urethritis, unspecified**
 - A54.02 Gonococcal vulvovaginitis, unspecified**
 - A54.03 Gonococcal cervicitis, unspecified**
 - A54.09 Other gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract**
 - A54.1 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract with periurethral and accessory gland abscess**
 - Gonococcal Bartholin's gland abscess
 - A54.2 Gonococcal pelviperitonitis and other gonococcal genitourinary infection**
 - A54.21 Gonococcal infection of kidney and ureter**
 - A54.22 Gonococcal prostatitis**
 - A54.23 Gonococcal infection of other male genital organs**
 - Gonococcal epididymitis
 - Gonococcal orchitis
 - A54.24 Gonococcal female pelvic inflammatory disease**
 - Gonococcal pelviperitonitis
 - Excludes1: gonococcal peritonitis (A54.85)
 - A54.29 Other gonococcal genitourinary infections**
 - A54.3 Gonococcal infection of eye**
 - A54.30 Gonococcal infection of eye, unspecified**

A54.31 Gonococcal conjunctivitis

Ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus

A54.32 Gonococcal iridocyclitis

A54.33 Gonococcal keratitis

A54.39 Other gonococcal eye infection

Gonococcal endophthalmitis

A54.4 Gonococcal infection of musculoskeletal system

A54.40 Gonococcal infection of musculoskeletal system, unspecified

A54.41 Gonococcal spondylopathy

A54.42 Gonococcal arthritis

Excludes2: gonococcal infection of spine (A54.41)

A54.43 Gonococcal osteomyelitis

Excludes2: gonococcal infection of spine (A54.41)

A54.49 Gonococcal infection of other musculoskeletal tissue

Gonococcal bursitis

Gonococcal myositis

Gonococcal synovitis

Gonococcal tenosynovitis

A54.5 Gonococcal pharyngitis

A54.6 Gonococcal infection of anus and rectum

A54.8 Other gonococcal infections

A54.81 Gonococcal meningitis

A54.82 Gonococcal brain abscess

A54.83 Gonococcal heart infection

Gonococcal endocarditis

Gonococcal myocarditis

Gonococcal pericarditis

A54.84 Gonococcal pneumonia

A54.85 Gonococcal peritonitis

Excludes1: gonococcal pelviperitonitis (A54.24)

A54.86 Gonococcal sepsis

A54.89 Other gonococcal infections

Gonococcal keratoderma

Gonococcal lymphadenitis

A54.9 Gonococcal infection, unspecified

A55 Chlamydial lymphogranuloma (venereum)

Includes: climatic or tropical bubo

Durand-Nicolas-Favre disease

Esthiomene

lymphogranuloma inguinale

A56 Other sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases

Includes: sexually transmitted diseases due to Chlamydia trachomatis

Excludes1: neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis (P39.1)
neonatal chlamydial pneumonia (P23.1)

Excludes2: chlamydial lymphogranuloma (A55)
conditions classified to A74.-

A56.0 Chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract

A56.00 Chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract, unspecified

A56.01 Chlamydial cystitis and urethritis

A56.02 Chlamydial vulvovaginitis

A56.09 Other chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract

Chlamydial cervicitis

A56.1 Chlamydial infection of pelviperitoneum and other genitourinary organs

A56.11 Chlamydial female pelvic inflammatory disease

A56.19 Other chlamydial genitourinary infection

Chlamydial epididymitis

Chlamydial orchitis

A56.2 Chlamydial infection of genitourinary tract, unspecified

A56.3 Chlamydial infection of anus and rectum

A56.4 Chlamydial infection of pharynx

A56.8 Sexually transmitted chlamydial infection of other sites

A57 Chancroid

Ulcus molle

A58 Granuloma inguinale

Donovanosis

A59 Trichomoniasis

Excludes2: intestinal trichomoniasis (A07.8)

A59.0 Urogenital trichomoniasis

A59.00 Urogenital trichomoniasis, unspecified

Fluor (vaginalis) due to Trichomonas

Leukorrhoea (vaginalis) due to Trichomonas

A59.01 Trichomonal vulvovaginitis

A59.02 Trichomonal prostatitis
A59.03 Trichomonal cystitis and urethritis
A59.09 Other urogenital trichomoniasis

Trichomonas cervicitis

A59.8 Trichomoniasis of other sites

A59.9 Trichomoniasis, unspecified

A60 Anogenital herpesviral [herpes simplex] infections

A60.0 Herpesviral infection of genitalia and urogenital tract

A60.00 Herpesviral infection of urogenital system, unspecified

A60.01 Herpesviral infection of penis

A60.02 Herpesviral infection of other male genital organs

A60.03 Herpesviral cervicitis

A60.04 Herpesviral vulvovaginitis

Herpesviral [herpes simplex] ulceration

Herpesviral [herpes simplex] vaginitis

Herpesviral [herpes simplex] vulvitis

A60.09 Herpesviral infection of other urogenital tract

A60.1 Herpesviral infection of perianal skin and rectum

A60.9 Anogenital herpesviral infection, unspecified

A63 Other predominantly sexually transmitted diseases, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2:molluscum contagiosum (B08.1)

papilloma of cervix (D26.0)

A63.0 Anogenital (venereal) warts

Anogenital warts due to (human) papillomavirus [HPV]

Condyloma acuminatum

A63.8 Other specified predominantly sexually transmitted diseases

A64 Unspecified sexually transmitted disease

Other spirochetal diseases (A65-A69)

Excludes2:leptospirosis (A27.-)

syphilis (A50-A53)

A65 Nonvenereal syphilis

Bejel
Endemic syphilis
Njovera

A66 Yaws

Includes: bouba
frambesia (tropica)
pian

A66.0 Initial lesions of yaws

Chancre of yaws
Frambesia, initial or primary
Initial frambesial ulcer
Mother yaw

A66.1 Multiple papillomata and wet crab yaws

Frambesioma
Pianoma
Plantar or palmar papilloma of yaws

A66.2 Other early skin lesions of yaws

Cutaneous yaws, less than five years after infection
Early yaws (cutaneous)(macular)(maculopapular)(micropapular)(papular)
Frambeside of early yaws

A66.3 Hyperkeratosis of yaws

Ghoul hand
Hyperkeratosis, palmar or plantar (early) (late) due to yaws
Worm-eaten soles

A66.4 Gummata and ulcers of yaws

Gummatous frambeside
Nodular late yaws (ulcerated)

A66.5 Gangosa

Rhinopharyngitis mutilans

A66.6 Bone and joint lesions of yaws

Yaws ganglion
Yaws goundou
Yaws gumma, bone
Yaws gummatous osteitis or periostitis
Yaws hydrarthrosis
Yaws osteitis
Yaws periostitis (hypertrophic)

A66.7 Other manifestations of yaws

Juxta-articular nodules of yaws
Mucosal yaws

A66.8 Latent yaws

Yaws without clinical manifestations, with positive serology

A66.9 Yaws, unspecified

A67 Pinta [carate]

A67.0 Primary lesions of pinta

Chancre (primary) of pinta

Papule (primary) of pinta

A67.1 Intermediate lesions of pinta

Erythematous plaques of pinta

Hyperchromic lesions of pinta

Hyperkeratosis of pinta

Pintids

A67.2 Late lesions of pinta

Achromic skin lesions of pinta

Cicatricial skin lesions of pinta

Dyschromic skin lesions of pinta

A67.3 Mixed lesions of pinta

Achromic with hyperchromic skin lesions of pinta [carate]

A67.9 Pinta, unspecified

A68 Relapsing fevers

Includes: recurrent fever

Excludes2:Lyme disease (A69.2-)

A68.0 Louse-borne relapsing fever

Relapsing fever due to Borrelia recurrentis

A68.1 Tick-borne relapsing fever

Relapsing fever due to any Borrelia species other than Borrelia recurrentis

A68.9 Relapsing fever, unspecified

A69 Other spirochetal infections

A69.0 Necrotizing ulcerative stomatitis

Cancrum oris

Fusospirochetal gangrene

Noma

Stomatitis gangrenosa

A69.1 Other Vincent's infections

Fusospirochetal pharyngitis

Necrotizing ulcerative (acute) gingivitis

Necrotizing ulcerative (acute) gingivostomatitis

Spirochetal stomatitis

Trench mouth

Vincent's angina

Vincent's gingivitis

A69.2 Lyme disease

Erythema chronicum migrans due to Borrelia burgdorferi

A69.20 Lyme disease, unspecified

A69.21 Meningitis due to Lyme disease

A69.22 Other neurologic disorders in Lyme disease

Cranial neuritis
Meningoencephalitis
Polyneuropathy

A69.23 Arthritis due to Lyme disease

A69.29 Other conditions associated with Lyme disease

Myopericarditis due to Lyme disease

A69.8 Other specified spirochetal infections

A69.9 Spirochetal infection, unspecified

Other diseases caused by chlamydiae (A70-A74)

Excludes1:sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases (A55-A56)

A70 Chlamydia psittaci infections

Ornithosis
Parrot fever
Psittacosis

A71 Trachoma

Excludes1:sequelae of trachoma (B94.0)

A71.0 Initial stage of trachoma

Trachoma dubium

A71.1 Active stage of trachoma

Granular conjunctivitis (trachomatous)
Trachomatous follicular conjunctivitis
Trachomatous pannus

A71.9 Trachoma, unspecified

A74 Other diseases caused by chlamydiae

Excludes1:neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis (P39.1)
neonatal chlamydial pneumonia (P23.1)
Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases (A55-A56)

Excludes2:chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)

A74.0 Chlamydial conjunctivitis

Paratrachoma

A74.8 Other chlamydial diseases

A74.81 Chlamydial peritonitis

A74.89 Other chlamydial diseases

A74.9 Chlamydial infection, unspecified

Chlamydiosis NOS

Rickettsioses (A75-A79)

A75 Typhus fever

Excludes1: rickettsiosis due to Ehrlichia sennetsu (A79.2)

A75.0 Epidemic louse-borne typhus fever due to Rickettsia prowazekii

Classical typhus (fever)

Epidemic (louse-borne) typhus

A75.1 Recrudescent typhus [Brill's disease]

Brill-Zinsser disease

A75.2 Typhus fever due to Rickettsia typhi

Murine (flea-borne) typhus

A75.3 Typhus fever due to Rickettsia tsutsugamushi

Scrub (mite-borne) typhus

Tsutsugamushi fever

A75.9 Typhus fever, unspecified

Typhus (fever) NOS

A77 Spotted fever [tick-borne rickettsioses]

A77.0 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia rickettsii

Rocky Mountain spotted fever

Sao Paulo fever

A77.1 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia conorii

African tick typhus

Boutonneuse fever

India tick typhus

Kenya tick typhus

Marseilles fever

Mediterranean tick fever

A77.2 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia siberica

North Asian tick fever

Siberian tick typhus

A77.3 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia australis

Queensland tick typhus

A77.4 Ehrlichiosis

Excludes1: Rickettsiosis due to Ehrlichia sennetsu (A79.81)

A77.40 Ehrlichiosis, unspecified

A77.41 Ehrlichiosis chafeensis [E. chafeensis]

A77.49 Other ehrlichiosis

A77.8 Other spotted fevers

A77.9 Spotted fever, unspecified

Tick-borne typhus NOS

A78 Q fever

Infection due to *Coxiella burnetii*
Nine Mile fever
Quadrilateral fever

A79 Other rickettsioses

A79.0 Trench fever

Quintan fever
Wolhynian fever

A79.1 Rickettsialpox due to *Rickettsia akari*

Kew Garden fever
Vesicular rickettsiosis

A79.8 Other specified rickettsioses

A79.81 Rickettsiosis due to *Ehrlichia sennetsu*

A79.89 Other specified rickettsioses

A79.9 Rickettsiosis, unspecified

Rickettsial infection NOS

Viral infections of the central nervous system (A80-A89)

Excludes1: sequelae of poliomyelitis (B91)
sequelae of viral encephalitis (B94.1)

A80 Acute poliomyelitis

A80.0 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, vaccine-associated

A80.1 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, wild virus, imported

A80.2 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, wild virus, indigenous

A80.3 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, other and unspecified

A80.30 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, unspecified

A80.39 Other acute paralytic poliomyelitis

A80.4 Acute nonparalytic poliomyelitis

A80.9 Acute poliomyelitis, unspecified

A81 Atypical virus infections of central nervous system

Includes: diseases of the central nervous system caused by prions

A81.0 Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease

Subacute spongiform encephalopathy (with dementia)

A81.1 Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis

Dawson's inclusion body encephalitis

Van Bogaert's sclerosing leukoencephalopathy

A81.2 Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy

Multifocal leukoencephalopathy NOS

A81.8 Other atypical virus infections of central nervous system

Kuru

A81.9 Atypical virus infection of central nervous system, unspecified

Prion diseases of the central nervous system NOS

A82 Rabies

A82.0 Sylvatic rabies

A82.1 Urban rabies

A82.9 Rabies, unspecified

A83 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis

Includes: mosquito-borne viral meningoencephalitis

Excludes2: Venezuelan equine encephalitis (A92.2)

West Nile fever (A92.3-)

West Nile virus (A92.3-)

A83.0 Japanese encephalitis

A83.1 Western equine encephalitis

A83.2 Eastern equine encephalitis

A83.3 St Louis encephalitis

A83.4 Australian encephalitis

Kunjin virus disease

A83.5 California encephalitis

California meningoencephalitis

La Crosse encephalitis

A83.6 Rocio virus disease

A83.8 Other mosquito-borne viral encephalitis

A83.9 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

A84 Tick-borne viral encephalitis

Includes: tick-borne viral meningoencephalitis

A84.0 Far Eastern tick-borne encephalitis [Russian spring-summer encephalitis]

A84.1 Central European tick-borne encephalitis

A84.8 Other tick-borne viral encephalitis

Louping ill

Powassan virus disease

A84.9 Tick-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

A85 Other viral encephalitis, not elsewhere classified

Includes: specified viral encephalomyelitis NEC
specified viral meningoencephalitis NEC

Excludes1: benign myalgic encephalomyelitis (G93.3)

encephalitis due to:

cytomegalovirus (B25.8)

herpesvirus NEC (B10.0-)

herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.4)

measles virus (B05.0)

mumps virus (B26.2)

poliomyelitis virus (A80.-)

zoster (B02.0)

lymphocytic choriomeningitis (A87.2)

A85.0 Enteroviral encephalitis

Enteroviral encephalomyelitis

A85.1 Adenoviral encephalitis

Adenoviral meningoencephalitis

A85.2 Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

Excludes1: West Nile virus with encephalitis (A92.31)

A85.8 Other specified viral encephalitis

Encephalitis lethargica

Von Economo-Cruchet disease

A86 Unspecified viral encephalitis

Includes: viral encephalomyelitis NOS
viral meningoencephalitis NOS

A87 Viral meningitis

Excludes1: meningitis due to:

herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.3)

measles virus (B05.1)

mumps virus (B26.1)

poliomyelitis virus (A80.-)

zoster (B02.1)

A87.0 Enteroviral meningitis

Coxsackievirus meningitis

Echovirus meningitis

A87.1 Adenoviral meningitis

A87.2 Lymphocytic choriomeningitis

Lymphocytic meningoencephalitis

A87.8 Other viral meningitis

A87.9 Viral meningitis, unspecified

A88 Other viral infections of central nervous system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: viral encephalitis NOS (A86)
viral meningitis NOS (A87.9)

A88.0 Enteroviral exanthematous fever [Boston exanthem]

A88.1 Epidemic vertigo

A88.8 Other specified viral infections of central nervous system

A89 Unspecified viral infection of central nervous system

Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral hemorrhagic fevers (A90-A99)

A90 Dengue fever [classical dengue]

Excludes1: dengue hemorrhagic fever (A91)

A91 Dengue hemorrhagic fever

A92 Other mosquito-borne viral fevers

Excludes1: Ross River disease (B33.1)

A92.0 Chikungunya virus disease

Chikungunya (hemorrhagic) fever

A92.1 O'nyong-nyong fever

A92.2 Venezuelan equine fever

Venezuelan equine encephalitis

Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis virus disease

A92.3 West Nile virus infection

West Nile fever

A92.30 West Nile virus infection, unspecified

West Nile fever NOS

West Nile fever without complications

West Nile virus NOS

A92.31 West Nile virus infection with encephalitis

West Nile encephalitis

West Nile encephalomyelitis

A92.32 West Nile virus infection with other neurologic manifestation

Use additional code to specify the neurologic manifestation

A92.39 West Nile virus infection with other complications

Use additional code to specify the other

conditions

- A92.4 Rift Valley fever**
- A92.8 Other specified mosquito-borne viral fevers**
- A92.9 Mosquito-borne viral fever, unspecified**
- A93 Other arthropod-borne viral fevers, not elsewhere classified**
 - A93.0 Oropouche virus disease**
 - Oropouche fever
 - A93.1 Sandfly fever**
 - Pappataci fever
 - Phlebotomus fever
 - A93.2 Colorado tick fever**
 - A93.8 Other specified arthropod-borne viral fevers**
 - Piry virus disease
 - Vesicular stomatitis virus disease [Indiana fever]
- A94 Unspecified arthropod-borne viral fever**
 - Includes: arboviral fever NOS
 - arbovirus infection NOS
- A95 Yellow fever**
 - A95.0 Sylvatic yellow fever**
 - Jungle yellow fever
 - A95.1 Urban yellow fever**
 - A95.9 Yellow fever, unspecified**
- A96 Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever**
 - A96.0 Junin hemorrhagic fever**
 - Argentinian hemorrhagic fever
 - A96.1 Machupo hemorrhagic fever**
 - Bolivian hemorrhagic fever
 - A96.2 Lassa fever**
 - A96.8 Other arenaviral hemorrhagic fevers**
 - A96.9 Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever, unspecified**
- A98 Other viral hemorrhagic fevers, not elsewhere classified**
 - Excludes1: chikungunya hemorrhagic fever (A92.0)
 - dengue hemorrhagic fever (A91)
 - A98.0 Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever**
 - Central Asian hemorrhagic fever
 - A98.1 Omsk hemorrhagic fever**
 - A98.2 Kyasanur Forest disease**
 - A98.3 Marburg virus disease**

A98.4 Ebola virus disease

A98.5 Hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome

Epidemic hemorrhagic fever

Korean hemorrhagic fever

Russian hemorrhagic fever

Hantaan virus disease

Hantavirus disease with renal manifestations

Nephropathia epidemica

Songo fever

Excludes1:hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome (B33.4)

A98.8 Other specified viral hemorrhagic fevers

A99 Unspecified viral hemorrhagic fever

Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions (B00-B09)

B00 Herpesviral [herpes simplex] infections

Excludes1:congenital herpesviral infections (P35.2)

Excludes2:anogenital herpesviral infection (A60.-)

gammaherpesviral mononucleosis (B27.0-)

herpangina (B08.5)

B00.0 Eczema herpeticum

Kaposi's varicelliform eruption

B00.1 Herpesviral vesicular dermatitis

Herpes simplex facialis

Herpes simplex labialis

Herpes simplex otitis externa

Vesicular dermatitis of ear

Vesicular dermatitis of lip

B00.2 Herpesviral gingivostomatitis and pharyngotonsillitis

Herpesviral pharyngitis

B00.3 Herpesviral meningitis

B00.4 Herpesviral encephalitis

Herpesviral meningoencephalitis

Simian B disease

Excludes1:herpesviral encephalitis due to herpesvirus 6 and 7 (B10.01, B10.09)

non-simplex herpesviral encephalitis (B10.0-)

B00.5 Herpesviral ocular disease

B00.50 Herpesviral ocular disease, unspecified

B00.51 Herpesviral iridocyclitis

- Herpesviral iritis
- Herpesviral uveitis, anterior
- B00.52 Herpesviral keratitis**
- Herpesviral keratoconjunctivitis
- B00.53 Herpesviral conjunctivitis**
- B00.59 Other herpesviral disease of eye**
- Herpesviral dermatitis of eyelid
- B00.7 Disseminated herpesviral disease**
- Herpesviral sepsis
- B00.8 Other forms of herpesviral infections**
- B00.81 Herpesviral hepatitis**
- B00.82 Herpes simplex myelitis**
- B00.89 Other herpesviral infection**
- Herpesviral whitlow
- B00.9 Herpesviral infection, unspecified**
- Herpes simplex infection NOS
- B01 Varicella [chickenpox]**
- B01.0 Varicella meningitis**
- B01.1 Varicella encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis**
- Postchickenpox encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
- B01.11 Varicella encephalitis and encephalomyelitis**
- Postchickenpox encephalitis and encephalomyelitis
- B01.12 Varicella myelitis**
- Postchickenpox myelitis
- B01.2 Varicella pneumonia**
- B01.8 Varicella with other complications**
- B01.81 Varicella keratitis**
- B01.89 Other varicella complications**
- B01.9 Varicella without complication**
- Varicella NOS
- B02 Zoster [herpes zoster]**
- Includes: shingles
- zona
- B02.0 Zoster encephalitis**
- Zoster meningoencephalitis
- B02.1 Zoster meningitis**
- B02.2 Zoster with other nervous system involvement**
- B02.21 Postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis**
- B02.22 Postherpetic trigeminal neuralgia**
- B02.23 Postherpetic polyneuropathy**

- B02.24 Postherpetic myelitis**
Herpes zoster myelitis
- B02.29 Other postherpetic nervous system involvement**
Postherpetic radiculopathy
- B02.3 Zoster ocular disease**
 - B02.30 Zoster ocular disease, unspecified**
 - B02.31 Zoster conjunctivitis**
 - B02.32 Zoster iridocyclitis**
 - B02.33 Zoster keratitis**
Herpes zoster keratoconjunctivitis
 - B02.34 Zoster scleritis**
 - B02.39 Other herpes zoster eye disease**
Zoster blepharitis
- B02.7 Disseminated zoster**
- B02.8 Zoster with other complications**
Herpes zoster otitis externa
- B02.9 Zoster without complications**
Zoster NOS

B03 Smallpox

In 1980 the 33rd World Health Assembly declared that smallpox had been eradicated. The classification is maintained for surveillance purposes.

B04 Monkeypox

B05 Measles

Includes: morbilli

Excludes1: subacute sclerosing panencephalitis (A81.1)

- B05.0 Measles complicated by encephalitis**
Postmeasles encephalitis
- B05.1 Measles complicated by meningitis**
Postmeasles meningitis
- B05.2 Measles complicated by pneumonia**
Postmeasles pneumonia
- B05.3 Measles complicated by otitis media**
Postmeasles otitis media
- B05.4 Measles with intestinal complications**
- B05.8 Measles with other complications**
 - B05.81 Measles keratitis and keratoconjunctivitis**
 - B05.89 Other measles complications**
- B05.9 Measles without complication**
Measles NOS

B06 Rubella [German measles]

Excludes1: congenital rubella (P35.0)

B06.0 Rubella with neurological complications

B06.00 Rubella with neurological complication, unspecified

B06.01 Rubella encephalitis

Rubella meningoencephalitis

B06.02 Rubella meningitis

B06.09 Other neurological complications of rubella

B06.8 Rubella with other complications

B06.81 Rubella pneumonia

B06.82 Rubella arthritis

B06.89 Other rubella complications

B06.9 Rubella without complication

Rubella NOS

B07 Viral warts

Includes: verruca simplex
verruca vulgaris
viral warts due to human papillomavirus

Excludes2: anogenital (venereal) warts (A63.0)
papilloma of bladder (D41.4)
papilloma of cervix (D26.0)
papilloma larynx (D14.1)

B08 Other viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: vesicular stomatitis virus disease (A93.8)

B08.0 Other orthopoxvirus infections

Cowpox

Orf virus disease

Pseudocowpox [milker's node]

Vaccinia

Excludes1: monkeypox (B04)

B08.1 Molluscum contagiosum

B08.2 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease]

Roseola infantum

B08.20 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease], unspecified

Roseola infantum, unspecified

B08.21 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease] due to human herpesvirus 6

- B08.22** **Roseola infantum due to human herpesvirus 6**
Exanthema subitum [sixth disease] due to
human herpesvirus 7
- B08.3** **Roseola infantum due to human herpesvirus 7**
Erythema infectiosum [fifth disease]
- B08.4** **Enteroviral vesicular stomatitis with exanthem**
Hand, foot and mouth disease
- B08.5** **Enteroviral vesicular pharyngitis**
Herpangina
- B08.8** **Other specified viral infections characterized by**
skin and mucous membrane lesions
Enteroviral lymphonodular pharyngitis
Foot-and-mouth disease
Tanapox virus disease
Yaba pox virus disease

B09 Unspecified viral infection characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions

- Includes: viral enanthema NOS
viral exanthema NOS

Other human herpesviruses (B10)

B10 Other human herpesviruses

- Excludes2: cytomegalovirus (B25.9)
Epstein-Barr virus (B27.0-)
herpes NOS (B00.9)
herpes simplex (B00.-)
herpes zoster (B02.-)
human herpesvirus NOS (B00.-)
human herpesvirus 1 and 2 (B00.-)
human herpesvirus 3 (B01.-, B02.-)
human herpesvirus 4 (B27.0)
human herpesvirus 5 (B25.-)
varicella (B01.-)
zoster (B02.-)
- B10.0** Other human herpesvirus encephalitis
Excludes2: herpes encephalitis NOS (B00.4)
herpes simplex encephalitis (B00.4)
human herpesvirus encephalitis (B00.4)
simian B herpes virus encephalitis (B00.4)
- B10.01** **Human herpesvirus 6 encephalitis**
- B10.09** **Other human herpesvirus encephalitis**
Human herpesvirus 7 encephalitis

- B10.8 Other human herpesvirus infection
 - B10.81 Human herpesvirus 6 infection**
 - B10.82 Human herpesvirus 7 infection**
 - B10.89 Other human herpesvirus infection**
 - Human herpesvirus 8 infection
 - Kaposi's sarcoma-associated herpesvirus infection

Viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

Excludes1: sequelae of viral hepatitis (B94.2)
 Excludes2: cytomegaloviral hepatitis (B25.1)
 herpesviral [herpes simplex] hepatitis (B00.81)

B15 Acute hepatitis A

- B15.0 Hepatitis A with hepatic coma**
- B15.9 Hepatitis A without hepatic coma**
 Hepatitis A (acute)(viral) NOS

B16 Acute hepatitis B

- B16.0 Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent with hepatic coma**
- B16.1 Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent without hepatic coma**
- B16.2 Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent with hepatic coma**
- B16.9 Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent and without hepatic coma**
 Hepatitis B (acute) (viral) NOS

B17 Other acute viral hepatitis

- B17.0 Acute delta-(super) infection of hepatitis B carrier**
- B17.1 Acute hepatitis C**
 - B17.10 Acute hepatitis C without hepatic coma**
 Acute hepatitis C NOS
 - B17.11 Acute hepatitis C with hepatic coma**
- B17.2 Acute hepatitis E**
- B17.8 Other specified acute viral hepatitis**
 Hepatitis non-A non-B (acute) (viral) NEC
- B17.9 Acute viral hepatitis, unspecified**
 Acute hepatitis NOS

B18 Chronic viral hepatitis

- B18.0 Chronic viral hepatitis B with delta-agent**

- B18.1 Chronic viral hepatitis B without delta-agent**
Chronic (viral) hepatitis B
- B18.2 Chronic viral hepatitis C**
- B18.8 Other chronic viral hepatitis**
- B18.9 Chronic viral hepatitis, unspecified**
- B19 Unspecified viral hepatitis**
 - B19.0 Unspecified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma**
 - B19.1 Unspecified viral hepatitis B**
 - B19.10 Unspecified viral hepatitis B without hepatic coma**
Unspecified viral hepatitis B NOS
 - B19.11 Unspecified viral hepatitis B with hepatic coma**
 - B19.2 Unspecified viral hepatitis C**
 - B19.20 Unspecified viral hepatitis C without hepatic coma**
Viral hepatitis C NOS
 - B19.21 Unspecified viral hepatitis C with hepatic coma**
 - B19.9 Unspecified viral hepatitis without hepatic coma**
Viral hepatitis NOS

Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

B20 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease

Includes: acquired immune deficiency syndrome [AIDS]
AIDS-related complex [ARC]
HIV infection, symptomatic

Use additional code(s) to identify all manifestations of HIV infection.

Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
exposure to HIV virus (Z20.6)
inconclusive serologic evidence of HIV (R75)

Other viral diseases (B25-B34)

B25 Cytomegaloviral disease

Excludes1: congenital cytomegalovirus infection (P35.1)
cytomegaloviral mononucleosis (B27.1-)

B25.0 Cytomegaloviral pneumonitis

- B25.1 Cytomegaloviral hepatitis**
- B25.2 Cytomegaloviral pancreatitis**
- B25.8 Other cytomegaloviral diseases**
 - Cytomegaloviral encephalitis
- B25.9 Cytomegaloviral disease, unspecified**

B26 Mumps

Includes: epidemic parotitis
infectious parotitis

- B26.0 Mumps orchitis**
- B26.1 Mumps meningitis**
- B26.2 Mumps encephalitis**
- B26.3 Mumps pancreatitis**
- B26.8 Mumps with other complications**
 - B26.81 Mumps hepatitis**
 - B26.82 Mumps myocarditis**
 - B26.83 Mumps nephritis**
 - B26.84 Mumps polyneuropathy**
 - B26.85 Mumps arthritis**
 - B26.89 Other mumps complications**
- B26.9 Mumps without complication**
 - Mumps NOS
 - Mumps parotitis NOS

B27 Infectious mononucleosis

Includes: glandular fever
monocytic angina
Pfeiffer's disease

- B27.0 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis**
 - Mononucleosis due to Epstein-Barr virus
 - B27.00 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis without complication**
 - B27.01 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with polyneuropathy**
 - B27.02 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with meningitis**
 - B27.09 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with other complications**
 - Hepatomegaly in gammaherpesviral mononucleosis
- B27.1 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis**
 - B27.10 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis without complications**

- B27.11 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with polyneuropathy**
- B27.12 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with meningitis**
- B27.19 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with other complication**
Hepatomegaly in cytomegaloviral mononucleosis
- B27.8 Other infectious mononucleosis**
 - B27.80 Other infectious mononucleosis without complication**
 - B27.81 Other infectious mononucleosis with polyneuropathy**
 - B27.82 Other infectious mononucleosis with meningitis**
 - B27.89 Other infectious mononucleosis with other complication**
Hepatomegaly in other infectious mononucleosis
- B27.9 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified**
 - B27.90 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified without complication**
 - B27.91 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with polyneuropathy**
 - B27.92 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with meningitis**
 - B27.99 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with other complication**
Hepatomegaly in unspecified infectious mononucleosis

B30 Viral conjunctivitis

Excludes1:herpesviral [herpes simplex] ocular disease (B00.5)
ocular zoster (B02.3)

B30.0 Keratoconjunctivitis due to adenovirus

Epidemic keratoconjunctivitis
Shipyards eye

B30.1 Conjunctivitis due to adenovirus

Acute adenoviral follicular conjunctivitis
Swimming-pool conjunctivitis

B30.2 Viral pharyngoconjunctivitis

B30.3 Acute epidemic hemorrhagic conjunctivitis (enteroviral)

Conjunctivitis due to coxsackievirus 24
Conjunctivitis due to enterovirus 70

Hemorrhagic conjunctivitis (acute)(epidemic)

B30.8 Other viral conjunctivitis

Newcastle conjunctivitis

B30.9 Viral conjunctivitis, unspecified

B33 Other viral diseases, not elsewhere classified

B33.0 Epidemic myalgia

Bornholm disease

B33.1 Ross River disease

Epidemic polyarthritis and exanthema

Ross River fever

B33.2 Viral carditis

Coxsackie (virus) carditis

B33.20 Viral carditis, unspecified

B33.21 Viral endocarditis

B33.22 Viral myocarditis

B33.23 Viral pericarditis

B33.24 Viral cardiomyopathy

B33.3 Retrovirus infections, not elsewhere classified

Retrovirus infection NOS

**B33.4 Hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome [HPS]
[HCPS]**

Hantavirus disease with pulmonary manifestations

Sin nombre virus disease

Use additional code to identify any associated acute renal failure (N17.9)

Excludes1:hantavirus disease with renal manifestations (A98.5)

hemorrhagic fever with renal manifestations (A98.5)

B33.8 Other specified viral diseases

Excludes1:anogenital human papillomavirus infection (A63.0)

viral warts due to human papillomavirus infection (B07)

B34 Viral infection of unspecified site

Excludes1:anogenital human papillomavirus infection (A63.0)

cytomegaloviral disease NOS (B25.9)

herpesvirus [herpes simplex] infection NOS (B00.9)

retrovirus infection NOS (B33.3)

viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere (B97.-)

viral warts due to human papillomavirus infection (B07)

B34.0 Adenovirus infection, unspecified

B34.1 Enterovirus infection, unspecified

Coxsackievirus infection NOS

Echovirus infection NOS

B34.2 Coronavirus infection, unspecified

Excludes1: pneumonia due to SARS-associated

- coronavirus (J12.3)**
- B34.3** **Parvovirus infection, unspecified**
- B34.4** **Papovavirus infection, unspecified**
- B34.8** **Other viral infections of unspecified site**
- B34.9** **Viral infection, unspecified**
- Viremia NOS

Mycoses (B35-B49)

Excludes2: hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust (J67.-)
 mycosis fungoides (C84.0-)

B35 Dermatophytosis

Includes: favus
 infections due to species of Epidermophyton, Micro-sporum and
 Trichophyton
 tinea, any type except those in B36.-

B35.0 Tinea barbae and tinea capitis

Beard ringworm
 Kerion
 Scalp ringworm
 Sycosis, mycotic

B35.1 Tinea unguium

Dermatophytic onychia
 Dermatophytosis of nail
 Onychomycosis
 Ringworm of nails

B35.2 Tinea manuum

Dermatophytosis of hand
 Hand ringworm

B35.3 Tinea pedis

Athlete's foot
 Dermatophytosis of foot
 Foot ringworm

B35.4 Tinea corporis

Ringworm of the body

B35.5 Tinea imbricata

Tokelau

B35.6 Tinea cruris

Dhobi itch
 Groin ringworm
 Jock itch

B35.8 Other dermatophytoses

Disseminated dermatophytosis

Granulomatous dermatophytosis

B35.9 Dermatophytosis, unspecified

Ringworm NOS

B36 Other superficial mycoses

B36.0 Pityriasis versicolor

Tinea flava

Tinea versicolor

B36.1 Tinea nigra

Keratomycosis nigricans palmaris

Microsporiasis nigra

Pityriasis nigra

B36.2 White piedra

Tinea blanca

B36.3 Black piedra

B36.8 Other specified superficial mycoses

B36.9 Superficial mycosis, unspecified

B37 Candidiasis

Includes: candidosis

moniliasis

Excludes1: neonatal candidiasis (P37.5)

B37.0 Candidal stomatitis

Oral thrush

B37.1 Pulmonary candidiasis

Candidal bronchitis

Candidal pneumonia

B37.2 Candidiasis of skin and nail

Candidal onychia

Candidal paronychia

Excludes2: diaper dermatitis (L22)

B37.3 Candidiasis of vulva and vagina

Candidal vulvovaginitis

Monilial vulvovaginitis

Vaginal thrush

B37.4 Candidiasis of other urogenital sites

B37.41 Candidal cystitis and urethritis

B37.42 Candidal balanitis

B37.49 Other urogenital candidiasis

Candidal pyelonephritis

B37.5 Candidal meningitis

B37.6 Candidal endocarditis

B37.7 Candidal sepsis

Disseminated candidiasis

Systemic candidiasis

- B37.8 Candidiasis of other sites**
 - B37.81 Candidal esophagitis**
 - B37.82 Candidal enteritis**
 - Candidal proctitis
 - B37.83 Candidal cheilitis**
 - B37.84 Candidal otitis externa**
 - B37.89 Other sites of candidiasis**

Candidal osteomyelitis

- B37.9 Candidiasis, unspecified**

Thrush NOS

B38 Coccidioidomycosis

- B38.0 Acute pulmonary coccidioidomycosis**
- B38.1 Chronic pulmonary coccidioidomycosis**
- B38.2 Pulmonary coccidioidomycosis, unspecified**
- B38.3 Cutaneous coccidioidomycosis**
- B38.4 Coccidioidomycosis meningitis**
- B38.7 Disseminated coccidioidomycosis**

Generalized coccidioidomycosis

- B38.8 Other forms of coccidioidomycosis**
 - B38.81 Prostatic coccidioidomycosis**
 - B38.89 Other forms of coccidioidomycosis**
- B38.9 Coccidioidomycosis, unspecified**

B39 Histoplasmosis

Code first associated AIDS (B20)

Use additional code for any associated manifestations, such as:

endocarditis (I39)

meningitis (G02)

pericarditis (I32)

retinitis (H32)

- B39.0 Acute pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati**
- B39.1 Chronic pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati**
- B39.2 Pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati, unspecified**
- B39.3 Disseminated histoplasmosis capsulati**

Generalized histoplasmosis capsulati

- B39.4 Histoplasmosis capsulati, unspecified**

American histoplasmosis

- B39.5 Histoplasmosis duboisii**

African histoplasmosis

- B39.9 Histoplasmosis, unspecified**

B40 Blastomycosis

Excludes 1: Brazilian blastomycosis (B41.-)
keloidal blastomycosis (B48.0)

- B40.0 Acute pulmonary blastomycosis**
- B40.1 Chronic pulmonary blastomycosis**
- B40.2 Pulmonary blastomycosis, unspecified**
- B40.3 Cutaneous blastomycosis**
- B40.7 Disseminated blastomycosis**
Generalized blastomycosis
- B40.8 Other forms of blastomycosis**
 - B40.81 Blastomycotic meningoencephalitis**
Meningomyelitis due to blastomycosis
 - B40.89 Other forms of blastomycosis**
- B40.9 Blastomycosis, unspecified**

B41 Paracoccidioidomycosis

Includes: Brazilian blastomycosis
Lutz' disease

- B41.0 Pulmonary paracoccidioidomycosis**
- B41.7 Disseminated paracoccidioidomycosis**
Generalized paracoccidioidomycosis
- B41.8 Other forms of paracoccidioidomycosis**
- B41.9 Paracoccidioidomycosis, unspecified**

B42 Sporotrichosis

- B42.0 Pulmonary sporotrichosis**
- B42.1 Lymphocutaneous sporotrichosis**
- B42.7 Disseminated sporotrichosis**
Generalized sporotrichosis
- B42.8 Other forms of sporotrichosis**
 - B42.81 Cerebral sporotrichosis**
Meningitis due to sporotrichosis
 - B42.82 Sporotrichosis arthritis**
 - B42.89 Other forms of sporotrichosis**
- B42.9 Sporotrichosis, unspecified**

B43 Chromomycosis and pheomycotic abscess

- B43.0 Cutaneous chromomycosis**
Dermatitis verrucosa
- B43.1 Pheomycotic brain abscess**
Cerebral chromomycosis
- B43.2 Subcutaneous pheomycotic abscess and cyst**
- B43.8 Other forms of chromomycosis**

- B43.9 Chromomycosis, unspecified**
- B44 Aspergillosis**
 - Includes: aspergilloma
 - B44.0 Invasive pulmonary aspergillosis**
 - B44.1 Other pulmonary aspergillosis**
 - B44.2 Tonsillar aspergillosis**
 - B44.7 Disseminated aspergillosis**
 - Generalized aspergillosis
 - B44.8 Other forms of aspergillosis**
 - B44.81 Allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis**
 - B44.89 Other forms of aspergillosis**
 - B44.9 Aspergillosis, unspecified**
- B45 Cryptococcosis**
 - B45.0 Pulmonary cryptococcosis**
 - B45.1 Cerebral cryptococcosis**
 - Cryptococcal meningitis
 - Cryptococcosis meningocerebralis
 - B45.2 Cutaneous cryptococcosis**
 - B45.3 Osseous cryptococcosis**
 - B45.7 Disseminated cryptococcosis**
 - Generalized cryptococcosis
 - B45.8 Other forms of cryptococcosis**
 - B45.9 Cryptococcosis, unspecified**
- B46 Zygomycosis**
 - B46.0 Pulmonary mucormycosis**
 - B46.1 Rhinocerebral mucormycosis**
 - B46.2 Gastrointestinal mucormycosis**
 - B46.3 Cutaneous mucormycosis**
 - Subcutaneous mucormycosis
 - B46.4 Disseminated mucormycosis**
 - Generalized mucormycosis
 - B46.5 Mucormycosis, unspecified**
 - B46.8 Other zygomycoses**
 - Entomophthoromycosis
 - B46.9 Zygomycosis, unspecified**
 - Phycomycosis NOS
- B47 Mycetoma**
 - B47.0 Eumycetoma**
 - Madura foot, mycotic

Maduromycosis

B47.1 Actinomycetoma

B47.9 Mycetoma, unspecified

Madura foot NOS

B48 Other mycoses, not elsewhere classified

B48.0 Lobomycosis

Keloidal blastomycosis

Lobo's disease

B48.1 Rhinosporidiosis

B48.2 Allescheriasis

Infection due to *Pseudallescheria boydii*

Excludes1: eumycetoma (B47.0)

B48.3 Geotrichosis

Geotrichum stomatitis

B48.4 Penicillosis

B48.8 Other specified mycoses

Adiaspiromycosis

Infection of tissue and organs by *Alternaria*

Infection of tissue and organs by *Drechslera*

Infection of tissue and organs by *Fusarium*

Infection of tissue and organs by saprophytic fungi NEC

B49 Unspecified mycosis

Fungemia NOS

Protozoal diseases (B50-B64)

Excludes1: amebiasis (A06.-)

other protozoal intestinal diseases (A07.-)

B50 Plasmodium falciparum malaria

Includes: mixed infections of *Plasmodium falciparum* with any other

Plasmodium species

B50.0 Plasmodium falciparum malaria with cerebral complications

Cerebral malaria NOS

B50.8 Other severe and complicated Plasmodium falciparum malaria

Severe or complicated *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria NOS

B50.9 Plasmodium falciparum malaria, unspecified

B51 Plasmodium vivax malaria

Includes: mixed infections of *Plasmodium vivax* with other *Plasmodium* species, except *Plasmodium falciparum*

Excludes1:plasmodium vivax with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)

B51.0 Plasmodium vivax malaria with rupture of spleen

B51.8 Plasmodium vivax malaria with other complications

B51.9 Plasmodium vivax malaria without complication
Plasmodium vivax malaria NOS

B52 Plasmodium malariae malaria

Includes: mixed infections of Plasmodium malariae with other Plasmodium species, except Plasmodium falciparum and Plasmodium vivax

Excludes1:Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)
Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)

B52.0 Plasmodium malariae malaria with nephropathy

B52.8 Plasmodium malariae malaria with other complications

B52.9 Plasmodium malariae malaria without complication

Plasmodium malariae malaria NOS

B53 Other specified malaria

B53.0 Plasmodium ovale malaria

Excludes1:Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)
Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium malariae (B52.-)
Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)

B53.1 Malaria due to simian plasmodia

Excludes1:Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)
Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium malariae (B52.-)
Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium ovale (B53.0)
Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)

B53.8 Other malaria, not elsewhere classified

B54 Unspecified malaria

B55 Leishmaniasis

B55.0 Visceral leishmaniasis

Kala-azar
Post-kala-azar dermal leishmaniasis

B55.1 Cutaneous leishmaniasis

B55.2 Mucocutaneous leishmaniasis

- B55.9 Leishmaniasis, unspecified**
- B56 African trypanosomiasis**
 - B56.0 Gambiense trypanosomiasis**
Infection due to *Trypanosoma brucei gambiense*
West African sleeping sickness
 - B56.1 Rhodesiense trypanosomiasis**
East African sleeping sickness
Infection due to *Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense*
 - B56.9 African trypanosomiasis, unspecified**
Sleeping sickness NOS
- B57 Chagas' disease**
Includes: American trypanosomiasis
infection due to *Trypanosoma cruzi*
 - B57.0 Acute Chagas' disease with heart involvement**
Acute Chagas' disease with myocarditis
 - B57.1 Acute Chagas' disease without heart involvement**
Acute Chagas' disease NOS
 - B57.2 Chagas' disease (chronic) with heart involvement**
American trypanosomiasis NOS
Chagas' disease (chronic) NOS
Chagas' disease (chronic) with myocarditis
Trypanosomiasis NOS
 - B57.3 Chagas' disease (chronic) with digestive system involvement**
 - B57.30 Chagas' disease with digestive system involvement, unspecified**
 - B57.31 Megaesophagus in Chagas' disease**
 - B57.32 Megacolon in Chagas' disease**
 - B57.39 Other digestive system involvement in Chagas' disease**
 - B57.4 Chagas' disease (chronic) with nervous system involvement**
 - B57.40 Chagas' disease with nervous system involvement, unspecified**
 - B57.41 Meningitis in Chagas' disease**
 - B57.42 Meningoencephalitis in Chagas' disease**
 - B57.49 Other nervous system involvement in Chagas' disease**

B57.5 Chagas' disease (chronic) with other organ involvement

B58 Toxoplasmosis

Includes: infection due to *Toxoplasma gondii*

Excludes1: congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)

B58.0 Toxoplasma oculopathy

B58.00 Toxoplasma oculopathy, unspecified

B58.01 Toxoplasma chorioretinitis

B58.09 Other toxoplasma oculopathy

Toxoplasma uveitis

B58.1 Toxoplasma hepatitis

B58.2 Toxoplasma meningoencephalitis

B58.3 Pulmonary toxoplasmosis

B58.8 Toxoplasmosis with other organ involvement

B58.81 Toxoplasma myocarditis

B58.82 Toxoplasma myositis

B58.83 Toxoplasma tubulo-interstitial nephropathy

Toxoplasma pyelonephritis

B58.89 Toxoplasmosis with other organ involvement

B58.9 Toxoplasmosis, unspecified

B59 Pneumocystosis

Pneumonia due to *Pneumocystis carinii*

Pneumonia due to *Pneumocystis jiroveci*

B60 Other protozoal diseases, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: cryptosporidiosis (A07.2)

intestinal microsporidiosis (A07.8)

isosporiasis (A07.3)

B60.0 Babesiosis

Piroplasmiasis

B60.1 Acanthamebiasis

B60.10 Acanthamebiasis, unspecified

B60.11 Meningoencephalitis due to Acanthamoeba (culbertsoni)

B60.12 Conjunctivitis due to Acanthamoeba

B60.13 Keratoconjunctivitis due to Acanthamoeba

B60.19 Other acanthamebic disease

B60.2 Naegleriasis

Primary amebic meningoencephalitis

B60.8 Other specified protozoal diseases

Microsporidiosis

B64 Unspecified protozoal disease

Helminthiases (B65-B83)

B65 Schistosomiasis [bilharziasis]

Includes: snail fever

B65.0 Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma haematobium [urinary schistosomiasis]

B65.1 Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma mansoni [intestinal schistosomiasis]

B65.2 Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma japonicum

Asiatic schistosomiasis

B65.3 Cercarial dermatitis

Swimmer's itch

B65.8 Other schistosomiasis

Infection due to Schistosoma intercalatum

Infection due to Schistosoma mattheei

Infection due to Schistosoma mekongi

B65.9 Schistosomiasis, unspecified

B66 Other fluke infections

B66.0 Opisthorchiasis

Infection due to cat liver fluke

Infection due to Opisthorchis (felineus)(viverrini)

B66.1 Clonorchiasis

Chinese liver fluke disease

Infection due to Clonorchis sinensis

Oriental liver fluke disease

B66.2 Dicrocoeliasis

Infection due to Dicrocoelium dendriticum

Lancet fluke infection

B66.3 Fascioliasis

Infection due to Fasciola gigantica

Infection due to Fasciola hepatica

Infection due to Fasciola indica

Sheep liver fluke disease

B66.4 Paragonimiasis

Infection due to Paragonimus species

Lung fluke disease

Pulmonary distomiasis

B66.5 Fasciolopsiasis
Infection due to Fasciolopsis buski
Intestinal distomiasis

B66.8 Other specified fluke infections
Echinostomiasis
Heterophyiasis
Metagonimiasis
Nanophyetiasis
Watsoniasis

B66.9 Fluke infection, unspecified

B67 Echinococcosis

Includes: hydatidosis

B67.0 Echinococcus granulosus infection of liver
B67.1 Echinococcus granulosus infection of lung
B67.2 Echinococcus granulosus infection of bone
B67.3 Echinococcus granulosus infection, other and multiple sites
B67.31 Echinococcus granulosus infection, thyroid gland
B67.32 Echinococcus granulosus infection, multiple sites
B67.39 Echinococcus granulosus infection, other sites
B67.4 Echinococcus granulosus infection, unspecified Dog tapeworm (infection)
B67.5 Echinococcus multilocularis infection of liver
B67.6 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other and multiple sites
B67.61 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, multiple sites
B67.69 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other sites
B67.7 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, unspecified
B67.8 Echinococcosis, unspecified, of liver
B67.9 Echinococcosis, other and unspecified
B67.90 Echinococcosis, unspecified
Echinococcosis NOS
B67.99 Other echinococcosis

B68 Taeniasis

Excludes1:cysticercosis (B69.-)

B68.0 Taenia solium taeniasis

Pork tapeworm (infection)

B68.1 Taenia saginata taeniasis

Beef tapeworm (infection)

Infection due to adult tapeworm *Taenia saginata*

B68.9 Taeniasis, unspecified

B69 Cysticercosis

Includes: cysticerciasis infection due to larval form of *Taenia solium*

B69.0 Cysticercosis of central nervous system

B69.1 Cysticercosis of eye

B69.8 Cysticercosis of other sites

B69.81 Myositis in cysticercosis

B69.89 Cysticercosis of other sites

B69.9 Cysticercosis, unspecified

B70 Diphyllbothriasis and sparganosis

B70.0 Diphyllbothriasis

Diphyllbothrium (adult) (*latum*) (*pacificum*) infection

Fish tapeworm (infection)

Excludes2:larval diphyllbothriasis (B70.1)

B70.1 Sparganosis

Infection due to *Sparganum* (*mansoni*) (*proliferum*)

Infection due to *Spirometra* larva

Larval diphyllbothriasis

Spirometrosis

B71 Other cestode infections

B71.0 Hymenolepiasis

Dwarf tapeworm infection

Rat tapeworm (infection)

B71.1 Dipylidiasis

B71.8 Other specified cestode infections

Coenurosis

B71.9 Cestode infection, unspecified

Tapeworm (infection) NOS

B72 Dracunculiasis

Includes: guinea worm infection

infection due to *Dracunculus medinensis*

B73 Onchocerciasis

Includes: *onchocerca volvulus* infection

onchocercosis

river blindness

- B73.0 Onchocerciasis with eye disease**
 - B73.00 Onchocerciasis with eye involvement, unspecified**
 - B73.01 Onchocerciasis with endophthalmitis**
 - B73.02 Onchocerciasis with glaucoma**
 - B73.09 Onchocerciasis with other eye involvement**
 - Infestation of eyelid due to onchocerciasis
- B73.1 Onchocerciasis without eye disease**

B74 Filariasis

Excludes2: onchocerciasis (B73)

tropical (pulmonary) eosinophilia NOS (J82)

B74.0 Filariasis due to Wuchereria bancrofti

Bancroftian elephantiasis

Bancroftian filariasis

B74.1 Filariasis due to Brugia malayi

B74.2 Filariasis due to Brugia timori

B74.3 Loiasis

Calabar swelling

Eyeworm disease of Africa

Loa loa infection

B74.4 Mansonelliasis

Infection due to Mansonella ozzardi

Infection due to Mansonella perstans

Infection due to Mansonella streptocerca

B74.8 Other filariases

Dirofilariasis

B74.9 Filariasis, unspecified

B75 Trichinellosis

Includes: infection due to Trichinella species
trichiniasis

B76 Hookworm diseases

Includes: uncinariasis

B76.0 Ancylostomiasis

Infection due to Ancylostoma species

B76.1 Necatoriasis

Infection due to Necator americanus

B76.8 Other hookworm diseases

B76.9 Hookworm disease, unspecified

Cutaneous larva migrans NOS

B77 Ascariasis

Includes: ascaridiasis
roundworm infection

B77.0 Ascariasis with intestinal complications

B77.8 Ascariasis with other complications

B77.81 Ascariasis pneumonia

B77.89 Ascariasis with other complications

B77.9 Ascariasis, unspecified

B78 Strongyloidiasis

Excludes1: trichostrongyliasis (B81.2)

B78.0 Intestinal strongyloidiasis

B78.1 Cutaneous strongyloidiasis

B78.7 Disseminated strongyloidiasis

B78.9 Strongyloidiasis, unspecified

B79 Trichuriasis

Includes: trichocephaliasis
whipworm (disease)(infection)

B80 Enterobiasis

Includes: oxyuriasis
pinworm infection
threadworm infection

B81 Other intestinal helminthiases, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: angiostrongyliasis due to *Parastrongylus cantonensis* (B83.2)

B81.0 Anisakiasis

Infection due to *Anisakis* larva

B81.1 Intestinal capillariasis

Capillariasis NOS

Infection due to *Capillaria philippinensis*

Excludes2: hepatic capillariasis (B83.8)

B81.2 Trichostrongyliasis

B81.3 Intestinal angiostrongyliasis

Angiostrongyliasis due to *Parastrongylus costaricensis*

B81.4 Mixed intestinal helminthiases

Infection due to intestinal helminths classified to more than one of the categories B65.0-B81.3 and B81.8

Mixed helminthiasis NOS

B81.8 Other specified intestinal helminthiases

Infection due to *Oesophagostomum* species [esophagostomiasis]

Infection due to *Ternidens diminutus* [ternidensiasis]

B82 Unspecified intestinal parasitism

B82.0 Intestinal helminthiasis, unspecified
B82.9 Intestinal parasitism, unspecified

B83 Other helminthiasis

Excludes1:capillariasis NOS (B81.1)

Excludes2:intestinal capillariasis (B81.1)

B83.0 Visceral larva migrans

Toxocariasis

B83.1 Gnathostomiasis

Wandering swelling

B83.2 Angiostrongyliasis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis

Eosinophilic meningoencephalitis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis

Excludes2:intestinal angiostrongyliasis (B81.3)

B83.3 Syngamiasis

Syngamosis

B83.4 Internal hirudiniasis

Excludes2:external hirudiniasis (B88.3)

B83.8 Other specified helminthiasis

Acanthocephaliasis

Gongylonemiasis

Hepatic capillariasis

Metastrongyliasis

Thelaziasis

B83.9 Helminthiasis, unspecified

Worms NOS

Excludes1:intestinal helminthiasis NOS (B82.0)

Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations (B85-B89)

B85 Pediculosis and phthiriasis

B85.0 Pediculosis due to Pediculus humanus capitis

Head-louse infestation

B85.1 Pediculosis due to Pediculus humanus corporis

Body-louse infestation

B85.2 Pediculosis, unspecified

B85.3 Phthiriasis

Infestation by crab-louse

Infestation by Phthirus pubis

B85.4 Mixed pediculosis and phthiriasis

Infestation classifiable to more than one of the categories B85.0- B85.3

B86 Scabies

Includes: sarcoptic itch

B87 Myiasis

Includes: infestation by larva of flies

B87.0 Cutaneous myiasis

Creeping myiasis

B87.1 Wound myiasis

Traumatic myiasis

B87.2 Ocular myiasis

B87.3 Nasopharyngeal myiasis

Laryngeal myiasis

B87.4 Aural myiasis

B87.8 Myiasis of other sites

B87.81 Genitourinary myiasis

B87.82 Intestinal myiasis

B87.89 Myiasis of other sites

B87.9 Myiasis, unspecified

B88 Other infestations

B88.0 Other acariasis

Acarine dermatitis

Dermatitis due to Demodex species

Dermatitis due to Dermanyssus gallinae

Dermatitis due to Liponyssoides sanguineus

Trombiculosis

Excludes2: scabies (B86)

B88.1 Tungiasis [sandflea infestation]

B88.2 Other arthropod infestations

Scarabiasis

B88.3 External hirudiniasis

Leech infestation NOS

Excludes2: internal hirudiniasis (B83.4)

B88.8 Other specified infestations

Ichthyoparasitism due to Vandellia cirrhosa

Linguatulosis

Porocephaliasis

B88.9 Infestation, unspecified

Infestation (skin) NOS

Infestation by mites NOS

Skin parasites NOS

B89 Unspecified parasitic disease

Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)

Note: These categories are to be used to indicate conditions in categories A00-B89 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The "sequelae" include conditions specified as such; they also include residuals of diseases classifiable to the above categories if there is evidence that the disease itself is no longer present.

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) the infectious or parasitic disease

B90 Sequelae of tuberculosis

B90.0 Sequelae of central nervous system tuberculosis

B90.1 Sequelae of genitourinary tuberculosis

B90.2 Sequelae of tuberculosis of bones and joints

B90.8 Sequelae of tuberculosis of other organs

Excludes2: sequelae of respiratory tuberculosis (B90.9)

B90.9 Sequelae of respiratory and unspecified tuberculosis

Sequelae of tuberculosis NOS

B91 Sequelae of poliomyelitis

B92 Sequelae of leprosy

B94 Sequelae of other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases

B94.0 Sequelae of trachoma

B94.1 Sequelae of viral encephalitis

B94.2 Sequelae of viral hepatitis

B94.8 Sequelae of other specified infectious and parasitic diseases

B94.9 Sequelae of unspecified infectious and parasitic disease

Bacterial and viral infectious agents (B95-B97)

Note: These categories are provided for use as supplementary or additional codes to identify the infectious agent(s) in diseases classified elsewhere.

B95 Streptococcus, Staphylococcus, and Enterococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B95.0 Streptococcus, group A, as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B95.1 Streptococcus, group B, as the cause of

- diseases classified elsewhere
- B95.2 Enterococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
- B95.3 Streptococcus pneumoniae as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
- B95.4 Other streptococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
- B95.5 Unspecified streptococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
- B95.6 Staphylococcus aureus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
- B95.7 Other staphylococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
- B95.8 Unspecified staphylococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
- B96 Other bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B96.0 Mycoplasma pneumoniae [M. pneumoniae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
Pleuro-pneumonia-like-organism [PPL0]
 - B96.1 Klebsiella pneumoniae [K. pneumoniae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B96.2 Escherichia coli [E. coli] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B96.3 Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B96.4 Proteus (mirabilis) (morganii) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B96.5 Pseudomonas (aeruginosa) (mallei) (pseudomallei) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B96.6 Bacteroides fragilis [B. fragilis] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B96.7 Clostridium perfringens [C. perfringens] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B96.8 Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B96.81 Helicobacter pylori [H. pylori] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**

- B96.89 Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
- B97 Viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B97.0 Adenovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B97.1 Enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B97.10 Unspecified enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B97.11 Coxsackievirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B97.12 Echovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B97.19 Other enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B97.2 Coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B97.21 SARS-associated coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
Excludes1: pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus (J12.3)
 - B97.29 Other coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B97.3 Retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
Excludes1: Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
 - B97.30 Unspecified retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B97.31 Lentivirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B97.32 Oncovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B97.33 Human T-cell lymphotropic virus, type I [HTLV-I] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B97.34 Human T-cell lymphotropic virus, type II [HTLV-II] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere**
 - B97.35 Human immunodeficiency virus , type 2**

[HIV 2] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.39 Other retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.4 Respiratory syncytial virus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.5 Reovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.6 Parvovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.7 Papillomavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.8 Other viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

Other infectious diseases (B99)

B99 Other and unspecified infectious diseases

B99.8 Other infectious disease

B99.9 Unspecified infectious disease

CHAPTER 2

Neoplasms (C00-D48)

This chapter contains the following broad groups of neoplasms:

C00-C96 Malignant neoplasms

C00-C75 Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary, of specified sites, except of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

C00-C14 Malignant neoplasms of lip, oral cavity and pharynx

C15-C26 Malignant neoplasms of digestive organs

C30-C39 Malignant neoplasms of respiratory and intrathoracic organs

C40-C41 Malignant neoplasms of bone and articular cartilage

C43-C44 Malignant neoplasms of skin

C45-C49 Malignant neoplasms of mesothelial and soft tissue

C50 Malignant neoplasms of breast

C51-C58 Malignant neoplasms of female genital organs

C60-C63 Malignant neoplasms of male genital organs

C64-C68 Malignant neoplasms of urinary tract

C69-C72 Malignant neoplasms of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system

C73-C75 Malignant neoplasms of thyroid and other endocrine glands

C76-C80 Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, secondary and unspecified sites
C81-C96 Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
D00-D09 In situ neoplasms
D10-D36 Benign neoplasms
D37-D48 Neoplasms of uncertain behavior
D49 Neoplasms of unspecified behavior

Note: Functional activity

All neoplasms are classified in this chapter, whether they are functionally active or not. An additional code from Chapter 4 may be used, to identify functional activity associated with any neoplasm.

Morphology [Histology]

Chapter 2 classifies neoplasms primarily by site (topography), with broad groupings for behavior, malignant, in situ, benign, etc. The Table of Neoplasms should be used to identify the correct topography code. In a few cases, such as for malignant melanoma, the morphology (histologic type) is included in the category and codes. To identify the morphology for the majority of Chapter 2 codes that do not include the histologic type, comprehensive separate morphology codes are provided. These morphology codes are derived from the second edition of the International Classification of Diseases for Oncology (ICD-O). The correct morphology code can be found in the Alphabetic Index to Diseases under the main and subterm term for the type of neoplasm, adenocarcinoma, sarcoma, etc.

Primary malignant neoplasms overlapping site boundaries

A primary malignant neoplasm that overlaps two or more contiguous (next to each other) sites should be classified to the subcategory/code .8 ("overlapping lesion"), unless the combination is specifically indexed elsewhere. For multiple neoplasms of the same site that are not contiguous, such as tumors in different quadrants of the same breast, codes for each site should be assigned.

Malignant neoplasm of ectopic tissue

Malignant neoplasms of ectopic tissue are to be coded to the site mentioned, e.g., ectopic pancreatic malignant neoplasms are coded to pancreas, unspecified (C25.9).

Malignant neoplasms (C00-C96)

Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary, of specified sites, except of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C00-C75)

Malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity and pharynx (C00-C14)

C00 Malignant neoplasm of lip

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of skin of lip (C43.0, C44.0)

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

C00.0 Malignant neoplasm of external upper lip

Malignant neoplasm of lipstick area of upper lip

Malignant neoplasm of upper lip NOS

Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of upper lip

C00.1 Malignant neoplasm of external lower lip

Malignant neoplasm of lower lip NOS

Malignant neoplasm of lipstick area of lower lip

Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lower lip

C00.2 Malignant neoplasm of external lip, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip NOS

C00.3 Malignant neoplasm of upper lip, inner aspect

Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of upper lip

Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of upper lip

Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of upper lip

Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of upper lip

C00.4 Malignant neoplasm of lower lip, inner aspect

Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of lower lip

Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of lower lip

Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of lower lip

Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of lower lip

C00.5 Malignant neoplasm of lip, unspecified, inner aspect

Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of lip, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of lip, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of lip, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of lip, unspecified

C00.6 Malignant neoplasm of commissure of lip, unspecified

C00.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of lip

C00.9 Malignant neoplasm of lip, unspecified

C01 Malignant neoplasm of base of tongue

Includes: malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of base of tongue
malignant neoplasm of fixed part of tongue NOS
malignant neoplasm of posterior third of tongue

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

C02 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of tongue

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

C02.0 Malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of tongue

Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, dorsal surface

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of base of tongue (C01)

C02.1 Malignant neoplasm of border of tongue

Malignant neoplasm of tip of tongue

C02.2 Malignant neoplasm of ventral surface of tongue

Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, ventral surface

Malignant neoplasm of frenulum linguae

C02.3 Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, part unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of middle third of tongue NOS

Malignant neoplasm of mobile part of tongue NOS

C02.4 Malignant neoplasm of lingual tonsil

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of tonsil NOS (C09.9)

C02.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of tongue

Malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of tongue

C02.9 Malignant neoplasm of tongue, unspecified

C03 Malignant neoplasm of gum

Includes: malignant neoplasm of alveolar (ridge) mucosa
malignant neoplasm of gingiva

Excludes2:malignant odontogenic neoplasms (C41.0-C41.1)

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

C03.0 Malignant neoplasm of upper gum

C03.1 Malignant neoplasm of lower gum

C03.9 Malignant neoplasm of gum, unspecified

C04 Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

C04.0 Malignant neoplasm of anterior floor of mouth

Malignant neoplasm of anterior to the premolar-canine junction

C04.1 Malignant neoplasm of lateral floor of mouth

C04.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of floor of mouth

C04.9 Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth, unspecified

C05 Malignant neoplasm of palate

Excludes1:Kaposi's sarcoma of palate (C46.2)

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

C05.0 Malignant neoplasm of hard palate

C05.1 Malignant neoplasm of soft palate

Excludes2:malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal surface of soft palate (C11.3)

C05.2 Malignant neoplasm of uvula

C05.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of palate

C05.9 Malignant neoplasm of palate, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of roof of mouth

C06 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of mouth

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C06.0 Malignant neoplasm of cheek mucosa

Malignant neoplasm of buccal mucosa NOS
Malignant neoplasm of internal cheek

C06.1 Malignant neoplasm of vestibule of mouth

Malignant neoplasm of buccal sulcus (upper) (lower)
Malignant neoplasm of labial sulcus (upper) (lower)

C06.2 Malignant neoplasm of retromolar area

C06.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of other and unspecified parts of mouth

C06.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified parts of mouth

C06.89 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of other parts of mouth

"book leaf" neoplasm [ventral surface of tongue and floor of mouth]

C06.9 Malignant neoplasm of mouth, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of minor salivary gland, unspecified side
Malignant neoplasm of oral cavity NOS

C07 Malignant neoplasm of parotid gland

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C08 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified major salivary glands

Includes: malignant neoplasm of salivary ducts

Excludes1: malignant neoplasms of specified minor salivary glands which are classified according to their anatomical location

Excludes2: malignant neoplasms of minor salivary glands NOS (C06.9)
malignant neoplasm of parotid gland (C07)

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C08.0 Malignant neoplasm of submandibular gland

Malignant neoplasm of submaxillary gland

C08.1 Malignant neoplasm of sublingual gland

C08.9 Malignant neoplasm of major salivary gland, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of salivary gland (major) NOS

C09 Malignant neoplasm of tonsil

Excludes2:malignant neoplasm of lingual tonsil (C02.4)
malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil (C11.1)

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C09.0 Malignant neoplasm of tonsillar fossa

C09.1 Malignant neoplasm of tonsillar pillar (anterior) (posterior)

C09.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of tonsil

C09.9 Malignant neoplasm of tonsil, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of tonsil NOS
Malignant neoplasm of faucial tonsils
Malignant neoplasm of palatine tonsils

C10 Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx

Excludes2:malignant neoplasm of tonsil (C09.-)

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

C10.0 Malignant neoplasm of vallecula

C10.1 Malignant neoplasm of anterior surface of epiglottis

Malignant neoplasm of epiglottis, free border [margin]

Malignant neoplasm of glossoepiglottic fold(s)
Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion) NOS
(C32.1)

C10.2 Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of oropharynx

C10.3 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of oropharynx

C10.4 Malignant neoplasm of branchial cleft
Malignant neoplasm of branchial cyst [site of neoplasm]

C10.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of oropharynx

Malignant neoplasm of junctional region of oropharynx

C10.9 Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx, unspecified

C11 Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

C11.0 Malignant neoplasm of superior wall of nasopharynx

Malignant neoplasm of roof of nasopharynx

C11.1 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of nasopharynx

Malignant neoplasm of adenoid

Malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil

C11.2 Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of nasopharynx

Malignant neoplasm of fossa of Rosenmüller

Malignant neoplasm of opening of auditory tube

Malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal recess

C11.3 Malignant neoplasm of anterior wall of nasopharynx

Malignant neoplasm of floor of nasopharynx

Malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal (anterior) (posterior) surface of soft palate

Malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal choana

Malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal septum

C11.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of nasopharynx

C11.9 Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal wall NOS

C12 Malignant neoplasm of pyriform sinus

Includes: malignant neoplasm of pyriform fossa

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

C13 Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx

Excludes2:malignant neoplasm of pyriform sinus (C12)

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

C13.0 Malignant neoplasm of postcricoid region

C13.1 Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold, hypopharyngeal aspect

Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold NOS

Malignant neoplasm of interarytenoid fold NOS

Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold marginal zone

Malignant neoplasm of interarytenoid fold marginal zone

Excludes2:malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (C32.1)

C13.2 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of hypopharynx

C13.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of hypopharynx

C13.9 Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of hypopharyngeal wall NOS

C14 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Excludes1:malignant neoplasm of oral cavity NOS (C06.9)

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

- C14.0 Malignant neoplasm of pharynx, unspecified**
- C14.2 Malignant neoplasm of Waldeyer's ring**
- C14.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of lip, oral cavity and pharynx**

Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
Excludes1: "book leaf" neoplasm [ventral surface of tongue and floor of mouth] (C06.89)

Malignant neoplasm of digestive organs (C15-C26)

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of gastrointestinal sites (C46.4)

C15 Malignant neoplasm of esophagus

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

- C15.3 Malignant neoplasm of upper third of esophagus**
- C15.4 Malignant neoplasm of middle third of esophagus**
- C15.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower third of esophagus**
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cardio-esophageal junction (C16.0)
- C15.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of esophagus**
- C15.9 Malignant neoplasm of esophagus, unspecified**

C16 Malignant neoplasm of stomach

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
Excludes1: malignant stromal tumor of stomach (C49.4)

- C16.0 Malignant neoplasm of cardia**
Malignant neoplasm of cardiac orifice
Malignant neoplasm of cardio-esophageal junction
Malignant neoplasm of esophagus and stomach
Malignant neoplasm of gastro-esophageal junction
- C16.1 Malignant neoplasm of fundus of stomach**
- C16.2 Malignant neoplasm of body of stomach**
- C16.3 Malignant neoplasm of pyloric antrum**

Malignant neoplasm of gastric antrum

C16.4 Malignant neoplasm of pylorus

Malignant neoplasm of prepylorus

Malignant neoplasm of pyloric canal

C16.5 Malignant neoplasm of lesser curvature of stomach, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of lesser curvature of stomach, not classifiable to C16.1-C16.4

C16.6 Malignant neoplasm of greater curvature of stomach, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of greater curvature of stomach, not classifiable to C16.0-C16.4

C16.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of stomach

C16.9 Malignant neoplasm of stomach, unspecified

Gastric cancer NOS

C17 Malignant neoplasm of small intestine

Excludes1: malignant stromal tumor of small intestine (C49.4)

C17.0 Malignant neoplasm of duodenum

C17.1 Malignant neoplasm of jejunum

C17.2 Malignant neoplasm of ileum

Excludes1:malignant neoplasm of ileocecal valve (C18.0)

C17.3 Meckel's diverticulum

C17.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of small intestine

C17.9 Malignant neoplasm of small intestine, unspecified

C18 Malignant neoplasm of colon

C18.0 Malignant neoplasm of cecum

Malignant neoplasm of ileocecal valve

C18.1 Malignant neoplasm of appendix

C18.2 Malignant neoplasm of ascending colon

C18.3 Malignant neoplasm of hepatic flexure

C18.4 Malignant neoplasm of transverse colon

C18.5 Malignant neoplasm of splenic flexure

C18.6 Malignant neoplasm of descending colon

C18.7 Malignant neoplasm of sigmoid colon

Malignant neoplasm of sigmoid (flexure)

Excludes1:malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction (C19)

- C18.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of colon**
- C18.9 Malignant neoplasm of colon, unspecified**
Malignant neoplasm of large intestine NOS
- C19 Malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction**
Includes: malignant neoplasm of colon with rectum
malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid (colon)
- C20 Malignant neoplasm of rectum**
Includes: malignant neoplasm of rectal ampulla
- C21 Malignant neoplasm of anus and anal canal**
Excludes2: malignant melanoma of anal margin (C43.51)
malignant melanoma of anal skin (C43.51)
malignant melanoma of perianal skin (C43.51)
malignant neoplasm of anal margin (C44.51)
malignant neoplasm of anal skin (C44.51)
malignant neoplasm of perianal skin (C44.51)
- C21.0 Malignant neoplasm of anus, unspecified**
- C21.1 Malignant neoplasm of anal canal**
Malignant neoplasm of anal sphincter
- C21.2 Malignant neoplasm of cloacogenic zone**
- C21.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of rectum, anus and anal canal**
Malignant neoplasm of anorectal junction
Malignant neoplasm of anorectum
Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of rectum, anus and anal canal
- C22 Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts**
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of biliary tract NOS (C24.9)
secondary malignant neoplasm of liver (C78.7)
Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
hepatitis B (B16.-, B18.0-B18.1)
hepatitis C (B17.1-, B18.2)
- C22.0 Liver cell carcinoma**
Hepatocellular carcinoma
Hepatoma
- C22.1 Intrahepatic bile duct carcinoma**
Cholangiocarcinoma
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of hepatic duct (C24.0)
- C22.2 Hepatoblastoma**
- C22.3 Angiosarcoma of liver**

Kupffer cell sarcoma

C22.4 Other sarcomas of liver

C22.7 Other specified carcinomas of liver

**C22.8 Malignant neoplasm of liver, primary,
unspecified as to type**

**C22.9 Malignant neoplasm of liver, not specified as
primary or secondary**

C23 Malignant neoplasm of gallbladder

**C24 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of
biliary tract**

Excludes 1: malignant neoplasm of intrahepatic bile duct (C22.1)

C24.0 Malignant neoplasm of extrahepatic bile duct

Malignant neoplasm of biliary duct or passage NOS

Malignant neoplasm of common bile duct

Malignant neoplasm of cystic duct

Malignant neoplasm of hepatic duct

C24.1 Malignant neoplasm of ampulla of Vater

**C24.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of
biliary tract**

Malignant neoplasm involving both intrahepatic and extrahepatic bile
ducts

Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of biliary
tract

C24.9 Malignant neoplasm of biliary tract, unspecified

C25 Malignant neoplasm of pancreas

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

C25.0 Malignant neoplasm of head of pancreas

C25.1 Malignant neoplasm of body of pancreas

C25.2 Malignant neoplasm of tail of pancreas

C25.3 Malignant neoplasm of pancreatic duct

C25.4 Malignant neoplasm of endocrine pancreas

Malignant neoplasm of islets of Langerhans

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

C25.7 Malignant neoplasm of other parts of pancreas

Malignant neoplasm of neck of pancreas

**C25.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of
pancreas**

C25.9 Malignant neoplasm of pancreas, unspecified

C26 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined digestive

organs

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (C48.-)

C26.0 Malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract, part unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of intestine NOS

C26.1 Malignant neoplasm of spleen

Excludes1: Hodgkin's disease (C81.-)
non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (C82-C85)

C26.9 Malignant neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system

Malignant neoplasm of alimentary canal or tract NOS

Malignant neoplasm of gastrointestinal tract NOS

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of abdominal NOS (C76.2)
malignant neoplasm of intra-abdominal NOS (C76.2)

Malignant neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs (C30-C39)

Includes: malignant neoplasm of middle ear

Excludes1: mesothelioma (C45.-)

C30 Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavity and middle ear

C30.0 Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavity

Malignant neoplasm of cartilage of nose

Malignant neoplasm of nasal concha

Malignant neoplasm of internal nose

Malignant neoplasm of septum of nose

Malignant neoplasm of vestibule of nose

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of nasal bone (C41.0)
malignant neoplasm of nose NOS (C76.0)
malignant neoplasm of olfactory bulb (C72.2-)
malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal septum and choana (C11.3)
malignant neoplasm of skin of nose (C43.31, C44.31)
malignant neoplasm of turbinates (C41.0)

C30.1 Malignant neoplasm of middle ear

Malignant neoplasm of antrum tympanicum

Malignant neoplasm of auditory tube

Malignant neoplasm of eustachian tube

Malignant neoplasm of inner ear

Malignant neoplasm of mastoid air cells

Malignant neoplasm of tympanic cavity

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of auricular canal (external) (C43.2-
, C44.2-)
malignant neoplasm of bone of ear (meatus) (C41.0)

malignant neoplasm of cartilage of ear (C49.0)
malignant neoplasm of skin of (external) ear (C43.2-, C44.2-)

C31 Malignant neoplasm of accessory sinuses

C31.0 Malignant neoplasm of maxillary sinus

Malignant neoplasm of antrum (Highmore) (maxillary)

C31.1 Malignant neoplasm of ethmoidal sinus

C31.2 Malignant neoplasm of frontal sinus

C31.3 Malignant neoplasm of sphenoid sinus

C31.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of accessory sinuses

C31.9 Malignant neoplasm of accessory sinus, unspecified

C32 Malignant neoplasm of larynx

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

C32.0 Malignant neoplasm of glottis

Malignant neoplasm of intrinsic larynx

Malignant neoplasm of laryngeal commissure (anterior)(posterior)

Malignant neoplasm of vocal cord (true) NOS

C32.1 Malignant neoplasm of supraglottis

Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect

Malignant neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion) NOS

Malignant neoplasm of extrinsic larynx

Malignant neoplasm of false vocal cord

Malignant neoplasm of posterior (laryngeal) surface of epiglottis

Malignant neoplasm of ventricular bands

Excludes2:malignant neoplasm of anterior surface of epiglottis (C10.1)

malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold:
NOS (C13.1)

hypopharyngeal aspect (C13.1)

marginal zone (C13.1)

C32.2 Malignant neoplasm of subglottis

C32.3 Malignant neoplasm of laryngeal cartilage

C32.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of larynx

C32.9 Malignant neoplasm of larynx, unspecified

C33 Malignant neoplasm of trachea

Use additional code to identify:

- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

C34 Malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of lung (C46.5-)

Use additional code to identify:

- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

C34.0 Malignant neoplasm of main bronchus

Malignant neoplasm of carina

Malignant neoplasm of hilus (of lung)

C34.00 Malignant neoplasm of main bronchus, unspecified side

C34.01 Malignant neoplasm of right main bronchus

C34.02 Malignant neoplasm of left main bronchus

C34.1 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, bronchus or lung

C34.10 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, bronchus or lung, unspecified side

C34.11 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, right bronchus or lung

C34.12 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, left bronchus or lung

C34.2 Malignant neoplasm of middle lobe, right bronchus or lung

C34.3 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, bronchus or lung

C34.30 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, bronchus or lung, unspecified side

C34.31 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, right

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

**C39.0 Malignant neoplasm of upper respiratory tract,
part unspecified**

**C39.9 Malignant neoplasm of lower respiratory tract,
part unspecified**

Malignant neoplasm of respiratory tract NOS

Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage (C40- C41)

Includes: malignant neoplasm of cartilage (articular) (joint)
malignant neoplasm of periosteum

Excludes 1: malignant neoplasm of bone marrow NOS (C96.8)
malignant neoplasm of synovia (C49.-)

**C40 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of limbs
Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if
applicable (M89.7-)**

**C40.0 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones
of upper limb**

**C40.00 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long
bones of upper limb, unspecified side**

**C40.01 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long
bones of right upper limb**

**C40.02 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long
bones of left upper limb**

**C40.1 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of upper
limb**

**C40.10 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of
upper limb, unspecified side**

**C40.11 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of right
upper limb**

**C40.12 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of left
upper limb**

C40.2 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of lower limb

**C40.20 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of lower
limb, unspecified side**

**C40.21 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of right
lower limb**

- C40.22 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of left lower limb**
- C40.3 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of lower limb**
- C40.30 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of lower limb, unspecified side**
- C40.31 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of right lower limb**
- C40.32 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of left lower limb**
- C40.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of limb**
- C40.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of limb, unspecified side**
- C40.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of right limb**
- C40.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of left limb**
- C40.9 Malignant neoplasm of bones and articular cartilage of limb, unspecified**
- C40.90 Malignant neoplasm of bones and articular cartilage of limb, unspecified, unspecified side**
- C40.91 Malignant neoplasm of bones and articular cartilage of right limb, unspecified**
- C40.92 Malignant neoplasm of bones and articular cartilage of left limb, unspecified**

C41 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of other and unspecified sites

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of bones of limbs (C40.-)
 malignant neoplasm of cartilage of:
 ear (C49.0)
 eyelid (C49.0)
 larynx (C32.3)
 limbs (C40.-)
 nose (C30.0)

C41.0 Malignant neoplasm of bones of skull and face

Malignant neoplasm of maxilla (superior)
 Malignant neoplasm of orbital bone

Excludes2: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic of:
 maxillary sinus (C31.0)

upper jaw (C03.0)
malignant neoplasm of jaw bone (lower) (C41.1)

C41.1 Malignant neoplasm of mandible

Malignant neoplasm of inferior maxilla
Malignant neoplasm of lower jaw bone
Excludes2: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic of:
jaw NOS (C03.9)
lower (C03.1)
malignant neoplasm of upper jaw bone (C41.0)

C41.2 Malignant neoplasm of vertebral column

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of sacrum and coccyx (C41.4)

C41.3 Malignant neoplasm of ribs, sternum and clavicle

C41.4 Malignant neoplasm of pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx

C41.9 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage, unspecified

Melanoma and other malignant neoplasms of skin (C43-C44)

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

C43 Malignant melanoma of skin

Use additional morphology codes M872-M879 with behavior code /3
Excludes2: malignant melanoma of skin of genital organs (C51-C52, C60.-, C63.-)
sites other than skin-code to malignant neoplasm of the site

C43.0 Malignant melanoma of lip

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (C00.0-C00.2)

C43.1 Malignant melanoma of eyelid, including canthus

C43.10 Malignant melanoma of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side

C43.11 Malignant melanoma of right eyelid, including canthus

C43.12 Malignant melanoma of left eyelid, including canthus

C43.2 Malignant melanoma of ear and external auricular canal

C43.20 Malignant melanoma of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side

C43.21 Malignant melanoma of right ear and

- external auricular canal
- C43.22 Malignant melanoma of left ear and external auricular canal**
- C43.3 Malignant melanoma of other and unspecified parts of face**
- C43.30 Malignant melanoma of unspecified part of face**
- C43.31 Malignant melanoma of nose**
- C43.39 Malignant melanoma of other parts of face**
- C43.4 Malignant melanoma of scalp and neck**
- C43.5 Malignant melanoma of trunk**
Excludes2:malignant neoplasm of anus NOS (C21.0)
malignant neoplasm of scrotum (C63.2)
- C43.51 Malignant melanoma of anal skin**
Malignant melanoma of anal margin
Malignant melanoma of perianal skin
- C43.52 Malignant melanoma of skin of breast**
- C43.59 Malignant melanoma of other part of trunk**
- C43.6 Malignant melanoma of upper limb, including shoulder**
- C43.60 Malignant melanoma of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side**
- C43.61 Malignant melanoma of right upper limb, including shoulder**
- C43.62 Malignant melanoma of left upper limb, including shoulder**
- C43.7 Malignant melanoma of lower limb, including hip**
- C43.70 Malignant melanoma of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side**
- C43.71 Malignant melanoma of right lower limb, including hip**
- C43.72 Malignant melanoma of left lower limb, including hip**
- C43.8 Overlapping malignant melanoma of skin**
- C43.9 Malignant melanoma of skin, unspecified**
Melanoma (malignant) NOS

C44 Other malignant neoplasm of skin

Includes: malignant neoplasm of sebaceous glands
malignant neoplasm of sweat glands

Excludes1:Kaposi's sarcoma of skin (C46.0)
malignant melanoma of skin (C43.-)

malignant neoplasm of skin of genital organs (C51-C52, C60.-, C63.2)

- C44.0 Malignant neoplasm of skin of lip**
 - Malignant neoplasm of basal cell carcinoma of lip
 - Excludes1:malignant neoplasm of lip (C00.-)
- C44.1 Malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus**
 - Excludes1:connective tissue of eyelid (C49.0)
 - C44.10 Malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side**
 - C44.11 Malignant neoplasm of skin of right eyelid, including canthus**
 - C44.12 Malignant neoplasm of skin of left eyelid, including canthus**
- C44.2 Malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal**
 - Excludes1:connective tissue of ear (C49.0)
 - C44.20 Malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side**
 - C44.21 Malignant neoplasm of skin of right ear and external auricular canal**
 - C44.22 Malignant neoplasm of skin of left ear and external auricular canal**
- C44.3 Malignant neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face**
 - C44.30 Malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified part of face**
 - C44.31 Malignant neoplasm of skin of nose**
 - C44.39 Malignant neoplasm of skin of other parts of face**
- C44.4 Malignant neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck**
- C44.5 Malignant neoplasm of skin of trunk**
 - Excludes1:anus NOS (C21.0)
 - scrotum (C63.2)
 - C44.51 Malignant neoplasm of anal skin**
 - Malignant neoplasm of anal margin
 - Malignant neoplasm of perianal skin
 - C44.52 Malignant neoplasm of skin of breast**
 - C44.59 Malignant neoplasm of other part of trunk**
- C44.6 Malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder**
 - C44.60 Malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb,**

- including shoulder, unspecified side
- C44.61 Malignant neoplasm of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder**
- C44.62 Malignant neoplasm of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder**
- C44.7 Malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip**
- C44.70 Malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side**
- C44.71 Malignant neoplasm of skin of right lower limb, including hip**
- C44.72 Malignant neoplasm of skin of left lower limb, including hip**
- C44.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of skin**
- C44.9 Malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified**

Malignant neoplasms of mesothelial and soft tissue (C45-C49)

C45 Mesothelioma

Use additional morphology code M905 with behavior code /3

C45.0 Mesothelioma of pleura

Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of pleura (C38.4)

C45.1 Mesothelioma of peritoneum

Mesothelioma of cul-de-sac

Mesothelioma of mesentery

Mesothelioma of mesocolon

Mesothelioma of omentum

Mesothelioma of peritoneum (parietal) (pelvic)

Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of soft tissue of peritoneum (C48.-)

C45.2 Mesothelioma of pericardium

Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of pericardium (C38.0)

C45.7 Mesothelioma of other sites

C45.9 Mesothelioma, unspecified

C46 Kaposi's sarcoma

Use additional morphology code M9140 with behavior code /3

Code first any human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

C46.0 Kaposi's sarcoma of skin

C46.1 Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue

Kaposi's sarcoma of blood vessel

Kaposi's sarcoma of connective tissue

Kaposi's sarcoma of fascia
Kaposi's sarcoma of ligament
Kaposi's sarcoma of lymphatic(s) NEC
Kaposi's sarcoma of muscle
Excludes2:Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph glands and nodes (C46.3)

- C46.2 Kaposi's sarcoma of palate**
- C46.3 Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph nodes**
- C46.4 Kaposi's sarcoma of gastrointestinal sites**
- C46.5 Kaposi's sarcoma of lung**
 - C46.50 Kaposi's sarcoma of lung, unspecified side**
 - C46.51 Kaposi's sarcoma of right lung**
 - C46.52 Kaposi's sarcoma of left lung**
- C46.7 Kaposi's sarcoma of other sites**
- C46.9 Kaposi's sarcoma, unspecified**

C47 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system

Includes: malignant neoplasm of sympathetic and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia

Excludes1:Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue (C46.1)

- C47.0 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of head, face and neck**
 - Excludes1:malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit (C69.6-)
- C47.1 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of upper limb, including shoulder**
 - C47.10 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side**
 - C47.11 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of right upper limb, including shoulder**
 - C47.12 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of left upper limb, including shoulder**
- C47.2 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of lower limb, including hip**
 - C47.20 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side**
 - C47.21 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of right lower limb, including hip**
 - C47.22 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of left lower limb, including hip**
- C47.3 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of**

thorax

- C47.4 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of abdomen**
- C47.5 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of pelvis**
- C47.6 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of trunk, unspecified**
- C47.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system**
- C47.9 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, unspecified**

C48 Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of connective tissue (C46.1)
mesothelioma (C45.-)

- C48.0 Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum**
- C48.1 Malignant neoplasm of specified parts of peritoneum**
 - Malignant neoplasm of cul-de-sac
 - Malignant neoplasm of mesentery
 - Malignant neoplasm of mesocolon
 - Malignant neoplasm of omentum
 - Malignant neoplasm of parietal peritoneum
 - Malignant neoplasm of pelvic peritoneum
- C48.2 Malignant neoplasm of peritoneum, unspecified**
- C48.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of retroperitoneum and peritoneum**

C49 Malignant neoplasm of other connective and soft tissue

Includes: malignant neoplasm of blood vessel
malignant neoplasm of bursa
malignant neoplasm of cartilage
malignant neoplasm of fascia
malignant neoplasm of fat
malignant neoplasm of ligament, except uterine
malignant neoplasm of lymphatic vessel
malignant neoplasm of muscle
malignant neoplasm of synovia
malignant neoplasm of tendon (sheath)
malignant stromal tumors

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cartilage (of):
articular (C40-C41)
larynx (C32.3)
nose (C30.0)

malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of internal organs (except stromal tumors)-code to malignant neoplasm of the site

Excludes2:Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue (C46.1)

malignant neoplasm of heart (C38.0)

malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (C47.-)

malignant neoplasm of peritoneum (C48.2)

malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum (C48.0)

malignant neoplasm of uterine ligament (C57.3)

mesothelioma (C45.-)

C49.0 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of head, face and neck

Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of ear

Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid

Excludes1:connective tissue of orbit (C69.6-)

C49.1 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder

C49.10 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side

C49.11 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of right upper limb, including shoulder

C49.12 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of left upper limb, including shoulder

C49.2 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of lower limb, including hip

C49.20 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side

C49.21 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of right lower limb, including hip

C49.22 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of left lower limb, including hip

C49.3 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of thorax

Malignant neoplasm of axilla

Malignant neoplasm of diaphragm

Malignant neoplasm of great vessels

Excludes1:malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)

malignant neoplasm of heart (C38.0)

malignant neoplasm of mediastinum (C38.1-C38.3)

malignant neoplasm of thymus (C37)

C49.4 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft

tissue of abdomen

Malignant neoplasm of abdominal wall

Malignant neoplasm of hypochondrium

C49.5 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of pelvis

Malignant neoplasm of buttock

Malignant neoplasm of groin

Malignant neoplasm of perineum

C49.6 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of trunk, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of back NOS

C49.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of connective and soft tissue

Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of connective and soft tissue

C49.9 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of breast (C50)

C50 Malignant neoplasm of breast

Includes: connective tissue of breast

Paget's disease of breast

Paget's disease of nipple

Use additional code to identify estrogen receptor status (Z17.0, Z17.1)

Excludes 1: skin of breast (C43.5, C44.5)

C50.0 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola

C50.01 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, female

C50.011 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, right female breast

C50.012 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, left female breast

C50.019 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified female breast

C50.02 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, male

C50.021 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, right male breast

C50.022 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, left male breast

- C50.029 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified male breast
- C50.1 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast
 - C50.11 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast, female
 - C50.111 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of right female breast
 - C50.112 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of left female breast
 - C50.119 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of unspecified female breast
 - C50.12 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast, male
 - C50.121 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of right male breast
 - C50.122 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of left male breast
 - C50.129 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of unspecified male breast
- C50.2 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast
 - C50.21 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast, female
 - C50.211 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of right female breast
 - C50.212 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of left female breast
 - C50.219 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of unspecified female breast
 - C50.22 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast, male
 - C50.221 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of right male breast
 - C50.222 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of left male breast
 - C50.229 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of unspecified male breast
- C50.3 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast

- C50.31 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast, female
- C50.311 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of right female breast
- C50.312 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of left female breast
- C50.319 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of unspecified female breast
- C50.32 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast, male
- C50.321 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of right male breast
- C50.322 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of left male breast
- C50.329 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of unspecified male breast
- C50.4 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast
 - C50.41 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast, female
 - C50.411 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of right female breast
 - C50.412 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of left female breast
 - C50.419 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of unspecified female breast
 - C50.42 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast, male
 - C50.421 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of right male breast
 - C50.422 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of left male breast
 - C50.429 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of unspecified male breast
- C50.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast
 - C50.51 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast, female

- C50.511 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of right female breast
- C50.512 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of left female breast
- C50.519 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of unspecified female breast
- C50.52 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast, male
- C50.521 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of right male breast
- C50.522 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of left male breast
- C50.529 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of unspecified male breast
- C50.6 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast
 - C50.61 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast, female
 - C50.611 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of right female breast
 - C50.612 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of left female breast
 - C50.619 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of unspecified female breast
 - C50.62 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast, male
 - C50.621 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of right male breast
 - C50.622 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of left male breast
 - C50.629 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of unspecified male breast
- C50.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast
 - C50.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast, female
 - C50.811 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right female breast
 - C50.812 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left female breast

- C50.819 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified female breast
- C50.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast, male
- C50.821 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right male breast
- C50.822 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left male breast
- C50.829 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified male breast
- C50.9 Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site
 - C50.91 Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site, female
 - C50.911 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of right female breast
 - C50.912 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of left female breast
 - C50.919 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified female breast
 - C50.92 Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site, male
 - C50.921 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of right male breast
 - C50.922 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of left male breast
 - C50.929 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified male breast

Malignant neoplasm of female genital organs (C51-C58)

Includes: malignant neoplasm of skin of female genital organs

C51 Malignant neoplasm of vulva

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vulva (D07.1)

C51.0 Malignant neoplasm of labium majus

Malignant neoplasm of Bartholin's [greater vestibular] gland

C51.1 Malignant neoplasm of labium minus

C51.2 Malignant neoplasm of clitoris

C51.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of vulva

- C51.9 Malignant neoplasm of vulva, unspecified**
Malignant neoplasm of external female genitalia NOS
Malignant neoplasm of pudendum
- C52 Malignant neoplasm of vagina**
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vagina (D07.2)
- C53 Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri**
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (D06.-)
 - C53.0 Malignant neoplasm of endocervix**
 - C53.1 Malignant neoplasm of exocervix**
 - C53.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of cervix uteri**
 - C53.9 Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri, unspecified**
- C54 Malignant neoplasm of corpus uteri**
 - C54.0 Malignant neoplasm of isthmus uteri**
Malignant neoplasm of lower uterine segment
 - C54.1 Malignant neoplasm of endometrium**
 - C54.2 Malignant neoplasm of myometrium**
 - C54.3 Malignant neoplasm of fundus uteri**
 - C54.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of corpus uteri**
 - C54.9 Malignant neoplasm of corpus uteri, unspecified**
- C55 Malignant neoplasm of uterus, part unspecified**
- C56 Malignant neoplasm of ovary**
Use additional code to identify any functional activity
 - C56.0 Malignant neoplasm of right ovary**
 - C56.1 Malignant neoplasm of left ovary**
 - C56.9 Malignant neoplasm of ovary, unspecified side**
- C57 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs**
 - C57.0 Malignant neoplasm of fallopian tube**
Malignant neoplasm of oviduct
Malignant neoplasm of uterine tube
 - C57.00 Malignant neoplasm of fallopian tube, unspecified side**
 - C57.01 Malignant neoplasm of right fallopian tube**
 - C57.02 Malignant neoplasm of left fallopian tube**
 - C57.1 Malignant neoplasm of broad ligament**
 - C57.10 Malignant neoplasm of broad ligament,**

unspecified side

C57.11 Malignant neoplasm of right broad ligament

C57.12 Malignant neoplasm of left broad ligament

C57.2 Malignant neoplasm of round ligament

C57.20 Malignant neoplasm of round ligament, unspecified side

C57.21 Malignant neoplasm of right round ligament

C57.22 Malignant neoplasm of left round ligament

C57.3 Malignant neoplasm of parametrium

Malignant neoplasm of uterine ligament NOS

C57.4 Malignant neoplasm of uterine adnexa, unspecified

C57.7 Malignant neoplasm of other specified female genital organs

Malignant neoplasm of wolffian body or duct

C57.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of female genital organs

Primary malignant neoplasms of two or more contiguous sites of the female genital organs whose point of origin cannot be determined

Primary tubo-ovarian malignant neoplasm whose point of origin cannot be determined

Primary utero-ovarian malignant neoplasm whose point of origin cannot be determined

C57.9 Malignant neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS

C58 Malignant neoplasm of placenta

Includes: choriocarcinoma NOS
chorionepithelioma NOS

Excludes 1: chorioadenoma (destruens) (D39.2)
hydatidiform mole NOS (O01.9)
invasive hydatidiform mole (D39.2)
male choriocarcinoma NOS (C62.9-)
malignant hydatidiform mole (D39.2)

Malignant neoplasms of male genital organs (C60-C63)

Includes: malignant neoplasm of skin of male genital organs

- C60 Malignant neoplasm of penis**
 - C60.0 Malignant neoplasm of prepuce**
Malignant neoplasm of foreskin
 - C60.1 Malignant neoplasm of glans penis**
 - C60.2 Malignant neoplasm of body of penis**
Malignant neoplasm of corpus cavernosum
 - C60.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of penis**
 - C60.9 Malignant neoplasm of penis, unspecified**
Malignant neoplasm of skin of penis NOS

- C61 Malignant neoplasm of prostate**
Excludes 1: malignant neoplasm of seminal vesicle (C63.7)

- C62 Malignant neoplasm of testis**
Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
 - C62.0 Malignant neoplasm of undescended testis**
Malignant neoplasm of ectopic testis
Malignant neoplasm of retained testis
 - C62.00 Malignant neoplasm of undescended testis, unspecified side**
 - C62.01 Malignant neoplasm of undescended right testis**
 - C62.02 Malignant neoplasm of undescended left testis**
 - C62.1 Malignant neoplasm of descended testis**
Malignant neoplasm of scrotal testis
 - C62.10 Malignant neoplasm of descended testis, unspecified side**
 - C62.11 Malignant neoplasm of descended right testis**
 - C62.12 Malignant neoplasm of descended left testis**
 - C62.9 Malignant neoplasm of testis, unspecified**
 - C62.90 Malignant neoplasm of testis, unspecified, unspecified side**
 - C62.91 Malignant neoplasm of right testis, unspecified**
 - C62.92 Malignant neoplasm of left testis, unspecified**

- C63 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified male genital**

organs

- C63.0 Malignant neoplasm of epididymis**
 - C63.00 Malignant neoplasm of epididymis, unspecified side**
 - C63.01 Malignant neoplasm of right epididymis**
 - C63.02 Malignant neoplasm of left epididymis**
- C63.1 Malignant neoplasm of spermatic cord**
 - C63.10 Malignant neoplasm of spermatic cord, unspecified side**
 - C63.11 Malignant neoplasm of right spermatic cord**
 - C63.12 Malignant neoplasm of left spermatic cord**
- C63.2 Malignant neoplasm of scrotum**
 - Malignant neoplasm of skin of scrotum
- C63.7 Malignant neoplasm of other specified male genital organs**
 - Malignant neoplasm of seminal vesicle
 - Malignant neoplasm of tunica vaginalis
- C63.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of male genital organs**
 - Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of male genital organs whose point of origin cannot be determined
- C63.9 Malignant neoplasm of male genital organ, unspecified**
 - Malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS

Malignant neoplasm of urinary tract (C64-C68)

- C64 Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis**
 - Excludes 1: malignant neoplasm of renal calyces (C65.-)
 - malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis (C65.-)
 - C64.0 Malignant neoplasm of right kidney, except renal pelvis**
 - C64.1 Malignant neoplasm of left kidney, except renal pelvis**
 - C64.9 Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis, unspecified side**
- C65 Malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis**
 - Includes: malignant neoplasm of pelviureteric junction
 - malignant neoplasm of renal calyces

- C65.0 Malignant neoplasm of right renal pelvis**
- C65.1 Malignant neoplasm of left renal pelvis**
- C65.9 Malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis, unspecified side**

- C66 Malignant neoplasm of ureter**
 Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder (C67.6)
 - C66.0 Malignant neoplasm of right ureter**
 - C66.1 Malignant neoplasm of left ureter**
 - C66.9 Malignant neoplasm of ureter, unspecified side**

- C67 Malignant neoplasm of bladder**
 - C67.0 Malignant neoplasm of trigone of bladder**
 - C67.1 Malignant neoplasm of dome of bladder**
 - C67.2 Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of bladder**
 - C67.3 Malignant neoplasm of anterior wall of bladder**
 - C67.4 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of bladder**
 - C67.5 Malignant neoplasm of bladder neck**
 Malignant neoplasm of internal urethral orifice
 - C67.6 Malignant neoplasm of ureteric orifice**
 - C67.7 Malignant neoplasm of urachus**
 - C67.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bladder**
 - C67.9 Malignant neoplasm of bladder, unspecified**

- C68 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified urinary organs**
 Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS (C57.9)
 malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS (C63.9)
 - C68.0 Malignant neoplasm of urethra**
 Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder (C67.5)
 - C68.1 Malignant neoplasm of paraurethral glands**
 - C68.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of urinary organs**
 Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of urinary organs whose point of origin cannot be determined
 - C68.9 Malignant neoplasm of urinary organ, unspecified**
 Malignant neoplasm of urinary system NOS

Malignant neoplasms of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system (C69-C72)

C69 Malignant neoplasm of eye and adnexa

Excludes 1: malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (C49.0)
malignant neoplasm of eyelid (skin) (C43.1-, C44.1-)
malignant neoplasm of optic nerve (C72.3-)

C69.0 Malignant neoplasm of conjunctiva

C69.00 Malignant neoplasm of conjunctiva, unspecified side

C69.01 Malignant neoplasm of right conjunctiva

C69.02 Malignant neoplasm of left conjunctiva

C69.1 Malignant neoplasm of cornea

C69.10 Malignant neoplasm of cornea, unspecified side

C69.11 Malignant neoplasm of right cornea

C69.12 Malignant neoplasm of left cornea

C69.2 Malignant neoplasm of retina

C69.20 Malignant neoplasm of retina, unspecified side

C69.21 Malignant neoplasm of right retina

C69.22 Malignant neoplasm of left retina

C69.3 Malignant neoplasm of choroid

C69.30 Malignant neoplasm of choroid, unspecified side

C69.31 Malignant neoplasm of right choroid

C69.32 Malignant neoplasm of left choroid

C69.4 Malignant neoplasm of ciliary body

Malignant neoplasm of eyeball

C69.40 Malignant neoplasm of ciliary body, unspecified side

C69.41 Malignant neoplasm of right ciliary body

C69.42 Malignant neoplasm of left ciliary body

C69.5 Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct

Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal sac

Malignant neoplasm of nasolacrimal duct

C69.50 Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct, unspecified side

C69.51 Malignant neoplasm of right lacrimal gland and duct

C69.52 Malignant neoplasm of left lacrimal gland and duct

C69.6 Malignant neoplasm of orbit

Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit

Malignant neoplasm of extraocular muscle

Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit

Malignant neoplasm of retrobulbar tissue

Malignant neoplasm of retro-ocular tissue

Excludes1:malignant neoplasm of orbital bone (C41.0)

C69.60 Malignant neoplasm of orbit, unspecified side

C69.61 Malignant neoplasm of right orbit

C69.62 Malignant neoplasm of left orbit

C69.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of eye and adnexa

C69.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of eye and adnexa, unspecified side

C69.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right eye and adnexa

C69.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left eye and adnexa

C69.9 Malignant neoplasm of eye, unspecified

C69.90 Malignant neoplasm of eye, unspecified, unspecified side

C69.91 Malignant neoplasm of right eye, unspecified

C69.92 Malignant neoplasm of left eye, unspecified

C70 Malignant neoplasm of meninges

C70.0 Malignant neoplasm of cerebral meninges

C70.1 Malignant neoplasm of spinal meninges

C70.9 Malignant neoplasm of meninges, unspecified

C71 Malignant neoplasm of brain

Excludes1:malignant neoplasm of cranial nerves (C72.2-C72.5)
retrobulbar malignant neoplasm (C69.6-)

C71.0 Malignant neoplasm of cerebrum, except lobes and ventricles

Malignant neoplasm of supratentorial NOS

C71.1 Malignant neoplasm of frontal lobe

C71.2 Malignant neoplasm of temporal lobe

- C71.3 Malignant neoplasm of parietal lobe**
- C71.4 Malignant neoplasm of occipital lobe**
- C71.5 Malignant neoplasm of cerebral ventricle**
Excludes1:malignant neoplasm of fourth cerebral ventricle (C71.7)
- C71.6 Malignant neoplasm of cerebellum**
- C71.7 Malignant neoplasm of brain stem**
Malignant neoplasm of fourth cerebral ventricle
Infratentorial malignant neoplasm NOS
- C71.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of brain**
- C71.9 Malignant neoplasm of brain, unspecified**
- C72 Malignant neoplasm of spinal cord, cranial nerves and other parts of central nervous system**
Excludes1:malignant neoplasm of meninges (C70.-)
malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (C47.-)
- C72.0 Malignant neoplasm of spinal cord**
- C72.1 Malignant neoplasm of cauda equina**
- C72.2 Malignant neoplasm of olfactory nerve**
Malignant neoplasm of olfactory bulb
- C72.20 Malignant neoplasm of olfactory nerve, unspecified side**
- C72.21 Malignant neoplasm of right olfactory nerve**
- C72.22 Malignant neoplasm of left olfactory nerve**
- C72.3 Malignant neoplasm of optic nerve**
- C72.30 Malignant neoplasm of optic nerve, unspecified side**
- C72.31 Malignant neoplasm of right optic nerve**
- C72.32 Malignant neoplasm of left optic nerve**
- C72.4 Malignant neoplasm of acoustic nerve**
- C72.40 Malignant neoplasm of acoustic nerve, unspecified side**
- C72.41 Malignant neoplasm of right acoustic nerve**
- C72.42 Malignant neoplasm of left acoustic nerve**
- C72.5 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified cranial nerves**
- C72.50 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified cranial nerve**

Malignant neoplasm of cranial nerve NOS

C72.59 Malignant neoplasm of other cranial nerves

C72.9 Malignant neoplasm of central nervous system, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of nervous system NOS

Malignant neoplasm of thyroid and other endocrine glands (C73-C75)

C73 Malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

C74 Malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland

C74.0 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of adrenal gland

C74.00 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of adrenal gland, unspecified side

C74.01 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of right adrenal gland

C74.02 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of left adrenal gland

C74.1 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of adrenal gland

C74.10 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of adrenal gland, unspecified side

C74.11 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of right adrenal gland

C74.12 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of left adrenal gland

C74.9 Malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland, unspecified

C74.90 Malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland, unspecified, unspecified side

C74.91 Malignant neoplasm of right adrenal gland, unspecified

C74.92 Malignant neoplasm of left adrenal gland, unspecified

C75 Malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland (C74.-)
malignant neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (C25.4)

malignant neoplasm of islets of Langerhans (C25.4)
malignant neoplasm of ovary (C56-)
malignant neoplasm of testis (C62.-)
malignant neoplasm of thymus (C37)
malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland (C73)

- C75.0 Malignant neoplasm of parathyroid gland**
- C75.1 Malignant neoplasm of pituitary gland**
- C75.2 Malignant neoplasm of craniopharyngeal duct**
- C75.3 Malignant neoplasm of pineal gland**
- C75.4 Malignant neoplasm of carotid body**
- C75.5 Malignant neoplasm of aortic body and other paraganglia**
- C75.8 Malignant neoplasm with pluriglandular involvement, unspecified**
- C75.9 Malignant neoplasm of endocrine gland, unspecified**

Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, secondary and unspecified sites (C76-C80)

Note: Categories C76-C80 include malignant neoplasms for which there is no clear indication of the original site of the cancer or the cancer is stated to be "disseminated", "scattered" or "spread" without mention of the primary site. In both cases the primary site is considered to be unknown.

C76 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS (C57.9)
malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS (C63.9)
malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)
malignant neoplasm of skin (C44.-)
malignant neoplasm of unspecified site NOS (C80.1)

C76.0 Malignant neoplasm of head, face and neck

Malignant neoplasm of cheek NOS
Malignant neoplasm of nose NOS

C76.1 Malignant neoplasm of thorax

Intrathoracic malignant neoplasm NOS
Malignant neoplasm of axilla NOS
Thoracic malignant neoplasm NOS

C76.2 Malignant neoplasm of abdomen

C76.3 Malignant neoplasm of pelvis

Malignant neoplasm of groin NOS
Malignant neoplasm of sites overlapping systems within the pelvis
Rectovaginal (septum) malignant neoplasm

Rectovesical (septum) malignant neoplasm

- C76.4 Malignant neoplasm of upper limb**
 - C76.40 Malignant neoplasm of upper limb, unspecified side**
 - C76.41 Malignant neoplasm of right upper limb**
 - C76.42 Malignant neoplasm of left upper limb**
- C76.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower limb**
 - C76.50 Malignant neoplasm of lower limb, unspecified side**
 - C76.51 Malignant neoplasm of right lower limb**
 - C76.52 Malignant neoplasm of left lower limb**
- C76.7 Malignant neoplasm of other ill-defined sites**
- C76.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of other and ill-defined sites**

C77 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes, specified as primary (C81-C88, C96.-)

- C77.0 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes of head, face and neck**

Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of supraclavicular lymph nodes
- C77.1 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intrathoracic lymph nodes**
- C77.2 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intra-abdominal lymph nodes**
- C77.3 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of axilla and upper limb lymph nodes**

Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of pectoral lymph nodes
- C77.4 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of inguinal and lower limb lymph nodes**
- C77.5 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intrapelvic lymph nodes**
- C77.8 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes of multiple regions**
- C77.9 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph node, unspecified**

C78 Secondary malignant neoplasm of respiratory and digestive organs

Excludes1: lymph node metastases (C77.0)

- C78.0 Secondary malignant neoplasm of lung**
 - C78.00 Secondary malignant neoplasm of lung , unspecified side**
 - C78.01 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right lung**
 - C78.02 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left lung**
- C78.1 Secondary malignant neoplasm of mediastinum**
- C78.2 Secondary malignant neoplasm of pleura**
- C78.3 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified respiratory organs**
 - C78.30 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified respiratory organ**
 - C78.39 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other respiratory organs**
- C78.4 Secondary malignant neoplasm of small intestine**
- C78.5 Secondary malignant neoplasm of large intestine and rectum**
- C78.6 Secondary malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum**
- C78.7 Secondary malignant neoplasm of liver**
- C78.8 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified digestive organs**
 - C78.80 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified digestive organ**
 - C78.89 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other digestive organs**
- C79 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other sites**
 - Excludes 1: lymph node metastases (C77.0)
 - C79.0 Secondary malignant neoplasm of kidney and renal pelvis**
 - C79.00 Secondary malignant neoplasm of kidney and renal pelvis, unspecified side**
 - C79.01 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right kidney and renal pelvis**
 - C79.02 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left kidney and renal pelvis**
 - C79.1 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bladder and other and unspecified urinary organs**

- C79.10 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified urinary organs
- C79.11 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bladder
- C79.19 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other urinary organs
- C79.2 Secondary malignant neoplasm of skin
- C79.3 Secondary malignant neoplasm of brain and cerebral meninges
 - C79.31 Secondary malignant neoplasm of brain
 - C79.32 Secondary malignant neoplasm of cerebral meninges
- C79.4 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of nervous system
 - C79.40 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of nervous system
 - C79.49 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other parts of nervous system
- C79.5 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone and bone marrow
 - C79.51 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone
 - C79.52 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone marrow
- C79.6 Secondary malignant neoplasm of ovary
 - C79.60 Secondary malignant neoplasm of ovary, unspecified side
 - C79.61 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right ovary
 - C79.62 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left ovary
- C79.7 Secondary malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland
 - C79.70 Secondary malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland, unspecified side
 - C79.71 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right adrenal gland
 - C79.72 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left adrenal gland
- C79.8 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites
 - C79.81 Secondary malignant neoplasm of breast
 - C79.82 Secondary malignant neoplasm of genital

organs

C79.89 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites

C80 Malignant neoplasm without specification of site

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of specified multiple sites- code to each site

C80.0 Disseminated malignant neoplasm, unspecified

Carcinomatosis NOS

Generalized cancer, unspecified site (primary) (secondary)

Generalized malignancy, unspecified site (primary) (secondary)

C80.1 Malignant neoplasm, unspecified

Cancer unspecified site (primary) (secondary)

Carcinoma unspecified site (primary) (secondary)

Malignancy unspecified site (primary) (secondary)

Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)

Use additional morphology codes M959-M994 with behavior code /3

Excludes2: Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph nodes (C46.3)

secondary and unspecified neoplasm of lymph nodes (C77.-)

secondary neoplasm of bone marrow (C79.52)

secondary neoplasm of spleen (C78.89)

C81 Hodgkin's disease

Use additional morphology codes M965-M966 with behavior code /3

Excludes1: personal history of Hodgkin's disease (Z85.71)

C81.0 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease

Lymphocytic-histiocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease

C81.00 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, unspecified site

C81.01 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C81.02 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C81.03 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C81.04 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C81.05 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C81.06 Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's

- disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C81.07** Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, spleen
- C81.08** Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C81.09** Lymphocytic predominance Hodgkin's disease, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C81.1** Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease
 - C81.10** Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, unspecified site
 - C81.11** Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C81.12** Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C81.13** Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - C81.14** Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
 - C81.15** Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
 - C81.16** Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
 - C81.17** Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, spleen
 - C81.18** Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
 - C81.19** Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C81.2** Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease
 - C81.20** Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, unspecified site
 - C81.21** Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C81.22** Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C81.23** Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - C81.24** Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
 - C81.25** Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, lymph

- nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C81.26** Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C81.27** Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, spleen
- C81.28** Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C81.29** Mixed cellularity Hodgkin's disease, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C81.3** Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease
 - C81.30** Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, unspecified site
 - C81.31** Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C81.32** Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C81.33** Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - C81.34** Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
 - C81.35** Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
 - C81.36** Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
 - C81.37** Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, spleen
 - C81.38** Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
 - C81.39** Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C81.7** Other Hodgkin's disease
 - C81.70** Other Hodgkin's disease, unspecified site
 - C81.71** Other Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C81.72** Other Hodgkin's disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C81.73** Other Hodgkin's disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - C81.74** Other Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
 - C81.75** Other Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of

- inguinal region and lower limb
- C81.76** Other Hodgkin's disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C81.77** Other Hodgkin's disease, spleen
- C81.78** Other Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C81.79** Other Hodgkin's disease, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C81.9** Unspecified Hodgkin's disease
 - C81.90** Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, unspecified site
 - C81.91** Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C81.92** Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C81.93** Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - C81.94** Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
 - C81.95** Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
 - C81.96** Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
 - C81.97** Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, spleen
 - C81.98** Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
 - C81.99** Unspecified Hodgkin's disease, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82 Follicular [nodular] non-Hodgkin's lymphoma

Includes: follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma with or without diffuse areas

Use additional morphology code M969 with behavior code /3

Excludes1: personal history of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (Z85.72)

- C82.0** Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma
 - C82.00** Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site
 - C82.01** Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C82.02** Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's

- lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
- C82.03** Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- C82.04** Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C82.05** Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C82.06** Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C82.07** Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen
- C82.08** Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C82.09** Small cleaved cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C82.1** Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma
- C82.10** Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site
- C82.11** Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
- C82.12** Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
- C82.13** Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- C82.14** Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C82.15** Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C82.16** Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes

- C82.17 Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen
- C82.18 Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C82.19 Mixed small cleaved and large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C82.2 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma
- C82.20 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site
- C82.21 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
- C82.22 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
- C82.23 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- C82.24 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C82.25 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C82.26 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C82.27 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen
- C82.28 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C82.29 Large cell, follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C82.7 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma
- C82.70 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site
- C82.71 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
- C82.72 Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin's

- lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
- C82.73** Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- C82.74** Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C82.75** Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C82.76** Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C82.77** Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen
- C82.78** Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C82.79** Other types of follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C82.9** Follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified
 - Nodular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma NOS
 - C82.90** Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site
 - C82.91** Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C82.92** Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C82.93** Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - C82.94** Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
 - C82.95** Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
 - C82.96** Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
 - C82.97** Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen
 - C82.98** Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin's

lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
**C82.99 Unspecified follicular non-Hodgkin's
lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites**

C83 Diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma

Use additional morphology codes M9593, M9595, M967-M968 with behavior code /3

Excludes1: personal history of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (Z85.72)

C83.0 Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma

**C83.00 Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's
lymphoma, unspecified site**

**C83.01 Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's
lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and
neck**

**C83.02 Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's
lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes**

**C83.03 Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's
lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**

**C83.04 Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's
lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper
limb**

**C83.05 Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's
lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and
lower limb**

**C83.06 Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's
lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes**

**C83.07 Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's
lymphoma, spleen**

**C83.08 Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's
lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites**

**C83.09 Small cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's
lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites**

**C83.1 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's
lymphoma**

**C83.10 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's
lymphoma, unspecified site**

**C83.11 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's
lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and
neck**

**C83.12 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's
lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes**

- C83.13 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**
- C83.14 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**
- C83.15 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**
- C83.16 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes**
- C83.17 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen**
- C83.18 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites**
- C83.19 Small cleaved cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites**
- C83.2 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma**
- C83.20 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site**
- C83.21 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**
- C83.22 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes**
- C83.23 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**
- C83.24 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**
- C83.25 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**
- C83.26 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes**
- C83.27 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen**
- C83.28 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-**

- Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C83.29 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C83.3 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma
 - Reticulum cell sarcoma
 - C83.30 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site
 - C83.31 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C83.32 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C83.33 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - C83.34 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
 - C83.35 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
 - C83.36 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
 - C83.37 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen
 - C83.38 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
 - C83.39 Large cell (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C83.4 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma
 - C83.40 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site
 - C83.41 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C83.42 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C83.43 Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's

- lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- C83.44** Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C83.45** Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C83.46** Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C83.47** Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen
- C83.48** Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C83.49** Immunoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C83.5** Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma
 - C83.50** Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site
 - C83.51** Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C83.52** Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C83.53** Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - C83.54** Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
 - C83.55** Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
 - C83.56** Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
 - C83.57** Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen
 - C83.58** Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
 - C83.59** Lymphoblastic (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

- C83.6 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma**
 - C83.60 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site**
 - C83.61 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**
 - C83.62 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes**
 - C83.63 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**
 - C83.64 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**
 - C83.65 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**
 - C83.66 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes**
 - C83.67 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen**
 - C83.68 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites**
 - C83.69 Undifferentiated (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites**
- C83.7 Burkitt's tumor**
 - C83.70 Burkitt's tumor, unspecified site**
 - C83.71 Burkitt's tumor, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**
 - C83.72 Burkitt's tumor, intrathoracic lymph nodes**
 - C83.73 Burkitt's tumor, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**
 - C83.74 Burkitt's tumor, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**
 - C83.75 Burkitt's tumor, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**
 - C83.76 Burkitt's tumor, intrapelvic lymph nodes**
 - C83.77 Burkitt's tumor, spleen**
 - C83.78 Burkitt's tumor, lymph nodes of multiple sites**

- C83.79 Burkitt's tumor, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C83.8 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma
 - C83.80 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site
 - C83.81 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C83.82 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C83.83 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - C83.84 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
 - C83.85 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
 - C83.86 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
 - C83.87 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma of spleen
 - C83.88 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
 - C83.89 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C83.9 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma
 - C83.90 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site
 - C83.91 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C83.92 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C83.93 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - C83.94 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
 - C83.95 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's

lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C83.96 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C83.97 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen

C83.98 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C83.99 Unspecified diffuse non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84 Peripheral and cutaneous T-cell lymphomas

Use additional morphology code M970 with behavior code /3

Excludes 1: personal history of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (Z85.72)

C84.0 Mycosis fungoides

C84.00 Mycosis fungoides, unspecified site

C84.01 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C84.02 Mycosis fungoides, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C84.03 Mycosis fungoides, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C84.04 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C84.05 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C84.06 Mycosis fungoides, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C84.07 Mycosis fungoides, spleen

C84.08 Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C84.09 Mycosis fungoides, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.1 Sézary's disease

C84.10 Sézary's disease, unspecified site

C84.11 Sézary's disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C84.12 Sézary's disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C84.13 Sézary's disease, intra-abdominal lymph

nodes

C84.14 Sézary's disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C84.15 Sézary's disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C84.16 Sézary's disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C84.17 Sézary's disease, spleen

C84.18 Sézary's disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C84.19 Sézary's disease, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.2 T-zone lymphoma

C84.20 T-zone lymphoma, unspecified site

C84.21 T-zone lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C84.22 T-zone lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C84.23 T-zone lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C84.24 T-zone lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C84.25 T-zone lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C84.26 T-zone lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C84.27 T-zone lymphoma, spleen

C84.28 T-zone lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C84.29 T-zone lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.3 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma

Lennert's lymphoma

C84.30 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, unspecified site

C84.31 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C84.32 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C84.33 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C84.34 Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, lymph

- nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C84.35** Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C84.36** Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C84.37** Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, spleen
- C84.38** Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C84.39** Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C84.4** Peripheral T-cell lymphoma
 - C84.40** Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
 - C84.41** Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C84.42** Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C84.43** Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - C84.44** Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
 - C84.45** Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
 - C84.46** Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
 - C84.47** Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, spleen
 - C84.48** Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
 - C84.49** Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C84.5** Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas
 - Note: If T-cell lineage or involvement is mentioned in conjunction with a specific lymphoma, code to the more specific description.
 - C84.50** Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas unspecified site
 - C84.51** Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C84.52** Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C84.53** Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas,

intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C84.54 Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C84.55 Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C84.56 Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C84.57 Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, spleen

C84.58 Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C84.59 Other and unspecified T-cell lymphomas, extranodal and solid organ sites

C85 Other and unspecified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma

Use additional morphology codes M9590-M9592, M9594, M971 with behavior code /3

Excludes1: personal history of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (Z85.72)

C85.0 Lymphosarcoma

C85.00 Lymphosarcoma, unspecified site

C85.01 Lymphosarcoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck

C85.02 Lymphosarcoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes

C85.03 Lymphosarcoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C85.04 Lymphosarcoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb

C85.05 Lymphosarcoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb

C85.06 Lymphosarcoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes

C85.07 Lymphosarcoma, spleen

C85.08 Lymphosarcoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites

C85.09 Lymphosarcoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C85.1 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma

Note: If B-cell lineage or involvement is mentioned in conjunction with a specific lymphoma, code to the more specific description.

C85.10 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site

- C85.11** Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
- C85.12** Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
- C85.13** Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- C85.14** Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- C85.15** Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- C85.16** Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- C85.17** Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, spleen
- C85.18** Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C85.19** Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C85.7** **Other specified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma**
 - Malignant reticuloendotheliosis
 - Malignant reticulosis
 - Microglioma
- C85.70** **Other specified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site**
- C85.71** **Other specified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck**
- C85.72** **Other specified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes**
- C85.73** **Other specified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes**
- C85.74** **Other specified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb**
- C85.75** **Other specified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb**
- C85.76** **Other specified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes**
- C85.77** **Other specified types of non-Hodgkin's**

- lymphoma, spleen
- C85.78** Other specified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- C85.79** Other specified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
- C85.9** Unspecified type non-Hodgkin's lymphoma
 - Lymphoma NOS
 - Malignant lymphoma NOS
 - Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma NOS
 - C85.90** Unspecified type non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified site
 - C85.91** Unspecified type non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
 - C85.92** Unspecified type non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - C85.93** Unspecified type non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
 - C85.94** Unspecified type non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
 - C85.95** Unspecified type non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
 - C85.96** Unspecified type non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
 - C85.97** Unspecified type non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, spleen
 - C85.98** Unspecified type non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
 - C85.99** Unspecified type non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C88 Malignant immunoproliferative diseases

Use additional morphology code M976 with behavior code /3
 Excludes 1: personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)

- C88.0** Waldenström's macroglobulinemia
- C88.1** Alpha heavy chain disease
- C88.2** Gamma heavy chain disease

Franklin's disease

C88.3 Immunoproliferative small intestinal disease

Mediterranean disease

C88.7 Other malignant immunoproliferative diseases

C88.9 Malignant immunoproliferative disease, unspecified

Immunoproliferative disease NOS

C90 Multiple myeloma and malignant plasma cell neoplasms

Use additional morphology codes M973, M9830 with behavior code /3

Excludes1: personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)

C90.0 Multiple myeloma

Kahler's disease

Myelomatosis

Excludes1: solitary myeloma (C90.2-)

C90.00 Multiple myeloma not in remission

Multiple myeloma NOS

C90.01 Multiple myeloma in remission

C90.1 Plasma cell leukemia

C90.10 Plasma cell leukemia not in remission

Plasma cell leukemia NOS

C90.11 Plasma cell leukemia in remission

C90.2 Plasmacytoma, extramedullary

Malignant plasma cell tumor NOS

Plasmacytoma NOS

Solitary myeloma

C90.20 Plasmacytoma, extramedullary not in remission

Plasmacytoma, extramedullary NOS

C90.21 Plasmacytoma, extramedullary in remission

C91 Lymphoid leukemia

Use additional morphology codes M982, M9940-M9941 with behavior code /3

Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C91.0 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia

Excludes1: acute exacerbation of chronic lymphocytic leukemia (C91.10)

C91.00 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia, not in remission

Acute lymphoblastic leukemia NOS

C91.01 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia, in remission

C91.1 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia

- C91.10 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia, not in remission**
Chronic lymphocytic leukemia NOS
- C91.11 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia, in remission**
- C91.2 Subacute lymphocytic leukemia**
 - C91.20 Subacute lymphocytic leukemia, not in remission**
Subacute lymphocytic leukemia NOS
 - C91.21 Subacute lymphocytic leukemia, in remission**
- C91.3 Prolymphocytic leukemia**
 - C91.30 Prolymphocytic leukemia, not in remission**
Prolymphocytic leukemia NOS
 - C91.31 Prolymphocytic leukemia, in remission**
- C91.4 Hairy-cell leukemia**
Leukemic reticuloendotheliosis
 - C91.40 Hairy-cell leukemia, not in remission**
Hairy-cell leukemia NOS
 - C91.41 Hairy-cell leukemia, in remission**
- C91.5 Adult T-cell leukemia**
 - C91.50 Adult T-cell leukemia, not in remission**
Adult T-cell leukemia NOS
 - C91.51 Adult T-cell leukemia, in remission**
- C91.7 Other lymphoid leukemia**
 - C91.70 Other lymphoid leukemia, not in remission**
Other lymphoid leukemia NOS
 - C91.71 Other lymphoid leukemia, in remission**
- C91.9 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified**
 - C91.90 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified, not in remission**
Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified NOS
 - C91.91 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified, in remission**

C92 Myeloid leukemia

Includes: leukemia granulocytic
leukemia myelogenous

Use additional morphology codes M986-M988, M9930 with behavior code /3

Excludes 1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C92.0 Acute myeloid leukemia

Excludes 1: acute exacerbation of chronic myeloid leukemia (C92.10)

- C92.00 Acute myeloid leukemia, not in remission**
Acute myeloid leukemia NOS
- C92.01 Acute myeloid leukemia, in remission**
- C92.1 Chronic myeloid leukemia**
- C92.10 Chronic myeloid leukemia, not in remission**
Chronic myeloid leukemia NOS
- C92.11 Chronic myeloid leukemia, in remission**
- C92.2 Subacute myeloid leukemia**
- C92.20 Subacute myeloid leukemia, not in remission**
Subacute myeloid leukemia NOS
- C92.21 Subacute myeloid leukemia, in remission**
- C92.3 Myeloid sarcoma**
Chloroma
Granulocytic sarcoma
- C92.30 Myeloid sarcoma, not in remission**
Myeloid sarcoma NOS
- C92.31 Myeloid sarcoma, in remission**
- C92.4 Acute promyelocytic leukemia**
- C92.40 Acute promyelocytic leukemia, not in remission**
Acute promyelocytic leukemia NOS
- C92.41 Acute promyelocytic leukemia, in remission**
- C92.5 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia**
- C92.50 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, not in remission**
Acute myelomonocytic leukemia NOS
- C92.51 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission**
- C92.7 Other myeloid leukemia**
- C92.70 Other myeloid leukemia, not in remission**
Other myeloid leukemia NOS
- C92.71 Other myeloid leukemia, in remission**
- C92.9 Myeloid leukemia, unspecified**
- C92.90 Myeloid leukemia, unspecified, not in remission**
Myeloid leukemia, unspecified NOS
- C92.91 Myeloid leukemia, unspecified in remission**

C93 Monocytic leukemia

Includes: monocytoid leukemia

Use additional morphology code M989 with behavior code /3

Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C93.0 Acute monocytic leukemia

Excludes1: acute exacerbation of chronic monocytic leukemia (C93.10)

C93.00 Acute monocytic leukemia, not in remission

Acute monocytic leukemia NOS

C93.01 Acute monocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.1 Chronic monocytic leukemia

C93.10 Chronic monocytic leukemia, not in remission

Chronic monocytic leukemia NOS

C93.11 Chronic monocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.2 Subacute monocytic leukemia

C93.20 Subacute monocytic leukemia, not in remission

Subacute monocytic leukemia NOS

C93.21 Subacute monocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.7 Other monocytic leukemia

C93.70 Other monocytic leukemia, not in remission

Other monocytic leukemia NOS

C93.71 Other monocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.9 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified

C93.90 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified, not in remission

Monocytic leukemia, unspecified NOS

C93.91 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified in remission

C94 Other leukemias of specified cell type

Use additional morphology codes M984, M9850, M9900, M9910, M9931-M9932 with behavior code /3

Excludes1 leukemic reticuloendotheliosis (C91.4-)

personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

plasma cell leukemia (C90.1-)

C94.0 Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia

Acute erythremic myelosis

Di Guglielmo's disease

C94.00 Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia, not

in remission

Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia NOS

C94.01 Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia, in remission

C94.1 Chronic erythremia

Heilmeyer-Schöner disease

C94.10 Chronic erythremia, not in remission

Chronic erythremia NOS

C94.11 Chronic erythremia, in remission

C94.2 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia

Megakaryoblastic (acute) leukemia

Megakaryocytic (acute) leukemia

C94.20 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, not in remission

Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia NOS

C94.21 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, in remission

C94.3 Mast cell leukemia

C94.30 Mast cell leukemia, not in remission

Mast cell leukemia NOS

C94.31 Mast cell leukemia, in remission

C94.4 Acute panmyelosis

C94.40 Acute panmyelosis, not in remission

Acute panmyelosis NOS

C94.41 Acute panmyelosis, in remission

C94.5 Acute myelofibrosis

C94.50 Acute myelofibrosis, not in remission

Acute myelofibrosis NOS

C94.51 Acute myelofibrosis, in remission

C94.7 Other specified leukemias

Lymphosarcoma cell leukemia

C94.70 Other specified leukemias, not in remission

Other specified leukemias NOS

C94.71 Other specified leukemias, in remission

C95 Leukemia of unspecified cell type

Use additional morphology code M980 with behavior code /3

Excludes 1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C95.0 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type

Blast cell leukemia

Stem cell leukemia

Excludes1: acute exacerbation of unspecified chronic leukemia (C95.10)

C95.00 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type, not in remission

C95.01 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission

C95.1 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type

C95.10 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type, not in remission

Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type NOS

C95.11 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission

C95.2 Subacute leukemia of unspecified cell type

C95.20 Subacute leukemia of unspecified cell type, not in remission

Subacute leukemia of unspecified cell type NOS

C95.21 Subacute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission

C95.7 Other leukemia of unspecified cell type

C95.70 Other leukemia of unspecified cell type, not in remission

Other leukemia of unspecified cell type NOS

C95.71 Other leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission

C95.9 Leukemia, unspecified

C95.90 Leukemia, unspecified, not in remission

Leukemia, unspecified NOS

C95.91 Leukemia, unspecified, in remission

C96 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

Use additional morphology codes M972, M974 with behavior code /3

Excludes1: personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)

C96.0 Letterer-Siwe disease

Nonlipid reticuloendotheliosis

Nonlipid reticulosis

C96.1 Malignant histiocytosis

Histiocytic medullary reticulosis

C96.2 Malignant mast cell tumor

Malignant mastocytoma

Malignant mastocytosis

Mast cell sarcoma

Excludes1:mast cell leukemia (C94.30)
mastocytosis (cutaneous) (Q82.2)

- C96.3 True histiocytic lymphoma**
- C96.7 Other specified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue**
 - Follicular dendritic cell sarcoma**
 - Interdigitating dendritic cell sarcoma**
 - Langerhans cell sarcoma**
- C96.9 Malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified**

In situ neoplasms (D00-D09)

Includes: Bowen's disease
erythroplasia
grade III intraepithelial neoplasia
Queyrat's erythroplasia

Use additional morphology codes with behavior code /2

D00 Carcinoma in situ of oral cavity, esophagus and stomach

Excludes1:melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D00.0 Carcinoma in situ of lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Excludes1:carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold,
laryngeal aspect (D02.0)
carcinoma in situ of epiglottis:
NOS (D02.0)
suprahyoid portion (D02.0)
carcinoma in situ of skin of lip (D03.0, D04.0)

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

D00.00 Carcinoma in situ of oral cavity, unspecified site

D00.01 Carcinoma in situ of labial mucosa and vermilion border

D00.02 Carcinoma in situ of buccal mucosa

D00.03 Carcinoma in situ of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge

D00.04 Carcinoma in situ of soft palate

- D00.05 Carcinoma in situ of hard palate**
- D00.06 Carcinoma in situ of floor of mouth**
- D00.07 Carcinoma in situ of tongue**
- D00.08 Carcinoma in situ of pharynx**

- Carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold NOS
- Carcinoma in situ of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold
- Carcinoma in situ of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold

- D00.1 Carcinoma in situ of esophagus**
- D00.2 Carcinoma in situ of stomach**

D01 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified digestive organs

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D01.0 Carcinoma in situ of colon

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of rectosigmoid junction (D01.1)

D01.1 Carcinoma in situ of rectosigmoid junction

D01.2 Carcinoma in situ of rectum

D01.3 Carcinoma in situ of anus and anal canal

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of anal margin (D04.5)
 carcinoma in situ of anal skin (D04.5)
 carcinoma in situ of perianal skin (D04.5)

D01.4 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified parts of intestine

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of ampulla of Vater (D01.5)

D01.40 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified part of intestine

D01.49 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of intestine

D01.5 Carcinoma in situ of liver, gallbladder and bile ducts

Carcinoma in situ of ampulla of Vater

D01.7 Carcinoma in situ of other specified digestive organs

Carcinoma in situ of pancreas

D01.9 Carcinoma in situ of digestive organ, unspecified

D02 Carcinoma in situ of middle ear and respiratory system

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

Use additional code to identify:

- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

D02.0 Carcinoma in situ of larynx

Carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect

Carcinoma in situ of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion)

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold NOS (D00.08)

carcinoma in situ of hypopharyngeal aspect (D00.08)

carcinoma in situ of marginal zone (D00.08)

D02.1 Carcinoma in situ of trachea

D02.2 Carcinoma in situ of bronchus and lung

D02.20 Carcinoma in situ of bronchus and lung, unspecified side

D02.21 Carcinoma in situ of right bronchus and lung

D02.22 Carcinoma in situ of left bronchus and lung

D02.3 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of respiratory system

Carcinoma in situ of accessory sinuses

Carcinoma in situ of middle ear

Carcinoma in situ of nasal cavities

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of ear (external) (skin) (D04.2-)

carcinoma in situ of nose NOS (D09.7)

carcinoma in situ of skin of nose (D04.3)

D02.4 Carcinoma in situ of respiratory system, unspecified

D03 Melanoma in situ

Use additional morphology codes M872-M879 with behavior code /2

D03.0 Melanoma in situ of lip

D03.1 Melanoma in situ of eyelid, including canthus

D03.10 Melanoma in situ of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side

D03.11 Melanoma in situ of right eyelid, including canthus

D03.12 Melanoma in situ of left eyelid, including canthus

D03.2 Melanoma in situ of ear and external auricular canal

D03.20 Melanoma in situ of ear and external

- auricular canal, unspecified side
 - D03.21 Melanoma in situ of right ear and external auricular canal**
 - D03.22 Melanoma in situ of left ear and external auricular canal**
 - D03.3 Melanoma in situ of other and unspecified parts of face**
 - D03.30 Melanoma in situ of unspecified part of face**
 - D03.39 Melanoma in situ of other parts of face**
 - D03.4 Melanoma in situ of scalp and neck**
 - D03.5 Melanoma in situ of trunk**
 - D03.51 Melanoma in situ of anal skin
 - Melanoma in situ of anal margin
 - Melanoma in situ of perianal skin
 - D03.52 Melanoma in situ of breast (skin) (soft tissue)**
 - D03.59 Melanoma in situ of other part of trunk
 - D03.6 Melanoma in situ of upper limb, including shoulder**
 - D03.60 Melanoma in situ of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side**
 - D03.61 Melanoma in situ of right upper limb, including shoulder**
 - D03.62 Melanoma in situ of left upper limb, including shoulder**
 - D03.7 Melanoma in situ of lower limb, including hip**
 - D03.70 Melanoma in situ of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side**
 - D03.71 Melanoma in situ of right lower limb, including hip**
 - D03.72 Melanoma in situ of left lower limb, including hip**
 - D03.8 Melanoma in situ of other sites**
 - Melanoma in situ of scrotum
 - Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of scrotum (D07.61)
 - D03.9 Melanoma in situ, unspecified**
- D04 Carcinoma in situ of skin**
 - Excludes1: erythroplasia of Queyrat (penis) NOS (D07.4)
 - melanoma in situ (D03.-)
 - D04.0 Carcinoma in situ of skin of lip**
 - Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vermilion border of lip (D00.01)

- D04.1 Carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid, including canthus**
 - D04.10 Carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side**
 - D04.11 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right eyelid, including canthus**
 - D04.12 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left eyelid, including canthus**
- D04.2 Carcinoma in situ of skin of ear and external auricular canal**
 - D04.20 Carcinoma in situ of skin of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side**
 - D04.21 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right ear and external auricular canal**
 - D04.22 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left ear and external auricular canal**
- D04.3 Carcinoma in situ of skin of other and unspecified parts of face**
 - D04.30 Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified part of face**
 - D04.39 Carcinoma in situ of skin of other parts of face**
- D04.4 Carcinoma in situ of skin of scalp and neck**
- D04.5 Carcinoma in situ of skin of trunk**
 - Carcinoma in situ of anal margin
 - Carcinoma in situ of anal skin
 - Carcinoma in situ of perianal skin
 - Carcinoma in situ of skin of breast
 - Excludes 1: carcinoma in situ of anus NOS (D01.3)
 - carcinoma in situ of scrotum (D07.61)
 - carcinoma in situ of skin of genital organs (D07.-)
- D04.6 Carcinoma in situ of skin of upper limb, including shoulder**
 - D04.60 Carcinoma in situ of skin of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side**
 - D04.61 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder**
 - D04.62 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder**
- D04.7 Carcinoma in situ of skin of lower limb, including hip**

- D04.70 Carcinoma in situ of skin of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side
- D04.71 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right lower limb, including hip
- D04.72 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left lower limb, including hip
- D04.8 Carcinoma in situ of skin of other sites
- D04.9 Carcinoma in situ of skin, unspecified

D05 Carcinoma in situ of breast

Excludes 1: carcinoma in situ of skin of breast (D04.5)
 melanoma in situ of breast (skin) (D03.5)
 Paget's disease of breast or nipple (C50.-)

- D05.0 Lobular carcinoma in situ of breast
 - D05.01 Lobular carcinoma in situ of right breast
 - D05.02 Lobular carcinoma in situ of left breast
 - D05.09 Lobular carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
- D05.1 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of breast
 - D05.11 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of right breast
 - D05.12 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of left breast
 - D05.19 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
- D05.7 Other carcinoma in situ of breast
 - D05.71 Other carcinoma in situ of right breast
 - D05.72 Other carcinoma in situ of left breast
 - D05.79 Other carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
- D05.9 Unspecified carcinoma in situ of breast
 - D05.91 Unspecified carcinoma in situ of right breast
 - D05.92 Unspecified carcinoma in situ of left breast
 - D05.99 Unspecified carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast

D06 Carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri

Includes: cervical adenocarcinoma in situ
 cervical intraepithelial glandular neoplasia
 cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III]
 severe dysplasia of cervix uteri

Excludes 1: cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)

cytologic evidence of malignancy without histologic confirmation
(R87.614)

high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (HGSIL) (R87.613)

melanoma in situ of cervix (D03.5)

moderate cervical dysplasia (N87.1)

D06.0 Carcinoma in situ of endocervix

D06.1 Carcinoma in situ of exocervix

D06.7 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of cervix

D06.9 Carcinoma in situ of cervix, unspecified

D07 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified genital organs

Excludes1:melanoma in situ of trunk (D03.5)

D07.0 Carcinoma in situ of endometrium

D07.1 Carcinoma in situ of vulva

Severe dysplasia of vulva

Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia III [VIN III]

Excludes1:moderate dysplasia of vulva (N90.1)

vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia II [VIN II] (N90.1)

D07.2 Carcinoma in situ of vagina

Severe dysplasia of vagina

Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III]

Excludes1:moderate dysplasia of vagina (N89.1)

vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia II [VIN II] (N89.1)

D07.3 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified female genital organs

D07.30 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified female genital organs

D07.39 Carcinoma in situ of other female genital organs

D07.4 Carcinoma in situ of penis

Erythroplasia of Queyrat NOS

D07.5 Carcinoma in situ of prostate

D07.6 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified male genital organs

D07.60 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified male genital organs

D07.61 Carcinoma in situ of scrotum

D07.69 Carcinoma in situ of other male genital organs

D09 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified sites

Excludes1:melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D09.0 Carcinoma in situ of bladder

- D09.1 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified urinary organs**
 - D09.10 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified urinary organ**
 - D09.19 Carcinoma in situ of other urinary organs**
- D09.2 Carcinoma in situ of eye**
 - Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid (D04.1-)
 - D09.20 Carcinoma in situ of eye, unspecified side**
 - D09.21 Carcinoma in situ of right eye**
 - D09.22 Carcinoma in situ of left eye**
- D09.3 Carcinoma in situ of thyroid and other endocrine glands**
 - Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of endocrine pancreas (D01.7)
 - carcinoma in situ of ovary (D07.39)
 - carcinoma in situ of testis (D07.69)
- D09.7 Carcinoma in situ of other specified sites**
- D09.9 Carcinoma in situ, unspecified**

Benign neoplasms (D10-D36)

Use additional morphology codes with behavior code /0

- D10 Benign neoplasm of mouth and pharynx**
 - D10.0 Benign neoplasm of lip**
 - Benign neoplasm of lip (frenulum) (inner aspect) (mucosa) (vermillion border)
 - Excludes1: benign neoplasm of skin of lip (D22.0, D23.0)
 - D10.1 Benign neoplasm of tongue**
 - Benign neoplasm of lingual tonsil
 - D10.2 Benign neoplasm of floor of mouth**
 - D10.3 Other and unspecified parts of mouth**
 - D10.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of mouth**
 - D10.39 Benign neoplasm of other parts of mouth**
 - Benign neoplasm of minor salivary gland NOS
 - Excludes1: benign odontogenic neoplasms (D16.4-D16.5)
 - benign neoplasm of mucosa of lip (D10.0)
 - benign neoplasm of nasopharyngeal surface of soft palate (D10.6)
 - D10.4 Benign neoplasm of tonsil**
 - Benign neoplasm of tonsil (faucial) (palatine)
 - Excludes1: benign neoplasm of lingual tonsil (D10.1)
 - benign neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil (D10.6)

benign neoplasm of tonsillar fossa (D10.5)
benign neoplasm of tonsillar pillars (D10.5)

D10.5 Benign neoplasm of other parts of oropharynx

Benign neoplasm of epiglottis, anterior aspect
Benign neoplasm of tonsillar fossa
Benign neoplasm of tonsillar pillars
Benign neoplasm of vallecula
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of epiglottis NOS (D14.1)
benign neoplasm of epiglottis, suprahyoid portion (D14.1)

D10.6 Benign neoplasm of nasopharynx

Benign neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil
Benign neoplasm of posterior margin of septum and choanae

D10.7 Benign neoplasm of hypopharynx

D10.9 Benign neoplasm of pharynx, unspecified

D11 Benign neoplasm of major salivary glands

Excludes1: benign neoplasms of specified minor salivary glands which are
classified according to their anatomical location
benign neoplasms of minor salivary glands NOS (D10.39)

D11.0 Benign neoplasm of parotid gland

D11.7 Benign neoplasm of other major salivary glands

Benign neoplasm of sublingual salivary gland
Benign neoplasm of submandibular salivary gland

**D11.9 Benign neoplasm of major salivary gland,
unspecified**

D12 Benign neoplasm of colon, rectum, anus and anal canal

D12.0 Benign neoplasm of cecum

Benign neoplasm of ileocecal valve

D12.1 Benign neoplasm of appendix

D12.2 Benign neoplasm of ascending colon

D12.3 Benign neoplasm of transverse colon

Benign neoplasm of hepatic flexure
Benign neoplasm of splenic flexure

D12.4 Benign neoplasm of descending colon

D12.5 Benign neoplasm of sigmoid colon

D12.6 Benign neoplasm of colon, unspecified

Adenomatosis of colon
Benign neoplasm of large intestine NOS
Polyposis (hereditary) of colon
Excludes1: inflammatory polyp of colon (K51.4-)
polyp of colon NOS (K63.5)

D12.7 Benign neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction

D12.8 Benign neoplasm of rectum

D12.9 Benign neoplasm of anus and anal canal
Benign neoplasm of anus NOS

Excludes1:benign neoplasm of anal margin (D22.5, D23.5)
benign neoplasm of anal skin (D22.5, D23.5)
benign neoplasm of perianal skin (D22.5, D23.5)

D13 Benign neoplasm of other and ill-defined parts of digestive system

Excludes1: benign stromal tumors of digestive system (D21.4)

D13.0 Benign neoplasm of esophagus

D13.1 Benign neoplasm of stomach

D13.2 Benign neoplasm of duodenum

D13.3 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of small intestine

Excludes1:benign neoplasm of ileocecal valve (D12.0)

D13.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of small intestine

D13.39 Benign neoplasm of other parts of small intestine

D13.4 Benign neoplasm of liver

Benign neoplasm of intrahepatic bile ducts

D13.5 Benign neoplasm of extrahepatic bile ducts

D13.6 Benign neoplasm of pancreas

Excludes1:benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (D13.7)

D13.7 Benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas

Islet cell tumor

Benign neoplasm of islets of Langerhans

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D13.9 Benign neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system

Benign neoplasm of digestive system NOS

Benign neoplasm of intestine NOS

Benign neoplasm of spleen

D14 Benign neoplasm of middle ear and respiratory system

D14.0 Benign neoplasm of middle ear, nasal cavity and accessory sinuses

Benign neoplasm of cartilage of nose

Excludes1:benign neoplasm of auricular canal (external) (D22.2-, D23.2-)

benign neoplasm of bone of ear (D16.4)

benign neoplasm of bone of nose (D16.4)

benign neoplasm of cartilage of ear (D21.0)

benign neoplasm of ear (external)(skin) (D22.2-, D23.2-)
benign neoplasm of nose NOS (D36.7)
benign neoplasm of skin of nose (D22.39, D23.39)
benign neoplasm of olfactory bulb (D33.3)
benign neoplasm of posterior margin of septum and choanae
(D10.6)
polyp of accessory sinus (J33.8)
polyp of ear (middle) (H74.4)
polyp of nasal (cavity) (J33.-)

D14.1 Benign neoplasm of larynx

Adenomatous polyp of larynx

Benign neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion)

Excludes1:benign neoplasm of epiglottis, anterior aspect (D10.5)
polyp (nonadenomatous) of vocal cord or larynx (J38.1)

D14.2 Benign neoplasm of trachea

D14.3 Benign neoplasm of bronchus and lung

**D14.30 Benign neoplasm of bronchus and lung,
unspecified side**

**D14.31 Benign neoplasm of right bronchus and
lung**

**D14.32 Benign neoplasm of left bronchus and
lung**

**D14.4 Benign neoplasm of respiratory system,
unspecified**

**D15 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified intrathoracic
organs**

Excludes1:benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue (D19.-)

D15.0 Benign neoplasm of thymus

D15.1 Benign neoplasm of heart

Excludes1:benign neoplasm of great vessels (D21.3)

D15.2 Benign neoplasm of mediastinum

**D15.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified
intrathoracic organs**

**D15.9 Benign neoplasm of intrathoracic organ,
unspecified**

D16 Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage

Excludes1:benign neoplasm of connective tissue of ear (D21.0)

benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (D21.0)

benign neoplasm of connective tissue of larynx (D14.1)

benign neoplasm of connective tissue of nose (D14.0)

benign neoplasm of synovia (D21.-)

- D16.0 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb**
 - D16.00 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb, unspecified side**
 - D16.01 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of right upper limb**
 - D16.02 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of left upper limb**
- D16.1 Benign neoplasm of short bones of upper limb**
 - D16.10 Benign neoplasm of short bones of upper limb, unspecified side**
 - D16.11 Benign neoplasm of short bones of right upper limb**
 - D16.12 Benign neoplasm of short bones of left upper limb**
- D16.2 Benign neoplasm of long bones of lower limb**
 - D16.20 Benign neoplasm of long bones of lower limb, unspecified side**
 - D16.21 Benign neoplasm of long bones of right lower limb**
 - D16.22 Benign neoplasm of long bones of left lower limb**
- D16.3 Benign neoplasm of short bones of lower limb**
 - D16.30 Benign neoplasm of short bones of lower limb, unspecified side**
 - D16.31 Benign neoplasm of short bones of right lower limb**
 - D16.32 Benign neoplasm of short bones of left lower limb**
- D16.4 Benign neoplasm of bones of skull and face**
 - Benign neoplasm of maxilla (superior)
 - Benign neoplasm of orbital bone
 - Excludes1:benign neoplasm of lower jaw bone (D16.5)
- D16.5 Benign neoplasm of lower jaw bone**
- D16.6 Benign neoplasm of vertebral column**
 - Excludes1:benign neoplasm of sacrum and coccyx (D16.8)
- D16.7 Benign neoplasm of ribs, sternum and clavicle**
- D16.8 Benign neoplasm of pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx**
- D16.9 Benign neoplasm of bone and articular**

cartilage, unspecified

D17 Benign lipomatous neoplasm

Use additional morphology codes M885-M888 with behavior code /0

D17.0 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of head, face and neck

D17.1 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of trunk

D17.2 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of limb

D17.20 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of unspecified limb

D17.21 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of right arm

D17.22 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of left arm

D17.23 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of right leg

D17.24 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of left leg

D17.3 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other and unspecified sites

D17.30 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of unspecified sites

D17.39 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other sites

D17.4 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of intrathoracic organs

D17.5 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of intra-abdominal organs

Excludes1: benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (D17.7)

D17.6 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of spermatic cord

D17.7 Benign lipomatous neoplasm of other sites

Benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum

Benign lipomatous neoplasm of retroperitoneum

D17.9 Benign lipomatous neoplasm, unspecified

Lipoma NOS

D18 Hemangioma and lymphangioma, any site

Use additional morphology codes M912-M917 with behavior code /0

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of glomus jugulare (D35.6)

blue or pigmented nevus (D22.-)
nevus NOS (D22.-)
vascular nevus (Q82.5)

D18.0 Hemangioma

Angioma NOS
Cavernous nevus

D18.00 Hemangioma unspecified site

D18.01 Hemangioma of skin and subcutaneous tissue

D18.02 Hemangioma of intracranial structures

D18.03 Hemangioma of intra-abdominal structures

D18.09 Hemangioma of other sites

D18.1 Lymphangioma, any site

D19 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue

Use additional morphology code M905 with behavior code /0

D19.0 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of pleura

D19.1 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of peritoneum

D19.7 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of other sites

D19.9 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue, unspecified

Benign mesothelioma NOS

D20 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of retroperitoneum and peritoneum

Excludes1: benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (D17.7)

benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue (D19.-)

D20.0 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of retroperitoneum

D20.1 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of peritoneum

D21 Other benign neoplasms of connective and other soft tissue

Includes: benign neoplasm of blood vessel
benign neoplasm of bursa
benign neoplasm of cartilage
benign neoplasm of fascia
benign neoplasm of fat
benign neoplasm of ligament, except uterine
benign neoplasm of lymphatic channel
benign neoplasm of muscle

benign neoplasm of synovia
benign neoplasm of tendon (sheath)
benign stromal tumors

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of articular cartilage (D16.-)
benign neoplasm of cartilage of larynx (D14.1)
benign neoplasm of cartilage of nose (D14.0)
benign neoplasm of connective tissue of breast (D24.-)
benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D36.1-)
benign neoplasm of peritoneum (D20.1)
benign neoplasm of retroperitoneum (D20.0)
benign neoplasm of uterine ligament, any (D28.2)
benign neoplasm of vascular tissue (D18.-)
hemangioma (D18.0-)
lipomatous neoplasm (D17.-)
lymphangioma (D18.1)
uterine leiomyoma (D25.-)

D21.0 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of head, face and neck

Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of ear
Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit (D31.6-)

D21.1 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder

D21.10 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side

D21.11 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of right upper limb, including shoulder

D21.12 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of left upper limb, including shoulder

D21.2 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of lower limb, including hip

D21.20 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side

D21.21 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of right lower limb, including hip

D21.22 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of left lower limb, including hip

D21.3 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of thorax

Benign neoplasm of axilla

Benign neoplasm of diaphragm

Benign neoplasm of great vessels

Excludes1:benign neoplasm of heart (D15.1)

benign neoplasm of mediastinum (D15.2)

benign neoplasm of thymus (D15.0)

D21.4 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of abdomen

Benign stromal tumors of abdomen

D21.5 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of pelvis

Excludes1:benign neoplasm of any uterine ligament (D28.2)

uterine leiomyoma (D25.-)

D21.6 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of trunk, unspecified

Benign neoplasm of back NOS

D21.9 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue, unspecified

D22 Melanocytic nevi

Includes: atypical nevus

blue hairy pigmented nevus

nevus NOS

Use additional morphology codes M872-M879 with behavior code /0

D22.0 Melanocytic nevi of lip

D22.1 Melanocytic nevi of eyelid, including canthus

D22.10 Melanocytic nevi of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side

D22.11 Melanocytic nevi of right eyelid, including canthus

D22.12 Melanocytic nevi of left eyelid, including canthus

D22.2 Melanocytic nevi of ear and external auricular canal

D22.20 Melanocytic nevi of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side

D22.21 Melanocytic nevi of right ear and external auricular canal

D22.22 Melanocytic nevi of left ear and external auricular canal

- D22.3 Melanocytic nevi of other and unspecified parts of face**
 - D22.30 Melanocytic nevi of unspecified part of face**
 - D22.39 Melanocytic nevi of other parts of face**
- D22.4 Melanocytic nevi of scalp and neck**
- D22.5 Melanocytic nevi of trunk**
 - Melanocytic nevi of anal margin
 - Melanocytic nevi of anal skin
 - Melanocytic nevi of perianal skin
 - Melanocytic nevi of skin of breast
- D22.6 Melanocytic nevi of upper limb, including shoulder**
 - D22.60 Melanocytic nevi of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side**
 - D22.61 Melanocytic nevi of right upper limb, including shoulder**
 - D22.62 Melanocytic nevi of left upper limb, including shoulder**
- D22.7 Melanocytic nevi of lower limb, including hip**
 - D22.70 Melanocytic nevi of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side**
 - D22.71 Melanocytic nevi of right lower limb, including hip**
 - D22.72 Melanocytic nevi of left lower limb, including hip**
- D22.9 Melanocytic nevi, unspecified**
- D23 Other benign neoplasms of skin**
 - Includes: benign neoplasm of hair follicles
 - benign neoplasm of sebaceous glands
 - benign neoplasm of sweat glands
 - Excludes1: benign lipomatous neoplasms of skin (D17.0-D17.3)
 - melanocytic nevi (D22.-)
 - D23.0 Other benign neoplasm of skin of lip**
 - Excludes1: benign neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (D10.0)
 - D23.1 Other benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus**
 - D23.10 Other benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus, unspecified side**
 - D23.11 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right eyelid, including canthus**

- D23.12 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left eyelid, including canthus
- D23.2 Other benign neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal
 - D23.20 Other benign neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal, unspecified side
 - D23.21 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
 - D23.22 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left ear and external auricular canal
- D23.3 Other benign neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
 - D23.30 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified part of face
 - D23.39 Other benign neoplasm of skin of other parts of face
- D23.4 Other benign neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck
- D23.5 Other benign neoplasm of skin of trunk
 - Other benign neoplasm of anal margin
 - Other benign neoplasm of anal skin
 - Other benign neoplasm of perianal skin
 - Other benign neoplasm of skin of breast
 - Excludes1: benign neoplasm of anus NOS (D12.9)
- D23.6 Other benign neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
 - D23.60 Other benign neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder, unspecified side
 - D23.61 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
 - D23.62 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder
- D23.7 Other benign neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
 - D23.70 Other benign neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip, unspecified side
 - D23.71 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right lower limb, including hip
 - D23.72 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left lower limb, including hip

D23.9 Other benign neoplasm of skin, unspecified

D24 Benign neoplasm of breast

Includes: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of breast
benign neoplasm of soft parts of breast
fibroadenoma of breast

Excludes2: adenofibrosis of breast (N60.2)
benign cyst of breast (N60.-)
benign mammary dysplasia (N60.-)
benign neoplasm of skin of breast (D22.5, D23.5)
fibrocystic disease of breast (N60.-)

D24.0 Benign neoplasm of female breast

**D24.00 Benign neoplasm of female breast,
unspecified side**

D24.01 Benign neoplasm of right female breast

D24.02 Benign neoplasm of left female breast

D24.1 Benign neoplasm of male breast

**D24.10 Benign neoplasm of male breast,
unspecified side**

D24.11 Benign neoplasm of right male breast

D24.12 Benign neoplasm of left male breast

D25 Leiomyoma of uterus

Includes: uterine fibroid
uterine fibromyoma
uterine myoma

Use additional morphology code M889 and behavior code /0

D25.0 Submucous leiomyoma of uterus

D25.1 Intramural leiomyoma of uterus

Interstitial leiomyoma of uterus

D25.2 Subserosal leiomyoma of uterus

Subperitoneal leiomyoma of uterus

D25.9 Leiomyoma of uterus, unspecified

D26 Other benign neoplasms of uterus

D26.0 Other benign neoplasm of cervix uteri

D26.1 Other benign neoplasm of corpus uteri

D26.7 Other benign neoplasm of other parts of uterus

D26.9 Other benign neoplasm of uterus, unspecified

D27 Benign neoplasm of ovary

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

Excludes2: corpus albicans cyst (N83.2)
corpus luteum cyst (N83.1)

endometrial cyst (N80.1)
follicular (atretic) cyst (N83.0)
graafian follicle cyst (N83.0)
ovarian cyst NEC (N83.2)
ovarian retention cyst (N83.2)

- D27.0 Benign neoplasm of right ovary**
- D27.1 Benign neoplasm of left ovary**
- D27.9 Benign neoplasm of ovary, unspecified side**

D28 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs

Includes: adenomatous polyp
benign neoplasm of skin of female genital organs
benign teratoma

Excludes1: epoophoron cyst (Q50.5)
fimbrial cyst (Q50.4)
Gartner's duct cyst (Q52.4)
parovarian cyst (Q50.5)

- D28.0 Benign neoplasm of vulva**
- D28.1 Benign neoplasm of vagina**
- D28.2 Benign neoplasm of uterine tubes and ligaments**

Benign neoplasm of fallopian tube
Benign neoplasm of uterine ligament (broad) (round)

- D28.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified female genital organs**
- D28.9 Benign neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified**

D29 Benign neoplasm of male genital organs

Includes: benign neoplasm of skin of male genital organs

- D29.0 Benign neoplasm of penis**
- D29.1 Benign neoplasm of prostate**

Excludes1: enlarged prostate (N40.-)

- D29.2 Benign neoplasm of testis**

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

- D29.20 Benign neoplasm of testis, unspecified side**
- D29.21 Benign neoplasm of right testis**
- D29.22 Benign neoplasm of left testis**
- D29.3 Benign neoplasm of epididymis**
- D29.30 Benign neoplasm of epididymis, unspecified side**
- D29.31 Benign neoplasm of right epididymis**

D29.32 Benign neoplasm of left epididymis

D29.4 Benign neoplasm of scrotum

Benign neoplasm of skin of scrotum

D29.7 Benign neoplasm of other male genital organs

Benign neoplasm of seminal vesicle

Benign neoplasm of spermatic cord

Benign neoplasm of tunica vaginalis

D29.9 Benign neoplasm of male genital organ, unspecified

D30 Benign neoplasm of urinary organs

D30.0 Benign neoplasm of kidney

Excludes1:benign neoplasm of renal calyces (D30.1-)

benign neoplasm of renal pelvis (D30.1-)

D30.00 Benign neoplasm of kidney, unspecified side

D30.01 Benign neoplasm of right kidney

D30.02 Benign neoplasm of left kidney

D30.1 Benign neoplasm of renal pelvis

D30.10 Benign neoplasm of renal pelvis, unspecified side

D30.11 Benign neoplasm of right renal pelvis

D30.12 Benign neoplasm of left renal pelvis

D30.2 Benign neoplasm of ureter

Excludes1:benign neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder (D30.3)

D30.20 Benign neoplasm of ureter, unspecified side

D30.21 Benign neoplasm of right ureter

D30.22 Benign neoplasm of left ureter

D30.3 Benign neoplasm of bladder

Benign neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder

Benign neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder

D30.4 Benign neoplasm of urethra

Excludes1:benign neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder (D30.3)

D30.7 Benign neoplasm of other urinary organs

Benign neoplasm of paraurethral glands

D30.9 Benign neoplasm of urinary organ, unspecified

Benign neoplasm of urinary system NOS

D31 Benign neoplasm of eye and adnexa

Excludes1:benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (D21.0)

benign neoplasm of optic nerve (D33.3)

benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid (D22.1-, D23.1-)

- D31.0 Benign neoplasm of conjunctiva**
 - D31.00 Benign neoplasm of conjunctiva, unspecified side**
 - D31.01 Benign neoplasm of right conjunctiva**
 - D31.02 Benign neoplasm of left conjunctiva**
- D31.1 Benign neoplasm of cornea**
 - D31.10 Benign neoplasm of cornea, unspecified side**
 - D31.11 Benign neoplasm of right cornea**
 - D31.12 Benign neoplasm of left cornea**
- D31.2 Benign neoplasm of retina**
 - Excludes 1: hemangioma of retina (D18.09)
 - D31.20 Benign neoplasm of retina, unspecified side**
 - D31.21 Benign neoplasm of right retina**
 - D31.22 Benign neoplasm of left retina**
- D31.3 Benign neoplasm of choroid**
 - D31.30 Benign neoplasm of choroid, unspecified side**
 - D31.31 Benign neoplasm of right choroid**
 - D31.32 Benign neoplasm of left choroid**
- D31.4 Benign neoplasm of ciliary body**
 - D31.40 Benign neoplasm of ciliary body, unspecified side**
 - D31.41 Benign neoplasm of right ciliary body**
 - D31.42 Benign neoplasm of left ciliary body**
- D31.5 Benign neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct**
 - Benign neoplasm of lacrimal sac
 - Benign neoplasm of nasolacrimal duct
 - D31.50 Benign neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct, unspecified side**
 - D31.51 Benign neoplasm of right lacrimal gland and duct**
 - D31.52 Benign neoplasm of left lacrimal gland and duct**
- D31.6 Benign neoplasm of orbit, unspecified**
 - Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit
 - Benign neoplasm of extraocular muscle
 - Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit
 - Benign neoplasm of retrobulbar tissue
 - Benign neoplasm of retro-ocular tissue

Excludes1:benign neoplasm of orbital bone (D16.4)

D31.60 Benign neoplasm of orbit, unspecified, unspecified side

D31.61 Benign neoplasm of right orbit, unspecified

D31.62 Benign neoplasm of left orbit, unspecified

D31.9 Benign neoplasm of eye, unspecified

D31.90 Benign neoplasm of eye, unspecified, unspecified side

D31.91 Benign neoplasm of right eye, unspecified

D31.92 Benign neoplasm of left eye, unspecified

D32 Benign neoplasm of meninges

D32.0 Benign neoplasm of cerebral meninges

D32.1 Benign neoplasm of spinal meninges

D32.9 Benign neoplasm of meninges, unspecified

Meningioma NOS

D33 Benign neoplasm of brain and other parts of central nervous system

Excludes1:angioma (D18.0-)

benign neoplasm of meninges (D32.-)

benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D36.1-)

hemangioma (D18.0-)

neurofibromatosis (Q85.0)

retro-ocular benign neoplasm (D31.6-)

D33.0 Benign neoplasm of brain, supratentorial

Benign neoplasm of cerebral ventricle

Benign neoplasm of cerebrum

Benign neoplasm of frontal lobe

Benign neoplasm of occipital lobe

Benign neoplasm of parietal lobe

Benign neoplasm of temporal lobe

Excludes1:benign neoplasm of fourth ventricle (D33.1)

D33.1 Benign neoplasm of brain, infratentorial

Benign neoplasm of brain stem

Benign neoplasm of cerebellum

Benign neoplasm of fourth ventricle

D33.2 Benign neoplasm of brain, unspecified

D33.3 Benign neoplasm of cranial nerves

Benign neoplasm of olfactory bulb

D33.4 Benign neoplasm of spinal cord

- D33.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified parts of central nervous system**
- D33.9 Benign neoplasm of central nervous system, unspecified**
Benign neoplasm of nervous system (central) NOS
- D34 Benign neoplasm of thyroid gland**
Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
- D35 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified endocrine glands**
Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (D13.7)
benign neoplasm of ovary (D27.-)
benign neoplasm of testis (D29.2.-)
benign neoplasm of thymus (D15.0)
- D35.0 Benign neoplasm of adrenal gland**
 - D35.00 Benign neoplasm of adrenal gland, unspecified side**
 - D35.01 Benign neoplasm of right adrenal gland**
 - D35.02 Benign neoplasm of left adrenal gland**
- D35.1 Benign neoplasm of parathyroid gland**
- D35.2 Benign neoplasm of pituitary gland**
- D35.3 Benign neoplasm of craniopharyngeal duct**
- D35.4 Benign neoplasm of pineal gland**
- D35.5 Benign neoplasm of carotid body**
- D35.6 Benign neoplasm of aortic body and other paraganglia**
Benign tumor of glomus jugulare
- D35.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified endocrine glands**
- D35.8 Benign neoplasm with pluriglandular involvement**
- D35.9 Benign neoplasm of endocrine gland, unspecified**
- D36 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified sites**
 - D36.0 Benign neoplasm of lymph nodes**
Excludes1: lymphangioma (D18.1)
 - D36.1 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system**
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit (D31.6-)
neurofibromatosis (Q85.0)

- D36.10 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, unspecified**
- D36.11 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of face, head, and neck**
- D36.12 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, upper limb, including shoulder**
- D36.13 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of lower limb, including hip**
- D36.14 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of thorax**
- D36.15 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of abdomen**
- D36.16 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of pelvis**
- D36.17 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of trunk, unspecified**
- D36.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified sites**
Benign neoplasm of nose NOS
- D36.9 Benign neoplasm, unspecified site**

Neoplasms of uncertain behavior (D37-D48)

Note: Categories D37-D48 classify by site neoplasms of uncertain behavior, i.e., histologic confirmation whether the neoplasm is malignant or benign cannot be made. Such neoplasms are assigned behavior code /1 in the classification of the morphology of neoplasms.

Excludes1: neoplasms of unspecified behavior (D49-)

D37 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of oral cavity and digestive organs

Excludes1: stromal tumors of uncertain behavior of digestive system (D48.1)

D37.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (D38.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of epiglottis NOS (D38.0):
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of lip (D48.5)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of suprahyoid portion of epiglottis (D38.0)

D37.01 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lip

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of vermilion border of lip

D37.02 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of tongue

D37.03 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the major salivary glands

D37.030 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the parotid salivary glands

D37.031 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the sublingual salivary glands

D37.032 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the submandibular salivary glands

D37.039 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the major salivary glands, unspecified

D37.04 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the minor salivary glands

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of lip

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of cheek

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of hard palate

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of soft palate

D37.05 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pharynx

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx NOS

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx

D37.09 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified sites of the oral cavity

D37.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of stomach

D37.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of small intestine

D37.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of appendix

D37.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of colon

D37.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of rectum

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of rectosigmoid junction

D37.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of liver, gallbladder and bile ducts

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ampulla of Vater

D37.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other digestive organs

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal canal

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal sphincter

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anus NOS

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of esophagus

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of intestine NOS

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pancreas

Excludes1:neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal margin (D48.5)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal skin (D48.5)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of perianal skin (D48.5)

D37.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of digestive organ, unspecified

D38 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of middle ear and respiratory and intrathoracic organs

Excludes1:neoplasm of uncertain behavior of heart (D48.7)

D38.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of larynx

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion)

Excludes1:neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold NOS (D37.05)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold (D37.05)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold (D37.05)

D38.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of trachea, bronchus and lung

D38.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pleura

D38.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of mediastinum

D38.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thymus

D38.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other respiratory organs

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of accessory sinuses

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of middle ear

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nasal cavities

Excludes1:neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ear (external) (skin) (D48.5)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nose NOS (D48.7)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of nose (D48.5)

- D38.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of respiratory organ, unspecified**
- D39 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of female genital organs**
 - D39.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of uterus**
 - D39.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary**
 - Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
 - D39.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary, unspecified side**
 - D39.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right ovary**
 - D39.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left ovary**
 - D39.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of placenta**
 - Chorioadenoma destruens
 - Invasive hydatidiform mole
 - Malignant hydatidiform mole
 - Excludes1:hydatidiform mole NOS (O01.9)
 - D39.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other female genital organs**
 - Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of female genital organs
 - D39.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of female genital organ, unspecified**
- D40 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of male genital organs**
 - D40.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of prostate**
 - D40.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis**
 - D40.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis, unspecified side**
 - D40.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right testis**
 - D40.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left testis**
 - D40.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other male genital organs**
 - Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of male genital organs
 - D40.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of male genital organ, unspecified**
- D41 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urinary organs**
 - D41.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of kidney**

Excludes1:neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis (D41.1-)

D41.00 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of kidney, unspecified side

D41.01 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right kidney

D41.02 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left kidney

D41.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis

D41.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis, unspecified side

D41.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right renal pelvis

D41.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left renal pelvis

D41.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ureter

D41.20 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ureter, unspecified side

D41.21 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right ureter

D41.22 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left ureter

D41.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urethra

D41.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of bladder

D41.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other urinary organs

D41.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urinary organ, unspecified

D42 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of meninges

D42.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebral meninges

D42.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of spinal meninges

D42.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of meninges, unspecified

D43 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain and central nervous system

Excludes1:neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D48.2)

D43.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain,

supratentorial

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebral ventricle

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebrum

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of frontal lobe

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of occipital lobe

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of parietal lobe

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of temporal lobe

Excludes 1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of fourth ventricle (D43.1)

D43.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, infratentorial

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain stem

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebellum

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of fourth ventricle

D43.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, unspecified

D43.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cranial nerves

D43.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of spinal cord

D43.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other parts of central nervous system

D43.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of central nervous system, unspecified

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nervous system (central) NOS

D44 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine glands

Excludes 1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine pancreas (D37.7)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary (D39.1-)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis (D40.1-)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thymus (D38.4)

D44.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thyroid gland

D44.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of adrenal gland

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D44.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of adrenal gland, unspecified side

D44.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right adrenal gland

D44.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left adrenal gland

D44.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of parathyroid gland

D44.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pituitary

gland

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

- D44.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of craniopharyngeal duct**
- D44.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pineal gland**
- D44.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of carotid body**
- D44.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aortic body and other paraganglia**
- D44.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior with pluriglandular involvement**
 - Excludes1: multiple endocrine adenomatosis (E31.2-)
 - multiple endocrine neoplasia (E31.2-)
- D44.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine gland, unspecified**

D45 Polycythemia vera

Use additional morphology code M995 with behavior code /1.

- Excludes1: familial polycythemia (D75.0)
- secondary polycythemia (D75.1)

D46 Myelodysplastic syndromes

Use additional morphology code M998 with behavior code /1

- D46.0 Refractory anemia without sideroblasts, so stated**
- D46.1 Refractory anemia with (ringed) sideroblasts RARS**
- D46.2 Refractory anemia with excess blasts**
 - D46.20 Refractory anemia with excess blasts, unspecified RAEB NOS**
 - D46.21 Refractory anemia with excess blasts 1 RAEB 1**
 - D46.22 Refractory anemia with excess blasts 2 RAEB 2**
- D46.3 Refractory anemia with excess blasts in transformation RAEB T**
- D46.4 Refractory anemia, unspecified**
- D46.7 Other myelodysplastic syndromes**
 - D46.71 Refractory cytopenia with multilineage dysplasia**
 - D46.72 Refractory cytopenia with multilineage**

dysplasia and ringed sideroblasts

RCMD RS

D46.73 Myelodysplastic syndrome with 5q deletion

5q minus syndrome NOS

D46.79 Other myelodysplastic syndromes

D46.9 Myelodysplastic syndrome, unspecified

Myelodysplasia NOS

Preleukemia (syndrome) NOS

D47 Other neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

Use additional morphology codes M974, M976, M996-M997 with behavior code /1.

D47.0 Histiocytic and mast cell tumors of uncertain behavior

Mast cell tumor NOS

Mastocytoma NOS

Excludes1:mastocytosis (cutaneous) (Q82.2)

D47.1 Chronic myeloproliferative disease

Myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia

Myeloproliferative disease, unspecified

Myeloid metaplasia (megakaryocytic) with myeloid metaplasia

Excludes1:myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)

myelophthitic anemia (D61.82)

myelophthisis (D61.82)

secondary myelofibrosis (D75.81)

D47.2 Monoclonal gammopathy

D47.3 Essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocythemia

Idiopathic hemorrhagic thrombocythemia

D47.7 Other specified neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

D47.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified

Lymphoproliferative disease NOS

D48 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other and unspecified sites

Excludes1:neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant) (Q85.0)

D48.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of bone and articular cartilage

Excludes1:neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of ear (D48.1)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of larynx (D38.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose (D38.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of eyelid
(D48.1)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of synovia (D48.1)

D48.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective and other soft tissue

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of ear
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of eyelid
Stromal tumors of uncertain behavior of digestive system
Excludes 1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of articular cartilage (D48.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of larynx (D38.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose (D38.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of breast
(D48.6-)

D48.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system

Excludes 1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves of orbit
(D48.7)

D48.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of retroperitoneum

D48.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peritoneum

D48.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal margin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal skin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of perianal skin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of breast
Excludes 1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anus NOS (D37.7)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of genital organs
(D39.7, D40.7)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of vermilion border of lip
(D37.0)

D48.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of breast

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of breast
Cystosarcoma phyllodes
Excludes 1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of breast (D48.5)

D48.61 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right breast

D48.62 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left breast

D48.69 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified breast

D48.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified sites

Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of eye
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of heart
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves of orbit
Excludes 1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue (D48.1)

neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of eyelid (D48.5)

D48.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior, unspecified

D49 Neoplasms of unspecified behavior

Note: Category D49 classifies by site neoplasms of unspecified morphology and behavior. The term "mass", unless otherwise stated, is not to be regarded as a neoplastic growth.

Includes: "growth" NOS
neoplasm NOS
new growth NOS
tumor NOS

Excludes1:neoplasms of uncertain behavior (D37-D48)

D49.0 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of digestive system

Excludes1:neoplasm of unspecified behavior of margin of anus (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of perianal skin (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of anus (D49.2)

D49.1 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of respiratory system

D49.2 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bone, soft tissue, and skin

Excludes1:neoplasm of unspecified behavior of anal canal (D49.0)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of anus NOS (D49.0)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bone marrow (D49.9)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cartilage of larynx (D49.1)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cartilage of nose (D49.1)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of connective tissue of breast (D49.3)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of genital organs (D49.5)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of vermilion border of lip (D49.0)

D49.3 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of breast

Excludes1:neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of breast (D49.2)

D49.4 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bladder

D49.5 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other genitourinary organs

D49.6 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of brain

Excludes1:neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cerebral meninges (D49.7)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cranial nerves (D49.7)

D49.7 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of endocrine glands and other parts of nervous system

Excludes1:neoplasm of unspecified behavior of peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (D49.2)

D49.8 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other specified sites

Excludes1:neoplasm of unspecified behavior of eyelid (skin) (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of eyelid cartilage (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of great vessels (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of optic nerve (D49.7)

D49.9 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of unspecified site

CHAPTER 3

Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D50-D89)

Excludes2:autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS (M35.9)
certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

D50-D53 Nutritional anemias
D55-D59 Hemolytic anemias
D60-D64 Aplastic and other anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes
D65-D69 Coagulation defects, purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions
D70-D77 Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs
D78 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of spleen
D80-D89 Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism

Nutritional anemias (D50-D53)

D50 Iron deficiency anemia

Includes: asiderotic anemia
hypochromic anemia

D50.0 Iron deficiency anemia secondary to blood loss (chronic)

Posthemorrhagic anemia (chronic)

Excludes1: acute posthemorrhagic anemia (D62)
congenital anemia from fetal blood loss (P61.3)

D50.1 Sideropenic dysphagia

Kelly-Paterson syndrome

Plummer-Vinson syndrome

D50.8 Other iron deficiency anemias

Iron deficiency anemia due to inadequate dietary iron intake

D50.9 Iron deficiency anemia, unspecified

D51 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia

Excludes1: vitamin B12 deficiency (E53.8)

D51.0 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia due to intrinsic factor deficiency

Addison anemia

Biermer anemia

Pernicious (congenital) anemia

Congenital intrinsic factor deficiency

D51.1 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia due to selective vitamin B12 malabsorption with proteinuria

Imerslund (-Gräsbeck) syndrome

Megaloblastic hereditary anemia

D51.2 Transcobalamin II deficiency

D51.3 Other dietary vitamin B12 deficiency anemia

Vegan anemia

D51.8 Other vitamin B12 deficiency anemias

D51.9 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia, unspecified

D52 Folate deficiency anemia

Excludes1: folate deficiency without anemia (E53.8)

D52.0 Dietary folate deficiency anemia

Nutritional megaloblastic anemia

D52.1 Drug-induced folate deficiency anemia

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

D52.8 Other folate deficiency anemias

D52.9 Folate deficiency anemia, unspecified

Folic acid deficiency anemia NOS

D53 Other nutritional anemias

Includes: megaloblastic anemia unresponsive to vitamin B12 or folate therapy

D53.0 Protein deficiency anemia

Amino-acid deficiency anemia
Orotaciduric anemia
Excludes1: Lesch-Nyhan syndrome (E79.1)

D53.1 Other megaloblastic anemias, not elsewhere classified

Megaloblastic anemia NOS
Excludes1: Di Guglielmo's disease (C94.0)

D53.2 Scorbatic anemia

Excludes1: scurvy (E54)

D53.8 Other specified nutritional anemias

Anemia associated with deficiency of copper
Anemia associated with deficiency of molybdenum
Anemia associated with deficiency of zinc
Excludes1: nutritional deficiencies without anemia, such as:
copper deficiency NOS (E61.0)
molybdenum deficiency NOS (E61.5)
zinc deficiency NOS (E60)

D53.9 Nutritional anemia, unspecified

Simple chronic anemia
Excludes1: anemia NOS (D64.9)

Hemolytic anemias (D55-D59)

D55 Anemia due to enzyme disorders

Excludes1: drug-induced enzyme deficiency anemia (D59.2)

D55.0 Anemia due to glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase [G6PD] deficiency

Favism
G6PD deficiency anemia

D55.1 Anemia due to other disorders of glutathione metabolism

Anemia (due to) enzyme deficiencies, except G6PD, related to the hexose monophosphate [HMP] shunt pathway
Anemia (due to) hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary), type I

D55.2 Anemia due to disorders of glycolytic enzymes

Hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary) anemia, type II
Hexokinase deficiency anemia
Pyruvate kinase [PK] deficiency anemia
Triose-phosphate isomerase deficiency anemia
Excludes1: disorders of glycolysis not associated with anemia (E74.8)

D55.3 Anemia due to disorders of nucleotide metabolism

- D55.8 Other anemias due to enzyme disorders**
- D55.9 Anemia due to enzyme disorder, unspecified**

D56 Thalassemia

Excludes1: sickle-cell thalassemia (D57.4-)

D56.0 Alpha thalassemia

- Alpha thalassemia major
- Hemoglobin H disease
- Severe alpha thalassemia
- Triple gene defect alpha thalassemia
- Excludes1: alpha thalassemia minor (D56.3)
 - asymptomatic alpha thalassemia (D56.3)
 - hydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease (P56.-)

D56.1 Beta thalassemia

- Beta thalassemia major
- Cooley's anemia
- Homozygous beta thalassemia
- Severe beta thalassemia
- Thalassemia intermedia
- Excludes1: beta thalassemia minor (D56.3)
 - delta-beta thalassemia (D56.2)
 - sickle-cell beta thalassemia (D57.4-)

D56.2 Delta-beta thalassemia

- Homozygous delta-beta thalassemia
- Excludes1: delta-beta thalassemia minor (D56.3)

D56.3 Thalassemia minor

- Alpha thalassemia minor
- Alpha thalassemia trait
- Beta thalassemia minor
- Delta-beta thalassemia minor
- Excludes1: alpha thalassemia (D56.0)
 - beta thalassemia (D56.1)
 - delta-beta thalassemia (D56.2)

D56.4 Hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [HPFH]

D56.8 Other thalassemias

Hb-Bart's disease

- Excludes1: sickle cell anemia (D57.-)
 - sickle-cell thalassemia (D57.4)

D56.9 Thalassemia, unspecified

- Mediterranean anemia (with other hemoglobinopathy)
- Thalassemia (minor) (mixed) (with other hemoglobinopathy)

D57 Sickle-cell disorders

Use additional code for any associated fever (R50.-)

Excludes 1: other hemoglobinopathies (D58.-)

D57.0 Hb-SS disease with crisis

Sickle-cell disease NOS with crisis

Hb-SS disease with vasoocclusive pain

D57.00 Hb-SS disease with crisis, unspecified

D57.01 Hb-SS disease with acute chest syndrome

D57.02 Hb-SS disease with splenic sequestration

D57.1 Sickle-cell disease without crisis

Hb-SS disease without crisis

Sickle-cell anemia NOS

Sickle-cell disease NOS

Sickle-cell disorder NOS

D57.2 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease

Hb-SC disease

Hb-S/Hb-C disease

D57.20 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease without crisis

D57.21 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis

D57.211 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with acute chest syndrome

D57.212 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with splenic sequestration

D57.219 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis, unspecified

Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis NOS

D57.3 Sickle-cell trait

Hb-S trait

Heterozygous hemoglobin S

D57.4 Sickle-cell thalassemia

Sickle-cell beta thalassemia

Thalassemia Hb-S disease

D57.40 Sickle-cell thalassemia without crisis

Sickle-cell thalassemia NOS

D57.41 Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis

Sickle-cell thalassemia with vasoocclusive pain

D57.411 Sickle-cell thalassemia with acute chest syndrome

D57.412 Sickle-cell thalassemia with splenic sequestration

D57.419 Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis, unspecified

Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis NOS

D57.8 Other sickle-cell disorders

Hb-SD disease

Hb-SE disease

D57.80 Other sickle-cell disorders without crisis

D57.81 Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis

D57.811 Other sickle-cell disorders with acute

chest syndrome
D57.812 Other sickle-cell disorders with splenic sequestration
D57.819 Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis, unspecified
Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis NOS

D58 Other hereditary hemolytic anemias

Excludes1: hemolytic anemia of the newborn (P55.-)

D58.0 Hereditary spherocytosis

Acholuric (familial) jaundice
Congenital (spherocytic) hemolytic icterus
Minkowski-Chauffard syndrome

D58.1 Hereditary elliptocytosis

Elliptocytosis (congenital)
Ovalocytosis (congenital) (hereditary)

D58.2 Other hemoglobinopathies

Abnormal hemoglobin NOS
Congenital Heinz body anemia
Hb-C disease
Hb-D disease
Hb-E disease
Hemoglobinopathy NOS
Unstable hemoglobin hemolytic disease
Excludes1: familial polycythemia (D75.0)
Hb-M disease (D74.0)
hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [HPFH] (D56.4)
high-altitude polycythemia (D75.1)
methemoglobinemia (D74.-)

D58.8 Other specified hereditary hemolytic anemias

Stomatocytosis

D58.9 Hereditary hemolytic anemia, unspecified

D59 Acquired hemolytic anemia

D59.0 Drug-induced autoimmune hemolytic anemia

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

D59.1 Other autoimmune hemolytic anemias

Autoimmune hemolytic disease (cold type) (warm type)
Chronic cold hemagglutinin disease
Cold agglutinin disease
Cold agglutinin hemoglobinuria
Cold type (secondary) (symptomatic) hemolytic anemia
Warm type (secondary) (symptomatic) hemolytic anemia

Excludes1:Evans syndrome (D69.41)
hemolytic disease of fetus and newborn (P55.-)
paroxysmal cold hemoglobinuria (D59.6)

D59.2 Drug-induced nonautoimmune hemolytic anemia

Drug-induced enzyme deficiency anemia
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

D59.3 Hemolytic-uremic syndrome

D59.4 Other nonautoimmune hemolytic anemias

Mechanical hemolytic anemia
Microangiopathic hemolytic anemia
Toxic hemolytic anemia

D59.5 Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria [Marchiafava-Micheli]

Excludes1:hemoglobinuria NOS (R82.3)

D59.6 Hemoglobinuria due to hemolysis from other external causes

Hemoglobinuria from exertion
March hemoglobinuria
Paroxysmal cold hemoglobinuria
Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause
Excludes1:hemoglobinuria NOS (R82.3)

D59.8 Other acquired hemolytic anemias

D59.9 Acquired hemolytic anemia, unspecified

Idiopathic hemolytic anemia, chronic

Aplastic and other anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes (D60-D64)

D60 Acquired pure red cell aplasia [erythroblastopenia]

Includes: red cell aplasia (acquired) (adult) (with thymoma)
Excludes1:congenital red cell aplasia (D61.01)

D60.0 Chronic acquired pure red cell aplasia

D60.1 Transient acquired pure red cell aplasia

D60.8 Other acquired pure red cell aplasias

D60.9 Acquired pure red cell aplasia, unspecified

D61 Other aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes

Excludes1:neutropenia (D70.-)

D61.0 Constitutional aplastic anemia

D61.01 Constitutional (pure) red blood cell aplasia

Excludes1: acquired red cell aplasia (D60.9)

Blackfan-Diamond syndrome

Congenital (pure) red cell aplasia

Familial hypoplastic anemia

Primary (pure) red cell aplasia

Red cell (pure) aplasia of infants

D61.09 Other constitutional aplastic anemia

Fanconi's anemia

Pancytopenia with malformations

D61.1 Drug-induced aplastic anemia

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

D61.2 Aplastic anemia due to other external agents

Code first (T51-T65) to identify cause

D61.3 Idiopathic aplastic anemia

D61.8 Other specified aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes

D61.81 Pancytopenia

Excludes1: pancytopenia (due to) (with):

aplastic anemia (D61.-)

bone marrow infiltration (D61.82)

congenital (pure) red cell aplasia (D61.01)

drug induced (D61.1)

hairy cell leukemia (C91.4-)

human immunodeficiency virus disease (B20.-)

leukoerythroblastic anemia (M61.82)

myelodysplastic syndromes (D46.-)

myeloproliferative disease (D47.1)

D61.82 Myelophthisis

Leukoerythroblastic anemia

Myelophthisic anemia

Panmyelophthisis

Code also the underlying disorder, such as:

malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)

tuberculosis (A15.-)

Excludes1: idiopathic myelofibrosis (D47.1)

myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)

myelofibrosis with myeloid

metaplasia (D47.1)

primary myelofibrosis (D47.1)

secondary myelofibrosis (D75.81)

D61.89 Other specified aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes

D61.9 Aplastic anemia, unspecified

Hypoplastic anemia NOS

Medullary hypoplasia

D62 Acute posthemorrhagic anemia

Excludes1: anemia due to chronic blood loss (D50.0)

blood loss anemia NOS (D50.0)

congenital anemia from fetal blood loss (P61.3)

D63 Anemia in chronic diseases classified elsewhere

D63.0 Anemia in neoplastic disease

Code first neoplasm (C00-D49)

D63.1 Anemia in chronic kidney disease

Anemia in end stage renal disease

Erythropoietin resistant anemia (EPO resistant anemia)

Code first underlying renal disease

D63.8 Anemia in other chronic diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

diphyllobothriasis (B70.0)

hookworm disease (B76.0-B76.9)

hypothyroidism (E00.0-E03.9)

malaria (B50.0-B54)

symptomatic late syphilis (A52.79)

tuberculosis (A18.89)

D64 Other anemias

Excludes1: refractory anemia (D46.-)

D64.0 Hereditary sideroblastic anemia

Sex-linked hypochromic sideroblastic anemia

D64.1 Secondary sideroblastic anemia due to disease

Code first underlying disease

D64.2 Secondary sideroblastic anemia due to drugs and toxins

Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or toxin

D64.3 Other sideroblastic anemias

Sideroblastic anemia NOS

Pyridoxine-responsive sideroblastic anemia NEC

D64.4 Congenital dyserythropoietic anemia

Dyshematopoietic anemia (congenital)

Excludes1: Blackfan-Diamond syndrome (D61.01)

Di Guglielmo's disease (C94.0)

D64.8 Other specified anemias

Infantile pseudoleukemia

D64.9 Anemia, unspecified

Coagulation defects, purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions (D65-D69)

D65 Disseminated intravascular coagulation [defibrination syndrome]

Includes: afibrinogenemia, acquired
consumption coagulopathy
diffuse or disseminated intravascular coagulation [DIC]
fibrinolytic hemorrhage, acquired
fibrinolytic purpura
purpura fulminans

Excludes1: disseminated intravascular coagulation (complicating):
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.1)
in newborn (P60)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O45.0, O46.0, O67.0,
O72.3)

D66 Hereditary factor VIII deficiency

Includes: classical hemophilia
deficiency factor VIII (with functional defect)
hemophilia NOS
hemophilia A

Excludes1: factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect (D68.0)

D67 Hereditary factor IX deficiency

Includes: christmas disease
factor IX deficiency (with functional defect)
hemophilia B
plasma thromboplastin component [PTC] deficiency

D68 Other coagulation defects

Excludes1: abnormal coagulation profile (R79.1)
coagulation defects complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.1)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O45.0, O46.0, O67.0,
O72.3)

D68.0 Von Willebrand's disease

Angiohemophilia
Factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect
Vascular hemophilia

Excludes1: capillary fragility (hereditary) (D69.8)

factor VIII deficiency NOS (D66)
factor VIII deficiency with functional defect (D66)

D68.1 Hereditary factor XI deficiency

Hemophilia C
Plasma thromboplastin antecedent [PTA] deficiency
Rosenthal's disease

D68.2 Hereditary deficiency of other clotting factors

AC globulin deficiency
Congenital afibrinogenemia
Deficiency of factor I [fibrinogen]
Deficiency of factor II [prothrombin]
Deficiency of factor V [labile]
Deficiency of factor VII [stable]
Deficiency of factor X [Stuart-Prower]
Deficiency of factor XII [Hageman]
Deficiency of factor XIII [fibrin stabilizing]
Dysfibrinogenemia (congenital)
Hypoproconvertinemia
Owren's disease
Proaccelerin deficiency

D68.3 Hemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants

D68.31 Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic circulating anticoagulants

Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in antithrombin
Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-VIIIa
Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-IXa
Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-Xa
Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-XIa
Hyperheparinemia

D68.32 Hemorrhagic disorder due to extrinsic circulating anticoagulants

Drug-induced hemorrhagic disorder
Code first (T45.5-) to identify any administered anticoagulant

D68.4 Acquired coagulation factor deficiency

Deficiency of coagulation factor due to liver disease
Deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency
Excludes1: vitamin K deficiency of newborn (P53)

D68.5 Primary thrombophilia

Primary hypercoagulable states

Excludes1: lupus anticoagulant (D68.62)
thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (M31.1)

D68.51 Activated protein C resistance

Factor V Leiden mutation

D68.52 Prothrombin gene mutation

D68.59 Other primary thrombophilia
Antithrombin III deficiency
Hypercoagulable state NOS
Primary hypercoagulable state NEC
Primary thrombophilia NEC
Protein C deficiency
Protein S deficiency
Thrombophilia NOS

D68.6 Other thrombophilia
Other hypercoagulable states
Excludes1: diffuse or disseminated
intravascular coagulation [DIC] (D65)
hyperhomocysteinemia (E72.11)

D68.61 Anticardiolipin syndrome
Antiphospholipid syndrome
Excludes1: lupus anticoagulant syndrome
(D68.62)

D68.62 Lupus anticoagulant syndrome
Lupus anticoagulant
Presence of systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor
Excludes1: anticardiolipin syndrome (D68.61)
antiphospholipid syndrome (D68.61)

D68.69 Other thrombophilia
Hypercoagulable states NEC
Secondary hypercoagulable state NOS

D68.8 Other specified coagulation defects
Excludes1: hemorrhagic disease of newborn (P53)

D68.9 Coagulation defect, unspecified

D69 Purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions

Excludes1: benign hypergammaglobulinemic purpura (D89.0)
cryoglobulinemic purpura (D89.1)
essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocytopenia (D47.3)
hemorrhagic thrombocytopenia (D47.3)
purpura fulminans (D65)
thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (M31.1)
Waldenström's hypergammaglobulinemic purpura (D89.0)

D69.0 Allergic purpura
Allergic vasculitis
Nonthrombocytopenic hemorrhagic purpura
Nonthrombocytopenic idiopathic purpura
Purpura anaphylactoid

Purpura Henoch(-Schönlein)
Purpura rheumatica
Vascular purpura
Excludes1: thrombocytopenic hemorrhagic purpura (D69.3)

D69.1 Qualitative platelet defects

Bernard-Soulier [giant platelet] syndrome
Glanzmann's disease
Grey platelet syndrome
Thromboasthenia (hemorrhagic) (hereditary)
Thrombocytopathy
Excludes1: von Willebrand's disease (D68.0)

D69.2 Other nonthrombocytopenic purpura

Purpura NOS
Purpura simplex
Senile purpura

**D69.3 Immune thrombocytopenic purpura
Hemorrhagic (thrombocytopenic) purpura
Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura
Tidal platelet dysgenesis**

D69.4 Other primary thrombocytopenia

Excludes1: transient neonatal thrombocytopenia (P61.0)
Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome (D82.0)

D69.41 Evans syndrome

D69.42 Congenital and hereditary thrombocytopenia purpura

Congenital thrombocytopenia
Hereditary thrombocytopenia
Code first: congenial or hereditary disorder, such as:
thrombocytopenia with absent radius (TAR
syndrome) (Q87.2)

D69.49 Other primary thrombocytopenia

Megakaryocytic hypoplasia
Primary thrombocytopenia NOS

D69.5 Secondary thrombocytopenia

Excludes1: transient thrombocytopenia of newborn (P61.0)

D69.6 Thrombocytopenia, unspecified

D69.8 Other specified hemorrhagic conditions

Capillary fragility (hereditary)
Vascular pseudohemophilia

D69.9 Hemorrhagic condition, unspecified

Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs (D70-D77)

D70 Neutropenia

Includes: agranulocytosis
decreased absolute neutrophil count (ANC)

Use additional code for any associated:

fever (R50.8)
mucositis (J34.81, K12.3, K12.4, K63.82, N76.81)

Excludes1: neutropenic splenomegaly (D73.81)
transient neonatal neutropenia (P61.5)

D70.0 Congenital agranulocytosis

Congenital neutropenia
Infantile genetic agranulocytosis
Kostmann's disease

D70.1 Agranulocytosis secondary to cancer chemotherapy

Code first (T45.1-) to identify drug
Code also underlying neoplasm

D70.2 Other drug-induced agranulocytosis

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

D70.3 Neutropenia due to infection

D70.4 Cyclic neutropenia

Cyclic hematopoiesis

Periodic neutropenia

D70.8 Other neutropenia

D70.9 Neutropenia, unspecified

D71 Functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils

Includes: cell membrane receptor complex [CR3] defect
chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease
congenital dysphagocytosis
progressive septic granulomatosis

D72 Other disorders of white blood cells

Excludes1: basophilia (D72.824)
immunity disorders (D80-D89)
neutropenia (D70)
preleukemia (syndrome) (D46.9)

D72.0 Genetic anomalies of leukocytes

Alder (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
Alder syndrome
Hereditary leukocytic hypersegmentation
Hereditary leukocytic hyposegmentation

Hereditary leukomelanopathy
May-Hegglin (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
May-Hegglin syndrome
Pelger-Huët (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
Pelger-Huët syndrome
Excludes1: Chediak (-Steinbrinck)-Higashi syndrome (E70.330)

D72.1 Eosinophilia

Allergic eosinophilia
Hereditary eosinophilia
Excludes1: Löffler's syndrome (J82)
pulmonary eosinophilia (J82)

D72.8 Other specified disorders of white blood cells

Excludes1: leukemia (C91-C95)

D72.81 Decreased white blood cell count

Excludes1: neutropenia (D70.-)

D72.810 Lymphocytopenia

Decreased lymphocytes

D72.818 Other decreased white blood cell count

Basophilic leukopenia

Eosinophilic leukopenia

Monocytopenia

Other decreased leukocytes

Plasmacytopenia

D72.819 Decreased white blood cell count, unspecified

Decreased leukocytes, unspecified

Leukocytopenia, unspecified

Leukopenia

Excludes1: malignant leukopenia (D70.9)

D72.82 Elevated white blood cell count

Excludes1: eosinophilia (D72.1)

D72.820 Lymphocytosis (symptomatic)

Elevated lymphocytes

D72.821 Monocytosis (symptomatic)

Excludes1: infectious mononucleosis (B27.-)

D72.822 Plasmacytosis

D72.823 Leukemoid reaction

Basophilic leukemoid reaction

Leukemoid reaction NOS

Lymphocytic leukemoid reaction

Monocytic leukemoid reaction

Myelocytic leukemoid reaction

Neutrophilic leukemoid reaction

D72.824 Basophilia

D72.825 Bandemia

**Bandemia without diagnosis of
specific infection**

**Excludes1: confirmed
infection - code to infection
leukemia (C91.-, C92.-, C93.-,
C94.-, C95.-)**

D72.828 Other elevated white blood cell count

**D72.829 Elevated white blood cell count,
unspecified**

Elevated leukocytes, unspecified

Leukocytosis, unspecified

**D72.89 Other specified disorders of white blood
cells**

Abnormality of white blood cells NEC

D72.9 Disorder of white blood cells, unspecified

Abnormal leukocyte differential NOS

D73 Diseases of spleen

D73.0 Hyposplenism

Atrophy of spleen

Excludes1: asplenia (congenital) (Q89.01)

postsurgical absence of spleen (Z90.81)

D73.1 Hypersplenism

Excludes1: neutropenic splenomegaly (D73.81)

primary splenic neutropenia (D73.81)

splenitis, splenomegaly in late syphilis (A52.79)

splenitis, splenomegaly in tuberculosis (A18.85)

splenomegaly NOS (R16.1)

splenomegaly congenital (Q89.0)

D73.2 Chronic congestive splenomegaly

D73.3 Abscess of spleen

D73.4 Cyst of spleen

D73.5 Infarction of spleen

Splenic rupture, nontraumatic

Torsion of spleen

Excludes1:rupture of spleen due to Plasmodium vivax malaria (B51.0)
traumatic rupture of spleen (S36.03-)

D73.8 Other diseases of spleen

D73.81 Neutropenic splenomegaly

D73.89 Other diseases of spleen

Fibrosis of spleen NOS

Perisplenitis

Splenitis NOS

D73.9 Disease of spleen, unspecified

D74 Methemoglobinemia

D74.0 Congenital methemoglobinemia

Congenital NADH-methemoglobin reductase deficiency

Hemoglobin-M [Hb-M] disease

Methemoglobinemia, hereditary

D74.8 Other methemoglobinemias

Acquired methemoglobinemia (with sulfhemoglobinemia)

Toxic methemoglobinemia

D74.9 Methemoglobinemia, unspecified

D75 Other and unspecified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

Excludes2:acute lymphadenitis (L04.-)

chronic lymphadenitis (I88.1)

enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)

hypergammaglobulinemia NOS (D89.2)

lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)

mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute) (chronic) (I88.0)

D75.0 Familial erythrocytosis

Benign polycythemia

Familial polycythemia

Excludes1:hereditary ovalocytosis (D58.1)

D75.1 Secondary polycythemia

Acquired polycythemia

Emotional polycythemia

Erythrocytosis NOS

Hypoxemic polycythemia

Nephrogenous polycythemia

Polycythemia due to erythropoietin

Polycythemia due to fall in plasma volume

Polycythemia due to high altitude

Polycythemia due to stress

Relative polycythemia

Excludes1:polycythemia neonatorum (P61.1)

polycythemia vera (D45)

D75.2 Essential thrombocytosis

Excludes1:essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocythemia (D47.3)

D75.8 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

D75.81 Myelofibrosis

Myelofibrosis NOS

Secondary myelofibrosis

Code first the underlying disorder, such as:

malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)

Excludes1: idiopathic myelofibrosis (D47.1)

leukoerythroblastic anemia (D61.82)

myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia (D47.1)

myelophthitic anemia (D61.82)

myelophthisis (D61.82)

primary myelofibrosis (D47.1)

D75.89 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

D75.9 Disease of blood and blood-forming organs, unspecified

D76 Certain diseases involving lymphoreticular tissue and reticulohistiocytic system

Excludes1:Letterer-Siwe disease (C96.0)

malignant histiocytosis (C96.1)

histiocytic medullary reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (C96.1)

leukemic reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (C91.4-)

lipomelanotic reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (I89.8)

malignant reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (C85.7-)

nonlipid reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis (C96.0)

D76.0 Langerhans' cell histiocytosis, not elsewhere classified

Eosinophilic granuloma

Hand-Schüller-Christian disease

Histiocytosis X (chronic)

D76.1 Hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis

Familial hemophagocytic reticulosis

Histiocytoses of mononuclear phagocytes other than Langerhans' cells

NOS

D76.2 Hemophagocytic syndrome, infection-associated

Use additional code to identify infectious agent or disease.

D76.3 Other histiocytosis syndromes

Reticulohistiocytoma (giant-cell)

Sinus histiocytosis with massive lymphadenopathy

Xanthogranuloma

D77 Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

- amyloidosis (E85.-)
- congenital early syphilis (A50.0)
- echinococcosis (B67.0-B67.9)
- malaria (B50.0-B54)
- schistosomiasis [bilharziasis] (B65.0-B65.9)
- vitamin C deficiency (E54)

Excludes1: rupture of spleen due to Plasmodium vivax malaria (B51.0)
splenitis, splenomegaly in:
late syphilis (A52.79)
tuberculosis (A18.85)

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen (D78)

D78 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen

D78.0 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (D78.1-)

D78.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen complicating a procedure on the spleen

D78.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen complicating other procedure

D78.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of spleen during a procedure

D78.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of spleen during a procedure on the spleen

D78.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of spleen during other procedure

D78.2 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen following a procedure

D78.21 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of spleen following a procedure on the spleen

D78.22 Postprocedural hemorrhage and

- hematoma of spleen following other procedure
- D78.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications of spleen**
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder
- D78.81 Other intraoperative complications of spleen**
- D78.89 Other postprocedural complications of spleen**

Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D80-D89)

- Includes: defects in the complement system
immunodeficiency disorders, except human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
sarcoidosis
- Excludes1: autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS (M35.9)
functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils (D71)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

D80 Immunodeficiency with predominantly antibody defects

D80.0 Hereditary hypogammaglobulinemia

- Autosomal recessive agammaglobulinemia (Swiss type)
- X-linked agammaglobulinemia [Bruton] (with growth hormone deficiency)

D80.1 Nonfamilial hypogammaglobulinemia

- Agammaglobulinemia with immunoglobulin-bearing B-lymphocytes
- Common variable agammaglobulinemia [CVAgamma]
- Hypogammaglobulinemia NOS

D80.2 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin A [IgA]

D80.3 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin G [IgG] subclasses

D80.4 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin M [IgM]

D80.5 Immunodeficiency with increased immunoglobulin M [IgM]

D80.6 Antibody deficiency with near-normal immunoglobulins or with hyperimmunoglobulinemia

D80.7 Transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy

D80.8 Other immunodeficiencies with predominantly antibody defects

- Kappa light chain deficiency

D80.9 Immunodeficiency with predominantly antibody defects, unspecified

D81 Combined immunodeficiencies

Excludes1: autosomal recessive agammaglobulinemia (Swiss type) (D80.0)

D81.0 Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with reticular dysgenesis

D81.1 Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with low T- and B-cell numbers

D81.2 Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with low or normal B-cell numbers

D81.3 Adenosine deaminase [ADA] deficiency

D81.4 Nezelof's syndrome

D81.5 Purine nucleoside phosphorylase [PNP] deficiency

D81.6 Major histocompatibility complex class I deficiency

Bare lymphocyte syndrome

D81.7 Major histocompatibility complex class II deficiency

D81.8 Other combined immunodeficiencies

D81.81 Biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency

Multiple carboxylase deficiency

Excludes1: biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency due to dietary deficiency of biotin (E53.8)

D81.810 Biotinidase deficiency

D81.818 Other biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency

Holocarboxylase synthetase deficiency

Other multiple carboxylase deficiency

D81.819 Biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency, unspecified

Multiple carboxylase deficiency, unspecified

D81.89 Other combined immunodeficiencies

D81.9 Combined immunodeficiency, unspecified

Severe combined immunodeficiency disorder [SCID] NOS

D82 Immunodeficiency associated with other major defects

Excludes1: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)

D82.0 Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome

Immunodeficiency with thrombocytopenia and eczema

- D82.1 Di George's syndrome**
 - Pharyngeal pouch syndrome
 - Thymic aplasia
 - Thymic aplasia or hypoplasia with immunodeficiency
- D82.2 Immunodeficiency with short-limbed stature**
- D82.3 Immunodeficiency following hereditary defective response to Epstein-Barr virus**
 - X-linked lymphoproliferative disease
- D82.4 Hyperimmunoglobulin E [IgE] syndrome**
- D82.8 Immunodeficiency associated with other specified major defects**
- D82.9 Immunodeficiency associated with major defect, unspecified**
- D83 Common variable immunodeficiency**
 - D83.0 Common variable immunodeficiency with predominant abnormalities of B-cell numbers and function**
 - D83.1 Common variable immunodeficiency with predominant immunoregulatory T-cell disorders**
 - D83.2 Common variable immunodeficiency with autoantibodies to B- or T-cells**
 - D83.8 Other common variable immunodeficiencies**
 - D83.9 Common variable immunodeficiency, unspecified**
- D84 Other immunodeficiencies**
 - D84.0 Lymphocyte function antigen-1 [LFA-1] defect**
 - D84.1 Defects in the complement system**
 - C1 esterase inhibitor [C1-INH] deficiency
 - D84.8 Other specified immunodeficiencies**
 - D84.9 Immunodeficiency, unspecified**
- D86 Sarcoidosis**
 - D86.0 Sarcoidosis of lung**
 - D86.1 Sarcoidosis of lymph nodes**
 - D86.2 Sarcoidosis of lung with sarcoidosis of lymph nodes**
 - D86.3 Sarcoidosis of skin**
 - D86.8 Sarcoidosis of other sites**
 - D86.81 Sarcoid meningitis**
 - D86.82 Multiple cranial nerve palsies in**

sarcoidosis

D86.83 Sarcoid iridocyclitis

D86.84 Sarcoid pyelonephritis

Tubulo-interstitial nephropathy in sarcoidosis

D86.85 Sarcoid myocarditis

D86.86 Sarcoid arthropathy

Polyarthritits in sarcoidosis

D86.87 Sarcoid myositis

D86.89 Sarcoidosis of other sites

Hepatic granuloma

Uveoparotid fever [Heerfordt]

D86.9 Sarcoidosis, unspecified

D89 Other disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1:hyperglobulinemia NOS (R77.1)

monoclonal gammopathy (D47.2)

Excludes2:transplant failure and rejection (T86.-)

D89.0 Polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia

Benign hypergammaglobulinemic purpura

Polyclonal gammopathy NOS

Waldenström's hypergammaglobulinemic purpura (D89.0)

D89.1 Cryoglobulinemia

Cryoglobulinemic purpura

Cryoglobulinemic vasculitis

Essential cryoglobulinemia

Idiopathic cryoglobulinemia

Mixed cryoglobulinemia

Primary cryoglobulinemia

Secondary cryoglobulinemia

D89.2 Hypergammaglobulinemia, unspecified

D89.8 Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1:human immunodeficiency virus disease (B20)

D89.9 Disorder involving the immune mechanism, unspecified

Immune disease NOS

CHAPTER 4

Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)

All neoplasms, whether functionally active or not, are classified in Chapter 2. Appropriate codes in this chapter (i.e. E05.8, E07.0, E16-E31, E34.-) may be used as additional codes to indicate either functional activity by neoplasms and ectopic endocrine tissue or hyperfunction and hypofunction of endocrine glands associated with neoplasms and other conditions classified elsewhere.

Excludes1:transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to fetus and newborn (P70-P74)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- E00-E07 Disorders of thyroid gland
- E08-E13 Diabetes mellitus
- E15-E16 Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion
- E20-E35 Disorders of other endocrine glands
- E36 Intraoperative complications of endocrine system
- E40-E46 Malnutrition
- E50-E64 Other nutritional deficiencies
- E65-E68 Overweight, obesity and other hyperalimentation
- E70-E88 Metabolic disorders
- E89 Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified

Disorders of thyroid gland (E00-E07)

E00 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome

Use additional code (F70-F79) to identify associated mental retardation.

Excludes1:subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism (E02)

E00.0 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, neurological type

Endemic cretinism, neurological type

E00.1 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, myxedematous type

Endemic hypothyroid cretinism

Endemic cretinism, myxedematous type

E00.2 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, mixed type

Endemic cretinism, mixed type

E00.9 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, unspecified

Congenital iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism NOS

Endemic cretinism NOS

- E01 Iodine-deficiency related thyroid disorders and allied conditions**
 Excludes1: congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome (E00.-)
 subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism (E02)
- E01.0 Iodine-deficiency related diffuse (endemic) goiter**
- E01.1 Iodine-deficiency related multinodular (endemic) goiter**
 Iodine-deficiency related nodular goiter
- E01.2 Iodine-deficiency related (endemic) goiter, unspecified**
 Endemic goiter NOS
- E01.8 Other iodine-deficiency related thyroid disorders and allied conditions**
 Acquired iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism NOS
- E02 Subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism**
- E03 Other hypothyroidism**
 Excludes1: iodine-deficiency related hypothyroidism (E00-E02)
 postprocedural hypothyroidism (E89.0)
- E03.0 Congenital hypothyroidism with diffuse goiter**
 Congenital parenchymatous goiter (nontoxic)
 Congenital goiter (nontoxic) NOS
 Excludes1: transitory congenital goiter with normal function (P72.0)
- E03.1 Congenital hypothyroidism without goiter**
 Aplasia of thyroid (with myxedema)
 Congenital atrophy of thyroid
 Congenital hypothyroidism NOS
- E03.2 Hypothyroidism due to medicaments and other exogenous substances**
 Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or substance
- E03.3 Postinfectious hypothyroidism**
- E03.4 Atrophy of thyroid (acquired)**
 Excludes1: congenital atrophy of thyroid (E03.1)
- E03.5 Myxedema coma**
- E03.8 Other specified hypothyroidism**
- E03.9 Hypothyroidism, unspecified**
 Myxedema NOS
- E04 Other nontoxic goiter**
 Excludes1: congenital goiter (NOS) (diffuse) (parenchymatous) (E03.0)
 iodine-deficiency related goiter (E00-E02)
- E04.0 Nontoxic diffuse goiter**

Diffuse (colloid) nontoxic goiter
Simple nontoxic goiter

E04.1 Nontoxic single thyroid nodule

Colloid nodule (cystic) (thyroid)
Nontoxic uninodular goiter
Thyroid (cystic) nodule NOS

E04.2 Nontoxic multinodular goiter

Cystic goiter NOS
Multinodular (cystic) goiter NOS

E04.8 Other specified nontoxic goiter

E04.9 Nontoxic goiter, unspecified

Goiter NOS
Nodular goiter (nontoxic) NOS

E05 Thyrotoxicosis [hyperthyroidism]

Excludes1: chronic thyroiditis with transient thyrotoxicosis (E06.2)
neonatal thyrotoxicosis (P72.1)

E05.0 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter

Exophthalmic or toxic goiter NOS
Graves' disease
Toxic diffuse goiter

**E05.00 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter without
thyrotoxic crisis or storm**

**E05.01 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter with
thyrotoxic crisis or storm**

E05.1 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule

Thyrotoxicosis with toxic uninodular goiter

**E05.10 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule
without thyrotoxic crisis or storm**

**E05.11 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule
with thyrotoxic crisis or storm**

E05.2 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter

Toxic nodular goiter NOS

**E05.20 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter
without thyrotoxic crisis or storm**

**E05.21 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter
with thyrotoxic crisis or storm**

E05.3 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue

**E05.30 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue
without thyrotoxic crisis or storm**

**E05.31 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue
with thyrotoxic crisis or storm**

- E05.4 Thyrotoxicosis factitia**
 - E05.40 Thyrotoxicosis factitia without thyrotoxic crisis or storm**
 - E05.41 Thyrotoxicosis factitia with thyrotoxic crisis or storm**
- E05.8 Other thyrotoxicosis**
 - Overproduction of thyroid-stimulating hormone
 - E05.80 Other thyrotoxicosis without thyrotoxic crisis or storm**
 - E05.81 Other thyrotoxicosis with thyrotoxic crisis or storm**
- E05.9 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified**
 - Hyperthyroidism NOS
 - E05.90 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified without thyrotoxic crisis or storm**
 - E05.91 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified with thyrotoxic crisis or storm**

E06 Thyroiditis

Excludes1: postpartum thyroiditis (O90.5)

E06.0 Acute thyroiditis

- Abscess of thyroid
- Pyogenic thyroiditis
- Suppurative thyroiditis
- Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

E06.1 Subacute thyroiditis

- de Quervain thyroiditis
- Giant-cell thyroiditis
- Granulomatous thyroiditis
- Nonsuppurative thyroiditis
- Viral thyroiditis
- Excludes1: autoimmune thyroiditis (E06.3)

E06.2 Chronic thyroiditis with transient thyrotoxicosis

Excludes1: autoimmune thyroiditis (E06.3)

E06.3 Autoimmune thyroiditis

- Hashimoto's thyroiditis
- Hashitoxicosis (transient)
- Lymphadenoid goiter
- Lymphocytic thyroiditis
- Struma lymphomatosa

E06.4 Drug-induced thyroiditis

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

E06.5 Other chronic thyroiditis

Chronic fibrous thyroiditis
Chronic thyroiditis NOS
Ligneous thyroiditis
Riedel thyroiditis

E06.9 Thyroiditis, unspecified

E07 Other disorders of thyroid

E07.0 Hypersecretion of calcitonin

C-cell hyperplasia of thyroid
Hypersecretion of thyrocalcitonin

E07.1 Dyshormogenetic goiter

Familial dyshormogenetic goiter
Pendred's syndrome
Excludes1:transitory congenital goiter with normal function (P72.0)

E07.8 Other specified disorders of thyroid

E07.81 Sick-euthyroid syndrome

Euthyroid sick-syndrome

E07.89 Other specified disorders of thyroid

Abnormality of thyroid-binding globulin
Hemorrhage of thyroid
Infarction of thyroid

E07.9 Disorder of thyroid, unspecified

Diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)

E08 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition

Code first the underlying condition, such as:

Congenital rubella (P35.0)
Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)
Cystic fibrosis (E84.-)
Malignant neoplasm (C00-C96)
Malnutrition (E40-E46)
Pancreatitis and other diseases of the pancreas (K85-K86.-)

Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)

Excludes1:drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)

gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)
type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

E08.0 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity

E08.00 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)

- E08.01 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity with coma**
- E08.1 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis**
 - E08.10 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis without coma**
 - E08.11 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis with coma**
- E08.2 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with kidney complications**
 - E08.21 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic nephropathy**
 - Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
 - Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
 - Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease
 - E08.22 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic chronic kidney disease**
 - Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with chronic kidney disease due to conditions classified to .21 and .22
 - Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)
 - E08.29 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic kidney complication**
 - Renal tubular degeneration in diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition**
- E08.3 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ophthalmic complications**
 - E08.31 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy**
 - E08.311 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
 - E08.319 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
 - E08.32 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic**

- retinopathy**
- Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS**
- E08.321 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
- E08.329 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
- E08.33 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy**
- E08.331 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
- E08.339 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
- E08.34 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy**
- E08.341 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
- E08.349 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
- E08.35 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy**
- E08.351 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**

- E08.359 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
- E08.36 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic cataract**
- E08.39 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic ophthalmic complication**
- E08.4 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with neurological complications**
 - E08.40 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified**
 - E08.41 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic mononeuropathy**
 - E08.42 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic polyneuropathy**
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuralgia
 - E08.43 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy**
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic gastroparesis
 - E08.44 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic amyotrophy**
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic myasthenia
 - E08.49 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic neurological complication**
- E08.5 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with circulatory complications**
 - E08.51 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene**
 - E08.52 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene**
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic gangrene
 - E08.59 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other circulatory complications**
- E08.6 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other specified complications**

- E08.61 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic arthropathy**
- E08.610 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy**
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with Charcot's joints
- E08.618 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic arthropathy**
- E08.62 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with skin complications**
- E08.620 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic dermatitis**
Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica
- E08.621 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with foot ulcer**
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)
- E08.622 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other skin ulcer**
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)
- E08.628 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other skin complications**
- E08.63 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with oral complications**
- E08.630 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with periodontal disease**
- E08.638 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other oral complications**
- E08.64 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia**
- E08.640 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia without coma**
- E08.641 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia with**

coma

E08.65 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperglycemia

E08.69 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other specified complication

Use additional code to identify complication

E08.8 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified complications

E08.9 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition without complications

E09 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus

Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or chemical

Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)

gestational diabetes (O24.4-)

type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)

type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

E09.0 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity

E09.00 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)

E09.01 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma

E09.1 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis

E09.10 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma

E09.11 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma

E09.2 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with kidney complications

E09.21 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E09.22 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus

with diabetic chronic kidney disease

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with chronic kidney disease due to conditions classified to .21 and .22

Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

E09.29 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E09.3 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

E09.31 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy

E09.311 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E09.319 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E09.32 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS

E09.321 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E09.329 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E09.33 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

E09.331 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

- E09.339 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
- E09.34 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy**
- E09.341 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
- E09.349 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
- E09.35 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy**
- E09.351 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
- E09.359 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
- E09.36 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract**
- E09.39 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication**
- E09.4 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications**
 - E09.40 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified**
 - E09.41 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic mononeuropathy**
 - E09.42 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic polyneuropathy**
 - Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia

- E09.43 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy**
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis
- E09.44 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic amyotrophy**
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic myasthenia
- E09.49 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with other diabetic neurological complication**
- E09.5 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications**
- E09.51 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene**
- E09.52 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene**
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene
- E09.59 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications**
- E09.6 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other specified complications**
 - E09.61 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy**
 - E09.610 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy**
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints
 - E09.618 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy**
 - E09.62 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with skin complications**
 - E09.620 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis**

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with
diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica

E09.621 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-,
L97.5-)

E09.622 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-
L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

E09.628 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other skin complications

E09.63 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with oral complications

E09.630 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease

E09.638 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other oral complications

E09.64 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia

E09.640 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma

E09.641 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma

E09.65 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia

E09.69 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other specified complication

Use additional code to identify complication

E09.8 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

E09.9 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus without complications

E10 Type 1 diabetes mellitus

Includes: brittle diabetes (mellitus)
diabetes (mellitus) due to autoimmune process
diabetes (mellitus) due to immune mediated pancreatic islet beta-cell
destruction

idiopathic diabetes (mellitus)
juvenile onset diabetes (mellitus)
ketosis-prone diabetes (mellitus)

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
hyperglycemia NOS (R73.9)
type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

E10.1 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis

**E10.10 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis
without coma**

**E10.11 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with
coma**

**E10.2 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with kidney
complications**

**E10.21 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic
nephropathy**

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

**E10.22 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic
kidney disease**

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with chronic kidney disease due to
conditions classified to .21 and .22
Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease
(N18.1-N18.6)

**E10.29 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic
kidney complication**

**Type 1 diabetes mellitus with renal tubular
degeneration**

**E10.3 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic
complications**

**E10.31 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with
unspecified diabetic retinopathy**

**E10.311 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with
unspecified diabetic retinopathy with
macular edema**

**E10.319 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with
unspecified diabetic retinopathy
without macular edema**

E10.32 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative
diabetic retinopathy

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS

E10.321 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E10.329 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.33 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

E10.331 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E10.339 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.34 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

E10.341 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E10.349 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.35 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy

E10.351 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E10.359 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.36 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract

E10.39 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication

E10.4 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

E10.40 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified

E10.41 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy

E10.42 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia

E10.43 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis

E10.44 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic myasthenia

E10.49 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication

E10.5 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications

E10.51 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene

E10.52 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene

E10.59 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications

E10.6 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

E10.61 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy

E10.610 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints

E10.618 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy

E10.62 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with skin complications

E10.620 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis

Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica

E10.621 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

E10.622 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

E10.628 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other skin complications

E10.63 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with oral complications

E10.630 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease

E10.638 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other oral complications

E10.64 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia

E10.640 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma

E10.641 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma

E10.65 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia

E10.69 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication

Use additional code to identify complication

E10.8 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

E10.9 Type 1 diabetes mellitus without complications

E11 Type 2 diabetes mellitus

Includes: diabetes (mellitus) due to insulin secretory defect
diabetes NOS

insulin resistant diabetes (mellitus)

Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)

Excludes 1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)

drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)

gestational diabetes (O24.4.-)

type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)

E11.0 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity

E11.00 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)

E11.01 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma

E11.2 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with kidney complications

E11.21 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E11.22 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with chronic kidney disease due to conditions classified to .21 and .22

Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

E11.29 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E11.3 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

E11.31 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy

E11.311 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E11.319 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.32 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

Type 2 diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS

E11.321 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E11.329 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.33 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

E11.331 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E11.339 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.34 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

E11.341 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with

- E11.6 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complications**
 - E11.61 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy**
 - E11.610 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy**
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints
 - E11.618 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy**
 - E11.62 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with skin complications**
 - E11.620 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis**
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica
 - E11.621 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer**
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)
 - E11.622 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer**
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)
 - E11.628 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other skin complications**
 - E11.63 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with oral complications**
 - E11.630 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease**
 - E11.638 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other oral complications**
 - E11.64 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia**
 - E11.640 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma**
 - E11.641 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma**
 - E11.65 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia**
 - E11.69 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication**
Use additional code to identify complication

E11.8 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

E11.9 Type 2 diabetes mellitus without complications

E13 Other specified diabetes mellitus

Includes: diabetes mellitus due to genetic defects of beta-cell function
diabetes mellitus due to genetic defects in insulin action

Use additional code to identify any insulin use (Z79.4)

Excludes1: diabetes (mellitus) due to autoimmune process (E10.-)
diabetes (mellitus) due to immune mediated pancreatic islet beta-cell destruction (E10.-)
diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
gestational diabetes (O24.44)
type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

E13.0 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity

E13.00 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)

E13.01 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma

E13.1 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis

E13.10 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma

E13.11 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma

E13.2 Other specified diabetes mellitus with kidney complications

E13.21 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy

Other specified diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis

Other specified diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis

Other specified diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E13.22 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease

Other specified diabetes mellitus with chronic kidney disease due to conditions classified to .21 and .22

Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease

(N18.1-N18.6)

- E13.29 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication**
 - Other specified diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration**
- E13.3 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications**
 - E13.31 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy**
 - E13.311 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
 - E13.319 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
 - E13.32 Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy**
 - Other specified diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS**
 - E13.321 Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
 - E13.329 Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
 - E13.33 Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy**
 - E13.331 Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
 - E13.339 Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
 - E13.34 Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy**
 - E13.341 Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**

- E13.349 Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
- E13.35 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy**
- E13.351 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema**
- E13.359 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema**
- E13.36 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract**
- E13.39 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication**
- E13.4 Other specified diabetes mellitus with neurological complications**
 - E13.40 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified**
 - E13.41 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy**
 - E13.42 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy**
 - Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia
 - E13.43 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy**
 - Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis
 - E13.44 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy**
 - Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic myasthenia
 - E13.49 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication**
- E13.5 Other specified diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications**
 - E13.51 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene**
 - E13.52 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene**
 - Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene
 - E13.59 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other**

E13.69 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complication

Use additional code to identify complication

E13.8 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

E13.9 Other specified diabetes mellitus without complications

Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion (E15-E16)

E15 Nondiabetic hypoglycemic coma

Includes: drug-induced insulin coma in nondiabetic
hyperinsulinism with hypoglycemic coma
hypoglycemic coma NOS

E16 Other disorders of pancreatic internal secretion

E16.0 Drug-induced hypoglycemia without coma

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

E16.1 Other hypoglycemia

Functional hyperinsulinism
Functional nonhyperinsulinemic hypoglycemia
Hyperinsulinism NOS
Hyperplasia of pancreatic islet beta cells NOS
Excludes 1: hypoglycemia in infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)
neonatal hypoglycemia (P70.4)

E16.2 Hypoglycemia, unspecified

E16.3 Increased secretion of glucagon

Hyperplasia of pancreatic endocrine cells with glucagon excess

E16.4 Increased secretion of gastrin

Hypergastrinemia
Hyperplasia of pancreatic endocrine cells with gastrin excess
Zollinger-Ellison syndrome

E16.8 Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion

Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of growth hormone-releasing hormone
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of pancreatic polypeptide
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of somatostatin
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of vasoactive-intestinal polypeptide

E16.9 Disorder of pancreatic internal secretion, unspecified

Islet-cell hyperplasia NOS
Pancreatic endocrine cell hyperplasia NOS

Disorders of other endocrine glands (E20-E35)

Excludes1: galactorrhea (N64.3)
gynecomastia (N62)

E20 Hypoparathyroidism

Excludes1: Di George's syndrome (D82.1)
postprocedural hypoparathyroidism (E89.2)
tetany NOS (R29.0)
transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism (P71.4)

E20.0 Idiopathic hypoparathyroidism
E20.1 Pseudohypoparathyroidism
E20.8 Other hypoparathyroidism
E20.9 Hypoparathyroidism, unspecified
Parathyroid tetany

E21 Hyperparathyroidism and other disorders of parathyroid gland

Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
ectopic hyperparathyroidism (E34.2)
familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia (E83.52)
infantile and juvenile osteomalacia (E55.0)

E21.0 Primary hyperparathyroidism
Hyperplasia of parathyroid
Osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata [von Recklinghausen's disease of bone]
E21.1 Secondary hyperparathyroidism, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: secondary hyperparathyroidism of renal origin (N25.81)
E21.2 Other hyperparathyroidism
Excludes1: familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia (E83.52)
E21.3 Hyperparathyroidism, unspecified
E21.4 Other specified disorders of parathyroid gland
E21.5 Disorder of parathyroid gland, unspecified

E22 Hyperfunction of pituitary gland

Excludes1: Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)
Nelson's syndrome (E24.1)
overproduction of ACTH not associated with Cushing's disease (E27.0)
overproduction of pituitary ACTH (E24.0)
overproduction of thyroid-stimulating hormone (E05.8-)

E22.0 Acromegaly and pituitary gigantism

Overproduction of growth hormone

Excludes1:constitutional gigantism (E34.4)

constitutional tall stature (E34.4)

increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of growth

hormone-releasing hormone (E16.8)

E22.1 Hyperprolactinemia

E22.2 Syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone

E22.8 Other hyperfunction of pituitary gland

Central precocious puberty

E22.9 Hyperfunction of pituitary gland, unspecified

E23 Hypofunction and other disorders of the pituitary gland

Includes: the listed conditions whether the disorder is in the pituitary or the hypothalamus

Excludes1:postprocedural hypopituitarism (E89.3)

E23.0 Hypopituitarism

Fertile eunuch syndrome

Hypogonadotropic hypogonadism

Idiopathic growth hormone deficiency

Isolated deficiency of gonadotropin

Isolated deficiency of growth hormone

Isolated deficiency of pituitary hormone

Kallmann's syndrome

Lorain-Levi short stature

Necrosis of pituitary gland (postpartum)

Panhypopituitarism

Pituitary cachexia

Pituitary insufficiency NOS

Pituitary short stature

Sheehan's syndrome

Simmonds' disease

E23.1 Drug-induced hypopituitarism

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

E23.2 Diabetes insipidus

Excludes1:nephrogenic diabetes insipidus (N25.1)

E23.3 Hypothalamic dysfunction, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1:Prader-Willi syndrome (Q87.1)

Russell-Silver syndrome (Q87.1)

E23.6 Other disorders of pituitary gland

Abscess of pituitary

Adiposogenital dystrophy

E23.7 Disorder of pituitary gland, unspecified

E24 Cushing's syndrome

Excludes1: congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)

E24.0 Pituitary-dependent Cushing's disease

Overproduction of pituitary ACTH

Pituitary-dependent hypercorticalism

E24.1 Nelson's syndrome

E24.2 Drug-induced Cushing's syndrome

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

E24.3 Ectopic ACTH syndrome

E24.4 Alcohol-induced pseudo-Cushing's syndrome

E24.8 Other Cushing's syndrome

E24.9 Cushing's syndrome, unspecified

E25 Adrenogenital disorders

Includes: adrenogenital syndromes, virilizing or feminizing, whether acquired or due to adrenal hyperplasia consequent on inborn enzyme defects in hormone synthesis

female:

adrenal pseudohermaphroditism

heterosexual precocious pseudopuberty

male:

isosexual precocious pseudopuberty

macrogenitosomia praecox

sexual precocity with adrenal hyperplasia

virilization (female)

Excludes1: indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism (Q56)

chromosomal abnormalities (Q90-Q99)

E25.0 Congenital adrenogenital disorders associated with enzyme deficiency

Congenital adrenal hyperplasia

21-Hydroxylase deficiency

Salt-losing congenital adrenal hyperplasia

E25.8 Other adrenogenital disorders

Idiopathic adrenogenital disorder

E25.9 Adrenogenital disorder, unspecified

Adrenogenital syndrome NOS

E26 Hyperaldosteronism

E26.0 Primary hyperaldosteronism

E26.01 Conn's syndrome

Code also adrenal adenoma (D35.0)

E26.02 Glucocorticoid-remediable aldosteronism

Familial aldosteronism type I

- E26.09 Other primary hyperaldosteronism**
Primary aldosteronism due to adrenal hyperplasia (bilateral)
- E26.1 Secondary hyperaldosteronism**
- E26.8 Other hyperaldosteronism**
 - E26.81 Bartter's syndrome**
 - E26.89 Other hyperaldosteronism**
- E26.9 Hyperaldosteronism, unspecified**
Aldosteronism NOS
Hyperaldosteronism NOS
- E27 Other disorders of adrenal gland**
 - E27.0 Other adrenocortical overactivity**
Overproduction of ACTH, not associated with Cushing's disease
Premature adrenarche
Excludes1: Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)
 - E27.1 Primary adrenocortical insufficiency**
Addison's disease
Autoimmune adrenalitis
Excludes1: Addison only phenotype adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.428)
amyloidosis (E85.-)
tuberculous Addison's disease (A18.7)
Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)
 - E27.2 Addisonian crisis**
Adrenal crisis
Adrenocortical crisis
 - E27.3 Drug-induced adrenocortical insufficiency**
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
 - E27.4 Other and unspecified adrenocortical insufficiency**
Excludes1: adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder] (E71.3-)
Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)
 - E27.40 Unspecified adrenocortical insufficiency**
Adrenocortical insufficiency NOS
Hypoaldosteronism
 - E27.49 Other adrenocortical insufficiency**
Adrenal hemorrhage
Adrenal infarction
 - E27.5 Adrenomedullary hyperfunction**
Adrenomedullary hyperplasia
Catecholamine hypersecretion
 - E27.8 Other specified disorders of adrenal gland**
Abnormality of cortisol-binding globulin
 - E27.9 Disorder of adrenal gland, unspecified**

E28 Ovarian dysfunction

Excludes1: isolated gonadotropin deficiency (E23.0)
postprocedural ovarian failure (E89.4-)

E28.0 Estrogen excess

E28.1 Androgen excess

Hypersecretion of ovarian androgens

E28.2 Polycystic ovarian syndrome

Sclerocystic ovary syndrome

Stein-Leventhal syndrome

E28.3 Primary ovarian failure

Excludes1: pure gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)
Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)

E28.31 Premature menopause

E28.310 Symptomatic premature menopause

Symptoms such as flushing,
sleeplessness, headache, lack of
concentration, associated with
premature menopause

E28.319 Asymptomatic premature menopause

Premature menopause NOS

E28.39 Other primary ovarian failure

Decreased estrogen

Resistant ovary syndrome

E28.8 Other ovarian dysfunction

Ovarian hyperfunction NOS

Excludes1: postprocedural ovarian failure (E89.4-)

E28.9 Ovarian dysfunction, unspecified

E29 Testicular dysfunction

Excludes1: androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5)
azoospermia or oligospermia NOS (N46.0-N46.1)
isolated gonadotropin deficiency (E23.0)
Klinefelter's syndrome (Q98.0-Q98.2, Q98.4)

E29.0 Testicular hyperfunction

Hypersecretion of testicular hormones

E29.1 Testicular hypofunction

Defective biosynthesis of testicular androgen NOS

5-delta-Reductase deficiency (with male pseudohermaphroditism)

Testicular hypogonadism NOS

Excludes1: postprocedural testicular hypofunction (E89.5)

E29.8 Other testicular dysfunction

E29.9 Testicular dysfunction, unspecified

E30 Disorders of puberty, not elsewhere classified

E30.0 Delayed puberty

Constitutional delay of puberty
Delayed sexual development

E30.1 Precocious puberty

Precocious menstruation
Excludes1: Albright (-McCune) (-Sternberg) syndrome (Q78.1)
central precocious puberty (E22.8)
congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)
female heterosexual precocious pseudopuberty (E25.-)
male isosexual precocious pseudopuberty (E25.-)

E30.8 Other disorders of puberty

Premature thelarche

E30.9 Disorder of puberty, unspecified

E31 Polyglandular dysfunction

Excludes1: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)
dystrophia myotonica [Steinert] (G71.11)
pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

E31.0 Autoimmune polyglandular failure

Schmidt's syndrome

E31.1 Polyglandular hyperfunction

Excludes1: multiple endocrine adenomatosis (E31.2-)
multiple endocrine neoplasia (E31.2-)

E31.2 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes

Multiple endocrine adenomatosis

Code also any associated malignancies and other conditions associated
with the syndromes

E31.20 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome, unspecified

Multiple endocrine adenomatosis NOS

Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome NOS

E31.21 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type I

Wermer's syndrome

E31.22 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type IIA

Sipple's syndrome

E31.23 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type IIB

E31.8 Other polyglandular dysfunction

E31.9 Polyglandular dysfunction, unspecified

E32 Diseases of thymus

Excludes1: aplasia or hypoplasia of thymus with immunodeficiency (D82.1)
myasthenia gravis (G70.0)

E32.0 Persistent hyperplasia of thymus

Hypertrophy of thymus

E32.1 Abscess of thymus

E32.8 Other diseases of thymus

Excludes1: aplasia or hypoplasia with immunodeficiency (D82.1)
thymoma (D15.0)

E32.9 Disease of thymus, unspecified

E34 Other endocrine disorders

Excludes1: pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

E34.0 Carcinoid syndrome

Note: May be used as an additional code to identify functional activity associated with a carcinoid tumor.

E34.1 Other hypersecretion of intestinal hormones

E34.2 Ectopic hormone secretion, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: ectopic ACTH syndrome (E24.3)

E34.3 Short stature due to endocrine disorder

Constitutional short stature

Laron-type short stature

Excludes1: achondroplastic short stature (Q77.4)

hypochondroplastic short stature (Q77.4)

nutritional short stature (E45)

pituitary short stature (E23.0)

progeria (E34.8)

renal short stature (N25.0)

Russell-Silver syndrome (Q87.1)

short-limbed stature with immunodeficiency (D82.2)

short stature in specific dysmorphic syndromes - code to
syndrome - see Alphabetical Index

short stature NOS (R62.52)

E34.4 Constitutional tall stature

Constitutional gigantism

E34.5 Androgen insensitivity syndrome

Androgen resistance syndrome

Partial androgen insensitivity

Reifenstein syndrome

E34.8 Other specified endocrine disorders

Pineal gland dysfunction

Progeria

Excludes2: pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

E34.9 Endocrine disorder, unspecified

Endocrine disturbance NOS

Hormone disturbance NOS

E35 Disorders of endocrine glands in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

late congenital syphilis of thymus gland [Dubois disease] (A50.5)
tuberculous calcification of adrenal gland (B90.8)

Excludes1: Echinococcus granulosus infection of thyroid gland (B67.3)
meningococcal hemorrhagic adrenalitis (A39.1)
syphilis of endocrine gland (A52.79)
tuberculosis of:
adrenal gland, except calcification (A18.7)
endocrine gland NEC (A18.82)
thyroid gland (A18.81)
Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)

E36 Intraoperative complications of endocrine system

Excludes2: postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders,
not elsewhere classified (E89.-)

E36.0 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (E36.1-)

E36.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure complicating an endocrine system procedure

E36.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure complicating other procedure

E36.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during a procedure

E36.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during an endocrine system procedure

E36.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during other procedure

E36.8 Other intraoperative complications of endocrine system

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

Malnutrition (E40-E46)

Excludes1: intestinal malabsorption (K90.-)

sequelae of protein-calorie malnutrition (E64.0)

Excludes2:nutritional anemias (D50-D53)

starvation (T73.0)

E40 Kwashiorkor

Includes: severe malnutrition with nutritional edema with dyspigmentation of skin and hair

Excludes1:marasmic kwashiorkor (E42)

E41 Nutritional marasmus

Includes: severe malnutrition with marasmus

Excludes1:marasmic kwashiorkor (E42)

E42 Marasmic kwashiorkor

Includes: severe protein-calorie malnutrition with signs of both kwashiorkor and marasmus

intermediate form severe protein-calorie malnutrition

E43 Unspecified severe protein- calorie malnutrition

Includes: starvation edema

E44 Protein-calorie malnutrition of moderate and mild degree

E44.0 Moderate protein-calorie malnutrition

E44.1 Mild protein-calorie malnutrition

E45 Retarded development following protein-calorie malnutrition

Includes: nutritional short stature

nutritional stunting

physical retardation due to malnutrition

E46 Unspecified protein- calorie malnutrition

Includes: malnutrition NOS

protein-calorie imbalance NOS

Excludes1:nutritional deficiency NOS (E63.9)

Other nutritional deficiencies (E50-E64)

Excludes2:nutritional anemias (D50-D53)

E50 Vitamin A deficiency

Excludes1:sequelae of vitamin A deficiency (E64.1)

E50.0 Vitamin A deficiency with conjunctival xerosis

E50.1 Vitamin A deficiency with Bitot's spot and

conjunctival xerosis

Bitot's spot in the young child

- E50.2 Vitamin A deficiency with corneal xerosis**
- E50.3 Vitamin A deficiency with corneal ulceration and xerosis**
- E50.4 Vitamin A deficiency with keratomalacia**
- E50.5 Vitamin A deficiency with night blindness**
- E50.6 Vitamin A deficiency with xerophthalmic scars of cornea**
- E50.7 Other ocular manifestations of vitamin A deficiency**
Xerophthalmia NOS
- E50.8 Other manifestations of vitamin A deficiency**
Follicular keratosis
Xeroderma
- E50.9 Vitamin A deficiency, unspecified**
Hypovitaminosis A NOS
- E51 Thiamine deficiency**
Excludes1: sequelae of thiamine deficiency (E64.8)
 - E51.1 Beriberi**
 - E51.11 Dry beriberi**
Beriberi NOS
Beriberi with polyneuropathy
 - E51.12 Wet beriberi**
Beriberi with cardiovascular manifestations
Cardiovascular beriberi
Shoshin disease
 - E51.2 Wernicke's encephalopathy**
 - E51.8 Other manifestations of thiamine deficiency**
 - E51.9 Thiamine deficiency, unspecified**
- E52 Niacin deficiency [pellagra]**
Includes: niacin (-tryptophan) deficiency
nicotinamide deficiency
pellagra (alcoholic)
Excludes1: sequelae of niacin deficiency (E64.8)
- E53 Deficiency of other B group vitamins**
Excludes1: sequelae of vitamin B deficiency (E64.8)
 - E53.0 Riboflavin deficiency**
Ariboflavinosis
Vitamin B₂ deficiency
 - E53.1 Pyridoxine deficiency**
Vitamin B₆ deficiency

Excludes1:pyridoxine-responsive sideroblastic anemia (D64.3)

E53.8 Deficiency of other specified B group vitamins

Biotin deficiency
Cyanocobalamin deficiency
Folate deficiency
Folic acid deficiency
Pantothenic acid deficiency
Vitamin B₁₂ deficiency

Excludes1:folate deficiency anemia (D52.-)
vitamin B₁₂ deficiency anemia (D51.-)

E53.9 Vitamin B deficiency, unspecified

E54 Ascorbic acid deficiency

Includes: deficiency of vitamin C
scurvy

Excludes1:scorbutic anemia (D53.2)
sequelae of vitamin C deficiency (E64.2)

E55 Vitamin D deficiency

Excludes1:adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
osteoporosis (M80-)
sequelae of rickets (E64.3)

E55.0 Rickets, active

Infantile Osteomalacia
Juvenile Osteomalacia

Excludes1:celiac rickets (K90.0)
Crohn's rickets (K50.-)
hereditary vitamin D-dependent rickets (E83.32)
inactive rickets (E64.3)
renal rickets (N25.0)
sequelae of rickets (E64.3)
vitamin D-resistant rickets (E83.31)

E55.9 Vitamin D deficiency, unspecified

Avitaminosis D

E56 Other vitamin deficiencies

Excludes1:sequelae of other vitamin deficiencies (E64.8)

E56.0 Deficiency of vitamin E

E56.1 Deficiency of vitamin K

Excludes1:deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency
(D68.4)
vitamin K deficiency of newborn (P53)

E56.8 Deficiency of other vitamins

E56.9 Vitamin deficiency, unspecified

E58 Dietary calcium deficiency

Excludes1: disorders of calcium metabolism (E83.5)
sequelae of calcium deficiency (E64.8)

E59 Dietary selenium deficiency

Includes: Keshan disease
Excludes1: sequelae of selenium deficiency (E64.8)

E60 Dietary zinc deficiency

E61 Deficiency of other nutrient elements

Excludes1: disorders of mineral metabolism (E83.-)
iodine deficiency related thyroid disorders (E00-E02)
sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E64.-)

E61.0 Copper deficiency

E61.1 Iron deficiency

Excludes1: iron deficiency anemia (D50.-)

E61.2 Magnesium deficiency

E61.3 Manganese deficiency

E61.4 Chromium deficiency

E61.5 Molybdenum deficiency

E61.6 Vanadium deficiency

E61.7 Deficiency of multiple nutrient elements

E61.8 Deficiency of other specified nutrient elements

E61.9 Deficiency of nutrient element, unspecified

E63 Other nutritional deficiencies

Excludes1: dehydration (E86.0)
failure to thrive, adult (R62.7)
failure to thrive, child (R62.51)
feeding problems in newborn (P92.-)
sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E64.-)

E63.0 Essential fatty acid [EFA] deficiency

E63.1 Imbalance of constituents of food intake

E63.8 Other specified nutritional deficiencies

E63.9 Nutritional deficiency, unspecified

E64 Sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies

This category is to be used to indicate conditions in categories E43, E44, E46, E50-E63 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The “sequelae” include conditions specified as such; they also include the late effects of diseases classifiable to the above categories if the disease itself is no longer present

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies

- E64.0 Sequelae of protein-calorie malnutrition**
Excludes2:retarded development following protein-calorie malnutrition (E45)
- E64.1 Sequelae of vitamin A deficiency**
- E64.2 Sequelae of vitamin C deficiency**
- E64.3 Sequelae of rickets**
- E64.8 Sequelae of other nutritional deficiencies**
- E64.9 Sequelae of unspecified nutritional deficiency**

Overweight, obesity and other hyperalimentation (E65-E68)

E65 Localized adiposity
Fat pad

E66 Overweight and obesity
Code first: obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, if applicable (O99.21-)
Use additional code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)

Excludes1:adiposogenital dystrophy (E23.6)
lipomatosis NOS (E88.2)
lipomatosis dolorosa [Dercum] (E88.2)
Prader-Willi syndrome (Q87.1)

E66.0 Obesity due to excess calories
E66.01 Morbid (severe) obesity due to excess calories
Excludes1: morbid (severe) obesity with alveolar hypoventilation (E66.2)

E66.09 Other obesity due to excess calories

E66.1 Drug-induced obesity
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

E66.2 Morbid (severe) obesity with alveolar hypoventilation
Pickwickian syndrome

E66.3 Overweight

E66.8 Other obesity

E66.9 Obesity, unspecified
Obesity NOS

E67 Other hyperalimentation
Excludes1:hyperalimentation NOS (R63.2)
sequelae of hyperalimentation (E68)

- E67.0 Hypervitaminosis A**
 - E67.1 Hypercarotinemias**
 - E67.2 Megavitamin-B₆ syndrome**
 - E67.3 Hypervitaminosis D**
 - E67.8 Other specified hyperalimentation**
- E68 Sequelae of hyperalimentation**
Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of hyperalimentation

Metabolic disorders (E70-E90)

Excludes1: androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5)
congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)
Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)
hemolytic anemias attributable to enzyme disorders (D55.-)
Marfan's syndrome (Q87.4)
5-alpha-reductase deficiency (E29.1)

E70 Disorders of aromatic amino-acid metabolism

- E70.0 Classical phenylketonuria**
- E70.1 Other hyperphenylalaninemias**
- E70.2 Disorders of tyrosine metabolism**

Excludes1: transitory tyrosinemia of newborn (P74.5)

E70.20 Disorder of tyrosine metabolism, unspecified

E70.21 Tyrosinemia

Hypertyrosinemia

E70.29 Other disorders of tyrosine metabolism

Alkaptonuria
Ochronosis

E70.3 Albinism

E70.30 Albinism, unspecified

E70.31 Ocular albinism

E70.310 X-linked ocular albinism

E70.311 Autosomal recessive ocular albinism

E70.318 Other ocular albinism

E70.319 Ocular albinism, unspecified

E70.32 Oculocutaneous albinism

Excludes1: Chediak-Higashi syndrome (E70.330)
Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome (E70.331)

E70.320 Tyrosinase negative oculocutaneous albinism

Albinism I
Oculocutaneous albinism ty-neg

E70.321 Tyrosinase positive oculocutaneous albinism

Albinism II
Oculocutaneous albinism ty-pos

E70.328 Other oculocutaneous albinism

Cross syndrome

E70.329 Oculocutaneous albinism, unspecified

E70.33 Albinism with hematologic abnormality

E70.330 Chediak-Higashi syndrome

E70.331 Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome

E70.338 Other albinism with hematologic abnormality

E70.339 Albinism with hematologic abnormality, unspecified

E70.39 Other specified albinism

Piebaldism

E70.4 Disorders of histidine metabolism

E70.40 Disorders of histidine metabolism, unspecified

E70.41 Histidinemia

E70.49 Other disorders of histidine metabolism

E70.5 Disorders of tryptophan metabolism

E70.8 Other disorders of aromatic amino-acid metabolism

E70.9 Disorder of aromatic amino-acid metabolism, unspecified

E71 Disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism and fatty-acid metabolism

E71.0 Maple-syrup-urine disease

E71.1 Other disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism

E71.11 Branched-chain organic acidurias

E71.110 Isovaleric acidemia

E71.111 3-methylglutaconic aciduria

E71.118 Other branched-chain organic acidurias

E71.12 Disorders of propionate metabolism

E71.120 Methylmalonic acidemia
E71.121 Propionic acidemia
**E71.128 Other disorders of propionate
metabolism**

**E71.19 Other disorders of branched-chain amino-acid
metabolism**

Hyperleucine-isoleucinemia
Hypervalinemia

**E71.2 Disorder of branched-chain amino-acid
metabolism, unspecified**

E71.3 Disorders of fatty-acid metabolism

Excludes1: peroxisomal disorders (E71.5)

Refsum's disease (G60.1)

Schilder's disease (G37.0)

Excludes2: carnitine deficiency due to inborn error of metabolism (E71.42)

E71.30 Disorder of fatty-acid metabolism, unspecified

E71.31 Disorders of fatty-acid oxidation

**E71.310 Long chain/very long chain acyl CoA
dehydrogenase deficiency**

LCAD
VLCAD

**E71.311 Medium chain acyl CoA
dehydrogenase deficiency**

MCAD

**E71.312 Short chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase
deficiency**

SCAD

E71.313 Glutaric aciduria type II

Glutaric aciduria type II A

Glutaric aciduria type II B

Glutaric aciduria type II C

Excludes1: glutaric aciduria (type 1)

NOS (E72.3)

E71.314 Muscle carnitine palmitoyltransferase deficiency

**E71.318 Other disorders of fatty-acid
oxidation**

E71.32 Disorders of ketone metabolism

E71.39 Other disorders of fatty-acid metabolism

E71.4 Disorders of carnitine metabolism

Excludes1: Muscle carnitine palmitoyltransferase deficiency (E71.314)

E71.40 Disorder of carnitine metabolism, unspecified

E71.41 Primary carnitine deficiency

E71.42 Carnitine deficiency due to inborn errors of metabolism

Code also associated inborn error or metabolism

E71.43 Iatrogenic carnitine deficiency

Carnitine deficiency due to:

hemodialysis

Valproic acid therapy

E71.44 Other secondary carnitine deficiency

E71.440 Ruvalcaba-Myhre-Smith syndrome

E71.448 Other secondary carnitine deficiency

E71.5 Peroxisomal disorders

Excludes1: Schilder's disease (G37.0)

E71.50 Peroxisomal disorder, unspecified

E71.51 Disorders of peroxisome biogenesis

Group 1 peroxisomal disorders

Excludes1: Refsum's disease (G60.1)

E71.510 Zellweger syndrome

E71.511 Neonatal adrenoleukodystrophy

Excludes1: X-linked

adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.42-)

E71.518 Other disorders of peroxisome biogenesis

E71.52 X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy

E71.520 Childhood cerebral X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy

E71.521 Adolescent X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy

E71.522 Adrenomyeloneuropathy

E71.528 Other X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy

Addison only phenotype adrenoleukodystrophy

Addison-Schilder adrenoleukodystrophy

E71.529 X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy, unspecified

E71.53 Other group 2 peroxisomal disorders

E71.54 Other peroxisomal disorders

E71.540 Rhizomelic chondrodysplasia punctata

Excludes1: chondrodysplasia punctata

NOS (Q77.3)

E71.541 Zellweger-like syndrome

E71.542 Other group 3 peroxisomal disorders

E71.548 Other peroxisomal disorders

E72 Other disorders of amino-acid metabolism

Excludes1: disorders of:

aromatic amino-acid metabolism (E70.-)
branched-chain amino-acid metabolism (E71.0-E71.2)
fatty-acid metabolism (E71.3)
purine and pyrimidine metabolism (E79.-)
gout (M10.-)

E72.0 Disorders of amino-acid transport

Excludes1: disorders of tryptophan metabolism (E70.5)

E72.00 Disorders of amino-acid transport, unspecified

E72.01 Cystinuria

E72.02 Hartnup's disease

E72.03 Lowe's syndrome

Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)

E72.04 Cystinosis

Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome with cystinosis

Excludes1: Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome without
cystinosis (E72.09)

E72.09 Other disorders of amino-acid transport

Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome, unspecified

**E72.1 Disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid
metabolism**

Excludes1: cystinosis (E72.04)
cystinuria (E72.01)
transcobalamin II deficiency (D51.2)

**E72.10 Disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid
metabolism, unspecified**

E72.11 Homocystinuria

Cystathionine synthase deficiency

**E72.12 Methylene tetrahydrofolate reductase
deficiency**

**E72.19 Other disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid
metabolism**

Cystathioninuria
Methioninemia
Sulfite oxidase deficiency

E72.2 Disorders of urea cycle metabolism

Excludes1: disorders of ornithine metabolism (E72.4)

E72.20 Disorder of urea cycle metabolism, unspecified

Hyperammonemia
Excludes1: hyperammonemia-hyperornithinemia-
homocitrullinemia syndrome E72.4
transient hyperammonemia of newborn (P74.6)

E72.21 Argininemia

E72.22 Arginosuccinic aciduria

E72.23 Citrullinemia

E72.29 Other disorders of urea cycle metabolism

E72.3 Disorders of lysine and hydroxylysine metabolism

Glutaric aciduria NOS

Glutaric aciduria (type I)

Hydroxylysine

Hyperlysine

Excludes 1: glutaric aciduria type II (E71.313)

Refsum's disease (G60.1)

Zellweger syndrome (E71.510)

E72.4 Disorders of ornithine metabolism

Hyperammonemia-Hyperornithinemia-Homocitrullinemia syndrome

Ornithinemia (types I, II)

Ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency

Excludes 1: hereditary choroidal dystrophy (H31.2-)

E72.5 Disorders of glycine metabolism

E72.50 Disorder of glycine metabolism, unspecified

E72.51 Non-ketotic hyperglycinemia

E72.52 Trimethylaminuria

E72.53 Hyperoxaluria

Oxalosis

Oxaluria

E72.59 Other disorders of glycine metabolism

D-glyceric acidemia

Hyperhydroxyprolinemia

Hyperprolinemia (types I, II)

Sarcosinemia

E72.8 Other specified disorders of amino-acid metabolism

Disorders of beta-amino-acid metabolism

Disorders of gamma-glutamyl cycle

E72.9 Disorder of amino-acid metabolism, unspecified

E73 Lactose intolerance

E73.0 Congenital lactase deficiency

E73.1 Secondary lactase deficiency

E73.8 Other lactose intolerance

E73.9 Lactose intolerance, unspecified

E74 Other disorders of carbohydrate metabolism

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus (E09-E13)
hypoglycemia NOS (E16.2)
increased secretion of glucagon (E16.3)
mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.0--E76.3)

E74.0 Glycogen storage disease

E74.00 Glycogen storage disease, unspecified

E74.01 Von Gierke's disease

Type I glycogen storage disease

E74.02 Pompe's disease

Cardiac glycogenosis

Type II glycogen storage disease

E74.03 Cori's disease

Forbes' disease

Type III glycogen storage disease

E74.04 McArdle's disease

Type V glycogen storage disease

E74.09 Other glycogen storage disease

Andersen's disease

Hers' disease

Tauri's disease

Glycogen storage disease, types 0, IV, VI-XI

Liver phosphorylase deficiency

Muscle phosphofructokinase deficiency

E74.1 Disorders of fructose metabolism

Excludes1: muscle phosphofructokinase deficiency (E74.09)

E74.10 Disorder of fructose metabolism, unspecified

E74.11 Essential fructosuria

Fructokinase deficiency

E74.12 Hereditary fructose intolerance

Fructosemia

E74.19 Other disorders of fructose metabolism

Fructose-1, 6-diphosphatase deficiency

E74.2 Disorders of galactose metabolism

E74.20 Disorders of galactose metabolism, unspecified

E74.21 Galactosemia

E74.29 Other disorders of galactose metabolism

Galactokinase deficiency

E74.3 Other disorders of intestinal carbohydrate absorption

Excludes2: lactose intolerance (E73.-)

E74.31 Sucrase-isomaltase deficiency

E74.39 Other disorders of intestinal carbohydrate

absorption

Disorder of intestinal carbohydrate absorption NOS
Glucose-galactose malabsorption
Sucrase deficiency

E74.4 Disorders of pyruvate metabolism and gluconeogenesis

Deficiency of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase
Deficiency of pyruvate carboxylase
Deficiency of pyruvate dehydrogenase
Excludes1: disorders of pyruvate metabolism and gluconeogenesis with anemia (D55.-)
Leigh's syndrome (G31.82)

E74.8 Other specified disorders of carbohydrate metabolism

Essential pentosuria
Renal glycosuria

E74.9 Disorder of carbohydrate metabolism, unspecified

E75 Disorders of sphingolipid metabolism and other lipid storage disorders

Excludes1: mucopolipidosis, types I-III (E77.0-E77.1)
Refsum's disease (G60.1)

E75.0 GM₂ gangliosidosis

E75.00 GM₂ gangliosidosis, unspecified

E75.01 Sandhoff disease

E75.02 Tay-Sachs disease

E75.09 Other GM₂ gangliosidosis

Adult GM₂ gangliosidosis

Juvenile GM₂ gangliosidosis

E75.1 Other and unspecified gangliosidosis

E75.10 Unspecified gangliosidosis

Gangliosidosis NOS

E75.11 Mucopolipidosis IV

E75.19 Other gangliosidosis

GM₁ gangliosidosis

GM₃ gangliosidosis

E75.2 Other sphingolipidosis

Excludes1: adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder] (E71.30)

E75.21 Fabry (-Anderson) disease

- E75.22 Gaucher disease**
- E75.23 Krabbe disease**
 - E75.24 Niemann-Pick disease**
 - E75.240 Niemann-Pick disease type A**
 - E75.241 Niemann-Pick disease type B**
 - E75.242 Niemann-Pick disease type C**
 - E75.243 Niemann-Pick disease type D**
 - E75.248 Other Niemann-Pick disease**
 - E75.249 Niemann-Pick disease, unspecified**
- E75.25 Metachromatic leukodystrophy**
- E75.29 Other sphingolipidosis**
 - Farber's syndrome
 - Sulfatase deficiency
 - Sulfatide lipidosis
- E75.3 Sphingolipidosis, unspecified**
- E75.4 Neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosis**
 - Batten disease
 - Bielschowsky-Jansky disease
 - Kufs disease
 - Spielmeier-Vogt disease
- E75.5 Other lipid storage disorders**
 - Cerebrotendinous cholesterosis [van Bogaert-Scherer-Epstein]
 - Wolman's disease
- E75.6 Lipid storage disorder, unspecified**
- E76 Disorders of glycosaminoglycan metabolism**
 - E76.0 Mucopolysaccharidosis, type I**
 - E76.01 Hurler's syndrome**
 - E76.02 Hurler-Scheie syndrome**
 - E76.03 Scheie's syndrome**
 - E76.1 Mucopolysaccharidosis, type II**
 - Hunter's syndrome
 - E76.2 Other mucopolysaccharidoses**
 - E76.21 Morquio mucopolysaccharidoses**
 - E76.210 Morquio A mucopolysaccharidoses**
 - Classic Morquio syndrome
 - Morquio syndrome A
 - Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IVA
 - E76.211 Morquio B mucopolysaccharidoses**
 - Morquio-like mucopolysaccharidoses
 - Morquio-like syndrome
 - Morquio syndrome B
 - Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IVB

E76.219 Morquio mucopolysaccharidoses, unspecified

Morquio syndrome

Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IV

E76.22 Sanfilippo mucopolysaccharidoses

Mucopolysaccharidosis, type III (A) (B) (C) (D)

Sanfilippo A syndrome

Sanfilippo B syndrome

Sanfilippo C syndrome

Sanfilippo D syndrome

E76.29 Other mucopolysaccharidoses

beta-Glucuronidase deficiency

Maroteaux-Lamy (mild) (severe) syndrome

Mucopolysaccharidosis, types VI, VII

E76.3 Mucopolysaccharidosis, unspecified

E76.8 Other disorders of glucosaminoglycan metabolism

E76.9 Glucosaminoglycan metabolism disorder, unspecified

E77 Disorders of glycoprotein metabolism

E77.0 Defects in post-translational modification of lysosomal enzymes

Mucopolysaccharidosis II [I-cell disease]

Mucopolysaccharidosis III [pseudo-Hurler polydystrophy]

E77.1 Defects in glycoprotein degradation

Aspartylglucosaminuria

Fucosidosis

Mannosidosis

Sialidosis [mucopolysaccharidosis I]

E77.8 Other disorders of glycoprotein metabolism

E77.9 Disorder of glycoprotein metabolism, unspecified

E78 Disorders of lipoprotein metabolism and other lipidemias

Excludes 1: sphingolipidosis (E75.0-E75.3)

E78.0 Pure hypercholesterolemia

Familial hypercholesterolemia

Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IIa

Hyperbetalipoproteinemia

Hyperlipidemia, Group A

Low-density-lipoprotein-type [LDL] hyperlipoproteinemia

E78.1 Pure hyperglyceridemia

Endogenous hyperglyceridemia

Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IV
Hyperlipidemia, group B
Hyperprebetalipoproteinemia
Very-low-density-lipoprotein-type [VLDL] hyperlipoproteinemia

E78.2 Mixed hyperlipidemia

Broad- or floating-betalipoproteinemia
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IIb or III
Hyperbetalipoproteinemia with prebetalipoproteinemia
Hypercholesteremia with endogenous hyperglyceridemia
Hyperlipidemia, group C
Tubo-eruptive xanthoma
Xanthoma tuberosum
Excludes1: cerebrotendinous cholesterosis [van Bogaert-Scherer- Epstein]
(E75.5)

E78.3 Hyperchylomicronemia

Chylomicron retention disease
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type I or V
Hyperlipidemia, group D
Mixed hyperglyceridemia

E78.4 Other hyperlipidemia

Familial combined hyperlipidemia

E78.5 Hyperlipidemia, unspecified

E78.6 Lipoprotein deficiency

Abetalipoproteinemia
High-density lipoprotein deficiency
Hypoalphalipoproteinemia
Hypobetalipoproteinemia (familial)
Lecithin cholesterol acyltransferase deficiency
Tangier disease

E78.7 Disorders of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism

Excludes1: Niemann-Pick disease type C (E75.242)

E78.70 Disorder of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism, unspecified

E78.71 Barth syndrome

E78.72 Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome

E78.79 Other disorders of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism

E78.8 Other disorders of lipoprotein metabolism

E78.81 Lipoid dermatoarthritis

E78.89 Other lipoprotein metabolism disorders

E78.9 Disorder of lipoprotein metabolism, unspecified

E79 Disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism

Excludes1: Ataxia-telangiectasia (Q87.1)
Bloom's syndrome (Q82.8)
Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)
calculus of kidney (N20.0)
combined immunodeficiency disorders (D81.-)
Fanconi's anemia (D61.0)
gout (M10.-)
orotaciduric anemia (D53.0)
progeria (E34.8)
Werner's syndrome (E34.8)
xeroderma pigmentosum (Q82.1)

E79.0 Hyperuricemia without signs of inflammatory arthritis and tophaceous disease

Asymptomatic hyperuricemia

E79.1 Lesch-Nyhan syndrome

HGPRT deficiency

E79.2 Myoadenylate deaminase deficiency

E79.8 Other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism

Hereditary xanthinuria

E79.9 Disorder of purine and pyrimidine metabolism, unspecified

E80 Disorders of porphyrin and bilirubin metabolism

Includes: defects of catalase and peroxidase

E80.0 Hereditary erythropoietic porphyria

Congenital erythropoietic porphyria

Erythropoietic protoporphyria

E80.1 Porphyria cutanea tarda

E80.2 Other and unspecified porphyria

E80.20 Unspecified porphyria

Porphyria NOS

E80.21 Acute intermittent (hepatic) porphyria

E80.29 Other porphyria

Hereditary coproporphyria

E80.3 Defects of catalase and peroxidase

Acatalasia [Takahara]

E80.4 Gilbert's syndrome

E80.5 Crigler-Najjar syndrome

E80.6 Other disorders of bilirubin metabolism

Dubin-Johnson syndrome

Rotor's syndrome

E80.7 Disorder of bilirubin metabolism, unspecified

E83 Disorders of mineral metabolism

Excludes1: dietary mineral deficiency (E58-E61)
parathyroid disorders (E20-E21)
vitamin D deficiency (E55.-)

E83.0 Disorders of copper metabolism

E83.00 Disorder of copper metabolism, unspecified

E83.01 Wilson's disease

**Code also associated Kayser Fleischer ring
(H18.04-)**

E83.09 Other disorders of copper metabolism

Menkes' (kinky hair) (steely hair) disease

E83.1 Disorders of iron metabolism

Excludes1: iron deficiency anemia (D50.-)
sideroblastic anemia (D64.0-D64.3)

E83.10 Disorder of iron metabolism, unspecified

E83.11 Hemochromatosis

E83.19 Other disorders of iron metabolism

E83.2 Disorders of zinc metabolism

Acrodermatitis enteropathica

**E83.3 Disorders of phosphorus metabolism and
phosphatases**

Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
osteoporosis (M80-)

**E83.30 Disorder of phosphorus metabolism,
unspecified**

E83.31 Familial hypophosphatemia

Vitamin D-resistant osteomalacia

Vitamin D-resistant rickets

Excludes1: vitamin D-deficiency rickets (E55.0)

**E83.32 Hereditary vitamin D-dependent rickets (type 1)
(type 2)**

25-hydroxyvitamin D 1-alpha-hydroxylase deficiency

Pseudovitamin D deficiency

Vitamin D receptor defect

E83.39 Other disorders of phosphorus metabolism

Acid phosphatase deficiency

Hypophosphatasia

E83.4 Disorders of magnesium metabolism

**E83.40 Disorders of magnesium metabolism,
unspecified**

E83.41 Hypermagnesemia

E83.42 Hypomagnesemia

E83.49 Other disorders of magnesium metabolism

E83.5 Disorders of calcium metabolism

Excludes1: chondrocalcinosis (M11.1-M11.2)
hyperparathyroidism (E21.0-E21.3)

E83.50 Unspecified disorder of calcium metabolism

E83.51 Hypocalcemia

E83.52 Hypercalcemia

Familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia

E83.59 Other disorders of calcium metabolism

Idiopathic hypercalciuria

E83.8 Other disorders of mineral metabolism

E83.9 Disorder of mineral metabolism, unspecified

E84 Cystic fibrosis

Includes: mucoviscidosis

E84.0 Cystic fibrosis with pulmonary manifestations

Use additional code to identify any infectious organism present, such as:
Pseudomonas (B96.5)

E84.1 Cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestations

E84.11 Meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis

Excludes1: meconium ileus not due to
cystic fibrosis (P76.0)

**E84.19 Cystic fibrosis with other intestinal
manifestations**

E84.8 Cystic fibrosis with other manifestations

E84.9 Cystic fibrosis, unspecified

E85 Amyloidosis

Excludes1: Alzheimer's disease (G30.0-)

E85.0 Non-neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis

Familial Mediterranean fever
Hereditary amyloid nephropathy

E85.1 Neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis

Amyloid polyneuropathy (Portuguese)

E85.2 Heredofamilial amyloidosis, unspecified

E85.3 Secondary systemic amyloidosis

Hemodialysis-associated amyloidosis

E85.4 Organ-limited amyloidosis

Localized amyloidosis

E85.8 Other amyloidosis

E85.9 Amyloidosis, unspecified

E86 Volume depletion

Excludes1: dehydration of newborn (P74.1)

hypovolemic shock NOS (R57.1)
postprocedural hypovolemic shock (T81.1)
traumatic hypovolemic shock (T79.4)

E86.0 Dehydration

E86.1 Hypovolemia

Depletion of volume of plasma

E86.9 Volume depletion, unspecified

E87 Other disorders of fluid, electrolyte and acid-base balance

Excludes1: diabetes insipidus (E23.2)

electrolyte imbalance associated with hyperemesis gravidarum (O21.1)

electrolyte imbalance following ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.5)

familial periodic paralysis (G72.3)

E87.0 Hyperosmolality and hypernatremia

Sodium [Na] excess

Sodium [Na] overload

E87.1 Hypo-osmolality and hyponatremia

Sodium [Na] deficiency

Excludes1: syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone
(E22.2)

E87.2 Acidosis

Acidosis NOS

Lactic acidosis

Metabolic acidosis

Respiratory acidosis

Excludes1: diabetic acidosis - see categories E10-E13 with ketoacidosis

E87.3 Alkalosis

Alkalosis NOS

Metabolic alkalosis

Respiratory alkalosis

E87.4 Mixed disorder of acid-base balance

E87.5 Hyperkalemia

Potassium [K] excess

Potassium [K] overload

E87.6 Hypokalemia

Potassium [K] deficiency

E87.7 Fluid overload

Excludes1: edema NOS (R60.-)

**E87.8 Other disorders of electrolyte and fluid balance,
not elsewhere classified**

Electrolyte imbalance NOS

Hyperchloremia

Hypocholemeria

E88 Other and unspecified metabolic disorders

Use additional codes for associated conditions

Excludes1: histiocytosis X (chronic) (D76.0)

E88.0 Disorders of plasma-protein metabolism, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: disorder of lipoprotein metabolism (E78.-)
monoclonal gammopathy (D47.2)
polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia (D89.0)
Waldenström's macroglobulinemia (C88.0)

**E88.01 Alpha-1-antitrypsin deficiency
AAT deficiency**

E88.09 Other disorders of plasma-protein metabolism, not elsewhere classified

Bisalbuminemia

**E88.1 Lipodystrophy, not elsewhere classified
Lipodystrophy NOS**

Excludes1: Whipple's disease (K90.81)

E88.2 Lipomatosis, not elsewhere classified

Lipomatosis NOS
Lipomatosis (Check) dolorosa [Dercum]

E88.3 Mitochondrial metabolism disorders

Excludes1: disorders of pyruvate metabolism (E74.4)
Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81)
Leber's disease (H47.22)
Leigh's encephalopathy (G31.82)
Mitochondrial myopathy, NEC (G71.3)
Reye's syndrome (G93.7)

E88.30 Mitochondrial metabolism disorder, unspecified

E88.31 MELAS syndrome

Mitochondrial myopathy, encephalopathy, lactic acidosis and stroke-like episodes

E88.32 MERRF syndrome

Myoclonic epilepsy associated with ragged-red fibers
Code also: myoclonic epilepsy (G40.3-)

E88.39 Other mitochondrial metabolism disorders

E88.8 Other specified metabolic disorders

E88.81 Metabolic syndrome

Dysmetabolic syndrome X

E88.89 Other specified metabolic disorders

Launois-Bensaude adenolipomatosis

E88.9 Metabolic disorder, unspecified

E89 Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications

and disorders, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2:intraoperative complications of endocrine system organ or structure
(E36.0-, E36.1-, E36.8)

E89.0 Postprocedural hypothyroidism

Postirradiation hypothyroidism

Postsurgical hypothyroidism

E89.1 Postprocedural hypoinsulinemia

Postpancreatectomy hyperglycemia

Postsurgical hypoinsulinemia

E89.2 Postprocedural hypoparathyroidism

Parathyroprival tetany

E89.3 Postprocedural hypopituitarism

Postirradiation hypopituitarism

E89.4 Postprocedural ovarian failure

E89.40 Asymptomatic postprocedural ovarian failure

Postprocedural ovarian failure NOS

E89.41 Symptomatic postprocedural ovarian failure

**Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness,
headache, lack of concentration,
associated with postprocedural
menopause**

E89.5 Postprocedural testicular hypofunction

**E89.6 Postprocedural adrenocortical (-medullary)
hypofunction**

**E89.8 Other postprocedural endocrine and metabolic
complications and disorders**

**E89.81 Postprocedural hemorrhage and
hematoma of an endocrine system organ or
structure following a procedure**

**E89.810 Postprocedural hemorrhage and
hematoma of an endocrine system
organ or structure following an
endocrine system procedure**

**E89.811 Postprocedural hemorrhage and
hematoma of an endocrine system
organ or structure following other
procedure**

**E89.89 Other postprocedural endocrine and metabolic
complications and disorders**

**Use additional code, if applicable, to further
specify disorder**

CHAPTER 5

Mental and behavioral disorders (F01-F99)

Includes: disorders of psychological development

Excludes2: symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- F01-F09 Mental disorders due to known physiological conditions
- F10-F19 Mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use
- F20-F29 Schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional, and other non-mood psychotic disorders
- F30-F39 Mood [affective] disorders
- F40-F48 Anxiety, dissociative, stress-related, somatoform and other nonpsychotic mental disorders
- F50-F59 Behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors
- F60-F69 Disorders of adult personality and behavior
- F70-F79 Mental retardation
- F80-F89 Pervasive and specific developmental disorders
- F90-F98 Behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
- F99 Unspecified mental disorder

Mental disorders due to known physiological conditions (F01-F09)

This block comprises a range of mental disorders grouped together on the basis of their having in common a demonstrable etiology in cerebral disease, brain injury, or other insult leading to cerebral dysfunction. The dysfunction may be primary, as in diseases, injuries, and insults that affect the brain directly and selectively; or secondary, as in systemic diseases and disorders that attack the brain only as one of the multiple organs or systems of the body that are involved.

F01 Vascular dementia

Vascular dementia as a result of infarction of the brain due to vascular disease, including hypertensive cerebrovascular disease.

Includes: arteriosclerotic dementia

Code first the underlying physiological condition or sequelae of cerebrovascular disease.

F01.5Vascular dementia

F01.50Vascular dementia without behavioral

disturbance

F01.51 Vascular dementia with behavioral disturbance

Vascular dementia with aggressive behavior

Vascular dementia with combative behavior

Vascular dementia with violent behavior

Vascular dementia with wandering off

F02 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first the underlying physiological condition, such as:

Alzheimer's (G30.-)

cerebral lipidosiis (E75.4)

dementia with Lewy bodies (G31.83)

epilepsy and recurrent seizures (G40.-)

frontotemporal dementia (G31.09)

hepatolenticular degeneration (E83.0)

human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

hypercalcemia (E83.52)

hypothyroidism, acquired (E00-E03.-)

intoxications (T36-T65)

multiple sclerosis (G35)

neurosyphilis (A52.17)

niacin deficiency [pellagra] (E52)

Parkinson's disease (G20)

Pick's disease (G31.01)

polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)

systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)

trypanosomiasis (B56.-, B57.-)

vitamin B deficiency (E53.8)

Excludes1:dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)

Excludes2:dementia in alcohol and psychoactive substance disorders (F10-F19, with .17, .27, .97)

vascular dementia (F01.5-)

F02.8 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere

F02.80 Dementia in other diseases classified

elsewhere, without behavioral disturbance

Dementia in other diseases classified

elsewhere NOS

F02.81 Dementia in other diseases classified

elsewhere, with behavioral disturbance

Dementia in other diseases classified

elsewhere with aggressive behavior

Dementia in other diseases classified

elsewhere with combative behavior

Dementia in other diseases classified

elsewhere with violent behavior
Dementia in other diseases classified
elsewhere with wandering off

F03 Unspecified dementia

Includes: presenile dementia NOS
presenile psychosis NOS
primary degenerative dementia NOS
senile dementia NOS
senile dementia depressed or paranoid type
senile psychosis NOS

Excludes1: senility NOS (R54)

Excludes2: senile dementia with delirium or acute confusional state (F05)

F04 Amnestic disorder due to known physiological condition

Includes: Korsakov's psychosis or syndrome, nonalcoholic

Code first the underlying physiological condition

Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)

anterograde amnesia (R41.1)

dissociative amnesia (F44.0)

retrograde amnesia (R41.2)

Excludes2: alcohol-induced or unspecified Korsakov's syndrome (F10.26, F10.96)

Korsakov's syndrome induced by other psychoactive substances
(F13.26, F13.96, F19.16, F19.26, F19.96)

F05 Delirium due to known physiological condition

Includes: acute or subacute brain syndrome
acute or subacute confusional state (nonalcoholic)
acute or subacute infective psychosis
acute or subacute organic reaction
acute or subacute psycho-organic syndrome
delirium of mixed etiology
delirium superimposed on dementia
sundowning

Code first the underlying physiological condition

Excludes1: delirium NOS (R41.0)

Excludes2: delirium tremens alcohol-induced or unspecified (F10.231, F10.931)

F06 Other mental disorders due to known physiological condition

Includes: mental disorders due to endocrine disorder
mental disorders due to exogenous hormone
mental disorders due to exogenous toxic substance
mental disorders due to primary cerebral disease
mental disorders due to somatic illness
mental disorders due to systemic disease affecting the brain

Code first the underlying physiological condition

Excludes1:unspecified dementia (F03)

Excludes2:delirium due to known physiological condition (F05)

dementia as classified in F01-F02

other mental disorders associated with alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19)

F06.0 Psychotic disorder with hallucinations due to known physiological condition

Organic hallucinatory state (nonalcoholic)

Excludes2:hallucinations and perceptual disturbance induced by alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19 with .151, .251, .951)

schizophrenia (F20.-)

F06.1 Catatonic disorder due to known physiological condition

Excludes1:catatonic stupor (R40.1)

stupor NOS (R40.1)

Excludes2:catatonic schizophrenia (F20.2)

dissociative stupor (F44.2)

F06.2 Psychotic disorder with delusions due to known physiological condition

Paranoid and paranoid-hallucinatory organic states

Schizophrenia-like psychosis in epilepsy

Excludes2:alcohol and drug-induced psychotic disorder (F10-F19 with .150, .250, .950)

brief psychotic disorder (F23)

delusional disorder (F22)

schizophrenia (F20.-)

F06.3 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition

Excludes2:mood disorders due to alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19 with .14, .24, .94)

mood disorders, not due to known physiological condition or unspecified (F30-F39)

F06.30 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition, unspecified

F06.31 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with depressive features

F06.32 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with major depressive-like episode

F06.33 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with manic features

F06.34 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with mixed features

F06.4 Anxiety disorder due to known physiological

condition

Excludes2: anxiety disorders due to alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19 with .180, .280, .980)
anxiety disorders, not due to known physiological condition or unspecified (F40.-, F41.-)

F06.8 Other specified mental disorders due to known physiological condition

Epileptic psychosis NOS
Organic dissociative disorder
Organic emotionally labile [asthenic] disorder

F06.9 Unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition

Mental disorder NOS due to known physiological condition

F07 Personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition

Code first the underlying physiological condition

F07.0 Personality change due to known physiological condition

Frontal lobe syndrome
Limbic epilepsy personality syndrome
Lobotomy syndrome
Organic personality disorder
Organic pseudopsychopathic personality
Organic pseudoretarded personality
Postleucotomy syndrome
Code first underlying physiological condition
Excludes1: postconcussional syndrome (F07.81)
postencephalitic syndrome (F07.89)
Excludes2: specific personality disorder (F60.-)

F07.8 Other personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition

F07.81 Postconcussional syndrome

Use additional code to identify associated post-traumatic headache (G44.3-)

F07.89 Other personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition

Postencephalitic syndrome
Right hemispheric organic affective disorder

F07.9 Unspecified personality and behavioral disorder due to known physiological condition

Organic psychosyndrome

F09 Unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological

condition

Includes: organic brain syndrome NOS
organic mental disorder NOS
organic psychosis NOS
symptomatic psychosis NOS

Code first the underlying physiological condition

Excludes1: psychosis NOS (F29)

Mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)

F10 Alcohol related disorders

Use additional code for blood alcohol level, if applicable (Y90.-)

F10.1 Alcohol abuse

Excludes1: alcohol dependence (F10.2-)
alcohol use, unspecified (F10.9-)

F10.10 Alcohol abuse, uncomplicated

F10.12 Alcohol abuse with intoxication

F10.120 Alcohol abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated

F10.121 Alcohol abuse with intoxication delirium

F10.129 Alcohol abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F10.14 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced mood disorder

F10.15 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder

F10.150 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F10.151 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F10.159 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F10.18 Alcohol abuse with other alcohol-induced disorders

F10.180 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder

F10.181 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction

F10.182 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced sleep disorder

F10.188 Alcohol abuse with other alcohol-induced disorder

F10.19 Alcohol abuse with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder

F10.2 Alcohol dependence

Excludes1: alcohol abuse (F10.1-)
alcohol use, unspecified (F10.9-)

Excludes2: toxic effect of alcohol (T51.0-)

F10.20 Alcohol dependence, uncomplicated

F10.21 Alcohol dependence, in remission

F10.22 Alcohol dependence with intoxication

Excludes1: alcohol dependence with withdrawal (F10.23-)

F10.220 Alcohol dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated

F10.221 Alcohol dependence with intoxication delirium

F10.229 Alcohol dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F10.23 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal

Excludes1: Alcohol dependence with intoxication (F10.22-)

F10.230 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated

F10.231 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal delirium

F10.232 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance

F10.239 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal, unspecified

F10.24 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced mood disorder

F10.25 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder

F10.250 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F10.251 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

- F10.259 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**
- F10.26 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced persisting amnestic disorder**
- F10.27 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced persisting dementia**
- F10.28 Alcohol dependence with other alcohol-induced disorders**
- F10.280 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder**
- F10.281 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction**
- F10.282 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced sleep disorder**
- F10.288 Alcohol dependence with other alcohol-induced disorder**
- F10.29 Alcohol dependence with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder**
- F10.9 Alcohol use, unspecified**
 - Excludes 1: alcohol abuse (F10.1)
alcohol dependence (F10.2-)
 - F10.92 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication**
 - F10.920 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated**
 - F10.921 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication delirium**
 - F10.929 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified**
 - F10.94 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced mood disorder**
 - F10.95 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder**
 - F10.950 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**
 - F10.951 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**

- F10.959 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**
- F10.96 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced persisting amnestic disorder**
- F10.97 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced persisting dementia**
- F10.98 Alcohol use, unspecified with other alcohol-induced disorders**
- F10.980 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder**
- F10.981 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction**
- F10.982 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced sleep disorder**
- F10.988 Alcohol use, unspecified with other alcohol-induced disorder**
- F10.99 Alcohol use, unspecified with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder**

F11 Opioid related disorders

F11.1 Opioid abuse

Excludes 1: opioid dependence (F11.2-) opioid use, unspecified (F11.9-)

F11.10 Opioid abuse, uncomplicated

F11.12 Opioid abuse with intoxication

F11.120 Opioid abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated

F11.121 Opioid abuse with intoxication delirium

F11.122 Opioid abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F11.129 Opioid abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F11.14 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced mood disorder

F11.15 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder

F11.150 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F11.151 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F11.159 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F11.18 Opioid abuse with other opioid-induced disorder

F11.181 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction

F11.182 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced sleep disorder

F11.188 Opioid abuse with other opioid-induced disorder

F11.19 Opioid abuse with unspecified opioid-induced disorder

F11.2 Opioid dependence

Excludes1: opioid abuse (F11.1-)
opioid use, unspecified (F11.9-)

Excludes2: opioid poisoning (T40.0--T40.2-)

F11.20 Opioid dependence, uncomplicated

F11.21 Opioid dependence, in remission

F11.22 Opioid dependence with intoxication

Excludes1: opioid dependence with withdrawal (F11.23)

F11.220 Opioid dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated

F11.221 Opioid dependence with intoxication delirium

F11.222 Opioid dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F11.229 Opioid dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F11.23 Opioid dependence with withdrawal

Excludes1: opioid dependence with intoxication (F11.22-)

F11.24 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced mood disorder

F11.25 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder

F11.250 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

- F11.251 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
- F11.259 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**
- F11.28 Opioid dependence with other opioid-induced disorder**
- F11.281 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction**
- F11.282 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced sleep disorder**
- F11.288 Opioid dependence with other opioid-induced disorder**

F11.29 Opioid dependence with unspecified opioid-induced disorder

F11.9 Opioid use, unspecified

Excludes1: opioid abuse (F11.1-)
opioid dependence (F11.2-)

F11.90 Opioid use, unspecified, uncomplicated

F11.92 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication

Excludes1: opioid use, unspecified with withdrawal (F11.93)

F11.920 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated

F11.921 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication delirium

F11.922 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F11.929 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

F11.93 Opioid use, unspecified with withdrawal

Excludes1: opioid use, unspecified with intoxication (F11.92-)

F11.94 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced mood disorder

F11.95 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder

F11.950 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with

- delusions
- F11.951 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
- F11.959 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**
- F11.98 Opioid use, unspecified with other specified opioid-induced disorder**
- F11.981 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction**
- F11.982 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced sleep disorder**
- F11.988 Opioid use, unspecified with other opioid-induced disorder**
- F11.99 Opioid use, unspecified with unspecified opioid-induced disorder**

F12 Cannabis related disorders

Includes: marijuana

F12.1 Cannabis abuse

Excludes 1: cannabis dependence (F12.2-)
cannabis use, unspecified (F12.9-)

F12.10 Cannabis abuse, uncomplicated

- F12.12 Cannabis abuse with intoxication**
- F12.120 Cannabis abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated**
- F12.121 Cannabis abuse with intoxication delirium**
- F12.122 Cannabis abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance**
- F12.129 Cannabis abuse with intoxication, unspecified**
- F12.15 Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder**
- F12.150 Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder with delusions**
- F12.151 Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
- F12.159 Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder, unspecified**

F12.18 Cannabis abuse with other cannabis-induced disorder

F12.180 Cannabis abuse with cannabis-induced anxiety disorder

F12.188 Cannabis abuse with other cannabis-induced disorder

F12.19 Cannabis abuse with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder

F12.2 Cannabis dependence

Excludes1:cannabis abuse (F12.1-)
cannabis use, unspecified (F12.9-)

Excludes2:cannabis poisoning (T40.7-)

F12.20 Cannabis dependence, uncomplicated

F12.21 Cannabis dependence, in remission

F12.22 Cannabis dependence with intoxication

F12.220 Cannabis dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated

F12.221 Cannabis dependence with intoxication delirium

F12.222 Cannabis dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F12.229 Cannabis dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F12.25 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder

F12.250 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder with delusions

F12.251 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F12.259 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder, unspecified

F12.28 Cannabis dependence with other cannabis-induced disorder

F12.280 Cannabis dependence with cannabis-induced anxiety disorder

F12.288 Cannabis dependence with other cannabis-induced disorder

F12.29 Cannabis dependence with unspecified

cannabis-induced disorder

F12.9 Cannabis use, unspecified

Excludes1: cannabis abuse (F12.1-)
cannabis dependence (F12.2-)

F12.90 Cannabis use, unspecified, uncomplicated

F12.92 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication

F12.920 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated

F12.921 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication delirium

F12.922 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F12.929 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

F12.95 Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder

F12.950 Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder with delusions

F12.951 Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F12.959 Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder, unspecified

F12.98 Cannabis use, unspecified with other cannabis-induced disorder

F12.980 Cannabis use, unspecified with anxiety disorder

F12.988 Cannabis use, unspecified with other cannabis-induced disorder

F12.99 Cannabis use, unspecified with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder

F13 Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic related disorders

F13.1 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse

Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence (F13.2-)
sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified (F13.9-)

F13.10 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse, uncomplicated

F13.12 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic

- abuse with intoxication
- F13.120 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated**
- F13.121 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication delirium**
- F13.129 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication, unspecified**
- F13.14 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder**
 - F13.15 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder**
 - F13.150 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**
 - F13.151 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
 - F13.159 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**
 - F13.18 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders**
 - F13.180 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder**
 - F13.181 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction**
 - F13.182 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder**
 - F13.188 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic**

**abuse with other sedative, hypnotic
or anxiolytic-induced disorder**

**F13.19 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with
unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-
induced disorder**

F13.2 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence

Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse (F13.1-)
sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified (F13.9-)

Excludes2: sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic poisoning (T42.-)

**F13.20 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence,
uncomplicated**

**F13.21 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence,
in remission**

**F13.22 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic
dependence with intoxication**

Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with
withdrawal (F13.23-)

**F13.220 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic
dependence with intoxication,
uncomplicated**

**F13.221 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic
dependence with intoxication
delirium**

**F13.229 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic
dependence with intoxication,
unspecified**

**F13.23 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic
dependence with withdrawal**

Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with
intoxication (F13.22-)

**F13.230 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic
dependence with withdrawal,
uncomplicated**

**F13.231 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic
dependence with withdrawal delirium**

**F13.232 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic
dependence with withdrawal with
perceptual disturbance**

**F13.239 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic
dependence with withdrawal,
unspecified**

- F13.24 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder**
- F13.25 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder**
- F13.250 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**
- F13.251 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
- F13.259 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**
- F13.26 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting amnestic disorder**
- F13.27 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting dementia**
- F13.28 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders**
- F13.280 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder**
- F13.281 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction**
- F13.282 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder**
- F13.288 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with other sedative,**

hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced
disorder

**F13.29 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence
with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or
anxiolytic-induced disorder**

**F13.9 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related use,
unspecified**

Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse (F13.1-)
sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence (F13.2-)

**F13.90 Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use,
unspecified, uncomplicated**

**F13.92 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use,
unspecified with intoxication**

Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified
with withdrawal (F13.93-)

**F13.920 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use,
unspecified with intoxication,
uncomplicated**

**F13.921 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use,
unspecified with intoxication delirium**

**F13.929 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use,
unspecified with intoxication,
unspecified**

**F13.93 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use,
unspecified with withdrawal**

Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified
with intoxication (F13.92-)

**F13.930 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use,
unspecified with withdrawal,
uncomplicated**

**F13.931 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use,
unspecified with withdrawal delirium**

**F13.932 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use,
unspecified with withdrawal with
perceptual disturbances**

**F13.939 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use,
unspecified with withdrawal,
unspecified**

**F13.94 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use,
unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or
anxiolytic-induced mood disorder**

- F13.95 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder**
- F13.950 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**
- F13.951 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
- F13.959 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**
- F13.96 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting amnesic disorder**
- F13.97 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting dementia**
- F13.98 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders**
- F13.980 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder**
- F13.981 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction**
- F13.982 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder**
- F13.988 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder**

**F13.99 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use,
unspecified with unspecified sedative,
hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder**

F14 Cocaine related disorders

Excludes2: other stimulant-related disorders (F15.-)

F14.1 Cocaine abuse

Excludes1: cocaine dependence (F14.2-)
cocaine use, unspecified (F14.9-)

F14.10 Cocaine abuse, uncomplicated

F14.12 Cocaine abuse with intoxication

**F14.120 Cocaine abuse with intoxication,
uncomplicated**

**F14.121 Cocaine abuse with intoxication with
delirium**

**F14.122 Cocaine abuse with intoxication with
perceptual disturbance**

**F14.129 Cocaine abuse with intoxication,
unspecified**

**F14.14 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced mood
disorder**

**F14.15 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced
psychotic disorder**

**F14.150 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced
psychotic disorder with delusions**

**F14.151 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced
psychotic disorder with
hallucinations**

**F14.159 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced
psychotic disorder, unspecified**

**F14.18 Cocaine abuse with other cocaine-
induced disorder**

**F14.180 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced
anxiety disorder**

**F14.181 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced
sexual dysfunction**

**F14.182 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced
sleep disorder**

**F14.188 Cocaine abuse with other cocaine-
induced disorder**

F14.19 Cocaine abuse with unspecified cocaine-

induced disorder

F14.2 Cocaine dependence

Excludes1: cocaine abuse (F14.1-)
cocaine use, unspecified (F14.9-)

Excludes2: cocaine poisoning (T40.5-)

F14.20 Cocaine dependence, uncomplicated

F14.21 Cocaine dependence, in remission

**F14.22 Cocaine dependence with
intoxication**

Excludes1: cocaine dependence with withdrawal (F14.23)

**F14.220 Cocaine dependence with
intoxication, uncomplicated**

**F14.221 Cocaine dependence with
intoxication delirium**

**F14.222 Cocaine dependence with
intoxication with perceptual
disturbance**

**F14.229 Cocaine dependence with
intoxication, unspecified**

F14.23 Cocaine dependence with withdrawal

Excludes1: cocaine dependence with intoxication (F14.22-)

**F14.24 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced
mood disorder**

**F14.25 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-
induced psychotic disorder**

**F14.250 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-
induced psychotic disorder with
delusions**

**F14.251 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-
induced psychotic disorder with
hallucinations**

**F14.259 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-
induced psychotic disorder,
unspecified**

**F14.28 Cocaine dependence with other
cocaine-induced disorder**

**F14.280 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-
induced anxiety disorder**

**F14.281 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-
induced sexual dysfunction**

- F14.282 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced sleep disorder**
- F14.288 Cocaine dependence with other cocaine-induced disorder**
- F14.29 Cocaine dependence with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder**
- F14.9 Cocaine use, unspecified**
 - Excludes1: cocaine abuse (F14.1-)
 - cocaine dependence (F14.2-)
- F14.90 Cocaine use, unspecified, uncomplicated**
- F14.92 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication**
- F14.920 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated**
- F14.921 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication delirium**
- F14.922 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance**
- F14.929 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified**
- F14.94 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced mood disorder**
- F14.95 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder**
- F14.950 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**
- F14.951 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
- F14.959 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**
- F14.98 Cocaine use, unspecified with other specified cocaine-induced disorder**
- F14.980 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder**
- F14.981 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction**

F14.982 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced sleep disorder
F14.988 Cocaine use, unspecified with other cocaine-induced disorder

F14.99 Cocaine use, unspecified with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder

F15 Other stimulant related disorders

Includes: amphetamine-related disorders
caffeine

Excludes2: cocaine-related disorders (F14.-)

F15.1 Other stimulant abuse

Excludes1: other stimulant dependence (F15.2-)
other stimulant use, unspecified (F15.9-)

F15.10 Other stimulant abuse, uncomplicated

F15.12 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication

F15.120 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated

F15.121 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication delirium

F15.122 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F15.129 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F15.14 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced mood disorder

F15.15 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder

F15.150 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F15.151 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F15.159 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F15.18 Other stimulant abuse with other stimulant-induced disorder

F15.180 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder

F15.181 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction

F15.182 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced sleep disorder

F15.188 Other stimulant abuse with other stimulant-induced disorder

F15.19 Other stimulant abuse with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder

F15.2 Other stimulant dependence

Excludes1: other stimulant abuse (F15.1-)
other stimulant use, unspecified (F15.9-)

F15.20 Other stimulant dependence, uncomplicated

F15.21 Other stimulant dependence, in remission

F15.22 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication

Excludes1: other stimulant dependence with withdrawal (F15.23)

F15.220 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated

F15.221 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication delirium

F15.222 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F15.229 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F15.23 Other stimulant dependence with withdrawal

Excludes1: other stimulant dependence with intoxication (F15.22-)

F15.24 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced mood disorder

F15.25 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder

F15.250 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F15.251 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

- F15.259 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**
- F15.28 Other stimulant dependence with other stimulant-induced disorder**
- F15.280 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder**
- F15.281 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction**
- F15.282 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced sleep disorder**
- F15.288 Other stimulant dependence with other stimulant-induced disorder**

F15.29 Other stimulant dependence with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder

F15.9 Other stimulant use, unspecified

Excludes1: other stimulant abuse (F15.1-)
other stimulant dependence (F15.2-)

F15.90 Other stimulant use, unspecified, uncomplicated

F15.92 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication

Excludes1: other stimulant use, unspecified with withdrawal (F15.93)

F15.920 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated

F15.921 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication delirium

F15.922 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F15.929 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

F15.93 Other stimulant use, unspecified with withdrawal

Excludes1: other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication (F15.92-)

F15.94 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced mood disorder

F15.95 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder

F15.950 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F15.951 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F15.959 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F15.98 Other stimulant use, unspecified with other stimulant-induced disorder

F15.980 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder

F15.981 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction

F15.982 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced sleep disorder

F15.988 Other stimulant use, unspecified with other stimulant-induced disorder

F15.99 Other stimulant use, unspecified with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder

F16 Hallucinogen related disorders

Includes: ecstasy

PCP

phencyclidine

F16.1 Hallucinogen abuse

Excludes 1: hallucinogen dependence (F16.2-)

hallucinogen use, unspecified (F16.9-)

F16.10 Hallucinogen abuse, uncomplicated

F16.12 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication

F16.120 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated

F16.121 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication with delirium

F16.122 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F16.129 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F16.14 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder

- F16.15** Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder
- F16.150** Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
- F16.151** Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
- F16.159** Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
- F16.18** Hallucinogen abuse with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
- F16.180** Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder
- F16.183** Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)
- F16.188** Hallucinogen abuse with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
- F16.19** Hallucinogen abuse with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder
- F16.2** Hallucinogen dependence
 - Excludes1: hallucinogen abuse (F16.1-)
 - hallucinogen use, unspecified (F16.9-)
 - F16.20** Hallucinogen dependence, uncomplicated
 - F16.21** Hallucinogen dependence, in remission
 - F16.22** Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication
 - F16.220** Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
 - F16.221** Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication with delirium
 - F16.229** Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication, unspecified
 - F16.24** Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder
 - F16.25** Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder

- F16.250** Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
- F16.251** Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
- F16.259** Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
- F16.28** Hallucinogen dependence with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
- F16.280** Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder
- F16.283** Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)
- F16.288** Hallucinogen dependence with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
- F16.29** Hallucinogen dependence with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder
- F16.9** Hallucinogen use, unspecified
 - Excludes1: hallucinogen abuse (F16.1-)
 - hallucinogen dependence (F16.2-)
- F16.90** Hallucinogen use, unspecified, uncomplicated
- F16.92** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication
- F16.920** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
- F16.921** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium
- F16.929** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
- F16.94** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder
- F16.95** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder
- F16.950** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

- F16.951** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
- F16.959** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
- F16.98** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with other specified hallucinogen-induced disorder
- F16.980** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder
- F16.983** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)
- F16.988** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
- F16.99** Hallucinogen use, unspecified with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder

F17 Nicotine dependence

Excludes1: history of tobacco dependence (Z87.82)
tobacco use NOS (Z72.0)

Excludes2: tobacco use (smoking) during pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O99.33-)
toxic effect of nicotine (T65.2-)

F17.2 Nicotine dependence

- F17.20** Nicotine dependence, unspecified
- F17.200** Nicotine dependence, unspecified, uncomplicated
- F17.201** Nicotine dependence, unspecified, in remission
- F17.203** Nicotine dependence unspecified, with withdrawal
- F17.208** Nicotine dependence, unspecified, with other nicotine-induced disorders
- F17.209** Nicotine dependence, unspecified, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders
- F17.21** Nicotine dependence, cigarettes
- F17.210** Nicotine dependence, cigarettes,

- uncomplicated
- F17.211** Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, in remission
- F17.213** Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with withdrawal
- F17.218** Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with other nicotine-induced disorders
- F17.219** Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders
- F17.22** Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco
- F17.220** Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, uncomplicated
- F17.221** Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, in remission
- F17.223** Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with withdrawal
- F17.228** Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with other nicotine-induced disorders
- F17.229** Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders
- F17.29** Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product
- F17.290** Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, uncomplicated
- F17.291** Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, in remission
- F17.293** Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with withdrawal
- F17.298** Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with other nicotine-induced disorders
- F17.299** Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders

F18 Inhalant related disorders

Includes: volatile solvents

F18.1 Inhalant abuse

Excludes 1: inhalant dependence (F18.2-)
inhalant use, unspecified (F18.9-)

F18.10 Inhalant abuse, uncomplicated

F18.12 Inhalant abuse with intoxication

**F18.120 Inhalant abuse with intoxication,
uncomplicated**

**F18.121 Inhalant abuse with intoxication
delirium**

**F18.129 Inhalant abuse with intoxication,
unspecified**

**F18.14 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced mood
disorder**

**F18.15 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced
psychotic disorder**

**F18.150 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced
psychotic disorder with delusions**

**F18.151 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced
psychotic disorder with
hallucinations**

**F18.159 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced
psychotic disorder, unspecified**

F18.17 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced dementia

**F18.18 Inhalant abuse with other inhalant-
induced disorders**

**F18.180 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced
anxiety disorder**

**F18.188 Inhalant abuse with other inhalant-
induced disorder**

**F18.19 Inhalant abuse with unspecified inhalant-
induced disorder**

F18.2 Inhalant dependence

Excludes 1: inhalant abuse (F18.1-)
inhalant use, unspecified (F18.9-)

F18.20 Inhalant dependence, uncomplicated

F18.21 Inhalant dependence, in remission

**F18.22 Inhalant dependence with
intoxication**

F18.220 Inhalant dependence with

- intoxication, uncomplicated
 - F18.221 Inhalant dependence with intoxication delirium**
 - F18.229 Inhalant dependence with intoxication, unspecified**
- F18.24 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced mood disorder**
 - F18.25 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder**
 - F18.250 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**
 - F18.251 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
 - F18.259 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**
- F18.27 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced dementia**
 - F18.28 Inhalant dependence with other inhalant-induced disorders**
 - F18.280 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder**
 - F18.288 Inhalant dependence with other inhalant-induced disorder**
- F18.29 Inhalant dependence with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder**
- F18.9 Inhalant use, unspecified**
 - Excludes 1: inhalant abuse (F18.1-)
 - inhalant dependence (F18.2-)
 - F18.90 Inhalant use, unspecified, uncomplicated**
 - F18.92 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication**
 - F18.920 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated**
 - F18.921 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium**
 - F18.929 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified**

- F18.94 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced mood disorder**
- F18.95 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder**
- F18.950 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**
- F18.951 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
- F18.959 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**
- F18.97 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced persisting dementia**
- F18.98 Inhalant use, unspecified with other inhalant-induced disorders**
- F18.980 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder**
- F18.988 Inhalant use, unspecified with other inhalant-induced disorder**
- F18.99 Inhalant use, unspecified with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder**

F19 Other psychoactive substance related disorders

Includes: polysubstance drug use (indiscriminate drug use)

F19.1 Other psychoactive substance abuse

Excludes 1: other psychoactive substance dependence (F19.2-)
other psychoactive substance use, unspecified (F19.9-)

F19.10 Other psychoactive substance abuse, uncomplicated

- F19.12 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication**
- F19.120 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated**
- F19.121 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication delirium**
- F19.122 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbances**
- F19.129 Other psychoactive substance abuse**

- with intoxication, unspecified
- F19.14** Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder
 - F19.15** Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder
 - F19.150** Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
 - F19.151** Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
 - F19.159** Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
- F19.16** Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnesic disorder
- F19.17** Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia
 - F19.18** Other psychoactive substance abuse with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders
 - F19.180** Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder
 - F19.181** Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction
 - F19.182** Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder
 - F19.188** Other psychoactive substance abuse with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder

F19.19 Other psychoactive substance abuse with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder

F19.20 Other psychoactive substance dependence

Excludes1: other psychoactive substance abuse (F19.1-)
other psychoactive substance use, unspecified (F19.9-)

F19.20 Other psychoactive substance dependence, uncomplicated

F19.21 Other psychoactive substance dependence, in remission

F19.22 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication

Excludes1: other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal (F19.23-)

F19.220 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated

F19.221 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication delirium

F19.222 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F19.229 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F19.23 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal

Excludes1: other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication (F19.22-)

F19.230 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated

F19.231 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal delirium

F19.232 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance

F19.239 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal, unspecified

- F19.24 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder**
- F19.25 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder**
- F19.250 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions**
- F19.251 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations**
- F19.259 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified**
- F19.26 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnesic disorder**
- F19.27 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia**
- F19.28 Other psychoactive substance dependence with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders**
- F19.280 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder**
- F19.281 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction**
- F19.282 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder**
- F19.288 Other psychoactive substance dependence with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder**

**F19.29 Other psychoactive substance dependence
with unspecified psychoactive substance-
induced disorder**

F19.9 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified

Excludes1: other psychoactive substance abuse (F19.1-)
other psychoactive substance dependence (F19.2-)

**F19.90 Other psychoactive substance use,
unspecified, uncomplicated**

**F19.92 Other psychoactive substance use,
unspecified with intoxication**

Excludes1: other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with
withdrawal (F19.93)

**F19.920 Other psychoactive substance use,
unspecified with intoxication,
uncomplicated**

**F19.921 Other psychoactive substance use,
unspecified with intoxication with
delirium**

**F19.922 Other psychoactive substance use,
unspecified with intoxication with
perceptual disturbance**

**F19.929 Other psychoactive substance use,
unspecified with intoxication,
unspecified**

**F19.93 Other psychoactive substance use,
unspecified with withdrawal**

Excludes1: other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with
intoxication (F19.92-)

**F19.930 Other psychoactive substance use,
unspecified with withdrawal,
uncomplicated**

**F19.931 Other psychoactive substance use,
unspecified with withdrawal delirium**

**F19.932 Other psychoactive substance use,
unspecified with withdrawal with
perceptual disturbance**

**F19.939 Other psychoactive substance use,
unspecified with withdrawal,
unspecified**

**F19.94 Other psychoactive substance use,
unspecified with psychoactive substance-**

induced mood disorder

F19.95 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder

F19.950 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F19.951 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F19.959 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F19.96 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnesic disorder

F19.97 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia

F19.98 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders

F19.980 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder

F19.981 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction

F19.982 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder

F19.988 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder

F19.99 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with unspecified psychoactive

substance-induced disorder

Schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other non-mood psychotic disorders (F20-F29)

F20 Schizophrenia

Excludes1: brief psychotic disorder (F23)
cyclic schizophrenia (F25.0)
mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
schizoaffective disorder (F25.-)
schizophrenic reaction NOS (F23)

Excludes2: schizophrenic reaction in:
alcoholism (F10.15-, F10.25-, F10.95-)
brain disease (F06.2)
epilepsy (F06.2)
psychoactive drug use (F11-F19 with .15, .25, .95)
schizotypal disorder (F21)

F20.0 Paranoid schizophrenia

Paraphrenic schizophrenia

Excludes1: involuntional paranoid state (F22)
paranoia (F22)

F20.1 Disorganized schizophrenia

Hebephrenic schizophrenia

Hebephrenia

F20.2 Catatonic schizophrenia

Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)

Schizophrenic catalepsy

Schizophrenic catatonia

Schizophrenic flexibilitas cerea

F20.3 Undifferentiated schizophrenia

Atypical schizophrenia

Excludes1: acute schizophrenia-like psychotic disorder (F23)

Excludes2: post-schizophrenic depression (F32.8)

F20.5 Residual schizophrenia

Restzustand (schizophrenic)

Schizophrenic residual state

F20.8 Other schizophrenia

F20.81 Schizophreniform disorder

Schizophreniform psychosis NOS

F20.89 Other schizophrenia

Cenesthopathic schizophrenia

Simple schizophrenia

F20.9 Schizophrenia, unspecified

F21 Schizotypal disorder

Includes: borderline schizophrenia
latent schizophrenia
latent schizophrenic reaction
prepsychotic schizophrenia
prodromal schizophrenia
pseudoneurotic schizophrenia
pseudopsychopathic schizophrenia
schizotypal personality disorder

Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
schizoid personality disorder (F60.1)

F22 Delusional disorders

Includes: delusional dysmorphophobia
involitional paranoid state
paranoia
paranoia querulans
paranoid psychosis
paranoid state
paraphrenia (late)
Sensitiver Beziehungswahn

Excludes1: mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)

paranoid schizophrenia (F20.0)

Excludes2: paranoid personality disorder (F60.0)
paranoid psychosis, psychogenic (F23)
paranoid reaction (F23)

F23 Brief psychotic disorder

Includes: paranoid reaction
psychogenic paranoid psychosis

Excludes2: mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)

F24 Shared psychotic disorder

Includes: folie à deux
induced paranoid disorder
induced psychotic disorder

F25 Schizoaffective disorders

Excludes1: mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)

schizophrenia (F20.-)

F25.0 Schizoaffective disorder, bipolar type

Cyclic schizophrenia

Schizoaffective disorder, manic type
Schizoaffective disorder, mixed type
Schizoaffective psychosis, bipolar type
Schizophreniform psychosis, manic type

F25.1 Schizoaffective disorder, depressive type

Schizoaffective psychosis, depressive type
Schizophreniform psychosis, depressive type

F25.8 Other schizoaffective disorders

F25.9 Schizoaffective disorder, unspecified

Schizoaffective psychosis NOS

F28 Other psychotic disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Includes: chronic hallucinatory psychosis

F29 Unspecified psychosis not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Includes: psychosis NOS

Excludes 1: mental disorder NOS (F99)

unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition (F09)

Mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)

F30 Manic episode

Includes: bipolar disorder, single manic episode
mixed affective episode

Excludes 1: bipolar disorder (F31.-)

major depressive disorder, single episode (F32.-)

major depressive disorder, recurrent (F33.-)

F30.1 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms

F30.10 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, unspecified

F30.11 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, mild

F30.12 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, moderate

F30.13 Manic episode, severe, without psychotic symptoms

F30.2 Manic episode, severe with psychotic symptoms

Manic stupor

Mania with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms

Mania with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms

F30.3 Manic episode in partial remission

F30.4 Manic episode in full remission

F30.8 Other manic episodes

Hypomania

F30.9 Manic episode, unspecified

Mania NOS

F31 Bipolar disorder

Includes: manic-depressive illness
manic-depressive psychosis
manic-depressive reaction

Excludes1: bipolar disorder, single manic episode (F30.-)
major depressive disorder, single episode (F32.-)
major depressive disorder, recurrent (F33.-)

Excludes2: cyclothymia (F34.0)

F31.0 Bipolar disorder, current episode hypomanic

F31.1 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features

F31.10 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, unspecified

F31.11 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, mild

F31.12 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, moderate

F31.13 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, severe

F31.2 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic severe with psychotic features

Bipolar disorder, current episode manic with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms

Bipolar disorder, current episode manic with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms

F31.3 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild or moderate severity

F31.30 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild or moderate severity, unspecified

F31.31 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild

F31.32 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, moderate

F31.4 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, severe, without psychotic features

F31.5 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, severe, with psychotic features

Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms

Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms

F31.6 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed

F31.60 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, unspecified

F31.61 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, mild

F31.62 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, moderate

F31.63 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, severe, without psychotic features

F31.64 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, severe, with psychotic features

Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms

Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms

F31.7 Bipolar disorder, currently in remission

F31.70 Bipolar disorder, currently in remission, most recent episode unspecified

F31.71 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode hypomanic

F31.72 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode hypomanic

F31.73 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode manic

F31.74 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode manic

F31.75 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode depressed

F31.76 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode depressed

F31.77 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode mixed

F31.78 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode mixed

F31.8 Other bipolar disorders

F31.81 Bipolar II disorder

F31.89 Other bipolar disorder

Recurrent manic episodes NOS

F31.9 Bipolar disorder, unspecified

F32 Major depressive disorder, single episode

Includes: single episode of agitated depression
single episode of depressive reaction
single episode of major depression
single episode of psychogenic depression
single episode of reactive depression
single episode of vital depression

Excludes1: bipolar disorder (F31-)
manic episode (F30-)
recurrent depressive disorder (F33.-)

Excludes2: adjustment disorder (F43.2)

F32.0 Major depressive disorder, single episode, mild

F32.1 Major depressive disorder, single episode, moderate

**F32.2 Major depressive disorder, single episode, severe
without psychotic features**

**F32.3 Major depressive disorder, single episode, severe
with psychotic features**

Single episode of major depression with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms

Single episode of major depression with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms

Single episode of major depression with psychotic symptoms

Single episode of psychogenic depressive psychosis

Single episode of psychotic depression

Single episode of reactive depressive psychosis

**F32.4 Major depressive disorder, single episode, in partial
remission**

**F32.5 Major depressive disorder, single episode, in full
remission**

F32.8 Other depressive episodes

Atypical depression

Post-schizophrenic depression

Single episode of "masked" depression NOS

**F32.9 Major depressive disorder, single episode,
unspecified**

Depression NOS

Depressive disorder NOS

Major depression NOS

F33 Major depressive disorder, recurrent

Includes: recurrent episodes of:
depressive reaction
endogenous depression
major depression
psychogenic depression
reactive depression
seasonal depressive disorder
vital depression

Excludes 1: bipolar disorder (F31.-)
manic episode (F30.-)

F33.0 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, mild

F33.1 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, moderate

**F33.2 Major depressive disorder, recurrent severe without
psychotic features**

**F33.3 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, severe with
psychotic symptoms**

Endogenous depression with psychotic symptoms

Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with mood-congruent
psychotic symptoms

Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with mood-incongruent
psychotic symptoms

Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with psychotic symptoms

Recurrent severe episodes of psychogenic depressive psychosis

Recurrent severe episodes of psychotic depression

Recurrent severe episodes of reactive depressive psychosis

F33.4 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in remission

**F33.40 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in
remission, unspecified**

**F33.41 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in partial
remission**

**F33.42 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in full
remission**

F33.8 Other recurrent depressive disorders

Recurrent brief depressive episodes

F33.9 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, unspecified

Monopolar depression NOS

F34 Persistent mood [affective] disorders

F34.0 Cyclothymic disorder

Affective personality disorder

Cycloid personality

Cyclothymia

Cyclothymic personality

F34.1 Dysthymic disorder

Depressive neurosis
Depressive personality disorder
Dysthymia
Neurotic depression
Persistent anxiety depression
Excludes2: anxiety depression (mild or not persistent) (F41.8)

F34.8 Other persistent mood [affective] disorders

F34.9 Persistent mood [affective] disorder, unspecified

F39 Unspecified mood [affective] disorder

Includes: affective psychosis NOS

Anxiety, dissociative, stress-related, somatoform and other nonpsychotic mental disorders (F40-F48)

F40 Phobic anxiety disorders

F40.0 Agoraphobia

F40.00 Agoraphobia, unspecified

F40.01 Agoraphobia with panic disorder

Panic disorder with agoraphobia

Excludes1: panic disorder without agoraphobia (F41.0)

F40.02 Agoraphobia without panic disorder

F40.1 Social phobias

Anthropophobia

Social anxiety disorder of childhood

Social neurosis

F40.10 Social phobia, unspecified

F40.11 Social phobia, generalized

F40.2 Specific (isolated) phobias

Excludes2: dysmorphophobia (nondelusional) (F45.22)

nosophobia (F45.22)

F40.21 Animal type phobia

F40.210 Arachnophobia

Fear of spiders

F40.218 Other animal type phobia

F40.22 Natural environment type phobia

F40.220 Fear of thunderstorms

F40.228 Other natural environment type phobia

F40.23 Blood, injection, injury type phobia

F40.230 Fear of blood

F40.231 Fear of injections and transfusions

- F40.232** Fear of other medical care
- F40.233** Fear of injury
- F40.24** Situational type phobia
- F40.240** Claustrophobia
- F40.241** Acrophobia
- F40.242** Fear of bridges
- F40.243** Fear of flying
- F40.248** Other situational type phobia
- F40.29** Other specified phobia
- F40.290** Androphobia
Fear of men
- F40.291** Gynephobia
Fear of women
- F40.298** Other specified phobia

F40.8 Other phobic anxiety disorders

Phobic anxiety disorder of childhood

F40.9 Phobic anxiety disorder, unspecified

Phobia NOS

Phobic state NOS

F41 Other anxiety disorders

Excludes2: anxiety in:

- acute stress reaction (F43.0)
- transient adjustment reaction (F43.2)
- neurasthenia (F48.8)
- psychophysiological disorders (F45.-)
- separation anxiety (F93.0)

F41.0 Panic disorder [episodic paroxysmal anxiety] without agoraphobia

Panic attack

Panic state

Excludes1: panic disorder with agoraphobia (F40.01)

F41.1 Generalized anxiety disorder

Anxiety neurosis

Anxiety reaction

Anxiety state

Overanxious disorder

Excludes2: neurasthenia (F48.8)

F41.3 Other mixed anxiety disorders

F41.8 Other specified anxiety disorders

Anxiety depression (mild or not persistent)

Anxiety hysteria

Mixed anxiety and depressive disorder

F41.9 Anxiety disorder, unspecified

Anxiety NOS

F42 Obsessive-compulsive disorder

Includes: anancastic neurosis
obsessive-compulsive neurosis

Excludes2: obsessive-compulsive personality (disorder) (F60.5)
obsessive-compulsive symptoms occurring in:
depression (F32-F33)
schizophrenia (F20.-)

F43 Reaction to severe stress, and adjustment disorders

F43.0 Acute stress reaction

Acute crisis reaction
Acute reaction to stress
Combat fatigue
Crisis state
Psychic shock

F43.1 Post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD)

Traumatic neurosis

F43.10 Post-traumatic stress disorder, unspecified

F43.11 Post-traumatic stress disorder, acute

F43.12 Post-traumatic stress disorder, chronic

F43.2 Adjustment disorders

Culture shock
Grief reaction
Hospitalism in children
Excludes2: separation anxiety disorder of childhood (F93.0)

F43.20 Adjustment disorder, unspecified

F43.21 Adjustment disorder with depressed mood

F43.22 Adjustment disorder with anxiety

**F43.23 Adjustment disorder with mixed anxiety and
depressed mood**

**F43.24 Adjustment disorder with disturbance of
conduct**

**F43.25 Adjustment disorder with mixed disturbance of
emotions and conduct**

F43.29 Adjustment disorder with other symptoms

F43.8 Other reactions to severe stress

F43.9 Reaction to severe stress, unspecified

F44 Dissociative and conversion disorders

Includes: conversion hysteria
conversion reaction

hysteria
hysterical psychosis

Excludes2:malingering [conscious simulation] (Z76.5)

F44.0Dissociative amnesia

Excludes1:amnesia NOS (R41.3)

anterograde amnesia (R41.1)

retrograde amnesia (R41.2)

Excludes2:alcohol-or other psychoactive substance-induced amnesic disorder (F10, F13, F19 with .26, .96)

amnesic disorder due to known physiological condition (F04)

postictal amnesia in epilepsy (G40.-)

F44.1Dissociative fugue

Excludes2:postictal fugue in epilepsy (G40.-)

F44.2Dissociative stupor

Excludes1:catatonic stupor (R40.1)

stupor NOS (R40.1)

Excludes2:catatonic disorder due to known physiological condition (F06.1)

depressive stupor (F32, F33)

manic stupor (F30, F31)

F44.4Conversion disorder with motor symptom or deficit

Dissociative motor disorders

Psychogenic aphonia

Psychogenic dysphonia

F44.5Conversion disorder with seizures or convulsions

Dissociative convulsions

F44.6Conversion disorder with sensory symptom or deficit

Dissociative anesthesia and sensory loss

Psychogenic deafness

F44.7Conversion disorder with mixed symptom presentation

F44.8Other dissociative and conversion disorders

F44.81 Dissociative identity disorder

Multiple personality disorder

F44.89 Other dissociative and conversion disorders

Ganser's syndrome

Psychogenic confusion

Psychogenic twilight state

Trance and possession disorders

F44.9Dissociative and conversion disorder, unspecified

Dissociative disorder NOS

F45 Somatoform disorders

Excludes2:dissociative and conversion disorders (F44.-)

factitious disorders (F68.1-)

hair-plucking (F63.3)
lalling (F80.0)
lisp (F80.0)
malingering [conscious simulation] (Z76.5)
nail-biting (F98.8)
psychological or behavioral factors associated with disorders or
diseases classified elsewhere (F54)
sexual dysfunction, not due to a substance or known physiological
condition (F52.-)
thumb-sucking (F98.8)
tic disorders (in childhood and adolescence) (F95.-)
Tourette's syndrome (F95.2)
trichotillomania (F63.3)

F45.0 Somatization disorder

Briquet's disorder

Multiple psychosomatic disorder

F45.1 Undifferentiated somatoform disorder

Undifferentiated psychosomatic disorder

F45.2 Hypochondriacal disorders

Excludes2: delusional dysmorphophobia (F22)

fixed delusions about bodily functions or shape (F22)

F45.20 Hypochondriacal disorder, unspecified

F45.21 Hypochondriasis

Hypochondriacal neurosis

F45.22 Body dysmorphic disorder

Dysmorphophobia (nondelusional)

Nosophobia

F45.29 Other hypochondriacal disorders

F45.4 Pain disorders related to psychological factors

Excludes1: pain NOS (R52)

F45.41 Pain disorder exclusively related to psychological factors

Somatoform pain disorder (persistent)

F45.42 Pain disorder with related psychological factors

Code also associated acute or chronic pain (G89.-)

F45.8 Other somatoform disorders

Psychogenic dysmenorrhea

Psychogenic dysphagia, including "globus hystericus"

Psychogenic pruritus

Psychogenic torticollis

Somatoform autonomic dysfunction

Teeth grinding

Excludes1: sleep related teeth grinding (G47.63)

F45.9 Somatoform disorder, unspecified

Psychosomatic disorder NOS

F48 Other nonpsychotic mental disorders

F48.1 Depersonalization-derealization syndrome

F48.8 Other specified nonpsychotic mental disorders

Dhat syndrome

Neurasthenia

Occupational neurosis, including writer's cramp

Psychasthenia

Psychasthenic neurosis

Psychogenic syncope

F48.9 Nonpsychotic mental disorder, unspecified

Neurosis NOS

Behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors (F50-F59)

F50 Eating disorders

Excludes1: anorexia NOS (R63.0)

feeding difficulties (R63.3)

polyphagia (R63.2)

Excludes2: feeding disorder in infancy or childhood (F98.2-)

F50.0 Anorexia nervosa

Excludes1: loss of appetite (R63.0)

psychogenic loss of appetite (F50.8)

F50.00 Anorexia nervosa, unspecified

F50.01 Anorexia nervosa, restricting type

F50.02 Anorexia nervosa, binge eating/purging type

Excludes1: bulimia nervosa (F50.2)

F50.2 Bulimia nervosa

Bulimia NOS

Hyperorexia nervosa

Excludes1: anorexia nervosa, binge eating/purging type (F50.02)

F50.8 Other eating disorders

Pica in adults

Psychogenic loss of appetite

Excludes2: pica of infancy and childhood (F98.3)

F50.9 Eating disorder, unspecified

Atypical anorexia nervosa

Atypical bulimia nervosa

F51 Sleep disorders not due to a substance or known

physiological condition

Excludes2:organic sleep disorders (G47.-)

F51.0Insomnia not due to a substance or known

physiological condition

Excludes2:alcohol related insomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
drug related insomnia (F11.182, F11.282, F11.982, F13.182,
F13.282, F13.982, F14.182, F14.282, F14.982, F15.182,
F15.282, F15.982, F19.182, F19.282, F19.982)
insomnia NOS (G47.0-)
insomnia due to known physiological condition (G47.0-)
organic insomnia (G47.0-)
sleep deprivation (Z72.820)

F51.01 Primary insomnia

Idiopathic insomnia

F51.02 Adjustment insomnia

F51.03 Paradoxical insomnia

F51.04 Psychophysiologic insomnia

F51.05 Insomnia due to other mental disorder

Code also associated mental disorder

F51.09 Other insomnia not due to a substance or known

physiological condition

F51.1Hypersomnia not due to a substance or known

physiological condition

Excludes2:alcohol related hypersomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
drug related hypersomnia (F11.182, F11.282, F11.982,
F13.182, F13.282, F13.982, F14.182, F14.282, F14.982,
F15.182, F15.282, F15.982, F19.182, F19.282, F19.982)
hypersomnia NOS (G47.10)
hypersomnia due to known physiological condition (G47.10)
idiopathic hypersomnia (G47.11, G47.12)
narcolepsy (G47.4-)

F51.11 Primary hypersomnia

F51.12 Insufficient sleep syndrome

Excludes1: sleep deprivation (Z72.820)

F51.13 Hypersomnia due to other mental disorder

F51.19 Other hypersomnia not due to a substance or known

physiological condition

F51.3Sleepwalking [somnambulism]

F51.4Sleep terrors [night terrors]

F51.5Nightmare disorder

Dream anxiety disorder

F51.8Other sleep disorders not due to a substance or

known physiological condition

F51.9Sleep disorder not due to a substance or known

physiological condition, unspecified

Emotional sleep disorder NOS

F52 Sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Excludes2: Dhat syndrome (F48.8)

F52.0 Hypoactive sexual desire disorder

Anhedonia (sexual)

Lack or loss of sexual desire

Excludes1: decreased libido (R68.82)

F52.1 Sexual aversion disorder

Sexual aversion and lack of sexual enjoyment

F52.2 Sexual arousal disorders

Failure of genital response

F52.21 Male erectile disorder

Psychogenic impotence

Excludes1: impotence of organic origin (N52.-)
impotence NOS (N52.-)

F52.22 Female sexual arousal disorder

Frigidity

F52.3 Orgasmic disorder

Inhibited orgasm

Psychogenic anorgasmia

F52.31 Female orgasmic disorder

F52.32 Male orgasmic disorder

F52.4 Premature ejaculation

F52.5 Vaginismus not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Psychogenic vaginismus

Excludes2: vaginismus (due to a known physiological condition) (N94.2)

F52.6 Dyspareunia not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Psychogenic dyspareunia

Excludes2: dyspareunia (due to a known physiological condition) (N94.1)

F52.8 Other sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Excessive sexual drive

Nymphomania

Satyriasis

F52.9 Unspecified sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Sexual dysfunction NOS

F53 Puerperal psychosis

Includes: Postpartum depression

Excludes1:mood disorders with psychotic features (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)

postpartum dysphoria (O90.6)

psychosis in schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other psychotic disorders (F20-F29)

F54 Psychological and behavioral factors associated with disorders or diseases classified elsewhere

Psychological factors affecting physical conditions

Code first the associated physical disorder, such as:

asthma (J45.-)

dermatitis (L23-L25)

gastric ulcer (K25.-)

mucous colitis (K58.-)

ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

urticaria (L50.-)

Excludes2:tension-type headache (G44.2)

F55 Abuse of non-psychoactive substances

Excludes2:abuse of psychoactive substances (F10-F19)

F55.0Abuse of antacids

F55.1Abuse of herbal or folk remedies

F55.2Abuse of laxatives

F55.3Abuse of steroids or hormones

F55.4Abuse of vitamins

F55.8Abuse of other non-psychoactive substances

F59 Unspecified behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors

Includes: psychogenic physiological dysfunction NOS

Disorders of adult personality and behavior (F60-F69)

F60 Specific personality disorders

F60.0Paranoid personality disorder

Expansive paranoid personality (disorder)

Fanatic personality (disorder)

Querulant personality (disorder)

Paranoid personality (disorder)

Sensitive paranoid personality (disorder)

Excludes2:paranoia (F22)

paranoia querulans (F22)

paranoid psychosis (F22)

paranoid schizophrenia (F20.0)
paranoid state (F22)

F60.1 Schizoid personality disorder

Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
delusional disorder (F22)
schizoid disorder of childhood (F84.5)
schizophrenia (F20.-)
schizotypal disorder (F21)

F60.2 Antisocial personality disorder

Amoral personality (disorder)
Asocial personality (disorder)
Dissocial personality disorder
Psychopathic personality (disorder)
Sociopathic personality (disorder)
Excludes1: conduct disorders (F91.-)
Excludes2: borderline personality disorder (F60.3)

F60.3 Borderline personality disorder

Aggressive personality (disorder)
Emotionally unstable personality disorder
Explosive personality (disorder)
Excludes2: antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

F60.4 Histrionic personality disorder

Hysterical personality (disorder)
Psychoinfantile personality (disorder)

F60.5 Obsessive-compulsive personality disorder

Anankastic personality (disorder)
Compulsive personality (disorder)
Obsessional personality (disorder)
Excludes2: obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)

F60.6 Avoidant personality disorder

Anxious personality disorder

F60.7 Dependent personality disorder

Asthenic personality (disorder)
Inadequate personality (disorder)
Passive personality (disorder)

F60.8 Other specific personality disorders

F60.81 Narcissistic personality disorder

F60.89 Other specific personality disorders

Eccentric personality disorder
"Haltlose" type personality disorder
Immature personality disorder
Passive-aggressive personality disorder
Psychoneurotic personality disorder
Self-defeating personality disorder

F60.9 Personality disorder, unspecified

Character disorder NOS
Character neurosis NOS
Pathological personality NOS

F63 Impulse disorders

Excludes2:habitual excessive use of alcohol or psychoactive substances (F10-F19)

impulse disorders involving sexual behavior (F65.-)

F63.0Pathological gambling

Compulsive gambling

Excludes1:gambling and betting NOS (Z72.6)

Excludes2:excessive gambling by manic patients (F30, F31)
gambling in antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

F63.1Pyromania

Pathological fire-setting

Excludes2:fire-setting (by) (in):

adult with antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

alcohol or psychoactive substance intoxication (F10-F19)

conduct disorders (F91.-)

mental disorders due to known physiological condition (F01-F09)

schizophrenia (F20.-)

F63.2Kleptomania

Pathological stealing

Excludes1:shoplifting as the reason for observation for suspected mental disorder (Z03.8)

Excludes2:depressive disorder with stealing (F31-F33)

stealing due to underlying mental condition-code to mental condition

stealing in mental disorders due to known physiological condition (F01-F09)

F63.3Trichotillomania

Hair plucking

Excludes2:other stereotyped movement disorder (F98.4)

F63.8Other impulse disorders

F63.81 Intermittent explosive disorder

F63.89 Other impulse disorders

F63.9Impulse disorder, unspecified

Impulse control disorder NOS

F64 Gender identity disorders

F64.1Gender identity disorder in adolescence and adulthood

Dual role transvestism

Transsexualism

Use additional code to identify sex reassignment status (Z87.81)

Excludes1: gender identity disorder in childhood (F64.2)

Excludes2: fetishistic transvestism (F65.1)

F64.2 Gender identity disorder of childhood

Excludes1: gender identity disorder in adolescence and adulthood (F64.1)

Excludes2: sexual maturation disorder (F66)

F64.8 Other gender identity disorders

F64.9 Gender identity disorder, unspecified

Gender-role disorder NOS

F65 Paraphilias

F65.0 Fetishism

F65.1 Transvestic fetishism

Fetishistic transvestism

F65.2 Exhibitionism

F65.3 Voyeurism

F65.4 Pedophilia

F65.5 Sadomasochism

F65.50 Sadomasochism, unspecified

F65.51 Sexual masochism

F65.52 Sexual sadism

F65.8 Other paraphilias

F65.81 Frotteurism

F65.89 Other paraphilias

Necrophilia

F65.9 Paraphilia, unspecified

Sexual deviation NOS

F66 Other sexual disorders

Includes: sexual maturation disorder

sexual relationship disorder

F68 Other disorders of adult personality and behavior

F68.1 Factitious disorder

Compensation neurosis

Elaboration of physical symptoms for psychological reasons

Hospital hopper syndrome

Münchhausen's syndrome

Peregrinating patient

Excludes2: factitial dermatitis (L98.1)

person feigning illness (with obvious motivation) (Z76.5)

F68.10 Factitious disorder, unspecified

**F68.11 Factitious disorder with predominantly
psychological signs and symptoms**

F68.12 Factitious disorder with predominantly physical signs and symptoms

F68.13 Factitious disorder with combined psychological and physical signs and symptoms

F68.8 Other specified disorders of adult personality and behavior

F69 Unspecified disorder of adult personality and behavior

Mental retardation (F70-F79)

Code first any associated physical or developmental disorders

Excludes 1: borderline intellectual functioning, IQ above 70 to 84 (R41.83)

F70 Mild mental retardation

Includes: IQ level 50-55 to approximately 70
mild mental subnormality

F71 Moderate mental retardation

Includes: IQ level 35-40 to 50-55
moderate mental subnormality

F72 Severe mental retardation

Includes: IQ 20-25 to 35-40
severe mental subnormality

F73 Profound mental retardation

Includes: IQ level below 20-25
profound mental subnormality

F78 Other mental retardation

F79 Unspecified mental retardation

Includes: mental deficiency NOS
mental subnormality NOS

Pervasive and specific developmental disorders (F80-F89)

F80 Specific developmental disorders of speech and language

F80.0 Phonological disorder

Dyslalia

Functional speech articulation disorder

Lalling

Lisping

Phonological developmental disorder

Speech articulation developmental disorder

Excludes1: speech articulation impairment due to aphasia NOS (R47.01)

speech articulation impairment due to apraxia (R48.2)

Excludes2: speech articulation impairment due to hearing loss (F80.4)

speech articulation impairment due to mental retardation (F70-F79)

speech articulation impairment with expressive language developmental disorder (F80.1)

speech articulation impairment with mixed receptive expressive language developmental disorder (F80.2)

F80.1 Expressive language disorder

Developmental dysphasia or aphasia, expressive type

Excludes1: mixed receptive-expressive language disorder (F80.2)

dysphasia and aphasia NOS (R47.-)

Excludes2: acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (F80.3)

selective mutism (F94.0)

mental retardation (F70-F79)

pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)

F80.2 Mixed receptive-expressive language disorder

Developmental dysphasia or aphasia, receptive type

Developmental Wernicke's aphasia

Excludes1: central auditory processing disorder (H93.25)

dysphasia or aphasia NOS (R47.-)

expressive language disorder (F80.1)

expressive type dysphasia or aphasia (F80.1)

word deafness (H93.25)

Excludes2: acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (F80.3)

pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)

selective mutism (F94.0)

mental retardation (F70-F79)

F80.3 Acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner]

Excludes1: aphasia NOS (R47.01)

Excludes2: pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)

F80.4 Speech and language development delay due to hearing loss

Code also type of hearing loss (H90.-, H91.-)

F80.8 Other developmental disorders of speech or language

F80.9 Developmental disorder of speech or language, unspecified

Communication disorder NOS

Language disorder NOS

F81 Specific developmental disorders of scholastic skills

F81.0 Specific reading disorder

"Backward reading"
Developmental dyslexia
Specific reading retardation
Excludes1: alexia NOS (R48.0)
 dyslexia NOS (R48.0)

F81.2 Mathematics disorder

Developmental acalculia
Developmental arithmetical disorder
Developmental Gerstmann's syndrome
Excludes1: acalculia NOS (R48.8)
Excludes2: arithmetical difficulties associated with a reading disorder
 (F81.0)
 arithmetical difficulties associated with a spelling disorder
 (F81.81)
 arithmetical difficulties due to inadequate teaching (Z55.8)

F81.8 Other developmental disorders of scholastic skills

F81.81 Disorder of written expression

Specific spelling disorder

F81.89 Other developmental disorders of scholastic skills

F81.9 Developmental disorder of scholastic skills, unspecified

Knowledge acquisition disability NOS
Learning disability NOS
Learning disorder NOS

F82 Specific developmental disorder of motor function

Includes: clumsy child syndrome
 developmental coordination disorder
 developmental dyspraxia
Excludes1: abnormalities of gait and mobility (R26.-)
 lack of coordination (R27.-)
Excludes2: lack of coordination secondary to mental retardation (F70-F79)

F84 Pervasive developmental disorders

Use additional code to identify any associated medical condition and mental retardation.

F84.0 Autistic disorder

Infantile autism
Infantile psychosis
Kanner's syndrome
Excludes1: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)

F84.2 Rett's syndrome

Excludes1: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
 Autistic disorder (F84.0)

Other childhood disintegrative disorder (F84.3)

F84.3 Other childhood disintegrative disorder

Dementia infantilis

Disintegrative psychosis

Heller's syndrome

Symbiotic psychosis

Use additional code to identify any associated neurological condition.

Excludes1: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)

Autistic disorder (F84.0)

Rett's syndrome (F84.2)

F84.5 Asperger's syndrome

Asperger's disorder

Autistic psychopathy

Schizoid disorder of childhood

F84.8 Other pervasive developmental disorders

Overactive disorder associated with mental retardation and stereotyped movements

F84.9 Pervasive developmental disorder, unspecified

Atypical autism

F88 Other disorders of psychological development

Includes: developmental agnosia

F89 Unspecified disorder of psychological development

Includes: developmental disorder NOS

Behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence (F90-F98)

Note: Codes within categories F90-F98 may be used regardless of the age of a patient. These disorders generally have onset within the childhood or adolescent years, but may continue throughout life or not be diagnosed until adulthood

F90 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders

Includes: attention deficit disorder with hyperactivity
attention deficit syndrome with hyperactivity

Excludes2: anxiety disorders (F40.-, F41.-)

mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)

pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)

schizophrenia (F20.-)

F90.0 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, predominantly inattentive type

F90.1 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, predominantly hyperactive type

F90.2 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, combined

type

F90.8 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, other type

F90.9 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, unspecified type

Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder of childhood or adolescence NOS

Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder NOS

F91 Conduct disorders

Excludes1: antisocial behavior (Z72.81-)

antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

Excludes2: conduct problems associated with attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder (F90.-)

mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)

pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)

schizophrenia (F20.-)

F91.0 Conduct disorder confined to family context

F91.1 Conduct disorder, childhood-onset type

Unsocialized conduct disorder

Conduct disorder, solitary aggressive type

Unsocialized aggressive disorder

F91.2 Conduct disorder, adolescent-onset type

Socialized conduct disorder

Conduct disorder, group type

F91.3 Oppositional defiant disorder

F91.8 Other conduct disorders

F91.9 Conduct disorder, unspecified

Behavioral disorder NOS

Conduct disorder NOS

Disruptive behavior disorder NOS

F93 Emotional disorders with onset specific to childhood

F93.0 Separation anxiety disorder of childhood

Excludes2: mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)

nonpsychotic mental disorders (F40-F48)

phobic anxiety disorder of childhood (F40.8)

social phobia (F40.1)

F93.8 Other childhood emotional disorders

Identity disorder

Excludes2: gender identity disorder of childhood (F64.2)

F93.9 Childhood emotional disorder, unspecified

F94 Disorders of social functioning with onset specific to childhood and adolescence

F94.0 Selective mutism

Elective mutism

Excludes2: pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
schizophrenia (F20.-)
specific developmental disorders of speech and language (F80.-)
)
transient mutism as part of separation anxiety in young
children (F93.0)

F94.1 Reactive attachment disorder of childhood

Use additional code to identify any associated failure to thrive or growth
retardation

Excludes1: disinhibited attachment disorder of childhood (F94.2)
normal variation in pattern of selective attachment

Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
maltreatment syndromes (T74.-)
sexual or physical abuse in childhood, resulting in psychosocial
problems (Z61.4-Z61.6)

F94.2 Disinhibited attachment disorder of childhood

Affectionless psychopathy

Institutional syndrome

Excludes1: reactive attachment disorder of childhood (F94.1)

Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders (F90.-)
hospitalism in children (F43.2-)

F94.8 Other childhood disorders of social functioning

F94.9 Childhood disorder of social functioning, unspecified

F95 Tic disorder

F95.0 Transient tic disorder

F95.1 Chronic motor or vocal tic disorder

F95.2 Tourette's disorder

Combined vocal and multiple motor tic disorder [de la Tourette]

Tourette's syndrome

F95.8 Other tic disorders

F95.9 Tic disorder, unspecified

Tic NOS

F98 Other behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence

Excludes2: breath-holding spells (R06.89)

gender identity disorder of childhood (F64.2)

Kleine-Levin syndrome (G47.13)

obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)

sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological
condition (F51.-)

F98.0 Enuresis not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Enuresis (primary) (secondary) of nonorganic origin
Functional enuresis
Psychogenic enuresis
Urinary incontinence of nonorganic origin
Excludes1:enuresis NOS (R32)

F98.1 Encopresis not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Functional encopresis
Incontinence of feces of nonorganic origin
Psychogenic encopresis
Use additional code to identify the cause of any coexisting constipation.
Excludes1:encopresis NOS (R15)

F98.2 Other feeding disorders of infancy and childhood

Excludes1:feeding difficulties (R63.3)
Excludes2:anorexia nervosa and other eating disorders (F50.-)
feeding problems of newborn (P92.-)
pica of infancy or childhood (F98.3)

F98.21 Rumination disorder of infancy

F98.29 Other feeding disorders of infancy and early childhood

F98.3 Pica of infancy and childhood

F98.4 Stereotyped movement disorders

Stereotype/habit disorder
Excludes1:abnormal involuntary movements (R25.-)
Excludes2:compulsions in obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)
hair plucking (F63.3)
movement disorders of organic origin (G20-G25)
nail-biting (F98.8)
nose-picking (F98.8)
stereotypies that are part of a broader psychiatric condition (F01-F95)
thumb-sucking (F98.8)
tic disorders (F95.-)
trichotillomania (F63.3)

F98.5 Stuttering [stammering]

Excludes2:cluttering (F98.8)
tic disorders (F95.-)

F98.8 Other specified behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence

Cluttering
Excessive masturbation
Nail-biting
Nose-picking

Thumb-sucking

F98.9 Unspecified behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence

Unspecified mental disorder (F99)

F99 Mental disorder, not otherwise specified

Includes: mental illness NOS

Excludes1: unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition (F06.9)

CHAPTER 6

Diseases of the nervous system (G00-G99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- G00-G09 Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system
- G10-G13 Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system
- G20-G26 Extrapyramidal and movement disorders
- G30-G32 Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system
- G35-G37 Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system
- G40-G47 Episodic and paroxysmal disorders
- G50-G59 Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders
- G60-G64 Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system
- G70-G73 Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle
- G80-G83 Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes
- G89-G99 Other disorders of the nervous system

Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system (G00-G09)

G00 Bacterial meningitis, not elsewhere classified

Includes: bacterial arachnoiditis
bacterial leptomeningitis
bacterial meningitis
bacterial pachymeningitis

Excludes1: bacterial:
meningoencephalitis (G04.2)
meningomyelitis (G04.2)

G00.0 Hemophilus meningitis

Meningitis due to Hemophilus influenzae

G00.1 Pneumococcal meningitis

G00.2 Streptococcal meningitis

Use additional code to further identify organism (B95.0-B95.5)

G00.3 Staphylococcal meningitis

Use additional code to further identify organism (B95.6-B95.8)

G00.8 Other bacterial meningitis

Meningitis due to Escherichia coli

Meningitis due to Friedländer bacillus

Meningitis due to Klebsiella

Use additional code to further identify organism (B96.-)

G00.9 Bacterial meningitis, unspecified

Meningitis due to gram-negative bacteria, unspecified

Purulent meningitis NOS

Pyogenic meningitis NOS

Suppurative meningitis NOS

G01 Meningitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: meningitis (in):

gonococcal (A54.81)

leptospirosis (A27.81)

listeriosis (A32.11)

Lyme disease (A69.21)

meningococcal (A39.0)

neurosyphilis (A52.13)

tuberculosis (A17.0)

meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis in bacterial diseases
classified elsewhere (G05)

G02 Meningitis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

poliovirus infection (A80.-)

Excludes1: meningitis (due to):

candidal (B37.5)

coccidioidomycosis (B38.4)

cryptococcal meningitis (B45.1)

herpesviral [herpes simplex] (B00.3)

infectious mononucleosis (B27.-2)

measles (B05.1)

mumps (B26.1)

rubella (B06.02)

varicella [chickenpox] (B01.0)

zoster (B02.1)

meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere (G05)

G03 Meningitis due to other and unspecified causes

Includes: arachnoiditis NOS

leptomeningitis NOS

meningitis NOS

pachymeningitis NOS

Excludes1: meningoencephalitis (G04.-)

meningomyelitis (G04.-)

G03.0 Nonpyogenic meningitis

Aseptic meningitis

Nonbacterial meningitis

G03.1 Chronic meningitis

G03.2 Benign recurrent meningitis [Mollaret]

G03.8 Meningitis due to other specified causes

G03.9 Meningitis, unspecified

Arachnoiditis (spinal) NOS

G04 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis

Includes: acute ascending myelitis

meningoencephalitis

meningomyelitis

Excludes1: encephalopathy NOS (G93.40)

Excludes2: acute transverse myelitis (G37.3-)

alcoholic encephalopathy (G31.2)

benign myalgic encephalomyelitis (G93.3)

multiple sclerosis (G35)

subacute necrotizing myelitis (G37.4)

toxic encephalitis (G92)

toxic encephalopathy (G92)

G04.0 Acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (ADEM)

- Excludes1:** acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy (G04.3-)
- G04.00** Postinfectious acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (postinfectious ADEM)
Acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis NOS
Excludes1: noninfectious acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (noninfectious ADEM) (G04.81)
postchickenpox encephalitis (B01.1)
postmeasles encephalitis (B05.0)
postmeasles myelitis (B05.1)
- G04.01** Postimmunization acute disseminated encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
Encephalitis, postimmunization
Encephalomyelitis, postimmunization
Use additional code to identify the vaccine (T50.A-, T50.B-, T50.Z-)
- G04.1** Tropical spastic paraplegia
- G04.2** Bacterial meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis, not elsewhere classified
- G04.3** Acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy
Excludes1: acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (G04.0-)
- G04.30** Postinfectious acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy
Acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy NOS
- G04.31** Postimmunization acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy
Use additional code to identify the vaccine (T50.A-, T50.B-, T50.Z-)
- G04.8** Other encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
- G04.81** Other encephalitis and encephalomyelitis
Noninfectious acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (noninfectious ADEM)
- G04.89** Other myelitis

G04.9 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified

G04.90 Encephalitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified

Ventriculitis (cerebral) NOS

G04.91 Myelitis, unspecified

G05 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

poliovirus (A80.-)

suppurative otitis media (H66.01-H66.4)

trichinellosis (B75)

Excludes1: encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (in):

adenoviral (A85.1)

cytomegaloviral (B25.8)

enteroviral (A85.0)

herpesviral [herpes simplex] (B00.4)

listerial (A32.12)

measles (B05.0)

meningococcal (A39.81)

mumps (B26.2)

postchickenpox (B01.1)

rubella (B06.01)

systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)

toxoplasmosis (B58.2)

congenital (P37.1)

zoster (B02.0)

eosinophilic meningoencephalitis (B83.2)

G05.3 Encephalitis and encephalomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere

Meningoencephalitis in diseases classified elsewhere

G05.4 Myelitis in diseases classified elsewhere

Meningomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere

G06 Intracranial and intraspinal abscess and granuloma

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

G06.0 Intracranial abscess and granuloma

Brain [any part] abscess (embolic)

Cerebellar abscess (embolic)

Cerebral abscess (embolic)

Intracranial epidural abscess or granuloma

Intracranial extradural abscess or granuloma

Intracranial subdural abscess or granuloma

Otogenic abscess (embolic)

Excludes1: tuberculous intracranial abscess and granuloma (A17.81)

G06.1 Intraspinal abscess and granuloma

Abscess (embolic) of spinal cord [any part]

Intraspinal epidural abscess or granuloma

Intraspinal extradural abscess or granuloma

Intraspinal subdural abscess or granuloma

Excludes1: tuberculous intraspinal abscess and granuloma (A17.81)

G06.2 Extradural and subdural abscess, unspecified

G07 Intracranial and intraspinal abscess and granuloma in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first, underlying disease, such as:

schistosomiasis granuloma of brain (B65.-)

Excludes1: abscess of brain:

amebic (A06.6)

chromomycotic (B43.1)

gonococcal (A54.82)

tuberculous (A17.81)

tuberculoma of meninges (A17.1)

G08 Intracranial and intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis

Includes: septic embolism of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
septic endophlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins

septic phlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins

septic thrombophlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins

septic thrombosis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins

Excludes1: intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating:

abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)

pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.5, O87.3)

nonpyogenic intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (I67.6)

nonpyogenic intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (G95.1)

G09 Sequelae of inflammatory diseases of central nervous system

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions whose primary classification is to G00-G08 as the cause of sequelae, themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "sequelae" include conditions specified as residuals.

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of inflammatory diseases of central nervous system

Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system (G10-G13)

G10 Huntington's disease

Includes: Huntington's chorea
Huntington's dementia

G11 Hereditary ataxia

Excludes2: cerebral palsy (G80.-)
hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy (G60.-)
metabolic disorders (E70-E90)

G11.0 Congenital nonprogressive ataxia

G11.1 Early-onset cerebellar ataxia

Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with essential tremor
Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with myoclonus [Hunt's ataxia]
Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with retained tendon reflexes
Friedreich's ataxia (autosomal recessive)
X-linked recessive spinocerebellar ataxia

G11.2 Late-onset cerebellar ataxia

G11.3 Cerebellar ataxia with defective DNA repair

Ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar]
Excludes2: Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)
other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism (E79.-)
xeroderma pigmentosum (Q82.1)

G11.4 Hereditary spastic paraplegia

G11.8 Other hereditary ataxias

G11.9 Hereditary ataxia, unspecified

Hereditary cerebellar ataxia NOS
Hereditary cerebellar degeneration
Hereditary cerebellar disease
Hereditary cerebellar syndrome

G12 Spinal muscular atrophy and related syndromes

G12.0 Infantile spinal muscular atrophy, type I [Werdnig-Hoffman]

G12.1 Other inherited spinal muscular atrophy

Adult form spinal muscular atrophy
Childhood form, type II spinal muscular atrophy
Distal spinal muscular atrophy
Juvenile form, type III spinal muscular atrophy [Kugelberg-Welander]
Progressive bulbar palsy of childhood [Fazio-Londe]
Scapuloperoneal form spinal muscular atrophy

G12.2 Motor neuron disease

G12.20 Motor neuron disease, unspecified

G12.21 Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis

Progressive spinal muscle atrophy

G12.22 Progressive bulbar palsy

G12.29 Other motor neuron disease

Familial motor neuron disease

Primary lateral sclerosis

G12.8 Other spinal muscular atrophies and related syndromes

G12.9 Spinal muscular atrophy, unspecified

G13 Systemic atrophies primarily affecting central nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

G13.0 Paraneoplastic neuromyopathy and neuropathy

Carcinomatous neuromyopathy

Sensorial paraneoplastic neuropathy [Denny Brown]

Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D48)

G13.1 Other systemic atrophy primarily affecting central nervous system in neoplastic disease

Paraneoplastic limbic encephalopathy

Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D48)

G13.8 Systemic atrophy primarily affecting central nervous system in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

cerebellar ataxia (in):

hypothyroidism (E03.-)

myxedematous congenital iodine deficiency (E00.1)

Extrapyramidal and movement disorders (G20-G26)

G20 Parkinson's disease

Includes: hemiparkinsonism

idiopathic Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease

paralysis agitans

Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease NOS

primary Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease

Excludes1: dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)

G21 Secondary parkinsonism

Excludes1: dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)

Huntington's disease (G10)

Shy-Drager syndrome (G90.3)

syphilitic Parkinsonism (A52.19)

- G21.0 Malignant neuroleptic syndrome**
Code first (T43.3-T43.5) to identify drug
Excludes1: neuroleptic induced parkinsonism (G21.11)
- G21.1 Other drug-induced secondary parkinsonism**
 - G21.11 Neuroleptic induced parkinsonism**
Code first (T43.3-T43.5) to identify drug
Excludes1: malignant neuroleptic syndrome (G21.0)
 - G21.19 Other drug induced secondary parkinsonism**
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
- G21.2 Secondary parkinsonism due to other external agents**
Code first (T51-T65) to identify external agent
- G21.3 Postencephalitic parkinsonism**
- G21.4 Vascular parkinsonism**
- G21.8 Other secondary parkinsonism**
- G21.9 Secondary parkinsonism, unspecified**
- G23 Other degenerative diseases of basal ganglia**
Excludes2: multi-system degeneration of the autonomic nervous system (G90.3)
 - G23.0 Hallervorden-Spatz disease**
Pigmentary pallidal degeneration
 - G23.1 Progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia [Steele-Richardson-Olszewski]**
 - G23.2 Striatonigral degeneration**
 - G23.8 Other specified degenerative diseases of basal ganglia**
Calcification of basal ganglia
 - G23.9 Degenerative disease of basal ganglia, unspecified**
- G24 Dystonia**
Includes: dyskinesia
Excludes2: athetoid cerebral palsy (G80.3)
 - G24.0 Drug induced dystonia**
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
 - G24.01 Drug induced subacute dyskinesia**
Drug induced blepharospasm
Drug induced orofacial dyskinesia
Neuroleptic induced tardive dyskinesia
Tardive dyskinesia
 - G24.02 Drug induced acute dystonia**

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G25.5 Other chorea

Chorea NOS

Excludes1: chorea NOS with heart involvement (I02.0)

Huntington's chorea (G10)

rheumatic chorea (I02.-)

Sydenham's chorea (I02.-)

G25.6 Drug induced tics and other tics of organic origin

G25.61 Drug induced tics

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G25.69 Other tics of organic origin

Excludes1: habit spasm (F95.9)

tic NOS (F95.9)

Tourette's syndrome (F95.2)

G25.7 Other and unspecified drug induced movement disorders

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G25.70 Drug induced movement disorder, unspecified

G25.71 Drug induced akathisia

Drug induced acathisia

Neuroleptic induced acute akathisia

G25.79 Other drug induced movement disorders

G25.8 Other specified extrapyramidal and movement disorders

G25.81 Restless legs syndrome

G25.82 Stiff-man syndrome

G25.89 Other specified extrapyramidal and movement disorders

G25.9 Extrapyramidal and movement disorder, unspecified

G26 Extrapyramidal and movement disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system (G30-G32)

G30 Alzheimer's disease

Includes: Alzheimer's dementia senile and presenile forms

Use additional code to identify:

delirium, if applicable (F05)
with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)
without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)

Excludes1: senile degeneration of brain NEC (G31.1)
senile dementia NOS (F03)
senility NOS (R54)

- G30.0 Alzheimer's disease with early onset**
- G30.1 Alzheimer's disease with late onset**
- G30.8 Other Alzheimer's disease**
- G30.9 Alzheimer's disease, unspecified**

G31 Other degenerative diseases of nervous system, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify:

with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)
without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)

Excludes2: Reye's syndrome (G93.7)

- G31.0 Frontotemporal dementia**
 - G31.01 Pick's disease**
 - Circumscribed brain atrophy**
 - Progressive isolated aphasia
 - G31.09 Other frontotemporal dementia**
 - Frontal dementia
- G31.1 Senile degeneration of brain, not elsewhere classified**
 - Excludes1: Alzheimer's disease (G30.-)
 - senility NOS (R54)
- G31.2 Degeneration of nervous system due to alcohol**
 - Alcoholic cerebellar ataxia
 - Alcoholic cerebellar degeneration
 - Alcoholic cerebral degeneration
 - Alcoholic encephalopathy
 - Dysfunction of the autonomic nervous system due to alcohol
 - Code also associated alcoholism (F10.-)
- G31.8 Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system**
 - G31.81 Alpers' disease**
 - Grey-matter degeneration
 - G31.82 Leigh's disease**
 - Subacute necrotizing encephalopathy
 - G31.83 Dementia with Lewy bodies**
 - Dementia with Parkinsonism
 - Lewy body dementia
 - Lewy body disease

G31.84 Mild cognitive impairment, so stated

Excludes1: age related cognitive decline (R41.81)
altered mental status (R41.82)
cerebral degeneration (G31.9)
change in mental status (R41.82)
cognitive deficits following (sequelae of) cerebral
hemorrhage or infarction (I69.01, I69.11,
I69.21, I69.31, I69.81, I69.91)
cognitive impairment due to intracranial or head
injury (S06.-)
dementia (F01.-, F02.-, F03)
mild memory disturbance (F06.8)
neurologic neglect syndrome (R41.4)
personality change, nonpsychotic (F68.8)

**G31.89 Other specified degenerative diseases of
nervous system**

**G31.9 Degenerative disease of nervous system,
unspecified**

**G32 Other degenerative disorders of nervous system in
diseases classified elsewhere**

**G32.0 Subacute combined degeneration of spinal cord
in diseases classified elsewhere**

Dana-Putnam syndrome
Sclerosis of spinal cord (combined) (dorsolateral) (posterolateral)
Code first underlying disease, such as:
vitamin B₁₂ deficiency (E53.8)
anemia (D51.9)
dietary (D51.3)
pernicious (D51.0)

Excludes1: syphilitic combined degeneration of spinal cord (A52.11)

**G32.8 Other specified degenerative disorders of
nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere**

Degenerative encephalopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
cerebral degeneration (due to):
amyloid (E85.-)
hypothyroidism (E00.-, E03.-)
neoplasm (C00-D48)
vitamin B deficiency, except thiamine (E52-E53.-)

Excludes1: superior hemorrhagic polioencephalitis [Wernicke's
encephalopathy] (E51.2)

Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system (G35-G37)

G35 Multiple sclerosis

Includes: disseminated multiple sclerosis
generalized multiple sclerosis
multiple sclerosis NOS
multiple sclerosis of brain stem
multiple sclerosis of cord

G36 Other acute disseminated demyelination

Excludes1: postinfectious encephalitis and encephalomyelitis NOS (G04.020)

G36.0 Neuromyelitis optica [Devic]

Demyelination in optic neuritis

Excludes1: optic neuritis NOS (H46)

G36.1 Acute and subacute hemorrhagic leukoencephalitis [Hurst]

G36.8 Other specified acute disseminated demyelination

G36.9 Acute disseminated demyelination, unspecified

G37 Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system

G37.0 Diffuse sclerosis of central nervous system

Periaxial encephalitis

Schilder's disease

Excludes1: X linked adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.42-)

G37.1 Central demyelination of corpus callosum

G37.2 Central pontine myelinolysis

G37.3 Acute transverse myelitis in demyelinating disease of central nervous system Acute transverse myelitis NOS

Acute transverse myelopathy

Excludes1: multiple sclerosis (G35)

neuromyelitis optica [Devic] (G36.0)

G37.4 Subacute necrotizing myelitis of central nervous system

G37.5 Concentric sclerosis [Baló] of central nervous system

G37.8 Other specified demyelinating diseases of central nervous system

G37.9 Demyelinating disease of central nervous system, unspecified

Episodic and paroxysmal disorders (G40-G47)

G40 Epilepsy and recurrent seizures

Excludes1: conversion disorder with seizures (F44.5)
convulsions NOS (R56.9)
Landau-Kleffner syndrome (F80.3)
seizure (convulsive) NOS (R56.9)
seizure of newborn (P90)
Todd's paralysis (G83.8)

G40.0 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset

Benign childhood epilepsy with centrotemporal EEG spikes
Childhood epilepsy with occipital EEG paroxysms

Excludes1: adult onset localization-related epilepsy (G40.1-, G40.2-)

G40.00 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable

Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset without intractability

G40.001 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.009 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable, without status epilepticus

Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset NOS

G40.01 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable

G40.011 Localization-related (focal) (partial)

idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.019 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.1 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures

Attacks without alteration of consciousness

Simple partial seizures developing into secondarily generalized seizures

G40.10 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable

Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures without intractability

G40.101 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.109 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable, without status epilepticus

Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures NOS

G40.11 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable

G40.111 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.119 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.2 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures

Attacks with alteration of consciousness, often with automatisms

Complex partial seizures developing into secondarily generalized seizures

G40.20 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable

Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures without intractability

G40.201 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.209 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable, without status epilepticus

Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures NOS

G40.21 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures,

intractable

G40.211 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.219 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.3 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes

Benign myoclonic epilepsy in infancy

Benign neonatal convulsions (familial)

Childhood absence epilepsy [pyknolepsy]

Epilepsy with grand mal seizures on awakening

Grand mal seizure NOS

Juvenile absence epilepsy

Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy [impulsive petit mal]

Nonspecific atonic epileptic seizures

Nonspecific clonic epileptic seizures

Nonspecific myoclonic epileptic seizures

Nonspecific tonic epileptic seizures

Nonspecific tonic-clonic epileptic seizures

Petit mal seizure NOS

Code also: MERRF syndrome, if applicable, (M88.32)

G40.30 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable

Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes without intractability

G40.301 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.309 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, without status epilepticus

Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes NOS

G40.31 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable

G40.311 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and

**epileptic syndromes, intractable, with
status epilepticus**

**G40.319 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and
epileptic syndromes, intractable,
without status epilepticus**

**G40.4 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic
syndromes**

Epilepsy with myoclonic absences

Epilepsy with myoclonic-astatic seizures

Infantile spasms

Lennox-Gastaut syndrome

Salaam attacks

Symptomatic early myoclonic encephalopathy

West's syndrome

**G40.40 Other generalized epilepsy and
epileptic syndromes, not intractable**

**Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic
syndromes without intractability**

**Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic
syndromes NOS**

**G40.401 Other generalized epilepsy and
epileptic syndromes, not intractable,
with status epilepticus**

**G40.409 Other generalized epilepsy and
epileptic syndromes, not intractable,
without status epilepticus**

**G40.41 Other generalized epilepsy and
epileptic syndromes, intractable**

**G40.411 Other generalized epilepsy and
epileptic syndromes, intractable, with
status epilepticus**

**G40.419 Other generalized epilepsy and
epileptic syndromes, intractable,
without status epilepticus**

G40.5 Special epileptic syndromes

Epilepsia partialis continua [Kozhevnikof]

Epileptic seizures related to alcohol

Epileptic seizures related to drugs

Epileptic seizures related to hormonal changes

Epileptic seizures related to sleep deprivation

Epileptic seizures related to stress

G40.50 Special epileptic syndromes, not

intractable
Special epileptic syndromes without intractability

G40.501 Special epileptic syndromes, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.509 Special epileptic syndromes, not intractable, without status epilepticus
Special epileptic syndromes NOS

G40.51 Special epileptic syndromes, intractable

G40.511 Special epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.519 Special epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.8 Other epilepsy and seizures

Epilepsies and epileptic syndromes undetermined as to whether they are focal or generalized

G40.80 Other epilepsy, not intractable

Other epilepsy without intractability

G40.801 Other epilepsy, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.809 Other epilepsy, not intractable, without status epilepticus
Other epilepsy NOS

G40.81 Other epilepsy, intractable

G40.811 Other epilepsy, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.819 Other epilepsy, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.89 Other seizures

Excludes1: recurrent seizures NOS (G40.909)
seizure NOS (R56.9)

G40.9 Epilepsy, unspecified

G40.90 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable
Epilepsy, unspecified, without intractability

G40.901 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.909 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable, without status epilepticus

Epilepsy NOS

Epileptic convulsions NOS

Epileptic fits NOS

Epileptic seizures NOS

Recurrent seizures NOS

**G40.91 Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable
Intractable seizure disorder NOS**

**G40.911 Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable,
with status epilepticus**

**G40.919 Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable,
without status epilepticus**

G43 Migraine

Excludes1: headache NOS (R51)

lower half migraine (G44.00)

G43.0 Migraine without aura

Common migraine

Excludes1: chronic migraine without aura (G43.7)

G43.00 Migraine without aura, not intractable

Migraine without aura NOS

G43.01 Migraine without aura, intractable

G43.1 Migraine with aura

Basilar migraine

Classical migraine

Migraine equivalents

Migraine preceded or accompanied by transient focal neurological
phenomena

Migraine triggered seizures

Migraine with acute-onset aura

Migraine with aura without headache (migraine equivalents)

Migraine with prolonged aura

Migraine with typical aura

Retinal migraine

Code also any associated seizure (G40.-, R56.9)

Excludes1: persistent migraine aura (G43.6-)

G43.10 Migraine with aura, not intractable

Migraine with aura NOS

G43.11 Migraine with aura, intractable

G43.2 Status migrainosus

Use additional code to identify the type of migraine

(G43.0-, G43.1-, G43.4-, G43.5-, G43.6-, G43.7-,

G48.3-, G43.9-)

G43.4 Hemiplegic migraine

Familial migraine
 Sporadic migraine
 G43.40 Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable
 Hemiplegic migraine NOS
 G43.41 Hemiplegic migraine, intractable
 G43.5 Menstrual migraine
 Menstrual headache
 Menstrually related migraine
 Pre-menstrual headache
 Pre-menstrual migraine
 Pure menstrual migraine
 Code also associated premenstrual tension
 syndrome (N94.3)
 G43.50 Menstrual migraine, not intractable
 Menstrual migraine NOS
 G43.51 Menstrual migraine, intractable
 G43.6 Persistent migraine aura
 G43.60 Persistent migraine aura, not
 intractable
 Persistent migraine aura NOS
 G43.601 Persistent migraine aura, not
 intractable, with cerebral infarction
 Code also the type of cerebral
 infarction (I63.-)
 G43.609 Persistent migraine aura, not
 intractable, without cerebral
 infarction
 G43.61 Persistent migraine aura, intractable
 G43.611 Persistent migraine aura, intractable,
 with cerebral infarction
 G43.619 Persistent migraine aura, intractable,
 without cerebral infarction
 Code also the type of cerebral
 infarction (I63.-)
 G43.7 Chronic migraine without aura
 Transformed migraine
 Excludes1: migraine without aura (G43.0-)
 G43.70 Chronic migraine without aura, not
 intractable
 Chronic migraine without aura NOS

G43.71 Chronic migraine without aura, intractable
G43.8 Other migraine

G43.81 Cyclical vomiting

G43.811 Cyclical vomiting, intractable

G43.819 Cyclical vomiting, not intractable
Cyclical vomiting NOS

G43.82 Ophthalmoplegic migraine

G43.821 Ophthalmoplegic migraine, intractable

G43.829 Ophthalmoplegic migraine, not intractable
Ophthalmoplegic migraine NOS

G43.83 Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult

G43.831 Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, intractable

G43.839 Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, not intractable

Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult NOS

G43.89 Other migraine

G43.891 Other migraine, intractable

G43.899 Other migraine, not intractable

G43.9 Migraine, unspecified

G43.90 Migraine, unspecified, not intractable

Migraine NOS

G43.91 Migraine, unspecified, intractable

G44 Other headache syndromes

Excludes1:headache NOS (R51)

Excludes2:atypical facial pain (G50.1)

headache due to lumbar puncture (G97.1)

migraines (G43.-)

trigeminal neuralgia (G50.0)

G44.0 Cluster headaches and other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC)

G44.00 Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified

Ciliary neuralgia

Cluster headache NOS

Histamine cephalgia

Lower half migraine

Migrainous neuralgia

G44.001 Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified, intractable

G44.009 Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified, not intractable

Cluster headache syndrome NOS
G44.01 Episodic cluster headache
G44.011 Episodic cluster headache, intractable
G44.019 Episodic cluster headache, not intractable
Episodic cluster headache NOS
G44.02 Chronic cluster headache
G44.021 Chronic cluster headache, intractable
G44.029 Chronic cluster headache, not intractable
Chronic cluster headache NOS
G44.03 Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania
Paroxysmal hemicrania NOS
G44.031 Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania, intractable
G44.039 Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania, not intractable
Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania NOS
G44.04 Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania
G44.041 Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania, intractable
G44.049 Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania, not intractable
Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania NOS
G44.05 Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT)
G44.051 Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT), intractable
G44.059 Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT), not intractable
Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT) NOS
G44.09 Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC)

- G44.091 Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC), intractable**
- G44.099 Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC), not intractable**
- G44.1 Vascular headache, not elsewhere classified**
 - G44.10 Vascular headache, not elsewhere classified, not intractable**
Vascular headache NOS
 - G44.11 Vascular headache, not elsewhere classified, intractable**
- G44.2 Tension-type headache**
 - G44.20 Tension-type headache, unspecified**
 - G44.201 Tension-type headache, unspecified, intractable**
 - G44.209 Tension-type headache, unspecified, not intractable**
Tension headache NOS
 - G44.21 Episodic tension-type headache**
 - G44.211 Episodic tension-type headache, intractable**
 - G44.219 Episodic tension-type headache, not intractable**
Episodic tension-type headache NOS
 - G44.22 Chronic tension-type headache**
 - G44.221 Chronic tension-type headache, intractable**
 - G44.229 Chronic tension-type headache, not intractable**
Chronic tension-type headache NOS
- G44.3 Post-traumatic headache**
 - Code first: postconcussional syndrome (F07.81)**
 - G44.30 Post-traumatic headache, unspecified**
 - G44.301 Post-traumatic headache, unspecified, intractable**
 - G44.309 Post-traumatic headache, unspecified, not intractable**
Post-traumatic headache NOS
 - G44.31 Acute post-traumatic headache**
 - G44.311 Acute post-traumatic headache, intractable**
 - G44.319 Acute post-traumatic headache, not intractable**
Acute post-traumatic headache NOS
 - G44.32 Chronic post-traumatic headache**

G44.321 Chronic post-traumatic headache, intractable

G44.329 Chronic post-traumatic headache, not intractable

Chronic post-traumatic headache NOS

G44.4 Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified

Medication overuse headache

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G44.40 Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified, not intractable

G44.41 Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified, intractable

G44.5 Complicated headache syndromes

G44.51 Hemicrania continua

G44.52 New daily persistent headache (NDPH)

G44.53 Primary thunderclap headache

G44.59 Other complicated headache syndrome

G44.8 Other specified headache syndromes

G44.81 Hypnic headache

G44.82 Headache associated with sexual activity

Orgasmic headache

Preorgasmic headache

G44.83 Primary cough headache

G44.84 Primary exertional headache

G44.85 Primary stabbing headache

G44.89 Other headache syndrome

G45 Transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes

Excludes1: neonatal cerebral ischemia (P91.0)

transient retinal artery occlusion (H34.0-)

G45.0 Vertebro-basilar artery syndrome

G45.1 Carotid artery syndrome (hemispheric)

G45.2 Multiple and bilateral precerebral artery syndromes

G45.3 Amaurosis fugax

G45.4 Transient global amnesia

Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)

G45.8 Other transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes

G45.9 Transient cerebral ischemic attack, unspecified

Spasm of cerebral artery

TIA
Transient cerebral ischemia NOS

G46 Vascular syndromes of brain in cerebrovascular diseases

Code first underlying cerebrovascular disease (I60-I69)

- G46.0 Middle cerebral artery syndrome**
- G46.1 Anterior cerebral artery syndrome**
- G46.2 Posterior cerebral artery syndrome**
- G46.3 Brain stem stroke syndrome**

Benedikt syndrome
Claude syndrome
Foville syndrome
Millard-Gubler syndrome
Wallenberg syndrome
Weber syndrome

- G46.4 Cerebellar stroke syndrome**
- G46.5 Pure motor lacunar syndrome**
- G46.6 Pure sensory lacunar syndrome**
- G46.7 Other lacunar syndromes**
- G46.8 Other vascular syndromes of brain in cerebrovascular diseases**

G47 Sleep disorders

Excludes2:nightmares (F51.5)
nonorganic sleep disorders (F51.-)
sleep terrors (F51.4)
sleepwalking (F51.3)

G47.0 Insomnia

Excludes2:alcohol related insomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
drug related insomnia (F11.182, F11.282, F11.982, F13.182, F13.282, F13.982, F14.182, F14.282, F14.982, F15.182, F15.282, F15.982, F19.182, F19.282, F19.982)
idiopathic insomnia (F51.01)
insomnia due to a mental disorder (F51.05)
insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.0-)
nonorganic insomnia (F51.0-)
primary insomnia (F51.01)
sleep apnea (G47.3-)

G47.00 Insomnia, unspecified
Insomnia NOS

- G47.01 Insomnia due to medical condition**
Code also associated medical condition
- G47.09 Other insomnia**

G47.1 Hypersomnia

Excludes2: alcohol-related hypersomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
drug-related hypersomnia (F11.182, F11.282, F11.982,
F13.182, F13.282, F13.982, F14.182, F14.282, F14.982,
F15.182, F15.282, F15.982, F19.182, F19.282, F19.982)
hypersomnia due to a mental disorder (F51.13)
hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological
condition (F51.11)
primary hypersomnia (F51.11)
sleep apnea (G47.3-)

G47.10 Hypersomnia, unspecified

Hypersomnia NOS

G47.11 Idiopathic hypersomnia with long sleep time

Idiopathic hypersomnia NOS

G47.12 Idiopathic hypersomnia without long sleep time

G47.13 Recurrent hypersomnia

Kleine-Levin syndrome

Menstrual related hypersomnia

G47.14 Hypersomnia due to medical condition

Code also associated medical condition

G47.19 Other hypersomnia

G47.2 Circadian rhythm sleep disorders

Disorders of the sleep wake schedule

Inversion of nyctohemeral rhythm

Inversion of sleep rhythm

**G47.20 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder,
unspecified type**

Sleep wake schedule disorder NOS

**G47.21 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, delayed
sleep phase type**

Delayed sleep phase syndrome

**G47.22 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, advanced
sleep phase type**

**G47.23 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, irregular
sleep wake type**

Irregular sleep-wake pattern

**G47.24 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, free
running type**

**G47.25 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, jet lag
type**

**G47.26 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, shift
work type**

G47.27 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder in

conditions classified elsewhere
Code first underlying condition

G47.29 Other circadian rhythm sleep disorder

G47.3 Sleep apnea

Code also any associated underlying condition

Excludes1: apnea NOS R06.81

Cheyne-Stokes breathing (R06.3)

pickwickian syndrome (E66.2)

sleep apnea of newborn (P28.3)

G47.30 Sleep apnea, unspecified

Sleep apnea NOS

G47.31 Primary central sleep apnea

G47.32 High altitude periodic breathing

G47.33 Obstructive sleep apnea (adult) (pediatric)

G47.34 Idiopathic sleep related nonobstructive

alveolar hypoventilation

Sleep related hypoxia

G47.35 Congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome

G47.36 Sleep related hypoventilation in conditions classified elsewhere

Sleep related hypoxemia in conditions classified elsewhere

Code first underlying condition

G47.37 Central sleep apnea in conditions classified elsewhere

Code first underlying condition

G47.39 Other sleep apnea

G47.4 Narcolepsy and cataplexy

G47.41 Narcolepsy

G47.411 Narcolepsy with cataplexy

G47.419 Narcolepsy without cataplexy

Narcolepsy NOS

G47.42 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere

G47.421 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere with cataplexy

G47.429 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere without cataplexy

G47.5 Parasomnia

Excludes1: alcohol induced parasomnia

(F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)

drug induced parasomnia (F11.182, F11.282, F11.982, F13.182, F13.282, F13.982, F14.182, F14.282, F14.982, F15.182, F15.282, F15.982, F19.182, F19.282, F19.982)

parasomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.8)

G47.50 Parasomnia, unspecified

Parasomnia NOS

G47.51 Confusional arousals

G47.52 REM sleep behavior disorder

G47.53 Recurrent isolated sleep paralysis

G47.54 Parasomnia in conditions classified elsewhere

Code first underlying condition

G47.59 Other parasomnia

G47.6 Sleep related movement disorders

Excludes2: restless legs syndrome (G25.81)

G47.61 Periodic limb movement disorder

Periodic limb movement disorder

G47.62 Sleep related leg cramps

G47.63 Sleep related bruxism

Excludes1: psychogenic bruxism (F45.8)

G47.69 Other sleep related movement disorders

G47.8 Other sleep disorders

G47.9 Sleep disorder, unspecified

Sleep disorder NOS

Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders (G50-G59)

Excludes1: current traumatic nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders - see Injury, nerve by body region

neuralgia NOS (M79.2)

neuritis NOS (M79.2)

peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (O26.82-)

radiculitis NOS (M54.1-)

G50 Disorders of trigeminal nerve

Includes: disorders of 5th cranial nerve

G50.0 Trigeminal neuralgia

Syndrome of paroxysmal facial pain

Tic douloureux

- G50.1 Atypical facial pain**
- G50.8 Other disorders of trigeminal nerve**
- G50.9 Disorder of trigeminal nerve, unspecified**

G51 Facial nerve disorders

Includes: disorders of 7th cranial nerve

- G51.0 Bell's palsy**
 - Facial palsy
- G51.1 Geniculate ganglionitis**
 - Excludes1: postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis (B02.21)
- G51.2 Melkersson's syndrome**
 - Melkersson-Rosenthal syndrome
- G51.3 Clonic hemifacial spasm**
- G51.4 Facial myokymia**
- G51.8 Other disorders of facial nerve**
- G51.9 Disorder of facial nerve, unspecified**

G52 Disorders of other cranial nerves

Excludes2: disorders of acoustic [8th] nerve (H93.3)
disorders of optic [2nd] nerve (H46, H47.0)
paralytic strabismus due to nerve palsy (H49.0-H49.2)

- G52.0 Disorders of olfactory nerve**
 - Disorders of 1st cranial nerve
- G52.1 Disorders of glossopharyngeal nerve**
 - Disorder of 9th cranial nerve
 - Glossopharyngeal neuralgia
- G52.2 Disorders of vagus nerve**
 - Disorders of pneumogastric [10th] nerve
- G52.3 Disorders of hypoglossal nerve**
 - Disorders of 12th cranial nerve
- G52.7 Disorders of multiple cranial nerves**
 - Polyneuritis cranialis
- G52.8 Disorders of other specified cranial nerves**
- G52.9 Cranial nerve disorder, unspecified**

G53 Cranial nerve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

neoplasm (C00-D48)

Excludes1: multiple cranial nerve palsy in sarcoidosis (D86.82)
multiple cranial nerve palsy in syphilis (A52.15)
postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis (B02.21)
postherpetic trigeminal neuralgia (B02.22)

G54 Nerve root and plexus disorders

Excludes1: current traumatic nerve root and plexus disorders - see nerve injury by body region

- intervertebral disc disorders (M50-M51)
- neuralgia or neuritis NOS (M79.2)
- neuritis or radiculitis:
 - brachial NOS (M54.13)
 - lumbar NOS (M54.16)
 - lumbosacral NOS (M54.17)
 - thoracic NOS (M54.14)
- radiculitis NOS (M54.10)
- radiculopathy NOS (M54.10)
- spondylosis (M47.-)

G54.0 Brachial plexus disorders

Thoracic outlet syndrome

G54.1 Lumbosacral plexus disorders

G54.2 Cervical root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.3 Thoracic root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.4 Lumbosacral root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.5 Neuralgic amyotrophy

Parsonage-Aldren-Turner syndrome
Shoulder-girdle neuritis

G54.6 Phantom limb syndrome with pain

G54.7 Phantom limb syndrome without pain

Phantom limb syndrome NOS

G54.8 Other nerve root and plexus disorders

G54.9 Nerve root and plexus disorder, unspecified

G55 Nerve root and plexus compressions in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
neoplasm (C00-D48)

Excludes1: nerve root compression (due to) (in):

- ankylosing spondylitis (M45.-)
- dorsopathies (M53.-, M54.-)
- intervertebral disc disorders (M50.1.-, M51.1.-)
- spondylopathies (M46.-, M48.-)
- spondylosis (M47.0-M47.2.-)

G56 Mononeuropathies of upper limb

Excludes1: current traumatic nerve disorder - see nerve injury by body region

G56.0 Carpal tunnel syndrome

- G56.00** Carpal tunnel syndrome, unspecified side
- G56.01** Carpal tunnel syndrome, right side
- G56.02** Carpal tunnel syndrome, left side
- G56.1** Other lesions of median nerve
 - G56.10** Other lesions of median nerve, unspecified side
 - G56.11** Other lesions of median nerve, right side
 - G56.12** Other lesions of median nerve, left side
- G56.2** Lesion of ulnar nerve
 - Tardy ulnar nerve palsy
 - G56.20** Lesion of ulnar nerve, unspecified side
 - G56.21** Lesion of ulnar nerve, right side
 - G56.22** Lesion of ulnar nerve, left side
- G56.3** Lesion of radial nerve
 - G56.30** Lesion of radial nerve, unspecified side
 - G56.31** Lesion of radial nerve, right side
 - G56.32** Lesion of radial nerve, left side
- G56.4** Causalgia of upper limb
 - Complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb
 - Excludes1: complex regional pain syndrome I (G90.51-)
 - reflex sympathetic dystrophy (G90.51-)
 - G56.40** Causalgia of upper limb, unspecified side
 - G56.41** Causalgia of upper limb, right side
 - G56.42** Causalgia of upper limb, left side
- G56.8** Other mononeuropathies of upper limb
 - Interdigital neuroma of upper limb
 - G56.80** Other mononeuropathies of upper limb, unspecified side
 - G56.81** Other mononeuropathies of upper limb, right side
 - G56.82** Other mononeuropathies of upper limb, left side
- G56.9** Mononeuropathy of upper limb, unspecified
 - G56.90** Mononeuropathy of upper limb, unspecified, unspecified side
 - G56.91** Mononeuropathy of upper limb, unspecified, right side
 - G56.92** Mononeuropathy of upper limb, unspecified, left side

G57 Mononeuropathies of lower limb

Excludes1:current traumatic nerve disorder - see nerve injury by body region

G57.0 Lesion of sciatic nerve

Excludes1:sciatica NOS (M54.3-)

Excludes2:sciatica attributed to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1.-)

G57.00 Lesion of sciatic nerve, unspecified side

G57.01 Lesion of sciatic nerve, right side

G57.02 Lesion of sciatic nerve, left side

G57.1 Meralgia paresthetica

Lateral cutaneous nerve of thigh syndrome

G57.10 Meralgia paresthetica, unspecified side

G57.11 Meralgia paresthetica, right side

G57.12 Meralgia paresthetica, left side

G57.2 Lesion of femoral nerve

G57.20 Lesion of femoral nerve, unspecified side

G57.21 Lesion of femoral nerve, right side

G57.22 Lesion of femoral nerve, left side

G57.3 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve

Peroneal nerve palsy

**G57.30 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve,
unspecified side**

G57.31 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, right side

G57.32 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, left side

G57.4 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve

**G57.40 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve,
unspecified side**

G57.41 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, right side

G57.42 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve. left side

G57.5 Tarsal tunnel syndrome

G57.50 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, unspecified side

G57.51 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, right side

G57.52 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, left side

G57.6 Lesion of plantar nerve

Morton's metatarsalgia

G57.60 Lesion of plantar nerve, unspecified side

G57.61 Lesion of plantar nerve, right side

G57.62 Lesion of plantar nerve, left side

G57.7 Causalgia of lower limb

Complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb

Excludes1:complex regional pain syndrome I (G90.52-)
reflex sympathetic dystrophy (G90.52-)

G57.70 Causalgia of lower limb, unspecified side

- G57.71 Causalgia of lower limb, right side**
- G57.72 Causalgia of lower limb, left side**
- G57.8 Other mononeuropathies of lower limb**
Interdigital neuroma of lower limb
- G57.80 Other mononeuropathies of lower limb, unspecified side**
- G57.81 Other mononeuropathies of lower limb, right side**
- G57.82 Other mononeuropathies of lower limb, left side**
- G57.9 Mononeuropathy of lower limb, unspecified**
- G57.90 Mononeuropathy of lower limb, unspecified, unspecified side**
- G57.91 Mononeuropathy of lower limb, unspecified, right side**
- G57.92 Mononeuropathy of lower limb, unspecified, left side**

G58 Other mononeuropathies

- G58.0 Intercostal neuropathy**
- G58.7 Mononeuritis multiplex**
- G58.8 Other specified mononeuropathies**
- G58.9 Mononeuropathy, unspecified**

G59 Mononeuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

- Excludes1:diabetic mononeuropathy (E09-E14 with .41)
- syphilitic nerve paralysis (A52.19)
- syphilitic neuritis (A52.15)
- tuberculous mononeuropathy (A17.83)

Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system (G60-G64)

- Excludes1:neuralgia NOS (M79.2)
- neuritis NOS (M79.2)
- peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (O26.82-)
- radiculitis NOS (M54.10)

G60 Hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy

- G60.0 Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy**
Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease
Déjerine-Sottas disease

Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy, types I-IV
Hypertrophic neuropathy of infancy
Peroneal muscular atrophy (axonal type) (hypertrophic type)
Roussy-Lévy syndrome

G60.1 Refsum's disease

Infantile Refsum disease

G60.2 Neuropathy in association with hereditary ataxia

G60.3 Idiopathic progressive neuropathy

G60.8 Other hereditary and idiopathic neuropathies

Dominantly inherited sensory neuropathy

Morvan's disease

Nelaton's syndrome

Recessively inherited sensory neuropathy

G60.9 Hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy, unspecified

G61 Inflammatory polyneuropathy

G61.0 Guillain-Barré syndrome

Acute (post-)infective polyneuritis

G61.1 Serum neuropathy

Code first (T50.9-) to identify serum

G61.8 Other inflammatory polyneuropathies

G61.81 Chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuritis

G61.89 Other inflammatory polyneuropathies

G61.9 Inflammatory polyneuropathy, unspecified

G62 Other and unspecified polyneuropathies

G62.0 Drug-induced polyneuropathy

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G62.1 Alcoholic polyneuropathy

G62.2 Polyneuropathy due to other toxic agents

Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.

G62.8 Other specified polyneuropathies

G62.81 Critical illness polyneuropathy

Acute motor neuropathy

G62.82 Radiation-induced polyneuropathy

Use additional external cause code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify cause

G62.89 Other specified polyneuropathies

G62.9 Polyneuropathy, unspecified

Neuropathy NOS

G63 Polyneuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

- amyloidosis (E85.-)
- endocrine disease, except diabetes (E00-E07, E15-E16, E20-E34)
- metabolic diseases (E70-E89)
- neoplasm (C00-D48)
- nutritional deficiency (E40-E64)

Excludes1: polyneuropathy (in):

- diabetes mellitus (E09-E14 with .42)
- diphtheria (A36.83)
- infectious mononucleosis (B27.0-B27.9 with 1)
- Lyme disease (A69.22)
- mumps (B26.84)
- postherpetic (B02.23)
- rheumatoid arthritis (M05.33)
- scleroderma (M34.83)
- systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)

G64 Other disorders of peripheral nervous system

Disorder of peripheral nervous system NOS

G65 Sequelae of inflammatory and toxic polyneuropathies

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of
inflammatory and toxic polyneuropathies

G65.0 Sequelae of Guillain-Barré syndrome

G65.1 Sequelae of other inflammatory polyneuropathy

G65.2 Sequelae of toxic polyneuropathy

Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle (G70-G73)

G70 Myasthenia gravis and other myoneural disorders

Excludes1: botulism food poisoning (A05.1)
transient neonatal myasthenia gravis (P94.0)

G70.0 Myasthenia gravis

G70.00 Myasthenia gravis without (acute) exacerbation

Myasthenia gravis NOS

G70.01 Myasthenia gravis with (acute) exacerbation

Myasthenia gravis in crisis

G70.1 Toxic myoneural disorders

Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.

G70.2 Congenital and developmental myasthenia

G70.8 Other specified myoneural disorders

G70.9 Myoneural disorder, unspecified

G71 Primary disorders of muscles

Excludes2:arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)
metabolic disorders (E70-E90)
myositis (M60.-)

G71.0 Muscular dystrophy

Autosomal recessive, childhood type, muscular dystrophy resembling
Duchenne or Becker muscular dystrophy

Benign [Becker] muscular dystrophy

Benign scapuloperoneal muscular dystrophy with early contractures
[Emery-Dreifuss]

Distal muscular dystrophy

Facioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy

Limb-girdle muscular dystrophy

Ocular muscular dystrophy

Oculopharyngeal muscular dystrophy

Scapuloperoneal muscular dystrophy

Severe [Duchenne] muscular dystrophy

Excludes1:congenital muscular dystrophy NOS (G71.2)

congenital muscular dystrophy with specific morphological
abnormalities of the muscle fiber (G71.2)

G71.1 Myotonic disorders

G71.11 Myotonic muscular dystrophy

Dystrophia myotonica [Steinert]

Myotonia atrophica

Myotonic dystrophy

Proximal myotonic myopathy (PROMM)

Steinert disease

G71.12 Myotonia congenita

Acetazolamide responsive myotonia congenita

**Dominant myotonia congenita [Thomsen
disease]**

**Recessive myotonia congenita [Becker
disease]**

G71.13 Myotonic chondrodystrophy

Chondrodystrophic myotonia

Congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy

Schwartz-Jampel disease

G71.14 Drug induced myotonia

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G71.19 Other specified myotonic disorders

Myotonia fluctuans

Myotonia levior

Myotonia permanens

Neuromyotonia [Isaacs]
Paramyotonia congenita (of von Eulenburg)
Pseudomyotonia
Symptomatic myotonia

G71.2 Congenital myopathies

Central core disease
Congenital muscular dystrophy NOS
Congenital muscular dystrophy with specific morphological abnormalities
of the muscle fiber
Fiber-type disproportion
Minicore disease
Multicore disease
Myotubular (centronuclear) myopathy
Nemaline myopathy
Excludes 1: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)

**G71.3 Mitochondrial myopathy, not elsewhere
classified**

Excludes 1: Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81)
Leber's disease (H47.21)
Leigh's encephalopathy (G31.82)
mitochondrial metabolism disorders (E88.3.-)
Reye's syndrome (G93.7)

G71.8 Other primary disorders of muscles

G71.9 Primary disorder of muscle, unspecified

Hereditary myopathy NOS

G72 Other and unspecified myopathies

Excludes 1: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)
dermatopolymyositis (M33.-)
ischemic infarction of muscle (M62.2-)
myositis (M60.-)
polymyositis (M33.2.-)

G72.0 Drug-induced myopathy

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

G72.1 Alcoholic myopathy

Use additional code to identify alcoholism (F10.-)

G72.2 Myopathy due to other toxic agents

Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.

G72.3 Periodic paralysis

Familial periodic paralysis

Hyperkalemic periodic paralysis (familial)
Hypokalemic periodic paralysis (familial)
Myotonic periodic paralysis (familial)
Normokalemic paralysis (familial)
Potassium sensitive periodic paralysis

Excludes1: paramyotonia congenita (of von Eulenburg) (G71.19)

G72.4 Inflammatory myopathy, not elsewhere classified

G72.8 Other specified myopathies

G72.81 Critical illness myopathy

Acute necrotizing myopathy
Acute quadriplegic myopathy
Intensive care (ICU) myopathy
Myopathy of critical illness

G72.89 Other specified myopathies

G72.9 Myopathy, unspecified

G73 Disorders of myoneural junction and muscle in diseases classified elsewhere

G73.1 Eaton-Lambert syndrome

Code first underlying disease, such as:
malignant neoplasm of lung (C34.-)
other neoplastic disease (C00-D48)

Excludes1: Eaton-Lambert syndrome not associated with neoplasm (G70.8)

G73.3 Myasthenic syndromes in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
neoplasm (C00-D498)
thyrotoxicosis (E05.-)

Excludes1: myasthenic syndromes in diabetes mellitus (E09-E13 with .44)

G73.7 Myopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
hyperparathyroidism (E21.0, E21.3)
hypoparathyroidism (E20.-)
glycogen storage disease (E74.0)
lipid storage disorders (E75.-)

Excludes1: myopathy in:
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.32)
sarcoidosis (D86.87)
scleroderma (M34.82)
sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.03)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)

Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes (G80-G83)

G80 Cerebral palsy

Excludes1: hereditary spastic paraplegia (G11.4)

G80.0 Spastic quadriplegic cerebral palsy

Congenital spastic paralysis (cerebral)

G80.1 Spastic diplegic cerebral palsy

Spastic cerebral palsy NOS

G80.2 Spastic hemiplegic cerebral palsy

G80.3 Athetoid cerebral palsy

Double athetosis (syndrome)

Dyskinetic cerebral palsy

Dystonic cerebral palsy

Vogt disease

G80.4 Ataxic cerebral palsy

G80.8 Other cerebral palsy

Mixed cerebral palsy syndromes

G80.9 Cerebral palsy, unspecified

Cerebral palsy NOS

G81 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis

Note: This category is to be used only when hemiplegia (complete)(incomplete) is reported without further specification, or is stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these types of hemiplegia resulting from any cause.

Excludes1: congenital cerebral palsy (G80.-)

hemiplegia and hemiparesis due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease
(I69.05-, I69.15-, I69.25-, I69.35-, I69.45-, I69.85-, I69.95-)

G81.0 Flaccid hemiplegia

G81.00 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting unspecified side

G81.01 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting right dominant side

G81.02 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting left dominant side

G81.03 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting right nondominant side

G81.04 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting left nondominant side

G81.1 Spastic hemiplegia

G81.10 Spastic hemiplegia affecting unspecified side

G81.11 Spastic hemiplegia affecting right dominant side

G81.12 Spastic hemiplegia affecting left dominant side

G81.13 Spastic hemiplegia affecting right

- nondominant side
- G81.14 Spastic hemiplegia affecting left nondominant side**
- G81.9 Hemiplegia, unspecified**
 - G81.90 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting unspecified side**
 - G81.91 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting right dominant side**
 - G81.92 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting left dominant side**
 - G81.93 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting right nondominant side**
 - G81.94 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting left nondominant side**

G82 Paraplegia (paraparesis) and quadriplegia (quadriparesis)

Note: This category is to be used only when the listed conditions are reported without further specification, or are stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any cause

- Excludes1: congenital cerebral palsy (G80.-)
- functional quadriplegia (R53.2)
- hysterical paralysis (F44.4)

G82.2 Paraplegia

- Paralysis of both lower limbs NOS
- Paraparesis (lower) NOS
- Paraplegia (lower) NOS

- G82.20 Paraplegia, unspecified**
- G82.21 Paraplegia, complete**
- G82.22 Paraplegia, incomplete**

G82.5 Quadriplegia

- G82.50 Quadriplegia, unspecified**
- G82.51 Quadriplegia, C1-C4 complete**
- G82.52 Quadriplegia, C1-C4 incomplete**
- G82.53 Quadriplegia, C5-C7 complete**
- G82.54 Quadriplegia, C5-C7 incomplete**

G83 Other paralytic syndromes

Note: This category is to be used only when the listed conditions are reported without further specification, or are stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any cause.

- Includes: paralysis (complete) (incomplete), except as in G80-G82

G83.0 Diplegia of upper limbs

Diplegia (upper)
Paralysis of both upper limbs

G83.1 Monoplegia of lower limb

Paralysis of lower limb
Excludes1: monoplegia of lower limbs due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease (I69.04-, I69.14-, I69.24-, I69.34-, I69.44-, I69.84-, I69.94-)

G83.10 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting unspecified side

G83.11 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting right dominant side

G83.12 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting left dominant side

G83.13 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting right nondominant side

G83.14 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting left nondominant side

G83.2 Monoplegia of upper limb

Paralysis of upper limb
Excludes1: monoplegia of upper limbs due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease (I69.03-, I69.13-, I69.23-, I69.33-, I69.43-, I69.83-, I69.93-)

G83.20 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting unspecified side

G83.21 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting right dominant side

G83.22 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting left dominant side

G83.23 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting right nondominant side

G83.24 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting left nondominant side

G83.3 Monoplegia, unspecified

G83.30 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting unspecified side

G83.31 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting right dominant side

G83.32 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting left dominant side

G83.33 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting right

- nondominant side**
- G83.34 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting left nondominant side**
- G83.4 Cauda equina syndrome**
 - Neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome
 - Excludes1: cord bladder NOS (G95.8)
 - neurogenic bladder NOS (N31.9)
- G83.5 Locked-in state**
- G83.8 Other specified paralytic syndromes**
 - Excludes1: paralytic syndromes due to current spinal cord injury-code to spinal cord injury (S14, S24, S34)
 - G83.81 Brown-Sequard syndrome**
 - G83.82 Anterior cord syndrome**
 - G83.83 Posterior cord syndrome**
 - G83.84 Todd's paralysis (postepileptic)**
 - G83.89 Other specified paralytic syndromes**
- G83.9 Paralytic syndrome, unspecified**

Other disorders of the nervous system (G89-G99)

- G89 Pain, not elsewhere classified**
 - Code also related psychological factors associated with pain (F45.42)**
 - Excludes1: generalized pain NOS (R52)**
 - pain disorders exclusively related to psychological factors (F45.41)**
 - pain NOS (R52)**
 - Excludes2: atypical face pain (G50.1)**
 - headache syndromes (G44.-)**
 - localized pain, unspecified type - code to pain by site, such as:**
 - abdomen pain (R10.-)
 - back pain (M54.9)
 - breast pain (N64.4)
 - chest pain (R07.1-R07.9)
 - ear pain (H92.0-)
 - eye pain (H57.1)
 - headache (R51)
 - joint pain (M25.5-)
 - limb pain (M79.6-)

lumbar region pain (M54.57)
painful urination (R30.9)
pelvic and perineal pain (R10.2)
shoulder pain (M25.51-)
spine pain (M54.-)
throat pain (R07.0)
tongue pain (K14.6)
tooth pain (K08.8)

renal colic (N23)

migraines (G43.-)

myalgia (M79.1)

**pain from prosthetic devices, implants, and
grafts (T82.84, T83.84, T84.84, T85.84)**

phantom limb syndrome with pain (G54.6)

G89.0 Central pain syndrome

Déjérine-Roussy syndrome

Myelopathic pain syndrome

Thalamic pain syndrome (hyperesthetic)

G89.1 Acute pain, not elsewhere classified

G89.11 Acute pain due to trauma

G89.12 Acute post-thoracotomy pain

Post-thoracotomy pain NOS

G89.18 Other acute postprocedural pain

Postoperative pain NOS

Postprocedural pain NOS

G89.2 Chronic pain, not elsewhere classified

Excludes 1: causalgia, lower limb (G57.7-)

causalgia, upper limb (G56.4-)

central pain syndrome (G89.0)

chronic pain syndrome (G89.4)

complex regional pain syndrome II, lower limb (G57.7-)

complex regional pain syndrome II, upper limb (G56.4-)

neoplasm related chronic pain (G89.3)

reflex sympathetic dystrophy (G90.5-)

G89.21 Chronic pain due to trauma

G89.22 Chronic post-thoracotomy pain

G89.28 Other chronic postprocedural pain

Other chronic postoperative pain

**G89.3 Neoplasm related pain (acute) (chronic)
Cancer associated pain
Pain due to malignancy (primary) (secondary)
Tumor associated pain**

**G89.4 Chronic pain syndrome
Chronic pain associated with significant
psychosocial dysfunction**

G90 Disorders of autonomic nervous system

Excludes1: dysfunction of the autonomic nervous system due to alcohol (G31.2)

G90.0 Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy

G90.01 Carotid sinus syncope
Carotid sinus syndrome

G90.09 Other idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy

G90.1 Familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day]

G90.2 Horner's syndrome
Bernard(-Horner) syndrome

**G90.3 Multi-system degeneration of the autonomic
nervous system**

Neurogenic orthostatic hypotension [Shy-Drager]
Excludes1: orthostatic hypotension NOS (I95.1)

G90.4 Autonomic dysreflexia

Use additional code to identify the cause, such as:
pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)
fecal impaction (K56.4)
urinary tract infection (N39.0)

G90.5 Complex regional pain syndrome I (CRPS I)

Reflex sympathetic dystrophy
Excludes1: causalgia of lower limb (G57.7-)
causalgia of upper limb (G56.4-)
complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb (G57.7-)
complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb (G56.4-)

**G90.50 Complex regional pain syndrome,
unspecified**

**G90.51 Complex regional pain syndrome of
upper limb**

**G90.511 Complex regional pain syndrome of
right upper limb**

**G90.512 Complex regional pain syndrome of
left upper limb**

G90.513 Complex regional pain syndrome of

upper limb, bilateral

G90.519 Complex regional pain syndrome of unspecified upper limb

G90.52 Complex regional pain syndrome of lower limb

G90.521 Complex regional pain syndrome of right lower limb

G90.522 Complex regional pain syndrome of left lower limb

G90.523 Complex regional pain syndrome of lower limb, bilateral

G90.529 Complex regional pain syndrome of unspecified lower limb

G90.59 Complex regional pain syndrome of other specified site

G90.8 Other disorders of autonomic nervous system

G90.9 Disorder of the autonomic nervous system, unspecified

G91 Hydrocephalus

Includes: acquired hydrocephalus

Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome with hydrocephalus (Q07.-)

congenital hydrocephalus (Q03.-)

spina bifida with hydrocephalus (Q05.-)

G91.0 Communicating hydrocephalus

Secondary normal pressure hydrocephalus

G91.1 Obstructive hydrocephalus

G91.2 (Idiopathic) normal pressure hydrocephalus

Normal pressure hydrocephalus NOS

G91.3 Post-traumatic hydrocephalus, unspecified

G91.4 Hydrocephalus in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying condition, such as:

congenital syphilis (A50.4-)

neoplasm (C00-D48)

Excludes1: hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)

G91.8 Other hydrocephalus

G91.9 Hydrocephalus, unspecified

G92 Toxic encephalopathy

Toxic encephalitis

Toxic metabolic encephalopathy

Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.

G93 Other disorders of brain

G93.0 Cerebral cysts

Arachnoid cyst

Porencephalic cyst, acquired

Excludes1: acquired periventricular cysts of newborn (P91.1)
congenital cerebral cysts (Q04.6)

G93.1 Anoxic brain damage, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery
(O74.3)

cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during the puerperium
(O89.2)

neonatal anoxia (P28.9)

G93.2 Benign intracranial hypertension

Excludes1: hypertensive encephalopathy (I67.4)

G93.3 Postviral fatigue syndrome

Benign myalgic encephalomyelitis

Excludes1: chronic fatigue syndrome NOS (R53.82)

G93.4 Other and unspecified encephalopathy

Excludes1: alcoholic encephalopathy (G31.2)

hypertensive encephalopathy (I67.4)

toxic (metabolic) encephalopathy (G92)

G93.40 Encephalopathy, unspecified

G93.41 Metabolic encephalopathy

Septic encephalopathy

G93.49 Other encephalopathy

Encephalopathy NEC

G93.5 Compression of brain

Arnold-Chiari type 1 compression of brain

Compression of brain (stem)

Herniation of brain (stem)

Excludes1: diffuse traumatic compression of brain (S06.2-)
focal traumatic compression of brain (S06.3-)

G93.6 Cerebral edema

Excludes1: cerebral edema due to birth injury (P11.0)
traumatic cerebral edema (S06.1-)

G93.7 Reye's syndrome

Code first (T39.0-), if salicylates-induced

G93.8 Other specified disorders of brain

Postradiation encephalopathy

G93.9 Disorder of brain, unspecified

G94 Other disorders of brain in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: encephalopathy in congenital syphilis (A50.49)
encephalopathy in influenza (J10.89)

encephalopathy in syphilis (A52.19)
hydrocephalus in diseases classified elsewhere (G91.4)

G95 Other and unspecified diseases of spinal cord

Excludes2:myelitis (G04.-)

G95.0 Syringomyelia and syringobulbia

G95.1 Vascular myelopathies

Excludes2:intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis, except non-pyogenic (G08)

G95.11 Acute infarction of spinal cord (embolic) (nonembolic)

Anoxia of spinal cord
Arterial thrombosis of spinal cord

G95.19 Other vascular myelopathies

Edema of spinal cord
Hematomyelia
Nonpyogenic intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis
Subacute necrotic myelopathy

G95.2 Other and unspecified cord compression

G95.20 Unspecified cord compression

G95.29 Other cord compression

G95.8 Other specified diseases of spinal cord

Excludes1:neurogenic bladder NOS (N31.9)
neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome (G83.4)
neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder without spinal cord lesion (N31.-)

G95.81 Conus medullaris syndrome

G95.89 Other specified diseases of spinal cord

Cord bladder NOS
Drug-induced myelopathy
Radiation-induced myelopathy
Excludes1: myelopathy NOS (G95.9)

G95.9 Disease of spinal cord, unspecified

Myelopathy NOS

G96 Other disorders of central nervous system

G96.0 Cerebrospinal fluid leak

Excludes1:cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture (G97.0)

G96.1 Disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified

Meningeal adhesions (cerebral) (spinal)

G96.8 Other specified disorders of central nervous system

G96.9 Disorder of central nervous system, unspecified

- G97 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system, not elsewhere classified**
- Excludes2: intraoperative and postprocedural**
 - cerebrovascular infarction (I97.81-, I97.82-)**
- G97.0 Cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture**
- G97.1 Other reaction to spinal and lumbar puncture**
 - Headache due to lumbar puncture**
- G97.2 Intracranial hypotension following ventricular shunting**
- G97.3 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating a procedure**
 - Excludes1:intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (G97.4-)**
- G97.31 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating a nervous system procedure**
- G97.32 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating other procedure**
- G97.4 Accidental puncture and laceration of a nervous system organ or structure during a procedure**
 - G97.41 Accidental puncture and laceration of a nervous system organ or structure during a nervous system procedure**
 - G97.42 Accidental puncture and laceration of a nervous system organ or structure during other procedure**
- G97.5 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure following a procedure**
 - G97.51 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure following a nervous system procedure**
 - G97.52 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure following other procedure**
- G97.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural**

complications and disorders of nervous system

Use additional code to further specify disorder

G97.81 Other intraoperative complications of nervous system

G97.82 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system

G98 Other disorders of nervous system not elsewhere classified

Includes: nervous system disorder NOS

G98.0 Neurogenic arthritis, not elsewhere classified

Nonsyphilitic neurogenic arthropathy NEC

Nonsyphilitic neurogenic spondylopathy NEC

Excludes1: spondylopathy (in):

syringomyelia and syringobulbia (G95.0)

tabes dorsalis (A52.11)

G98.8 Other disorders of nervous system

Nervous system disorder NOS

G99 Other disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

G99.0 Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

amyloidosis (E85.-)

gout (M10.-)

hyperthyroidism (E05.-)

Excludes1: diabetic autonomic neuropathy (E09-14 with .43)

G99.2 Myelopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

neoplasm (C00-D48)

Excludes1: myelopathy in:

intervertebral disease (M50.0-, M51.0-)

spondylosis (M47.0-, M47.1-)

G99.8 Other specified disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disorder, such as:

amyloidosis (E85.-)

avitaminosis (E56.9)

Excludes1: nervous system involvement in:

cysticercosis (B69.0)

rubella (B06.0-)

syphilis (A52.1-)

CHAPTER 7

Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00-H59)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
diabetes mellitus related eye conditions (E09.3-, E10.3-, E11.3-, E13.3-)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
injury (trauma) of eye and orbit (S05.-)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
syphilis related eye disorders (A50.01, A50.3-, A51.43, A52.71)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

H00-H05 Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit
H10-H11 Disorders of conjunctiva
H15-H21 Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body
H25-H28 Disorders of lens
H30-H36 Disorders of choroid and retina
H40-H42 Glaucoma
H43-H44 Disorders of vitreous body and globe
H46-H47 Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways
H49-H52 Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction
H53-H54 Visual disturbances and blindness
H55-H57 Other disorders of eye and adnexa
H59 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified

Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit (H00-H05)

Excludes2: open wound of eyelid (S01.1-)
superficial injury of eyelid (S00.1-, S00.2-)

H00 Hordeolum and chalazion

H00.0 Hordeolum (externum) (internum) of eyelid

H00.01 Hordeolum externum

Hordeolum NOS

Stye

- H00.011 Hordeolum externum right upper eyelid**
- H00.012 Hordeolum externum right lower eyelid**
- H00.013 Hordeolum externum right eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H00.014 Hordeolum externum left upper eyelid**
- H00.015 Hordeolum externum left lower eyelid**
- H00.016 Hordeolum externum left eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H00.019 Hordeolum externum unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H00.02 Hordeolum internum**
Infection of meibomian gland
- H00.021 Hordeolum internum right upper eyelid**
- H00.022 Hordeolum internum right lower eyelid**
- H00.023 Hordeolum internum right eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H00.024 Hordeolum internum left upper eyelid**
- H00.025 Hordeolum internum left lower eyelid**
- H00.026 Hordeolum internum left eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H00.029 Hordeolum internum unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H00.03 Abscess of eyelid**
Furuncle of eyelid
- H00.031 Abscess of right upper eyelid**
- H00.032 Abscess of right lower eyelid**
- H00.033 Abscess of eyelid right eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H00.034 Abscess of left upper eyelid**
- H00.035 Abscess of left lower eyelid**
- H00.036 Abscess of eyelid left eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H00.039 Abscess of eyelid unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid**

H00.1 Chalazion

Meibomian (gland) cyst

Excludes2:infected meibomian gland (H00.02-)

- H00.11 Chalazion right upper eyelid**
- H00.12 Chalazion right lower eyelid**
- H00.13 Chalazion right eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H00.14 Chalazion left upper eyelid**
- H00.15 Chalazion left lower eyelid**
- H00.16 Chalazion left eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H00.19 Chalazion unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid**

H01 Other inflammation of eyelid

H01.0 Blepharitis

Excludes1:blepharoconjunctivitis (H10.5-)

- H01.00 Unspecified blepharitis**
- H01.001 Unspecified blepharitis right upper eyelid**
- H01.002 Unspecified blepharitis right lower eyelid**
- H01.003 Unspecified blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H01.004 Unspecified blepharitis left upper eyelid**
- H01.005 Unspecified blepharitis left lower eyelid**
- H01.006 Unspecified blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H01.009 Unspecified blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H01.01 Ulcerative blepharitis**
- H01.011 Ulcerative blepharitis right upper eyelid**
- H01.012 Ulcerative blepharitis right lower eyelid**
- H01.013 Ulcerative blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H01.014 Ulcerative blepharitis left upper eyelid**
- H01.015 Ulcerative blepharitis left lower eyelid**
- H01.016 Ulcerative blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid**

- H01.019 Ulcerative blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H01.02 Squamous blepharitis**
- H01.021 Squamous blepharitis right upper eyelid**
- H01.022 Squamous blepharitis right lower eyelid**
- H01.023 Squamous blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H01.024 Squamous blepharitis left upper eyelid**
- H01.025 Squamous blepharitis left lower eyelid**
- H01.026 Squamous blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H01.029 Squamous blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid**

H01.1

Noninfectious dermatoses of eyelid

- H01.11 Allergic dermatitis of eyelid**
Contact dermatitis of eyelid
- H01.111 Allergic dermatitis of right upper eyelid**
- H01.112 Allergic dermatitis of right lower eyelid**
- H01.113 Allergic dermatitis of right eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H01.114 Allergic dermatitis of left upper eyelid**
- H01.115 Allergic dermatitis of left lower eyelid**
- H01.116 Allergic dermatitis of left eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H01.119 Allergic dermatitis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H01.12 Discoid lupus erythematosus of eyelid**
- H01.121 Discoid lupus erythematosus of right upper eyelid**
- H01.122 Discoid lupus erythematosus of right lower eyelid**
- H01.123 Discoid lupus erythematosus of right eye, unspecified eyelid**

- H01.124 Discoid lupus erythematosus of left upper eyelid
- H01.125 Discoid lupus erythematosus of left lower eyelid
- H01.126 Discoid lupus erythematosus of left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H01.129 Discoid lupus erythematosus of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H01.13 Eczematous dermatitis of eyelid
- H01.131 Eczematous dermatitis of right upper eyelid
- H01.132 Eczematous dermatitis of right lower eyelid
- H01.133 Eczematous dermatitis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H01.134 Eczematous dermatitis of left upper eyelid
- H01.135 Eczematous dermatitis of left lower eyelid
- H01.136 Eczematous dermatitis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H01.139 Eczematous dermatitis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H01.14 Xeroderma of eyelid
- H01.141 Xeroderma of right upper eyelid
- H01.142 Xeroderma of right lower eyelid
- H01.143 Xeroderma of right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H01.144 Xeroderma of left upper eyelid
- H01.145 Xeroderma of left lower eyelid
- H01.146 Xeroderma of left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H01.149 Xeroderma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.8 Other specified inflammations of eyelid

H01.9 Unspecified inflammation of eyelid

Inflammation of eyelid NOS

H02 Other disorders of eyelid

Excludes1: congenital malformations of eyelid (Q10.0-Q10.3)

- H02.0 Entropion and trichiasis of eyelid**
 - H02.00 Unspecified entropion of eyelid**
 - H02.001 Unspecified entropion of right upper eyelid**
 - H02.002 Unspecified entropion of right lower eyelid**
 - H02.003 Unspecified entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid**
 - H02.004 Unspecified entropion of left upper eyelid**
 - H02.005 Unspecified entropion of left lower eyelid**
 - H02.006 Unspecified entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid**
 - H02.009 Unspecified entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid**
 - H02.01 Cicatricial entropion of eyelid**
 - H02.011 Cicatricial entropion of right upper eyelid**
 - H02.012 Cicatricial entropion of right lower eyelid**
 - H02.013 Cicatricial entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid**
 - H02.014 Cicatricial entropion of left upper eyelid**
 - H02.015 Cicatricial entropion of left lower eyelid**
 - H02.016 Cicatricial entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid**
 - H02.019 Cicatricial entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid**
 - H02.02 Mechanical entropion of eyelid**
 - H02.021 Mechanical entropion of right upper eyelid**
 - H02.022 Mechanical entropion of right lower eyelid**
 - H02.023 Mechanical entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid**
 - H02.024 Mechanical entropion of left upper eyelid**

H02.025 Mechanical entropion of left lower eyelid
H02.026 Mechanical entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.029 Mechanical entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.03 Senile entropion of eyelid
H02.031 Senile entropion of right upper eyelid
H02.032 Senile entropion of right lower eyelid
H02.033 Senile entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.034 Senile entropion of left upper eyelid
H02.035 Senile entropion of left lower eyelid
H02.036 Senile entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.039 Senile entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.04 Spastic entropion of eyelid
H02.041 Spastic entropion of right upper eyelid
H02.042 Spastic entropion of right lower eyelid
H02.043 Spastic entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.044 Spastic entropion of left upper eyelid
H02.045 Spastic entropion of left lower eyelid
H02.046 Spastic entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.049 Spastic entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.05 Trichiasis without entropion
H02.051 Trichiasis without entropion right upper eyelid
H02.052 Trichiasis without entropion right lower eyelid
H02.053 Trichiasis without entropion right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.054 Trichiasis without entropion left upper eyelid
H02.055 Trichiasis without entropion left

- lower eyelid
 - H02.056 Trichiasis without entropion left eye, unspecified eyelid
 - H02.059 Trichiasis without entropion unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.1 Ectropion of eyelid
 - H02.10 Unspecified ectropion of eyelid
 - H02.101 Unspecified ectropion of right upper eyelid
 - H02.102 Unspecified ectropion of right lower eyelid
 - H02.103 Unspecified ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
 - H02.104 Unspecified ectropion of left upper eyelid
 - H02.105 Unspecified ectropion of left lower eyelid
 - H02.106 Unspecified ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
 - H02.109 Unspecified ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
 - H02.11 Cicatricial ectropion of eyelid
 - H02.111 Cicatricial ectropion of right upper eyelid
 - H02.112 Cicatricial ectropion of right lower eyelid
 - H02.113 Cicatricial ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
 - H02.114 Cicatricial ectropion of left upper eyelid
 - H02.115 Cicatricial ectropion of left lower eyelid
 - H02.116 Cicatricial ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
 - H02.119 Cicatricial ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
 - H02.12 Mechanical ectropion of eyelid
 - H02.121 Mechanical ectropion of right upper eyelid
 - H02.122 Mechanical ectropion of right lower

- eyelid
- H02.123 Mechanical ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.124 Mechanical ectropion of left upper eyelid
- H02.125 Mechanical ectropion of left lower eyelid
- H02.126 Mechanical ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.129 Mechanical ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.13 Senile ectropion of eyelid
- H02.131 Senile ectropion of right upper eyelid
- H02.132 Senile ectropion of right lower eyelid
- H02.133 Senile ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.134 Senile ectropion of left upper eyelid
- H02.135 Senile ectropion of left lower eyelid
- H02.136 Senile ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.139 Senile ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.14 Spastic ectropion of eyelid
- H02.141 Spastic ectropion of right upper eyelid
- H02.142 Spastic ectropion of right lower eyelid
- H02.143 Spastic ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.144 Spastic ectropion of left upper eyelid
- H02.145 Spastic ectropion of left lower eyelid
- H02.146 Spastic ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.149 Spastic ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.2 Lagophthalmos
 - H02.20 Unspecified lagophthalmos
 - H02.201 Unspecified lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
 - H02.202 Unspecified lagophthalmos right

lower eyelid
H02.203 Unspecified lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.204 Unspecified lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
H02.205 Unspecified lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
H02.206 Unspecified lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.209 Unspecified lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
 H02.21 Cicatricial lagophthalmos
H02.211 Cicatricial lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
H02.212 Cicatricial lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
H02.213 Cicatricial lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.214 Cicatricial lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
H02.215 Cicatricial lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
H02.216 Cicatricial lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.219 Cicatricial lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
 H02.22 Mechanical lagophthalmos
H02.221 Mechanical lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
H02.222 Mechanical lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
H02.223 Mechanical lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.224 Mechanical lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
H02.225 Mechanical lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
H02.226 Mechanical lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.229 Mechanical lagophthalmos

- unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.23 Paralytic lagophthalmos**
- H02.231 Paralytic lagophthalmos right upper eyelid**
- H02.232 Paralytic lagophthalmos right lower eyelid**
- H02.233 Paralytic lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H02.234 Paralytic lagophthalmos left upper eyelid**
- H02.235 Paralytic lagophthalmos left lower eyelid**
- H02.236 Paralytic lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H02.239 Paralytic lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid**

H02.3 Blepharochalasis

Pseudoptosis

- H02.30 Blepharochalasis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H02.31 Blepharochalasis right upper eyelid**
- H02.32 Blepharochalasis right lower eyelid**
- H02.33 Blepharochalasis right eye, unspecified eyelid**
- H02.34 Blepharochalasis left upper eyelid**
- H02.35 Blepharochalasis left lower eyelid**
- H02.36 Blepharochalasis left eye, unspecified eyelid**

H02.4 Ptosis of eyelid

- H02.40 Unspecified ptosis of eyelid**
- H02.401 Unspecified ptosis of right eyelid**
- H02.402 Unspecified ptosis of left eyelid**
- H02.403 Unspecified ptosis of bilateral eyelids**
- H02.409 Unspecified ptosis of unspecified eyelid**
- H02.41 Mechanical ptosis of eyelid**
- H02.411 Mechanical ptosis of right eyelid**
- H02.412 Mechanical ptosis of left eyelid**
- H02.413 Mechanical ptosis of bilateral eyelids**
- H02.419 Mechanical ptosis of unspecified**

eyelid

H02.42 Myogenic ptosis of eyelid

H02.421 Myogenic ptosis of right eyelid

H02.422 Myogenic ptosis of left eyelid

H02.423 Myogenic ptosis of bilateral eyelids

H02.429 Myogenic ptosis of unspecified eyelid

H02.43 Paralytic ptosis of eyelid

Neurogenic ptosis of eyelid

H02.431 Paralytic ptosis of right eyelid

H02.432 Paralytic ptosis of left eyelid

H02.433 Paralytic ptosis of bilateral eyelids

H02.439 Paralytic ptosis unspecified eyelid

H02.5 Other disorders affecting eyelid function

Excludes2: blepharospasm (G24.5)

organic tic (G25.69)

psychogenic tic (F95.-)

H02.51 Abnormal innervation syndrome

H02.511 Abnormal innervation syndrome right upper eyelid

H02.512 Abnormal innervation syndrome right lower eyelid

H02.513 Abnormal innervation syndrome right eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.514 Abnormal innervation syndrome left upper eyelid

H02.515 Abnormal innervation syndrome left lower eyelid

H02.516 Abnormal innervation syndrome left eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.519 Abnormal innervation syndrome unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.52 Blepharophimosis

Ankyloblepharon

H02.521 Blepharophimosis right upper eyelid

H02.522 Blepharophimosis right lower eyelid

H02.523 Blepharophimosis right eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.524 Blepharophimosis left upper eyelid

H02.525 Blepharophimosis left lower eyelid

**H02.526 Blepharophimosis left eye,
unspecified eyelid**

**H02.529 Blepharophimosis unspecified eye,
unspecified lid**

H02.53 Eyelid retraction

Eyelid lag

H02.531 Eyelid retraction right upper eyelid

H02.532 Eyelid retraction right lower eyelid

**H02.533 Eyelid retraction right eye,
unspecified eyelid**

H02.534 Eyelid retraction left upper eyelid

H02.535 Eyelid retraction left lower eyelid

**H02.536 Eyelid retraction left eye, unspecified
eyelid**

**H02.539 Eyelid retraction unspecified eye,
unspecified lid**

H02.59 Other disorders affecting eyelid function

Deficient blink reflex

Sensory disorders

H02.6 Xanthelasma of eyelid

**H02.60 Xanthelasma of unspecified eye,
unspecified eyelid**

H02.61 Xanthelasma of right upper eyelid

H02.62 Xanthelasma of right lower eyelid

**H02.63 Xanthelasma of right eye, unspecified
eyelid**

H02.64 Xanthelasma of left upper eyelid

H02.65 Xanthelasma of left lower eyelid

H02.66 Xanthelasma of left eye, unspecified eyelid

**H02.7 Other and unspecified degenerative disorders of
eyelid and periocular area**

**H02.70 Unspecified degenerative disorders of
eyelid and periocular area**

**H02.71 Chloasma of eyelid and periocular
area**

Dyspigmentation of eyelid

Hyperpigmentation of eyelid

**H02.711 Chloasma of right upper eyelid and
periocular area**

H02.712 Chloasma of right lower eyelid and

- periocular area
- H02.713 Chloasma of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.714 Chloasma of left upper eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.715 Chloasma of left lower eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.716 Chloasma of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.719 Chloasma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.72 Madarosis of eyelid and periocular area**

Hypotrichosis of eyelid

- H02.721 Madarosis of right upper eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.722 Madarosis of right lower eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.723 Madarosis of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.724 Madarosis of left upper eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.725 Madarosis of left lower eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.726 Madarosis of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.729 Madarosis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area**

- H02.73 Vitiligo of eyelid and periocular area**

Hypopigmentation of eyelid

- H02.731 Vitiligo of right upper eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.732 Vitiligo of right lower eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.733 Vitiligo of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area**
- H02.734 Vitiligo of left upper eyelid and periocular area**

- H02.735 Vitiligo of left lower eyelid and periocular area
- H02.736 Vitiligo of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
- H02.739 Vitiligo of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
- H02.79 Other degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area
- H02.8 Other specified disorders of eyelid
 - H02.81 Retained foreign body in eyelid
 - Excludes1: laceration of eyelid with foreign body (S01.12-)
 - retained intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7-)
 - superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area (S00.25-)
 - H02.811 Retained foreign body in right upper eyelid
 - H02.812 Retained foreign body in right lower eyelid
 - H02.813 Retained foreign body in right eye, unspecified eyelid
 - H02.814 Retained foreign body in left upper eyelid
 - H02.815 Retained foreign body in left lower eyelid
 - H02.816 Retained foreign body in left eye, unspecified eyelid
 - H02.819 Retained foreign body in unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
 - H02.82 Cysts of eyelid
 - Sebaceous cyst of eyelid
 - H02.821 Cysts of right upper eyelid
 - H02.822 Cysts of right lower eyelid
 - H02.823 Cysts of right eye, unspecified eyelid
 - H02.824 Cysts of left upper eyelid
 - H02.825 Cysts of left lower eyelid
 - H02.826 Cysts of left eye, unspecified eyelid
 - H02.829 Cysts of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
 - H02.83 Dermatochalasis of eyelid

H02.831 Dermatochalasis of right upper eyelid
H02.832 Dermatochalasis of right lower eyelid
H02.833 Dermatochalasis of right eye,
unspecified eyelid
H02.834 Dermatochalasis of left upper eyelid
H02.835 Dermatochalasis of left lower eyelid
H02.836 Dermatochalasis of left eye,
unspecified eyelid
H02.839 Dermatochalasis of unspecified eye,
unspecified eyelid
H02.84 Edema of eyelid
 Hyperemia of eyelid
H02.841 Edema of right upper eyelid
H02.842 Edema of right lower eyelid
H02.843 Edema of right eye, unspecified
eyelid
H02.844 Edema of left upper eyelid
H02.845 Edema of left lower eyelid
H02.846 Edema of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.849 Edema of unspecified eye,
unspecified eyelid
H02.85 Elephantiasis of eyelid
H02.851 Elephantiasis of right upper eyelid
H02.852 Elephantiasis of right lower eyelid
H02.853 Elephantiasis of right eye,
unspecified eyelid
H02.854 Elephantiasis of left upper eyelid
H02.855 Elephantiasis of left lower eyelid
H02.856 Elephantiasis of left eye, unspecified
eyelid
H02.859 Elephantiasis of unspecified eye,
unspecified eyelid
H02.86 Hypertrichosis of eyelid
H02.861 Hypertrichosis of right upper eyelid
H02.862 Hypertrichosis of right lower eyelid
H02.863 Hypertrichosis of right eye,
unspecified eyelid
H02.864 Hypertrichosis of left upper eyelid
H02.865 Hypertrichosis of left lower eyelid
H02.866 Hypertrichosis of left eye,

- unspecified eyelid
- H02.869 Hypertrichosis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.87 Vascular anomalies of eyelid
- H02.871 Vascular anomalies of right upper eyelid
- H02.872 Vascular anomalies of right lower eyelid
- H02.873 Vascular anomalies of right eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.874 Vascular anomalies of left upper eyelid
- H02.875 Vascular anomalies of left lower eyelid
- H02.876 Vascular anomalies of left eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.879 Vascular anomalies of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
- H02.89 Other specified disorders of eyelid
 - Hemorrhage of eyelid
- H02.9 Unspecified disorder of eyelid
 - Disorder of eyelid NOS

H04 Disorders of lacrimal system

Excludes1: congenital malformations of lacrimal system (Q10.4-Q10.6)

- H04.0 Dacryoadenitis
 - H04.00 Unspecified dacryoadenitis
 - H04.001 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland
 - H04.002 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland
 - H04.003 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal glands
 - H04.009 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland
 - H04.01 Acute dacryoadenitis
 - H04.011 Acute dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland
 - H04.012 Acute dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland
 - H04.013 Acute dacryoadenitis, bilateral

- lacrimal glands
- H04.019 Acute dacryoadenitis, unspecified
lacrimal gland
- H04.02 Chronic dacryoadenitis
- H04.021 Chronic dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal
gland
- H04.022 Chronic dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal
gland
- H04.023 Chronic dacryoadenitis, bilateral
lacrimal gland
- H04.029 Chronic dacryoadenitis, unspecified
lacrimal gland
- H04.03 Chronic enlargement of lacrimal
gland
- H04.031 Chronic enlargement of right lacrimal
gland
- H04.032 Chronic enlargement of left lacrimal
gland
- H04.033 Chronic enlargement of bilateral
lacrimal glands
- H04.039 Chronic enlargement of unspecified
lacrimal gland
- H04.1 Other disorders of lacrimal gland
 - H04.11 Dacryops
 - H04.111 Dacryops of right lacrimal gland
 - H04.112 Dacryops of left lacrimal gland
 - H04.113 Dacryops of bilateral lacrimal glands
 - H04.119 Dacryops of unspecified lacrimal
gland
 - H04.12 Dry eye syndrome
Tear film insufficiency, NOS
 - H04.121 Dry eye syndrome of right lacrimal
gland
 - H04.122 Dry eye syndrome of left lacrimal
gland
 - H04.123 Dry eye syndrome of bilateral
lacrimal glands
 - H04.129 Dry eye syndrome of unspecified
lacrimal gland
 - H04.13 Lacrimal cyst

Lacrimal cystic degeneration

H04.131 Lacrimal cyst right lacrimal gland

H04.132 Lacrimal cyst left lacrimal gland

H04.133 Lacrimal cyst bilateral lacrimal glands

H04.139 Lacrimal cyst unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.14 Primary lacrimal gland atrophy

H04.141 Right primary lacrimal gland atrophy

H04.142 Left primary lacrimal gland atrophy

H04.143 Bilateral primary lacrimal gland atrophy

H04.149 Unspecified primary lacrimal gland atrophy

H04.15 Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy

H04.151 Right secondary lacrimal gland atrophy

H04.152 Left secondary lacrimal gland atrophy

H04.153 Bilateral secondary lacrimal gland atrophy

H04.159 Unspecified secondary lacrimal gland atrophy

H04.16 Lacrimal gland dislocation

H04.161 Right lacrimal gland dislocation

H04.162 Left lacrimal gland dislocation

H04.163 Bilateral lacrimal gland dislocation

H04.169 Unspecified lacrimal gland dislocation

H04.19 Other disorders of lacrimal gland

H04.2 Epiphora

H04.20 Unspecified epiphora

H04.201 Epiphora, right side

H04.202 Epiphora, left side

H04.203 Epiphora, bilateral

H04.209 Epiphora, unspecified side

H04.21 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation

H04.211 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, right side

H04.212 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation,

- passage
- H04.323 Acute dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages**
- H04.329 Acute dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage**
- H04.33 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis**
- H04.331 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of right lacrimal passage**
- H04.332 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of left lacrimal passage**
- H04.333 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of bilateral lacrimal passages**
- H04.339 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of unspecified lacrimal passage**
- H04.4 Chronic inflammation of lacrimal passages**
- H04.41 Chronic dacryocystitis**
- H04.411 Chronic dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage**
- H04.412 Chronic dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage**
- H04.413 Chronic dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages**
- H04.419 Chronic dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage**
- H04.42 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis**
- H04.421 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of right lacrimal passage**
- H04.422 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of left lacrimal passage**
- H04.423 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of bilateral lacrimal passages**
- H04.429 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of unspecified lacrimal passage**
- H04.43 Chronic lacrimal mucocele**
- H04.431 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of right lacrimal passage**
- H04.432 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of left lacrimal passage**
- H04.433 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of bilateral lacrimal passages**

- H04.439 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of unspecified lacrimal passage
- H04.5 Stenosis and insufficiency of lacrimal passages
 - H04.51 Dacryolith
 - H04.511 Dacryolith of right lacrimal passage
 - H04.512 Dacryolith of left lacrimal passage
 - H04.513 Dacryolith of bilateral lacrimal passages
 - H04.519 Dacryolith of unspecified lacrimal passage
 - H04.52 Eversion of lacrimal punctum
 - H04.521 Eversion of right lacrimal punctum
 - H04.522 Eversion of left lacrimal punctum
 - H04.523 Eversion of bilateral lacrimal punctum
 - H04.529 Eversion of unspecified lacrimal punctum
 - H04.53 Neonatal obstruction of nasolacrimal duct
 - Excludes1: congenital stenosis and stricture of lacrimal duct (Q10.5)
 - H04.531 Neonatal obstruction of right nasolacrimal duct
 - H04.532 Neonatal obstruction of left nasolacrimal duct
 - H04.533 Neonatal obstruction of bilateral nasolacrimal duct
 - H04.539 Neonatal obstruction of unspecified nasolacrimal duct
 - H04.54 Stenosis of lacrimal canaliculi
 - H04.541 Stenosis of right lacrimal canaliculi
 - H04.542 Stenosis of left lacrimal canaliculi
 - H04.543 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal canaliculi
 - H04.549 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal canaliculi
 - H04.55 Acquired stenosis of nasolacrimal duct
 - H04.551 Acquired stenosis of right nasolacrimal duct

- H04.552 Acquired stenosis of left nasolacrimal duct
- H04.553 Acquired stenosis of bilateral nasolacrimal duct
- H04.559 Acquired stenosis of unspecified nasolacrimal duct
- H04.56 Stenosis of lacrimal punctum
- H04.561 Stenosis of right lacrimal punctum
- H04.562 Stenosis of left lacrimal punctum
- H04.563 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal punctum
- H04.569 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal punctum
- H04.57 Stenosis of lacrimal sac
- H04.571 Stenosis of right lacrimal sac
- H04.572 Stenosis of left lacrimal sac
- H04.573 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal sac
- H04.579 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal sac
- H04.6 Other changes of lacrimal passages
 - H04.61 Lacrimal fistula
 - H04.611 Lacrimal fistula right lacrimal passage
 - H04.612 Lacrimal fistula left lacrimal passage
 - H04.613 Lacrimal fistula bilateral lacrimal passages
 - H04.619 Lacrimal fistula unspecified lacrimal passage
 - H04.69 Other changes of lacrimal passages
- H04.8 Other disorders of lacrimal system
 - H04.81 Granuloma of lacrimal passages
 - H04.811 Granuloma of right lacrimal passage
 - H04.812 Granuloma of left lacrimal passage
 - H04.813 Granuloma of bilateral lacrimal passages
 - H04.819 Granuloma of unspecified lacrimal passage
 - H04.89 Other disorders of lacrimal system
- H04.9 Disorder of lacrimal system, unspecified

H05 Disorders of orbit

Excludes1:congenital malformation of orbit (Q10.7)

H05.0 Acute inflammation of orbit

H05.00 Unspecified acute inflammation of orbit

H05.01 Cellulitis of orbit

Abscess of orbit

H05.011 Cellulitis of right orbit

H05.012 Cellulitis of left orbit

H05.013 Cellulitis of bilateral orbits

H05.019 Cellulitis of unspecified orbit

H05.02 Osteomyelitis of orbit

H05.021 Osteomyelitis of right orbit

H05.022 Osteomyelitis of left orbit

H05.023 Osteomyelitis of bilateral orbits

H05.029 Osteomyelitis of unspecified orbit

H05.03 Periostitis of orbit

H05.031 Periostitis of right orbit

H05.032 Periostitis of left orbit

H05.033 Periostitis of bilateral orbits

H05.039 Periostitis of unspecified orbit

H05.04 Tenonitis of orbit

H05.041 Tenonitis of right orbit

H05.042 Tenonitis of left orbit

H05.043 Tenonitis of bilateral orbits

H05.049 Tenonitis of unspecified orbit

H05.1 Chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit

H05.10 Unspecified chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit

H05.11 Granuloma of orbit

Pseudotumor (inflammatory) of orbit

H05.111 Granuloma of right orbit

H05.112 Granuloma of left orbit

H05.113 Granuloma of bilateral orbits

H05.119 Granuloma of unspecified orbit

H05.12 Orbital myositis

H05.121 Orbital myositis, right orbit

H05.122 Orbital myositis, left orbit

H05.123 Orbital myositis, bilateral

H05.129 Orbital myositis, unspecified orbit

H05.2 Exophthalmic conditions

- H05.20 Unspecified exophthalmos**
 - H05.21 Displacement (lateral) of globe**
 - H05.211 Displacement (lateral) of globe, right eye**
 - H05.212 Displacement (lateral) of globe, left eye**
 - H05.213 Displacement (lateral) of globe, bilateral**
 - H05.219 Displacement (lateral) of globe, unspecified eye**
 - H05.22 Edema of orbit**
 - Orbital congestion
 - H05.221 Edema of right orbit**
 - H05.222 Edema of left orbit**
 - H05.223 Edema of bilateral orbit**
 - H05.229 Edema of unspecified orbit**
 - H05.23 Hemorrhage of orbit**
 - H05.231 Hemorrhage of right orbit**
 - H05.232 Hemorrhage of left orbit**
 - H05.233 Hemorrhage of bilateral orbit**
 - H05.239 Hemorrhage of unspecified orbit**
 - H05.24 Constant exophthalmos**
 - H05.241 Constant exophthalmos, right eye**
 - H05.242 Constant exophthalmos, left eye**
 - H05.243 Constant exophthalmos, bilateral**
 - H05.249 Constant exophthalmos, unspecified eye**
 - H05.25 Intermittent exophthalmos**
 - H05.251 Intermittent exophthalmos, right eye**
 - H05.252 Intermittent exophthalmos, left eye**
 - H05.253 Intermittent exophthalmos, bilateral**
 - H05.259 Intermittent exophthalmos, unspecified eye**
 - H05.26 Pulsating exophthalmos**
 - H05.261 Pulsating exophthalmos, right eye**
 - H05.262 Pulsating exophthalmos, left eye**
 - H05.263 Pulsating exophthalmos, bilateral**
 - H05.269 Pulsating exophthalmos, unspecified eye**

H05.3 Deformity of orbit

Excludes1: congenital deformity of orbit (Q10.7)
hypertelorism (Q75.2)

H05.30 Unspecified deformity of orbit

H05.31 Atrophy of orbit

H05.311 Atrophy of right orbit

H05.312 Atrophy of left orbit

H05.313 Atrophy of bilateral orbit

H05.319 Atrophy of unspecified orbit

H05.32 Deformity of orbit due to bone disease

Code also associated bone disease

H05.321 Deformity of right orbit due to bone disease

H05.322 Deformity of left orbit due to bone disease

H05.323 Deformity of bilateral orbits due to bone disease

H05.329 Deformity of unspecified orbit due to bone disease

H05.33 Deformity of orbit due to trauma or surgery

H05.331 Deformity of right orbit due to trauma or surgery

H05.332 Deformity of left orbit due to trauma or surgery

H05.333 Deformity of bilateral orbits due to trauma or surgery

H05.339 Deformity of unspecified orbit due to trauma or surgery

H05.34 Enlargement of orbit

H05.341 Enlargement of right orbit

H05.342 Enlargement of left orbit

H05.343 Enlargement of bilateral orbits

H05.349 Enlargement of unspecified orbit

H05.35 Exostosis of orbit

H05.351 Exostosis of right orbit

H05.352 Exostosis of left orbit

H05.353 Exostosis of bilateral orbits

H05.359 Exostosis of unspecified orbit

H05.4 Enophthalmos

- H05.40 Unspecified enophthalmos**
- H05.401 Unspecified enophthalmos, right eye**
- H05.402 Unspecified enophthalmos, left eye**
- H05.403 Unspecified enophthalmos, bilateral**
- H05.409 Unspecified enophthalmos, unspecified eye**
- H05.41 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue**
- H05.411 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, right eye**
- H05.412 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, left eye**
- H05.413 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, bilateral**
- H05.419 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, unspecified eye**
- H05.42 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery**
- H05.421 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, right eye**
- H05.422 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, left eye**
- H05.423 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, bilateral**
- H05.429 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, unspecified eye**

H05.5 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit

Retrolbulbar foreign body

Excludes1:current penetrating wound of orbit (S05.4-)

Excludes2:retained foreign body of eyelid (H02.81-)

retained intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7-)

H05.50 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of unspecified orbit

H05.51 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of right orbit

H05.52 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of left orbit

H05.53 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of bilateral orbits

- H05.8 Other disorders of orbit**
 - H05.81 Cyst of orbit**
 - Encephalocele of orbit
 - H05.811 Cyst of right orbit**
 - H05.812 Cyst of left orbit**
 - H05.813 Cyst of bilateral orbits**
 - H05.819 Cyst of unspecified orbit**
 - H05.82 Myopathy of extraocular muscles**
 - H05.821 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, right orbit**
 - H05.822 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, left orbit**
 - H05.823 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, bilateral**
 - H05.829 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, unspecified orbit**
- H05.89 Other disorders of orbit**
- H05.9 Unspecified disorder of orbit**

Disorders of conjunctiva (H10-H11)

H10 Conjunctivitis

Excludes 1: keratoconjunctivitis (H16.2-)

- H10.0 Mucopurulent conjunctivitis**
 - H10.01 Acute follicular conjunctivitis**
 - H10.011 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, right eye**
 - H10.012 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, left eye**
 - H10.013 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, bilateral**
 - H10.019 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, unspecified eye**
 - H10.02 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis**
 - H10.021 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, right eye**
 - H10.022 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, left eye**
 - H10.023 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, bilateral**
 - H10.029 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis,**

unspecified eye

H10.1 Acute atopic conjunctivitis

Acute papillary conjunctivitis

H10.10 Acute atopic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.11 Acute atopic conjunctivitis, right eye

H10.12 Acute atopic conjunctivitis, left eye

H10.13 Acute atopic conjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.2 Other acute conjunctivitis

H10.21 Acute toxic conjunctivitis

H10.211 Acute toxic conjunctivitis, right eye

H10.212 Acute toxic conjunctivitis, left eye

H10.213 Acute toxic conjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.219 Acute toxic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.22 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis

H10.221 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, right eye

H10.222 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, left eye

H10.223 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.229 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.23 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral

Excludes1: viral conjunctivitis (B30.-)

H10.231 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, right eye

H10.232 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, left eye

H10.233 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, bilateral

H10.239 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, unspecified eye

H10.3 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis

Excludes1: ophthalmia neonatorum NOS (P39.1)

H10.30 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.31 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, right eye

H10.32 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, left eye

- H10.33 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, bilateral**
- H10.4 Chronic conjunctivitis**
 - H10.40 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis**
 - H10.401 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, right eye**
 - H10.402 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, left eye**
 - H10.403 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, bilateral**
 - H10.409 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye**
 - H10.41 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis**
 - H10.411 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, right eye**
 - H10.412 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, left eye**
 - H10.413 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, bilateral**
 - H10.419 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, unspecified eye**
 - H10.42 Simple chronic conjunctivitis**
 - H10.421 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, right eye**
 - H10.422 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, left eye**
 - H10.423 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, bilateral**
 - H10.429 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye**
 - H10.43 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis**
 - H10.431 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, right eye**
 - H10.432 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, left eye**
 - H10.433 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, bilateral**
 - H10.439 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, unspecified eye**

H10.44 Vernal conjunctivitis

Excludes1: vernal keratoconjunctivitis with limbar and corneal involvement (H16.26-)

- H10.45 Other chronic allergic conjunctivitis
- H10.5 Blepharoconjunctivitis
 - H10.50 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis
 - H10.501 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye
 - H10.502 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye
 - H10.503 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral
 - H10.509 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye
 - H10.51 Ligneous conjunctivitis
 - H10.511 Ligneous conjunctivitis, right eye
 - H10.512 Ligneous conjunctivitis, left eye
 - H10.513 Ligneous conjunctivitis, bilateral
 - H10.519 Ligneous conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
 - H10.52 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis
 - H10.521 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye
 - H10.522 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye
 - H10.523 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral
 - H10.529 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye
 - H10.53 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis
 - H10.531 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye
 - H10.532 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye
 - H10.533 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral
 - H10.539 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye
- H10.8 Other conjunctivitis
 - H10.81 Pingueculitis
 - Excludes1: pinguecula (11.15-)
 - H10.811 Pingueculitis, right eye
 - H10.812 Pingueculitis, left eye

- H10.813 Pingueculitis, bilateral
- H10.819 Pingueculitis, unspecified eye
- H10.89 Other conjunctivitis
- H10.9 Unspecified conjunctivitis
- H11 Other disorders of conjunctiva
 - Excludes1:keratoconjunctivitis (H16.2-)
 - H11.0 Pterygium of eye
 - Excludes1:pseudopterygium (H11.81-)
 - H11.00 Unspecified pterygium of eye
 - H11.001 Unspecified pterygium of right eye
 - H11.002 Unspecified pterygium of left eye
 - H11.003 Unspecified pterygium of eye, bilateral
 - H11.009 Unspecified pterygium of unspecified eye
 - H11.01 Amyloid pterygium
 - H11.011 Amyloid pterygium of right eye
 - H11.012 Amyloid pterygium of left eye
 - H11.013 Amyloid pterygium of eye, bilateral
 - H11.019 Amyloid pterygium of unspecified eye
 - H11.02 Central pterygium of eye
 - H11.021 Central pterygium of right eye
 - H11.022 Central pterygium of left eye
 - H11.023 Central pterygium of eye, bilateral
 - H11.029 Central pterygium of unspecified eye
 - H11.03 Double pterygium of eye
 - H11.031 Double pterygium of right eye
 - H11.032 Double pterygium of left eye
 - H11.033 Double pterygium of eye, bilateral
 - H11.039 Double pterygium of unspecified eye
 - H11.04 Peripheral pterygium of eye, stationary
 - H11.041 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, right eye
 - H11.042 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, left eye
 - H11.043 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, bilateral

- H11.049 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, unspecified eye
- H11.05 Peripheral pterygium of eye, progressive
- H11.051 Peripheral pterygium, progressive, right eye
- H11.052 Peripheral pterygium, progressive, left eye
- H11.053 Peripheral pterygium, progressive, bilateral
- H11.059 Peripheral pterygium, progressive, unspecified eye
- H11.06 Recurrent pterygium of eye
- H11.061 Recurrent pterygium of right eye
- H11.062 Recurrent pterygium of left eye
- H11.063 Recurrent pterygium of eye, bilateral
- H11.069 Recurrent pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.1 Conjunctival degenerations and deposits

Excludes2:pseudopterygium (H11.81)

H11.10 Unspecified conjunctival degenerations

H11.11 Conjunctival deposits

- H11.111 Conjunctival deposits, right eye
- H11.112 Conjunctival deposits, left eye
- H11.113 Conjunctival deposits, bilateral
- H11.119 Conjunctival deposits, unspecified eye

H11.12 Conjunctival concretions

- H11.121 Conjunctival concretions, right eye
- H11.122 Conjunctival concretions, left eye
- H11.123 Conjunctival concretions, bilateral
- H11.129 Conjunctival concretions, unspecified eye

H11.13 Conjunctival pigmentations

Conjunctival argyrosis [argyria]

- H11.131 Conjunctival pigmentations, right eye
- H11.132 Conjunctival pigmentations, left eye
- H11.133 Conjunctival pigmentations, bilateral
- H11.139 Conjunctival pigmentations, unspecified eye

H11.14 Conjunctival xerosis NOS

Excludes1: xerosis of conjunctiva due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.0, E50.1)

H11.141 Conjunctival xerosis NOS, right eye

H11.142 Conjunctival xerosis NOS, left eye

H11.143 Conjunctival xerosis NOS, bilateral

H11.149 Conjunctival xerosis NOS, unspecified eye

H11.15 Pinguecula

Excludes1: pingueculitis (H10.81-)

H11.151 Pinguecula, right eye

H11.152 Pinguecula, left eye

H11.153 Pinguecula, bilateral

H11.159 Pinguecula, unspecified eye

H11.2 Conjunctival scars

H11.21 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized)

H11.211 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), right eye

H11.212 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), left eye

H11.213 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), bilateral

H11.219 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), unspecified eye

H11.22 Conjunctival granuloma

H11.221 Conjunctival granuloma, right eye

H11.222 Conjunctival granuloma, left eye

H11.223 Conjunctival granuloma, bilateral

H11.229 Conjunctival granuloma, unspecified

H11.23 Symblepharon

H11.231 Symblepharon, right eye

H11.232 Symblepharon, left eye

H11.233 Symblepharon, bilateral

H11.239 Symblepharon, unspecified eye

H11.24 Scarring of conjunctiva

H11.241 Scarring of conjunctiva, right eye

H11.242 Scarring of conjunctiva, left eye

H11.243 Scarring of conjunctiva, bilateral

H11.249 Scarring of conjunctiva, unspecified

eye

- H11.3 Conjunctival hemorrhage**
 - Subconjunctival hemorrhage
 - H11.30 Conjunctival hemorrhage, unspecified eye**
 - H11.31 Conjunctival hemorrhage, right eye**
 - H11.32 Conjunctival hemorrhage, left eye**
 - H11.33 Conjunctival hemorrhage, bilateral**
- H11.4 Other conjunctival vascular disorders and cysts**
 - H11.41 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva**
 - Conjunctival aneurysm
 - H11.411 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, right eye**
 - H11.412 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, left eye**
 - H11.413 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, bilateral**
 - H11.419 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, unspecified eye**
 - H11.42 Conjunctival edema**
 - H11.421 Conjunctival edema, right eye**
 - H11.422 Conjunctival edema, left eye**
 - H11.423 Conjunctival edema, bilateral**
 - H11.429 Conjunctival edema, unspecified eye**
 - H11.43 Conjunctival hyperemia**
 - H11.431 Conjunctival hyperemia, right eye**
 - H11.432 Conjunctival hyperemia, left eye**
 - H11.433 Conjunctival hyperemia, bilateral**
 - H11.439 Conjunctival hyperemia, unspecified eye**
 - H11.44 Conjunctival cysts**
 - H11.441 Conjunctival cysts, right eye**
 - H11.442 Conjunctival cysts, left eye**
 - H11.443 Conjunctival cysts, bilateral**
 - H11.449 Conjunctival cysts, unspecified eye**
- H11.8 Other specified disorders of conjunctiva**
 - H11.81 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva**
 - H11.811 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, right eye**
 - H11.812 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, left**

- eye
- H11.813 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, bilateral
- H11.819 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, unspecified eye
- H11.82 Conjunctivochalasis
- H11.821 Conjunctivochalasis, right eye
- H11.822 Conjunctivochalasis, left eye
- H11.823 Conjunctivochalasis, bilateral
- H11.829 Conjunctivochalasis, unspecified eye
- H11.89 Other specified disorders of conjunctiva
- H11.9 Unspecified disorder of conjunctiva

Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body (H15-H21)

H15 Disorders of sclera

H15.0 Scleritis

- H15.00 Unspecified scleritis
- H15.001 Unspecified scleritis, right eye
- H15.002 Unspecified scleritis, left eye
- H15.003 Unspecified scleritis, bilateral
- H15.009 Unspecified scleritis, unspecified eye
- H15.01 Anterior scleritis
- H15.011 Anterior scleritis, right eye
- H15.012 Anterior scleritis, left eye
- H15.013 Anterior scleritis, bilateral
- H15.019 Anterior scleritis, unspecified eye
- H15.02 Brawny scleritis
- H15.021 Brawny scleritis, right eye
- H15.022 Brawny scleritis, left eye
- H15.023 Brawny scleritis, bilateral
- H15.029 Brawny scleritis, unspecified eye
- H15.03 Posterior scleritis
- Sclerotenonitis
- H15.031 Posterior scleritis, right eye
- H15.032 Posterior scleritis, left eye
- H15.033 Posterior scleritis, bilateral
- H15.039 Posterior scleritis, unspecified eye

- H15.04 Scleritis with corneal involvement**
- H15.041 Scleritis with corneal involvement, right eye**
- H15.042 Scleritis with corneal involvement, left eye**
- H15.043 Scleritis with corneal involvement, bilateral**
- H15.049 Scleritis with corneal involvement, unspecified eye**
- H15.05 Scleromalacia perforans**
- H15.051 Scleromalacia perforans, right eye**
- H15.052 Scleromalacia perforans, left eye**
- H15.053 Scleromalacia perforans, bilateral**
- H15.059 Scleromalacia perforans, unspecified eye**
- H15.09 Other scleritis**

Scleral abscess

- H15.091 Other scleritis, right eye**
- H15.092 Other scleritis, left eye**
- H15.093 Other scleritis, bilateral**
- H15.099 Other scleritis, unspecified eye**

H15.1 Episcleritis

- H15.10 Unspecified episcleritis**
- H15.101 Unspecified episcleritis, right eye**
- H15.102 Unspecified episcleritis, left eye**
- H15.103 Unspecified episcleritis, bilateral**
- H15.109 Unspecified episcleritis, unspecified eye**
- H15.11 Episcleritis periodica fugax**
- H15.111 Episcleritis periodica fugax, right eye**
- H15.112 Episcleritis periodica fugax, left eye**
- H15.113 Episcleritis periodica fugax, bilateral**
- H15.119 Episcleritis periodica fugax, unspecified eye**
- H15.12 Nodular episcleritis**
- H15.121 Nodular episcleritis, right eye**
- H15.122 Nodular episcleritis, left eye**
- H15.123 Nodular episcleritis, bilateral**
- H15.129 Nodular episcleritis, unspecified eye**

H15.8 Other disorders of sclera

Excludes2:blue sclera (Q13.5)

degenerative myopia (H44.2-)

H15.81 Equatorial staphyloma

H15.811 Equatorial staphyloma, right eye

H15.812 Equatorial staphyloma, left eye

H15.813 Equatorial staphyloma, bilateral

H15.819 Equatorial staphyloma, unspecified eye

H15.82 Localized anterior staphyloma

H15.821 Localized anterior staphyloma, right eye

H15.822 Localized anterior staphyloma, left eye

H15.823 Localized anterior staphyloma, bilateral

H15.829 Localized anterior staphyloma, unspecified eye

H15.83 Staphyloma posticum

H15.831 Staphyloma posticum, right eye

H15.832 Staphyloma posticum, left eye

H15.833 Staphyloma posticum, bilateral

H15.839 Staphyloma posticum, unspecified eye

H15.84 Scleral ectasia

H15.841 Scleral ectasia, right eye

H15.842 Scleral ectasia, left eye

H15.843 Scleral ectasia, bilateral

H15.849 Scleral ectasia, unspecified eye

H15.85 Ring staphyloma

H15.851 Ring staphyloma, right eye

H15.852 Ring staphyloma, left eye

H15.853 Ring staphyloma, bilateral

H15.859 Ring staphyloma, unspecified eye

H15.89 Other disorders of sclera

H15.9 Unspecified disorder of sclera

H16 Keratitis

H16.0 Corneal ulcer

H16.00 Unspecified corneal ulcer

H16.001 Unspecified corneal ulcer, right eye

H16.002 Unspecified corneal ulcer, left eye
H16.003 Unspecified corneal ulcer, bilateral
H16.009 Unspecified corneal ulcer,
unspecified eye
H16.01 Central corneal ulcer
H16.011 Central corneal ulcer, right eye
H16.012 Central corneal ulcer, left eye
H16.013 Central corneal ulcer, bilateral
H16.019 Central corneal ulcer, unspecified
eye
H16.02 Ring corneal ulcer
H16.021 Ring corneal ulcer, right eye
H16.022 Ring corneal ulcer, left eye
H16.023 Ring corneal ulcer, bilateral
H16.029 Ring corneal ulcer, unspecified eye
H16.03 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon
H16.031 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, right
eye
H16.032 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, left eye
H16.033 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon,
bilateral
H16.039 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon,
unspecified eye
H16.04 Marginal corneal ulcer
H16.041 Marginal corneal ulcer, right eye
H16.042 Marginal corneal ulcer, left eye
H16.043 Marginal corneal ulcer, bilateral
H16.049 Marginal corneal ulcer, unspecified
eye
H16.05 Mooren's corneal ulcer
H16.051 Mooren's corneal ulcer, right eye
H16.052 Mooren's corneal ulcer, left eye
H16.053 Mooren's corneal ulcer, bilateral
H16.059 Mooren's corneal ulcer, unspecified
eye
H16.06 Mycotic corneal ulcer
H16.061 Mycotic corneal ulcer, right eye
H16.062 Mycotic corneal ulcer, left eye
H16.063 Mycotic corneal ulcer, bilateral
H16.069 Mycotic corneal ulcer, unspecified

eye

H16.07 Perforated corneal ulcer

H16.071 Perforated corneal ulcer, right eye

H16.072 Perforated corneal ulcer, left eye

H16.073 Perforated corneal ulcer, bilateral

H16.079 Perforated corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.1 Other and unspecified superficial keratitis without conjunctivitis

H16.10 Unspecified superficial keratitis

H16.101 Unspecified superficial keratitis, right eye

H16.102 Unspecified superficial keratitis, left eye

H16.103 Unspecified superficial keratitis, bilateral

H16.109 Unspecified superficial keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.11 Macular keratitis

Areolar keratitis

Nummular keratitis

Stellate keratitis

Striate keratitis

H16.111 Macular keratitis, right eye

H16.112 Macular keratitis, left eye

H16.113 Macular keratitis, bilateral

H16.119 Macular keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.12 Filamentary keratitis

H16.121 Filamentary keratitis, right eye

H16.122 Filamentary keratitis, left eye

H16.123 Filamentary keratitis, bilateral

H16.129 Filamentary keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.13 Photokeratitis

Snow blindness

Welders' keratitis

H16.131 Photokeratitis, right eye

H16.132 Photokeratitis, left eye

H16.133 Photokeratitis, bilateral

H16.139 Photokeratitis, unspecified eye

H16.14 Punctate keratitis

H16.141 Punctate keratitis, right eye

- H16.142 Punctate keratitis, left eye
- H16.143 Punctate keratitis, bilateral
- H16.149 Punctate keratitis, unspecified eye
- H16.2 Keratoconjunctivitis
 - H16.20 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis
 - Superficial keratitis with conjunctivitis NOS
 - H16.201 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
 - H16.202 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
 - H16.203 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
 - H16.209 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye
 - H16.21 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis
 - H16.211 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
 - H16.212 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
 - H16.213 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
 - H16.219 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye
 - H16.22 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's
 - Excludes1: Sjogren's syndrome (M35.01)
 - H16.221 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, right eye
 - H16.222 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, left eye
 - H16.223 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, bilateral
 - H16.229 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, unspecified eye
 - H16.23 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis
 - H16.231 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
 - H16.232 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, left eye

- H16.233 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral**
- H16.239 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye**
 - H16.24 Ophthalmia nodosa**
 - H16.241 Ophthalmia nodosa, right eye**
 - H16.242 Ophthalmia nodosa, left eye**
 - H16.243 Ophthalmia nodosa, bilateral**
 - H16.249 Ophthalmia nodosa, unspecified eye**
- H16.25 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis**
- H16.251 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, right eye**
- H16.252 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, left eye**
- H16.253 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral**
- H16.259 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye**
 - H16.26 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement**
- Excludes1: vernal conjunctivitis without limbar and corneal involvement (H10.44)
- H16.261 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, right eye**
- H16.262 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, left eye**
- H16.263 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, bilateral**
- H16.269 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, unspecified eye**
 - H16.29 Other keratoconjunctivitis**
 - H16.291 Other keratoconjunctivitis, right eye**
 - H16.292 Other keratoconjunctivitis, left eye**
 - H16.293 Other keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral**
 - H16.299 Other keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye**

- H16.3 Interstitial and deep keratitis**
 - H16.30 Unspecified interstitial keratitis**
 - H16.301 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, right eye**
 - H16.302 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, left eye**
 - H16.303 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, bilateral**
 - H16.309 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, unspecified eye**
 - H16.31 Corneal abscess**
 - H16.311 Corneal abscess, right eye**
 - H16.312 Corneal abscess, left eye**
 - H16.313 Corneal abscess, bilateral**
 - H16.319 Corneal abscess, unspecified eye**
 - H16.32 Diffuse interstitial keratitis**
 - Cogan's syndrome
 - H16.321 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, right eye**
 - H16.322 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, left eye**
 - H16.323 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, bilateral**
 - H16.329 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, unspecified eye**
 - H16.33 Sclerosing keratitis**
 - H16.331 Sclerosing keratitis, right eye**
 - H16.332 Sclerosing keratitis, left eye**
 - H16.333 Sclerosing keratitis, bilateral**
 - H16.339 Sclerosing keratitis, unspecified eye**
 - H16.39 Other interstitial and deep keratitis**
 - H16.391 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, right eye**
 - H16.392 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, left eye**
 - H16.393 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, bilateral**
 - H16.399 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, unspecified eye**
- H16.4 Corneal neovascularization**
 - H16.40 Unspecified corneal neovascularization**
 - H16.401 Unspecified corneal**

neovascularization, right eye
H16.402 Unspecified corneal
 neovascularization, left eye
H16.403 Unspecified corneal
 neovascularization, bilateral
H16.409 Unspecified corneal
 neovascularization, unspecified eye
H16.41 Ghost vessels (corneal)
H16.411 Ghost vessels (corneal), right eye
H16.412 Ghost vessels (corneal), left eye
H16.413 Ghost vessels (corneal), bilateral
H16.419 Ghost vessels (corneal), unspecified
 eye
H16.42 Pannus (corneal)
H16.421 Pannus (corneal), right eye
H16.422 Pannus (corneal), left eye
H16.423 Pannus (corneal), bilateral
H16.429 Pannus (corneal), unspecified eye
H16.43 Localized vascularization of cornea
H16.431 Localized vascularization of cornea,
 right eye
H16.432 Localized vascularization of cornea,
 left eye
H16.433 Localized vascularization of cornea,
 bilateral
H16.439 Localized vascularization of cornea,
 unspecified eye
H16.44 Deep vascularization of cornea
H16.441 Deep vascularization of cornea, right
 eye
H16.442 Deep vascularization of cornea, left
 eye
H16.443 Deep vascularization of cornea,
 bilateral
H16.449 Deep vascularization of cornea,
 unspecified eye

H16.8 Other keratitis
H16.9 Unspecified keratitis

H17 Corneal scars and opacities

- H17.0 Adherent leukoma**
 - H17.00 Adherent leukoma, unspecified eye**
 - H17.01 Adherent leukoma, right eye**
 - H17.02 Adherent leukoma, left eye**
 - H17.03 Adherent leukoma, bilateral**
- H17.1 Central corneal opacity**
 - H17.10 Central corneal opacity, unspecified eye**
 - H17.11 Central corneal opacity, right eye**
 - H17.12 Central corneal opacity, left eye**
 - H17.13 Central corneal opacity, bilateral**
- H17.8 Other corneal scars and opacities**
 - H17.81 Minor opacity of cornea**
 - Corneal nebula
 - H17.811 Minor opacity of cornea, right eye**
 - H17.812 Minor opacity of cornea, left eye**
 - H17.813 Minor opacity of cornea, bilateral**
 - H17.819 Minor opacity of cornea, unspecified eye**
 - H17.82 Peripheral opacity of cornea**
 - H17.821 Peripheral opacity of cornea, right eye**
 - H17.822 Peripheral opacity of cornea, left eye**
 - H17.823 Peripheral opacity of cornea, bilateral**
 - H17.829 Peripheral opacity of cornea, unspecified eye**
- H17.89 Other corneal scars and opacities**
- H17.9 Unspecified corneal scar and opacity**
- H18 Other disorders of cornea**
 - H18.0 Corneal pigmentations and deposits**
 - H18.00 Unspecified corneal deposit**
 - H18.001 Unspecified corneal deposit, right eye**
 - H18.002 Unspecified corneal deposit, left eye**
 - H18.003 Unspecified corneal deposit, bilateral**
 - H18.009 Unspecified corneal deposit, unspecified eye**
 - H18.01 Anterior corneal pigmentations**
 - Staepli's line
 - H18.011 Anterior corneal pigmentations, right**

eye

H18.012 Anterior corneal pigmentations, left eye

H18.013 Anterior corneal pigmentations, bilateral

H18.019 Anterior corneal pigmentations, unspecified eye

H18.02 Argentous corneal deposits

H18.021 Argentous corneal deposits, right eye

H18.022 Argentous corneal deposits, left eye

H18.023 Argentous corneal deposits, bilateral

H18.029 Argentous corneal deposits, unspecified eye

H18.03 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders

Code also associated metabolic disorder

H18.031 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, right eye

H18.032 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, left eye

H18.033 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, bilateral

H18.039 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, unspecified eye

H18.04 Kayser-Fleischer ring

Code also associated Wilson's disease (E83.01)

H18.041 Kayser-Fleischer ring, right eye

H18.042 Kayser-Fleischer ring, left eye

H18.043 Kayser-Fleischer ring, bilateral

H18.049 Kayser-Fleischer ring, unspecified eye

H18.05 Posterior corneal pigmentations

Krukenberg's spindle

H18.051 Posterior corneal pigmentations, right eye

H18.052 Posterior corneal pigmentations, left eye

H18.053 Posterior corneal pigmentations, bilateral

**H18.059 Posterior corneal pigmentations,
unspecified eye**

H18.06 Stromal corneal pigmentations

Hematocornea

**H18.061 Stromal corneal pigmentations, right
eye**

**H18.062 Stromal corneal pigmentations, left
eye**

**H18.063 Stromal corneal pigmentations,
bilateral**

**H18.069 Stromal corneal pigmentations,
unspecified eye**

H18.1 Bullous keratopathy

H18.10 Bullous keratopathy, unspecified eye

H18.11 Bullous keratopathy, right eye

H18.12 Bullous keratopathy, left eye

H18.13 Bullous keratopathy, bilateral

H18.2 Other and unspecified corneal edema

H18.20 Unspecified corneal edema

**H18.21 Corneal edema secondary to contact
lens**

Excludes2: other corneal disorders due to contact lens (H18.82-
)

**H18.211 Corneal edema secondary to contact
lens, right eye**

**H18.212 Corneal edema secondary to contact
lens, left eye**

**H18.213 Corneal edema secondary to contact
lens, bilateral**

**H18.219 Corneal edema secondary to contact
lens, unspecified eye**

H18.22 Idiopathic corneal edema

H18.221 Idiopathic corneal edema, right eye

H18.222 Idiopathic corneal edema, left eye

H18.223 Idiopathic corneal edema, bilateral

**H18.229 Idiopathic corneal edema,
unspecified eye**

H18.23 Secondary corneal edema

H18.231 Secondary corneal edema, right eye

H18.232 Secondary corneal edema, left eye

H18.233 Secondary corneal edema, bilateral

**H18.239 Secondary corneal edema,
unspecified eye**

H18.3 Changes of corneal membranes

H18.30 Unspecified corneal membrane change

**H18.31 Folds and rupture in Bowman's
membrane**

**H18.311 Folds and rupture in Bowman's
membrane, right eye**

**H18.312 Folds and rupture in Bowman's
membrane, left eye**

**H18.313 Folds and rupture in Bowman's
membrane, bilateral**

**H18.319 Folds and rupture in Bowman's
membrane, unspecified eye**

H18.32 Folds in Descemet's membrane

**H18.321 Folds in Descemet's membrane, right
eye**

**H18.322 Folds in Descemet's membrane, left
eye**

**H18.323 Folds in Descemet's membrane,
bilateral**

**H18.329 Folds in Descemet's membrane,
unspecified eye**

H18.33 Rupture in Descemet's membrane

**H18.331 Rupture in Descemet's membrane,
right eye**

**H18.332 Rupture in Descemet's membrane,
left eye**

**H18.333 Rupture in Descemet's membrane,
bilateral**

**H18.339 Rupture in Descemet's membrane,
unspecified eye**

H18.4 Corneal degeneration

Excludes1:Mooren's ulcer (H16.0-)

recurrent erosion of cornea (H18.83-)

H18.40 Unspecified corneal degeneration

H18.41 Arcus senilis

Senile corneal changes

H18.411 Arcus senilis, right eye

- H18.412 Arcus senilis, left eye
- H18.413 Arcus senilis, bilateral
- H18.419 Arcus senilis, unspecified eye
- H18.42 Band keratopathy
- H18.421 Band keratopathy, right eye
- H18.422 Band keratopathy, left eye
- H18.423 Band keratopathy, bilateral
- H18.429 Band keratopathy, unspecified eye
- H18.43 Other calcareous corneal degeneration
- H18.44 Keratomalacia
 - Excludes1: keratomalacia due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.4)
 - H18.441 Keratomalacia, right eye
 - H18.442 Keratomalacia, left eye
 - H18.443 Keratomalacia, bilateral
 - H18.449 Keratomalacia, unspecified eye
 - H18.45 Nodular corneal degeneration
 - H18.451 Nodular corneal degeneration, right eye
 - H18.452 Nodular corneal degeneration, left eye
 - H18.453 Nodular corneal degeneration, bilateral
 - H18.459 Nodular corneal degeneration, unspecified eye
 - H18.46 Peripheral corneal degeneration
 - H18.461 Peripheral corneal degeneration, right eye
 - H18.462 Peripheral corneal degeneration, left eye
 - H18.463 Peripheral corneal degeneration, bilateral
 - H18.469 Peripheral corneal degeneration, unspecified eye
- H18.49 Other corneal degeneration
- H18.5 Hereditary corneal dystrophies
 - H18.50 Unspecified hereditary corneal dystrophies
 - H18.51 Endothelial corneal dystrophy
 - Fuchs' dystrophy
 - H18.52 Epithelial (juvenile) corneal dystrophy
 - H18.53 Granular corneal dystrophy

- H18.54 Lattice corneal dystrophy
- H18.55 Macular corneal dystrophy
- H18.59 Other hereditary corneal dystrophies
- H18.6 Keratoconus
 - H18.60 Keratoconus, unspecified
 - H18.601 Keratoconus, unspecified, right eye
 - H18.602 Keratoconus, unspecified, left eye
 - H18.603 Keratoconus, unspecified, bilateral
 - H18.609 Keratoconus, unspecified, unspecified eye
 - H18.61 Keratoconus, stable
 - H18.611 Keratoconus, stable, right eye
 - H18.612 Keratoconus, stable, left eye
 - H18.613 Keratoconus, stable, bilateral
 - H18.619 Keratoconus, stable, unspecified eye
 - H18.62 Keratoconus, unstable
 - Acute hydrops
 - H18.621 Keratoconus, unstable, right eye
 - H18.622 Keratoconus, unstable, left eye
 - H18.623 Keratoconus, unstable, bilateral
 - H18.629 Keratoconus, unstable, unspecified eye
- H18.7 Other and unspecified corneal deformities
 - Excludes1: congenital malformations of cornea (Q13.3-Q13.4)
 - H18.70 Unspecified corneal deformity
 - H18.71 Corneal ectasia
 - H18.711 Corneal ectasia, right eye
 - H18.712 Corneal ectasia, left eye
 - H18.713 Corneal ectasia, bilateral
 - H18.719 Corneal ectasia, unspecified eye
 - H18.72 Corneal staphyloma
 - H18.721 Corneal staphyloma, right eye
 - H18.722 Corneal staphyloma, left eye
 - H18.723 Corneal staphyloma, bilateral
 - H18.729 Corneal staphyloma, unspecified eye
 - H18.73 Descemetocoele
 - H18.731 Descemetocoele, right eye
 - H18.732 Descemetocoele, left eye
 - H18.733 Descemetocoele, bilateral
 - H18.739 Descemetocoele, unspecified eye

- H18.79 Other corneal deformities
 - H18.791 Other corneal deformities, right eye
 - H18.792 Other corneal deformities, left eye
 - H18.793 Other corneal deformities, bilateral
 - H18.799 Other corneal deformities, unspecified eye
- H18.8 Other specified disorders of cornea
 - H18.81 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea
 - H18.811 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, right eye
 - H18.812 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, left eye
 - H18.813 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, bilateral
 - H18.819 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, unspecified eye
 - H18.82 Corneal disorder due to contact lens
 - Excludes2: corneal edema due to contact lens (H18.21-)
 - H18.821 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, right eye
 - H18.822 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, left eye
 - H18.823 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, bilateral
 - H18.829 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, unspecified eye
 - H18.83 Recurrent erosion of cornea
 - H18.831 Recurrent erosion of cornea, right eye
 - H18.832 Recurrent erosion of cornea, left eye
 - H18.833 Recurrent erosion of cornea, bilateral
 - H18.839 Recurrent erosion of cornea, unspecified eye
 - H18.89 Other specified disorders of cornea
 - H18.891 Other specified disorders of cornea, right eye
 - H18.892 Other specified disorders of cornea, left eye
 - H18.893 Other specified disorders of cornea,

bilateral
**H18.899 Other specified disorders of cornea,
unspecified eye**

H18.9 Unspecified disorder of cornea

H20 Iridocyclitis

H20.0 Acute and subacute iridocyclitis

Acute anterior uveitis

Acute cyclitis

Acute iritis

Subacute anterior uveitis

Subacute cyclitis

Subacute iritis

Excludes1: iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in):

diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .39)

diphtheria (A36.89)

gonococcal (A54.32)

herpes (simplex) (B00.51)

herpes zoster (B02.32)

late congenital syphilis (A50.39)

late syphilis (A52.71)

sarcoidosis (D86.83)

syphilis (A51.43)

toxoplasmosis (B58.09)

tuberculosis (A18.54)

**H20.00 Unspecified acute and subacute
iridocyclitis**

H20.01 Primary iridocyclitis

H20.011 Primary iridocyclitis, right eye

H20.012 Primary iridocyclitis, left eye

H20.013 Primary iridocyclitis, bilateral

H20.019 Primary iridocyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.02 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis

**H20.021 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, right
eye**

H20.022 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, left eye

**H20.023 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis,
bilateral**

**H20.029 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis,
unspecified eye**

H20.03 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis

**H20.031 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis,
right eye**

- H20.032 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, left eye**
- H20.033 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, bilateral**
- H20.039 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, unspecified eye**
- H20.04 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis**
- H20.041 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, right eye**
- H20.042 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, left eye**
- H20.043 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, bilateral**
- H20.049 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, unspecified eye**
- H20.05 Hypopyon**
- H20.051 Hypopyon, right eye**
- H20.052 Hypopyon, left eye**
- H20.053 Hypopyon, bilateral**
- H20.059 Hypopyon, unspecified eye**

H20.1 Chronic iridocyclitis

Use additional code for any associated cataract (H26.21-)

Excludes2: posterior cyclitis (H30.2-)

- H20.10 Chronic iridocyclitis, unspecified eye**
- H20.11 Chronic iridocyclitis, right eye**
- H20.12 Chronic iridocyclitis, left eye**
- H20.13 Chronic iridocyclitis, bilateral**

H20.2 Lens-induced iridocyclitis

- H20.20 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, unspecified eye**
- H20.21 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, right eye**
- H20.22 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, left eye**
- H20.23 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, bilateral**

H20.8 Other iridocyclitis

Excludes2: glaucomatocyclitis crises (H40.4-)

posterior cyclitis (H30.2-)

sympathetic uveitis (H44.13-)

- H20.81 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis**
- H20.811 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, right eye**
- H20.812 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, left eye**

eye

H20.813 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, bilateral

H20.819 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, unspecified eye

H20.82 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome

H20.821 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, right eye

H20.822 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, left eye

H20.823 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, bilateral

H20.829 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, unspecified eye

H20.9 Unspecified iridocyclitis

Uveitis NOS

H21 Other disorders of iris and ciliary body

Excludes2:sympathetic uveitis (H44.1-)

H21.0 Hyphema

Excludes1:traumatic hyphema (S05.1-)

H21.00 Hyphema, unspecified eye

H21.01 Hyphema, right eye

H21.02 Hyphema, left eye

H21.03 Hyphema, bilateral

H21.1 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body

Neovascularization of iris or ciliary body

Rubeosis iridis

Rubeosis of iris

H21.1x Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body

H21.1x1 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, right eye

H21.1x2 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, left eye

H21.1x3 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, bilateral

H21.1x9 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, unspecified eye

H21.2 Degeneration of iris and ciliary body

H21.21 Degeneration of chamber angle

H21.211 Degeneration of chamber angle, right eye

H21.212 Degeneration of chamber angle, left eye

H21.213 Degeneration of chamber angle, bilateral
H21.219 Degeneration of chamber angle, unspecified eye
H21.22 Degeneration of ciliary body
H21.221 Degeneration of ciliary body, right eye
H21.222 Degeneration of ciliary body, left eye
H21.223 Degeneration of ciliary body, bilateral
H21.229 Degeneration of ciliary body, unspecified eye
H21.23 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary)
 Translucency of iris
H21.231 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), right eye
H21.232 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), left eye
H21.233 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), bilateral
H21.239 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), unspecified eye
H21.24 Degeneration of pupillary margin
H21.241 Degeneration of pupillary margin, right eye
H21.242 Degeneration of pupillary margin, left eye
H21.243 Degeneration of pupillary margin, bilateral
H21.249 Degeneration of pupillary margin, unspecified eye
H21.25 Iridoschisis
H21.251 Iridoschisis, right eye
H21.252 Iridoschisis, left eye
H21.253 Iridoschisis, bilateral
H21.259 Iridoschisis, unspecified eye
H21.26 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive)
H21.261 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), right eye
H21.262 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), left eye

- H21.263 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), bilateral
- H21.269 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), unspecified eye
 - H21.27 Miotic pupillary cyst
 - H21.271 Miotic pupillary cyst, right eye
 - H21.272 Miotic pupillary cyst, left eye
 - H21.273 Miotic pupillary cyst, bilateral
 - H21.279 Miotic pupillary cyst, unspecified eye
- H21.29 Other iris atrophy
- H21.3 Cyst of iris, ciliary body and anterior chamber
 - Excludes2:miotic pupillary cyst (H21.27-)
 - H21.30 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber
 - Cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber NOS
 - H21.301 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye
 - H21.302 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye
 - H21.303 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral
 - H21.309 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye
 - H21.31 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber
 - H21.311 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, right eye
 - H21.312 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, left eye
 - H21.313 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, bilateral
 - H21.319 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, unspecified eye
 - H21.32 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber
 - H21.321 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye
 - H21.322 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye
 - H21.323 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body

- or anterior chamber, bilateral
- H21.329** Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye
- H21.33** Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber
- H21.331** Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye
- H21.332** Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye
- H21.333** Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral
- H21.339** Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye
- H21.34** Primary cyst of pars plana
- H21.341** Primary cyst of pars plana, right eye
- H21.342** Primary cyst of pars plana, left eye
- H21.343** Primary cyst of pars plana, bilateral
- H21.349** Primary cyst of pars plana, unspecified eye
- H21.35** Exudative cyst of pars plana
- H21.351** Exudative cyst of pars plana, right eye
- H21.352** Exudative cyst of pars plana, left eye
- H21.353** Exudative cyst of pars plana, bilateral
- H21.359** Exudative cyst of pars plana, unspecified eye

H21.4 Pupillary membranes

Iris bombé
 Pupillary occlusion
 Pupillary seclusion
 Excludes1: congenital pupillary membranes (Q13.8)

- H21.40** Pupillary membranes, unspecified eye
- H21.41** Pupillary membranes, right eye
- H21.42** Pupillary membranes, left eye
- H21.43** Pupillary membranes, bilateral

H21.5 Other and unspecified adhesions and disruptions of iris and ciliary body

Excludes1: corectopia (Q13.2)

- H21.50** Unspecified adhesions of iris
- Synechia (iris) NOS
- H21.501** Unspecified adhesions of iris , right

eye

H21.502 Unspecified adhesions of iris, left eye

**H21.503 Unspecified adhesions of iris,
bilateral**

**H21.509 Unspecified adhesions of iris and
ciliary body, unspecified eye**

H21.51 Anterior synechiae (iris)

H21.511 Anterior synechiae (iris), right eye

H21.512 Anterior synechiae (iris), left eye

H21.513 Anterior synechiae (iris), bilateral

**H21.519 Anterior synechiae (iris), unspecified
eye**

H21.52 Goniosynechiae

H21.521 Goniosynechiae, right eye

H21.522 Goniosynechiae, left eye

H21.523 Goniosynechiae, bilateral

H21.529 Goniosynechiae, unspecified eye

H21.53 Iridodialysis

H21.531 Iridodialysis, right eye

H21.532 Iridodialysis, left eye

H21.533 Iridodialysis, bilateral

H21.539 Iridodialysis, unspecified eye

H21.54 Posterior synechiae (iris)

H21.541 Posterior synechiae (iris), right eye

H21.542 Posterior synechiae (iris), left eye

H21.543 Posterior synechiae (iris), bilateral

**H21.549 Posterior synechiae (iris),
unspecified eye**

H21.55 Recession of chamber angle

**H21.551 Recession of chamber angle, right
eye**

H21.552 Recession of chamber angle, left eye

H21.553 Recession of chamber angle, bilateral

**H21.559 Recession of chamber angle,
unspecified eye**

H21.56 Pupillary abnormalities

Deformed pupil

Ectopic pupil

Rupture of sphincter,pupil

Excludes1: congenital deformity of pupil (Q13.2-)

- H21.561 Pupillary abnormality, right eye
- H21.562 Pupillary abnormality, left eye
- H21.563 Pupillary abnormality, bilateral
- H21.569 Pupillary abnormality, unspecified eye
- H21.8 Other specified disorders of iris and ciliary body
 - H21.81 Floppy iris syndrome
 - Intraoperative floppy iris syndrome (IFIS)
 - Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
 - H21.82 Plateau iris syndrome (post-iridectomy) (postprocedural)
 - H21.89 Other specified disorders of iris and ciliary body
- H21.9 Unspecified disorder of iris and ciliary body

Disorders of lens (H25-H28)

H25 Age-related cataract

Senile cataract

Excludes2: capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens (H40.1-)

- H25.0 Age-related incipient cataract
 - H25.01 Cortical age-related cataract
 - H25.011 Cortical age-related cataract, right eye
 - H25.012 Cortical age-related cataract, left eye
 - H25.013 Cortical age-related cataract, bilateral
 - H25.019 Cortical age-related cataract, unspecified eye
 - H25.03 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract
 - H25.031 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, right eye
 - H25.032 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, left eye
 - H25.033 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, bilateral
 - H25.039 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, unspecified eye
 - H25.04 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract

- H25.041** Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, right eye
- H25.042** Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, left eye
- H25.043** Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, bilateral
- H25.049** Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, unspecified eye
- H25.09** Other age-related incipient cataract

Coronary age-related cataract

Punctate age-related cataract

Water clefts

- H25.091** Other age-related incipient cataract, right eye
- H25.092** Other age-related incipient cataract, left eye
- H25.093** Other age-related incipient cataract, bilateral
- H25.099** Other age-related incipient cataract, unspecified eye

H25.1 Age-related nuclear cataract

Cataracta brunescens

Nuclear sclerosis cataract

- H25.10** Age-related nuclear cataract, unspecified eye
- H25.11** Age-related nuclear cataract, right eye
- H25.12** Age-related nuclear cataract, left eye
- H25.13** Age-related nuclear cataract, bilateral

H25.2 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type

Age-related hypermature cataract

- H25.20** Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, unspecified eye
- H25.21** Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, right eye
- H25.22** Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, left eye
- H25.23** Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, bilateral

H25.8 Other age-related cataract

- H25.81** Combined forms of age-related cataract

H25.811 Combined forms of age-related cataract, right eye

H25.812 Combined forms of age-related cataract, left eye

H25.813 Combined forms of age-related cataract, bilateral

H25.819 Combined forms of age-related cataract, unspecified eye

H25.89 Other age-related cataract

H25.9 Unspecified age-related cataract

H26 Other cataract

Excludes1: congenital cataract (Q12.0)

H26.0 Infantile and juvenile cataract

H26.00 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract

H26.001 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye

H26.002 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye

H26.003 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral

H26.009 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye

H26.01 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract

H26.011 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, right eye

H26.012 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, left eye

H26.013 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, bilateral

H26.019 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, unspecified eye

H26.03 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract

H26.031 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, right eye

H26.032 Infantile and juvenile nuclear

- cataract, left eye
- H26.033** Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, bilateral
- H26.039** Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, unspecified eye
- H26.04** Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract
- H26.041** Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
- H26.042** Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
- H26.043** Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
- H26.049** Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye
- H26.05** Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract
- H26.051** Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
- H26.052** Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
- H26.053** Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
- H26.059** Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye
- H26.06** Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract
- H26.061** Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
- H26.062** Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
- H26.063** Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract cataract, bilateral
- H26.069** Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract cataract, unspecified eye
- H26.09** Other infantile and juvenile cataract
- H26.1** Traumatic cataract
 - Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause
 - H26.10** Unspecified traumatic cataract

- H26.101 Unspecified traumatic cataract, right eye**
- H26.102 Unspecified traumatic cataract, left eye**
- H26.103 Unspecified traumatic cataract, bilateral**
- H26.109 Unspecified traumatic cataract, unspecified eye**
- H26.11 Localized traumatic opacities**
- H26.111 Localized traumatic opacities, right eye**
- H26.112 Localized traumatic opacities, left eye**
- H26.113 Localized traumatic opacities, bilateral**
- H26.119 Localized traumatic opacities, unspecified eye**
- H26.12 Partially resolved traumatic cataract**
- H26.121 Partially resolved traumatic cataract, right eye**
- H26.122 Partially resolved traumatic cataract, left eye**
- H26.123 Partially resolved traumatic cataract, bilateral**
- H26.129 Partially resolved traumatic cataract, unspecified eye**
- H26.13 Total traumatic cataract**
- H26.131 Total traumatic cataract, right eye**
- H26.132 Total traumatic cataract, left eye**
- H26.133 Total traumatic cataract, bilateral**
- H26.139 Total traumatic cataract, unspecified eye**

H26.2 Complicated cataract

H26.20 Unspecified complicated cataract

Cataracta complicata NOS

H26.21 Cataract with neovascularization

Code also associated condition, such as:

chronic iridocyclitis (H20.1-)

H26.211 Cataract with neovascularization, right eye

H26.212 Cataract with neovascularization, left

eye

H26.213 Cataract with neovascularization, bilateral

H26.219 Cataract with neovascularization, unspecified eye

H26.22 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory)

Code also associated ocular disorder

H26.221 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), right eye

H26.222 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), left eye

H26.223 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), bilateral

H26.229 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), unspecified eye

H26.23 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular)

Code first underlying glaucoma (H40-H42)

H26.231 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), right eye

H26.232 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), left eye

H26.233 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), bilateral

H26.239 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), unspecified eye

H26.3 Drug-induced cataract

Toxic cataract

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

H26.30 Drug-induced cataract, unspecified eye

H26.31 Drug-induced cataract, right eye

H26.32 Drug-induced cataract, left eye

H26.33 Drug-induced cataract, bilateral

H26.4 Secondary cataract

H26.40 Unspecified secondary cataract

H26.41 Soemmering's ring

H26.411 Soemmering's ring, right eye
H26.412 Soemmering's ring, left eye
H26.413 Soemmering's ring, bilateral
H26.419 Soemmering's ring, unspecified eye
H26.49 Other secondary cataract
H26.491 Other secondary cataract, right eye
H26.492 Other secondary cataract, left eye
H26.493 Other secondary cataract, bilateral
H26.499 Other secondary cataract,
unspecified eye

H26.8 Other specified cataract

H26.9 Unspecified cataract

H27 Other disorders of lens

Excludes1: congenital lens malformations (Q12.-)
mechanical complications of intraocular lens implant (T85.2)
pseudophakia (Z96.1)

H27.0 Aphakia

Acquired absence of lens

Acquired aphakia

Aphakia due to trauma

Excludes1: cataract extraction status (Z98.4-)
congenital absence of lens (Q12.3)
congenital aphakia (Q12.3)

H27.00 Aphakia, unspecified eye

H27.01 Aphakia, right eye

H27.02 Aphakia, left eye

H27.03 Aphakia, bilateral

H27.1 Dislocation of lens

H27.10 Unspecified dislocation of lens

H27.11 Subluxation of lens

H27.111 Subluxation of lens, right eye

H27.112 Subluxation of lens, left eye

H27.113 Subluxation of lens, bilateral

H27.119 Subluxation of lens, unspecified eye

H27.12 Anterior dislocation of lens

H27.121 Anterior dislocation of lens, right eye

H27.122 Anterior dislocation of lens, left eye

H27.123 Anterior dislocation of lens, bilateral

H27.129 Anterior dislocation of lens,
unspecified eye

H27.13 Posterior dislocation of lens
H27.131 Posterior dislocation of lens, right eye
H27.132 Posterior dislocation of lens, left eye
H27.133 Posterior dislocation of lens, bilateral
H27.139 Posterior dislocation of lens, unspecified eye

H27.8 Other specified disorders of lens

H27.9 Unspecified disorder of lens

H28 Cataract in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

hypoparathyroidism (E20.-)

myotonia (G71.1.-)

myxedema (E03.-)

protein-calorie malnutrition (E40-E46)

Excludes1: cataract in diabetes mellitus (E08.33, E09.33, E10.33, E11.33, E13.33)

Disorders of choroid and retina (H30-H36)

H30 Chorioretinal inflammation

H30.0 Focal chorioretinal inflammation

Focal chorioretinitis

Focal choroiditis

Focal retinitis

Focal retinochoroiditis

H30.00 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation

Focal chorioretinitis NOS

Focal choroiditis NOS

Focal retinitis NOS

Focal retinochoroiditis NOS

H30.001 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, right eye

H30.002 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, left eye

H30.003 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral

H30.009 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye

H30.01 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary

- H30.011 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, right eye
- H30.012 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, left eye
- H30.013 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, bilateral
- H30.019 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, unspecified eye
- H30.02 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole
- H30.021 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, right eye
- H30.022 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, left eye
- H30.023 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, bilateral
- H30.029 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, unspecified eye
- H30.03 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral
- H30.031 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, right eye
- H30.032 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, left eye
- H30.033 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, bilateral
- H30.039 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, unspecified eye
- H30.04 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular
- H30.041 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, right eye
- H30.042 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, left eye
- H30.043 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, bilateral
- H30.049 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, unspecified eye

H30.1 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation

Disseminated chorioretinitis
Disseminated choroiditis
Disseminated retinitis
Disseminated retinochoroiditis
Excludes2:exudative retinopathy (H35.02-)

**H30.10 Unspecified disseminated
chorioretinal inflammation**

Disseminated chorioretinitis NOS
Disseminated choroiditis NOS
Disseminated retinitis NOS
Disseminated retinochoroiditis NOS

**H30.101 Unspecified disseminated
chorioretinal inflammation, right eye**

**H30.102 Unspecified disseminated
chorioretinal inflammation, left eye**

**H30.103 Unspecified disseminated
chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral**

**H30.109 Unspecified disseminated
chorioretinal inflammation,
unspecified eye**

**H30.11 Disseminated chorioretinal
inflammation of posterior pole**

**H30.111 Disseminated chorioretinal
inflammation of posterior pole, right
eye**

**H30.112 Disseminated chorioretinal
inflammation of posterior pole, left
eye**

**H30.113 Disseminated chorioretinal
inflammation of posterior pole,
bilateral**

**H30.119 Disseminated chorioretinal
inflammation of posterior pole,
unspecified eye**

**H30.12 Disseminated chorioretinal
inflammation, peripheral**

**H30.121 Disseminated chorioretinal
inflammation, peripheral right eye**

**H30.122 Disseminated chorioretinal
inflammation, peripheral, left eye**

H30.123 Disseminated chorioretinal

- inflammation, peripheral, bilateral
- H30.129** Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, unspecified eye
- H30.13** Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized
- H30.131** Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, right eye
- H30.132** Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, left eye
- H30.133** Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, bilateral
- H30.139** Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, unspecified eye
- H30.14** Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy
- H30.141** Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, right eye
- H30.142** Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, left eye
- H30.143** Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, bilateral
- H30.149** Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, unspecified eye

H30.2 **Posterior cyclitis**

Pars planitis

- H30.20** **Posterior cyclitis, unspecified eye**
- H30.21** **Posterior cyclitis, right eye**
- H30.22** **Posterior cyclitis, left eye**
- H30.23** **Posterior cyclitis, bilateral**

H30.8 **Other chorioretinal inflammations**

- H30.81 Harada's disease
- H30.811** **Harada's disease, right eye**
- H30.812** **Harada's disease, left eye**
- H30.813** **Harada's disease, bilateral**
- H30.819** **Harada's disease, unspecified eye**
- H30.89 Other chorioretinal inflammations
- H30.891** **Other chorioretinal inflammations, right eye**

**H30.892 Other chorioretinal inflammations,
left eye**

**H30.893 Other chorioretinal inflammations,
bilateral**

**H30.899 Other chorioretinal inflammations,
unspecified eye**

H30.9 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation

Chorioretinitis NOS

Choroiditis NOS

Neuroretinitis NOS

Retinitis NOS

Retinochoroiditis NOS

**H30.90 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation,
unspecified eye**

**H30.91 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation,
right eye**

**H30.92 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, left
eye**

**H30.93 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation,
bilateral**

H31 Other disorders of choroid

H31.0 Chorioretinal scars

**Excludes2: postsurgical chorioretinal scars
(H59.81-)**

H31.00 Unspecified chorioretinal scars

**H31.001 Unspecified chorioretinal scars, right
eye**

**H31.002 Unspecified chorioretinal scars, left
eye**

**H31.003 Unspecified chorioretinal scars,
bilateral**

**H31.009 Unspecified chorioretinal scars,
unspecified eye**

**H31.01 Macula scars of posterior pole
(postinflammatory) (post-traumatic)**

Excludes1: postprocedural chorioretinal scar (H59.81-)

**H31.011 Macula scars of posterior pole
(postinflammatory) (post-traumatic),
right eye**

H31.012 Macula scars of posterior pole

(postinflammatory) (post-traumatic),
left eye

**H31.013 Macula scars of posterior pole
(postinflammatory) (post-traumatic),
bilateral**

**H31.019 Macula scars of posterior pole
(postinflammatory) (post-traumatic),
unspecified eye**

H31.02 Solar retinopathy

H31.021 Solar retinopathy, right eye

H31.022 Solar retinopathy, left eye

H31.023 Solar retinopathy, bilateral

H31.029 Solar retinopathy, unspecified eye

H31.09 Other chorioretinal scars

H31.091 Other chorioretinal scars, right eye

H31.092 Other chorioretinal scars, left eye

H31.093 Other chorioretinal scars, bilateral

**H31.099 Other chorioretinal scars,
unspecified eye**

H31.1 Choroidal degeneration

Excludes2:angioid streaks of macula (H35.33)

H31.10 Unspecified choroidal degeneration

Choroidal sclerosis NOS

**H31.101 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified,
right eye**

**H31.102 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified,
left eye**

**H31.103 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified,
bilateral**

**H31.109 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified,
unspecified eye**

H31.11 Age-related choroidal atrophy

**H31.111 Age-related choroidal atrophy, right
eye**

**H31.112 Age-related choroidal atrophy, left
eye**

**H31.113 Age-related choroidal atrophy,
bilateral**

**H31.119 Age-related choroidal atrophy,
unspecified eye**

- H31.12 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid
- H31.121 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, right eye
- H31.122 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, left eye
- H31.123 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, bilateral
- H31.129 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, unspecified eye
- H31.2 Hereditary choroidal dystrophy**
 - Excludes2:hyperornithinemia (E72.4)
ornithinemia (E72.4)
 - H31.20 Hereditary choroidal dystrophy, unspecified
 - H31.21 Choroideremia
 - H31.22 Choroidal dystrophy (central areolar) (generalized) (peripapillary)
 - H31.23 Gyrate atrophy, choroid
 - H31.29 Other hereditary choroidal dystrophy
- H31.3 Choroidal hemorrhage and rupture**
 - H31.30 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage
 - H31.301 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, right eye
 - H31.302 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, left eye
 - H31.303 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, bilateral
 - H31.309 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, unspecified eye
 - H31.31 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage
 - H31.311 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, right eye
 - H31.312 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, left eye
 - H31.313 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, bilateral
 - H31.319 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, unspecified eye
 - H31.32 Choroidal rupture
 - H31.321 Choroidal rupture, right eye

- H31.322 Choroidal rupture, left eye
- H31.323 Choroidal rupture, bilateral
- H31.329 Choroidal rupture, unspecified eye
- H31.4 Choroidal detachment
 - H31.40 Unspecified choroidal detachment
 - H31.401 Unspecified choroidal detachment, right eye
 - H31.402 Unspecified choroidal detachment, left eye
 - H31.403 Unspecified choroidal detachment, bilateral
 - H31.409 Unspecified choroidal detachment, unspecified eye
 - H31.41 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment
 - H31.411 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, right eye
 - H31.412 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, left eye
 - H31.413 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, bilateral
 - H31.419 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, unspecified eye
 - H31.42 Serous choroidal detachment
 - H31.421 Serous choroidal detachment, right eye
 - H31.422 Serous choroidal detachment, left eye
 - H31.423 Serous choroidal detachment, bilateral
 - H31.429 Serous choroidal detachment, unspecified eye
- H31.8 Other specified disorders of choroid
- H31.9 Unspecified disorder of choroid

H32 Chorioretinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
 congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
 histoplasmosis (B39.-)
 leprosy (A30.-)

Excludes1: chorioretinitis (in):
 toxoplasmosis (acquired) (B58.01)

tuberculosis (A18.53)

H33 Retinal detachments and breaks

Excludes1: detachment of retinal pigment epithelium (H35.72-, H35.73-)

H33.0 Retinal detachment with retinal break

Rhegmatogenous retinal detachment

Excludes1: serous retinal detachment (without retinal break) (H33.2-)

H33.00 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break

H33.001 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, right eye

H33.002 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, left eye

H33.003 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, bilateral

H33.009 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, unspecified eye

H33.01 Retinal detachment with single break

H33.011 Retinal detachment with single break, right eye

H33.012 Retinal detachment with single break, left eye

H33.013 Retinal detachment with single break, bilateral

H33.019 Retinal detachment with single break, unspecified eye

H33.02 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks

H33.021 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, right eye

H33.022 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, left eye

H33.023 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, bilateral

H33.029 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, unspecified eye

H33.03 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear

H33.031 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, right eye

H33.032 Retinal detachment with giant retinal

- tear, left eye
- H33.033 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, bilateral**
- H33.039 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, unspecified eye**
- H33.04 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis**
- H33.041 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, right eye**
- H33.042 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, left eye**
- H33.043 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, bilateral**
- H33.049 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, unspecified eye**
- H33.05 Total retinal detachment**
- H33.051 Total retinal detachment, right eye**
- H33.052 Total retinal detachment, left eye**
- H33.053 Total retinal detachment, bilateral**
- H33.059 Total retinal detachment, unspecified eye**

H33.1 Retinoschisis and retinal cysts

Excludes1: congenital retinoschisis (Q14.1)

microcystoid degeneration of retina (H35.42-)

- H33.10 Unspecified retinoschisis**
- H33.101 Unspecified retinoschisis, right eye**
- H33.102 Unspecified retinoschisis, left eye**
- H33.103 Unspecified retinoschisis, bilateral**
- H33.109 Unspecified retinoschisis, unspecified eye**
- H33.11 Cyst of ora serrata**
- H33.111 Cyst of ora serrata, right eye**
- H33.112 Cyst of ora serrata, left eye**
- H33.113 Cyst of ora serrata, bilateral**
- H33.119 Cyst of ora serrata, unspecified eye**
- H33.12 Parasitic cyst of retina**
- H33.121 Parasitic cyst of retina, right eye**
- H33.122 Parasitic cyst of retina, left eye**
- H33.123 Parasitic cyst of retina, bilateral**
- H33.129 Parasitic cyst of retina, unspecified**

eye

H33.19 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts

Pseudocyst of retina

**H33.191 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts,
right eye**

**H33.192 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts,
left eye**

**H33.193 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts,
bilateral**

**H33.199 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts,
unspecified eye**

H33.2 Serous retinal detachment

Retinal detachment NOS

Retinal detachment without retinal break

Excludes1:central serous chorioretinopathy (H35.71-)

**H33.20 Serous retinal detachment, unspecified
eye**

H33.21 Serous retinal detachment, right eye

H33.22 Serous retinal detachment, left eye

H33.23 Serous retinal detachment, bilateral

H33.3 Retinal breaks without detachment

Excludes1:chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment (H59.81-)
peripheral retinal degeneration without break (H35.4-)

H33.30 Unspecified retinal break

H33.301 Unspecified retinal break, right eye

H33.302 Unspecified retinal break, left eye

H33.303 Unspecified retinal break, bilateral

**H33.309 Unspecified retinal break,
unspecified eye**

**H33.31 Horseshoe tear of retina without
detachment**

Operculum of retina without detachment

**H33.311 Horseshoe tear of retina without
detachment, right eye**

**H33.312 Horseshoe tear of retina without
detachment, left eye**

**H33.313 Horseshoe tear of retina without
detachment, bilateral**

**H33.319 Horseshoe tear of retina without
detachment, unspecified eye**

H33.32 Round hole of retina without

detachment

H33.321 Round hole, right eye

H33.322 Round hole, left eye

H33.323 Round hole, bilateral

H33.329 Round hole, unspecified eye

H33.33 Multiple defects of retina without detachment

H33.331 Multiple defects of retina without detachment, right eye

H33.332 Multiple defects of retina without detachment, left eye

H33.333 Multiple defects of retina without detachment, bilateral

H33.339 Multiple defects of retina without detachment, unspecified eye

H33.4 Traction detachment of retina

Proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment

H33.40 Traction detachment of retina, unspecified eye

H33.41 Traction detachment of retina, right eye

H33.42 Traction detachment of retina, left eye

H33.43 Traction detachment of retina, bilateral

H33.8 Other retinal detachments

H34 Retinal vascular occlusions

Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3)

H34.0 Transient retinal artery occlusion

H34.00 Transient retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.01 Transient retinal artery occlusion, right eye

H34.02 Transient retinal artery occlusion, left eye

H34.03 Transient retinal artery occlusion, bilateral

H34.1 Central retinal artery occlusion

H34.10 Central retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.11 Central retinal artery occlusion, right eye

H34.12 Central retinal artery occlusion, left eye

H34.13 Central retinal artery occlusion, bilateral

H34.2 Other retinal artery occlusions

H34.21 Partial retinal artery occlusion

Hollenhorst's plaque

Retinal microembolism

H34.211 Partial retinal artery occlusion, right eye

H34.212 Partial retinal artery occlusion, left eye

H34.213 Partial retinal artery occlusion, bilateral

H34.219 Partial retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.23 Retinal artery branch occlusion

H34.231 Retinal artery branch occlusion, right eye

H34.232 Retinal artery branch occlusion, left eye

H34.233 Retinal artery branch occlusion, bilateral

H34.239 Retinal artery branch occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.8 Other retinal vascular occlusions

H34.81 Central retinal vein occlusion

H34.811 Central retinal vein occlusion, right eye

H34.812 Central retinal vein occlusion, left eye

H34.813 Central retinal vein occlusion, bilateral

H34.819 Central retinal vein occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.82 Venous engorgement

Incipient retinal vein occlusion

Partial retinal vein occlusion

H34.821 Venous engorgement, right eye

H34.822 Venous engorgement, left eye

H34.823 Venous engorgement, bilateral

H34.829 Venous engorgement, unspecified eye

H34.83 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion

H34.831 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, right eye

H34.832 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, left eye

H34.833 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, bilateral

H34.839 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.9 Unspecified retinal vascular occlusion

H35 Other retinal disorders

Excludes2: diabetic retinal disorders (E08.311- E08.359, E09.311- E09.359, E10.311- E10.359, E11.311- E11.359, E13.311- E13.359)

H35.0 Background retinopathy and retinal vascular changes

Code also any associated hypertension (I10-)

H35.00 Unspecified background retinopathy

H35.01 Changes in retinal vascular appearance

Retinal vascular sheathing

H35.011 Changes in retinal vascular appearance, right eye

H35.012 Changes in retinal vascular appearance, left eye

H35.013 Changes in retinal vascular appearance, bilateral

H35.019 Changes in retinal vascular appearance, unspecified eye

H35.02 Exudative retinopathy

Coats retinopathy

H35.021 Exudative retinopathy, right eye

H35.022 Exudative retinopathy, left eye

H35.023 Exudative retinopathy, bilateral

H35.029 Exudative retinopathy, unspecified eye

H35.03 Hypertensive retinopathy

H35.031 Hypertensive retinopathy, right eye

H35.032 Hypertensive retinopathy, left eye

H35.033 Hypertensive retinopathy, bilateral

H35.039 Hypertensive retinopathy, unspecified eye

H35.04 Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS

H35.041 Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS, right

eye

H35.042 Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS, left eye

H35.043 Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS, bilateral

H35.049 Retinal micro-aneurysms NOS, unspecified eye

H35.05 Retinal neovascularization NOS

H35.051 Retinal neovascularization NOS, right eye

H35.052 Retinal neovascularization NOS, left eye

H35.053 Retinal neovascularization NOS, bilateral

H35.059 Retinal neovascularization NOS, unspecified eye

H35.06 Retinal vasculitis

Eales disease

Retinal perivasculitis

H35.061 Retinal vasculitis, right eye

H35.062 Retinal vasculitis, left eye

H35.063 Retinal vasculitis, bilateral

H35.069 Retinal vasculitis, unspecified eye

H35.07 Retinal telangiectasis

H35.071 Retinal telangiectasis, right eye

H35.072 Retinal telangiectasis, left eye

H35.073 Retinal telangiectasis, bilateral

H35.079 Retinal telangiectasis, unspecified eye

H35.09 Other intraretinal microvascular abnormalities

Retinal varices

H35.1 Retinopathy of prematurity

Retrolental fibroplasia

H35.2 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy

Proliferative vitreo-retinopathy

Excludes 1: proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment (H33.4-)

H35.20 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, unspecified eye

H35.21 Other non-diabetic proliferative

- retinopathy, right eye
- H35.22 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, left eye
- H35.23 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, bilateral
- H35.3 Degeneration of macula and posterior pole
 - H35.30 Unspecified macular degeneration (age-related)
 - H35.31 Nonexudative age-related macular degeneration
 - Atrophic age-related macular degeneration
 - H35.32 Exudative age-related macular degeneration
 - H35.33 Angioid streaks of macula
 - H35.34 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole
 - H35.341 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, right eye
 - H35.342 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, left eye
 - H35.343 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, bilateral
 - H35.349 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, unspecified eye
 - H35.35 Cystoid macular degeneration
 - Excludes1: cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery (H59.03-)
 - H35.351 Cystoid macular degeneration, right eye
 - H35.352 Cystoid macular degeneration, left eye
 - H35.353 Cystoid macular degeneration, bilateral
 - H35.359 Cystoid macular degeneration, unspecified eye
 - H35.36 Drusen (degenerative) of macula
 - H35.361 Drusen (degenerative) of macula, right eye
 - H35.362 Drusen (degenerative) of macula, left eye
 - H35.363 Drusen (degenerative) of macula,

- right eye
- H35.432 Paving stone degeneration of retina, left eye
- H35.433 Paving stone degeneration of retina, bilateral
- H35.439 Paving stone degeneration of retina, unspecified eye
- H35.44 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina
- H35.441 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, right eye
- H35.442 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, left eye
- H35.443 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, bilateral
- H35.449 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, unspecified eye
- H35.45 Secondary pigmentary degeneration
- H35.451 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, right eye
- H35.452 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, left eye
- H35.453 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, bilateral
- H35.459 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, unspecified eye
- H35.46 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration
- H35.461 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, right eye
- H35.462 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, left eye
- H35.463 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, bilateral
- H35.469 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, unspecified eye
- H35.5 Hereditary retinal dystrophy**
 - Excludes 1: dystrophies primarily involving Bruch's membrane (H31.1-)
 - H35.50 Unspecified hereditary retinal dystrophy**
 - H35.51 Vitreoretinal dystrophy**
 - H35.52 Pigmentary retinal dystrophy**

Albipunctate retinal dystrophy
Retinitis pigmentosa
Tapetoretinal dystrophy

H35.53 Other dystrophies primarily involving the sensory retina

Stargardt's disease

H35.54 Dystrophies primarily involving the retinal pigment epithelium

Vitelliform retinal dystrophy

H35.6 Retinal hemorrhage

H35.60 Retinal hemorrhage, unspecified eye

H35.61 Retinal hemorrhage, right eye

H35.62 Retinal hemorrhage, left eye

H35.63 Retinal hemorrhage, bilateral

H35.7 Separation of retinal layers

Excludes1:retinal detachment (serous) (H33.2-)

rhegmatogenous retinal detachment (H33.0-)

H35.70 Unspecified separation of retinal layers

H35.71 Central serous chorioretinopathy

H35.711 Central serous chorioretinopathy, right eye

H35.712 Central serous chorioretinopathy, left eye

H35.713 Central serous chorioretinopathy, bilateral

H35.719 Central serous chorioretinopathy, unspecified eye

H35.72 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium

H35.721 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, right eye

H35.722 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, left eye

H35.723 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, bilateral

H35.729 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, unspecified eye

H35.73 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium

H35.731 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, right eye

- H35.732 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, left eye**
- H35.733 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, bilateral**
- H35.739 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, unspecified eye**

H35.8 Other specified retinal disorders

Excludes2:retinal hemorrhage (H35.6-)

H35.81 Retinal edema

Retinal cotton wool spots

H35.82 Retinal ischemia

H35.89 Other specified retinal disorders

H35.9 Unspecified retinal disorder

H36 Retinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

lipid storage disorders (E75.-)

sickle-cell disorders (D57.-)

Excludes1:arteriosclerotic retinopathy (H35.0-)

diabetic retinopathy (E08.3-, E09.3-, E10.3-, E11.3-, E13.3-)

Glaucoma (H40-H42)

H40 Glaucoma

Excludes1: absolute glaucoma (H44.51-)

congenital glaucoma (Q15.0)

traumatic glaucoma due to birth injury (P15.3)

H40.0 Glaucoma suspect

Ocular hypertension

H40.1 Open-angle glaucoma

H40.10 Unspecified open-angle glaucoma

H40.11 Primary open-angle glaucoma

Chronic simple glaucoma

H40.12 Low-tension glaucoma

H40.121 Low-tension glaucoma, right eye

H40.122 Low-tension glaucoma, left eye

H40.123 Low-tension glaucoma, bilateral

H40.129 Low-tension glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.13 Pigmentary glaucoma

H40.131 Pigmentary glaucoma, right eye

H40.132 Pigmentary glaucoma, left eye

- H40.133 Pigmentary glaucoma, bilateral
- H40.139 Pigmentary glaucoma, unspecified eye
 - H40.14 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens
 - H40.141 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, right eye
 - H40.142 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, left eye
 - H40.143 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, bilateral
 - H40.149 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, unspecified eye
 - H40.15 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma
 - H40.151 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, right eye
 - H40.152 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, left eye
 - H40.153 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, bilateral
 - H40.159 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.2 Primary angle-closure glaucoma

Excludes1: aqueous misdirection (H40.83-)
malignant glaucoma (H40.83-)

- H40.20 Unspecified primary angle-closure glaucoma
 - H40.21 Acute angle-closure glaucoma
 - H40.211 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
 - H40.212 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
 - H40.213 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
 - H40.219 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye
 - H40.22 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma
 - H40.221 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma,

- right eye
- H40.222 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
- H40.223 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
- H40.229 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye
- H40.23 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma
- H40.231 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
- H40.232 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
- H40.233 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
- H40.239 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye
- H40.24 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma
- H40.241 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
- H40.242 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
- H40.243 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
- H40.249 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye
- H40.3 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma**
Code also underlying condition
- H40.30 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, unspecified eye**
- H40.31 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, right eye**
- H40.32 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, left eye**
- H40.33 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, bilateral**
- H40.4 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation**
Code also underlying condition
- H40.40 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, unspecified eye**

- H40.41 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, right eye
- H40.42 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, left eye
- H40.43 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, bilateral
- H40.5 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders
 - Code also underlying eye disorder
 - H40.50 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, unspecified eye
 - H40.51 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, right eye
 - H40.52 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, left eye
 - H40.53 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, bilateral
- H40.6 Glaucoma secondary to drugs
 - Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
 - H40.60 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, unspecified eye
 - H40.61 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, right eye
 - H40.62 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, left eye
 - H40.63 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, bilateral
- H40.8 Other glaucoma
 - H40.81 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure
 - H40.811 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, right eye
 - H40.812 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, left eye
 - H40.813 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, bilateral
 - H40.819 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, unspecified eye
 - H40.82 Hypersecretion glaucoma
 - H40.821 Hypersecretion glaucoma, right eye
 - H40.822 Hypersecretion glaucoma, left eye
 - H40.823 Hypersecretion glaucoma, bilateral
 - H40.829 Hypersecretion glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.83 Aqueous misdirection

Malignant glaucoma

H40.831 Aqueous misdirection, right eye

H40.832 Aqueous misdirection, left eye

H40.833 Aqueous misdirection, bilateral

H40.839 Aqueous misdirection, unspecified eye

H40.89 Other specified glaucoma

H40.9 Unspecified glaucoma

H42 Glaucoma in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying condition, such as:

amyloidosis (E85.-)

aniridia (Q13.1)

Lowe's syndrome (E72.03)

Reiger's anomaly (Q13.81)

specified metabolic disorder (E70-E90)

Excludes1: glaucoma (in):

diabetes mellitus (E08.39, E09.39, E10.39, E11.39, E13.39)

onchocerciasis (B73.02)

syphilis (A52.71)

tuberculous (A18.59)

Disorders of vitreous body and globe (H43-H44)

H43 Disorders of vitreous body

H43.0 Vitreous prolapse

Excludes1: vitreous syndrome following cataract surgery (H59.0-)
traumatic vitreous prolapse (S05.2-)

H43.00 Vitreous prolapse, unspecified eye

H43.01 Vitreous prolapse, right eye

H43.02 Vitreous prolapse, left eye

H43.03 Vitreous prolapse, bilateral

H43.1 Vitreous hemorrhage

H43.10 Vitreous hemorrhage, unspecified eye

H43.11 Vitreous hemorrhage, right eye

H43.12 Vitreous hemorrhage, left eye

H43.13 Vitreous hemorrhage, bilateral

H43.2 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body

H43.20 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, unspecified eye

H43.21 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, right

eye

H43.22 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, left

eye

**H43.23 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body,
bilateral**

H43.3 Other vitreous opacities

H43.31 Vitreous membranes and strands

**H43.311 Vitreous membranes and strands,
right eye**

**H43.312 Vitreous membranes and strands, left
eye**

**H43.313 Vitreous membranes and strands,
bilateral**

**H43.319 Vitreous membranes and strands,
unspecified eye**

H43.39 Other vitreous opacities

Vitreous floaters

H43.391 Other vitreous opacities, right eye

H43.392 Other vitreous opacities, left eye

H43.393 Other vitreous opacities, bilateral

**H43.399 Other vitreous opacities, unspecified
eye**

H43.8 Other disorders of vitreous body

Excludes1:proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment (H33.4-
)

Excludes2:vitreous abscess (H44.02-)

H43.81 Vitreous degeneration

Vitreous detachment

H43.811 Vitreous degeneration, right eye

H43.812 Vitreous degeneration, left eye

H43.813 Vitreous degeneration, bilateral

**H43.819 Vitreous degeneration, unspecified
eye**

H43.89 Other disorders of vitreous body

H43.9 Unspecified disorder of vitreous body

H44 Disorders of globe

Includes: disorders affecting multiple structures of eye

H44.0 Purulent endophthalmitis

Use additional code to identify organism

Excludes1:bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)

- H44.00 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis**
- H44.001 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, right eye**
- H44.002 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, left eye**
- H44.003 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, bilateral**
- H44.009 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, unspecified eye**
- H44.01 Panophthalmitis (acute)**
- H44.011 Panophthalmitis (acute), right eye**
- H44.012 Panophthalmitis (acute), left eye**
- H44.013 Panophthalmitis (acute), bilateral**
- H44.019 Panophthalmitis (acute), unspecified eye**
- H44.02 Vitreous abscess (chronic)**
- H44.021 Vitreous abscess (chronic), right eye**
- H44.022 Vitreous abscess (chronic), left eye**
- H44.023 Vitreous abscess (chronic), bilateral**
- H44.029 Vitreous abscess (chronic), unspecified eye**

H44.1 Other endophthalmitis

Excludes1: bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)

Excludes2: ophthalmia nodosa (H16.2-)

- H44.11 Panuveitis**
- H44.111 Panuveitis, right eye**
- H44.112 Panuveitis, left eye**
- H44.113 Panuveitis, bilateral**
- H44.119 Panuveitis, unspecified eye**
- H44.12 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS**
- H44.121 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS, right eye**
- H44.122 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS, left eye**
- H44.123 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS, bilateral**
- H44.129 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS, unspecified eye**
- H44.13 Sympathetic uveitis**

- H44.131 Sympathetic uveitis, right eye
- H44.132 Sympathetic uveitis, left eye
- H44.133 Sympathetic uveitis, bilateral
- H44.139 Sympathetic uveitis, unspecified eye
- H44.19 Other endophthalmitis
- H44.2 Degenerative myopia
 - Malignant myopia
 - H44.20 Degenerative myopia, unspecified eye
 - H44.21 Degenerative myopia, right eye
 - H44.22 Degenerative myopia, left eye
 - H44.23 Degenerative myopia, bilateral
- H44.3 Other and unspecified degenerative disorders of globe
 - H44.30 Unspecified degenerative disorder of globe
 - H44.31 Chalcosis
 - H44.311 Chalcosis, right eye
 - H44.312 Chalcosis, left eye
 - H44.313 Chalcosis, bilateral
 - H44.319 Chalcosis, unspecified eye
 - H44.32 Siderosis of eye
 - H44.321 Siderosis of eye, right eye
 - H44.322 Siderosis of eye, left eye
 - H44.323 Siderosis of eye, bilateral
 - H44.329 Siderosis of eye, unspecified eye
 - H44.39 Other degenerative disorders of globe
 - H44.391 Other degenerative disorders of globe, right eye
 - H44.392 Other degenerative disorders of globe, left eye
 - H44.393 Other degenerative disorders of globe, bilateral
 - H44.399 Other degenerative disorders of globe, unspecified eye
- H44.4 Hypotony of eye
 - H44.40 Unspecified hypotony of eye
 - H44.41 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of eye
 - H44.411 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of right eye

- H44.412 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of left eye
- H44.413 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of eye, bilateral
- H44.419 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of unspecified eye
 - H44.42 Hypotony of eye due to ocular fistula
- H44.421 Hypotony of right eye due to ocular fistula
- H44.422 Hypotony of left eye due to ocular fistula
- H44.423 Hypotony of eye due to ocular fistula, bilateral
- H44.429 Hypotony of unspecified eye due to ocular fistula
 - H44.43 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders
- H44.431 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, right eye
- H44.432 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, left eye
- H44.433 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, bilateral
- H44.439 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, unspecified eye
 - H44.44 Primary hypotony of eye
- H44.441 Primary hypotony of right eye
- H44.442 Primary hypotony of left eye
- H44.443 Primary hypotony of eye, bilateral
- H44.449 Primary hypotony of unspecified eye
- H44.5 Degenerated conditions of globe
 - H44.50 Unspecified degenerated conditions of globe
 - H44.51 Absolute glaucoma
 - H44.511 Absolute glaucoma, right eye
 - H44.512 Absolute glaucoma, left eye
 - H44.513 Absolute glaucoma, bilateral
 - H44.519 Absolute glaucoma, unspecified eye
 - H44.52 Atrophy of globe
 - Phthisis bulbi

- H44.521 Atrophy of globe, right eye
- H44.522 Atrophy of globe, left eye
- H44.523 Atrophy of globe, bilateral
- H44.529 Atrophy of globe, unspecified eye
- H44.53 Leucocoria
- H44.531 Leucocoria, right eye
- H44.532 Leucocoria, left eye
- H44.533 Leucocoria, bilateral
- H44.539 Leucocoria, unspecified eye

H44.6 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic

Excludes1: current intraocular foreign body (S05.-)

Excludes2: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)

retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit (H05.5-)

- H44.60 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic**
- H44.601 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, right eye
- H44.602 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, left eye
- H44.603 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, bilateral
- H44.609 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, unspecified eye
- H44.61 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber
- H44.611 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, right eye
- H44.612 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, left eye
- H44.613 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, bilateral
- H44.619 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, unspecified eye
- H44.62 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body
- H44.621 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, right eye

H44.622 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, left eye
H44.623 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, bilateral
H44.629 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, unspecified eye
H44.63 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens
H44.631 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, right eye
H44.632 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, left eye
H44.633 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, bilateral
H44.639 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, unspecified eye
H44.64 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe
H44.641 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, right eye
H44.642 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, left eye
H44.643 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, bilateral
H44.649 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, unspecified eye
H44.65 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body
H44.651 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, right eye
H44.652 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, left eye
H44.653 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, bilateral
H44.659 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, unspecified eye
H44.69 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites
H44.691 Retained (old) intraocular foreign

body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, right eye

H44.692 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, left eye

H44.693 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, bilateral

H44.699 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, unspecified eye

H44.7 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic

Excludes1:current intraocular foreign body (S05.-)

Excludes2:retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)

retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit (H05.5-)

H44.70 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic

H44.701 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, right eye

H44.702 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, left eye

H44.703 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, bilateral

H44.709 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, unspecified eye

Retained (old) intraocular foreign body NOS

H44.71 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber

H44.711 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, right eye

H44.712 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, left eye

H44.713 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, bilateral

H44.719 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H44.72 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body
H44.721 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, right eye
H44.722 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, left eye
H44.723 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, bilateral
H44.729 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, unspecified eye
H44.73 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens
H44.731 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, right eye
H44.732 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, left eye
H44.733 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, bilateral
H44.739 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, unspecified eye
H44.74 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe
H44.741 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, right eye
H44.742 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, left eye
H44.743 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, bilateral
H44.749 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, unspecified eye
H44.75 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body
H44.751 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, right eye
H44.752 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign

- body in vitreous body, left eye
- H44.753 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, bilateral
- H44.759 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, unspecified eye
- H44.79 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites
- H44.791 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, right eye
- H44.792 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, left eye
- H44.793 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, bilateral
- H44.799 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, unspecified eye
- H44.8 Other disorders of globe
 - H44.81 Hemophthalmos
 - H44.811 Hemophthalmos, right eye
 - H44.812 Hemophthalmos, left eye
 - H44.813 Hemophthalmos, bilateral
 - H44.819 Hemophthalmos, unspecified eye
 - H44.82 Luxation of globe
 - H44.821 Luxation of globe, right eye
 - H44.822 Luxation of globe, left eye
 - H44.823 Luxation of globe, bilateral
 - H44.829 Luxation of globe, unspecified eye
 - H44.89 Other disorders of globe
- H44.9 Unspecified disorder of globe

Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways (H46-H47)

H46 Optic neuritis

Excludes2: ischemic optic neuropathy (H47.01-)
 neuromyelitis optica [Devic] (G36.0)

H46.0 Optic papillitis

- H46.00 Optic papillitis, unspecified eye
- H46.01 Optic papillitis, right eye
- H46.02 Optic papillitis, left eye
- H46.03 Optic papillitis, bilateral
- H46.1 Retrobulbar neuritis
 - Retrobulbar neuritis NOS
 - Excludes1:syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis (A52.15)
 - H46.10 Retrobulbar neuritis, unspecified eye
 - H46.11 Retrobulbar neuritis, right eye
 - H46.12 Retrobulbar neuritis, left eye
 - H46.13 Retrobulbar neuritis, bilateral
- H46.2 Nutritional optic neuropathy
- H46.3 Toxic optic neuropathy
 - Code first (T51-T65) to identify cause
- H46.8 Other optic neuritis
- H46.9 Unspecified optic neuritis
- H47 Other disorders of optic [2nd] nerve and visual pathways
 - H47.0 Disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified
 - H47.01 Ischemic optic neuropathy
 - H47.011 Ischemic optic neuropathy, right eye
 - H47.012 Ischemic optic neuropathy, left eye
 - H47.013 Ischemic optic neuropathy, bilateral
 - H47.019 Ischemic optic neuropathy, unspecified eye
 - H47.02 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath
 - H47.021 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, right eye
 - H47.022 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, left eye
 - H47.023 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, bilateral
 - H47.029 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, unspecified eye
 - H47.03 Optic nerve hypoplasia
 - H47.031 Optic nerve hypoplasia, right eye
 - H47.032 Optic nerve hypoplasia, left eye
 - H47.033 Optic nerve hypoplasia, bilateral
 - H47.039 Optic nerve hypoplasia, unspecified

eye

H47.09 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified

Compression of optic nerve

H47.091 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, right eye

H47.092 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, left eye

H47.093 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, bilateral

H47.099 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, unspecified eye

H47.1 Papilledema

H47.10 Unspecified papilledema

H47.11 Papilledema associated with increased intracranial pressure

H47.12 Papilledema associated with decreased ocular pressure

H47.13 Papilledema associated with retinal disorder

H47.14 Foster-Kennedy syndrome

H47.141 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, right eye

H47.142 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, left eye

H47.143 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, bilateral

H47.149 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, unspecified eye

H47.2 Optic atrophy

H47.20 Unspecified optic atrophy

H47.21 Primary optic atrophy

H47.211 Primary optic atrophy, right eye

H47.212 Primary optic atrophy, left eye

H47.213 Primary optic atrophy, bilateral

H47.219 Primary optic atrophy, unspecified eye

H47.22 Hereditary optic atrophy

Leber's optic atrophy

H47.23 Glaucomatous optic atrophy

H47.231 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, right eye

H47.232 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, left eye

H47.233 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, bilateral

**H47.239 Glaucomatous optic atrophy,
unspecified eye**

H47.29 Other optic atrophy

Temporal pallor of optic disc

H47.291 Other optic atrophy, right eye

H47.292 Other optic atrophy, left eye

H47.293 Other optic atrophy, bilateral

H47.299 Other optic atrophy, unspecified eye

H47.3 Other disorders of optic disc

H47.31 Coloboma of optic disc

H47.311 Coloboma of optic disc, right eye

H47.312 Coloboma of optic disc, left eye

H47.313 Coloboma of optic disc, bilateral

**H47.319 Coloboma of optic disc, unspecified
eye**

H47.32 Drusen of optic disc

H47.321 Drusen of optic disc, right eye

H47.322 Drusen of optic disc, left eye

H47.323 Drusen of optic disc, bilateral

H47.329 Drusen of optic disc, unspecified eye

H47.33 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc

**H47.331 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc,
right eye**

**H47.332 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, left
eye**

**H47.333 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc,
bilateral**

**H47.339 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc,
unspecified eye**

H47.39 Other disorders of optic disc

**H47.391 Other disorders of optic disc, right
eye**

H47.392 Other disorders of optic disc, left eye

**H47.393 Other disorders of optic disc,
bilateral**

**H47.399 Other disorders of optic disc,
unspecified eye**

H47.4 Disorders of optic chiasm

Code also underlying condition

- H47.41 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) inflammatory disorders**
- H47.42 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) neoplasm**
- H47.43 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) vascular disorders**
- H47.49 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) other disorders**

H47.5 Disorders of other visual pathways

Disorders of optic tracts, geniculate nuclei and optic radiations

Code also underlying condition

H47.51 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders

H47.511 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, right side

H47.512 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, left side

H47.519 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, unspecified side

H47.52 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm

H47.521 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, right side

H47.522 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, left side

H47.529 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, unspecified side

H47.53 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders

H47.531 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, right side

H47.532 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, left side

H47.539 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, unspecified side

H47.6 Disorders of visual cortex

Code also underlying condition

Excludes1:injury to visual cortex S04.04

- H47.61 Cortical blindness**
- H47.611 Cortical blindness, right side of brain**
- H47.612 Cortical blindness, left side of brain**
- H47.619 Cortical blindness, unspecified side of brain**
- H47.62 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders**
- H47.621 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, right side of brain**
- H47.622 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, left side of brain**
- H47.629 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, unspecified side of brain**
- H47.63 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm**
- H47.631 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, right side of brain**
- H47.632 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, left side of brain**
- H47.639 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, unspecified side of brain**
- H47.64 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders**
- H47.641 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, right side of brain**
- H47.642 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, left side of brain**
- H47.649 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, unspecified side of brain**

H47.9 Unspecified disorder of visual pathways

Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction (H49-H52)

Excludes2: nystagmus and other irregular eye movements (H55)

H49 Paralytic strabismus

Excludes2: internal ophthalmoplegia (H52.51-)
internuclear ophthalmoplegia (H51.2-)
progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia (G23.1)

H49.0 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy

H49.00 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, unspecified eye

H49.01 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, right eye

H49.02 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, left eye

H49.03 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, bilateral

H49.1 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy

H49.10 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, unspecified eye

H49.11 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, right eye

H49.12 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, left eye

H49.13 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, bilateral

H49.2 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy

H49.20 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, unspecified eye

H49.21 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, right eye

H49.22 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, left eye

H49.23 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, bilateral

H49.3 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia

H49.30 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye

H49.31 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, right eye

H49.32 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, left eye

H49.33 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, bilateral

H49.4 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia

Excludes1: Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81-)

H49.40 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye

H49.41 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, right eye

H49.42 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, left eye

H49.43 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, bilateral

H49.8 Other paralytic strabismus

H49.81 Kearns-Sayre syndrome

Progressive external ophthalmoplegia with pigmentary
retinopathy

Use additional code for other manifestation, such as:
heart block (I45.9)

H49.811 Kearns-Sayre syndrome, right eye

H49.812 Kearns-Sayre syndrome, left eye

H49.813 Kearns-Sayre syndrome, bilateral

**H49.819 Kearns-Sayre syndrome, unspecified
eye**

H49.88 Other paralytic strabismus

External ophthalmoplegia NOS

H49.881 Other paralytic strabismus, right eye

H49.882 Other paralytic strabismus, left eye

H49.883 Other paralytic strabismus, bilateral

**H49.889 Other paralytic strabismus,
unspecified eye**

H49.9 Unspecified paralytic strabismus

H50 Other strabismus

H50.0 Esotropia

Convergent concomitant strabismus

Excludes1: intermittent esotropia (H50.31-, H50.32)

H50.00 Unspecified esotropia

H50.01 Monocular esotropia

H50.011 Monocular esotropia, right eye

H50.012 Monocular esotropia, left eye

H50.02 Monocular esotropia with A pattern

**H50.021 Monocular esotropia with A pattern,
right eye**

**H50.022 Monocular esotropia with A pattern,
left eye**

H50.03 Monocular esotropia with V pattern

**H50.031 Monocular esotropia with V pattern,
right eye**

**H50.032 Monocular esotropia with V pattern,
left eye**

**H50.04 Monocular esotropia with other
noncomitancies**

**H50.041 Monocular esotropia with other
noncomitancies, right eye**

H50.042 Monocular esotropia with other

- H50.31 Intermittent monocular esotropia
 - H50.311 Intermittent monocular esotropia, right eye
 - H50.312 Intermittent monocular esotropia, left eye
 - H50.32 Intermittent alternating esotropia
 - H50.33 Intermittent monocular exotropia
 - H50.331 Intermittent monocular exotropia, right eye
 - H50.332 Intermittent monocular exotropia, left eye
 - H50.34 Intermittent alternating exotropia
- H50.4 Other and unspecified heterotropia
 - H50.40 Unspecified heterotropia
 - H50.41 Cyclotropia
 - H50.411 Cyclotropia, right eye
 - H50.412 Cyclotropia, left eye
 - H50.42 Monofixation syndrome
 - H50.43 Accommodative component in esotropia
 - H50.5 Heterophoria
 - H50.50 Unspecified heterophoria
 - H50.51 Esophoria
 - H50.52 Exophoria
 - H50.53 Vertical heterophoria
 - H50.54 Cyclophoria
 - H50.55 Alternating heterophoria
 - H50.6 Mechanical strabismus
 - H50.60 Mechanical strabismus, unspecified
 - H50.61 Brown's sheath syndrome
 - H50.611 Brown's sheath syndrome, right eye
 - H50.612 Brown's sheath syndrome, left eye
 - H50.69 Other mechanical strabismus
 - Strabismus due to adhesions
 - Traumatic limitation of duction of eye muscle
 - H50.8 Other specified strabismus
 - H50.81 Duane's syndrome
 - H50.811 Duane's syndrome, right eye
 - H50.812 Duane's syndrome, left eye
 - H50.89 Other specified strabismus
 - H50.9 Unspecified strabismus

- H51 Other disorders of binocular movement**
 - H51.0 Palsy (spasm) of conjugate gaze**
 - H51.1 Convergence insufficiency and excess**
 - H51.11 Convergence insufficiency**
 - H51.12 Convergence excess**
 - H51.2 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia**
 - H51.20 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye**
 - H51.21 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, right eye**
 - H51.22 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, left eye**
 - H51.23 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, bilateral**
 - H51.8 Other specified disorders of binocular movement**
 - H51.9 Unspecified disorder of binocular movement**
- H52 Disorders of refraction and accommodation**
 - H52.0 Hypermetropia**
 - H52.00 Hypermetropia, unspecified eye**
 - H52.01 Hypermetropia, right eye**
 - H52.02 Hypermetropia, left eye**
 - H52.03 Hypermetropia, bilateral**
 - H52.1 Myopia**
 - Excludes1: degenerative myopia (H44.2-)
 - H52.10 Myopia, unspecified eye**
 - H52.11 Myopia, right eye**
 - H52.12 Myopia, left eye**
 - H52.13 Myopia, bilateral**
 - H52.2 Astigmatism**
 - H52.20 Unspecified astigmatism**
 - H52.201 Unspecified astigmatism, right eye**
 - H52.202 Unspecified astigmatism, left eye**
 - H52.203 Unspecified astigmatism, bilateral**
 - H52.209 Unspecified astigmatism, unspecified eye**
 - H52.21 Irregular astigmatism**
 - H52.211 Irregular astigmatism, right eye**
 - H52.212 Irregular astigmatism, left eye**
 - H52.213 Irregular astigmatism, bilateral**
 - H52.219 Irregular astigmatism, unspecified eye**

- H52.2 Regular astigmatism
 - H52.221 Regular astigmatism, right eye
 - H52.222 Regular astigmatism, left eye
 - H52.223 Regular astigmatism, bilateral
 - H52.229 Regular astigmatism, unspecified eye
- H52.3 Anisometropia and aniseikonia
 - H52.31 Anisometropia
 - H52.32 Aniseikonia
- H52.4 Presbyopia
- H52.5 Disorders of accommodation
 - H52.51 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total)
 - H52.511 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), right eye
 - H52.512 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), left eye
 - H52.513 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), bilateral
 - H52.519 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), unspecified eye
 - H52.52 Paresis of accommodation
 - H52.521 Paresis of accommodation, right eye
 - H52.522 Paresis of accommodation, left eye
 - H52.523 Paresis of accommodation, bilateral
 - H52.529 Paresis of accommodation, unspecified eye
 - H52.53 Spasm of accommodation
 - H52.531 Spasm of accommodation, right eye
 - H52.532 Spasm of accommodation, left eye
 - H52.533 Spasm of accommodation, bilateral
 - H52.539 Spasm of accommodation, unspecified eye
- H52.6 Other disorders of refraction
- H52.7 Unspecified disorder of refraction

Visual disturbances and blindness (H53-H54)

H53 Visual disturbances

H53.0 Amblyopia ex anopsia

Excludes1: amblyopia due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)

- H53.00 Unspecified amblyopia**
- H53.001 Unspecified amblyopia, right eye**
- H53.002 Unspecified amblyopia, left eye**
- H53.003 Unspecified amblyopia, bilateral**
- H53.009 Unspecified amblyopia, unspecified eye**
- H53.01 Deprivation amblyopia**
- H53.011 Deprivation amblyopia, right eye**
- H53.012 Deprivation amblyopia, left eye**
- H53.013 Deprivation amblyopia, bilateral**
- H53.019 Deprivation amblyopia, unspecified eye**
- H53.02 Refractive amblyopia**
- H53.021 Refractive amblyopia, right eye**
- H53.022 Refractive amblyopia, left eye**
- H53.023 Refractive amblyopia, bilateral**
- H53.029 Refractive amblyopia, unspecified eye**
- H53.03 Strabismic amblyopia**
- Excludes1: strabismus (H50.-)
- H53.031 Strabismic amblyopia, right eye**
- H53.032 Strabismic amblyopia, left eye**
- H53.033 Strabismic amblyopia, bilateral**
- H53.039 Strabismic amblyopia, unspecified eye**

H53.1 Subjective visual disturbances

Excludes1: subjective visual disturbances due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)
 visual hallucinations (R44.1)

H53.10 Unspecified subjective visual disturbances

H53.11 Day blindness

Hemeralopia

H53.12 Transient visual loss

Scintillating scotoma

Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3-)
 transient retinal artery occlusion (H34.0-)

- H53.121 Transient visual loss, right eye**
- H53.122 Transient visual loss, left eye**
- H53.123 Transient visual loss, bilateral**
- H53.129 Transient visual loss, unspecified eye**
- H53.13 Sudden visual loss**

- H53.131 Sudden visual loss, right eye
- H53.132 Sudden visual loss, left eye
- H53.133 Sudden visual loss, bilateral
- H53.139 Sudden visual loss, unspecified eye
- H53.14 Visual discomfort
 - Asthenopia
 - Photophobia
 - H53.141 Visual discomfort, right eye
 - H53.142 Visual discomfort, left eye
 - H53.143 Visual discomfort, bilateral
 - H53.149 Visual discomfort, unspecified
- H53.18 Visual distortions of shape and size
 - Metamorphopsia
- H53.19 Other subjective visual disturbances
 - Visual halos
- H53.2 Diplopia
 - Double vision
- H53.3 Other and unspecified disorders of binocular vision
 - H53.30 Unspecified disorder of binocular vision
 - H53.31 Abnormal retinal correspondence
 - H53.32 Fusion with defective stereopsis
 - H53.33 Simultaneous visual perception without fusion
 - H53.34 Suppression of binocular vision
- H53.4 Visual field defects
 - H53.40 Unspecified visual field defects
 - H53.41 Scotoma involving central area
 - Central scotoma
 - H53.411 Scotoma involving central area, right eye
 - H53.412 Scotoma involving central area, left eye
 - H53.413 Scotoma involving central area, bilateral
 - H53.419 Scotoma involving central area, unspecified eye
 - H53.42 Scotoma of blind spot area
 - Enlarged blind spot
 - H53.421 Scotoma of blind spot area, right eye
 - H53.422 Scotoma of blind spot area, left eye

H53.423 Scotoma of blind spot area, bilateral

**H53.429 Scotoma of blind spot area,
unspecified eye**

H53.43 Sector or arcuate defects

Arcuate scotoma

Bjerrum scotoma

H53.431 Sector or arcuate defects, right eye

H53.432 Sector or arcuate defects, left eye

H53.433 Sector or arcuate defects, bilateral

**H53.439 Sector or arcuate defects,
unspecified eye**

H53.45 Other localized visual field defect

Peripheral visual field defect

Ring scotoma NOS

Scotoma NOS

**H53.451 Other localized visual field defect,
right eye**

**H53.452 Other localized visual field defect, left
eye**

**H53.453 Other localized visual field defect,
bilateral**

**H53.459 Other localized visual field defect,
unspecified eye**

H53.46 Homonymous bilateral field defects

Homonymous hemianop(s)ia

Quadrant anop(s)ia

H53.461 Homonymous bilateral field defects, right side

H53.462 Homonymous bilateral field defects, left side

**H53.469 Homonymous bilateral field defects, unspecified
side**

Homonymous bilateral field defects NOS

H53.47 Heteronymous bilateral field defects

Heteronymous hemianop(s)ia

**H53.48 Generalized contraction of visual
field**

**H53.481 Generalized contraction of visual
field, right eye**

**H53.482 Generalized contraction of visual
field, left eye**

**H53.483 Generalized contraction of visual
field, bilateral**

H53.489 Generalized contraction of visual

field, unspecified eye

H53.5 Color vision deficiencies

Color blindness

Excludes2:day blindness (H53.11)

H53.50 Unspecified color vision deficiencies

Color blindness NOS

H53.51 Achromatopsia

H53.52 Acquired color vision deficiency

H53.53 Deuteranomaly

Deuteranopia

H53.54 Protanomaly

Protanopia

H53.55 Tritanomaly

Tritanopia

H53.59 Other color vision deficiencies

H53.6 Night blindness

Excludes1:night blindness due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)

H53.60 Unspecified night blindness

H53.61 Abnormal dark adaptation curve

H53.62 Acquired night blindness

H53.63 Congenital night blindness

H53.69 Other night blindness

H53.7 Vision sensitivity deficiencies

H53.71 Glare sensitivity

H53.72 Impaired contrast sensitivity

H53.8 Other visual disturbances

H53.9 Unspecified visual disturbance

H54 Blindness and low vision

Note: For definition of visual impairment categories see table below

Code first any associated underlying cause of the blindness

Excludes1:amaurosis fugax (G45.3)

H54.0 Blindness, both eyes

Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in both eyes.

H54.1 Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye

Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye, with categories 1 or 2 in the other eye.

H54.10 Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye, unspecified eyes

H54.11 Blindness, right eye, low vision left eye

H54.12 Blindness, left eye, low vision right eye

H54.2 Low vision, both eyes

Visual impairment categories 1 or 2 in both eyes.

H54.3 Unqualified visual loss, both eyes

Visual impairment category 9 in both eyes.

H54.4 Blindness, one eye

Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye [normal vision in other eye]

H54.40 Blindness, one eye, unspecified eye

H54.41 Blindness, right eye, normal vision left eye

H54.42 Blindness, left eye, normal vision right eye

H54.5 Low vision, one eye

Visual impairment categories 1 or 2 in one eye [normal vision in other eye].

H54.50 Low vision, one eye, unspecified eye

H54.51 Low vision, right eye, normal vision left eye

H54.52 Low vision, left eye, normal vision right eye

H54.6 Unqualified visual loss, one eye

Visual impairment category 9 in one eye [normal vision in other eye].

H54.60 Unqualified visual loss, one eye, unspecified

H54.61 Unqualified visual loss, right eye, normal vision left eye

H54.62 Unqualified visual loss, left eye, normal vision right eye

H54.7 Unspecified visual loss

Visual impairment category 9 NOS

H54.8 Legal blindness, as defined in USA

Blindness NOS according to USA definition

Excludes 1: legal blindness with specification of impairment level (H54.0-H54.7)

Note: The table below gives a classification of severity of visual impairment recommended by a WHO Study Group on the Prevention of Blindness, Geneva, 6-10 November 1972.¹

The term "low vision" in category H54 comprises categories 1 and 2 of the table, the term "blindness" categories 3, 4 and 5, and the term "unqualified visual loss" category 9.

If the extent of the visual field is taken into account, patients with a field no greater than 10 but greater than 5 around central fixation should be placed in category 3 and patients with a field no greater than 5 around central fixation should be placed in category 4, even if the central acuity is not impaired.

Category of visual impairment	Visual acuity with best possible correction	
	Maximum less than:	Minimum equal to or better than:
1	6/18 3/10 (0.3) 20/70	6/60 1/10 (0.1) 20/200
2	6/60 1/10 (0.1) 20/200	3/60 1/20 (0.05) 20/400
3	3/60 1/20 (0.05) 20/400	1/60 (finger counting at 1 meter) 1/50 (0.02) 5/300 (20/1200)
4	1/60 (finger counting at 1 meter) 1/50 (0.02) 5/300	Light perception
5	No light perception	
9	Undetermined or unspecified	

Other disorders of eye and adnexa (H55-H59)

H55 Nystagmus and other irregular eye movements

H55.0 Nystagmus

H55.00 Unspecified nystagmus

H55.01 Congenital nystagmus

H55.02 Latent nystagmus

H55.03 Visual deprivation nystagmus

H55.04 Dissociated nystagmus

H55.09 Other forms of nystagmus

H55.8 Other irregular eye movements

H55.81 Saccadic eye movements

H55.89 Other irregular eye movements

H57 Other disorders of eye and adnexa

H57.0 Anomalies of pupillary function

- H57.00 Unspecified anomaly of pupillary function**
- H57.01 Argyll Robertson pupil, atypical**
Excludes1: syphilitic Argyll Robertson pupil (A52.19)
- H57.02 Anisocoria**
- H57.03 Miosis**
- H57.04 Mydriasis**
- H57.05 Tonic pupil**
- H57.051 Tonic pupil, right eye**
- H57.052 Tonic pupil, left eye**
- H57.053 Tonic pupil, bilateral**
- H57.059 Tonic pupil, unspecified eye**
- H57.09 Other anomalies of pupillary function**
- H57.1 Ocular pain**
- H57.10 Ocular pain, unspecified eye**
- H57.11 Ocular pain, right eye**
- H57.12 Ocular pain, left eye**
- H57.13 Ocular pain, bilateral**
- H57.8 Other specified disorders of eye and adnexa**
- H57.9 Unspecified disorder of eye and adnexa**

H59 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified

- Excludes1: mechanical complication of intraocular lens (T85.2)
 mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T85.3)
 pseudophakia (Z96.1)
 secondary cataracts (H26.4-)

- H59.0 Disorders of the eye following cataract surgery**
- H59.01 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery**
- Vitreous corneal syndrome**
Vitreous (touch) syndrome
- H59.011 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, right eye**
- H59.012 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, left eye**
- H59.013 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, bilateral**
- H59.019 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, unspecified eye**

- H59.02 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery**
- H59.021 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, right eye**
- H59.022 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, left eye**
- H59.023 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, bilateral**
- H59.029 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, unspecified eye**
- H59.03 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery**
- H59.031 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, right eye**
- H59.032 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, left eye**
- H59.033 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, bilateral**
- H59.039 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, unspecified eye**
- H59.09 Other disorders of the eye following cataract surgery**
- H59.091 Other disorders of the right eye following cataract surgery**
- H59.092 Other disorders of the left eye following cataract surgery**
- H59.093 Other disorders of the eye following cataract surgery, bilateral**
- H59.099 Other disorders of unspecified eye following cataract surgery**

H59.1 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating a procedure

Excludes 1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (H59.2-)

- H59.11 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure**
- H59.111 Intraoperative hemorrhage and**

- hematoma of right eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure
 - H59.112 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure
 - H59.113 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral
 - H59.119 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure
 - H59.12 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating other procedure
 - H59.121 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa complicating other procedure
 - H59.122 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa complicating other procedure
 - H59.123 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating other procedure, bilateral
 - H59.129 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa complicating other procedure
- H59.2 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during a procedure
 - H59.21 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure
 - H59.211 Accidental puncture and laceration of right eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure
 - H59.212 Accidental puncture and laceration of

- left eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure
 - H59.213** Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral
 - H59.219** Accidental puncture and laceration of unspecified eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure
 - H59.22** Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during other procedure
 - H59.221** Accidental puncture and laceration of right eye and adnexa during other procedure
 - H59.222** Accidental puncture and laceration of left eye and adnexa during other procedure
 - H59.223** Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during other procedure, bilateral
 - H59.229** Accidental puncture and laceration of unspecified eye and adnexa during other procedure
- H59.3** Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following a procedure
 - H59.31** Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
 - H59.311** Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
 - H59.312** Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
 - H59.313** Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral
 - H59.319** Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic

- H59.819 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, unspecified eye**
- H59.88 Other intraoperative complications of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified**
- H59.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified**

CHAPTER 8

Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
 certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
 complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
 congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
 endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
 injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
 neoplasms (C00-D48)
 symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- H60-H62 Diseases of external ear
- H65-H75 Diseases of middle ear and mastoid
- H80-H83 Diseases of inner ear
- H90-H94 Other disorders of ear
- H95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified

Diseases of external ear (H60-H62)

H60 Otitis externa

H60.0 Abscess of external ear

- Boil of external ear
- Carbuncle of auricle or external auditory canal
- Furuncle of external ear

H60.00 Abscess of external ear, unspecified ear

H60.01 Abscess of right external ear

H60.02 Abscess of left external ear

- H60.03 Abscess of external ear, bilateral**
- H60.1 Cellulitis of external ear**
 - Cellulitis of auricle
 - Cellulitis of external auditory canal
 - H60.10 Cellulitis of external ear, unspecified ear**
 - H60.11 Cellulitis of right external ear**
 - H60.12 Cellulitis of left external ear**
 - H60.13 Cellulitis of external ear, bilateral**
- H60.2 Malignant otitis externa**
 - H60.20 Malignant otitis externa, unspecified ear**
 - H60.21 Malignant otitis externa, right ear**
 - H60.22 Malignant otitis externa, left ear**
 - H60.23 Malignant otitis externa, bilateral**
- H60.3 Other infective otitis externa**
 - H60.31 Diffuse otitis externa**
 - H60.311 Diffuse otitis externa, right ear**
 - H60.312 Diffuse otitis externa, left ear**
 - H60.313 Diffuse otitis externa, bilateral**
 - H60.319 Diffuse otitis externa, unspecified ear**
 - H60.32 Hemorrhagic otitis externa**
 - H60.321 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, right ear**
 - H60.322 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, left ear**
 - H60.323 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, bilateral**
 - H60.329 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, unspecified ear**
 - H60.33 Swimmer's ear**
 - H60.331 Swimmer's ear, right ear**
 - H60.332 Swimmer's ear, left ear**
 - H60.333 Swimmer's ear, bilateral**
 - H60.339 Swimmer's ear, unspecified ear**
 - H60.39 Other infective otitis externa**
 - H60.391 Other infective otitis externa, right ear**
 - H60.392 Other infective otitis externa, left ear**
 - H60.393 Other infective otitis externa, bilateral**
 - H60.399 Other infective otitis externa, unspecified ear**
- H60.4 Cholesteatoma of external ear**
 - Keratositis obturans of external ear (canal)
 - Excludes2:cholesteatoma of middle ear (H71.-)

recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity (H95.0-)

- H60.40 Cholesteatoma of external ear, unspecified ear**
- H60.41 Cholesteatoma of right external ear**
- H60.42 Cholesteatoma of left external ear**
- H60.43 Cholesteatoma of external ear, bilateral**
- H60.5 Acute noninfective otitis externa**
 - H60.50 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa**

Acute otitis externa NOS

 - H60.501 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, right ear**
 - H60.502 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, left ear**
 - H60.503 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, bilateral**
 - H60.509 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, unspecified ear**
 - H60.51 Acute actinic otitis externa**
 - H60.511 Acute actinic otitis externa, right ear**
 - H60.512 Acute actinic otitis externa, left ear**
 - H60.513 Acute actinic otitis externa, bilateral**
 - H60.519 Acute actinic otitis externa, unspecified ear**
 - H60.52 Acute chemical otitis externa**
 - H60.521 Acute chemical otitis externa, right ear**
 - H60.522 Acute chemical otitis externa, left ear**
 - H60.523 Acute chemical otitis externa, bilateral**
 - H60.529 Acute chemical otitis externa, unspecified ear**
 - H60.53 Acute contact otitis externa**
 - H60.531 Acute contact otitis externa, right ear**
 - H60.532 Acute contact otitis externa, left ear**
 - H60.533 Acute contact otitis externa, bilateral**
 - H60.539 Acute contact otitis externa, unspecified ear**
 - H60.54 Acute eczematoid otitis externa**
 - H60.541 Acute eczematoid otitis externa, right**

- ear
- H60.542 Acute eczematoid otitis externa, left ear
- H60.543 Acute eczematoid otitis externa, bilateral
- H60.549 Acute eczematoid otitis externa, unspecified ear
- H60.55 Acute reactive otitis externa
- H60.551 Acute reactive otitis externa, right ear
- H60.552 Acute reactive otitis externa, left ear
- H60.553 Acute reactive otitis externa, bilateral
- H60.559 Acute reactive otitis externa, unspecified ear
- H60.59 Other noninfective acute otitis externa
- H60.591 Other noninfective acute otitis externa, right ear
- H60.592 Other noninfective acute otitis externa, left ear
- H60.593 Other noninfective acute otitis externa, bilateral
- H60.599 Other noninfective acute otitis externa, unspecified ear
- H60.6 Unspecified chronic otitis externa
 - H60.60 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, unspecified ear
 - H60.61 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, right ear
 - H60.62 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, left ear
 - H60.63 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, bilateral
- H60.8 Other otitis externa
 - H60.8x Other otitis externa
 - H60.8x1 Other otitis externa, right ear
 - H60.8x2 Other otitis externa, left ear
 - H60.8x3 Other otitis externa, bilateral
 - H60.8x9 Other otitis externa, unspecified ear
- H60.9 Unspecified otitis externa
 - H60.90 Unspecified otitis externa, unspecified ear
 - H60.91 Unspecified otitis externa, right ear
 - H60.92 Unspecified otitis externa, left ear

H60.93 Unspecified otitis externa, bilateral

H61 Other disorders of external ear

H61.0 Chondritis and perichondritis of external ear

Chondrodermatitis nodularis chronica helices

Perichondritis of auricle

Perichondritis of pinna

H61.00 Unspecified perichondritis of external ear

H61.001 Unspecified perichondritis of right external ear

H61.002 Unspecified perichondritis of left external ear

H61.003 Unspecified perichondritis of external ear, bilateral

H61.009 Unspecified perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.01 Acute perichondritis of external ear

H61.011 Acute perichondritis of right external ear

H61.012 Acute perichondritis of left external ear

H61.013 Acute perichondritis of external ear, bilateral

H61.019 Acute perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.02 Chronic perichondritis of external ear

H61.021 Chronic perichondritis of right external ear

H61.022 Chronic perichondritis of left external ear

H61.023 Chronic perichondritis of external ear, bilateral

H61.029 Chronic perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.03 Chondritis of external ear

Chondritis of auricle

Chondritis of pinna

H61.031 Chondritis of right external ear

H61.032 Chondritis of left external ear

H61.033 Chondritis of external ear, bilateral

**H61.039 Chondritis of external ear,
unspecified ear**

H61.1 Noninfective disorders of pinna

Excludes2: cauliflower ear (M95.1-)

gouty tophi of ear (M10.-)

**H61.10 Unspecified noninfective disorders of
pinna**

Disorder of pinna NOS

**H61.101 Unspecified noninfective disorders of
pinna, right ear**

**H61.102 Unspecified noninfective disorders of
pinna, left ear**

**H61.103 Unspecified noninfective disorders of
pinna, bilateral**

**H61.109 Unspecified noninfective disorders of
pinna, unspecified ear**

H61.11 Acquired deformity of pinna

Acquired deformity of auricle

Excludes2: cauliflower ear (M95.1-)

H61.111 Acquired deformity of pinna, right ear

H61.112 Acquired deformity of pinna, left ear

H61.113 Acquired deformity of pinna, bilateral

**H61.119 Acquired deformity of pinna,
unspecified ear**

H61.12 Hematoma of pinna

Hematoma of auricle

H61.121 Hematoma of pinna, right ear

H61.122 Hematoma of pinna, left ear

H61.123 Hematoma of pinna, bilateral

H61.129 Hematoma of pinna, unspecified ear

H61.19 Other noninfective disorders of pinna

**H61.191 Noninfective disorders of pinna, right
ear**

**H61.192 Noninfective disorders of pinna, left
ear**

**H61.193 Noninfective disorders of pinna,
bilateral**

**H61.199 Noninfective disorders of pinna,
unspecified ear**

H61.2 Impacted cerumen

Wax in ear

- H61.20** Impacted cerumen, unspecified ear
- H61.21** Impacted cerumen, right ear
- H61.22** Impacted cerumen, left ear
- H61.23** Impacted cerumen, bilateral
- H61.3** **Acquired stenosis of external ear canal**
 - Collapse of external ear canal
 - Excludes1: postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal (H95.81-)
 - H61.30** **Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified**
 - H61.301** **Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal, unspecified**
 - H61.302** **Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal, unspecified**
 - H61.303** **Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified, bilateral**
 - H61.309** **Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified, unspecified ear**
 - H61.31** **Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma**
 - H61.311** **Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal secondary to trauma**
 - H61.312** **Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal secondary to trauma**
 - H61.313** **Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma, bilateral**
 - H61.319** **Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma, unspecified ear**
 - H61.32** **Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection**
 - H61.321** **Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection**
 - H61.322** **Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection**
 - H61.323** **Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection, bilateral**

- H61.329 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection, unspecified ear
- H61.39 Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal
 - H61.391 Other acquired stenosis of right external ear canal
 - H61.392 Other acquired stenosis of left external ear canal
 - H61.393 Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal, bilateral
 - H61.399 Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified ear
- H61.8 Other specified disorders of external ear
 - H61.81 Exostosis of external canal
 - H61.811 Exostosis of right external canal
 - H61.812 Exostosis of left external canal
 - H61.813 Exostosis of external canal, bilateral
 - H61.819 Exostosis of external canal, unspecified ear
 - H61.89 Other specified disorders of external ear
 - H61.891 Other specified disorders of right external ear
 - H61.892 Other specified disorders of left external ear
 - H61.893 Other specified disorders of external ear, bilateral
 - H61.899 Other specified disorders of external ear, unspecified ear
- H61.9 Disorder of external ear, unspecified
 - H61.90 Disorder of external ear, unspecified, unspecified ear
 - H61.91 Disorder of right external ear, unspecified
 - H61.92 Disorder of left external ear, unspecified
 - H61.93 Disorder of external ear, unspecified, bilateral
- H62 Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
 - H62.4 Otitis externa in other diseases classified

elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

erysipelas (A46)

impetigo (L01.0)

Excludes1: otitis externa (in):

candidiasis (B37.84)

herpes viral [herpes simplex] (B00.1)

herpes zoster (B02.8)

H62.40 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H62.41 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, right ear

H62.42 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, left ear

H62.43 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

H62.8 Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

gout (M10.-)

H62.8x Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere

H62.8x1 Other disorders of right external ear in diseases classified elsewhere

H62.8x2 Other disorders of left external ear in diseases classified elsewhere

H62.8x3 Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

H62.8x9 Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

Diseases of middle ear and mastoid (H65-H75)

H65 Nonsuppurative otitis media

Includes: nonsuppurative otitis media with myringitis

Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

H65.0 Acute serous otitis media

Acute and subacute secretory otitis

H65.00 Acute serous otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.01 Acute serous otitis media, right ear

H65.02 Acute serous otitis media, left ear

H65.03 Acute serous otitis media, bilateral

H65.04 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, right ear

H65.05 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, left ear

H65.06 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, bilateral

H65.07 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, unspecified ear

H65.1 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media

Excludes1: otitic barotrauma (T70.0)

otitis media (acute) NOS (H66.9)

H65.11 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous)

H65.111 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), right ear

H65.112 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), left ear

H65.113 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), bilateral

H65.114 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, right ear

H65.115 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, left ear

H65.116 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, bilateral

H65.117 Acute and subacute allergic otitis

media (mucoid) (sanguinous)
(serous), recurrent, unspecified ear

**H65.119 Acute and subacute allergic otitis
media (mucoid) (sanguinous)
(serous), unspecified ear**

**H65.19 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis
media**

Acute and subacute mucoid otitis media

Acute and subacute nonsuppurative otitis media NOS

Acute and subacute sanguinous otitis media

Acute and subacute seromucinous otitis media

**H65.191 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis
media, right ear**

**H65.192 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis
media, left ear**

**H65.193 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis
media, bilateral**

**H65.194 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis
media, recurrent, right ear**

**H65.195 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis
media, recurrent, left ear**

**H65.196 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis
media, recurrent, bilateral**

**H65.197 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis
media recurrent, unspecified ear**

**H65.199 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis
media, unspecified ear**

H65.2 Chronic serous otitis media

Chronic tubotympanal catarrh

**H65.20 Chronic serous otitis media, unspecified
ear**

H65.21 Chronic serous otitis media, right ear

H65.22 Chronic serous otitis media, left ear

H65.23 Chronic serous otitis media, bilateral

H65.3 Chronic mucoid otitis media

Chronic mucinous otitis media

Chronic secretory otitis media

Chronic transudative otitis media

Glue ear

Excludes1: adhesive middle ear disease (H74.1)

H65.30 Chronic mucoid otitis media, unspecified

ear

- H65.31 Chronic mucoid otitis media, right ear
- H65.32 Chronic mucoid otitis media, left ear
- H65.33 Chronic mucoid otitis media, bilateral
- H65.4 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media
 - H65.41 Chronic allergic otitis media
 - H65.411 Chronic allergic otitis media, right ear
 - H65.412 Chronic allergic otitis media, left ear
 - H65.413 Chronic allergic otitis media, bilateral
 - H65.419 Chronic allergic otitis media, unspecified ear
 - H65.49 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media
 - Chronic exudative otitis media
 - Chronic nonsuppurative otitis media NOS
 - Chronic otitis media with effusion (nonpurulent)
 - Chronic seromucinous otitis media
 - H65.491 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear
 - H65.492 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear
 - H65.493 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral
 - H65.499 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear
- H65.9 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media
 - Allergic otitis media NOS
 - Catarrhal otitis media NOS
 - Exudative otitis media NOS
 - Mucoid otitis media NOS
 - Otitis media with effusion (nonpurulent) NOS
 - Secretory otitis media NOS
 - Seromucinous otitis media NOS
 - Serous otitis media NOS
 - Transudative otitis media NOS
 - H65.90 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear
 - H65.91 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear
 - H65.92 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear
 - H65.93 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media,

bilateral

H66 Suppurative and unspecified otitis media

Includes: suppurative and unspecified otitis media with myringitis

Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

H66.0 Acute suppurative otitis media

H66.00 Acute suppurative otitis media

without spontaneous rupture of ear drum

H66.001 Acute suppurative otitis media

without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, right ear

H66.002 Acute suppurative otitis media

without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, left ear

H66.003 Acute suppurative otitis media

without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, bilateral

H66.004 Acute suppurative otitis media

without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, right ear

H66.005 Acute suppurative otitis media

without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, left ear

H66.006 Acute suppurative otitis media

without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, bilateral

H66.007 Acute suppurative otitis media

without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, unspecified ear

H66.009 Acute suppurative otitis media

without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, unspecified ear

H66.01 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum

- H66.011 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, right ear**
- H66.012 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, left ear**
- H66.013 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, bilateral**
- H66.014 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, right ear**
- H66.015 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, left ear**
- H66.016 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, bilateral**
- H66.017 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, unspecified ear**
- H66.019 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, unspecified ear**

H66.1 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media

Benign chronic suppurative otitis media

Chronic tubotympanic disease

H66.10 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, unspecified

H66.11 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, right ear

H66.12 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, left ear

H66.13 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, bilateral

H66.2 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media

Chronic atticoantral disease

H66.20 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, unspecified ear

H66.21 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis

- media, right ear
 - H66.22 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, left ear**
 - H66.23 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, bilateral**
 - H66.3 Other chronic suppurative otitis media**
 - Chronic suppurative otitis media NOS
 - Excludes1:tuberculous otitis media (A18.6)
 - H66.3x Other chronic suppurative otitis media**
 - H66.3x1 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, right ear**
 - H66.3x2 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, left ear**
 - H66.3x3 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, bilateral**
 - H66.3x9 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, unspecified ear**
- H66.4 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified**
 - Purulent otitis media NOS
 - H66.40 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, unspecified ear**
 - H66.41 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, right ear**
 - H66.42 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, left ear**
 - H66.43 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, bilateral**
- H66.9 Otitis media, unspecified**
 - Otitis media NOS
 - Acute otitis media NOS
 - Chronic otitis media NOS
 - H66.90 Otitis media, unspecified, unspecified ear**
 - H66.91 Otitis media, unspecified, right ear**
 - H66.92 Otitis media, unspecified, left ear**
 - H66.93 Otitis media, unspecified, bilateral**

H67 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

viral disease NEC (B00-B34)

Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

Excludes1:otitis media in:

influenza (J10.89)
measles (B05.3)
scarlet fever (A38.0)
tuberculosis (A18.6)

- H67.1 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, right ear**
- H67.2 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, left ear**
- H67.3 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral**
- H67.9 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear**
- H68 Eustachian salpingitis and obstruction**
 - H68.0 Eustachian salpingitis**
 - H68.00 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis**
 - H68.001 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, right ear**
 - H68.002 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, left ear**
 - H68.003 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral**
 - H68.009 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear**
 - H68.01 Acute Eustachian salpingitis**
 - H68.011 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, right ear**
 - H68.012 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, left ear**
 - H68.013 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral**
 - H68.019 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear**
 - H68.02 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis**
 - H68.021 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, right ear**
 - H68.022 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, left ear**
 - H68.023 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral**
 - H68.029 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear**

H68.1 Obstruction of Eustachian tube

Stenosis of Eustachian tube

Stricture of Eustachian tube

**H68.10 Unspecified obstruction of
Eustachian tube**

**H68.101 Unspecified obstruction of
Eustachian tube, right ear**

**H68.102 Unspecified obstruction of
Eustachian tube, left ear**

**H68.103 Unspecified obstruction of
Eustachian tube, bilateral**

**H68.109 Unspecified obstruction of
Eustachian tube, unspecified ear**

**H68.11 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian
tube**

**H68.111 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian
tube, right ear**

**H68.112 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian
tube, left ear**

**H68.113 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian
tube, bilateral**

**H68.119 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian
tube, unspecified ear**

**H68.12 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of
Eustachian tube**

**H68.121 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of
Eustachian tube, right ear**

**H68.122 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of
Eustachian tube, left ear**

**H68.123 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of
Eustachian tube, bilateral**

**H68.129 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of
Eustachian tube, unspecified ear**

**H68.13 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction
of Eustachian tube**

Compression of Eustachian tube

**H68.131 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction
of Eustachian tube, right ear**

**H68.132 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction
of Eustachian tube, left ear**

**H68.133 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction
of Eustachian tube, bilateral**

**H68.139 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction
of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear**

H69 Other and unspecified disorders of Eustachian tube

H69.0 Patulous Eustachian tube

H69.00 Patulous Eustachian tube, unspecified ear

H69.01 Patulous Eustachian tube, right ear

H69.02 Patulous Eustachian tube, left ear

H69.03 Patulous Eustachian tube, bilateral

H69.8 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube

**H69.80 Other specified disorders of Eustachian
tube, unspecified ear**

**H69.81 Other specified disorders of Eustachian
tube, right ear**

**H69.82 Other specified disorders of Eustachian
tube, left ear**

**H69.83 Other specified disorders of Eustachian
tube, bilateral**

H69.9 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder

**H69.90 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder,
unspecified ear**

**H69.91 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder,
right ear**

**H69.92 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, left
ear**

**H69.93 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder,
bilateral**

H70 Mastoiditis and related conditions

H70.0 Acute mastoiditis

Abscess of mastoid

Empyema of mastoid

**H70.00 Acute mastoiditis without
complications**

**H70.001 Acute mastoiditis without
complications, right ear**

**H70.002 Acute mastoiditis without
complications, left ear**

H70.003 Acute mastoiditis without

- complications, bilateral
- H70.009 Acute mastoiditis without complications, unspecified ear**
 - H70.01 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid**
 - H70.011 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, right ear**
 - H70.012 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, left ear**
 - H70.013 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, bilateral**
 - H70.019 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, unspecified ear**
 - H70.09 Acute mastoiditis with other complications**
 - H70.091 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, right ear**
 - H70.092 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, left ear**
 - H70.093 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, bilateral**
 - H70.099 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, unspecified ear**

H70.1 Chronic mastoiditis

Caries of mastoid
 Fistula of mastoid
 Excludes1: tuberculous mastoiditis (A18.03)

- H70.10 Chronic mastoiditis, unspecified ear**
- H70.11 Chronic mastoiditis, right ear**
- H70.12 Chronic mastoiditis, left ear**
- H70.13 Chronic mastoiditis, bilateral**

H70.2 Petrositis

Inflammation of petrous bone

- H70.20 Unspecified petrositis**
- H70.201 Unspecified petrositis, right ear**
- H70.202 Unspecified petrositis, left ear**
- H70.203 Unspecified petrositis, bilateral**
- H70.209 Unspecified petrositis, unspecified ear**
- H70.21 Acute petrositis**
- H70.211 Acute petrositis, right ear**

- H70.212 Acute petrositis, left ear
- H70.213 Acute petrositis, bilateral
- H70.219 Acute petrositis, unspecified ear
- H70.22 Chronic petrositis
- H70.221 Chronic petrositis, right ear
- H70.222 Chronic petrositis, left ear
- H70.223 Chronic petrositis, bilateral
- H70.229 Chronic petrositis, unspecified ear

H70.8 Other mastoiditis and related conditions

Excludes1:preauricular sinus and cyst (Q18.1)
sinus, fistula, and cyst of branchial cleft (Q18.0)

- H70.81 Postauricular fistula
- H70.811 Postauricular fistula, right ear
- H70.812 Postauricular fistula, left ear
- H70.813 Postauricular fistula, bilateral
- H70.819 Postauricular fistula, unspecified ear
- H70.89 Other mastoiditis and related conditions
- H70.891 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, right ear
- H70.892 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, left ear
- H70.893 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, bilateral
- H70.899 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, unspecified ear

H70.9 Unspecified mastoiditis

- H70.90 Unspecified mastoiditis, unspecified ear
- H70.91 Unspecified mastoiditis, right ear
- H70.92 Unspecified mastoiditis, left ear
- H70.93 Unspecified mastoiditis, bilateral

H71 Cholesteatoma of middle ear

Excludes2:cholesteatoma of external ear (H60.4-)
recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity (H95.0-)

H71.0 Cholesteatoma of attic

- H71.00 Cholesteatoma of attic, unspecified ear
- H71.01 Cholesteatoma of attic, right ear
- H71.02 Cholesteatoma of attic, left ear
- H71.03 Cholesteatoma of attic, bilateral

H71.1 Cholesteatoma of tympanum

- H71.10 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, unspecified ear
- H71.11 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, right ear
- H71.12 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, left ear
- H71.13 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, bilateral
- H71.2 Cholesteatoma of mastoid
 - H71.20 Cholesteatoma of mastoid, unspecified ear
 - H71.21 Cholesteatoma of mastoid, right ear
 - H71.22 Cholesteatoma of mastoid, left ear
 - H71.23 Cholesteatoma of mastoid, bilateral
- H71.3 Diffuse cholesteatosis
 - H71.30 Diffuse cholesteatosis, unspecified ear
 - H71.31 Diffuse cholesteatosis, right ear
 - H71.32 Diffuse cholesteatosis, left ear
 - H71.33 Diffuse cholesteatosis, bilateral
- H71.9 Unspecified cholesteatoma
 - H71.90 Unspecified cholesteatoma, unspecified ear
 - H71.91 Unspecified cholesteatoma, right ear
 - H71.92 Unspecified cholesteatoma, left ear
 - H71.93 Unspecified cholesteatoma, bilateral

H72 Perforation of tympanic membrane

Includes: persistent post-traumatic perforation of ear drum
postinflammatory perforation of ear drum

Code first any associated otitis media (H65.-, H66.1-, H66.2-, H66.3-, H66.4-, H66.9-, H67.-)

Excludes1: acute suppurative otitis media with rupture of the tympanic membrane (H66.01-)

traumatic rupture of ear drum (S09.2-)

- H72.0 Central perforation of tympanic membrane
 - H72.00 Central perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
 - H72.01 Central perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
 - H72.02 Central perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
 - H72.03 Central perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral
- H72.1 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane
 - Perforation of pars flaccida

- H72.10 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
- H72.11 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
- H72.12 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
- H72.13 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral
- H72.2 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane
 - H72.2x Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane
 - H72.2x1 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
 - H72.2x2 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
 - H72.2x3 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
 - H72.2x9 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
- H72.8 Other perforations of tympanic membrane
 - H72.81 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane
 - H72.811 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
 - H72.812 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
 - H72.813 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
 - H72.819 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
 - H72.82 Total perforations of tympanic membrane
 - H72.821 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
 - H72.822 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
 - H72.823 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
 - H72.829 Total perforations of tympanic

- H73.22 Unspecified myringitis, left ear
- H73.23 Unspecified myringitis, bilateral
- H73.8 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane
 - H73.81 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane
 - H73.811 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, right ear
 - H73.812 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, left ear
 - H73.813 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, bilateral
 - H73.819 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
 - H73.82 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane
 - H73.821 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, right ear
 - H73.822 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, left ear
 - H73.823 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, bilateral
 - H73.829 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
 - H73.89 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane
 - H73.891 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, right ear
 - H73.892 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, left ear
 - H73.893 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, bilateral
 - H73.899 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
- H73.9 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane
 - H73.90 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
 - H73.91 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, right ear
 - H73.92 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, left ear

H73.93 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H74 Other disorders of middle ear mastoid

Excludes2:mastoiditis (H70.-)

H74.0 Tympanosclerosis

H74.01 Tympanosclerosis, right ear

H74.02 Tympanosclerosis, left ear

H74.03 Tympanosclerosis, bilateral

H74.09 Tympanosclerosis, unspecified ear

H74.1 Adhesive middle ear disease

Adhesive otitis

Excludes1:glue ear (H65.3-)

H74.11 Adhesive right middle ear disease

H74.12 Adhesive left middle ear disease

H74.13 Adhesive middle ear disease, bilateral

H74.19 Adhesive middle ear disease, unspecified ear

H74.2 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles

H74.20 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles, unspecified ear

H74.21 Discontinuity and dislocation of right ear ossicles

H74.22 Discontinuity and dislocation of left ear ossicles

H74.23 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles, bilateral

H74.3 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles

H74.31 Ankylosis of ear ossicles

H74.311 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, right ear

H74.312 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, left ear

H74.313 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, bilateral

H74.319 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, unspecified ear

H74.32 Partial loss of ear ossicles

H74.321 Partial loss of ear ossicles, right ear

H74.322 Partial loss of ear ossicles, left ear

H74.323 Partial loss of ear ossicles, bilateral

H74.329 Partial loss of ear ossicles, unspecified ear

H74.39 Other acquired abnormalities of ear

ossicles

H74.391 Other acquired abnormalities of right ear ossicles

H74.392 Other acquired abnormalities of left ear ossicles

H74.393 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles, bilateral

H74.399 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles, unspecified ear

H74.4 Polyp of middle ear

H74.40 Polyp of middle ear, unspecified ear

H74.41 Polyp of right middle ear

H74.42 Polyp of left middle ear

H74.43 Polyp of middle ear, bilateral

H74.8 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid

H74.8x Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid

H74.8x1 Other specified disorders of right middle ear and mastoid

H74.8x2 Other specified disorders of left middle ear and mastoid

H74.8x3 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid, bilateral

H74.8x9 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid, unspecified ear

H74.9 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid

H74.90 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid, unspecified ear

H74.91 Unspecified disorder of right middle ear and mastoid

H74.92 Unspecified disorder of left middle ear and mastoid

H74.93 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid, bilateral

H75 Other disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

H75.0 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases

classified elsewhere

Excludes1: mastoiditis (in):
 syphilis (A52.77)
 tuberculosis (A18.03)

- H75.00 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear**
- H75.01 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, right ear**
- H75.02 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, left ear**
- H75.03 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral**
- H75.8 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere**
- H75.80 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear**
- H75.81 Other specified disorders of right middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere**
- H75.82 Other specified disorders of left middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere**
- H75.83 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral**

Diseases of inner ear (H80-H83)

H80 Otosclerosis

Includes: Otospongiosis

- H80.0 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative**
- H80.00 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, unspecified ear**
- H80.01 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, right ear**
- H80.02 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, left ear**
- H80.03 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, bilateral**

- H80.1 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative**
- H80.10 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, unspecified ear**
- H80.11 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, right ear**
- H80.12 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, left ear**
- H80.13 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, bilateral**
- H80.2 Cochlear otosclerosis**
 - Otosclerosis involving otic capsule
 - Otosclerosis involving round window
 - H80.20 Cochlear otosclerosis, unspecified ear**
 - H80.21 Cochlear otosclerosis, right ear**
 - H80.22 Cochlear otosclerosis, left ear**
 - H80.23 Cochlear otosclerosis, bilateral**
- H80.8 Other otosclerosis**
 - H80.80 Other otosclerosis, unspecified ear**
 - H80.81 Other otosclerosis, right ear**
 - H80.82 Other otosclerosis, left ear**
 - H80.83 Other otosclerosis, bilateral**
- H80.9 Unspecified otosclerosis**
 - H80.90 Unspecified otosclerosis, unspecified ear**
 - H80.91 Unspecified otosclerosis, right ear**
 - H80.92 Unspecified otosclerosis, left ear**
 - H80.93 Unspecified otosclerosis, bilateral**

H81 Disorders of vestibular function

Excludes1: epidemic vertigo (A88.1)
vertigo NOS (R42)

H81.0 Ménière's disease

Labyrinthine hydrops
Ménière's syndrome or vertigo

- H81.01 Ménière's disease, right ear**
- H81.02 Ménière's disease, left ear**
- H81.03 Ménière's disease, bilateral**
- H81.09 Ménière's disease, unspecified ear**
- H81.1 Benign paroxysmal vertigo**
 - H81.10 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, unspecified ear**
 - H81.11 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, right ear**

- H81.12 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, left ear
- H81.13 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, bilateral
- H81.2 Vestibular neuronitis
 - H81.20 Vestibular neuronitis, unspecified ear
 - H81.21 Vestibular neuronitis, right ear
 - H81.22 Vestibular neuronitis, left ear
 - H81.23 Vestibular neuronitis, bilateral
- H81.3 Other peripheral vertigo
 - H81.31 Aural vertigo
 - H81.311 Aural vertigo, right ear
 - H81.312 Aural vertigo, left ear
 - H81.313 Aural vertigo, bilateral
 - H81.319 Aural vertigo, unspecified ear
 - H81.39 Other peripheral vertigo
 - Lermoyez' syndrome
 - Otogenic vertigo
 - Peripheral vertigo NOS
 - H81.391 Other peripheral vertigo, right ear
 - H81.392 Other peripheral vertigo, left ear
 - H81.393 Other peripheral vertigo, bilateral
 - H81.399 Other peripheral vertigo, unspecified ear
- H81.4 Vertigo of central origin
 - Central positional nystagmus
 - H81.41 Vertigo of central origin, right ear
 - H81.42 Vertigo of central origin, left ear
 - H81.43 Vertigo of central origin, bilateral
 - H81.49 Vertigo of central origin, unspecified ear
- H81.8 Other disorders of vestibular function
 - H81.8x Other disorders of vestibular function
 - H81.8x1 Other disorders of vestibular function, right ear
 - H81.8x2 Other disorders of vestibular function, left ear
 - H81.8x3 Other disorders of vestibular function, bilateral
 - H81.8x9 Other disorders of vestibular function, unspecified ear
- H81.9 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function
 - Vertiginous syndrome NOS

- H81.90 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, unspecified ear**
- H81.91 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, right ear**
- H81.92 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, left ear**
- H81.93 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, bilateral**

H82 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: epidemic vertigo (A88.1)

- H82.1 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, right ear**
- H82.2 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, left ear**
- H82.3 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral**
- H82.9 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear**

H83 Other diseases of inner ear

H83.0 Labyrinthitis

- H83.01 Labyrinthitis, right ear**
- H83.02 Labyrinthitis, left ear**
- H83.03 Labyrinthitis, bilateral**
- H83.09 Labyrinthitis, unspecified ear**

H83.1 Labyrinthine fistula

- H83.11 Labyrinthine fistula, right ear**
- H83.12 Labyrinthine fistula, left ear**
- H83.13 Labyrinthine fistula, bilateral**
- H83.19 Labyrinthine fistula, unspecified ear**

H83.2 Labyrinthine dysfunction

Labyrinthine hypersensitivity

Labyrinthine hypofunction

Labyrinthine loss of function

H83.2x Labyrinthine dysfunction

- H83.2x1 Labyrinthine dysfunction, right ear**
- H83.2x2 Labyrinthine dysfunction, left ear**
- H83.2x3 Labyrinthine dysfunction, bilateral**
- H83.2x9 Labyrinthine dysfunction,**

unspecified ear

H83.3 Noise effects on inner ear

Acoustic trauma of inner ear

Noise-induced hearing loss of inner ear

H83.3x Noise effects on inner ear

H83.3x1 Noise effects on right inner ear

H83.3x2 Noise effects on left inner ear

H83.3x3 Noise effects on inner ear, bilateral

**H83.3x9 Noise effects on inner ear,
unspecified ear**

H83.8 Other specified diseases of inner ear

H83.8x Other specified diseases of inner ear

**H83.8x1 Other specified diseases of right
inner ear**

**H83.8x2 Other specified diseases of left inner
ear**

**H83.8x3 Other specified diseases of inner ear,
bilateral**

**H83.8x9 Other specified diseases of inner ear,
unspecified ear**

H83.9 Unspecified disease of inner ear

**H83.90 Unspecified disease of inner ear,
unspecified ear**

H83.91 Unspecified disease of right inner ear

H83.92 Unspecified disease of left inner ear

H83.93 Unspecified disease of inner ear, bilateral

Other disorders of ear (H90-H95)

H90 Conductive and sensorineural hearing loss

Excludes1: deaf nonspeaking NEC (H91.3)

deafness NOS (H91.9-)

hearing loss NOS (H91.9-)

noise-induced hearing loss (H83.3-)

ototoxic hearing loss (H91.0-)

sudden (idiopathic) hearing loss (H91.2-)

H90.0 Conductive hearing loss, bilateral

**H90.1 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral with
unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side**

**H90.11 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral, right
ear, with unrestricted hearing on the**

noise-induced hearing loss (H83.3-)
psychogenic deafness (F44.6)
transient ischemic deafness (H93.01-)

H91.0 Ototoxic hearing loss

Code first (T36-T65) to identify toxic agent

H91.01 Ototoxic hearing loss, right ear

H91.02 Ototoxic hearing loss, left ear

H91.03 Ototoxic hearing loss, bilateral

H91.09 Ototoxic hearing loss, unspecified ear

H91.1 Presbycusis

Presbycusis

H91.10 Presbycusis, unspecified ear

H91.11 Presbycusis, right ear

H91.12 Presbycusis, left ear

H91.13 Presbycusis, bilateral

H91.2 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss

Sudden hearing loss NOS

**H91.20 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss,
unspecified ear**

H91.21 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, right ear

H91.22 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, left ear

H91.23 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, bilateral

H91.3 Deaf nonspeaking, not elsewhere classified

H91.8 Other specified hearing loss

H91.8x Other specified hearing loss

**H91.8x1 Other specified hearing loss, right
ear**

H91.8x2 Other specified hearing loss, left ear

H91.8x3 Other specified hearing loss, bilateral

**H91.8x9 Other specified hearing loss,
unspecified ear**

H91.9 Unspecified hearing loss

Congenital deafness NOS

Deafness NOS

High frequency deafness

Low frequency deafness

H91.90 Unspecified hearing loss, unspecified ear

H91.91 Unspecified hearing loss, right ear

H91.92 Unspecified hearing loss, left ear

H91.93 Unspecified hearing loss, bilateral

H92 Otolgia and effusion of ear

- H92.0 Otolgia**
- H92.01 Otolgia, right ear**
- H92.02 Otolgia, left ear**
- H92.03 Otolgia, bilateral**
- H92.09 Otolgia, unspecified ear**

- H92.1 Otorrhea**
- Excludes1: leakage of cerebrospinal fluid through ear (G96.0)
- H92.10 Otorrhea, unspecified ear**
- H92.11 Otorrhea, right ear**
- H92.12 Otorrhea, left ear**
- H92.13 Otorrhea, bilateral**

- H92.2 Otorrhagia**
- Excludes1: traumatic otorrhagia - code to injury
- H92.20 Otorrhagia, unspecified ear**
- H92.21 Otorrhagia, right ear**
- H92.22 Otorrhagia, left ear**
- H92.23 Otorrhagia, bilateral**

H93 Other disorders of ear, not elsewhere classified

- H93.0 Degenerative and vascular disorders of ear**
- Excludes1: presbycusis (H91.1)
- H93.01 Transient ischemic deafness**
- H93.011 Transient ischemic deafness, right ear**
- H93.012 Transient ischemic deafness, left ear**
- H93.013 Transient ischemic deafness, bilateral**
- H93.019 Transient ischemic deafness, unspecified ear**
- H93.09 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of ear**
- H93.091 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of right ear**
- H93.092 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of left ear**
- H93.093 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of ear, bilateral**
- H93.099 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of unspecified ear**

- H93.1 Tinnitus**

- H93.11 Tinnitus, right ear
- H93.12 Tinnitus, left ear
- H93.13 Tinnitus, bilateral
- H93.19 Tinnitus, unspecified ear
- H93.2 **Other abnormal auditory perceptions**
 - Excludes2: auditory hallucinations (R44.0)
 - H93.21 **Auditory recruitment**
 - H93.211 Auditory recruitment, right ear
 - H93.212 Auditory recruitment, left ear
 - H93.213 Auditory recruitment, bilateral
 - H93.219 Auditory recruitment, unspecified ear
 - H93.22 **Diplacusis**
 - H93.221 Diplacusis, right ear
 - H93.222 Diplacusis, left ear
 - H93.223 Diplacusis, bilateral
 - H93.229 Diplacusis, unspecified ear
 - H93.23 **Hyperacusis**
 - H93.231 Hyperacusis, right ear
 - H93.232 Hyperacusis, left ear
 - H93.233 Hyperacusis, bilateral
 - H93.239 Hyperacusis, unspecified ear
 - H93.24 **Temporary auditory threshold shift**
 - H93.241 Temporary auditory threshold shift, right ear
 - H93.242 Temporary auditory threshold shift, left ear
 - H93.243 Temporary auditory threshold shift, bilateral
 - H93.249 Temporary auditory threshold shift, unspecified ear
 - H93.25 **Central auditory processing disorder**
 - Congenital auditory imperception**
 - Word deafness**
 - Excludes1: mixed receptive-expressive language disorder (F80.2)
 - H93.29 **Other abnormal auditory perceptions**
 - H93.291 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, right ear
 - H93.292 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, left ear

H93.293 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, bilateral

H93.299 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, unspecified ear

H93.3 Disorders of acoustic nerve

Disorder of 8th cranial nerve

Excludes1: acoustic neuroma (D33.3)

syphilitic acoustic neuritis (A52.15)

H93.3x Disorders of acoustic nerve

H93.3x1 Disorders of right acoustic nerve

H93.3x2 Disorders of left acoustic nerve

H93.3x3 Disorders of bilateral acoustic nerves

H93.3x9 Disorders of unspecified acoustic nerve

H93.8 Other specified disorders of ear

H93.8x Other specified disorders of ear

H93.8x1 Other specified disorders of right ear

H93.8x2 Other specified disorders of left ear

H93.8x3 Other specified disorders of ear, bilateral

H93.8x9 Other specified disorders of ear, unspecified ear

H93.9 Unspecified disorder of ear

H93.90 Unspecified disorder of ear, unspecified ear

H93.91 Unspecified disorder of right ear

H93.92 Unspecified disorder of left ear

H93.93 Unspecified disorder of ear, bilateral

H94 Other disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere

H94.0 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

parasitic disease (B65-B89)

Excludes1: acoustic neuritis (in):

herpes zoster (B02.29)

syphilis (A52.15)

H94.00 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H94.01 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and

- H95.112 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, left side
- H95.113 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral
- H95.119 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified side
- H95.12 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity
- H95.121 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, right side
- H95.122 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, left side
- H95.123 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral
- H95.129 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified side
- H95.13 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity
- H95.131 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, right side
- H95.132 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, left side
- H95.133 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral
- H95.139 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified side
- H95.19 Other disorders following mastoidectomy
- H95.191 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, right side
- H95.192 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, left side
- H95.193 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, bilateral
- H95.199 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, unspecified side

H95.2 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating a procedure

Excludes 1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid

process due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (H95.3-)

H95.21 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating a procedure on the ear and mastoid process

H95.22 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating other procedure

H95.3 Accidental puncture and laceration of ear and mastoid process during a procedure

H95.31 Accidental puncture and laceration of the ear and mastoid process during a procedure on the ear and mastoid process

H95.32 Accidental puncture and laceration of the ear and mastoid process during other procedure

H95.4 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process following a procedure

H95.41 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process following a procedure on the ear and mastoid process

H95.42 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process following other procedure

H95.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: postprocedural complications and disorders following mastoidectomy (H95.0-, H95.1-)

H95.81 Postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal

H95.811 Postprocedural stenosis of right external ear canal

H95.812 Postprocedural stenosis of left external ear canal

H95.813 Postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal, bilateral

H95.819 Postprocedural stenosis of unspecified external ear canal

H95.88 Other intraoperative complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code , if applicable, to further specify disorder

H95.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

CHAPTER 9

Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes (G45.-)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

I00-I02 Acute rheumatic fever
I05-I09 Chronic rheumatic heart diseases
I10-I15 Hypertensive diseases
I20-I25 Ischemic heart diseases
I26-I28 Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation
I30-I52 Other forms of heart disease
I60-I69 Cerebrovascular diseases
I70-I79 Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries
I80-I89 Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified
I95-I99 Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system

Acute rheumatic fever (I00-I02)

I00 Rheumatic fever without heart involvement

Includes: arthritis, rheumatic, acute or subacute

Excludes1: rheumatic fever with heart involvement (I01.0 - I01.9)

I01 Rheumatic fever with heart involvement

Excludes1: chronic diseases of rheumatic origin (I05-I09) unless rheumatic fever is also present or there is evidence of reactivation or activity of the rheumatic process.

I01.0 Acute rheumatic pericarditis

Any condition in I00 with pericarditis

Rheumatic pericarditis (acute)

Excludes1: acute pericarditis not specified as rheumatic (I30.-)

I01.1 Acute rheumatic endocarditis

Any condition in I00 with endocarditis or valvulitis

Acute rheumatic valvulitis

I01.2 Acute rheumatic myocarditis

Any condition in I00 with myocarditis

I01.8 Other acute rheumatic heart disease

Any condition in I00 with other or multiple types of heart involvement

Acute rheumatic pancarditis

I01.9 Acute rheumatic heart disease, unspecified

Any condition in I00 with unspecified type of heart involvement

Rheumatic carditis, acute

Rheumatic heart disease, active or acute

I02 Rheumatic chorea

Includes: Sydenham's chorea

Excludes1: chorea NOS (G25.5)

Huntington's chorea (G10)

I02.0 Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement

Chorea NOS with heart involvement

Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement of any type classifiable under I01.-

I02.9 Rheumatic chorea without heart involvement

Rheumatic chorea NOS

Chronic rheumatic heart diseases (I05-I09)

I05 Rheumatic mitral valve diseases

Includes: conditions classifiable to both I05.0 and I05.2-I05.9, whether specified as rheumatic or not

Excludes1: mitral valve disease specified as nonrheumatic (I34.-)

mitral valve disease with aortic and/or tricuspid valve involvement
(I08.-)

I05.0 Rheumatic mitral stenosis

Mitral (valve) obstruction (rheumatic)

I05.1 Rheumatic mitral insufficiency

Rheumatic mitral incompetence

Rheumatic mitral regurgitation

Excludes 1: mitral insufficiency not specified as rheumatic (I34.0)

I05.2 Rheumatic mitral stenosis with insufficiency

Rheumatic mitral stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation

I05.8 Other rheumatic mitral valve diseases

Rheumatic mitral (valve) failure

I05.9 Rheumatic mitral valve disease, unspecified

Rheumatic mitral (valve) disorder (chronic) NOS

I06 Rheumatic aortic valve diseases

Excludes 1: aortic valve disease not specified as rheumatic (I35.-)

aortic valve disease with mitral and/or tricuspid valve involvement
(I08.-)

I06.0 Rheumatic aortic stenosis

Rheumatic aortic (valve) obstruction

I06.1 Rheumatic aortic insufficiency

Rheumatic aortic incompetence

Rheumatic aortic regurgitation

I06.2 Rheumatic aortic stenosis with insufficiency

Rheumatic aortic stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation

I06.8 Other rheumatic aortic valve diseases

I06.9 Rheumatic aortic valve disease, unspecified

Rheumatic aortic (valve) disease NOS

I07 Rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases

Includes: rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases specified as rheumatic or
unspecified

Excludes 1: tricuspid valve disease specified as nonrheumatic (I36.-)

tricuspid valve disease with aortic and/or mitral valve involvement
(I08.-)

I07.0 Rheumatic tricuspid stenosis

Tricuspid (valve) stenosis (rheumatic)

I07.1 Rheumatic tricuspid insufficiency

Tricuspid (valve) insufficiency (rheumatic)

I07.2 Rheumatic tricuspid stenosis and insufficiency

I07.8 Other rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases

I07.9 Rheumatic tricuspid valve disease, unspecified

Rheumatic tricuspid valve disorder NOS

I08 Multiple valve diseases

Includes: multiple valve diseases specified as rheumatic or unspecified

Excludes1: endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38)

multiple valve disease specified as nonrheumatic (I34.-, I35.-, I36.-,
I37.-, I38.-, Q22.-, Q23.-, Q24.8-)

rheumatic valve disease NOS (I09.1)

I08.0 Rheumatic disorders of both mitral and aortic valves

Involvement of both mitral and aortic valves specified as rheumatic or unspecified

I08.1 Rheumatic disorders of both mitral and tricuspid valves

I08.2 Rheumatic disorders of both aortic and tricuspid valves

I08.3 Combined rheumatic disorders of mitral, aortic and tricuspid valves

I08.8 Other rheumatic multiple valve diseases

I08.9 Rheumatic multiple valve disease, unspecified

I09 Other rheumatic heart diseases

I09.0 Rheumatic myocarditis

Excludes1: myocarditis not specified as rheumatic (I51.4)

I09.1 Rheumatic diseases of endocardium, valve unspecified

Rheumatic endocarditis (chronic)

Rheumatic valvulitis (chronic)

Excludes1: endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38)

I09.2 Chronic rheumatic pericarditis

Adherent pericardium, rheumatic

Chronic rheumatic mediastinopericarditis

Chronic rheumatic myopericarditis

Excludes1: chronic pericarditis not specified as rheumatic (I31.-)

I09.8 Other specified rheumatic heart diseases

I09.81 Rheumatic heart failure

Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)

I09.89 Other specified rheumatic heart diseases

Rheumatic disease of pulmonary valve

I09.9 Rheumatic heart disease, unspecified

Rheumatic carditis

Excludes1: rheumatoid carditis (M05.31)

Hypertensive diseases (I10-I15)

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1:hypertensive disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O11, O13-O16)
neonatal hypertension (P29.2)
primary pulmonary hypertension (I27.0)

I10 Essential (primary) hypertension

Includes: high blood pressure
hypertension (arterial) (benign) (essential) (malignant) (primary) (systemic)

Excludes1:hypertensive disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O11, O13-O16)

Excludes2:essential (primary) hypertension involving vessels of brain (I60-I69)
essential (primary) hypertension involving vessels of eye (H35.0)

I11 Hypertensive heart disease

Includes: any condition in I51.4-I51.9 due to hypertension

I11.0 Hypertensive heart disease with heart failure

Hypertensive heart failure

Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)

I11.9 Hypertensive heart disease without heart failure

Hypertensive heart disease NOS

I12 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease

Includes: any condition in N18.- due to any condition in I10
arteriosclerosis of kidney
arteriosclerotic nephritis (chronic) (interstitial)
hypertensive nephropathy
nephrosclerosis

Excludes1:hypertension due to kidney disease (I15.0, I15.1)
renovascular hypertension (I15.0)
secondary hypertension (I15.-)

Excludes2:acute renal failure (N17.-)

I12.0 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease with stage V chronic kidney disease or end stage renal disease

Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)

I12.9 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease with stage I through stage IV chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease

Hypertensive chronic kidney disease NOS

Hypertensive renal disease NOS

Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)

I13 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease

Includes: any condition in I11.- with any condition in I12.-
cardiorenal disease
cardiovascular renal disease

I13.0 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease with heart failure and stage I through stage IV chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease

Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)

Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)

I13.1 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure

I13.10 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure, with stage I through stage IV chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease Hypertensive heart disease and hypertensive chronic kidney disease NOS

Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)

I13.11 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure, with stage V chronic kidney disease, or end stage renal disease Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)

I13.2 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease with heart failure and with stage V chronic kidney disease, or end stage renal disease

Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)

Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)

I15 Secondary hypertension Code also underlying condition

Excludes1: postprocedural hypertension (I97.3)

Excludes2: secondary hypertension involving vessels of brain (I60-I69)
secondary hypertension involving vessels of eye (H35.0)

I15.0 Renovascular hypertension

- I15.1 Hypertension secondary to other renal disorders**
- I15.2 Hypertension secondary to endocrine disorders**
- I15.8 Other secondary hypertension**
- I15.9 Secondary hypertension, unspecified**

Ischemic heart diseases (I20-I25)

Use additional code to identify presence of hypertension (I10-I15)

I20 Angina pectoris

Use additional code to identify:

- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: angina pectoris with atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary arteries (I25.1-)
 atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.7-)
 postinfarction angina (I23.7)

I20.0 Unstable angina

- Accelerated angina
- Crescendo angina
- De novo effort angina
- Intermediate coronary syndrome
- Preinfarction syndrome
- Worsening effort angina

I20.1 Angina pectoris with documented spasm

- Angiospastic angina
- Prinzmetal angina
- Spasm-induced angina
- Variant angina

I20.8 Other forms of angina pectoris

- Angina of effort
- Stenocardia

I20.9 Angina pectoris, unspecified

- Angina NOS
- Anginal syndrome
- Cardiac angina
- Ischemic chest pain

I21 ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction

Includes: cardiac infarction

coronary (artery) embolism
coronary (artery) occlusion
coronary (artery) rupture
coronary (artery) thrombosis
infarction of heart, myocardium, or ventricle
myocardial infarction specified as acute or with a stated duration of 4
weeks (28 days) or less from onset

Use additional code to identify:

body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: old myocardial infarction (Z86.71)
postmyocardial infarction syndrome (I24.1)
subsequent myocardial infarction (I22.-)

I21.0 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of anterior wall

I21.01 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left main coronary artery

I21.02 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left anterior descending coronary artery

ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving diagonal coronary artery

I21.09 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other coronary artery of anterior wall
Acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall

Anteroapical transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

Anterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

Anteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) anterior (wall) NOS

I21.1 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of inferior wall

I21.11 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving right coronary artery

Inferoposterior transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

I21.19 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other coronary artery of inferior wall
Acute transmural myocardial infarction of

inferior wall

Inferolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) diaphragmatic wall
Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) inferior (wall) NOS
Excludes2: ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction
involving left circumflex coronary artery (I21.21)

I21.2 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of other sites

I21.21 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left circumflex coronary artery
ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving oblique marginal coronary artery

I21.29 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other sites
Acute transmural myocardial infarction of other sites

Apical-lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Basal-lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
High lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Lateral (wall) NOS transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posterior (true) transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posterobasal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Septal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) NOS

I21.3 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of unspecified site

Acute transmural myocardial infarction of unspecified site

Myocardial infarction (acute) NOS

Transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction NOS

I21.4 Non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction **Acute subendocardial myocardial infarction**

Non-Q wave myocardial infarction NOS

Nontransmural myocardial infarction NOS

I22 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction

Includes: acute myocardial infarction occurring within four weeks (28 days) of a previous acute myocardial infarction, regardless of site
cardiac infarction
coronary (artery) embolism

coronary (artery) occlusion
coronary (artery) rupture
coronary (artery) thrombosis
infarction of heart, myocardium, or ventricle
rupture of heart, myocardium, or ventricle

Note: A code from category I22 must be used in conjunction with a code from category I21. The I22 code should be sequenced first, if it the reason for encounter, or, it should be sequenced after the I21 code if the subsequent MI occurs during the encounter for the initial MI.

Use additional code to identify:

body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

I22.0 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of anterior wall
Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall

Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) anterior (wall)
NOS

Subsequent anteroapical transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Subsequent anterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Subsequent anteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

I22.1 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of inferior wall
Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of inferior wall

Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) diaphragmatic wall
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) inferior (wall) NOS
Subsequent inferolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Subsequent inferoposterior transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

I22.2 Subsequent non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction
Subsequent acute subendocardial myocardial infarction

Subsequent non-Q wave myocardial infarction NOS
Subsequent nontransmural myocardial infarction NOS

I22.8 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of other sites
Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of other sites

Subsequent apical-lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction

(acute)
 Subsequent basal-lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction
 (acute)
 Subsequent high lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
 Subsequent transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)(of) lateral
 (wall) NOS
 Subsequent posterior (true)transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction
 (acute)
 Subsequent posterobasal transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction
 (acute)
 Subsequent posterolateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction
 (acute)
 Subsequent posteroseptal transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction
 (acute)
 Subsequent septal NOS transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)

I22.9 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Subsequent acute myocardial infarction of unspecified site

Subsequent myocardial infarction (acute) NOS

I23 Certain current complications following ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction (within the 28 day period)

Note: A code from category I23 must be used in conjunction with a code from category I21 or category I22. The I23 code should be sequenced first, if it is the reason for encounter, or, it should be sequenced after the I21 or I22 code if the complication of the MI occurs during the encounter for the MI.

I23.0 Hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

Excludes1: hemopericardium not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I31.2)

I23.1 Atrial septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

Excludes1: acquired atrial septal defect not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.0)

I23.2 Ventricular septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

Excludes1: acquired ventricular septal defect not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.0)

I23.3 Rupture of cardiac wall without hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

I23.4 Rupture of chordae tendineae as current

complication following acute myocardial infarction

Excludes1:rupture of chordae tendineae not specified as current
complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.1)

I23.5 Rupture of papillary muscle as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

Excludes1:rupture of papillary muscle not specified as current
complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.2)

I23.6 Thrombosis of atrium, auricular appendage, and ventricle as current complications following acute myocardial infarction

Excludes1:thrombosis of atrium, auricular appendage, and ventricle not
specified as current complication following acute
myocardial infarction (I51.3)

I23.7 Postinfarction angina

I23.8 Other current complications following acute myocardial infarction

I24 Other acute ischemic heart diseases

Excludes1:angina pectoris (I20.-)
transient myocardial ischemia in newborn (P29.4)

I24.0 Acute coronary thrombosis not resulting in myocardial infarction

Acute coronary (artery) (vein) embolism not resulting in myocardial
infarction

Acute coronary (artery) (vein) occlusion not resulting in myocardial
infarction

Acute coronary (artery) (vein) thromboembolism not resulting in
myocardial infarction

Excludes1:atherosclerotic heart disease (I25.1-)

I24.1 Dressler's syndrome

Postmyocardial infarction syndrome

Excludes1:postinfarction angina (I23.7)

I24.8 Other forms of acute ischemic heart disease

I24.9 Acute ischemic heart disease, unspecified

Excludes1:ischemic heart disease (chronic) NOS (I25.9)

I25 Chronic ischemic heart disease

Use additional code to identify:

chronic total occlusion of coronary artery (I25.82)

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

I25.1 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery

Atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease

Coronary (artery) atheroma

Coronary (artery) atherosclerosis

Coronary (artery) disease

Coronary (artery) sclerosis

Excludes2: atheroembolism (I75.-)

atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and transplanted heart (I25.7-)

I25.10 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery without angina pectoris

Atherosclerotic heart disease NOS

I25.11 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with angina pectoris

I25.110 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with unstable angina pectoris

Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.0)

I25.111 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with angina pectoris with documented spasm

Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.1)

I25.118 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with other forms of angina pectoris

Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.8)

I25.119 Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with unspecified angina pectoris

Atherosclerotic heart disease with angina NOS

Atherosclerotic heart disease with ischemic chest pain

Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.9)

I25.2 Old myocardial infarction

Healed myocardial infarction

Past myocardial infarction diagnosed by ECG or other investigation, but

currently presenting no symptoms

I25.3 Aneurysm of heart

Mural aneurysm

Ventricular aneurysm

I25.4 Coronary artery aneurysm and dissection

I25.41 Coronary artery aneurysm

Coronary arteriovenous fistula, acquired

Excludes1: congenital coronary (artery) aneurysm (Q24.5)

I25.42 Coronary artery dissection

I25.5 Ischemic cardiomyopathy

Excludes2:coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-)

I25.6 Silent myocardial ischemia

I25.7 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris

Excludes1:atherosclerosis of bypass graft(s) of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.812)

atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) without angina pectoris (I25.810)

atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.811)

embolism or thrombus of coronary artery bypass graft(s) (T82.8)

I25.70 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with angina pectoris

I25.700 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with unstable angina pectoris

Excludes1:unstable angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.0)

I25.701 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with angina pectoris with documented spasm

Excludes1:angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.1)

I25.708 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with other forms of angina pectoris

Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.8)

I25.709 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with unspecified angina pectoris

Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.9)

I25.71 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

I25.710 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris

Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.711 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm

Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.718 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris

Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

I25.719 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris

Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.72 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

Atherosclerosis of internal mammary artery graft with angina pectoris

I25.720 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris

Excludes1:unstable angina without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.721 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm

Excludes1:angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.728 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris

Excludes1:other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

I25.729 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris

Excludes1:unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.73 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

I25.730 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris

Excludes1:unstable angina without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.731 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with

documented spasm

Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.738 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris

Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

I25.739 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris

Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.75 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.811)

I25.750 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with unstable angina

I25.751 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris with documented spasm

I25.758 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with other forms of angina pectoris

I25.759 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with unspecified angina pectoris

I25.76 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.812)

I25.760 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with unstable angina

I25.761 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris with documented spasm

I25.768 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with other forms of angina pectoris

I25.769 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with unspecified angina pectoris

I25.79 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

I25.790 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris

Excludes1:unstable angina without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.791 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm

Excludes1:angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.798 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris

Excludes1:other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s)(I20.8)

I25.799 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris

Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.8 Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease

I25.81 Atherosclerosis of other coronary vessels without angina pectoris

Excludes1: atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery without angina pectoris (I25.10)

I25.810 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) without angina pectoris

Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft NOS

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of coronary bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris (I25.70--I25.73-, I25.79-)

I25.811 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris

Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart NOS

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.75-)

I25.812 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris

Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of transplanted heart NOS

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.76)

I25.82 Chronic total occlusion of coronary artery

Complete occlusion of coronary artery
Total occlusion of coronary artery
**Code first coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-,
I25.7-, I25.81-)**

**Excludes1: acute coronary occlusion with
myocardial infarction (I21.-, I22.-)**
**acute coronary occlusion without
myocardial infarction (I24.0)**

I25.89 Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease
I25.9 Chronic ischemic heart disease, unspecified
Ischemic heart disease (chronic) NOS

Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation (I26-I28)

I26 Pulmonary embolism

Includes: pulmonary (artery)(vein) infarction
pulmonary (artery)(vein) thromboembolism
pulmonary (artery)(vein) thrombosis

Excludes1: pulmonary embolism due to trauma (T79.0, T79.1)
pulmonary embolism due to complications of surgical and medical
care (T80.0, T81.7-, T82.8-)
pulmonary embolism complicating:
abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)
septic (non-pulmonary) arterial embolism (I76)

I26.0 Pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale

I26.01 Septic pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale

Code first underlying infection

I26.09 Other pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale

Acute cor pulmonale NOS

I26.9 Pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale

I26.90 Septic pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale

Code first underlying infection

I26.99 Other pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale

Pulmonary embolism NOS

I27 Other pulmonary heart diseases

- I27.0 Primary pulmonary hypertension**
- I27.1 Kyphoscoliotic heart disease**
- I27.2 Other secondary pulmonary hypertension**
Code also associated underlying condition
- I27.8 Other specified pulmonary heart diseases**
 - I27.81 Cor pulmonale (chronic)**
Cor pulmonale NOS
Excludes1: acute cor pulmonale (I26.0-)
 - I27.89 Other specified pulmonary heart diseases**
Eisenmenger's complex
Eisenmenger's syndrome
Excludes1: Eisenmenger's defect (Q21.8)
- I27.9 Pulmonary heart disease, unspecified**
Chronic cardiopulmonary disease
- I28 Other diseases of pulmonary vessels**
 - I28.0 Arteriovenous fistula of pulmonary vessels**
Excludes1: congenital arteriovenous fistula (Q25.7)
 - I28.1 Aneurysm of pulmonary artery**
Excludes1: congenital aneurysm (Q25.7)
 - I28.8 Other diseases of pulmonary vessels**
Pulmonary arteritis
Pulmonary endarteritis
Rupture of pulmonary vessels
Stenosis of pulmonary vessels
Stricture of pulmonary vessels
 - I28.9 Disease of pulmonary vessels, unspecified**

Other forms of heart disease (I30-I52)

- I30 Acute pericarditis**
Includes: acute mediastinopericarditis
acute myopericarditis
acute pericardial effusion
acute pleuropericarditis
acute pneumopericarditis
Excludes1: Dressler's syndrome (I24.1)
rheumatic pericarditis (acute) (I01.0)
- I30.0 Acute nonspecific idiopathic pericarditis**
- I30.1 Infective pericarditis**
Pneumococcal pericarditis
Pneumopyopericardium

Purulent pericarditis
Pyopericarditis
Pyopericardium
Pyopneumopericardium
Staphylococcal pericarditis
Streptococcal pericarditis
Suppurative pericarditis
Viral pericarditis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I30.8 Other forms of acute pericarditis

I30.9 Acute pericarditis, unspecified

I31 Other diseases of pericardium

Excludes1: diseases of pericardium specified as rheumatic (I09.2)
postcardiotomy syndrome (I97.0)
traumatic injury to pericardium (S26.-)

I31.0 Chronic adhesive pericarditis

Accretio cordis
Adherent pericardium
Adhesive mediastinopericarditis

I31.1 Chronic constrictive pericarditis

Concretio cordis
Pericardial calcification

I31.2 Hemopericardium, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: hemopericardium as current complication following acute
myocardial infarction (I23.0)

I31.3 Pericardial effusion (noninflammatory)

Chylopericardium
Excludes1: acute pericardial effusion (I30.9)

I31.4 Cardiac tamponade

Code first underlying cause

I31.8 Other specified diseases of pericardium

Epicardial plaques
Focal pericardial adhesions

I31.9 Disease of pericardium, unspecified

Pericarditis (chronic) NOS

I32 Pericarditis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: pericarditis (in):
coxsackie (virus) (B33.23)
gonococcal (A54.83)
meningococcal (A39.53)
rheumatoid (arthritis) (M05.31)
syphilitic (A52.06)

systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.12)
tuberculosis (A18.84)

I33 Acute and subacute endocarditis

Excludes1: acute rheumatic endocarditis (I01.1)
endocarditis NOS (I38)

I33.0 Acute and subacute infective endocarditis

Bacterial endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Infective endocarditis (acute) (subacute) NOS
Endocarditis lenta (acute) (subacute)
Malignant endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Purulent endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Septic endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Ulcerative endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Vegetative endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I33.9 Acute and subacute endocarditis, unspecified

Acute endocarditis NOS
Acute myoendocarditis NOS
Acute periendocarditis NOS
Subacute endocarditis NOS
Subacute myoendocarditis NOS
Subacute periendocarditis NOS

I34 Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders

Excludes1: mitral valve disease (I05.9)
mitral valve failure (I05.8)
mitral valve stenosis (I05.0)
mitral valve disorder of unspecified cause with diseases of aortic
and/or tricuspid valve(s) (I08.-)
mitral valve disorder of unspecified cause with mitral stenosis or
obstruction (I05.0)
mitral valve disorder specified as congenital (Q23.2, Q23.3)
mitral valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I05.-)

I34.0 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) insufficiency

Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) incompetence NOS
Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) regurgitation NOS

I34.1 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) prolapse

Floppy nonrheumatic mitral valve syndrome
Excludes1: Marfan's syndrome (Q87.4-)

I34.2 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) stenosis

I34.8 Other nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders

I34.9 Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorder, unspecified

I35 Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders

Excludes1: aortic valve disorder of unspecified cause but with diseases of mitral

and/or tricuspid valve(s) (I08.-)
aortic valve disorder specified as congenital (Q23.0, Q23.1)
aortic valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I06.-)
hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (I42.1)

I35.0 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) stenosis

I35.1 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) insufficiency

Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) incompetence NOS
Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) regurgitation NOS

I35.2 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) stenosis with insufficiency

I35.8 Other nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders

I35.9 Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorder, unspecified

I36 Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders

Excludes1: tricuspid valve disorders of unspecified cause (I07.-)
tricuspid valve disorders specified as congenital (Q22.4, Q22.8, Q22.9)
tricuspid valve disorders specified as rheumatic (I07.-)
tricuspid valve disorders with aortic and/or mitral valve involvement (I08.-)

I36.0 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) stenosis

I36.1 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) insufficiency

Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) incompetence
Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) regurgitation

I36.2 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) stenosis with insufficiency

I36.8 Other nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders

I36.9 Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorder, unspecified

I37 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorders

Excludes1: pulmonary valve disorder specified as congenital (Q22.1, Q22.2, Q22.3)
pulmonary valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I09.89)

I37.0 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve stenosis

I37.1 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve insufficiency

Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve incompetence
Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve regurgitation

I37.2 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve stenosis with insufficiency

I37.8 Other nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorders

I37.9 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorder, unspecified

I38 Endocarditis, valve unspecified

Includes: endocarditis (chronic) NOS

valvular incompetence NOS
valvular insufficiency NOS
valvular regurgitation NOS
valvular stenosis NOS
valvulitis (chronic) NOS

Excludes1: congenital insufficiency of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8)
congenital stenosis of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8)
endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4)
endocarditis specified as rheumatic (I09.1)

I39 Endocarditis and heart valve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

Q fever (A78)

Excludes1: endocardial involvement in:

candidiasis (B37.6)
gonococcal infection (A54.83)
Libman-Sacks disease (M32.11)
listeriosis (A32.82)
meningococcal infection (A39.51)
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
syphilis (A52.03)
tuberculosis (A18.84)
typhoid fever (A01.02)

I40 Acute myocarditis

Includes: subacute myocarditis

Excludes1: acute rheumatic myocarditis (I01.2)

I40.0 Infective myocarditis

Septic myocarditis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I40.1 Isolated myocarditis

Fiedler's myocarditis

Giant cell myocarditis

Idiopathic myocarditis

I40.8 Other acute myocarditis

I40.9 Acute myocarditis, unspecified

I41 Myocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

typhus (A75.0-A75.9)

Excludes1: myocarditis (in):

Chagas' disease (chronic) (B57.2)

acute (B57.0)

coxsackie (virus) infection (B33.22)

diphtheritic (A36.81)

gonococcal (A54.83)
influenzal (J10.89)
meningococcal (A39.52)
mumps (B26.82)
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
sarcoid (D86.85)
syphilis (A52.06)
toxoplasmosis (B58.81)
tuberculous (A18.84)

I42 Cardiomyopathy

Includes: myocardopathy

Code first cardiomyopathy complicating pregnancy and puerperium (O99.4)

Excludes 1: ischemic cardiomyopathy (I25.5)

peripartum cardiomyopathy (O90.3)

I42.0 Dilated cardiomyopathy

Congestive cardiomyopathy

I42.1 Obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy

Hypertrophic subaortic stenosis

I42.2 Other hypertrophic cardiomyopathy

Nonobstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy

I42.3 Endomyocardial (eosinophilic) disease

Endomyocardial (tropical) fibrosis

Löffler's endocarditis

I42.4 Endocardial fibroelastosis

Congenital cardiomyopathy

Elastomyofibrosis

I42.5 Other restrictive cardiomyopathy

Constrictive cardiomyopathy NOS

I42.6 Alcoholic cardiomyopathy

Code also presence of alcoholism (F10.-)

I42.7 Cardiomyopathy due to drug and external agent

Code first (T36-T65) to identify cause

I42.8 Other cardiomyopathies

I42.9 Cardiomyopathy, unspecified

Cardiomyopathy (primary) (secondary) NOS

I43 Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

amyloidosis (E85.-)

glycogen storage disease (E74.0)

gout (M10.0-)

thyrotoxicosis (E05.0--E05.9-)

Excludes 1: cardiomyopathy (in):

coxsackie (virus) (B33.24)

diphtheria (A36.81)
sarcoidosis (D86.85)
tuberculosis (A18.84)

- I44 Atrioventricular and left bundle-branch block**
 - I44.0 Atrioventricular block, first degree**
 - I44.1 Atrioventricular block, second degree**
 - Atrioventricular block, type I and II
 - Möbitz block, type I and II
 - Second degree block, type I and II
 - Wenckebach's block
 - I44.2 Atrioventricular block, complete**
 - Complete heart block NOS
 - Third degree block
 - I44.3 Other and unspecified atrioventricular block**
 - Atrioventricular block NOS
 - I44.30 Unspecified atrioventricular block**
 - I44.39 Other atrioventricular block**
 - I44.4 Left anterior fascicular block**
 - I44.5 Left posterior fascicular block**
 - I44.6 Other and unspecified fascicular block**
 - I44.60 Unspecified fascicular block**
 - Left bundle-branch hemiblock NOS
 - I44.69 Other fascicular block**
 - I44.7 Left bundle-branch block, unspecified**
- I45 Other conduction disorders**
 - I45.0 Right fascicular block**
 - I45.1 Other and unspecified right bundle-branch block**
 - I45.10 Unspecified right bundle-branch block**
 - Right bundle-branch block NOS
 - I45.19 Other right bundle-branch block**
 - I45.2 Bifascicular block**
 - I45.3 Trifascicular block**
 - I45.4 Nonspecific intraventricular block**
 - Bundle-branch block NOS
 - I45.5 Other specified heart block**
 - Sinoatrial block
 - Sinoauricular block
 - Excludes 1: heart block NOS (I45.9)
 - I45.6 Pre-excitation syndrome**
 - Accelerated atrioventricular conduction
 - Accessory atrioventricular conduction

Anomalous atrioventricular excitation
Lown-Ganong-Levine syndrome
Pre-excitation atrioventricular conduction
Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome

I45.8 Other specified conduction disorders

I45.81 Long QT syndrome

I45.89 Other specified conduction disorders

Atrioventricular [AV] dissociation
Interference dissociation
Isorhythmic dissociation
Nonparoxysmal AV nodal tachycardia

I45.9 Conduction disorder, unspecified

Heart block NOS
Stokes-Adams syndrome

I46 Cardiac arrest

Excludes1: cardiogenic shock (R57.0)

I46.2 Cardiac arrest due to underlying cardiac condition

Code first underlying cardiac condition

I46.8 Cardiac arrest due to other underlying condition

Code first underlying condition

I46.9 Cardiac arrest, cause unspecified

I47 Paroxysmal tachycardia

Code first tachycardia complicating:

abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)

Excludes1: tachycardia:

NOS (R00.0)
sinoauricular NOS (R00.0)
sinus [sinusal] NOS (R00.0)

I47.0 Re-entry ventricular arrhythmia

I47.1 Supraventricular tachycardia

Atrial paroxysmal tachycardia
Atrioventricular [AV] paroxysmal tachycardia
Junctional paroxysmal tachycardia
Nodal paroxysmal tachycardia

I47.2 Ventricular tachycardia

I47.9 Paroxysmal tachycardia, unspecified

Bouveret (-Hoffman) syndrome

I48 Atrial fibrillation and flutter

I48.0 Atrial fibrillation

I48.1 Atrial flutter

I49 Other cardiac arrhythmias

Code first cardiac arrhythmia complicating:

abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)

obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)

Excludes1:bradycardia:

NOS (R00.1)

sinoatrial (R00.1)

sinus (R00.1)

vagal (R00.1)

neonatal dysrhythmia (P29.1)

I49.0 Ventricular fibrillation and flutter

I49.01 Ventricular fibrillation

I49.02 Ventricular flutter

I49.1 Atrial premature depolarization

Atrial premature beats

I49.2 Junctional premature depolarization

I49.3 Ventricular premature depolarization

I49.4 Other and unspecified premature depolarization

I49.40 Unspecified premature depolarization

Premature beats NOS

I49.49 Other premature depolarization

Ectopic beats

Extrasystoles

Extrasystolic arrhythmias

Premature contractions

I49.5 Sick sinus syndrome

Tachycardia-bradycardia syndrome

I49.8 Other specified cardiac arrhythmias

Coronary sinus rhythm disorder

Ectopic rhythm disorder

Nodal rhythm disorder

I49.9 Cardiac arrhythmia, unspecified

Arrhythmia (cardiac) NOS

I50 Heart failure

Code first: heart failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)

heart failure following surgery (I97.13-)

heart failure with hypertension (I11.0)

heart failure with hypertension with chronic kidney disease (I13.-)

obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)

rheumatic heart failure (I09.81)

Excludes1:cardiac arrest (I46.-)

neonatal cardiac failure (P29.0)

I50.1 Left ventricular failure

Cardiac asthma

Edema of lung with heart disease NOS

Edema of lung with heart failure

Left heart failure

Pulmonary edema with heart disease NOS

Pulmonary edema with heart failure

Excludes1: edema of lung without heart disease or heart failure (J81.-)
pulmonary edema without heart disease or failure (J81.-)

I50.2 Systolic (congestive) heart failure

Excludes1: combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure (I50.4-)

I50.20 Unspecified systolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.21 Acute systolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.22 Chronic systolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.23 Acute on chronic systolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.3 Diastolic (congestive) heart failure

Excludes1: combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure (I50.4-)

I50.30 Unspecified diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.31 Acute diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.32 Chronic diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.33 Acute on chronic diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.4 Combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.40 Unspecified combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.41 Acute combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.42 Chronic combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.43 Acute on chronic combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.9 Heart failure, unspecified

Biventricular (heart) failure NOS

Cardiac, heart or myocardial failure NOS

Congestive heart disease

Congestive heart failure NOS

Right ventricular failure (secondary to left heart failure)

Excludes1: fluid overload (E87.7)

I51 Complications and ill-defined descriptions of heart disease

Excludes1: any condition in I51.4-I51.9 with hypertension (I11.-)

any condition in I51.4-I51.9 with hypertension and chronic kidney disease (I13.-)

heart disease specified as rheumatic (I00-I09)

I51.0 Cardiac septal defect, acquired

Acquired septal atrial defect (old)
Acquired septal auricular defect (old)
Acquired septal ventricular defect (old)
Excludes1: cardiac septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.1, I23.2)

I51.1 Rupture of chordae tendineae, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: rupture of chordae tendineae as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.4)

I51.2 Rupture of papillary muscle, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: rupture of papillary muscle as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.5)

I51.3 Intracardiac thrombosis, not elsewhere classified

Apical thrombosis (old)
Atrial thrombosis (old)
Auricular thrombosis (old)
Mural thrombosis (old)
Ventricular thrombosis (old)
Excludes1: intracardiac thrombosis as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.6)

I51.4 Myocarditis, unspecified

Chronic (interstitial) myocarditis
Myocardial fibrosis
Myocarditis NOS
Excludes1: acute or subacute myocarditis (I40.-)

I51.5 Myocardial degeneration

Fatty degeneration of heart or myocardium
Myocardial disease
Senile degeneration of heart or myocardium

I51.7 Cardiomegaly

Cardiac dilatation
Cardiac hypertrophy
Ventricular dilatation

I51.8 Other ill-defined heart diseases

I51.81 Takotsubo syndrome

**Reversible left ventricular dysfunction
following sudden emotional stress**

Stress induced cardiomyopathy

Takotsubo cardiomyopathy

**Transient left ventricular apical ballooning
syndrome**

I51.89 Other ill-defined heart diseases

Carditis (acute)(chronic)
Pancarditis (acute)(chronic)

I51.9 Heart disease, unspecified

I52 Other heart disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

- congenital syphilis (A50.5)
- mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.3)
- schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: heart disease (in):

- gonococcal infection (A54.83)
- meningococcal infection (A39.50)
- rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
- syphilis (A52.06)

Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69)

Use additional code to identify presence of:

- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
- hypertension (I10-I15)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes (G45.-)
traumatic intracranial hemorrhage (S06.-)

I60 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Includes: ruptured cerebral aneurysm

Excludes1: sequelae of subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.0-)
syphilitic ruptured cerebral aneurysm (A52.05)

I60.0 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from carotid siphon and bifurcation

I60.00 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified carotid siphon and bifurcation

I60.01 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right carotid siphon and bifurcation

I60.02 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left carotid siphon and bifurcation

I60.1 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from middle cerebral artery

I60.10 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified middle cerebral artery

I60.11 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right middle cerebral artery

- I60.12 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left middle cerebral artery**
- I60.2 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from anterior communicating artery**
 - I60.20 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified anterior communicating artery**
 - I60.21 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right anterior communicating artery**
 - I60.22 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left anterior communicating artery**
- I60.3 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from posterior communicating artery**
 - I60.30 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified posterior communicating artery**
 - I60.31 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right posterior communicating artery**
 - I60.32 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left posterior communicating artery**
- I60.4 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from basilar artery**
- I60.5 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from vertebral artery**
 - I60.50 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified vertebral artery**
 - I60.51 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right vertebral artery**
 - I60.52 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left vertebral artery**
- I60.6 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from other intracranial arteries**
- I60.7 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified intracranial artery**
 - Ruptured (congenital) berry aneurysm
 - Ruptured (congenital) cerebral aneurysm
 - Subarachnoid hemorrhage (nontraumatic) from cerebral artery NOS
 - Subarachnoid hemorrhage (nontraumatic) from communicating artery NOS
- I60.8 Other nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
 - Meningeal hemorrhage
 - Rupture of cerebral arteriovenous malformation
- I60.9 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage, unspecified**

- I61 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
Excludes 1: sequelae of intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.1-)
- I61.0 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, subcortical**
Deep intracerebral hemorrhage (nontraumatic)
- I61.1 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, cortical**
Cerebral lobe hemorrhage (nontraumatic)
Superficial intracerebral hemorrhage (nontraumatic)
- I61.2 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, unspecified**
- I61.3 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in brain stem**
- I61.4 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in cerebellum**
- I61.5 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, intraventricular**
- I61.6 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, multiple localized**
- I61.8 Other nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
- I61.9 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, unspecified**
- I62 Other and unspecified nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
Excludes 1: sequelae of intracranial hemorrhage (I69.2)
- I62.0 Nontraumatic subdural hemorrhage**
 - I62.00 Nontraumatic subdural hemorrhage, unspecified**
 - I62.01 Nontraumatic acute subdural hemorrhage**
 - I62.02 Nontraumatic subacute subdural hemorrhage**
 - I62.03 Nontraumatic chronic subdural hemorrhage**
- I62.1 Nontraumatic extradural hemorrhage**
Nontraumatic epidural hemorrhage
- I62.9 Nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage, unspecified**
- I63 Cerebral infarction**
Includes: occlusion and stenosis of cerebral and precerebral arteries, resulting in cerebral infarction
Excludes 1: sequelae of cerebral infarction (I69.3-)
- I63.0 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of precerebral arteries**
 - I63.00 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified precerebral artery**
 - I63.01 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis**

- of vertebral artery
- I63.011 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right vertebral artery
- I63.012 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left vertebral artery
- I63.019 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified vertebral artery
- I63.02 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of basilar artery
 - I63.03 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of carotid artery
 - I63.031 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right carotid artery
 - I63.032 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left carotid artery
 - I63.039 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified carotid artery
- I63.09 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of other precerebral artery
- I63.1 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of precerebral arteries
 - I63.10 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified precerebral artery
 - I63.11 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of vertebral artery
 - I63.111 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left vertebral artery
 - I63.112 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right vertebral artery
 - I63.119 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified vertebral artery
 - I63.12 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of basilar artery
 - I63.13 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of carotid artery
 - I63.131 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right carotid artery
 - I63.132 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left carotid artery
 - I63.139 Cerebral infarction due to embolism

- of unspecified carotid artery
 - I63.19 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of other precerebral artery
 - I63.2 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of precerebral arteries
 - I63.20 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified precerebral arteries
 - I63.21 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of vertebral arteries
 - I63.211 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right vertebral arteries
 - I63.212 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left vertebral arteries
 - I63.219 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified vertebral arteries
 - I63.22 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of basilar arteries
 - I63.23 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of carotid arteries
 - I63.231 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right carotid arteries
 - I63.232 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left carotid arteries
 - I63.239 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified carotid arteries
 - I63.29 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of other precerebral arteries
- I63.3 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebral arteries
 - I63.30 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of

unspecified cerebral artery

I63.31 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of middle cerebral artery

I63.311 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right middle cerebral artery

I63.312 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left middle cerebral artery

I63.319 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery

I63.32 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of anterior cerebral artery

I63.321 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right anterior cerebral artery

I63.322 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left anterior cerebral artery

I63.329 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery

I63.33 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of posterior cerebral artery

I63.331 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right posterior cerebral artery

I63.332 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left posterior cerebral artery

I63.339 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery

I63.34 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebellar artery

I63.341 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right cerebellar artery

I63.342 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left cerebellar artery

I63.349 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified cerebellar artery

I63.39 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of other cerebral artery

I63.4 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of cerebral arteries

I63.40 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of

unspecified cerebral artery

I63.41 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of middle cerebral artery

I63.411 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right middle cerebral artery

I63.412 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left middle cerebral artery

I63.419 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified middle cerebral artery

I63.42 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of anterior cerebral artery

I63.421 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right anterior cerebral artery

I63.422 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left anterior cerebral artery

I63.429 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified anterior cerebral artery

I63.43 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of posterior cerebral artery

I63.431 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right posterior cerebral artery

I63.432 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left posterior cerebral artery

I63.439 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified posterior cerebral artery

I63.44 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of cerebellar artery

I63.441 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right cerebellar artery

I63.442 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left cerebellar artery

I63.449 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified cerebellar artery

I63.49 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of other cerebral artery

I63.5 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of cerebral arteries

I63.50 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified

occlusion or stenosis of unspecified cerebral artery

- I63.51 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of middle cerebral artery**
- I63.511 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right middle cerebral artery**
- I63.512 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left middle cerebral artery**
- I63.519 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery**
- I63.52 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of anterior cerebral artery**
- I63.521 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right anterior cerebral artery**
- I63.522 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left anterior cerebral artery**
- I63.529 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery**
- I63.53 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of posterior cerebral artery**
- I63.531 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left posterior cerebral artery**
- I63.532 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right posterior cerebral artery**
- I63.539 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery**
- I63.54 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of**

cerebellar artery

I63.541 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left cerebellar artery

I63.542 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right cerebellar artery

I63.549 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified cerebellar artery

I63.59 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of other cerebral artery

I63.6 Cerebral infarction due to cerebral venous thrombosis, nonpyogenic

I63.8 Other cerebral infarction

**I63.9 Cerebral infarction, unspecified
Stroke NOS**

I65 Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction

Includes: embolism of precerebral artery
narrowing of precerebral artery
obstruction (complete) (partial) of precerebral artery
thrombosis of precerebral artery

Excludes 1: insufficiency, NOS, of precerebral artery (G45.-)
insufficiency of precerebral arteries causing cerebral infarction (I63.0-I63.2)

I65.0 Occlusion and stenosis of vertebral artery

I65.01 Occlusion and stenosis of right vertebral artery

I65.02 Occlusion and stenosis of left vertebral artery

I65.03 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral vertebral arteries

I65.09 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified vertebral artery

I65.1 Occlusion and stenosis of basilar artery

I65.2 Occlusion and stenosis of carotid artery

I65.21 Occlusion and stenosis of right carotid artery

I65.22 Occlusion and stenosis of left carotid artery

I65.23 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral carotid arteries

I65.29 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified carotid artery

I65.8 Occlusion and stenosis of other precerebral arteries

I65.9 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified precerebral artery

Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral artery NOS

I66 Occlusion and stenosis of cerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction

Includes: embolism of cerebral artery
narrowing of cerebral artery
obstruction (complete) (partial) of cerebral artery
thrombosis of cerebral artery

Excludes1: Occlusion and stenosis of cerebral artery causing cerebral infarction (I63.3-I63.5)

I66.0 Occlusion and stenosis of middle cerebral artery

I66.01 Occlusion and stenosis of right middle cerebral artery

I66.02 Occlusion and stenosis of left middle cerebral artery

I66.03 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral middle cerebral arteries

I66.09 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery

I66.1 Occlusion and stenosis of anterior cerebral artery

I66.11 Occlusion and stenosis of right anterior cerebral artery

I66.12 Occlusion and stenosis of left anterior cerebral artery

I66.13 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral anterior cerebral arteries

I66.19 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery

I66.2 Occlusion and stenosis of posterior cerebral artery

I66.21 Occlusion and stenosis of right posterior cerebral artery

I66.22 Occlusion and stenosis of left posterior cerebral artery

I66.23 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral posterior cerebral arteries

I66.29 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified

posterior cerebral artery

I66.3 Occlusion and stenosis of cerebellar arteries

I66.8 Occlusion and stenosis of other cerebral arteries

Occlusion and stenosis of perforating arteries

I66.9 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified cerebral artery

I67 Other cerebrovascular diseases

Excludes1: sequelae of the listed conditions (I69.8)

I67.0 Dissection of cerebral arteries, nonruptured

Excludes1: ruptured cerebral arteries (I60.7)

I67.1 Cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured

Cerebral aneurysm NOS

Cerebral arteriovenous fistula, acquired

Internal carotid artery aneurysm, intracranial portion

Internal carotid artery aneurysm, NOS

Excludes1: congenital cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured (Q28.-)
ruptured cerebral aneurysm (I60.7)

I67.2 Cerebral atherosclerosis

Atheroma of cerebral and precerebral arteries

I67.3 Progressive vascular leukoencephalopathy

Binswanger's disease

I67.4 Hypertensive encephalopathy

I67.5 Moyamoya disease

I67.6 Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous system

Nonpyogenic thrombosis of cerebral vein

Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous sinus

Excludes1: nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous system causing infarction (I63.6)

I67.7 Cerebral arteritis, not elsewhere classified

Granulomatous angiitis of the nervous system

Excludes1: allergic granulomatous angiitis (M30.1)

I67.8 Other specified cerebrovascular diseases

Acute cerebrovascular insufficiency NOS

Cerebral ischemia (chronic)

I67.9 Cerebrovascular disease, unspecified

I68 Cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

I68.0 Cerebral amyloid angiopathy

Code first underlying amyloidosis (E85.-)

I68.2 Cerebral arteritis in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: cerebral arteritis (in):
 listerosis (A32.89)
 systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)
 syphilis (A52.04)
 tuberculosis (A18.89)

**I68.8 Other cerebrovascular disorders in diseases
classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease
Excludes1: syphilitic cerebral aneurysm (A52.05)

I69 Sequelae of cerebrovascular disease

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in I60-I67 as the cause of sequelae. The "sequelae" include conditions specified as such or as residuals which may occur at any time after the onset of the causal condition

Excludes1: personal history of cerebral infarction without residual deficit (Z86.73)
 personal history of prolonged reversible ischemic neurologic deficit (PRIND) (Z86.73)
 personal history of reversible ischemic neurologic deficit (RIND) (Z86.73)
 sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)
 transient ischemic attack (TIA) (G45.9)

I69.0 Sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

**I69.00 Unspecified sequelae of nontraumatic
subarachnoid hemorrhage**

**I69.01 Cognitive deficits following nontraumatic
subarachnoid hemorrhage**

**I69.02 Speech and language deficits
following nontraumatic subarachnoid
hemorrhage**

**I69.020 Aphasia following nontraumatic
subarachnoid hemorrhage**

**I69.021 Dysphasia following nontraumatic
subarachnoid hemorrhage**

**I69.028 Other speech and language deficits
following nontraumatic subarachnoid
hemorrhage**

Dysarthria following nontraumatic subarachnoid
hemorrhage

**I69.03 Monoplegia of upper limb following
nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**

**I69.031 Monoplegia of upper limb following
nontraumatic subarachnoid
hemorrhage affecting right dominant**

- side
- I69.032 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side**
- I69.033 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side**
- I69.034 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side**
- I69.039 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side**
- I69.04 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**
- I69.041 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**
- I69.042 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side**
- I69.043 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side**
- I69.044 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side**
- I69.049 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side**
- I69.05 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis**

following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

- I69.051 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**
- I69.052 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side**
- I69.053 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side**
- I69.054 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side**
- I69.059 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side**

I69.06 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:

Locked-in state (G83.5)

Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.05-)
monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.04-)
monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.03-)

- I69.061 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**
- I69.062 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant**

- side
- I69.063** Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
 - I69.064** Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
 - I69.065** Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage, bilateral
 - I69.069** Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side
 - I69.09** Other sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
 - I69.090** Apraxia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
 - I69.091** Dysphagia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
 - I69.092** Facial weakness following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
Facial droop following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
 - I69.093** Ataxia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
 - I69.098** Other sequelae following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
Alterations of sensation following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
Disturbance of vision following nontraumatic subarachnoid

hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.1 Sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.10 Unspecified sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.11 Cognitive deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.12 Speech and language deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.120 Aphasia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.121 Dysphasia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.128 Other speech and language deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

Dysarthria following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.13 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.131 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.132 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.133 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.134 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.139 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified

- side
- I69.14 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
- I69.141 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**
- I69.142 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side**
- I69.143 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side**
- I69.144 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side**
- I69.149 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side**
- I69.15 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
- I69.151 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**
- I69.152 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side**
- I69.153 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side**
- I69.154 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral**

hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.159 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.16 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:

Locked-in state (G83.5)

Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.15-)
monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.14-)
monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.13-)

I69.161 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.162 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.163 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.164 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.165 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, bilateral

I69.169 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

- I69.19 Other sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
- I69.190 Apraxia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
- I69.191 Dysphagia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
- I69.192 Facial weakness following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
Facial droop following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
- I69.193 Ataxia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
- I69.198 Other sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage**
Alteration of sensations following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
Disturbance of vision following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

- I69.2 Sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
- I69.20 Unspecified sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
- I69.21 Cognitive deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
 - I69.22 Speech and language deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
 - I69.220 Aphasia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
 - I69.221 Dysphasia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
 - I69.228 Other speech and language deficits**

**following other nontraumatic
intracranial hemorrhage**

Dysarthria following other nontraumatic intracranial
hemorrhage

- I69.23 Monoplegia of upper limb following
other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
- I69.231 Monoplegia of upper limb following
other nontraumatic intracranial
hemorrhage affecting right dominant
side**
- I69.232 Monoplegia of upper limb following
other nontraumatic intracranial
hemorrhage affecting left dominant
side**
- I69.233 Monoplegia of upper limb following
other nontraumatic intracranial
hemorrhage affecting right non-
dominant side**
- I69.234 Monoplegia of upper limb following
other nontraumatic intracranial
hemorrhage affecting left non-
dominant side**
- I69.239 Monoplegia of upper limb following
other nontraumatic intracranial
hemorrhage affecting unspecified
side**
- I69.24 Monoplegia of lower limb following
other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
- I69.241 Monoplegia of lower limb following
other nontraumatic intracranial
hemorrhage affecting right dominant
side**
- I69.242 Monoplegia of lower limb following
other nontraumatic intracranial
hemorrhage affecting left dominant
side**
- I69.243 Monoplegia of lower limb following
other nontraumatic intracranial
hemorrhage affecting right non-
dominant side**

- I69.244 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side**
- I69.249 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side**
- I69.25 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
- I69.251 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side**
- I69.252 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side**
- I69.253 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side**
- I69.254 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side**
- I69.259 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side**
- I69.26 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:

- Locked-in state (G83.5)
- Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.25-) monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.24-)

monoplegia of upper limb following other
nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.23-)

**I69.261 Other paralytic syndrome following
other nontraumatic intracranial
hemorrhage affecting right dominant
side**

**I69.262 Other paralytic syndrome following
other nontraumatic intracranial
hemorrhage affecting left dominant
side**

**I69.263 Other paralytic syndrome following
other nontraumatic intracranial
hemorrhage affecting right non-
dominant side**

**I69.264 Other paralytic syndrome following
other nontraumatic intracranial
hemorrhage affecting left non-
dominant side**

**I69.265 Other paralytic syndrome following
other nontraumatic intracranial
hemorrhage, bilateral**

**I69.269 Other paralytic syndrome following
other nontraumatic intracranial
hemorrhage affecting unspecified
side**

**I69.29 Other sequelae of other nontraumatic
intracranial hemorrhage**

**I69.290 Apraxia following other nontraumatic
intracranial hemorrhage**

**I69.291 Dysphagia following other
nontraumatic intracranial
hemorrhage
Use additional code to identify the
type of dysphagia, if known
(R13.1-)**

**I69.292 Facial weakness following other
nontraumatic intracranial
hemorrhage
Facial droop following other
nontraumatic intracranial**

- hemorrhage
- I69.293 Ataxia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
- I69.298 Other sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
 - Alteration of sensation following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**
 - Disturbance of vision following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage**

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.3 Sequelae of cerebral infarction

Sequelae of stroke NOS

I69.30 Unspecified sequelae of cerebral infarction

I69.31 Cognitive deficits following cerebral infarction

I69.32 Speech and language deficits following cerebral infarction

I69.320 Aphasia following cerebral infarction

I69.321 Dysphasia following cerebral infarction

I69.328 Other speech and language deficits following cerebral infarction

Dysarthria following cerebral infarction

I69.33 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction

I69.331 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side

I69.332 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side

I69.333 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side

I69.334 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side

I69.339 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting

- unspecified side
- I69.34 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction**
- I69.341 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side**
- I69.342 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side**
- I69.343 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side**
- I69.344 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side**
- I69.349 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side**
- I69.35 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction**
- I69.351 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side**
- I69.352 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side**
- I69.353 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side**
- I69.354 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side**
- I69.359 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side**
- I69.36 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction**

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:

Locked-in state (G83.5)

- Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)
- Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following cerebral infarction (I69.35-)
 monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction (I69.34-)
 monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction (I69.33-)
- I69.361 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side**
- I69.362 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side**
- I69.363 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side**
- I69.364 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side**
- I69.365 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction, bilateral**
- I69.369 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side**
- I69.39 Other sequelae of cerebral infarction**
- I69.390 Apraxia following cerebral infarction**
- I69.391 Dysphagia following cerebral infarction**
 Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
- I69.392 Facial weakness following cerebral infarction**
Facial droop following cerebral infarction
- I69.393 Ataxia following cerebral infarction**
- I69.398 Other sequelae of cerebral infarction**
Alteration of sensation following cerebral infarction
Disturbance of vision following cerebral infarction

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.8 Sequelae of other cerebrovascular diseases

Excludes1: sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)

I69.80 Unspecified sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease

I69.81 Cognitive deficits following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.82 Speech and language deficits following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.820 Aphasia following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.821 Dysphasia following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.828 Other speech and language deficits following other cerebrovascular disease

Dysarthria following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.83 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.831 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side

I69.832 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side

I69.833 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side

I69.834 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side

I69.839 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.84 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.841 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side

- I69.842 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side**
- I69.843 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side**
- I69.844 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side**
- I69.849 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side**
- I69.85 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease**
- I69.851 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side**
- I69.852 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side**
- I69.853 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side**
- I69.854 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side**
- I69.859 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side**
- I69.86 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease**

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:

- Locked-in state (G83.5)
- Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease (I69.85-)
 monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease (I69.84-)

monoplegia of upper limb following other
cerebrovascular disease (I69.83-)

- I69.861 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side**
- I69.862 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side**
- I69.863 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side**
- I69.864 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side**
- I69.865 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease, bilateral**
- I69.869 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side**
- I69.89 Other sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease**
- I69.890 Apraxia following other cerebrovascular disease**
- I69.891 Dysphagia following other cerebrovascular disease**
Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)
- I69.892 Facial weakness following other cerebrovascular disease**
Facial droop following other cerebrovascular disease
- I69.893 Ataxia following other cerebrovascular disease**
- I69.898 Other sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease**
Alteration of sensation following other cerebrovascular disease
Disturbance of vision following other

cerebrovascular disease

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.9 Sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular diseases

Excludes1: sequelae of stroke (I63.3)

sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)

I69.90 Unspecified sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.91 Cognitive deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.92 Speech and language deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.920 Aphasia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.921 Dysphasia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.928 Other speech and language deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

Dysarthria following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.93 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.931 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side

I69.932 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side

I69.933 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side

I69.934 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side

I69.939 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.94 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

- I69.941 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side**
- I69.942 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side**
- I69.943 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side**
- I69.944 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side**
- I69.949 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side**
- I69.95 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**
- I69.951 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side**
- I69.952 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side**
- I69.953 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side**
- I69.954 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side**
- I69.959 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side**
- I69.96 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:

Locked-in state (G83.5)

Quadriplegia (G82.39, G82.49, G82.8)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.95-)
monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.94-)
monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.93-)

I69.961 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side

I69.962 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side

I69.963 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side

I69.964 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side

I69.965 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease, bilateral

I69.969 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.99 Other sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.990 Apraxia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.991 Dysphagia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)

I69.992 Facial weakness following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Facial droop following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

- 169.993 Ataxia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**
- 169.998 Other sequelae following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**
- Alteration in sensation following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**
- Disturbance of vision following unspecified cerebrovascular disease**

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries (I70-I79)

I70 Atherosclerosis

Includes: arteriolosclerosis
arterial degeneration
arteriosclerosis
arteriosclerotic vascular disease
arteriovascular degeneration
atheroma
endarteritis deformans or obliterans
senile arteritis
senile endarteritis
vascular degeneration

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: arteriosclerotic cardiovascular disease (I25.1-)
arteriosclerotic heart disease (I25.1-)
atheroembolism (I75.-)
cerebral atherosclerosis (I67.2)
coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-)
mesenteric atherosclerosis (K55.1)
precerebral atherosclerosis (I67.2)
primary pulmonary atherosclerosis (I27.0)

I70.0 Atherosclerosis of aorta

I70.1 Atherosclerosis of renal artery

Goldblatt's kidney

Excludes2: atherosclerosis of renal arterioles (I12.-)

I70.2 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of the extremities

Mönckeberg's (medial) sclerosis

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

Excludes2: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of extremities (I70.30-I70.79)

I70.20 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities

I70.201 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, right leg

I70.202 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, left leg

I70.203 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, bilateral legs

I70.208 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, other extremity

I70.209 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.21 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication

I70.211 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg

I70.212 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg

I70.213 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs

I70.218 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity

I70.219 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.22 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.21-

I70.221 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of

- I70.222** **extremities with rest pain, right leg**
Atherosclerosis of native arteries of
- I70.223** **extremities with rest pain, left leg**
Atherosclerosis of native arteries of
- I70.228** **extremities with rest pain, bilateral**
legs
Atherosclerosis of native arteries of
- I70.229** **extremities with rest pain, other**
extremity
Atherosclerosis of native arteries of
- I70.229** **extremities with rest pain,**
unspecified extremity
Atherosclerosis of native arteries of
- I70.23** **Atherosclerosis of native arteries of**
right leg with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.211 and I70.221
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)

- I70.231** **Atherosclerosis of native arteries of**
right leg with ulceration of thigh
- I70.232** **Atherosclerosis of native arteries of**
right leg with ulceration of calf
- I70.233** **Atherosclerosis of native arteries of**
right leg with ulceration of ankle
- I70.234** **Atherosclerosis of native arteries of**
right leg with ulceration of heel and
midfoot
Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with
ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
- I70.235** **Atherosclerosis of native arteries of**
right leg with ulceration of other part
of foot
Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg
extremities with ulceration of toe
- I70.238** **Atherosclerosis of native arteries of**
right leg with ulceration of other part
of lower right leg
- I70.239** **Atherosclerosis of native arteries of**
right leg with ulceration of
unspecified site
- I70.24** **Atherosclerosis of native arteries of**
left leg with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.212 and I70.222
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)

I70.241 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.242 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.243 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.244 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.245 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of other part of foot

Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg extremities with ulceration of toe

I70.248 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of other part of lower left leg

I70.249 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.25 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of other extremities with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.218 and I70.228
Use additional code to identify the severity of the ulcer (L98.49-)

I70.26 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.21-, I70.22-, I70.23-, I70.24-, and I70.25-

Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable

I70.261 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, right leg

I70.262 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, left leg

I70.263 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs

- I70.268 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, other extremity**
- I70.269 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity**
- I70.29 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities**
- I70.291 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, right leg**
- I70.292 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, left leg**
- I70.293 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, bilateral legs**
- I70.298 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, other extremity**
- I70.299 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, unspecified extremity**

I70.3 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

Excludes 1: embolism or thrombus of bypass graft(s) of extremities (T82.8)

- I70.30 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities**
- I70.301 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg**
- I70.302 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg**
- I70.303 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs**
- I70.308 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity**

- I70.309 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity**
- I70.31 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication**
- I70.311 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg**
- I70.312 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg**
- I70.313 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs**
- I70.318 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity**
- I70.319 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity**
- I70.32 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain**

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.31-

- I70.321 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg**
- I70.322 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg**
- I70.323 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs**
- I70.328 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities**

- I70.329** with rest pain, other extremity
Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity
- I70.33** **Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration**

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.311 and I70.321
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)

- I70.331** **Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh**
- I70.332** **Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf**
- I70.333** **Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle**
- I70.334** **Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot**
Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
- I70.335** **Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot**
Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe
- I70.338** **Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg**
- I70.339** **Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site**
- I70.34** **Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration**

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.312 and I70.322
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth

character 2)

I70.341 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.342 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.343 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.344 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.345 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot

Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.348 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.349 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.35 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.318 and I70.328

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49-)

I70.36 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.31-, I70.32-, I70.33-, I70.34-, I70.35

Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable

I70.361 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg

- I70.362 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg**
- I70.363 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs**
- I70.368 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity**
- I70.369 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity**
- I70.39 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities**
- I70.391 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg**
- I70.392 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg**
- I70.393 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs**
- I70.398 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity**
- I70.399 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity**

I70.4 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

- I70.40 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities**
- I70.401 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg**
- I70.402 Unspecified atherosclerosis of**

- I70.403** autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
- I70.403** Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
- I70.408** Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
- I70.409** Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity
- I70.41** Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication
- I70.411** Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
- I70.412** Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
- I70.413** Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
- I70.418** Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity
- I70.419** Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity
- I70.42** Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain
- I70.421** Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.41-

- I70.422 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg**
- I70.423 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs**
- I70.428 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity**
- I70.429 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity**
- I70.43 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration**
 Includes any condition classifiable to I70.411 and I70.421
 Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)
- I70.431 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh**
- I70.432 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf**
- I70.433 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle**
- I70.434 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot**
 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s)
 of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of
 midfoot
- I70.435 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot**
 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s)
 of right leg with ulceration of toe
- I70.438 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg**
- I70.439 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein**

**bypass graft(s) of the right leg with
ulceration of unspecified site**

**I70.44 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein
bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration**

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.412 and I70.422

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth
character 2)

**I70.441 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein
bypass graft(s) of the left leg with
ulceration of thigh**

**I70.442 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein
bypass graft(s) of the left leg with
ulceration of calf**

**I70.443 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein
bypass graft(s) of the left leg with
ulceration of ankle**

**I70.444 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein
bypass graft(s) of the left leg with
ulceration of heel and midfoot**

Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s)
of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of
midfoot

**I70.445 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein
bypass graft(s) of the left leg with
ulceration of other part of foot**

Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s)
of left leg with ulceration of toe

**I70.448 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein
bypass graft(s) of the left leg with
ulceration of other part of lower leg**

**I70.449 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein
bypass graft(s) of the left leg with
ulceration of unspecified site**

**I70.45 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass
graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration**

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.418, I70.428, and
I70.438

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

**I70.46 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein
bypass graft(s) of the extremities with
gangrene**

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.41-, I70.42-, and I70.43-, I70.44-, I70.45

Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable

- I70.461 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg**
- I70.462 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg**
- I70.463 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs**
- I70.468 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity**
- I70.469 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity**
- I70.49 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities**
- I70.491 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg**
- I70.492 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg**
- I70.493 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs**
- I70.498 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity**
- I70.499 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity**

I70.5 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

- I70.50 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities**
- I70.501 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg**
- I70.502 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg**
- I70.503 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs**
- I70.508 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity**
- I70.509 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity**
- I70.51 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication**
- I70.511 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication, right leg**
- I70.512 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication, left leg**
- I70.513 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication, bilateral legs**
- I70.518 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication, other extremity**

I70.519 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.52 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.51-

I70.521 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg

I70.522 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg

I70.523 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs

I70.528 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity

I70.529 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.53 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.511 and I70.521

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)

I70.531 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.532 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf

I70.533 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right

- I70.534 leg with ulceration of ankle**
Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
- I70.535 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot**
 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe
- I70.538 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg**
- I70.539 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site**
- I70.54 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration**
 Includes any condition classifiable to I70.512 and I70.522
 Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)
- I70.541 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh**
- I70.542 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf**
- I70.543 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle**
- I70.544 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot**
 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass

graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.545 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot

Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.548 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.549 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.55 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.518, I70.528, and I70.538

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

I70.56 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.51-, I70.52-, and I70.53-, I70.54-, I70.55

Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable

I70.561 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg

I70.562 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg

I70.563 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs

I70.568 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other

- extremity
- I70.569 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity**
- I70.59 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities**
- I70.591 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg**
- I70.592 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg**
- I70.593 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs**
- I70.598 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity**
- I70.599 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity**

I70.6 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

- I70.60 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities**
- I70.601 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg**
- I70.602 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg**
- I70.603 Unspecified atherosclerosis of**

- nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs**
- I70.608 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity**
- I70.609 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity**
- I70.61 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication**
- I70.611 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg**
- I70.612 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg**
- I70.613 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs**
- I70.618 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity**
- I70.619 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity**
- I70.62 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain**

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.61-

- I70.621 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg**
- I70.622 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg**

- I70.623 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs**
- I70.628 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity**
- I70.629 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity**
- I70.63 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration**
 Includes any condition classifiable to I70.611 and I70.621
 Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)
- I70.631 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh**
- I70.632 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf**
- I70.633 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle**
- I70.634 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot**
 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
- I70.635 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot**
 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe
- I70.638 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg**
- I70.639 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site**
- I70.64 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological**

bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.612 and I70.622

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 2)

I70.641 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.642 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.643 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.644 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.645 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot

Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.648 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.649 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.65 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.618 and I70.628

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

I70.66 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.61-, I70.62-, I70.63-, I70.64-, I70.65

Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable

I70.661 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological

- bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg
- I70.662 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg**
- I70.663 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs**
- I70.668 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity**
- I70.669 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity**
- I70.69 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities**
- I70.691 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg**
- I70.692 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg**
- I70.693 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs**
- I70.698 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity**
- I70.699 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity**
- I70.7 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities**
- Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)**
- I70.70 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities**
- I70.701 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the**

- I70.702** **extremities, right leg**
Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
- I70.703** **Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs**
- I70.708** **Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity**
- I70.709** **Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity**
- I70.71** **Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication**
- I70.711** **Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg**
- I70.712** **Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg**
- I70.713** **Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs**
- I70.718** **Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity**
- I70.719** **Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity**
- I70.72** **Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain**

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.71-

- I70.721** **Atherosclerosis of other type of**

- bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg**
- I70.722 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg**
- I70.723 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs**
- I70.728 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity**
- I70.729 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity**
- I70.73 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration**

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.711 and I70.721

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth character 1)

- I70.731 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh**
- I70.732 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf**
- I70.733 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle**
- I70.734 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot**
Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
- I70.735 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot**
Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of toe
- I70.738 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with**

I70.739 **ulceration of other part of lower leg**
Atherosclerosis of other type of
bypass graft(s) of the right leg with
ulceration of unspecified site

I70.74 **Atherosclerosis of other type of**
bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.712 and I70.722
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.- with fifth
character 2)

I70.741 **Atherosclerosis of other type of**
bypass graft(s) of the left leg with
ulceration of thigh

I70.742 **Atherosclerosis of other type of**
bypass graft(s) of the left leg with
ulceration of calf

I70.743 **Atherosclerosis of other type of**
bypass graft(s) of the left leg with
ulceration of ankle

I70.744 **Atherosclerosis of other type of**
bypass graft(s) of the left leg with
ulceration of heel and midfoot

Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of
left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of
midfoot

I70.745 **Atherosclerosis of other type of**
bypass graft(s) of the left leg with
ulceration of other part of foot

Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of
left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.748 **Atherosclerosis of other type of**
bypass graft(s) of the left leg with
ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.749 **Atherosclerosis of other type of**
bypass graft(s) of the left leg with
ulceration of unspecified site

I70.75 **Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass**
graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.718 and I70.728
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

I70.76 **Atherosclerosis of other type of**
bypass graft(s) of the extremities with

gangrene

Includes any condition classifiable to I70.71-, I70.72-, I70.73-, I70.74-, I70.75

Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L98.49-), if applicable

- I70.761 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg**
 - I70.762 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg**
 - I70.763 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs**
 - I70.768 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity**
 - I70.769 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity**
 - I70.79 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities**
 - I70.791 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg**
 - I70.792 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg**
 - I70.793 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs**
 - I70.798 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity**
 - I70.799 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity**
- I70.8 Atherosclerosis of other arteries**
- I70.9 Other and unspecified atherosclerosis**
- I70.90 Unspecified atherosclerosis**

I70.91 Generalized atherosclerosis

I70.92 Chronic total occlusion of artery of the extremities

Complete occlusion of artery of the extremities

Total occlusion of artery of the extremities

Code first atherosclerosis of arteries of the extremities (I70.2-, I70.3-, I70.4-, I70.5-, I70.6-, I70.7-)

Excludes1: acute occlusion of artery of the extremity (I74.2-, I74.3-, I74.4-)

I71 Aortic aneurysm and dissection

Excludes1: syphilitic aortic aneurysm (A52.01)
traumatic aortic aneurysm (S25.09, S35.09)

I71.0 Dissection of aorta

I71.00 Dissection of unspecified site of aorta

I71.01 Dissection of thoracic aorta

I71.02 Dissection of abdominal aorta

I71.03 Dissection of thoracoabdominal aorta

I71.1 Thoracic aortic aneurysm, ruptured

I71.2 Thoracic aortic aneurysm, without rupture

I71.3 Abdominal aortic aneurysm, ruptured

I71.4 Abdominal aortic aneurysm, without rupture

I71.5 Thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm, ruptured

I71.6 Thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm, without rupture

I71.8 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, ruptured

Rupture of aorta NOS

I71.9 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, without rupture

Aneurysm of aorta

Dilatation of aorta

Hyaline necrosis of aorta

I72 Other aneurysm

Includes: aneurysm (cirsoid) (false) (ruptured)

Excludes2: acquired aneurysm (I77.0)
aneurysm (of) aorta (I71.-)
aneurysm (of) arteriovenous NOS (Q27.3-)
carotid artery dissection (I77.71)
cerebral (nonruptured) aneurysm (I67.1)
coronary aneurysm (I25.4)
coronary artery dissection (I25.42)
dissection of artery NEC (I77.79)
heart aneurysm (I25.3)

iliac artery dissection (I77.72)
pulmonary artery aneurysm (I28.1)
renal artery dissection (I77.73)
retinal aneurysm (H35.0)
ruptured cerebral aneurysm (I60.7)
varicose aneurysm (I77.0)
vertebral artery dissection (I77.74)

**I72.0 Aneurysm of carotid artery (common) (external)
(internal, extracranial portion)**

Excludes1:aneurysm of internal carotid artery, intracranial portion (I67.1)
aneurysm of internal carotid artery NOS (I67.1)

I72.1 Aneurysm of artery of upper extremity

I72.2 Aneurysm of renal artery

I72.3 Aneurysm of iliac artery

I72.4 Aneurysm of artery of lower extremity

I72.8 Aneurysm of other specified arteries

I72.9 Aneurysm of unspecified site

I73 Other peripheral vascular diseases

Excludes2:chilblains (T69.1)
frostbite (T33- T34)
immersion hand or foot (T69.0-)
spasm of cerebral artery (G45.9)

I73.0 Raynaud's syndrome

Raynaud's disease
Raynaud's phenomenon (secondary)

I73.00 Raynaud's syndrome without gangrene

I73.01 Raynaud's syndrome with gangrene

I73.1 Thromboangiitis obliterans [Buerger's disease]

I73.8 Other specified peripheral vascular diseases

Excludes1:diabetic (peripheral) angiopathy (E08-E13 with .51-.52)

I73.81 Erythromelalgia

I73.89 Other specified peripheral vascular diseases

Acrocyanosis
Erythrocyanosis
Simple acroparesthesia [Schultze's type]
Vasomotor acroparesthesia [Nothnagel's type]

I73.9 Peripheral vascular disease, unspecified

Intermittent claudication
Peripheral angiopathy NOS
Spasm of artery
Excludes1:atherosclerosis of the extremities (I70.2--I70.7-)

I74 Arterial embolism and thrombosis

Includes: embolic infarction
 thrombotic infarction
 embolic occlusion
 thrombotic occlusion

Code first embolism and thrombosis complicating:
 abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
 pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)

Excludes2: atheroembolism (I75.-)
 embolism and thrombosis:
 basilar (I63.0-I63.2, I65.1)
 carotid (I63.0-I63.2, I65.2)
 cerebral (I63.3-I63.5, I66.-)
 coronary (I21-I25)
 mesenteric (K55.0)
 ophthalmic (H34.-)
 precerebral NOS (I63.0-I63.2, I65.9)
 pulmonary (I26.-)
 renal (N28.0)
 retinal (H34.-)
 septic (I76)
 vertebral (I63.0-I63.2, I65.0)

I74.0 Embolism and thrombosis of abdominal aorta

Aortic bifurcation syndrome
 Aortoiliac obstruction
 Leriche's syndrome
 Saddle embolus

I74.1 Embolism and thrombosis of other and unspecified parts of aorta

I74.10 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified parts of aorta

I74.11 Embolism and thrombosis of thoracic aorta

I74.19 Embolism and thrombosis of other parts of aorta

I74.2 Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of the upper extremities

I74.3 Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of the lower extremities

I74.4 Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of extremities, unspecified

Peripheral arterial embolism NOS

I74.5 Embolism and thrombosis of iliac artery

I74.8 Embolism and thrombosis of other arteries

I74.9 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified artery

I75 Atheroembolism

**Includes: Atherothrombotic microembolism
Cholesterol embolism**

I75.0 Atheroembolism of extremities

- I75.01 Atheroembolism of upper extremity**
- I75.011 Atheroembolism of right upper extremity**
- I75.012 Atheroembolism of left upper extremity**
- I75.013 Atheroembolism of bilateral upper extremities**
- I75.019 Atheroembolism of unspecified upper extremity**
- I75.02 Atheroembolism of lower extremity**
- I75.021 Atheroembolism of right lower extremity**
- I75.022 Atheroembolism of left lower extremity**
- I75.023 Atheroembolism of bilateral lower extremities**
- I75.029 Atheroembolism of unspecified lower extremity**

I75.8 Atheroembolism of other sites

I75.81 Atheroembolism of kidney

Use additional code for any associated acute renal failure and chronic kidney disease (N17.-, N18.-)

I75.89 Atheroembolism of other site

I76 Septic arterial embolism

**Code first underlying infection, such as:
infective endocarditis (I33.0)
lung abscess (J85.-)**

Use additional code to identify the site of the embolism (I74.-)

Excludes2: septic pulmonary embolism (I26.01, I26.90)

I77 Other disorders of arteries and arterioles

**Excludes2: collagen (vascular) diseases (M30-M36)
hypersensitivity angiitis (M31.0)
pulmonary artery (I28.-)**

I77.0 Arteriovenous fistula, acquired

Aneurysmal varix

Arteriovenous aneurysm, acquired

Excludes1:arteriovenous aneurysm NOS (Q27.3-)

traumatic - see injury of blood vessel by body region

Excludes2:cerebral (I67.1)

coronary (I25.4)

I77.1 Stricture of artery

Narrowing of artery

I77.2 Rupture of artery

Erosion of artery

Fistula of artery

Ulcer of artery

Excludes1:traumatic rupture of artery - see injury of blood vessel by body region

I77.3 Arterial fibromuscular dysplasia

Fibromuscular hyperplasia (of) carotid artery

Fibromuscular hyperplasia (of) renal artery

I77.4 Celiac artery compression syndrome

I77.5 Necrosis of artery

I77.6 Arteritis, unspecified

Aortitis NOS

Endarteritis NOS

Excludes1:arteritis or endarteritis:

aortic arch (M31.4)

cerebral NEC (I67.7)

coronary (I25.89)

deformans (I70.-)

giant cell (M31.5., M31.6)

obliterans (I70.-)

senile (I70.-)

I77.7 Other arterial dissection

Excludes2:dissection of aorta (I71.0-)

dissection of coronary artery (I25.42)

I77.71 Dissection of carotid artery

I77.72 Dissection of iliac artery

I77.73 Dissection of renal artery

I77.74 Dissection of vertebral artery

I77.79 Dissection of other artery

I77.8 Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles

I77.9 Disorder of arteries and arterioles, unspecified

I78 Diseases of capillaries

I78.0 Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia

Rendu-Osler-Weber disease

I78.1 Nevus, non-neoplastic

Araneus nevus

Senile nevus

Spider nevus

Stellar nevus

Excludes1:nevus NOS (D22.-)

vascular NOS (Q82.5)

Excludes2:blue nevus (D22.-)

flammeus nevus (Q82.5)

hairy nevus (D22.-)

melanocytic nevus (D22.-)

pigmented nevus (D22.-)

portwine nevus (Q82.5)

sanguineous nevus (Q82.5)

strawberry nevus (Q82.5)

verrucous nevus (Q82.5)

I78.8 Other diseases of capillaries

I78.9 Disease of capillaries, unspecified

I79 Disorders of arteries, arterioles and capillaries in diseases classified elsewhere

I79.0 Aneurysm of aorta in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1:syphilitic aneurysm (A52.01)

I79.1 Aortitis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1:syphilitic aortitis (A52.02)

I79.8 Other disorders of arteries, arterioles and capillaries in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

amyloidosis (E85.-)

Excludes1:diabetic (peripheral) angiopathy (E08-E13 with .51-.52)

endarteritis:

syphilitic (A52.09)

tuberculous (A18.89)

Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified. (I80-I89)

I80 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis

Includes: endophlebitis

inflammation, vein

periphlebitis

suppurative phlebitis

Code first phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating:

abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)

pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.-, O87.-)

Excludes1: venous embolism and thrombosis of lower extremities (I82.4-, I82.81-)

Excludes2: phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (of):

intracranial and intraspinal, septic or NOS (G08)

intracranial, nonpyogenic (I67.6)

intraspinal, nonpyogenic (G95.1)

portal (vein) (K75.1)

postphlebotic syndrome (I87.0)

thrombophlebitis migrans (I82.1)

I80.0 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of lower extremities

Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoropopliteal vein

I80.00 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of unspecified lower extremity

I80.01 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of right lower extremity

I80.02 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of left lower extremity

I80.03 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of lower extremities, bilateral

I80.1 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoral vein

I80.10 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified femoral vein

I80.11 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right femoral vein

I80.12 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left femoral vein

I80.13 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoral vein, bilateral

I80.2 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other and unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities

I80.20 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities

I80.201 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of right lower extremity

I80.202 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of left lower extremity

- 180.203 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities, bilateral**
- 180.209 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of unspecified lower extremity**
- 180.21 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of iliac vein**
- 180.211 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right iliac vein**
- 180.212 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left iliac vein**
- 180.213 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of iliac vein, bilateral**
- 180.219 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified iliac vein**
- 180.22 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of popliteal vein**
- 180.221 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right popliteal vein**
- 180.222 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left popliteal vein**
- 180.223 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of popliteal vein, bilateral**
- 180.229 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified popliteal vein**
- 180.23 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of tibial vein**
- 180.231 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right tibial vein**
- 180.232 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left tibial vein**
- 180.233 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of tibial vein, bilateral**
- 180.239 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified tibial vein**
- 180.29 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of lower extremities**
- 180.291 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of right lower**

- extremity
- 180.292 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of left lower extremity**
- 180.293 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of lower extremity, bilateral**
- 180.299 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of unspecified lower extremity**

180.3 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of lower extremities, unspecified

180.8 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other sites

180.9 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified site

181 Portal vein thrombosis

Includes: portal (vein) obstruction

Excludes2: hepatic vein thrombosis (I82.0)
phlebitis of portal vein (K75.1)

182 Other venous embolism and thrombosis

Code first venous embolism and thrombosis complicating:

abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.-, O87.-)

Excludes2: venous embolism and thrombosis (of)

cerebral (I63.6, I67.6)
coronary (I21-I25)
intracranial and intraspinal, septic or NOS (G08)
intracranial, nonpyogenic (I67.6)
intraspinal, nonpyogenic (G95.1)
mesenteric (K55.0)
portal (I81)
pulmonary (I26.-)

182.0 Budd-Chiari syndrome

Hepatic vein thrombosis

182.1 Thrombophlebitis migrans

182.2 Embolism and thrombosis of vena cava

182.3 Embolism and thrombosis of renal vein

182.4 Embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of lower extremity

182.40 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity

Deep vein thrombosis NOS

DVT NOS

- I82.41 Embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein**
- I82.411 Embolism and thrombosis of right femoral vein**
- I82.412 Embolism and thrombosis of left femoral vein**
- I82.413 Embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein, bilateral**
- I82.419 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified femoral vein**
- I82.42 Embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein**
- I82.421 Embolism and thrombosis of right iliac vein**
- I82.422 Embolism and thrombosis of left iliac vein**
- I82.423 Embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein, bilateral**
- I82.429 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified iliac vein**
- I82.43 Embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein**
- I82.431 Embolism and thrombosis of right popliteal vein**
- I82.432 Embolism and thrombosis of left popliteal vein**
- I82.433 Embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein, bilateral**
- I82.439 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified popliteal vein**
- I82.44 Embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein**
- I82.441 Embolism and thrombosis of right tibial vein**
- I82.442 Embolism and thrombosis of left tibial vein**
- I82.443 Embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein, bilateral**
- I82.449 Embolism and thrombosis of**

unspecified tibial vein

I82.49 Embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of lower extremity

I82.491 Embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of right lower extremity

I82.492 Embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of left lower extremity

I82.493 Embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of lower extremity, bilateral

I82.499 Embolism and thrombosis of other deep vein of unspecified lower extremity

I82.8 Embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins

I82.81 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of lower extremities

I82.89 Embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins

I82.9 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein

Embolism of vein NOS

Thrombosis (vein) NOS

I83 Varicose veins of lower extremities

Excludes1: varicose veins complicating pregnancy (O22.0-)

varicose veins complicating the puerperium (O87.4)

I83.0 Varicose veins of lower extremities with ulcer

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I83.00 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer

I83.001 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of thigh

I83.002 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of calf

I83.003 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of ankle

I83.004 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot

Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot

I83.005 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot

- Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with
ulcer of toe
- I83.008 Varicose veins of unspecified lower
extremity with ulcer other part of
lower leg**
- I83.009 Varicose veins of unspecified lower
extremity with ulcer of unspecified
site**
- I83.01 Varicose veins of right lower
extremity with ulcer**
- I83.011 Varicose veins of right lower
extremity with ulcer of thigh**
- I83.012 Varicose veins of right lower
extremity with ulcer of calf**
- I83.013 Varicose veins of right lower
extremity with ulcer of ankle**
- I83.014 Varicose veins of right lower
extremity with ulcer of heel and
midfoot**
- Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer
of plantar surface of midfoot
- I83.015 Varicose veins of right lower
extremity with ulcer other part of foot**
- Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer
of toe
- I83.018 Varicose veins of right lower
extremity with ulcer other part of
lower leg**
- I83.019 Varicose veins of right lower
extremity with ulcer of unspecified
site**
- I83.02 Varicose veins of left lower extremity
with ulcer**
- I83.021 Varicose veins of left lower extremity
with ulcer of thigh**
- I83.022 Varicose veins of left lower extremity
with ulcer of calf**
- I83.023 Varicose veins of left lower extremity
with ulcer of ankle**
- I83.024 Varicose veins of left lower extremity
with ulcer of heel and midfoot**

Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of
plantar surface of midfoot

**183.025 Varicose veins of left lower extremity
with ulcer other part of foot**

Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of
toe

**183.028 Varicose veins of left lower extremity
with ulcer other part of lower leg**

**183.029 Varicose veins of left lower extremity
with ulcer of unspecified site**

183.1 Varicose veins of lower extremities with inflammation
Stasis dermatitis

**183.10 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity
with inflammation**

**183.11 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with
inflammation**

**183.12 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with
inflammation**

**183.2 Varicose veins of lower extremities with both ulcer
and inflammation**

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

**183.20 Varicose veins of unspecified lower
extremity with both ulcer and inflammation**

**183.201 Varicose veins of unspecified lower
extremity with both ulcer of thigh and
inflammation**

**183.202 Varicose veins of unspecified lower
extremity with both ulcer of calf and
inflammation**

**183.203 Varicose veins of unspecified lower
extremity with both ulcer of ankle and
inflammation**

**183.204 Varicose veins of unspecified lower
extremity with both ulcer of heel and
midfoot and inflammation**

Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with
both ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot and
inflammation

**183.205 Varicose veins of unspecified lower
extremity with both ulcer other part
of foot and inflammation**

- Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of toe and inflammation
- I83.208 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation**
- I83.209 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation**
- I83.21 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation**
- I83.211 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation**
- I83.212 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation**
- I83.213 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation**
- I83.214 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation**
 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot and inflammation
- I83.215 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation**
 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of toe and inflammation
- I83.218 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation**
- I83.219 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation**
- I83.22 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation**
- I83.221 Varicose veins of left lower extremity**

- with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation
- 183.222 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation**
- 183.223 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation**
- 183.224 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation**
 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot and inflammation
- 183.225 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation**
 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of toe and inflammation
- 183.228 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation**
- 183.229 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation**
- 183.8 Varicose veins of lower extremities with other complications**
 - 183.81 Varicose veins of lower extremities with pain**
 - 183.811 Varicose veins of right lower extremities with pain**
 - 183.812 Varicose veins of left lower extremities with pain**
 - 183.813 Varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities with pain**
 - 183.819 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremities with pain**
 - 183.89 Varicose veins of lower extremities with other complications**
- Varicose veins of lower extremities with edema**

Varicose veins of lower extremities with swelling

I83.891 Varicose veins of right lower extremities with other complications

I83.892 Varicose veins of left lower extremities with other complications

I83.893 Varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities with other complications

I83.899 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremities with other complications

I83.9 Asymptomatic varicose veins of lower extremities

Phlebectasia of lower extremities

Varicose veins of lower extremities

Varix of lower extremities

I83.90 Asymptomatic varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity

Varicose veins NOS

I83.91 Asymptomatic varicose veins of right lower extremity

I83.92 Asymptomatic varicose veins of left lower extremity

I83.93 Asymptomatic varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities

I84 Hemorrhoids

Includes: piles

varicose veins of anus and rectum

Excludes 1: hemorrhoids complicating childbirth and the puerperium (O87.2)

hemorrhoids complicating pregnancy (O22.4)

I84.0 Thrombosed hemorrhoids

I84.00 Unspecified thrombosed hemorrhoids

Thrombosed hemorrhoids, unspecified whether internal or external

I84.01 Internal thrombosed hemorrhoids

I84.02 External thrombosed hemorrhoids

I84.03 Internal and external thrombosed hemorrhoids

I84.1 Hemorrhoids with other complications

I84.10 Unspecified hemorrhoids with other complications

I84.101 Unspecified bleeding hemorrhoids

I84.102 Unspecified prolapsed hemorrhoids

- 184.103 Unspecified strangulated hemorrhoids**
- 184.104 Unspecified ulcerated hemorrhoids**
- 184.11 Internal hemorrhoids with other complications**
- 184.111 Internal bleeding hemorrhoids**
- 184.112 Internal prolapsed hemorrhoids**
- 184.113 Internal strangulated hemorrhoids**
- 184.114 Internal ulcerated hemorrhoids**
- 184.12 External hemorrhoids with other complications**
- 184.121 External bleeding hemorrhoids**
- 184.122 External prolapsed hemorrhoids**
- 184.123 External strangulated hemorrhoids**
- 184.124 External ulcerated hemorrhoids**
- 184.13 Internal and external hemorrhoids with other complications**
- 184.131 Internal and external bleeding hemorrhoids**
- 184.132 Internal and external prolapsed hemorrhoids**
- 184.133 Internal and external strangulated hemorrhoids**
- 184.134 Internal and external ulcerated hemorrhoids**

184.2 Hemorrhoids without complication

184.20 Unspecified hemorrhoids without complication
Hemorrhoids NOS

184.21 Internal hemorrhoids without complication
Internal hemorrhoids NOS

184.22 External hemorrhoids without complication
External hemorrhoids NOS

184.23 Internal and external hemorrhoids without complication
Internal and external hemorrhoids NOS

184.6 Residual hemorrhoidal skin tags
Skin tags of anus or rectum

185 Esophageal varices

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

I85.0 Esophageal varices

Idiopathic esophageal varices

Primary esophageal varices

I85.00 Esophageal varices without bleeding

Esophageal varices NOS

I85.01 Esophageal varices with bleeding

I85.1 Secondary esophageal varices

Esophageal varices secondary to alcoholic liver disease

Esophageal varices secondary to cirrhosis of liver

Esophageal varices secondary to schistosomiasis

Esophageal varices secondary to toxic liver disease

Code first underlying disease

I85.10 Secondary esophageal varices without bleeding

I85.11 Secondary esophageal varices with bleeding

I86 Varicose veins of other sites

Excludes1: varicose veins of unspecified site (I83.9-)

Excludes2: retinal varices (H35.0-)

I86.0 Sublingual varices

I86.1 Scrotal varices

Varicocele

I86.2 Pelvic varices

I86.3 Vulval varices

Excludes1: vulval varices complicating childbirth and the puerperium (O87.8)

vulval varices complicating pregnancy (O22.1-)

I86.4 Gastric varices

I86.8 Varicose veins of other specified sites

Varicose ulcer of nasal septum

I87 Other disorders of veins

I87.0 Postphlebitic syndrome

Chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis

Excludes1: chronic venous hypertension without deep vein thrombosis (I87.3-)

I87.00 Postphlebitic syndrome without complications

Asymptomatic postphlebitic syndrome

I87.001 Postphlebitic syndrome without complications of right lower extremity

- I87.002 Postphlebitic syndrome without complications of left lower extremity**
- I87.003 Postphlebitic syndrome without complications of bilateral lower extremity**
- I87.009 Postphlebitic syndrome without complications of unspecified extremity**
- Postphlebitic syndrome NOS**
- I87.01 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer**
Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)
- I87.011 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer of right lower extremity**
- I87.012 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer of left lower extremity**
- I87.013 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer of bilateral lower extremity**
- I87.019 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer of unspecified lower extremity**
- I87.02 Postphlebitic syndrome with inflammation**
- I87.021 Postphlebitic syndrome with inflammation of right lower extremity**
- I87.022 Postphlebitic syndrome with inflammation of left lower extremity**
- I87.023 Postphlebitic syndrome with inflammation of bilateral lower extremity**
- I87.029 Postphlebitic syndrome with inflammation of unspecified lower extremity**
- I87.03 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation**
Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)
- I87.031 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of right lower extremity**
- I87.032 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer**

- and inflammation of left lower extremity
- I87.033 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of bilateral lower extremity**
- I87.039 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of unspecified lower extremity**
- I87.09 Postphlebitic syndrome with other complications**
- I87.091 Postphlebitic syndrome with other complications of right lower extremity**
- I87.092 Postphlebitic syndrome with other complications of left lower extremity**
- I87.093 Postphlebitic syndrome with other complications of bilateral lower extremity**
- I87.099 Postphlebitic syndrome with other complications of unspecified lower extremity**

I87.1 Compression of vein

Stricture of vein

Vena cava syndrome (inferior) (superior)

Excludes2: compression of pulmonary vein (I28.8)

I87.2 Venous insufficiency (chronic) (peripheral)

I87.3 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic)

Stasis edema

Excludes1: chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis (I87.0-)

varicose veins of lower extremities (I83.-)

I87.30 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications

Asymptomatic chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic)

I87.301 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of right lower extremity

I87.302 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of

- left lower extremity
- I87.303 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of bilateral lower extremity**
- I87.309 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of unspecified lower extremity**
- I87.31 Chronic venous hypertension NOS (idiopathic) with ulcer**
- Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)**
- I87.311 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of right lower extremity**
- I87.312 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of left lower extremity**
- I87.313 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of bilateral lower extremity**
- I87.319 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of unspecified lower extremity**
- I87.32 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation**
- I87.321 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of right lower extremity**
- I87.322 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of left lower extremity**
- I87.323 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of bilateral lower extremity**
- I87.329 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of unspecified lower extremity**
- I87.33 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation**

Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I87.331 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of right lower extremity

I87.332 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of left lower extremity

I87.333 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of bilateral lower extremity

I87.339 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of unspecified lower extremity

I87.39 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications

I87.391 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of right lower extremity

I87.392 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of left lower extremity

I87.393 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of bilateral lower extremity

I87.399 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of unspecified lower extremity

I87.8 Other specified disorders of veins

Phlebosclerosis

Venofibrosis

I87.9 Disorder of vein, unspecified

I88 Nonspecific lymphadenitis

Excludes 1: acute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric (L04.-)

enlarged lymph nodes NOS (R59.-)

human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in generalized lymphadenopathy (B20)

I88.0 Nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis

Mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute)(chronic)

I88.1 Chronic lymphadenitis, except mesenteric

Adenitis

Lymphadenitis

I88.8 Other nonspecific lymphadenitis

I88.9 Nonspecific lymphadenitis, unspecified

Lymphadenitis NOS

I89 Other noninfective disorders of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes

Excludes1: chylocele, tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) NOS (N50.8)

enlarged lymph nodes NOS (R59.-)

filarial chylocele (B74.-)

hereditary lymphedema (Q82.0)

I89.0 Lymphedema, not elsewhere classified

Elephantiasis (nonfilarial) NOS

Lymphangiectasis

Obliteration, lymphatic vessel

Praecox lymphedema

Secondary lymphedema

Excludes1: postmastectomy lymphedema (I97.2)

I89.1 Lymphangitis

Chronic lymphangitis

Lymphangitis NOS

Subacute lymphangitis

Excludes1: acute lymphangitis (L03.-)

I89.8 Other specified noninfective disorders of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes

Chylocele (nonfilarial)

Chylous ascites

Chylous cyst

Lipomelanotic reticulosis

Lymph node or vessel fistula

Lymph node or vessel infarction

Lymph node or vessel rupture

I89.9 Noninfective disorder of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, unspecified

Disease of lymphatic vessels NOS

Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system (I95-I99)

I95 Hypotension

Excludes1: cardiovascular collapse (R57.9)

maternal hypotension syndrome (O26.5-)
nonspecific low blood pressure reading NOS (R03.1)

I95.0 Idiopathic hypotension

I95.1 Orthostatic hypotension

Hypotension, postural

Excludes1: neurogenic orthostatic hypotension [Shy-Drager] (G90.3)
orthostatic hypotension due to drugs (I95.2)

I95.2 Hypotension due to drugs

Orthostatic hypotension due to drugs

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

I95.3 Hypotension of hemodialysis

Intra-dialytic hypotension

I95.8 Other hypotension

I95.81 Postprocedural hypotension

I95.89 Other hypotension

Chronic hypotension

I95.9 Hypotension, unspecified

I96 Gangrene, not elsewhere classified

Includes: gangrenous cellulitis

Excludes1: gangrene in:

atherosclerosis of native arteries of the extremities (I70.24)

diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)

hernia (K40.1, K40.4, K41.1, K41.4, K42.1, K43.1-, K44.1, K45.1,
K46.1)

other peripheral vascular diseases (I73.-)

gangrene of certain specified sites - see Alphabetical Index

gas gangrene (A48.0)

pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

I97 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: postprocedural shock (T81.1)

I97.0 Postcardiotomy syndrome

I97.1 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances

Excludes2: acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery
(J95.1)

intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances (I97.7-)

I97.11 Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency

I97.110 Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency following cardiac surgery

I97.111 Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency following other surgery

I97.12 Postprocedural cardiac arrest

- 197.120 Postprocedural cardiac arrest following cardiac surgery**
- 197.121 Postprocedural cardiac arrest following other surgery**
- 197.13 Postprocedural heart failure**
Use additional code to identify the heart failure (I50.-)
- 197.130 Postprocedural heart failure following cardiac surgery**
- 197.131 Postprocedural heart failure following other surgery**
- 197.19 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances**
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder
- 197.190 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances following cardiac surgery**
- 197.191 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances following other surgery**

197.2 Postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome

Elephantiasis due to mastectomy
Obliteration of lymphatic vessels

197.3 Postprocedural hypertension

197.4 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a procedure

Excludes1:intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (I97.5-)

Excludes2:intraoperative cerebrovascular hemorrhage complicating a procedure (G97.3-)

197.41 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a circulatory system procedure

- 197.410 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a cardiac catheterization**

- I97.411 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a cardiac bypass**
- I97.418 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating other circulatory system procedure**
- I97.42 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating other procedure**
- I97.5 Accidental puncture and laceration of a circulatory system organ or structure during a procedure**
Excludes2: accidental puncture and laceration of brain during a procedure (G97.4-)
- I97.51 Accidental puncture and laceration of a circulatory system organ or structure during a circulatory system procedure**
- I97.52 Accidental puncture and laceration of a circulatory system organ or structure during other procedure**
- I97.6 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a procedure**
Excludes2: postprocedural cerebrovascular hemorrhage complicating a procedure (G97.5-)
- I97.61 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a circulatory system procedure**
- I97.610 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a cardiac catheterization**
- I97.611 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following cardiac bypass**
- I97.618 Postprocedural hemorrhage and**

hematoma of a circulatory system
organ or structure following other
circulatory system procedure

**I97.62 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of
a circulatory system organ or structure
following a other procedure**

I97.7 Intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances

Excludes2:acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery
(J95.1)

postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances (I97.1-)

I97.71 Intraoperative cardiac arrest

**I97.710 Intraoperative cardiac arrest during
cardiac surgery**

**I97.711 Intraoperative cardiac arrest during
other surgery**

**I97.79 Other intraoperative cardiac
functional disturbances**

**Use additional code, if applicable, to further
specify disorder**

**I97.790 Other intraoperative cardiac
functional disturbances during
cardiac surgery**

**I97.791 Other intraoperative cardiac
functional disturbances during other
surgery**

**I97.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural
complications and disorders of the circulatory
system, not elsewhere classified**

**Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify
disorder**

**I97.81 Intraoperative cerebrovascular
infarction**

**I97.810 Intraoperative cerebrovascular
infarction during cardiac surgery**

**I97.811 Intraoperative cerebrovascular
infarction during other surgery**

**I97.82 Postprocedural cerebrovascular
infarction**

**I97.820 Postprocedural cerebrovascular
infarction during cardiac surgery**

- 197.821 Postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction during other surgery**
- 197.88 Other intraoperative complications of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified**
- 197.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified**
- 199 Other and unspecified disorders of circulatory system**
 - 199.8 Other disorder of circulatory system**
 - 199.9 Unspecified disorder of circulatory system**

CHAPTER 10

Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)

Note: When a respiratory condition is described as occurring in more than one site and is not specifically indexed, it should be classified to the lower anatomic site (e.g. tracheobronchitis to bronchitis in J40).

Use additional code, where applicable, to identify:

- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
 certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
 complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
 congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
 endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
 injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
 neoplasms (C00-D48)
 smoke inhalation (T59.81-)
 symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- J00-J06 Acute upper respiratory infections
- J09-J18 Influenza and pneumonia
- J20-J22 Other acute lower respiratory infections

- J30-J39 Other diseases of upper respiratory tract
- J40-J47 Chronic lower respiratory diseases
- J60-J70 Lung diseases due to external agents
- J80-J84 Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium
- J85-J86 Suppurative and necrotic conditions of the lower respiratory tract
- J90-J94 Other diseases of the pleura

J95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

- J96-J99 Other diseases of the respiratory system

Acute upper respiratory infections (J00-J06)

Excludes1: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection (J44.0)

J00 Acute nasopharyngitis [common cold]

- Includes:
- acute rhinitis
 - coryza (acute)
 - infective nasopharyngitis NOS
 - infective rhinitis
 - nasal catarrh, acute
 - nasopharyngitis NOS

- Excludes1:
- acute pharyngitis (J02.-)
 - acute sore throat NOS (J02.9)
 - pharyngitis NOS (J02.9)
 - rhinitis NOS (J31.0)
 - sore throat NOS (J02.9)

- Excludes2:
- allergic rhinitis (J30.1-J30.9)
 - chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)
 - chronic rhinitis (J31.0)
 - chronic sore throat (J31.2)
 - nasopharyngitis, chronic (J31.1)
 - vasomotor rhinitis (J30.0)

J01 Acute sinusitis

- Includes:
- acute abscess of sinus
 - acute empyema of sinus
 - acute infection of sinus
 - acute inflammation of sinus
 - acute suppuration of sinus

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: sinusitis NOS (J32.9)

Excludes2: chronic sinusitis (J32.0-J32.8)

J01.0 Acute maxillary sinusitis

Acute antritis

J01.00 Acute maxillary sinusitis, unspecified

- J01.01 Acute recurrent maxillary sinusitis**
- J01.1 Acute frontal sinusitis**
 - J01.10 Acute frontal sinusitis, unspecified**
 - J01.11 Acute recurrent frontal sinusitis**
- J01.2 Acute ethmoidal sinusitis**
 - J01.20 Acute ethmoidal sinusitis, unspecified**
 - J01.21 Acute recurrent ethmoidal sinusitis**
- J01.3 Acute sphenoidal sinusitis**
 - J01.30 Acute sphenoidal sinusitis, unspecified**
 - J01.31 Acute recurrent sphenoidal sinusitis**
- J01.4 Acute pansinusitis**
 - J01.40 Acute pansinusitis, unspecified**
 - J01.41 Acute recurrent pansinusitis**
- J01.8 Other acute sinusitis**
 - J01.80 Other acute sinusitis**
 - Acute sinusitis involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis
 - J01.81 Other acute recurrent sinusitis**
 - Acute recurrent sinusitis involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis
- J01.9 Acute sinusitis, unspecified**
 - J01.90 Acute sinusitis, unspecified**
 - J01.91 Acute recurrent sinusitis, unspecified**

J02 Acute pharyngitis

Includes: acute sore throat

- Excludes1: acute laryngopharyngitis (J06.0)
- peritonsillar abscess (J36)
 - pharyngeal abscess (J39.1)
 - pharyngitis due to coxsackie virus (B08.5)
 - pharyngitis due to gonococcus (A54.5)
 - retropharyngeal abscess (J39.0)
- Excludes2: chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)

J02.0 Streptococcal pharyngitis

- Septic pharyngitis
- Streptococcal sore throat
- Excludes1: scarlet fever (A38.-)

J02.8 Acute pharyngitis due to other specified organisms

- Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent
- Excludes1: acute pharyngitis due to herpes [simplex] virus (B00.2)
- acute pharyngitis due to infectious mononucleosis (B27.-)
- acute pharyngitis due to influenza virus (J10.1)
- enteroviral vesicular pharyngitis (B08.5)

J02.9 Acute pharyngitis, unspecified

Gangrenous pharyngitis (acute)
Infective pharyngitis (acute) NOS
Pharyngitis (acute) NOS
Sore throat (acute) NOS
Suppurative pharyngitis (acute)
Ulcerative pharyngitis (acute)

J03 Acute tonsillitis

Excludes1: acute sore throat (J02.-)
 hypertrophy of tonsils (J35.1)
 peritonsillar abscess (J36)
 sore throat NOS (J02.9)
 streptococcal sore throat (J02.0)

Excludes2: chronic tonsillitis (J35.0)

J03.0 Streptococcal tonsillitis

J03.00 Acute streptococcal tonsillitis, unspecified

J03.01 Acute recurrent streptococcal tonsillitis

J03.8 Acute tonsillitis due to other specified organisms

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: diphtheritic tonsillitis (A36.0)
 herpesviral pharyngotonsillitis (B00.2)
 streptococcal tonsillitis (J03.0)
 tuberculous tonsillitis (A15.8)
 Vincent's tonsillitis (A69.1)

J03.80 Acute tonsillitis due to other specified organisms

J03.81 Acute recurrent tonsillitis due to other specified organisms

J03.9 Acute tonsillitis, unspecified

Follicular tonsillitis (acute)
Gangrenous tonsillitis (acute)
Infective tonsillitis (acute)
Tonsillitis (acute) NOS
Ulcerative tonsillitis (acute)

J03.90 Acute tonsillitis, unspecified

J03.91 Acute recurrent tonsillitis, unspecified

J04 Acute laryngitis and tracheitis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] and epiglottitis (J05.-)

Excludes2: laryngismus (stridulus) (J38.5)

J04.0 Acute laryngitis

Edematous laryngitis (acute)
Laryngitis (acute) NOS

Subglottic laryngitis (acute)
Suppurative laryngitis (acute)
Ulcerative laryngitis (acute)
Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis (J05.0)
 influenzal laryngitis (J10.1)
Excludes2: chronic laryngitis (J37.0)

J04.1 Acute tracheitis

Acute viral tracheitis
Catarrhal tracheitis (acute)
Tracheitis (acute) NOS
Excludes2: chronic tracheitis (J42)

J04.10 Acute tracheitis without obstruction

J04.11 Acute tracheitis with obstruction

J04.2 Acute laryngotracheitis

Laryngotracheitis NOS
Tracheitis (acute) with laryngitis (acute)
Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngotracheitis (J05.0)
Excludes2: chronic laryngotracheitis (J37.1)

J04.3 Supraglottitis, unspecified

J04.30 Supraglottitis, unspecified, without obstruction

J04.31 Supraglottitis, unspecified, with obstruction

J05 Acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] and epiglottitis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

J05.0 Acute obstructive laryngitis [croup]

Obstructive laryngitis (acute) NOS
Obstructive laryngotracheitis NOS

J05.1 Acute epiglottitis

Excludes2: epiglottitis, chronic (J37.0)

J05.10 Acute epiglottitis without obstruction

Epiglottitis NOS

J05.11 Acute epiglottitis with obstruction

J06 Acute upper respiratory infections of multiple and unspecified sites

Excludes1: acute respiratory infection NOS (J22)
 influenza virus (J09, J10.1)
 streptococcal pharyngitis (J02.0)

J06.0 Acute laryngopharyngitis

J06.9 Acute upper respiratory infection, unspecified

Upper respiratory disease, acute
Upper respiratory infection NOS

Influenza and pneumonia (J09-J18)

Excludes1: allergic or eosinophilic pneumonia (J82)
aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
meconium pneumonia (P24.01)
neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)
pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69-)
pneumonia with abscess of lung (J85.1)
congenital pneumonia (P23.9)
lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
rheumatic pneumonia (I00)

J09 Influenza due to avian influenza virus

Influenza caused by an influenza virus that normally infects birds, and less commonly, other animals.

Excludes1: influenza due to other influenza virus (J10.-)

J10 Influenza due to other influenza virus

Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)

Use additional code to identify the virus (B97.-)

Excludes2: Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] infection NOS (A49.2)
Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] laryngitis (J04.0)
Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] meningitis (G00.0)

Influenza due to avian influenza virus (J09)

J10.1 Influenza due to other influenza virus with respiratory manifestations

Acute influenzal upper respiratory infection due to other influenza virus
Influenza NOS

Influenzal laryngitis due to other influenza virus

Influenzal pharyngitis due to other influenza virus

Influenzal pleural effusion due to other influenza virus

Code also any associated pneumonia (J12-J18)

J10.8 Influenza due to other influenza virus with other manifestations

J10.81 Influenzal gastroenteritis

Excludes1: "intestinal flu" [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)

J10.89 Influenza due to other influenza virus with other manifestations

Influenzal encephalopathy

Influenzal myocarditis

Influenzal otitis media

J12 Viral pneumonia, not elsewhere classified

Includes: bronchopneumonia due to viruses other than influenza viruses

Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)

Excludes1: aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery

(O74.0)

aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during pregnancy (O29)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during puerperium (O89.0)
aspiration pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.-)
aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
congenital pneumonia (P23.0)
congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0)
interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)

J12.0 Adenoviral pneumonia

J12.1 Respiratory syncytial virus pneumonia

J12.2 Parainfluenza virus pneumonia

J12.3 Pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus

Severe acute respiratory syndrome NOS

J12.8 Other viral pneumonia

J12.9 Viral pneumonia, unspecified

J13 Pneumonia due to Streptococcus pneumoniae

Includes: bronchopneumonia due to S. pneumoniae

Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)

Excludes 1: congenital pneumonia due to S. pneumoniae (P23.6)

lobar pneumonia, unspecified organism (J18.1)

pneumonia due to other streptococci (J15.3-J15.4)

J14 Pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae

Includes: bronchopneumonia due to H. influenzae

Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)

Excludes 1: congenital pneumonia due to H. influenzae (P23.6)

J15 Bacterial pneumonia, not elsewhere classified

Includes: bronchopneumonia due to bacteria other than S. pneumoniae and H. influenzae

Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)

Excludes 1: chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)

congenital pneumonia (P23.-)

Legionnaires' disease (A48.1)

spirochetal pneumonia (A69.8)

J15.0 Pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumoniae

J15.1 Pneumonia due to Pseudomonas

J15.2 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus

**J15.20 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus,
unspecified**

J15.21 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus aureus

J15.29 Pneumonia due to other staphylococcus

J15.3 Pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B

J15.4 Pneumonia due to other streptococci

Excludes1: pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B (J15.3)
pneumonia due to Streptococcus pneumoniae (J13)

J15.5 Pneumonia due to Escherichia coli

J15.6 Pneumonia due to other aerobic Gram-negative bacteria

Pneumonia due to Serratia marcescens

J15.7 Pneumonia due to Mycoplasma pneumoniae

J15.8 Pneumonia due to other specified bacteria

J15.9 Unspecified bacterial pneumonia

Pneumonia due to gram-positive bacteria

J16 Pneumonia due to other infectious organisms, not elsewhere classified

Code first any associated lung abscess (J85.1)

Excludes1: congenital pneumonia (P23.-)
ornithosis (A70)
pneumocystosis (B59)
pneumonia NOS (J18.9)

J16.0 Chlamydial pneumonia

J16.8 Pneumonia due to other specified infectious organisms

J17 Pneumonia in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

Q fever (A78)
rheumatic fever (I00)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: candidial pneumonia (B37.1)
chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)
gonorrheal pneumonia (A54.84)
histoplasmosis pneumonia (B39.0-B39.2)
measles pneumonia (B05.2)
nocardiosis pneumonia (A43.0)
pneumocystosis (B59)
pneumonia due to Pneumocystis carinii (B59)
pneumonia due to Pneumocystis jiroveci (B59)
pneumonia in actinomycosis (A42.0)
pneumonia in anthrax (A22.1)
pneumonia in ascariasis (B77.81)
pneumonia in aspergillosis (B44.0-B44.1)
pneumonia in coccidioidomycosis (B38.0-B38.2)
pneumonia in cytomegalovirus disease (B25.0)
pneumonia in toxoplasmosis (B58.3)

rubella pneumonia (B06.81)
salmonella pneumonia (A02.22)
spirochetal infection NEC with pneumonia (A69.8)
tularemia pneumonia (A21.2)
typhoid fever with pneumonia (A01.03)
varicella pneumonia (B01.2)
whooping cough with pneumonia (A37.81)

J18 Pneumonia, unspecified organism

Excludes1: abscess of lung with pneumonia (J85.1)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.0)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during pregnancy (O29)
aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during puerperium (O89.0)
aspiration pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.-)
aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
congenital pneumonia (P23.0)
drug-induced interstitial lung disorder (J70.2-J70.4)
interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)
pneumonitis due to external agents (J67-J70)
pneumonitis due to fumes and vapors (J68.0)
usual interstitial pneumonia (J84.1)

J18.0 Bronchopneumonia, unspecified organism

Excludes1: hypostatic bronchopneumonia (J18.2)
lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
Excludes2: acute bronchiolitis (J21.-)
chronic bronchiolitis (J44.9)

J18.1 Lobar pneumonia, unspecified organism

J18.2 Hypostatic pneumonia, unspecified organism

Hypostatic bronchopneumonia
Passive pneumonia

J18.8 Other pneumonia, unspecified organism

J18.9 Pneumonia, unspecified organism

Other acute lower respiratory infections (J20-J22)

Excludes1: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection (J44.0)

J20 Acute bronchitis

Includes: acute and subacute bronchitis (with) bronchospasm
acute and subacute bronchitis (with) tracheitis
acute and subacute bronchitis (with) tracheobronchitis, acute
acute and subacute fibrinous bronchitis

acute and subacute membranous bronchitis
acute and subacute purulent bronchitis
acute and subacute septic bronchitis

Excludes2: acute bronchitis with bronchiectasis (J47.0)
acute bronchitis with chronic obstructive asthma (J44.0)
acute bronchitis with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (J44.0)
allergic bronchitis NOS (J45.909-)
bronchitis due to chemicals, fumes and vapors (J68.0)
bronchitis NOS (J40)
chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)
chronic mucopurulent bronchitis (J41.1)
chronic obstructive bronchitis (J44.-)
chronic obstructive tracheobronchitis (J44.-)
chronic simple bronchitis (J41.0)
chronic tracheobronchitis (J42)
tracheobronchitis NOS (J40)

J20.0 Acute bronchitis due to Mycoplasma pneumoniae

J20.1 Acute bronchitis due to Hemophilus influenzae

J20.2 Acute bronchitis due to streptococcus

J20.3 Acute bronchitis due to coxsackievirus

J20.4 Acute bronchitis due to parainfluenza virus

J20.5 Acute bronchitis due to respiratory syncytial virus

J20.6 Acute bronchitis due to rhinovirus

J20.7 Acute bronchitis due to echovirus

J20.8 Acute bronchitis due to other specified organisms

J20.9 Acute bronchitis, unspecified

J21 Acute bronchiolitis

Includes: with bronchospasm

J21.0 Acute bronchiolitis due to respiratory syncytial virus

J21.8 Acute bronchiolitis due to other specified organisms

J21.9 Acute bronchiolitis, unspecified

Bronchiolitis (acute)

Excludes1: chronic bronchiolitis (J44.-)

J22 Unspecified acute lower respiratory infection

Includes: acute (lower) respiratory (tract) infection NOS

Excludes1: upper respiratory infection (acute) (J06.9)

Other diseases of upper respiratory tract (J30-J39)

J30 Vasomotor and allergic rhinitis

Includes: spasmodic rhinorrhea

Excludes1: allergic rhinitis with asthma (bronchial) (J45.909)

rhinitis NOS (J31.0)

J30.0 Vasomotor rhinitis

J30.1 Allergic rhinitis due to pollen

Allergy NOS due to pollen

Hay fever

Pollinosis

J30.2 Other seasonal allergic rhinitis

J30.5 Allergic rhinitis due to food

J30.8 Other allergic rhinitis

J30.81 Allergic rhinitis due to animal (cat) (dog) hair and dander

J30.89 Other allergic rhinitis

Perennial allergic rhinitis

J30.9 Allergic rhinitis, unspecified

J31 Chronic rhinitis, nasopharyngitis and pharyngitis

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

J31.0 Chronic rhinitis

Atrophic rhinitis (chronic)

Granulomatous rhinitis (chronic)

Hypertrophic rhinitis (chronic)

Obstructive rhinitis (chronic)

Ozena

Purulent rhinitis (chronic)

Rhinitis (chronic) NOS

Ulcerative rhinitis (chronic)

Excludes1: allergic rhinitis (J30.1-J30.9)

vasomotor rhinitis (J30.0)

J31.1 Chronic nasopharyngitis

Excludes2: acute nasopharyngitis (J00)

J31.2 Chronic pharyngitis

Chronic sore throat

Atrophic pharyngitis (chronic)

Granular pharyngitis (chronic)

Hypertrophic pharyngitis (chronic)

Excludes2: acute pharyngitis (J02.9)

J32 Chronic sinusitis

Includes: sinus abscess
sinus empyema
sinus infection
sinus suppuration

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
infectious agent (B95-B97)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: acute sinusitis (J01.-)

J32.0 Chronic maxillary sinusitis

Antritis (chronic)
Maxillary sinusitis NOS

J32.1 Chronic frontal sinusitis

Frontal sinusitis NOS

J32.2 Chronic ethmoidal sinusitis

Ethmoidal sinusitis NOS
Excludes1: Woakes' ethmoiditis (J33.1)

J32.3 Chronic sphenoidal sinusitis

Sphenoidal sinusitis NOS

J32.4 Chronic pansinusitis

Pansinusitis NOS

J32.8 Other chronic sinusitis

Sinusitis (chronic) involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis

J32.9 Chronic sinusitis, unspecified

Sinusitis (chronic) NOS

J33 Nasal polyp

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: adenomatous polyps (D14.0)

J33.0 Polyp of nasal cavity

Choanal polyp
Nasopharyngeal polyp

J33.1 Polypoid sinus degeneration

Woakes' syndrome or ethmoiditis

J33.8 Other polyp of sinus

Accessory polyp of sinus
Ethmoidal polyp of sinus
Maxillary polyp of sinus
Sphenoidal polyp of sinus

J33.9 Nasal polyp, unspecified

J34 Other and unspecified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses

Excludes2: varicose ulcer of nasal septum (I86.8)

J34.0 Abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of nose

Cellulitis of nose
Necrosis of nose
Ulceration of nose

J34.1 Cyst and mucocele of nose and nasal sinus

J34.2 Deviated nasal septum

Deflection or deviation of septum (nasal) (acquired)
Excludes1: congenital deviated nasal septum (Q67.4)

J34.3 Hypertrophy of nasal turbinates

J34.8 Other specified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses

J34.81 Nasal mucositis (ulcerative)

Code also type of associated therapy, such
as:

antineoplastic and
immunosuppressive drugs
(T45.1x-)
radiological procedure and
radiotherapy (Y84.2)

**J34.89 Other specified disorders of nose and nasal
sinuses**

Perforation of nasal septum NOS
Rhinolith

J34.9 Unspecified disorder of nose and nasal sinuses

J35 Chronic diseases of tonsils and adenoids

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

J35.0 Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis

Excludes2: acute tonsillitis (J03.-)

J35.01 Chronic tonsillitis

J35.02 Chronic adenoiditis

J35.03 Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis

J35.1 Hypertrophy of tonsils

Enlargement of tonsils

Excludes1: hypertrophy of tonsils with tonsillitis (J35.0-)

J35.2 Hypertrophy of adenoids

Enlargement of adenoids

Excludes1: hypertrophy of adenoids with adenoiditis (J35.0-)

J35.3 Hypertrophy of tonsils with hypertrophy of adenoids

Excludes1: hypertrophy of tonsils and adenoids with tonsillitis and adenoiditis (J35.03)

J35.8 Other chronic diseases of tonsils and adenoids

Adenoid vegetations

Amygdalolith

Calculus, tonsil

Cicatrix of tonsil (and adenoid)

Tonsillar tag

Ulcer of tonsil

J35.9 Chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids, unspecified

Disease (chronic) of tonsils and adenoids NOS

J36 Peritonsillar abscess

Includes: abscess of tonsil
peritonsillar cellulitis
quinsy

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: acute tonsillitis (J03.-)
chronic tonsillitis (J35.0)
retropharyngeal abscess (J39.0)
tonsillitis NOS (J03.9-)

J37 Chronic laryngitis and laryngotracheitis

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

infectious agent (B95-B97)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

J37.0 Chronic laryngitis

Catarrhal laryngitis

Hypertrophic laryngitis

Sicca laryngitis

Excludes2: acute laryngitis (J04.0)

obstructive (acute) laryngitis (J05.0)

J37.1 Chronic laryngotracheitis

Laryngitis, chronic, with tracheitis (chronic)

Tracheitis, chronic, with laryngitis

Excludes1: chronic tracheitis (J42)

Excludes2: acute laryngotracheitis (J04.2)
acute tracheitis (J04.1)

J38 Diseases of vocal cords and larynx, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: congenital laryngeal stridor (P28.89)

obstructive laryngitis (acute) (J05.0)

postprocedural subglottic stenosis (J95.5)

stridor (R06.1)

ulcerative laryngitis (J04.0)

J38.0 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx

Laryngoplegia

Paralysis of glottis

J38.00 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unspecified

J38.01 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unilateral

J38.02 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, bilateral

J38.1 Polyp of vocal cord and larynx

Excludes1: adenomatous polyps (D14.1)

J38.2 Nodules of vocal cords

Chorditis (fibrinous)(nodosa)(tuberosa)

Singer's nodes

Teacher's nodes

J38.3 Other diseases of vocal cords

Abscess of vocal cords

Cellulitis of vocal cords

Granuloma of vocal cords

Leukokeratosis of vocal cords

Leukoplakia of vocal cords

J38.4 Edema of larynx

Edema (of) glottis

Subglottic edema

Supraglottic edema

Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] (J05.0)
edematous laryngitis (J04.0)

J38.5 Laryngeal spasm

Laryngismus (stridulus)

J38.6 Stenosis of larynx

J38.7 Other diseases of larynx

Abscess of larynx
Cellulitis of larynx
Disease of larynx NOS
Necrosis of larynx
Pachyderma of larynx
Perichondritis of larynx
Ulcer of larynx

J39 Other diseases of upper respiratory tract

Excludes1: acute respiratory infection NOS (J22)
acute upper respiratory infection (J06.9)
upper respiratory inflammation due to chemicals, gases, fumes or
vapors (J68.2)

J39.0 Retropharyngeal and parapharyngeal abscess

Peripharyngeal abscess
Excludes1: peritonsillar abscess (J36)

J39.1 Other abscess of pharynx

Cellulitis of pharynx
Nasopharyngeal abscess

J39.2 Other diseases of pharynx

Cyst of pharynx
Edema of pharynx
Excludes2: chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)
ulcerative pharyngitis (J02.9)

J39.3 Upper respiratory tract hypersensitivity reaction, site unspecified

Excludes1: hypersensitivity reaction of upper respiratory tract, such as:
extrinsic allergic alveolitis (J67.9)
pneumoconiosis (J60-J67.9)

J39.8 Other specified diseases of upper respiratory tract

J39.9 Disease of upper respiratory tract, unspecified

Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40-J47)

Excludes1: bronchitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.0)
Excludes2: cystic fibrosis (E84.-)

J40 Bronchitis, not specified as acute or chronic

Includes: bronchitis NOS

catarrhal bronchitis
bronchitis with tracheitis NOS
tracheobronchitis NOS

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: allergic bronchitis NOS (J45.909-)

asthmatic bronchitis NOS (J45.9-)

bronchitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.0)

J41 Simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)

chronic obstructive bronchitis (J44.-)

J41.0 Simple chronic bronchitis

J41.1 Mucopurulent chronic bronchitis

J41.8 Mixed simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis

J42 Unspecified chronic bronchitis

Includes: chronic bronchitis NOS

chronic tracheitis

chronic tracheobronchitis

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: chronic asthmatic bronchitis (J44.-)

chronic bronchitis with airways obstruction (J44.-)

chronic emphysematous bronchitis (J44.-)

chronic obstructive pulmonary disease NOS (J44.9)

simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis (J41.-)

J43 Emphysema

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: compensatory emphysema (J98.3)
 emphysema due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.4)
 emphysema with chronic (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)
 emphysematous (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)
 interstitial emphysema (J98.2)
 mediastinal emphysema (J98.2)
 neonatal interstitial emphysema (P25.0)
 surgical (subcutaneous) emphysema (T81.82)
 traumatic subcutaneous emphysema (T79.7)

J43.0 Unilateral pulmonary emphysema [MacLeod's syndrome]

Swyer-James syndrome
Unilateral emphysema
Unilateral hyperlucent lung
Unilateral pulmonary artery functional hypoplasia
Unilateral transparency of lung

J43.1 Panlobular emphysema

Panacinar emphysema

J43.2 Centrilobular emphysema

J43.8 Other emphysema

J43.9 Emphysema, unspecified

Bullous emphysema (lung)(pulmonary)
Emphysema (lung)(pulmonary) NOS
Emphysematous bleb
Vesicular emphysema (lung)(pulmonary)

J44 Other chronic obstructive pulmonary disease

Includes: asthma with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
chronic asthmatic (obstructive) bronchitis
chronic bronchitis with airways obstruction
chronic bronchitis with emphysema
chronic emphysematous bronchitis
chronic obstructive asthma
chronic obstructive bronchitis
chronic obstructive tracheobronchitis

Code also type of asthma, if applicable (J45.-):

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: bronchiectasis (J47.-)

chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)

chronic simple and mucopurulent bronchitis (J41.-)

chronic tracheitis (J42)

chronic tracheobronchitis (J42)

emphysema without chronic bronchitis (J43.-)

lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

J44.0 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection

Use additional code to identify the infection

J44.1 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with (acute) exacerbation

Decompensated COPD

Decompensated COPD with (acute) exacerbation

Excludes2: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD] with acute bronchitis (J44.0)

J44.9 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, unspecified

Chronic obstructive airway disease NOS

Chronic obstructive lung disease NOS

J45 Asthma

Includes: Allergic (predominantly) asthma

Allergic bronchitis NOS

Allergic rhinitis with asthma

Atopic asthma

Extrinsic allergic asthma

Hay fever with asthma

Idiosyncratic asthma

Intrinsic nonallergic asthma

Nonallergic asthma

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: detergent asthma (J69.8)

eosinophilic asthma (J82)

lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

miner's asthma (J60)

wheezing NOS (R06.2)

wood asthma (J67.8)

Excludes2: asthma with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
chronic asthmatic (obstructive) bronchitis
chronic obstructive asthma

J45.2 Mild intermittent asthma

J45.20 Mild intermittent asthma, uncomplicated

Mild intermittent asthma NOS

J45.21 Mild intermittent asthma with (acute) exacerbation

J45.22 Mild intermittent asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.3 Mild persistent asthma

J45.30 Mild persistent asthma, uncomplicated

Mild persistent asthma NOS

J45.31 Mild persistent asthma with (acute) exacerbation

J45.32 Mild persistent asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.4 Moderate persistent

J45.40 Moderate persistent, uncomplicated

Moderate persistent asthma NOS

J45.41 Moderate persistent with (acute) exacerbation

J45.42 Moderate persistent with status asthmaticus

J45.5 Severe persistent

J45.50 Severe persistent, uncomplicated

Severe persistent asthma NOS

J45.51 Severe persistent with (acute) exacerbation

J45.52 Severe persistent with status asthmaticus

J45.9 Other and unspecified asthma

J45.90 Unspecified asthma

Asthmatic bronchitis NOS

Childhood asthma NOS

Late onset asthma

J45.901 Unspecified asthma with (acute) exacerbation

J45.902 Unspecified asthma with status asthmaticus

J45.909 Unspecified asthma, uncomplicated

Asthma NOS

J45.99 Other asthma

J45.990 Exercise induced bronchospasm

J45.991 Cough variant asthma

J45.998 Other asthma

J47 Bronchiectasis

Includes: bronchiolectasis

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1:congenital bronchiectasis (Q33.4)

tuberculous bronchiectasis (current disease) (A15.0)

J47.0 Bronchiectasis with acute lower respiratory infection

Bronchiectasis with acute bronchitis

J47.1 Bronchiectasis with (acute) exacerbation

J47.9 Bronchiectasis, uncomplicated

Bronchiectasis NOS

Lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

Excludes2:asthma (J45.-)

malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung (C34.-)

J60 Coalworker's pneumoconiosis

Includes: anthracosilicosis

anthracosis

black lung disease

coalworker's lung

Excludes1:coalworker's pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J61 Pneumoconiosis due to asbestos and other mineral fibers

Includes: asbestosis

Excludes1:pleural plaque with asbestosis (J92.0)

pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J62 Pneumoconiosis due to dust containing silica

Includes: silicotic fibrosis (massive) of lung

Excludes1:pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J62.0 Pneumoconiosis due to talc dust

J62.8 Pneumoconiosis due to other dust containing silica

Silicosis NOS

J63 Pneumoconiosis due to other inorganic dusts

Excludes1:pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J63.0 Aluminosis (of lung)

J63.1 Bauxite fibrosis (of lung)

J63.2 Berylliosis

J63.3 Graphite fibrosis (of lung)

J63.4 Siderosis

J63.5 Stannosis

J63.6 Pneumoconiosis due to other specified inorganic dusts

J64 Unspecified pneumoconiosis

Excludes1:pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J65 Pneumoconiosis associated with tuberculosis

Includes: any condition in J60-J64 with tuberculosis, any type in A15
silicotuberculosis

J66 Airway disease due to specific organic dust

Excludes2:allergic alveolitis (J67.-)
asbestosis (J61)
bagassosis (J67.1)
farmer's lung (J67.0)
hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust (J67.-)
reactive airways dysfunction syndrome (J68.3)

J66.0 Byssinosis

Airway disease due to cotton dust

J66.1 Flax-dressers' disease

J66.2 Cannabinosis

J66.8 Airway disease due to other specific organic dusts

J67 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust

Includes: allergic alveolitis and pneumonitis due to inhaled organic dust and
particles of fungal, actinomycetic or other origin

Excludes1:pneumonitis due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors
(J68.0)

J67.0 Farmer's lung

Harvester's lung
Haymaker's lung
Moldy hay disease

J67.1 Bagassosis

Bagasse disease
Bagasse pneumonitis

J67.2 Bird fancier's lung

Budgerigar fancier's disease or lung
Pigeon fancier's disease or lung

J67.3 Suberosis

Corkhandler's disease or lung
Corkworker's disease or lung

J67.4 Maltworker's lung

Alveolitis due to *Aspergillus clavatus*

J67.5 Mushroom-worker's lung

J67.6 Maple-bark-stripper's lung

Alveolitis due to *Cryptostroma corticale*
Cryptostromosis

J67.7 Air conditioner and humidifier lung

Allergic alveolitis due to fungal, thermophilic actinomycetes and other

organisms growing in ventilation [air conditioning] systems

J67.8 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to other organic dusts

Cheese-washer's lung
Coffee-worker's lung
Fish-meal worker's lung
Furrier's lung
Sequoiosis

J67.9 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to unspecified organic dust

Allergic alveolitis (extrinsic) NOS
Hypersensitivity pneumonitis NOS

J68 Respiratory conditions due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

Code first (T51-T65) to identify cause.

J68.0 Bronchitis and pneumonitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

Chemical bronchitis (acute)

J68.1 Pulmonary edema due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

Chemical pulmonary edema (acute) (chronic)
Excludes1: pulmonary edema (acute) (chronic) NOS (J81.-)

J68.2 Upper respiratory inflammation due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors, not elsewhere classified

J68.3 Other acute and subacute respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

Reactive airways dysfunction syndrome

J68.4 Chronic respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

Emphysema (diffuse) (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Obliterative bronchiolitis (chronic) (subacute) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Excludes1: chronic pulmonary edema due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.1)

J68.8 Other respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

J68.9 Unspecified respiratory condition due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

J69 Pneumonitis due to solids and liquids

Excludes1: neonatal aspiration syndromes (P24.-)

J69.0 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of food and vomit

Aspiration pneumonia NOS

Aspiration pneumonia (due to) food (regurgitated)

Aspiration pneumonia (due to) gastric secretions

Aspiration pneumonia (due to) milk

Aspiration pneumonia (due to) vomit

Code also any associated foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)

Excludes1: chemical pneumonitis due to anesthesia [Mendelson's syndrome] (J95.4)

obstetric aspiration pneumonitis (O74.0)

J69.1 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of oils and essences

Exogenous lipoid pneumonia

Lipid pneumonia NOS

Code first (T51-T65) to identify substance

Excludes1: endogenous lipoid pneumonia (J84.2)

J69.8 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of other solids and liquids

Pneumonitis due to aspiration of blood

Pneumonitis due to aspiration of detergent

Code first (T51-T65) to identify substance

J70 Respiratory conditions due to other external agents

J70.0 Acute pulmonary manifestations due to radiation

Radiation pneumonitis

Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify the external cause

J70.1 Chronic and other pulmonary manifestations due to radiation

Fibrosis of lung following radiation

Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify the external cause

J70.2 Acute drug-induced interstitial lung disorders

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)

lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

J70.3 Chronic drug-induced interstitial lung disorders

Code first (T36-T50 with 7th character S) to identify drug

Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)

lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

J70.4 Drug-induced interstitial lung disorders, unspecified

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)

lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

J70.8 Respiratory conditions due to other specified external

agents
Code first (T51-T65) to identify the external agent
J70.9 Respiratory conditions due to unspecified external agent
agent
Code first (T51-T65) to identify the external agent

Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium (J80-J84)

J80 Acute respiratory distress syndrome

Includes: acute respiratory distress syndrome in adult or child
adult hyaline membrane disease

Excludes1: respiratory distress syndrome in newborn (perinatal) (P22.0)

J81 Pulmonary edema

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: chemical (acute) pulmonary edema (J68.1)

hypostatic pneumonia (J18.2)

passive pneumonia (J18.2)

pulmonary edema due to external agents (J60-J70)

pulmonary edema with heart disease NOS (I50.1)

pulmonary edema with heart failure (I50.1)

J81.0 Acute pulmonary edema

Acute edema of lung

J81.1 Chronic pulmonary edema

Pulmonary congestion (chronic) (passive)

Pulmonary edema NOS

J82 Pulmonary eosinophilia, not elsewhere classified

Includes: allergic pneumonia

eosinophilic asthma

eosinophilic pneumonia

Löffler's pneumonia

tropical (pulmonary) eosinophilia NOS

Excludes1: pulmonary eosinophilia due to aspergillosis (B44.-)

pulmonary eosinophilia due to drugs (J70.2-J70.4)

pulmonary eosinophilia due to specified parasitic infection (B50-B83)

pulmonary eosinophilia due to systemic connective tissue disorders
(M30-M36)

J84 Other interstitial pulmonary diseases

Excludes1: drug-induced interstitial lung disorders (J70.2-J70.4)
interstitial emphysema (J98.2)
lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

J84.0 Alveolar and parieto-alveolar conditions

Alveolar proteinosis
Pulmonary alveolar microlithiasis

J84.1 Other interstitial pulmonary diseases with fibrosis

Cirrhosis of lung
Diffuse pulmonary fibrosis
Fibrosing alveolitis (cryptogenic)
Hamman-Rich syndrome
Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis
Induration of lung
Usual interstitial pneumonia

Excludes1: pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals,
gases, fumes or vapors (J68.4)
pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) following radiation (J70.1)

J84.2 Lymphoid interstitial pneumonia

Endogenous lipoid pneumonia
Lymphoid interstitial pneumonitis
Excludes1: exogenous lipoid pneumonia (J69.1)
unspecified lipoid pneumonia (J69.1)

J84.8 Other specified interstitial pulmonary diseases

J84.9 Interstitial pulmonary disease, unspecified

Interstitial pneumonia NOS

Suppurative and necrotic conditions of the lower respiratory tract (J85-J86)

J85 Abscess of lung and mediastinum

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

J85.0 Gangrene and necrosis of lung

J85.1 Abscess of lung with pneumonia

Use additional code to identify the type of pneumonia (J09-J16)

J85.2 Abscess of lung without pneumonia

Abscess of lung NOS

J85.3 Abscess of mediastinum

J86 Pyothorax

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: abscess of lung (J85.-)
pyothorax due to tuberculosis (A15.6)

J86.0 Pyothorax with fistula

- Bronchocutaneous fistula
- Bronchopleural fistula
- Hepatopleural fistula
- Mediastinal fistula
- Pleural fistula
- Thoracic fistula
- Any condition classifiable to J86.9 with fistula

J86.9 Pyothorax without fistula

- Abscess of pleura
- Abscess of thorax
- Empyema (chest) (lung) (pleura)
- Fibrinopurulent pleurisy
- Purulent pleurisy
- Pyopneumothorax
- Septic pleurisy
- Seropurulent pleurisy
- Suppurative pleurisy

Other diseases of the pleura (J90-J94)

J90 Pleural effusion, not elsewhere classified

- Includes: encysted pleurisy
- pleural effusion NOS
- pleurisy with effusion (exudative) (serous)
- Excludes1: chylous (pleural) effusion (J94.0)
- malignant pleural effusion (J91.0))
- pleurisy NOS (R09.1)
- tuberculous pleural effusion (A15.6)

J91 Pleural effusion in conditions classified elsewhere

- Excludes2: pleural effusion in heart failure (I50.-)
- pleural effusion in systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.13)

J91.0 Malignant pleural effusion

Code first underlying neoplasm

J91.8 Pleural effusion in other conditions classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
filariasis (B74.0-B74.9)

J92 Pleural plaque

- Includes: pleural thickening

J92.0 Pleural plaque with presence of asbestos

J92.9Pleural plaque without asbestos

Pleural plaque NOS

J93 Pneumothorax

Excludes1:congenital or perinatal pneumothorax (P25.1)

postprocedural pneumothorax (J95.81)

traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)

tuberculous (current disease) pneumothorax (A15.-)

pyopneumothorax (J86.-)

J93.0Spontaneous tension pneumothorax

J93.1 Other spontaneous pneumothorax

J93.8Other pneumothorax

Excludes1:postprocedural pneumothorax (J95.81)

J93.9Pneumothorax, unspecified

J94 Other pleural conditions

Excludes1:pleurisy NOS (R09.1)

traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.2)

traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)

tuberculous pleural conditions (current disease) (A15.-)

J94.0Chylous effusion

Chyliform effusion

J94.1 Fibrothorax

J94.2Hemothorax

Hemopneumothorax

J94.8Other specified pleural conditions

Hydropneumothorax

Hydrothorax

J94.9Pleural condition, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified (J95)

J95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2:aspiration pneumonia (J69.-)

emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure (T81.82)

hypostatic pneumonia (J18.2)

pulmonary manifestations due to radiation (J70.0- J70.1)

J95.0Tracheostomy complications

J95.00 Unspecified tracheostomy complication

J95.01 Hemorrhage from tracheostomy stoma

J95.02 Infection of tracheostomy stoma

Use additional code to identify type of infection, such as:
cellulitis of neck (L03.8)
sepsis (A40, A41.-)

J95.03 Malfunction of tracheostomy stoma

Mechanical complication of tracheostomy stoma
Obstruction of tracheostomy airway
Tracheal stenosis due to tracheostomy

J95.04 Tracheo-esophageal fistula following tracheostomy

J95.09 Other tracheostomy complication

J95.1 Acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery

Excludes2:Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.2 Acute pulmonary insufficiency following nonthoracic surgery

Excludes2:Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.3 Chronic pulmonary insufficiency following surgery

Excludes2:Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.4 Chemical pneumonitis due to anesthesia [Mendelson's syndrome]

Code first appropriate code from category T41

Excludes1:aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating labor and delivery (O74.0)
aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating pregnancy (O29)
aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating the puerperium (O89.01)

J95.5 Postprocedural subglottic stenosis

J95.6 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure complicating a procedure

Excludes1:intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during procedure (J95.7-)

J95.61 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure complicating a respiratory system procedure

J95.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure

- complicating other procedure
- J95.7 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during a procedure**
- Excludes2: postprocedural pneumothorax (J95.8)**
- J95.71 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during a respiratory system procedure**
- J95.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during other procedure**
- J95.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified**
- J95.81 Postprocedural pneumothorax**
- J95.82 Postprocedural respiratory failure**
- J95.83 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following a procedure**
- J95.830 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following a respiratory system procedure**
- J95.831 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following other procedure**
- J95.84 Transfusion-related acute lung injury (TRALI)**
- J95.85 Mechanical complication of respirator [ventilator]**
- Excludes1: encounter for respirator [ventilator] dependence during power failure (Z99.12)**
- J95.88 Other intraoperative complications of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified**
- J95.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified**

Use additional code to identify disorder, such as:
 aspiration pneumonia (J69.-)
 bacterial or viral pneumonia (J12-J18)

Excludes2: acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)
postprocedural subglottic stenosis (J95.5)

Other diseases of the respiratory system (J96-J99)

J96 Respiratory failure, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
cardiorespiratory failure (R09.2)
newborn respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)
postprocedural respiratory failure (J95.82)
respiratory arrest (R09.2)
respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

J96.0 Acute respiratory failure

J96.1 Chronic respiratory failure

J96.2 Acute and chronic respiratory failure

Acute on chronic respiratory failure

J96.9 Respiratory failure, unspecified

J98 Other respiratory disorders

Use additional code to identify:

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: newborn apnea (P28.4)

newborn sleep apnea (P28.3)

Excludes2: apnea NOS (R06.81)

sleep apnea (G47.3-)

J98.0 Diseases of bronchus, not elsewhere classified

J98.01 Acute bronchospasm

Excludes1: acute bronchiolitis with
bronchospasm (J21.-)
acute bronchitis with bronchospasm
(J20.-)
asthma (J45.-)
exercise induced bronchospasm
(J45.990)

J98.09 Other diseases of bronchus, not elsewhere classified

Broncholithiasis
Calcification of bronchus
Stenosis of bronchus
Tracheobronchial collapse
Tracheobronchial dyskinesia
Ulcer of bronchus

J98.1 Pulmonary collapse

Excludes1: therapeutic collapse of lung status (Z98.3)

J98.11 Atelectasis

Excludes1: newborn atelectasis
tuberculous atelectasis (current disease) (A15)

J98.19 Other pulmonary collapse

J98.2 Interstitial emphysema

Mediastinal emphysema

Excludes1: emphysema NOS (J43.9)

emphysema in fetus and newborn (P25.0)

surgical emphysema (subcutaneous) (T81.82)

traumatic subcutaneous emphysema (T79.7)

J98.3 Compensatory emphysema

J98.4 Other disorders of lung

Calcification of lung

Cystic lung disease (acquired)

Lung disease NOS

Pulmolithiasis

J98.5 Diseases of mediastinum, not elsewhere classified

Fibrosis of mediastinum

Hernia of mediastinum

Retraction of mediastinum

Mediastinitis

Excludes2: abscess of mediastinum (J85.3)

J98.6 Disorders of diaphragm

Diaphragmatitis

Paralysis of diaphragm

Relaxation of diaphragm

Excludes1: congenital malformation of diaphragm NEC (Q79.1)

congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)

Excludes2: diaphragmatic hernia (K44.-)

J98.8 Other specified respiratory disorders

J98.9 Respiratory disorder, unspecified

Respiratory disease (chronic) NOS

J99 Respiratory disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

amyloidosis (E85.-)

ankylosing spondylitis (M45)
congenital syphilis (A50.5)
cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
early congenital syphilis (A50.0)
hemosiderosis (E83.1)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: respiratory disorders in:

amebiasis (A06.5)
blastomycosis (B40.0-B40.2)
candidiasis (B37.1)
coccidioidomycosis (B38.0-B38.2)
cystic fibrosis with pulmonary manifestations (E84.0)
dermatomyositis (M33.01, M33.11)
histoplasmosis (B39.0-B39.2)
late syphilis (A52.72, A52.73)
polymyositis (M33.21)
sicca syndrome (M35.02)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.13)
systemic sclerosis (M34.81)
Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.30-M31.31)

CHAPTER 11

Diseases of the digestive system (K00-K93)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)

certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities
(Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere
classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

K00-K14 Diseases of oral cavity and salivary glands
K20-K31 Diseases of esophagus, stomach and duodenum
K35-K38 Diseases of appendix
K40-K46 Hernia
K50-K52 Noninfective enteritis and colitis
K55-K63 Other diseases of intestines
K65-K68 Diseases of peritoneum and retroperitoneum

K70-K77 Diseases of liver
K80-K87 Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas
K90-K94 Other diseases of the digestive system

Diseases of oral cavity and salivary glands (K00-K14)

K00 Disorders of tooth development and eruption

Excludes2: embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)

K00.0 Anodontia

Hypodontia

Oligodontia

Excludes1: acquired absence of teeth (K08.1-)

K00.1 Supernumerary teeth

Distomolar

Fourth molar

Mesiodens

Paramolar

Supplementary teeth

Excludes2: supernumerary roots (K00.2)

K00.2 Abnormalities of size and form of teeth

Concrescence of teeth

Fusion of teeth

Gemination of teeth

Dens evaginatus

Dens in dente

Dens invaginatus

Enamel pearls

Macrodonia

Microdonia

Peg-shaped [conical] teeth

Supernumerary roots

Taurodontism

Tuberculum paramolare

Excludes1: abnormalities of teeth due to congenital syphilis (A50.5)
tuberculum Carabelli, which is regarded as a normal variation
and should not be coded

K00.3 Mottled teeth

Dental fluorosis

Mottling of enamel

Nonfluoride enamel opacities

Excludes2: deposits [accretions] on teeth (K03.6)

K00.4 Disturbances in tooth formation

Aplasia and hypoplasia of cementum

Dilaceration of tooth

Enamel hypoplasia (neonatal) (postnatal) (prenatal)

Regional odontodysplasia

Turner's tooth

Excludes1:Hutchinson's teeth and mulberry molars in congenital syphilis
(A50.5)

Excludes2:mottled teeth (K00.3)

K00.5 Hereditary disturbances in tooth structure, not elsewhere classified

Amelogenesis imperfecta

Dentinogenesis imperfecta

Odontogenesis imperfecta

Dentinal dysplasia

Shell teeth

K00.6 Disturbances in tooth eruption

Dentia praecox

Natal tooth

Neonatal tooth

Premature eruption of tooth

Premature shedding of primary [deciduous] tooth

Prenatal teeth

Retained [persistent] primary tooth

Excludes2:embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)

K00.7 Teething syndrome

K00.8 Other disorders of tooth development

Color changes during tooth formation

Intrinsic staining of teeth NOS

Excludes2:posteruptive color changes (K03.7)

K00.9 Disorder of tooth development, unspecified

Disorder of odontogenesis NOS

K01 Embedded and impacted teeth

Excludes1:abnormal position of fully erupted teeth (M26.3-)

K01.0 Embedded teeth

K01.1 Impacted teeth

K02 Dental caries

Includes: dental cavities, tooth decay

K02.3 Arrested dental caries

Arrested coronal and root caries

K02.5 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface

Dental caries on chewing surface of tooth

K02.51 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface limited to enamel

White spot lesions [initial caries] on pit and fissure surface of tooth

- K02.52** Dental caries on pit and fissure surface penetrating into dentin
- K02.53** Dental caries on pit and fissure surface penetrating into pulp
- K02.6** Dental caries on smooth surface
 - K02.61** Dental caries on smooth surface limited to enamel
 - White spot lesions [initial caries] on smooth surface of tooth
 - K02.62** Dental caries on smooth surface penetrating into dentin
 - K02.63** Dental caries on smooth surface penetrating into pulp
- K02.7** Dental root caries
- K02.9** Dental caries, unspecified
- K03** Other diseases of hard tissues of teeth
 - Excludes2:bruxism (F45.8)
 - dental caries (K02.-)
 - teeth-grinding NOS (F45.8)
 - K03.0** Excessive attrition of teeth
 - Approximal wear of teeth
 - Occlusal wear of teeth
 - K03.1** Abrasion of teeth
 - Dentifrice abrasion of teeth
 - Habitual abrasion of teeth
 - Occupational abrasion of teeth
 - Ritual abrasion of teeth
 - Traditional abrasion of teeth
 - Wedge defect NOS
 - K03.2** Erosion of teeth
 - Erosion of teeth due to diet
 - Erosion of teeth due to drugs and medicaments
 - Erosion of teeth due to persistent vomiting
 - Erosion of teeth NOS
 - Idiopathic erosion of teeth
 - Occupational erosion of teeth
 - K03.3** Pathological resorption of teeth
 - Internal granuloma of pulp
 - Resorption of teeth (external)
 - K03.4** Hypercementosis
 - Cementation hyperplasia
 - K03.5** Ankylosis of teeth

K03.6 Deposits [accretions] on teeth

Betel deposits [accretions] on teeth
Black deposits [accretions] on teeth
Extrinsic staining of teeth NOS
Green deposits [accretions] on teeth
Materia alba deposits [accretions] on teeth
Orange deposits [accretions] on teeth
Staining of teeth NOS
Subgingival dental calculus
Supragingival dental calculus
Tobacco deposits [accretions] on teeth

K03.7 Postruptive color changes of dental hard tissues

Excludes2: deposits [accretions] on teeth (K03.6)

K03.8 Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth

K03.81 Cracked tooth

**Excludes1: asymptomatic craze lines in enamel - omit code
broken or fractured tooth due to trauma (S02.5)**

K03.89 Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth

K03.9 Disease of hard tissues of teeth, unspecified

K04 Diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

K04.0 Pulpitis

Acute pulpitis
Chronic (hyperplastic) (ulcerative) pulpitis
Pulpal abscess
Pulpal polyp
Suppurative pulpitis

K04.1 Necrosis of pulp

Pulpal gangrene

K04.2 Pulp degeneration

Denticles
Pulpal calcifications
Pulpal stones

K04.3 Abnormal hard tissue formation in pulp

Secondary or irregular dentine

K04.4 Acute apical periodontitis of pulpal origin

Acute apical periodontitis NOS
Excludes1: acute periodontitis (K05.2-)

K04.5 Chronic apical periodontitis

Apical or periapical granuloma
Apical periodontitis NOS

Excludes1:chronic periodontitis (K05.3-)

K04.6 Periapical abscess with sinus

Dental abscess with sinus

Dentoalveolar abscess with sinus

K04.7 Periapical abscess without sinus

Dental abscess without sinus

Dentoalveolar abscess without sinus

Periapical abscess without sinus

K04.8 Radicular cyst

Apical (periodontal) cyst

Periapical cyst

Residual radicular cyst

Excludes2:lateral periodontal cyst (K09.0)

K04.9 Other and unspecified diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

K04.90 Unspecified diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

K04.99 Other diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

K05 Gingivitis and periodontal diseases

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)

exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

K05.0 Acute gingivitis

Excludes1:acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis (A69.1)

herpesviral [herpes simplex] gingivostomatitis (B00.2)

K05.00 Acute gingivitis, plaque induced

Acute gingivitis NOS

K05.01 Acute gingivitis, non-plaque induced

K05.1 Chronic gingivitis

Desquamative gingivitis (chronic)

Gingivitis (chronic) NOS

Hyperplastic gingivitis (chronic)

Simple marginal gingivitis (chronic)

Ulcerative gingivitis (chronic)

K05.10 Chronic gingivitis, plaque induced

Chronic gingivitis NOS

Gingivitis NOS

K05.11 Chronic gingivitis, non-plaque induced

K05.2 Aggressive periodontitis

Acute pericoronitis

Excludes1: acute apical periodontitis (K04.4)

periapical abscess (K04.7)

periapical abscess with sinus (K04.6)

K05.20 Aggressive periodontitis, unspecified

K05.21 Aggressive periodontitis, localized

Periodontal abscess

K05.22 Aggressive periodontitis, generalized

K05.3 Chronic periodontitis

Chronic pericoronitis

Complex periodontitis

Periodontitis NOS

Simplex periodontitis

Excludes1: chronic apical periodontitis (K04.5)

K05.30 Chronic periodontitis, unspecified

K05.31 Chronic periodontitis, localized

K05.32 Chronic periodontitis, generalized

K05.4 Periodontosis

Juvenile periodontosis

K05.5 Other periodontal diseases

Excludes2: leukoplakia of gingiva (K13.21)

K05.6 Periodontal disease, unspecified

K06 Other disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge

Excludes2: acute gingivitis (K05.0)

atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge (K08.2)

chronic gingivitis (K05.1)

gingivitis NOS (K05.1)

K06.0 Gingival recession

Gingival recession (generalized) (localized) (postinfective)
(postprocedural)

K06.1 Gingival enlargement

Gingival fibromatosis

K06.2 Gingival and edentulous alveolar ridge lesions associated with trauma

Irritative hyperplasia of edentulous ridge [denture hyperplasia]

Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause or denture status (Z97.2)

K06.8 Other specified disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge

Fibrous epulis

Flabby alveolar ridge

Giant cell epulis

Peripheral giant cell granuloma of gingiva

Pyogenic granuloma of gingiva
Excludes2: gingival cyst (K09.0)

K06.9 Disorder of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge, unspecified

K08 Other disorders of teeth and supporting structures
Excludes2: dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
disorders of jaw (M27.-)

K08.0 Exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes
Code also underlying systemic condition

K08.1 Complete loss of teeth

Acquired loss of teeth, complete

Excludes1: congenital absence of teeth (K00.0)
exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes (K08.0)

partial loss of teeth (K08.4-)

K08.10 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause

K08.101 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class I

K08.102 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class II

K08.103 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class III

K08.104 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class IV

K08.109 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, unspecified class
Edentulism NOS

K08.11 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma

K08.111 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class I

K08.112 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class II

K08.113 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class III

K08.114 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class IV

K08.119 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, unspecified class

- K08.12 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases**
- K08.121 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class I**
- K08.122 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class II**
- K08.123 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class III**
- K08.124 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class IV**
- K08.129 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, unspecified class**
- K08.13 Complete loss of teeth due to caries**
- K08.131 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class I**
- K08.132 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class II**
- K08.133 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class III**
- K08.134 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class IV**
- K08.139 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, unspecified class**
- K08.19 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause**
- K08.191 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class I**
- K08.192 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class II**
- K08.193 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class III**
- K08.194 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class IV**
- K08.199 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, unspecified class**
- K08.2 Atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge**
- K08.20 Unspecified atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge**
- Atrophy of the mandible NOS**

Atrophy of the maxilla NOS

- K08.21 Minimal atrophy of the mandible**
 - Minimal atrophy of the edentulous mandible**
- K08.22 Moderate atrophy of the mandible**
 - Moderate atrophy of the edentulous mandible**
- K08.23 Severe atrophy of the mandible**
 - Severe atrophy of the edentulous mandible**
- K08.24 Minimal atrophy of maxilla**
 - Minimal atrophy of the edentulous maxilla**
- K08.25 Moderate atrophy of the maxilla**
 - Moderate atrophy of the edentulous maxilla**
- K08.26 Severe atrophy of the maxilla**
 - Severe atrophy of the edentulous maxilla**
- K08.3 Retained dental root**
- K08.4 Partial loss of teeth**
 - Acquired loss of teeth, partial**
 - Excludes1: complete loss of teeth (K08.1-)**
 - congenital absence of teeth (K00.0)**
 - Excludes2: exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes (K08.0)**
 - K08.40 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause**
 - K08.401 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class I**
 - K08.402 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class II**
 - K08.403 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class III**
 - K08.404 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class IV**
 - K08.409 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, unspecified class**
 - Tooth extraction status NOS**
 - K08.41 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma**
 - K08.411 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class I**
 - K08.412 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class II**
 - K08.413 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class III**

K08.414 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class IV
K08.419 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, unspecified class
K08.42 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases
K08.421 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class I
K08.422 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class II
K08.423 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class III
K08.424 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class IV
K08.429 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, unspecified class
K08.43 Partial loss of teeth due to caries
K08.431 Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class I
K08.432 Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class II
K08.433 Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class III
K08.434 Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class IV
K08.439 Partial loss of teeth due to caries, unspecified class
K08.49 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause
K08.491 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class I
K08.492 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class II
K08.493 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class III
K08.494 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class IV
K08.499 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, unspecified class

Dental restoration aesthetically inadequate or displeasing

K08.59 Other unsatisfactory restoration of tooth

Other defective dental restoration

K08.8 Other specified disorders of teeth and supporting structures

Enlargement of alveolar ridge NOS

Irregular alveolar process

Toothache NOS

K08.9 Disorder of teeth and supporting structures, unspecified

K09 Cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified

Includes: lesions showing histological features both of aneurysmal cyst and of another fibro-osseous lesion

Excludes2: cysts of jaw (M27.0-, M27.4-) radicular cyst (K04.8)

K09.0 Developmental odontogenic cysts

Dentigerous cyst

Eruption cyst

Follicular cyst

Gingival cyst

Keratocyst

Lateral periodontal cyst

Primordial cyst

K09.1 Developmental (nonodontogenic) cysts of oral region

Cyst (of) incisive canal

Cyst (of) palatine of papilla

Globulomaxillary cyst

Median palatal cyst

Nasopalatine cyst

K09.8 Other cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified

Dermoid cyst

Epidermoid cyst

Lymphoepithelial cyst

Epstein's pearl

Nasoalveolar cyst

Nasolabial cyst

K09.9 Cyst of oral region, unspecified

K11 Diseases of salivary glands

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

K11.0 Atrophy of salivary gland

K11.1 Hypertrophy of salivary gland

K11.2 Sialoadenitis

Parotitis

Excludes1: epidemic parotitis (B26.-)

mumps (B26.-)

uveoparotid fever [Heerfordt] (D86.89)

K11.20 Sialoadentitis, unspecified

K11.21 Acute sialoadenitis

Excludes1: acute recurrent sialoadenitis (K11.22)

K11.22 Acute recurrent sialoadenitis

K11.23 Chronic sialoadenitis

K11.3 Abscess of salivary gland

K11.4 Fistula of salivary gland

Excludes1: congenital fistula of salivary gland (Q38.4)

K11.5 Sialolithiasis

Calculus of salivary gland or duct

Stone of salivary gland or duct

K11.6 Mucocele of salivary gland

Mucous extravasation cyst of salivary gland

Mucous retention cyst of salivary gland

Ranula

K11.7 Disturbances of salivary secretion

Hypoptyalism

Ptyalism

Xerostomia

Excludes2: dry mouth NOS (R68.2)

K11.8 Other diseases of salivary glands

Benign lymphoepithelial lesion of salivary gland

Mikulicz' disease

Necrotizing sialometaplasia

Sialectasia

Stenosis of salivary duct

Stricture of salivary duct

Excludes1: sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.0-)

K11.9 Disease of salivary gland, unspecified

Sialoadenopathy NOS

K12 Stomatitis and related lesions

Use additional code to identify:

- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: cancrum oris (A69.0)

- cheilitis (K13.0)
- gangrenous stomatitis (A69.0)
- herpesviral [herpes simplex] gingivostomatitis (B00.2)
- noma (A69.0)

K12.0 Recurrent oral aphthae

- Aphthous stomatitis (major) (minor)
- Bednar's aphthae
- Periadenitis mucosa necrotica recurrens
- Recurrent aphthous ulcer
- Stomatitis herpetiformis

K12.1 Other forms of stomatitis

- Stomatitis NOS
- Denture stomatitis
- Ulcerative stomatitis
- Vesicular stomatitis
- Excludes1: acute necrotizing ulcerative stomatitis (A69.1)
- Vincent's stomatitis (A69.1)

K12.2 Cellulitis and abscess of mouth

- Cellulitis of mouth (floor)
- Submandibular abscess
- Excludes2: abscess of salivary gland (K11.3)
- abscess of tongue (K14.0)
- periapical abscess (K04.6-K04.7)
- periodontal abscess (K05.21)
- peritonsillar abscess (J36)

K12.3 Mucositis (ulcerative) due to antineoplastic therapy

**Code also type of associated therapy, such as:
antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs
(T45.1x-)**

- radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

K12.4 Mucositis (ulcerative) due to other drugs

- Code also drug (T36-T50)

K13 Other diseases of lip and oral mucosa

Includes: epithelial disturbances of tongue

Use additional code to identify:

- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: certain disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge (K05-K06)

- cysts of oral region (K09.-)
- diseases of tongue (K14.-)
- stomatitis and related lesions (K12.-)

K13.0 Diseases of lips

- Abscess of lips
- Angular cheilitis
- Cellulitis of lips
- Cheilitis NOS
- Cheilodynia
- Cheilosis
- Exfoliative cheilitis
- Fistula of lips
- Glandular cheilitis
- Hypertrophy of lips
- Perlèche NEC

Excludes1: ariboflavinosis (E53.0)

- cheilitis due to radiation-related disorders (L55-L59)
- congenital fistula of lips (Q38.0)
- congenital hypertrophy of lips (Q18.6)
- perlèche due to candidiasis (B37.83)
- perlèche due to riboflavin deficiency (E53.0)

K13.1 Cheek and lip biting

K13.2 Leukoplakia and other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of oral epithelium (D00.0-)

- hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)

K13.21 Leukoplakia of oral mucosa, including tongue

- Leukokeratosis of oral mucosa
- Leukoplakia of gingiva, lips, tongue

Excludes1: hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)

- leukokeratosis nicotina palati (K13.24)

K13.22 Minimal keratinized residual ridge mucosa

- Minimal keratinization of alveolar ridge mucosa

K13.23 Excessive keratinized residual ridge mucosa

- Excessive keratinization of alveolar ridge mucosa

K13.24 Leukokeratosis nicotina palati

- Smoker's palate

K13.29 Other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue

Erythroplakia of mouth or tongue
Focal epithelial hyperplasia of mouth or tongue
Leukoedema of mouth or tongue
Other oral epithelium disturbances

K13.3 Hairy leukoplakia

K13.4 Granuloma and granuloma-like lesions of oral mucosa

Eosinophilic granuloma
Granuloma pyogenicum
Verrucous xanthoma

K13.5 Oral submucous fibrosis

Submucous fibrosis of tongue

K13.6 Irritative hyperplasia of oral mucosa

Excludes2:irritative hyperplasia of edentulous ridge [denture hyperplasia] (K06.2)

K13.7 Other and unspecified lesions of oral mucosa

K13.70 Unspecified lesions of oral mucosa

K13.79 Other lesions of oral mucosa

Focal oral mucinosis

K14 Diseases of tongue

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
history of tobacco use (Z87.82)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2:erythroplakia (K13.29)

focal epithelial hyperplasia (K13.29)
leukedema of tongue (K13.29)
leukoplakia of tongue (K13.21)
hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)
macroglossia (congenital) (Q38.2)
submucous fibrosis of tongue (K13.5)

K14.0 Glossitis

Abscess of tongue
Ulceration (traumatic) of tongue
Excludes1:atrophic glossitis (K14.4)

K14.1 Geographic tongue

Benign migratory glossitis
Glossitis areata exfoliativa

K14.2 Median rhomboid glossitis

K14.3 Hypertrophy of tongue papillae

Black hairy tongue
Coated tongue
Hypertrophy of foliate papillae
Lingua villosa nigra

K14.4 Atrophy of tongue papillae

Atrophic glossitis

K14.5 Plicated tongue

Fissured tongue
Furrowed tongue
Scrotal tongue
Excludes1:fissured tongue, congenital (Q38.3)

K14.6 Glossodynia

Glossopyrosis
Painful tongue

K14.8 Other diseases of tongue

Atrophy of tongue
Crenated tongue
Enlargement of tongue
Glossocele
Glossoptosis
Hypertrophy of tongue

K14.9 Disease of tongue, unspecified

Glossopathy NOS

Diseases of esophagus, stomach and duodenum (K20-K31)

Excludes2:hiatus hernia (K44.-)

K20 Esophagitis

Includes: abscess of esophagus
acute esophagitis
chemical esophagitis
esophagitis NOS
peptic esophagitis

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1:erosion of esophagus (K22.1-)
esophagitis with gastro-esophageal reflux disease (K21.0)
reflux esophagitis (K21.0)
ulcerative esophagitis (K22.1-)

K21 Gastro-esophageal reflux disease

K21.0 Gastro-esophageal reflux disease with esophagitis

Reflux esophagitis

K21.9 Gastro-esophageal reflux disease without esophagitis

Esophageal reflux NOS

K22 Other diseases of esophagus

Excludes2: esophageal varices (I85.-)

K22.0 Achalasia of cardia

Achalasia NOS

Cardiospasm

Excludes1: congenital cardiospasm (Q39.5)

K22.1 Ulcer of esophagus

Barrett's ulcer

Erosion of esophagus

Fungal ulcer of esophagus

Peptic ulcer of esophagus

Ulcer of esophagus due to ingestion of chemicals

Ulcer of esophagus due to ingestion of drugs and medicaments

Ulcerative esophagitis

Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or chemical

Excludes1: Barrett's esophagus (K22.81)

K22.10 Ulcer of esophagus without bleeding

Ulcer of esophagus NOS

K22.11 Ulcer of esophagus with bleeding

Excludes2: bleeding esophageal varices (I85.01, I85.11)

K22.2 Esophageal obstruction

Compression of esophagus

Constriction of esophagus

Stenosis of esophagus

Stricture of esophagus

Excludes1: congenital stenosis or stricture of esophagus (Q39.3)

K22.3 Perforation of esophagus

Rupture of esophagus

Excludes1: traumatic perforation of (thoracic) esophagus (S27.8-)

K22.4 Dyskinesia of esophagus

Corkscrew esophagus

Diffuse esophageal spasm

Spasm of esophagus

Excludes1: cardiospasm (K22.0)

K22.5 Diverticulum of esophagus, acquired

Esophageal pouch, acquired

Excludes1: diverticulum of esophagus (congenital) (Q39.6)

K22.6 Gastro-esophageal laceration-hemorrhage syndrome

Mallory-Weiss syndrome

K22.7 Barrett's esophagus

Barrett's disease

Barrett's syndrome

Excludes1: Barrett's ulcer (K22.1)

K22.8 Other specified diseases of esophagus

Hemorrhage of esophagus NOS

Excludes2: esophageal varices (I85.-)

Paterson-Kelly syndrome (D50.1)

K22.9 Disease of esophagus, unspecified

K23 Disorders of esophagus in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

congenital syphilis (A50.5)

Excludes1: late syphilis (A52.79)

megaesophagus due to Chagas' disease (B57.31)

tuberculosis (A18.83)

K25 Gastric ulcer

Includes: erosion (acute) of stomach

pylorus ulcer (peptic)

stomach ulcer (peptic)

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: acute gastritis (K29.0-)

peptic ulcer NOS (K27.-)

K25.0 Acute gastric ulcer with hemorrhage

K25.1 Acute gastric ulcer with perforation

K25.2 Acute gastric ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation

K25.3 Acute gastric ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation

K25.4 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with hemorrhage

K25.5 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with perforation

K25.6 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation

K25.7 Chronic gastric ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation

K25.9 Gastric ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K26 Duodenal ulcer

Includes: erosion (acute) of duodenum

duodenum ulcer (peptic)
postpyloric ulcer (peptic)

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: peptic ulcer NOS (K27.-)

- K26.0 Acute duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage**
- K26.1 Acute duodenal ulcer with perforation**
- K26.2 Acute duodenal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation**
- K26.3 Acute duodenal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation**
- K26.4 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage**
- K26.5 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with perforation**
- K26.6 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation**
- K26.7 Chronic duodenal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation**
- K26.9 Duodenal ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation**

K27 Peptic ulcer, site unspecified

Includes: gastroduodenal ulcer NOS
peptic ulcer NOS

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: peptic ulcer of newborn (P78.8)

- K27.0 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with hemorrhage**
- K27.1 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with perforation**
- K27.2 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with both hemorrhage and perforation**
- K27.3 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, without hemorrhage or perforation**
- K27.4 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with hemorrhage**
- K27.5 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with perforation**
- K27.6 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with both hemorrhage and perforation**

K27.7 Chronic peptic ulcer, site unspecified, without hemorrhage or perforation

K27.9 Peptic ulcer, site unspecified, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K28 Gastrojejunal ulcer

Includes: anastomotic ulcer (peptic) or erosion
gastrocolic ulcer (peptic) or erosion
gastrointestinal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
gastrojejunal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
jejunal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
marginal ulcer (peptic) or erosion
stomal ulcer (peptic) or erosion

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: primary ulcer of small intestine (K63.3)

K28.0 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with hemorrhage

K28.1 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with perforation

K28.2 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation

K28.3 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation

K28.4 Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with hemorrhage

K28.5 Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with perforation

K28.6 Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation

K28.7 Chronic gastrojejunal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation

K28.9 Gastrojejunal ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K29 Gastritis and duodenitis

Excludes1: eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis (K52.8)

Zollinger-Ellison syndrome (E16.4)

K29.0 Acute gastritis

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: erosion (acute) of stomach (K25.-)

K29.00 Acute gastritis without bleeding

K29.01 Acute gastritis with bleeding

K29.2 Alcoholic gastritis

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

K29.20 Alcoholic gastritis without bleeding

K29.21 Alcoholic gastritis with bleeding

K29.3 Chronic superficial gastritis

K29.30 Chronic superficial gastritis without bleeding

K29.31 Chronic superficial gastritis with bleeding

K29.4 Chronic atrophic gastritis

Gastric atrophy

K29.40 Chronic atrophic gastritis without bleeding

K29.41 Chronic atrophic gastritis with bleeding

K29.5 Unspecified chronic gastritis

Chronic antral gastritis

Chronic fundal gastritis

K29.50 Unspecified chronic gastritis without bleeding

K29.51 Unspecified chronic gastritis with bleeding

K29.6 Other gastritis

Giant hypertrophic gastritis

Granulomatous gastritis

Ménétrier's disease

K29.60 Other gastritis without bleeding

K29.61 Other gastritis with bleeding

K29.7 Gastritis, unspecified

K29.70 Gastritis, unspecified, without bleeding

K29.71 Gastritis, unspecified, with bleeding

K29.8 Duodenitis

K29.80 Duodenitis without bleeding

K29.81 Duodenitis with bleeding

K29.9 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified

K29.90 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified, without bleeding

K29.91 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified, with bleeding

K30 Dyspepsia

Includes: indigestion

Excludes1: heartburn (R12)

nervous dyspepsia (F45.8)

neurotic dyspepsia (F45.8)

psychogenic dyspepsia (F45.8)

K31 Other diseases of stomach and duodenum

Includes: functional disorders of stomach

Excludes2: diabetic gastroparesis (E08.43, E09.43, E10.43, E11.43, E13.43)
diverticulum of duodenum (K57.00-K57.11)

K31.0 Acute dilatation of stomach

Acute distention of stomach

K31.1 Adult hypertrophic pyloric stenosis

Pyloric stenosis NOS

Excludes1: congenital or infantile pyloric stenosis (Q40.0)

K31.2 Hourglass stricture and stenosis of stomach

Excludes1: congenital hourglass stomach (Q40.2)

hourglass contraction of stomach (K31.89)

K31.3 Pylorospasm, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: congenital or infantile pylorospasm (Q40.0)

neurotic pylorospasm (F45.8)

psychogenic pylorospasm (F45.8)

K31.4 Gastric diverticulum

Excludes1: congenital diverticulum of stomach (Q40.2)

K31.5 Obstruction of duodenum

Constriction of duodenum

Duodenal ileus (chronic)

Stenosis of duodenum

Stricture of duodenum

Volvulus of duodenum

Excludes1: congenital stenosis of duodenum (Q41.0)

K31.6 Fistula of stomach and duodenum

Gastrocolic fistula

Gastrojejunal fistula

K31.7 Polyp of stomach and duodenum

Excludes1: adenomatous polyp of stomach (D13.1)

K31.8 Other specified diseases of stomach and duodenum

K31.81 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum

K31.811 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum with bleeding

K31.819 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum without bleeding

Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum NOS

K31.82 Dieulafoy lesion (hemorrhagic) of stomach and duodenum

Excludes2: Dieulafoy lesion of intestine

(K63.81)

- K31.83 Achlorhydria**
- K31.89 Other diseases of stomach and duodenum**
- K31.9 Disease of stomach and duodenum, unspecified**

Diseases of appendix (K35-K38)

K35 Acute appendicitis

K35.0 Acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis

- Appendicitis (acute) with perforation
- Appendicitis (acute) with peritonitis (generalized) (localized) following rupture or perforation
- Appendicitis (acute) with peritonitis with peritoneal abscess
- Appendicitis (acute) with rupture

K35.1 Acute appendicitis with peritoneal abscess

- Abscess of appendix
- Excludes 1: acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis (K35.0)

K35.9 Acute appendicitis, unspecified

- Acute appendicitis NOS
- Acute appendicitis with peritonitis, localized without rupture or NOS
- Acute appendicitis without generalized peritonitis
- Acute appendicitis without perforation
- Acute appendicitis without peritoneal abscess
- Acute appendicitis without rupture

K36 Other appendicitis

- Includes: chronic appendicitis
- recurrent appendicitis

K37 Unspecified appendicitis

K38 Other diseases of appendix

K38.0 Hyperplasia of appendix

K38.1 Appendicular concretions

- Fecalith of appendix
- Stercolith of appendix

K38.2 Diverticulum of appendix

K38.3 Fistula of appendix

K38.8 Other specified diseases of appendix

- Intussusception of appendix

K38.9 Disease of appendix, unspecified

Hernia (K40-K46)

Note: Hernia with both gangrene and obstruction is classified to hernia with gangrene.

Includes: acquired hernia
congenital [except diaphragmatic or hiatus] hernia
recurrent hernia

K40 Inguinal hernia

Includes: bubonocele
direct inguinal hernia
double inguinal hernia
indirect inguinal hernia
inguinal hernia NOS
oblique inguinal hernia
scrotal hernia

K40.0 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene

Inguinal hernia (bilateral) causing obstruction without gangrene
Incarcerated inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene
Irreducible inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene

Strangulated inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene

K40.00 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent **Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS**

K40.01 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent

K40.1 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene

K40.10 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent

Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene NOS

K40.11 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, recurrent

K40.2 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene

K40.20 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent

Bilateral inguinal hernia NOS

K40.21 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent

K40.3 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene

Inguinal hernia (unilateral) causing obstruction without gangrene
Incarcerated inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene
Irreducible inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene
Strangulated inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene

K40.30 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent

Inguinal hernia, with obstruction NOS
Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS

K40.31 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent

K40.4 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene

K40.40 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent

Inguinal hernia with gangrene NOS
Unilateral inguinal hernia with gangrene NOS

K40.41 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, recurrent

K40.9 Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene

K40.90 Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent

Inguinal hernia NOS
Unilateral inguinal hernia NOS

K40.91 Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent

K41 Femoral hernia

K41.0 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene

Femoral hernia (bilateral) causing obstruction, without gangrene
Incarcerated femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene
Irreducible femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene

Strangulated femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene

K41.00 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent

Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS

K41.01 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent

- K41.1 Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene**
 - K41.10 Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent**
 - Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS**
 - K41.11 Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, recurrent**
- K41.2 Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene**
 - K41.20 Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent**
 - Bilateral femoral hernia NOS**
 - K41.21 Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent**
- K41.3 Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene**
 - Femoral hernia (unilateral) causing obstruction, without gangrene
 - Incarcerated femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene
 - Irreducible femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene
 - Strangulated femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene
 - K41.30 Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent**
 - Femoral hernia, with obstruction NOS
 - Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction NOS
 - K41.31 Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent**
- K41.4 Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene**
 - K41.40 Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent**
 - Femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS**
 - Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS**
 - K41.41 Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, recurrent**
- K41.9 Unilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene**
 - K41.90 Unilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent**
 - Femoral hernia NOS**
 - Unilateral femoral hernia NOS**
 - K41.91 Unilateral femoral hernia, without**

obstruction or gangrene, recurrent

K42 Umbilical hernia

Includes: paraumbilical hernia

Excludes 1: omphalocele (Q79.2)

K42.0 Umbilical hernia with obstruction, without gangrene

Umbilical hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene

Incarcerated umbilical hernia, without gangrene

Irreducible umbilical hernia, without gangrene

Strangulated umbilical hernia, without gangrene

K42.1 Umbilical hernia with gangrene

Gangrenous umbilical hernia

K42.9 Umbilical hernia without obstruction or gangrene

Umbilical hernia NOS

K43 Ventral hernia

K43.0 Ventral hernia with obstruction, without gangrene

Ventral hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene

Incarcerated ventral hernia, without gangrene

Irreducible ventral hernia, without gangrene

Strangulated ventral hernia, without gangrene

K43.00 Ventral hernia, unspecified, with obstruction, without gangrene

K43.01 Incisional hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene

K43.09 Other ventral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene

Epigastric hernia

K43.1 Ventral hernia with gangrene

Gangrenous ventral hernia

K43.10 Ventral hernia, unspecified, with gangrene

K43.11 Incisional hernia, with gangrene

K43.19 Other ventral hernia, with gangrene

Epigastric hernia

K43.9 Ventral hernia without obstruction or gangrene

K43.90 Ventral hernia, unspecified, without obstruction or gangrene

Ventral hernia NOS

K43.91 Incisional hernia, without obstruction or gangrene

K43.99 Other ventral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene

Epigastric hernia

K44 Diaphragmatic hernia

Includes: hiatus hernia (esophageal) (sliding)
paraesophageal hernia

Excludes1: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)
congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

K44.0 Diaphragmatic hernia with obstruction, without gangrene

Diaphragmatic hernia causing obstruction
Incarcerated diaphragmatic hernia
Irreducible diaphragmatic hernia
Strangulated diaphragmatic hernia

K44.1 Diaphragmatic hernia with gangrene

Gangrenous diaphragmatic hernia

K44.9 Diaphragmatic hernia without obstruction or gangrene

Diaphragmatic hernia NOS

K45 Other abdominal hernia

Includes: abdominal hernia, specified site NEC
lumbar hernia
obturator hernia
pudental hernia
retroperitoneal hernia
sciatic hernia

K45.0 Other specified abdominal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene

Other specified abdominal hernia causing obstruction
Other specified incarcerated abdominal hernia
Other specified irreducible abdominal hernia
Other specified strangulated abdominal hernia
Excludes2: hernia due to adhesions with obstruction (K56.5)

K45.1 Other specified abdominal hernia with gangrene

Any condition listed under K45 specified as gangrenous

K45.8 Other specified abdominal hernia without obstruction or gangrene

K46 Unspecified abdominal hernia

Includes: enterocele
epiplocele
hernia NOS
interstitial hernia

intestinal hernia
intra-abdominal hernia

Excludes1: vaginal enterocele (N81.5)

**K46.0 Unspecified abdominal hernia with obstruction,
without gangrene**

Unspecified abdominal hernia causing obstruction
Unspecified incarcerated abdominal hernia
Unspecified irreducible abdominal hernia
Unspecified strangulated abdominal hernia

K46.1 Unspecified abdominal hernia with gangrene

Any condition listed under K46 specified as gangrenous

**K46.9 Unspecified abdominal hernia without
obstruction or gangrene**

Abdominal hernia NOS

Noninfective enteritis and colitis (K50-K52)

Includes: noninfective inflammatory bowel disease

Excludes1: irritable bowel syndrome (K58.-)
megacolon (K59.3)

K50 Crohn's disease [regional enteritis]

Includes: granulomatous enteritis

Excludes1: ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

Use additional code to identify manifestations, such as:

pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

K50.0 Crohn's disease of small intestine

Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of duodenum

Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of ileum

Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of jejunum

Regional ileitis

Terminal ileitis

Excludes1: Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine (K50.8-)

K50.00 Crohn's disease of small intestine without complications

K50.01 Crohn's disease of small intestine with
complications

**K50.011 Crohn's disease of small intestine
with rectal bleeding**

**K50.012 Crohn's disease of small intestine
with intestinal obstruction**

**K50.013 Crohn's disease of small intestine
with fistula**

**K50.014 Crohn's disease of small intestine
with abscess**

K50.018 Crohn's disease of small intestine with other complication

K50.019 Crohn's disease of small intestine with unspecified complications

K50.1 Crohn's disease of large intestine

Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of colon

Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of large bowel

Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of rectum

Granulomatous colitis

Regional colitis

Excludes1: Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine (K50.8)

K50.10 Crohn's disease of large intestine without complications

K50.11 Crohn's disease of large intestine with complications

K50.111 Crohn's disease of large intestine with rectal bleeding

K50.112 Crohn's disease of large intestine with intestinal obstruction

K50.113 Crohn's disease of large intestine with fistula

K50.114 Crohn's disease of large intestine with abscess

K50.118 Crohn's disease of large intestine with other complication

K50.119 Crohn's disease of large intestine with unspecified complications

K50.8 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine

K50.80 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine without complications

K50.81 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with complications

K50.811 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with rectal bleeding

K50.812 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with intestinal obstruction

K50.813 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with fistula

K50.814 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with abscess

K50.818 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with other complication

K50.819 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with unspecified complications

K50.9 Crohn's disease, unspecified

K50.90 Crohn's disease, unspecified, without complications

Crohn's disease NOS

Regional enteritis NOS

K50.91 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with complications

K50.911 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with rectal bleeding

K50.912 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with intestinal obstruction

K50.913 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with fistula

K50.914 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with abscess

K50.918 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with other complication

K50.919 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with unspecified complications

K51 Ulcerative colitis

Use additional code to identify manifestations, such as:

pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

Excludes1: Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] (K50.-)

K51.0 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis

Backwash ileitis

K51.00 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis without complications

Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis NOS

K51.01 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with complications

K51.011 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with rectal bleeding

K51.012 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with intestinal obstruction

- K51.013 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with fistula
- K51.014 Ulcerative (chronic) panocolitis with abscess
- K51.018 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with other complication
- K51.019 Ulcerative (chronic) panocolitis with unspecified complications
- K51.2 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis
 - K51.20 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis without complications
 - Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis NOS
 - K51.21 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with complications
 - K51.211 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with rectal bleeding
 - K51.212 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with intestinal obstruction
 - K51.213 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with fistula
 - K51.214 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with abscess
 - K51.218 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with other complication
 - K51.219 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with unspecified complications
- K51.3 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis
 - K51.30 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis without complications
 - Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis NOS
 - K51.31 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with complications
 - K51.311 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with rectal bleeding
 - K51.312 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with intestinal obstruction
 - K51.313 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with fistula
 - K51.314 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with abscess

- K51.318 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with other complication
- K51.319 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with unspecified complications
- K51.4 Inflammatory polyps of colon
 - Excludes1: adenomatous polyp of colon (D12.6)
 - polyposis of colon (D12.6)
 - polyps of colon NOS (K63.5)
- K51.40 Inflammatory polyps of colon without complications
 - Inflammatory polyps of colon NOS
 - K51.41 Inflammatory polyps of colon with complications
 - K51.411 Inflammatory polyps of colon with rectal bleeding
 - K51.412 Inflammatory polyps of colon with intestinal obstruction
 - K51.413 Inflammatory polyps of colon with fistula
 - K51.414 Inflammatory polyps of colon with abscess
 - K51.418 Inflammatory polyps of colon with other complication
 - K51.419 Inflammatory polyps of colon with unspecified complications
- K51.5 Left sided colitis
 - Left hemicolitis
 - K51.50 Left sided colitis without complications
 - Left sided colitis NOS
 - K51.51 Left sided colitis with complications
 - K51.511 Left sided colitis with rectal bleeding
 - K51.512 Left sided colitis with intestinal obstruction
 - K51.513 Left sided colitis with fistula
 - K51.514 Left sided colitis with abscess
 - K51.518 Left sided colitis with other complication
 - K51.519 Left sided colitis with unspecified complications
- K51.8 Other ulcerative colitis

- K51.80 Other ulcerative colitis without complications**
- K51.81 Other ulcerative colitis with complications**
- K51.811 Other ulcerative colitis with rectal bleeding**
- K51.812 Other ulcerative colitis with intestinal obstruction**
- K51.813 Other ulcerative colitis with fistula**
- K51.814 Other ulcerative colitis with abscess**
- K51.818 Other ulcerative colitis with other complication**
- K51.819 Other ulcerative colitis with unspecified complications**

K51.9 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified

- K51.90 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified, without complications**
- K51.91 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified, with complications**
- K51.911 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with rectal bleeding**
- K51.912 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with intestinal obstruction**
- K51.913 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with fistula**
- K51.914 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with abscess**
- K51.918 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with other complication**
- K51.919 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with unspecified complications**

K52 Other and unspecified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis

K52.0 Gastroenteritis and colitis due to radiation

K52.1 Toxic gastroenteritis and colitis

Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent.

K52.2 Allergic and dietetic gastroenteritis and colitis

Food hypersensitivity gastroenteritis or colitis

Use additional code to identify type of food allergy (Z91.01-, Z91.02-)

K52.8 Other specified noninfective gastroenteritis and

colitis

Eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis

K52.9 Noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified

Colitis NOS

Enteritis NOS

Gastroenteritis NOS

Ileitis NOS

Jejunitis NOS

Sigmoiditis NOS

Excludes1:diarrhea NOS (R19.7)

functional diarrhea (K59.1)

infectious gastroenteritis and colitis NOS (A09)

neonatal diarrhea (noninfective) (P78.3)

psychogenic diarrhea (F45.8)

Other diseases of intestines (K55-K63)

K55 Vascular disorders of intestine

Excludes1:necrotizing enterocolitis of fetus or newborn (P77)

K55.0 Acute vascular disorders of intestine

Acute fulminant ischemic colitis

Acute intestinal infarction

Acute small intestine ischemia

Infarction of appendices epiploicae

Mesenteric (artery) (vein) embolism

Mesenteric (artery) (vein) infarction

Mesenteric (artery) (vein) thrombosis

Necrosis of intestine

Subacute ischemic colitis

K55.1 Chronic vascular disorders of intestine

Chronic ischemic colitis

Chronic ischemic enteritis

Chronic ischemic enterocolitis

Ischemic stricture of intestine

Mesenteric atherosclerosis

Mesenteric vascular insufficiency

K55.2 Angiodysplasia of colon

K55.20 Angiodysplasia of colon without hemorrhage

K55.21 Angiodysplasia of colon with hemorrhage

K55.8 Other vascular disorders of intestine

K55.9 Vascular disorder of intestine, unspecified

Ischemic colitis

Ischemic enteritis
Ischemic enterocolitis

K56 Paralytic ileus and intestinal obstruction without hernia

Excludes1: congenital stricture or stenosis of intestine (Q41-Q42)
cystic fibrosis with meconium ileus (E84.11)
ischemic stricture of intestine (K55.1)
meconium ileus NOS (P76.0)
neonatal intestinal obstructions classifiable to P76.-
obstruction of duodenum (K31.5)
postprocedural intestinal obstruction (K91.3)
stenosis of anus or rectum (K62.4)
intestinal obstruction with hernia (K40-K46)

K56.0 Paralytic ileus

Paralysis of bowel
Paralysis of colon
Paralysis of intestine
Excludes1: gallstone ileus (K56.3)
ileus NOS (K56.7)
obstructive ileus NOS (K56.69)

K56.1 Intussusception

Intussusception or invagination of bowel
Intussusception or invagination of colon
Intussusception or invagination of intestine
Intussusception or invagination of rectum
Excludes2: intussusception of appendix (K38.8)

K56.2 Volvulus

Strangulation of colon or intestine
Torsion of colon or intestine
Twist of colon or intestine
Excludes2: volvulus of duodenum (K31.5)

K56.3 Gallstone ileus

Obstruction of intestine by gallstone

K56.4 Other impaction of intestine

Enterolith
Fecal impaction
Impaction (of) colon

K56.5 Intestinal adhesions [bands] with obstruction (postprocedural) (postinfection)

Abdominal hernia due to adhesions with obstruction
Peritoneal adhesions [bands] with intestinal obstruction (postprocedural)
(postinfection)

K56.6 Other and unspecified intestinal obstruction

K56.60 Unspecified intestinal obstruction
Intestinal obstruction NOS

Excludes1: intestinal obstruction due to specified condition-code to condition

K56.69 Other intestinal obstruction

Enterostenosis NOS
Obstructive ileus NOS
Occlusion of colon or intestine NOS
Stenosis of colon or intestine NOS
Stricture of colon or intestine NOS
Excludes1: intestinal obstruction due to specified condition-code to condition

K56.7 Ileus, unspecified

Excludes1: obstructive ileus (K56.69)

K57 Diverticular disease of intestine

Excludes1: congenital diverticulum of intestine (Q43.8)

Meckel's diverticulum (Q43.0)

Excludes2: diverticulum of appendix (K38.2)

K57.0 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess

Diverticulitis of small intestine with peritonitis

Excludes1: diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess (K57.4-)

K57.00 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding

K57.01 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.1 Diverticular disease of small intestine without perforation or abscess

Excludes1: diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess (K57.5-)

K57.10 Diverticulosis of small intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding

Diverticular disease of small intestine NOS

K57.11 Diverticulosis of small intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.12 Diverticulitis of small intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding

K57.13 Diverticulitis of small intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.2 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess

Diverticulitis of colon with peritonitis

Excludes1:diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess (K57.4-)

K57.20 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding

K57.21 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.3 Diverticular disease of large intestine without perforation or abscess

Excludes1:diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess (K57.5-)

K57.30 Diverticulosis of large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding

Diverticular disease of colon NOS

K57.31 Diverticulosis of large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.32 Diverticulitis of large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding

K57.33 Diverticulitis of large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.4 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess

Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with peritonitis

K57.40 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding

K57.41 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.5 Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess

K57.50 Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding

Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine NOS

K57.51 Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.52 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding

K57.53 Diverticulitis of both small and large

intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.8 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess

Diverticulitis of intestine NOS with peritonitis

K57.80 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess without bleeding

K57.81 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.9 Diverticular disease of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess

K57.90 Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess without bleeding

Diverticular disease of intestine NOS

K57.91 Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.92 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess without bleeding

K57.93 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K58 Irritable bowel syndrome

Includes: irritable colon
spastic colon

K58.0 Irritable bowel syndrome with diarrhea

K58.9 Irritable bowel syndrome without diarrhea

Irritable bowel syndrome NOS

K59 Other functional intestinal disorders

Excludes1: change in bowel habit NOS (R19.4)
intestinal malabsorption (K90.-)
psychogenic intestinal disorders (F45.8)

Excludes2: functional disorders of stomach (K31.-)

K59.0 Constipation

K59.00 Constipation, unspecified

K59.01 Slow transit constipation

K59.02 Outlet dysfunction constipation

K59.09 Other constipation

K59.1 Functional diarrhea

Excludes1:diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
irritable bowel syndrome with diarrhea (K58.0)

K59.2 Neurogenic bowel, not elsewhere classified

K59.3 Megacolon, not elsewhere classified

Dilatation of colon
Toxic megacolon
Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent
Excludes1:congenital megacolon (aganglionic) (Q43.1)
Hirschsprung's disease (Q43.1)
megacolon in Chagas' disease (B57.32)

K59.4 Anal spasm

Proctalgia fugax

K59.8 Other specified functional intestinal disorders

Atony of colon
Pseudo-obstruction (acute) (chronic) of intestine

K59.9 Functional intestinal disorder, unspecified

K60 Fissure and fistula of anal and rectal regions

Excludes1:fissure and fistula of anal and rectal regions with abscess or cellulitis
(K61.-)

Excludes2:anal sphincter tear (healed) (nontraumatic) (old) (K62.81)

K60.0 Acute anal fissure

K60.1 Chronic anal fissure

K60.2 Anal fissure, unspecified

K60.3 Anal fistula

K60.4 Rectal fistula

Fistula of rectum to skin
Excludes1:rectovaginal fistula (N82.3)
vesicorectal fistula (N32.1)

K60.5 Anorectal fistula

K61 Abscess of anal and rectal regions

Includes: abscess of anal and rectal regions
cellulitis of anal and rectal regions

K61.0 Anal abscess

Perianal abscess
Excludes1:intrasphincteric abscess (K61.4)

K61.1 Rectal abscess

Perirectal abscess
Excludes1:ischioanal abscess (K61.3)

K61.2 Anorectal abscess

K61.3 Ischioanal abscess

Abscess of ischioanal fossa

K61.4 Intrasphincteric abscess

K62 Other diseases of anus and rectum

Includes: anal canal

Excludes2: colostomy and enterostomy malfunction (K91.4-)
fecal incontinence (R15)
hemorrhoids (I84.-)

K62.0 Anal polyp

K62.1 Rectal polyp

Excludes1: adenomatous polyp (D12.8)

K62.2 Anal prolapse

Prolapse of anal canal

K62.3 Rectal prolapse

Prolapse of rectal mucosa

K62.4 Stenosis of anus and rectum

Stricture of anus (sphincter)

K62.5 Hemorrhage of anus and rectum

Excludes1: gastrointestinal bleeding NOS (K92.2)
melena (K92.1)
neonatal rectal hemorrhage (P54.2)

K62.6 Ulcer of anus and rectum

Solitary ulcer of anus and rectum

Stercoral ulcer of anus and rectum

Excludes1: fissure and fistula of anus and rectum (K60.-)
ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

K62.7 Radiation proctitis

**Use additional code to identify the type of radiation
(W90.-)**

K62.8 Other specified diseases of anus and rectum

Excludes2: ulcerative proctitis (K51.2)

**K62.81 Anal sphincter tear (healed) (nontraumatic)
(old)**

Tear of anus, nontraumatic

**Use additional code for any associated fecal
incontinence (R15)**

Excludes2: anal fissure (K60.-)
anal sphincter tear (healed) (old)
complicating delivery (O34.7-)
traumatic tear of anal sphincter
(S31.831)

**K62.89 Other specified diseases of anus and
rectum**

Proctitis NOS

K62.9 Disease of anus and rectum, unspecified

K63 Other diseases of intestine

K63.0 Abscess of intestine

Excludes1: abscess of intestine with Crohn's disease (K50.04, K50.14, K50.84, K50.94,)
abscess of intestine with diverticular disease (K57.0, K57.2, K57.4, K57.8)
abscess of intestine with ulcerative colitis (K51.04, K51.14, K51.24, K51.34, K51.44, K51.54, K51.84, K51.94)
Excludes2: abscess of anal and rectal regions (K61.-)
abscess of appendix (K35.1)

K63.1 Perforation of intestine (nontraumatic) Perforation (nontraumatic) of rectum

Excludes1: perforation (nontraumatic) of duodenum (K26.-)
perforation (nontraumatic) of intestine with diverticular disease (K57.0, K57.2, K57.4, K57.8)
Excludes2: perforation (nontraumatic) of appendix (K35.0)

K63.2 Fistula of intestine

Excludes1: fistula of duodenum (K31.6)
fistula of intestine with Crohn's disease (K50.03, K50.13, K50.83, K50.93,)
fistula of intestine with ulcerative colitis (K51.03, K51.13, K51.23, K51.33, K51.43, K51.53, K51.83, K51.93)
Excludes2: fistula of anal and rectal regions (K60.-)
fistula of appendix (K38.3)
intestinal-genital fistula, female (N82.2-N82.4)
vesicointestinal fistula (N32.1)

K63.3 Ulcer of intestine

Primary ulcer of small intestine
Excludes1: duodenal ulcer (K26.-)
gastrointestinal ulcer (K28.-)
gastrojejunal ulcer (K28.-)
jejunal ulcer (K28.-)
peptic ulcer, site unspecified (K27.-)
ulcer of intestine with perforation (K63.1)
ulcer of anus or rectum (K62.6)
ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

K63.4 Enteroptosis

K63.5 Polyp of colon

Excludes1: adenomatous polyp of colon (D12.6)
inflammatory polyp of colon (K51.4-)
polyposis of colon (D12.6)

K63.8 Other specified diseases of intestine

K63.81 Dieulafoy lesion of intestine

Excludes2: Dieulafoy lesion of stomach and

- duodenum (K31.82)
- K63.82 Gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative)**
Code also type of associated therapy, such
as:
antineoplastic and
immunosuppressive drugs
(T45.1x-)
radiological procedure and
radiotherapy (Y84.2)
- K63.89 Other specified diseases of intestine**
- K63.9 Disease of intestine, unspecified**

Diseases of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (K65-K68)

K65 Peritonitis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

- Excludes1: acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis (K35.0)
- aseptic peritonitis (T81.6)
 - benign paroxysmal peritonitis (E85.0)
 - chemical peritonitis (T81.6)
 - diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with peritonitis (K57.4-)
 - diverticulitis of colon with peritonitis (K57.2-)
 - diverticulitis of intestine, NOS, with peritonitis (K57.8-)
 - diverticulitis of small intestine with peritonitis (K57.0-)
 - gonococcal peritonitis (A54.85)
 - neonatal peritonitis (P78.0-P78.1)
 - pelvic peritonitis, female (N73.3-N73.5)
 - periodic familial peritonitis (E85.0)
 - peritonitis due to talc or other foreign substance (T81.6)
 - peritonitis in chlamydia (A74.81)
 - peritonitis in diphtheria (A36.89)
 - peritonitis in syphilis (late) (A52.74)
 - peritonitis in tuberculosis (A18.31)
 - peritonitis with or following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.0)
 - peritonitis with or following appendicitis (K35.-)
 - peritonitis with or following diverticular disease of intestine (K57.-)
 - puerperal peritonitis (O85)
 - retroperitoneal infections (K68.-)

K65.0 Generalized (acute) peritonitis

Pelvic peritonitis (acute), male

Subphrenic peritonitis (acute)

Suppurative peritonitis (acute)

K65.1 Peritoneal abscess

Abdominopelvic abscess
Abscess (of) omentum
Abscess (of) peritoneum
Mesenteric abscess
Retrocecal abscess
Subdiaphragmatic abscess
Subhepatic abscess
Subphrenic abscess

K65.2 Spontaneous bacterial peritonitis

Excludes1: bacterial peritonitis NOS K65.9

K65.3 Choleperitonitis

Peritonitis due to bile

K65.4 Sclerosing mesenteritis

Fat necrosis of peritoneum
(Idiopathic) sclerosing mesenteric fibrosis
Mesenteric lipodystrophy
Mesenteric panniculitis
Retractile mesenteritis

K65.8 Other peritonitis

Chronic proliferative peritonitis
Peritonitis due to urine

**K65.9 Peritonitis, unspecified
Bacterial peritonitis NOS**

K66 Other disorders of peritoneum

Excludes2: ascites (R18.-)
peritoneal effusion (chronic) (R18.8)

**K66.0 Peritoneal adhesions (postprocedural)
(postinfection)**

Adhesions (of) abdominal (wall)
Adhesions (of) diaphragm
Adhesions (of) intestine
Adhesions (of) male pelvis
Adhesions (of) omentum
Adhesions (of) stomach
Adhesive bands
Mesenteric adhesions
Excludes1: female pelvic adhesions [bands] (N73.6)
peritoneal adhesions with intestinal obstruction (K56.5)

K66.1 Hemoperitoneum

Excludes1: traumatic hemoperitoneum (S36.8-)

K66.8 Other specified disorders of peritoneum

K66.9 Disorder of peritoneum, unspecified

K67 Disorders of peritoneum in infectious diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as :

congenital syphilis (A50.0)
helminthiasis (B65.0 - B83.9)

Excludes1: peritonitis in chlamydia (A74.81)
peritonitis in diphtheria (A36.89)
peritonitis in gonococcal (A54.85)
peritonitis in syphilis (late) (A52.74)
peritonitis in tuberculosis (A18.31)

K68 Disorders of retroperitoneum

K68.1 Retroperitoneal abscess

K68.11 Postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess

K68.12 Psoas muscle abscess

K68.19 Other retroperitoneal abscess

K68.9 Other disorders of retroperitoneum

Diseases of liver (K70-K77)

Excludes1: jaundice NOS (R17)

Excludes2: hemochromatosis (E83.1)

Reye's syndrome (G93.7)

viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

Wilson's disease (E83.0)

K70 Alcoholic liver disease

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

K70.0 Alcoholic fatty liver

K70.1 Alcoholic hepatitis

K70.10 Alcoholic hepatitis without ascites

K70.11 Alcoholic hepatitis with ascites

K70.2 Alcoholic fibrosis and sclerosis of liver

K70.3 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver

Alcoholic cirrhosis NOS

K70.30 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver without ascites

K70.31 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver with ascites

K70.4 Alcoholic hepatic failure

Acute alcoholic hepatic failure

Alcoholic hepatic failure NOS

Chronic alcoholic hepatic failure

Subacute alcoholic hepatic failure

K70.40 Alcoholic hepatic failure without coma

K70.41 Alcoholic hepatic failure with coma
K70.9 Alcoholic liver disease, unspecified

K71 Toxic liver disease

Includes: drug-induced idiosyncratic (unpredictable) liver disease
drug-induced toxic (predictable) liver disease

Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or toxic agent

Excludes2: alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)
Budd-Chiari syndrome (I82.0)

K71.0 Toxic liver disease with cholestasis

Cholestasis with hepatocyte injury
"Pure" cholestasis

K71.1 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis

Hepatic failure (acute) (chronic) due to drugs

**K71.10 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis,
without coma**

**K71.11 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis,
with coma**

K71.2 Toxic liver disease with acute hepatitis

**K71.3 Toxic liver disease with chronic persistent
hepatitis**

K71.4 Toxic liver disease with chronic lobular hepatitis

K71.5 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis

Toxic liver disease with lupoid hepatitis

**K71.50 Toxic liver disease with chronic active
hepatitis without ascites**

**K71.51 Toxic liver disease with chronic active
hepatitis with ascites**

**K71.6 Toxic liver disease with hepatitis, not elsewhere
classified**

**K71.7 Toxic liver disease with fibrosis and cirrhosis of
liver**

K71.8 Toxic liver disease with other disorders of liver

Toxic liver disease with focal nodular hyperplasia

Toxic liver disease with hepatic granulomas

Toxic liver disease with peliosis hepatis

Toxic liver disease with veno-occlusive disease of liver

K71.9 Toxic liver disease, unspecified

K72 Hepatic failure, not elsewhere classified

Includes: acute hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure
fulminant hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure
hepatic encephalopathy NOS

liver (cell) necrosis with hepatic failure
malignant hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure
yellow liver atrophy or dystrophy

Excludes 1: alcoholic hepatic failure (K70.4)

hepatic failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy
(O00-O07, O08.8)

hepatic failure complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
(O26.6)

hepatic failure with toxic liver disease (K71.1-)

icterus of fetus and newborn (P55-P59)

postprocedural hepatic failure (K91.81)

viral hepatitis with hepatic coma (B15-B19)

K72.0 Acute and subacute hepatic failure

**K72.00 Acute and subacute hepatic failure without
coma**

**K72.01 Acute and subacute hepatic failure with
coma**

K72.1 Chronic hepatic failure

K72.10 Chronic hepatic failure without coma

K72.11 Chronic hepatic failure with coma

K72.9 Hepatic failure, unspecified

K72.90 Hepatic failure, unspecified without coma

K72.91 Hepatic failure, unspecified with coma

Hepatic coma NOS

K73 Chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

Excludes 1: alcoholic hepatitis (chronic) (K70.1-)

drug-induced hepatitis (chronic) (K71.-)

granulomatous hepatitis (chronic) NEC (K75.3)

reactive, nonspecific hepatitis (chronic) (K75.2)

viral hepatitis (chronic) (B15-B19)

**K73.0 Chronic persistent hepatitis, not elsewhere
classified**

**K73.1 Chronic lobular hepatitis, not elsewhere
classified**

**K73.2 Chronic active hepatitis, not elsewhere
classified**

Lupoid hepatitis NEC

K73.8 Other chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

K73.9 Chronic hepatitis, unspecified

K74 Fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver

Excludes 1: alcoholic cirrhosis (of liver) (K70.3)

alcoholic fibrosis of liver (K70.2)

cardiac sclerosis of liver (K76.1)
cirrhosis (of liver) with toxic liver disease (K71.7)
congenital cirrhosis (of liver) (P78.8)

- K74.0 Hepatic fibrosis**
- K74.1 Hepatic sclerosis**
- K74.2 Hepatic fibrosis with hepatic sclerosis**
- K74.3 Primary biliary cirrhosis**
 - Chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis
- K74.4 Secondary biliary cirrhosis**
- K74.5 Biliary cirrhosis, unspecified**
- K74.6 Other and unspecified cirrhosis of liver**
 - K74.60 Unspecified cirrhosis of liver**
 - Cirrhosis (of liver) NOS**
 - K74.69 Other cirrhosis of liver**
 - Cryptogenic cirrhosis (of liver)
 - Macronodular cirrhosis (of liver)
 - Micronodular cirrhosis (of liver)
 - Mixed type cirrhosis (of liver)
 - Portal cirrhosis (of liver)
 - Postnecrotic cirrhosis (of liver)

K75 Other inflammatory liver diseases

Excludes2:toxic liver disease (K71.-)

- K75.0 Abscess of liver**
 - Cholangitic hepatic abscess
 - Hematogenic hepatic abscess
 - Hepatic abscess NOS
 - Lymphogenic hepatic abscess
 - Pylephlebitic hepatic abscess
 - Excludes1:amebic liver abscess (A06.4)
 - cholangitis without liver abscess (K83.0)
 - pylephlebitis without liver abscess (K75.1)
- K75.1 Phlebitis of portal vein**
 - Pylephlebitis
 - Excludes1:pylephlebitic liver abscess (K75.0)
- K75.2 Nonspecific reactive hepatitis**
 - Excludes1:acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)
 - chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
 - viral hepatitis (B15-B19)
- K75.3 Granulomatous hepatitis, not elsewhere classified**
 - Excludes1:acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)
 - chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
 - viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

K75.4 Autoimmune hepatitis

K75.8 Other specified inflammatory liver diseases

K75.9 Inflammatory liver disease, unspecified

Hepatitis NOS

Excludes1: acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)

chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)

viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

K76 Other diseases of liver

Excludes2: alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)

amyloid degeneration of liver (E85.-)

cystic disease of liver (congenital) (Q44.6)

hepatic vein thrombosis (I82.0)

hepatomegaly NOS (R16.0)

portal vein thrombosis (I81)

toxic liver disease (K71.-)

K76.0 Fatty (change of) liver, not elsewhere classified

K76.1 Chronic passive congestion of liver

Cardiac cirrhosis

Cardiac sclerosis

K76.2 Central hemorrhagic necrosis of liver

Excludes1: liver necrosis with hepatic failure (K72.-)

K76.3 Infarction of liver

K76.4 Peliosis hepatis

Hepatic angiomatosis

K76.5 Hepatic veno-occlusive disease

Excludes1: Budd-Chiari syndrome (I82.0)

K76.6 Portal hypertension

K76.7 Hepatorenal syndrome

Excludes1: hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery (O90.4)

postprocedural hepatorenal syndrome (K91.82)

K76.8 Other specified diseases of liver

Focal nodular hyperplasia of liver

Hepatoptosis

K76.9 Liver disease, unspecified

K77 Liver disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

amyloidosis (E85.-)

congenital syphilis (A50.0, A50.5)

congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)

schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: alcoholic hepatitis (K70.1-)

alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)

cytomegaloviral hepatitis (B25.1)

herpesviral [herpes simplex] hepatitis (B00.81)
infectious mononucleosis with liver disease (B27.0-B27.9 with .9)
mumps hepatitis (B26.81)
sarcoidosis with liver disease (D86.89)
secondary syphilis with liver disease (A51.45)
syphilis (late) with liver disease (A52.74)
toxoplasmosis (acquired) hepatitis (B58.1)
tuberculosis with liver disease (A18.83)

Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas (K80-K87)

K80 Cholelithiasis

K80.0 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis

Any condition listed in K80.2 with acute cholecystitis

K80.00 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis without obstruction

K80.01 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.1 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis

K80.10 Calculus of gallbladder with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction

Cholelithiasis with cholecystitis NOS

K80.11 Calculus of gallbladder with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.12 Calculus of gallbladder with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction

K80.13 Calculus of gallbladder with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.18 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis without obstruction

K80.19 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.2 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis

Cholecystolithiasis without cholecystitis

Cholelithiasis (without cholecystitis)

Colic (recurrent) of gallbladder (without cholecystitis)

Gallstone (impacted) of cystic duct (without cholecystitis)

Gallstone (impacted) of gallbladder (without cholecystitis)

K80.20 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis without obstruction

- K80.21** Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis with obstruction
- K80.3** Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis
 - Any condition listed in K80.5 with cholangitis
 - K80.30** Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis, unspecified, without obstruction
 - K80.31** Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis, unspecified, with obstruction
 - K80.32** Calculus of bile duct with acute cholangitis without obstruction
 - K80.33** Calculus of bile duct with acute cholangitis with obstruction
 - K80.34** Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholangitis without obstruction
 - K80.35** Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholangitis with obstruction
 - K80.36** Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholangitis without obstruction
 - K80.37** Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholangitis with obstruction
- K80.4** Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis
 - Any condition listed in K80.5 with cholecystitis (with cholangitis)
 - K80.40** Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, without obstruction
 - K80.41** Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, with obstruction
 - K80.42** Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis without obstruction
 - K80.43** Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis with obstruction
 - K80.44** Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
 - K80.45** Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction
 - K80.46** Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
 - K80.47** Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction
- K80.5** Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis

- Choledocholithiasis (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
- Gallstone (impacted) of bile duct NOS (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
- Gallstone (impacted) of common duct (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
- Gallstone (impacted) of hepatic duct (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
- Hepatic cholelithiasis (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
- Hepatic colic (recurrent) (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
- K80.50 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis without obstruction**
- K80.51 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis with obstruction**
- K80.6 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis**
 - K80.60 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, without obstruction**
 - K80.61 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, with obstruction**
 - K80.62 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute cholecystitis without obstruction**
 - K80.63 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute cholecystitis with obstruction**
 - K80.64 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction**
 - K80.65 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction**
 - K80.66 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction**
 - K80.67 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction**
- K80.7 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis**
 - K80.70 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis without obstruction**
 - K80.71 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis with obstruction**
- K80.8 Other cholelithiasis**
 - K80.80 Other cholelithiasis without obstruction**
 - K80.81 Other cholelithiasis with obstruction**

K81 Cholecystitis

Excludes1:cholecystitis with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K81.0 Acute cholecystitis

Abscess of gallbladder
Angiocholecystitis
Emphysematous (acute) cholecystitis
Empyema of gallbladder
Gangrene of gallbladder
Gangrenous cholecystitis
Suppurative cholecystitis

K81.1 Chronic cholecystitis

K81.2 Acute cholecystitis with chronic cholecystitis

K81.9 Cholecystitis, unspecified

K82 Other diseases of gallbladder

Excludes1:nonvisualization of gallbladder (R93.2)
postcholecystectomy syndrome (K91.5)

K82.0 Obstruction of gallbladder

Occlusion of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis
Stenosis of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis
Stricture of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis
Excludes1:obstruction of gallbladder with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K82.1 Hydrops of gallbladder

Mucocele of gallbladder

K82.2 Perforation of gallbladder

Rupture of cystic duct or gallbladder

K82.3 Fistula of gallbladder

Cholecystocolic fistula
Cholecystoduodenal fistula

K82.4 Cholesterolosis of gallbladder

Strawberry gallbladder
Excludes1:cholesterolosis of gallbladder with cholecystitis (K81.-)
cholesterolosis of gallbladder with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K82.8 Other specified diseases of gallbladder

Adhesions of cystic duct or gallbladder
Atrophy of cystic duct or gallbladder
Cyst of cystic duct or gallbladder
Dyskinesia of cystic duct or gallbladder
Hypertrophy of cystic duct or gallbladder
Nonfunctioning of cystic duct or gallbladder
Ulcer of cystic duct or gallbladder

K82.9 Disease of gallbladder, unspecified

K83 Other diseases of biliary tract

Excludes1:postcholecystectomy syndrome (K91.5)

Excludes2: conditions involving the gallbladder (K81-K82)
conditions involving the cystic duct (K81-K82)

K83.0 Cholangitis

Ascending cholangitis
Cholangitis NOS
Primary cholangitis
Recurrent cholangitis
Sclerosing cholangitis
Secondary cholangitis
Stenosing cholangitis
Suppurative cholangitis

Excludes1: cholangitic liver abscess (K75.0)
cholangitis with choledocholithiasis (K80.3-, K80.4-)
chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis (K74.3)

K83.1 Obstruction of bile duct

Occlusion of bile duct without cholelithiasis
Stenosis of bile duct without cholelithiasis
Stricture of bile duct without cholelithiasis

Excludes1: congenital obstruction of bile duct (Q44.3)
obstruction of bile duct with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K83.2 Perforation of bile duct

Rupture of bile duct

K83.3 Fistula of bile duct

Choledochoduodenal fistula

K83.4 Spasm of sphincter of Oddi

K83.5 Biliary cyst

K83.8 Other specified diseases of biliary tract

Adhesions of biliary tract
Atrophy of biliary tract
Hypertrophy of biliary tract
Ulcer of biliary tract

K83.9 Disease of biliary tract, unspecified

K85 Acute pancreatitis

Abscess of pancreas

Acute necrosis of pancreas
Acute (recurrent) pancreatitis
Gangrene of (gangrenous) pancreas
Hemorrhagic pancreatitis
Infective necrosis of pancreas

Subacute pancreatitis

Suppurative pancreatitis

K85.0 Idiopathic acute pancreatitis

K85.1 Biliary acute pancreatitis

Gallstone pancreatitis

K85.2 Alcohol induced acute pancreatitis

Excludes2:alcohol induced chronic pancreatitis (K86.0)

K85.3 Drug induced acute pancreatitis

Use additional code to identify:

drug abuse and dependence (F11.-- F17.-)

K85.8 Other acute pancreatitis

K85.9 Acute pancreatitis, unspecified

Pancreatitis NOS

K86 Other diseases of pancreas

Excludes2:fibrocystic disease of pancreas (E84.-)

islet cell tumor (of pancreas) (D13.7)

pancreatic steatorrhea (K90.3)

K86.0 Alcohol-induced chronic pancreatitis

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes2:alcohol induced acute pancreatitis (K85.2)

K86.1 Other chronic pancreatitis

Chronic pancreatitis NOS

Infectious chronic pancreatitis

Recurrent chronic pancreatitis

Relapsing chronic pancreatitis

K86.2 Cyst of pancreas

K86.3 Pseudocyst of pancreas

K86.8 Other specified diseases of pancreas

Aseptic pancreatic necrosis

Atrophy of pancreas

Calculus of pancreas

Cirrhosis of pancreas

Fibrosis of pancreas

Pancreatic fat necrosis

Pancreatic infantilism

Pancreatic necrosis NOS

K86.9 Disease of pancreas, unspecified

K87 Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1:cytomegaloviral pancreatitis(B25.2)

mumps pancreatitis (B26.3)

syphilitic gallbladder (A52.74)

syphilitic pancreas (A52.74)

tuberculosis of gallbladder (A18.83)

tuberculosis of pancreas (A18.83)

Other diseases of the digestive system (K90-K94)

K90 Intestinal malabsorption

Excludes1: intestinal malabsorption following gastrointestinal surgery (K91.2)

K90.0 Celiac disease

Gluten-sensitive enteropathy

Idiopathic steatorrhea

Nontropical sprue

K90.1 Tropical sprue

Sprue NOS

Tropical steatorrhea

K90.2 Blind loop syndrome, not elsewhere classified

Blind loop syndrome NOS

Excludes1: congenital blind loop syndrome (Q43.8)

postsurgical blind loop syndrome (K91.2)

K90.3 Pancreatic steatorrhea

K90.4 Malabsorption due to intolerance, not elsewhere classified

Malabsorption due to intolerance to carbohydrate

Malabsorption due to intolerance to fat

Malabsorption due to intolerance to protein

Malabsorption due to intolerance to starch

Excludes2: gluten-sensitive enteropathy (K90.0)

lactose intolerance (E73.-)

K90.8 Other intestinal malabsorption

K90.81 Whipple's disease

K90.89 Other intestinal malabsorption

K90.9 Intestinal malabsorption, unspecified

K91 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: complications of artificial opening of digestive system (K94.-)

gastrojejunal ulcer (K28.-)

postprocedural (radiation) retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)

radiation colitis (K52.0)

radiation gastroenteritis (K52.0)

radiation proctitis (K62.7)

K91.0 Vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery

K91.1 Postgastric surgery syndromes

Dumping syndrome

Postgastrectomy syndrome

Postvagotomy syndrome

K91.2 Postsurgical malabsorption, not elsewhere

classified

Postsurgical blind loop syndrome

Excludes1: malabsorption osteomalacia in adults (M83.2)
malabsorption osteoporosis, postsurgical (M81.3)

K91.3 Postprocedural intestinal obstruction

K91.5 Postcholecystectomy syndrome

K91.6 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (K91.7-)

K91.61 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure complicating a digestive sytem procedure

K91.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure complicating other procedure

K91.7 Accidental puncture and laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during a procedure

K91.71 Accidental puncture and laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during a digestive system procedure

K91.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during other procedure

K91.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system

K91.81 Other intraoperative complications of digestive system

K91.82 Postprocedural hepatic failure

K91.83 Postprocedural hepatorenal syndrome

K91.84 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure following a procedure

K91.840 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure following a digestive system procedure

K91.841 Postprocedural hemorrhage and

**hematoma of a digestive system
organ or structure following other
procedure**

**K91.89 Other postprocedural complications and
disorders of digestive system**

**Use additional code, if applicable, to further
specify disorder**

**Excludes2: postprocedural retroperitoneal
abscess (K68.11)**

K92 Other diseases of digestive system

Excludes1: neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhage (P54.0-P54.3)

K92.0 Hematemesis

K92.1 Melena

Excludes1: occult blood in feces (R19.5)

K92.2 Gastrointestinal hemorrhage, unspecified

Gastric hemorrhage NOS

Intestinal hemorrhage NOS

Excludes1: acute hemorrhagic gastritis (K29.01)

hemorrhage of anus and rectum (K62.5)

angiodysplasia of stomach with hemorrhage (K31.811)

diverticular disease with hemorrhage (K57.-)

gastritis and duodenitis with hemorrhage (K29.-)

peptic ulcer with hemorrhage (K25-K28)

K92.8 Other specified diseases of the digestive system

K92.9 Disease of digestive system, unspecified

K94 Complications of artificial openings of the digestive system

K94.0 Colostomy complications

K94.00 Colostomy complication, unspecified

K94.01 Colostomy hemorrhage

K94.02 Colostomy infection

Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:

cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.32)

sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

K94.03 Colostomy malfunction

Mechanical complication of colostomy

K94.09 Other complications of colostomy

K94.1 Enterostomy complications

K94.10 Enterostomy complication, unspecified

K94.11 Enterostomy hemorrhage

K94.12 Enterostomy infection

Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:

cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.32)
sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

K94.13 Enterostomy malfunction

Mechanical complication of enterostomy

K94.19 Other complications of enterostomy

K94.2 Gastrostomy complications

K94.20 Gastrostomy complication, unspecified

K94.21 Gastrostomy hemorrhage

K94.22 Gastrostomy infection

Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.32)
sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

K94.23 Gastrostomy malfunction

Mechanical complication of gastrostomy

K94.29 Other complications of gastrostomy

K94.3 Esophagostomy complications

**K94.30 Esophagostomy complications,
unspecified**

K94.31 Esophagostomy hemorrhage

K94.32 Esophagostomy infection

Use additional code to identify the infection

K94.33 Esophagostomy malfunction

Mechanical complication of esophagostomy

K94.39 Other complications of esophagostomy

CHAPTER 12

Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities
(Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
lipomelanotic reticulosis (I89.8)
neoplasms (C00-D48)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere
classified (R00-R94)
systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- L00-L08 Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
- L10-L14 Bullous disorders
- L20-L30 Dermatitis and eczema
- L40-L45 Papulosquamous disorders
- L50-L54 Urticaria and erythema
- L55-L59 Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
- L60-L75 Disorders of skin appendages
- L76 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue
- L80-L99 Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L08)

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes2: hordeolum (H00.0)

- infective dermatitis (L30.3)
- local infections of skin classified in Chapter 1
- lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
- panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
- panniculitis of neck and back (M54.0-)
- perlèche NOS (K13.0)
- perlèche due to candidiasis (B37.0)
- perlèche due to riboflavin deficiency (E53.0)
- pyogenic granuloma (L98.0)
- relapsing panniculitis [Weber-Christian] (M35.6)
- zoster (B02.-)

L00 Staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome

Ritter's disease

Excludes1: bullous impetigo (L01.03)

- pemphigus neonatorum (L01.03)
- toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell] (L51.2)

L01 Impetigo

Excludes1: impetigo herpetiformis (L40.1)

L01.0 Impetigo

Impetigo contagiosa

Impetigo vulgaris

L01.00 Impetigo, unspecified

Impetigo NOS

L01.01 Non-bullous impetigo

L01.02 Bockhart's impetigo

Impetigo follicularis

Perifolliculitis NOS

Superficial pustular perifolliculitis

L01.03 Bullous impetigo

Impetigo neonatorum
Pemphigus neonatorum

L01.09 Other impetigo

Ulcerative impetigo

L01.1 Impetiginization of other dermatoses

L02 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle

Use additional code to identify organism (B95-B96)

Excludes2: abscess of anus and rectal regions (K61.-)

abscess of female genital organs (external) (N76.4)

abscess of male genital organs (external) (N48.2, N49.-)

L02.0 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of face

Excludes1: abscess of ear, external (H60.0)

abscess of eyelid (H00.0)

abscess of head [any part, except face] (L02.8)

abscess of lacrimal gland (H04.0)

abscess of lacrimal passages (H04.3)

abscess of mouth (K12.2)

abscess of nose (J34.0)

abscess of orbit (H05.0)

submandibular abscess (K12.2)

L02.01 Cutaneous abscess of face

L02.02 Furuncle of face

Boil of face

Folliculitis of face

L02.03 Carbuncle of face

L02.1 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of neck

L02.11 Cutaneous abscess of neck

L02.12 Furuncle of neck

Boil of neck

Folliculitis of neck

L02.13 Carbuncle of neck

L02.2 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of trunk

Excludes1: non-newborn omphalitis (L08.82)

omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)

Excludes2: abscess of breast (N61)

abscess of buttocks (L02.3)

abscess of female external genital organs (N76.4)

abscess of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)

abscess of hip (L02.4)

L02.21 Cutaneous abscess of trunk

L02.211 Cutaneous abscess of abdominal wall

L02.212 Cutaneous abscess of back [any part, except buttock]

L02.213 Cutaneous abscess of chest wall

L02.214 Cutaneous abscess of groin

L02.215 Cutaneous abscess of perineum

L02.216 Cutaneous abscess of umbilicus

L02.219 Cutaneous abscess of trunk, unspecified

L02.22 Furuncle of trunk

Boil of trunk

Folliculitis of trunk

L02.221 Furuncle of abdominal wall

L02.222 Furuncle of back [any part, except buttock]

L02.223 Furuncle of chest wall

L02.224 Furuncle of groin

L02.225 Furuncle of perineum

L02.226 Furuncle of umbilicus

L02.229 Furuncle of trunk, unspecified

L02.23 Carbuncle of trunk

L02.231 Carbuncle of abdominal wall

L02.232 Carbuncle of back [any part, except buttock]

L02.233 Carbuncle of chest wall

L02.234 Carbuncle of groin

L02.235 Carbuncle of perineum

L02.236 Carbuncle of umbilicus

L02.239 Carbuncle of trunk, unspecified

L02.3 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of buttock

Excludes1: pilonidal cyst with abscess (L05.01)

L02.31 Cutaneous abscess of buttock

Cutaneous abscess of gluteal region

L02.32 Furuncle of buttock

Boil of buttock

Folliculitis of buttock

Furuncle of gluteal region

L02.33 Carbuncle of buttock

Carbuncle of gluteal region

L02.4 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of limb

Excludes2: Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of groin (L02.214,

L02.224, L02.234)

Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of hand (L02.5-)

Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of foot (L02.6-)

L02.41 Cutaneous abscess of limb

L02.411 Cutaneous abscess of right axilla

L02.412 Cutaneous abscess of left axilla

L02.413 Cutaneous abscess of right upper limb

L02.414 Cutaneous abscess of left upper limb

L02.415 Cutaneous abscess of right lower limb

L02.416 Cutaneous abscess of left lower limb

L02.419 Cutaneous abscess of limb, unspecified

L02.42 Furuncle of limb

Boil of limb

Folliculitis of limb

L02.421 Furuncle of right axilla

L02.422 Furuncle of left axilla

L02.423 Furuncle of right upper limb

L02.424 Furuncle of left upper limb

L02.425 Furuncle of right lower limb

L02.426 Furuncle of left lower limb

L02.429 Furuncle of limb, unspecified

L02.43 Carbuncle of limb

L02.431 Carbuncle of right axilla

L02.432 Carbuncle of left axilla

L02.433 Carbuncle of right upper limb

L02.434 Carbuncle of left upper limb

L02.435 Carbuncle of right lower limb

L02.436 Carbuncle of left lower limb

L02.439 Carbuncle of limb, unspecified

L02.5 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of hand

L02.51 Cutaneous abscess of hand

L02.511 Cutaneous abscess of right hand

L02.512 Cutaneous abscess of left hand

L02.519 Cutaneous abscess of unspecified hand

L02.52 Furuncle hand

Boil of hand

Folliculitis of hand

- L02.521 Furuncle right hand**
- L02.522 Furuncle left hand**
- L02.529 Furuncle unspecified hand**
- L02.53 Carbuncle of hand**
- L02.531 Carbuncle of right hand**
- L02.532 Carbuncle of left hand**
- L02.539 Carbuncle of unspecified hand**
- L02.6 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of foot**
 - L02.61 Cutaneous abscess of foot**
 - L02.611 Cutaneous abscess of right foot**
 - L02.612 Cutaneous abscess of left foot**
 - L02.619 Cutaneous abscess of unspecified foot**
 - L02.62 Furuncle of foot**
 - Boil of foot
 - Folliculitis of foot
 - L02.621 Furuncle of right foot**
 - L02.622 Furuncle of left foot**
 - L02.629 Furuncle of unspecified foot**
 - L02.63 Carbuncle of foot**
 - L02.631 Carbuncle of right foot**
 - L02.632 Carbuncle of left foot**
 - L02.639 Carbuncle of unspecified foot**
- L02.8 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of other sites**
 - L02.81 Cutaneous abscess of other sites**
 - L02.811 Cutaneous abscess of head [any part, except face]**
 - L02.818 Cutaneous abscess of other sites**
 - L02.82 Furuncle of other sites**
 - Boil of other sites
 - Folliculitis of other sites
 - L02.821 Furuncle of head [any part, except face]**
 - L02.828 Furuncle of other sites**
 - L02.83 Carbuncle of other sites**
 - L02.831 Carbuncle of head [any part, except face]**
 - L02.838 Carbuncle of other sites**
- L02.9 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle,**

unspecified

L02.91 Cutaneous abscess, unspecified

L02.92 Furuncle, unspecified

Boil NOS

Furunculosis NOS

L02.93 Carbuncle, unspecified

L03 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis

Excludes2: cellulitis of anal and rectal region (K61.-)

cellulitis of external auditory canal (H60.1)

cellulitis of eyelid (H00.0)

cellulitis of female external genital organs (N76.4)

cellulitis of lacrimal apparatus (H04.3)

cellulitis of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)

cellulitis of mouth (K12.2)

cellulitis of nose (J34.0)

eosinophilic cellulitis [Wells] (L98.3)

febrile neutrophilic dermatosis [Sweet] (L98.2)

lymphangitis (chronic) (subacute) (I89.1)

L03.0 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of finger and toe

Infection of nail

Onychia

Paronychia

Perionychia

L03.01 Cellulitis of finger

Felon

Whitlow

Excludes1: herpetic whitlow (B00.89)

L03.011 Cellulitis of right finger

L03.012 Cellulitis of left finger

L03.019 Cellulitis of unspecified finger

L03.02 Acute lymphangitis of finger

Hangnail with lymphangitis of finger

L03.021 Acute lymphangitis of right finger

L03.022 Acute lymphangitis of left finger

L03.029 Acute lymphangitis of unspecified finger

L03.03 Cellulitis of toe

L03.031 Cellulitis of right toe

L03.032 Cellulitis of left toe

L03.039 Cellulitis of unspecified toe

L03.04 Acute lymphangitis of toe

Hangnail with lymphangitis of toe

- L03.041 Acute lymphangitis of right toe**
- L03.042 Acute lymphangitis of left toe**
- L03.049 Acute lymphangitis of unspecified toe**

L03.1 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of other parts of limb

L03.11 Cellulitis of other parts of limb

Excludes2: cellulitis of fingers (L03.01-)
cellulitis of toes (L03.03-)
groin (L03.314)

- L03.111 Cellulitis of right axilla**
- L03.112 Cellulitis of left axilla**
- L03.113 Cellulitis of right upper limb**
- L03.114 Cellulitis of left upper limb**
- L03.115 Cellulitis of right lower limb**
- L03.116 Cellulitis of left lower limb**
- L03.119 Cellulitis of unspecified part of limb**

L03.12 Acute lymphangitis of other parts of limb

Excludes2: acute lymphangitis of fingers (L03.2-)
acute lymphangitis of toes (L03.4-)
acute lymphangitis of groin (L03.324)

- L03.121 Acute lymphangitis of right axilla**
- L03.122 Acute lymphangitis of left axilla**
- L03.123 Acute lymphangitis of right upper limb**
- L03.124 Acute lymphangitis of left upper limb**
- L03.125 Acute lymphangitis of right lower limb**
- L03.126 Acute lymphangitis of left lower limb**
- L03.129 Acute lymphangitis of unspecified part of limb**

L03.2 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of face and neck

L03.21 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of face

L03.211 Cellulitis of face

Excludes2: cellulitis of ear (H60.1-)
cellulitis of eyelid (H00.0-)
cellulitis of head (L03.81)
cellulitis of lacrimal apparatus (H04.3)
cellulitis of lip (K13.0)

cellulitis of mouth (K12.2)
cellulitis of nose (internal) (J34.0)
cellulitis of orbit (H05.0)
cellulitis of scalp (L03.81)

L03.212 Acute lymphangitis of face

L03.22 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of neck

L03.221 Cellulitis of neck

L03.222 Acute lymphangitis of neck

L03.3 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of trunk

L03.31 Cellulitis of trunk

Excludes2: cellulitis of anal and rectal regions (K61.-)
cellulitis of breast NOS (N61)
cellulitis of female external genital organs (N76.4)
cellulitis of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)
puerperal cellulitis of breast (O91.2)

L03.311 Cellulitis of abdominal wall

Excludes2: cellulitis of umbilicus (L03.316)
cellulitis of groin (L03.314)

L03.312 Cellulitis of back [any part except buttock]

L03.313 Cellulitis of chest wall

L03.314 Cellulitis of groin

L03.315 Cellulitis of perineum

L03.316 Cellulitis of umbilicus

L03.317 Cellulitis of buttock

L03.319 Cellulitis of trunk, unspecified

L03.32 Acute lymphangitis of trunk

L03.321 Acute lymphangitis of abdominal wall

L03.322 Acute lymphangitis of back [any part except buttock]

L03.323 Acute lymphangitis of chest wall

L03.324 Acute lymphangitis of groin

L03.325 Acute lymphangitis of perineum

L03.326 Acute lymphangitis of umbilicus

L03.327 Acute lymphangitis of buttock

L03.329 Acute lymphangitis of trunk, unspecified

L03.8 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of other sites

L03.81 Cellulitis of other sites

L03.811 Cellulitis of head [any part, except face]

Cellulitis of scalp

Excludes2: cellulitis of face (L03.211)

L03.818 Cellulitis of other sites

L03.89 Acute lymphangitis of other sites

L03.891 Acute lymphangitis of head [any part, except face]

L03.898 Acute lymphangitis of other sites

L03.9 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis, unspecified

L03.90 Cellulitis, unspecified

L03.91 Acute lymphangitis, unspecified

Excludes1: lymphangitis NOS (I89.1)

L04 Acute lymphadenitis

Includes: abscess (acute) of lymph nodes, except mesenteric
acute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric

Excludes1: chronic or subacute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric (I88.1)

enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)

human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in generalized lymphadenopathy (B20)

lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)

nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis (I88.0)

L04.0 Acute lymphadenitis of face, head and neck

L04.1 Acute lymphadenitis of trunk

L04.2 Acute lymphadenitis of upper limb

Acute lymphadenitis of axilla

Acute lymphadenitis of shoulder

L04.3 Acute lymphadenitis of lower limb

Acute lymphadenitis of hip

Excludes2: acute lymphadenitis of groin (L04.1)

L04.8 Acute lymphadenitis of other sites

L04.9 Acute lymphadenitis, unspecified

L05 Pilonidal cyst and sinus

L05.0 Pilonidal cyst and sinus with abscess

L05.01 Pilonidal cyst with abscess

Parasacral dimple with abscess

Pilonidal abscess

Pilonidal dimple with abscess

Postanal dimple with abscess

L05.02 Pilonidal sinus with abscess

Coccygeal fistula with abscess

Coccygeal sinus with abscess

Pilonidal fistula with abscess

L05.9 Pilonidal cyst and sinus without abscess

L05.91 Pilonidal cyst without abscess

Parasacral dimple

Pilonidal dimple

Postanal dimple

Pilonidal cyst NOS

L05.92 Pilonidal sinus without abscess

Coccygeal fistula

Coccygeal sinus without abscess

Pilonidal fistula

L08 Other local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue

L08.0 Pyoderma

Purulent dermatitis

Septic dermatitis

Suppurative dermatitis

Excludes1: pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

pyoderma vegetans (L08.81)

L08.1 Erythrasma

L08.8 Other specified local infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

L08.81 Pyoderma vegetans

Excludes1: pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

pyoderma NOS (L08.0)

L08.82 Omphalitis not of newborn

Excludes1: omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)

L08.89 Other specified local infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

L08.9 Local infection of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

Bullous disorders (L10-L14)

Excludes1: benign familial pemphigus [Hailey-Hailey] (Q82.8)

staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)

toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell] (L51.2)

L10 Pemphigus

Excludes1: pemphigus neonatorum (L01.03)

L10.0 Pemphigus vulgaris

L10.1 Pemphigus vegetans

L10.2 Pemphigus foliaceus

L10.3 Brazilian pemphigus [fogo selvagem]

- L10.4 Pemphigus erythematosus**
Senear-Usher syndrome
- L10.5 Drug-induced pemphigus**
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
- L10.8 Other pemphigus**
 - L10.81 Paraneoplastic pemphigus**
 - L10.89 Other pemphigus**
- L10.9 Pemphigus, unspecified**
- L11 Other acantholytic disorders**
 - L11.0 Acquired keratosis follicularis**
Excludes1: keratosis follicularis (congenital) [Darier-White] (Q82.8)
 - L11.1 Transient acantholytic dermatosis [Grover]**
 - L11.8 Other specified acantholytic disorders**
 - L11.9 Acantholytic disorder, unspecified**
- L12 Pemphigoid**
Excludes1: herpes gestationis (O26.4-)
impetigo herpetiformis (L40.1)
 - L12.0 Bullous pemphigoid**
 - L12.1 Cicatricial pemphigoid**
Benign mucous membrane pemphigoid
 - L12.2 Chronic bullous disease of childhood**
Juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis
 - L12.3 Acquired epidermolysis bullosa**
Excludes1: epidermolysis bullosa (congenital) (Q81.-)
 - L12.30 Acquired epidermolysis bullosa, unspecified**
 - L12.31 Epidermolysis bullosa due to drug**
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
 - L12.35 Other acquired epidermolysis bullosa**
 - L12.8 Other pemphigoid**
 - L12.9 Pemphigoid, unspecified**
- L13 Other bullous disorders**
 - L13.0 Dermatitis herpetiformis**
Duhring's disease
Hydroa herpetiformis
Excludes1: juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis (L12.2)
senile dermatitis herpetiformis (L12.0)
 - L13.1 Subcorneal pustular dermatitis**
Sneddon-Wilkinson disease
 - L13.8 Other specified bullous disorders**
 - L13.9 Bullous disorder, unspecified**

L14 Bullous disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Dermatitis and eczema (L20-L30)

Note: In this block the terms dermatitis and eczema are used synonymously and interchangeably.

Excludes2: chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease (D71)

dermatitis gangrenosa (L88)

dermatitis herpetiformis (L13.0)

dry skin dermatitis (L85.3)

factitial dermatitis (L98.1)

perioral dermatitis (L71.0)

radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

stasis dermatitis (I83.1-I83.2)

L20 Atopic dermatitis

L20.0 Besnier's prurigo

L20.8 Other atopic dermatitis

Excludes2: circumscribed neurodermatitis (L28.0)

L20.81 Atopic neurodermatitis

Diffuse neurodermatitis

L20.82 Flexural eczema

L20.83 Infantile (acute) (chronic) eczema

L20.84 Intrinsic (allergic) eczema

L20.89 Other atopic dermatitis

L20.9 Atopic dermatitis, unspecified

L21 Seborrheic dermatitis

Excludes2: infective dermatitis (L30.3)

seborrheic keratosis (L82.-)

L21.0 Seborrhea capitis

Cradle cap

L21.1 Seborrheic infantile dermatitis

L21.8 Other seborrheic dermatitis

L21.9 Seborrheic dermatitis, unspecified

Seborrhea NOS

L22 Diaper dermatitis

Includes: Diaper erythema

Diaper rash

Psoriasiform diaper rash

L23 Allergic contact dermatitis

Code first (T36-T65), to identify drug or substance

Excludes1:allergy NOS (T78.40)
contact dermatitis NOS (L25.9)
dermatitis NOS (L30.9)
Excludes2:dermatitis due to substances taken internally (L27.-)
dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)
diaper dermatitis (L22)
eczema of external ear (H60.5-)
irritant contact dermatitis (L24.-)
perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-
L59)

L23.0 Allergic contact dermatitis due to metals
Allergic contact dermatitis due to chromium
Allergic contact dermatitis due to nickel

L23.1 Allergic contact dermatitis due to adhesives

L23.2 Allergic contact dermatitis due to cosmetics

L23.3 Allergic contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin

Excludes2:dermatitis due to ingested drugs and medicaments (L27.0-
L27.1)

L23.4 Allergic contact dermatitis due to dyes

L23.5 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other chemical products

Allergic contact dermatitis due to cement

Allergic contact dermatitis due to insecticide

Allergic contact dermatitis due to plastic

Allergic contact dermatitis due to rubber

L23.6 Allergic contact dermatitis due to food in contact with the skin

Excludes2:dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

L23.7 Allergic contact dermatitis due to plants, except food

Excludes2:allergy NOS due to pollen (J30.1)

L23.8 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other agents

L23.81 Allergic contact dermatitis due to animal (cat) (dog) dander

Allergic contact dermatitis due to animal (cat) (dog) hair

L23.89 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other agents

L23.9 Allergic contact dermatitis, unspecified cause

Allergic contact eczema NOS

L24 Irritant contact dermatitis

Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or substance

Excludes1:allergy NOS (T78.40)

contact dermatitis NOS (L25.9)

dermatitis NOS (L30.9)

Excludes2:allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)

dermatitis due to substances taken internally (L27.-)

dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)

diaper dermatitis (L22)

eczema of external ear (H60.5-)

perioral dermatitis (L71.0)

radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L24.0Irritant contact dermatitis due to detergents

L24.1Irritant contact dermatitis due to oils and greases

L24.2Irritant contact dermatitis due to solvents

Irritant contact dermatitis due to chlorocompound

Irritant contact dermatitis due to cyclohexane

Irritant contact dermatitis due to ester

Irritant contact dermatitis due to glycol

Irritant contact dermatitis due to hydrocarbon

Irritant contact dermatitis due to ketone

L24.3Irritant contact dermatitis due to cosmetics

L24.4Irritant contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin

L24.5Irritant contact dermatitis due to other chemical products

Irritant contact dermatitis due to cement

Irritant contact dermatitis due to insecticide

Irritant contact dermatitis due to plastic

Irritant contact dermatitis due to rubber

L24.6 Irritant contact dermatitis due to food in contact with skin

Excludes2:dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

L24.7Irritant contact dermatitis due to plants, except food

Excludes2:allergy NOS to pollen (J30.1)

L24.8Irritant contact dermatitis due to other agents

L24.81 Irritant contact dermatitis due to metals

Irritant contact dermatitis due to chromium

Irritant contact dermatitis due to nickel

L24.89Irritant contact dermatitis due to other agents

Irritant contact dermatitis due to dyes

L24.9Irritant contact dermatitis, unspecified cause

Irritant contact eczema NOS

L25 Unspecified contact dermatitis

Code first (T36-T65), to identify drug or substance

Excludes1: allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)
allergy NOS (T78.40)
dermatitis NOS (L30.9)
irritant contact dermatitis (L24.-)

Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested substances (L27.-)
dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)
eczema of external ear (H60.5-)
perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-
L59)

L25.0 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to cosmetics

**L25.1 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to drugs in
contact with skin**

Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested drugs and medicaments (L27.0-
L27.1)

L25.2 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to dyes

**L25.3 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other chemical
products**

Unspecified contact dermatitis due to cement

Unspecified contact dermatitis due to insecticide

**L25.4 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to food in contact
with skin**

**Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested food
(L27.2)**

**L25.5 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to plants, except
food**

Excludes1: nettle rash (L50.9)

Excludes2: allergy NOS due to pollen (J30.1)

L25.8 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other agents

L25.9 Unspecified contact dermatitis, unspecified cause

Contact dermatitis (occupational) NOS

Contact eczema (occupational) NOS

L26 Exfoliative dermatitis

Includes: hebra's pityriasis

Excludes1: Ritter's disease (L00)

L27 Dermatitis due to substances taken internally

Code first (T36-T65), to identify drug or substance

Excludes1: allergy NOS (T78.40)

Excludes2: adverse food reaction, except dermatitis (T78.0-T78.1)

contact dermatitis (L23-L25)

drug photoallergic response (L56.1)

drug phototoxic response (L56.0)

urticaria (L50.-)

L27.0 Generalized skin eruption due to drugs and medicaments taken internally

L27.1 Localized skin eruption due to drugs and medicaments taken internally

L27.2 Dermatitis due to ingested food

Excludes2: dermatitis due to food in contact with skin (L23.6, L24.6, L25.4)

L27.8 Dermatitis due to other substances taken internally

L27.9 Dermatitis due to unspecified substance taken internally

L28 Lichen simplex chronicus and prurigo

L28.0 Lichen simplex chronicus

Circumscribed neurodermatitis
Lichen NOS

L28.1 Prurigo nodularis

L28.2 Other prurigo

Prurigo NOS
Prurigo Hebra
Prurigo mitis
Urticaria papulosa

L29 Pruritus

Excludes1: neurotic excoriation (L98.1)
psychogenic pruritus (F45.8)

L29.0 Pruritus ani

L29.1 Pruritus scroti

L29.2 Pruritus vulvae

L29.3 Anogenital pruritus, unspecified

L29.8 Other pruritus

L29.9 Pruritus, unspecified

Itch NOS

L30 Other and unspecified dermatitis

Excludes2: contact dermatitis (L23-L25)
dry skin dermatitis (L85.3)
small plaque parapsoriasis (L41.3)
stasis dermatitis (I83.1-.2)

L30.0 Nummular dermatitis

L30.1 Dyshidrosis [pompholyx]

L30.2 Cutaneous autosensitization

Candidid [levurid]
Dermatophytid

Eczematid

L30.3 Infective dermatitis

Infectious eczematoid dermatitis

L30.4 Erythema intertrigo

L30.5 Pityriasis alba

L30.8 Other specified dermatitis

L30.9 Dermatitis, unspecified

Eczema NOS

Papulosquamous disorders (L40-L45)

L40 Psoriasis

L40.0 Psoriasis vulgaris

Nummular psoriasis

Plaque psoriasis

L40.1 Generalized pustular psoriasis

Impetigo herpetiformis

Von Zumbusch's disease

L40.2 Acrodermatitis continua

L40.3 Pustulosis palmaris et plantaris

L40.4 Guttate psoriasis

L40.5 Arthropathic psoriasis

L40.50 Arthropathic psoriasis, unspecified

L40.51 Distal interphalangeal psoriatic arthropathy

L40.52 Psoriatic arthritis mutilans

L40.53 Psoriatic spondylitis

L40.54 Psoriatic juvenile arthropathy

L40.59 Other psoriatic arthropathy

L40.8 Other psoriasis

Flexural psoriasis

L40.9 Psoriasis, unspecified

L41 Parapsoriasis

Excludes 1: poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans (L94.5)

L41.0 Pityriasis lichenoides et varioliformis acuta

Mucha-Habermann disease

L41.1 Pityriasis lichenoides chronica

L41.2 Lymphomatoid papulosis

L41.3 Small plaque parapsoriasis

L41.4 Large plaque parapsoriasis

L41.5 Retiform parapsoriasis

- L41.8** Other parapsoriasis
- L41.9** Parapsoriasis, unspecified
- L42** Pityriasis rosea
- L43** Lichen planus
 - Excludes1: lichen planopilaris (L66.1)
 - L43.0** Hypertrophic lichen planus
 - L43.1** Bullous lichen planus
 - L43.2** Lichenoid drug reaction
 - Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
 - L43.3** Subacute (active) lichen planus
 - Lichen planus tropicus
 - L43.8** Other lichen planus
 - L43.9** Lichen planus, unspecified
- L44** Other papulosquamous disorders
 - L44.0** Pityriasis rubra pilaris
 - L44.1** Lichen nitidus
 - L44.2** Lichen striatus
 - L44.3** Lichen ruber moniliformis
 - L44.4** Infantile papular acrodermatitis [Gianotti-Crosti]
 - L44.8** Other specified papulosquamous disorders
 - L44.9** Papulosquamous disorder, unspecified
- L45** Papulosquamous disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
 - Code first underlying disease.

Urticaria and erythema (L50-L54)

Excludes1: Lyme disease (A69.2-)
rosacea (L71.-)

- L50** Urticaria
 - Excludes1: allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)
 - angioneurotic edema (T78.3)
 - giant urticaria (T78.3)
 - hereditary angio-edema (D84.1)
 - Quincke's edema (T78.3)
 - serum urticaria (T80.6)
 - solar urticaria (L56.3)
 - urticaria neonatorum (P83.8)
 - urticaria papulosa (L28.2)

urticaria pigmentosa (Q82.2)

L50.0 Allergic urticaria

L50.1 Idiopathic urticaria

L50.2 Urticaria due to cold and heat

L50.3 Dermatographic urticaria

L50.4 Vibratory urticaria

L50.5 Cholinergic urticaria

L50.6 Contact urticaria

L50.8 Other urticaria

Chronic urticaria

Recurrent periodic urticaria

L50.9 Urticaria, unspecified

L51 Erythema multiforme

L51.0 Nonbullous erythema multiforme

L51.1 Bullous erythema multiforme

Stevens-Johnson syndrome

L51.2 Toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell]

L51.8 Other erythema multiforme

L51.9 Erythema multiforme, unspecified

L52 Erythema nodosum

Excludes1: tuberculous erythema nodosum (A18.4)

L53 Other erythematous conditions

Excludes1: erythema ab igne (L59.0)

erythema due to external agents in contact with skin (L23-L25)

erythema intertrigo (L30.4)

L53.0 Toxic erythema

Code first (T36-T65) to identify external agent

Excludes1: neonatal erythema toxicum (P83.1)

L53.1 Erythema annulare centrifugum

L53.2 Erythema marginatum

L53.3 Other chronic figurate erythema

L53.8 Other specified erythematous conditions

L53.9 Erythematous condition, unspecified

Erythema NOS

Erythroderma NOS

L54 Erythema in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease.

Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L55 Sunburn

L55.0 Sunburn of first degree

L55.1 Sunburn of second degree

L55.2 Sunburn of third degree

L55.9 Sunburn, unspecified

L56 Other acute skin changes due to ultraviolet radiation

Use additional code to identify the source of the ultraviolet radiation (W89, X32)

L56.0 Drug phototoxic response

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

L56.1 Drug photoallergic response

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

L56.2 Photocontact dermatitis [berloque dermatitis]

L56.3 Solar urticaria

L56.4 Polymorphous light eruption

L56.5 Disseminated superficial actinic porokeratosis (DSAP)

L56.8 Other specified acute skin changes due to ultraviolet radiation

L56.9 Acute skin change due to ultraviolet radiation, unspecified

L57 Skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation

Use additional code to identify the source of the ultraviolet radiation (W89, X32)

L57.0 Actinic keratosis

Keratosis NOS

Senile keratosis

Solar keratosis

L57.1 Actinic reticuloid

L57.2 Cutis rhomboidalis nuchae

L57.3 Poikiloderma of Civatte

L57.4 Cutis laxa senilis

Elastosis senilis

L57.5 Actinic granuloma

L57.8 Other skin changes due to chronic exposure to

nonionizing radiation

Farmer's skin

Sailor's skin

Solar dermatitis

L57.9 Skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation, unspecified

L58 Radiodermatitis

Use additional code to identify the source of the radiation
(W88, W90)

L58.0 Acute radiodermatitis

L58.1 Chronic radiodermatitis

L58.9 Radiodermatitis, unspecified

L59 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation

L59.0 Erythema ab igne [dermatitis ab igne]

L59.8 Other specified disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation

L59.9 Disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation, unspecified

Disorders of skin appendages (L60-L75)

Excludes1: congenital malformations of integument (Q84.-)

L60 Nail disorders

Excludes2: clubbing of nails (R68.3)
onychchia and paronychia (L03.0-)

L60.0 Ingrowing nail

L60.1 Onycholysis

L60.2 Onychogryphosis

L60.3 Nail dystrophy

L60.4 Beau's lines

L60.5 Yellow nail syndrome

L60.8 Other nail disorders

L60.9 Nail disorder, unspecified

L62 Nail disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
pachydermoperiostosis (M89.4-)

L63 Alopecia areata

- L63.0 Alopecia (capitis) totalis**
- L63.1 Alopecia universalis**
- L63.2 Ophiasis**
- L63.8 Other alopecia areata**
- L63.9 Alopecia areata, unspecified**
- L64 Androgenic alopecia**
 - Includes: male-pattern baldness
 - L64.0 Drug-induced androgenic alopecia**
 - Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
 - L64.8 Other androgenic alopecia**
 - L64.9 Androgenic alopecia, unspecified**
- L65 Other nonscarring hair loss**
 - Excludes 1: trichotillomania (F63.3)
 - L65.0 Telogen effluvium**
 - L65.1 Anagen effluvium**
 - L65.2 Alopecia mucinosa**
 - L65.8 Other specified nonscarring hair loss**
 - L65.9 Nonscarring hair loss, unspecified**
 - Alopecia NOS
- L66 Cicatricial alopecia [scarring hair loss]**
 - L66.0 Pseudopelade**
 - L66.1 Lichen planopilaris**
 - Follicular lichen planus
 - L66.2 Folliculitis decalvans**
 - L66.3 Perifolliculitis capitis abscedens**
 - L66.4 Folliculitis ulerythematososa reticulata**
 - L66.8 Other cicatricial alopecia**
 - L66.9 Cicatricial alopecia, unspecified**
- L67 Hair color and hair shaft abnormalities**
 - Excludes 1: monilethrix (Q84.1)
 - pili annulati (Q84.1)
 - telogen effluvium (L65.0)
 - L67.0 Trichorrhexis nodosa**
 - L67.1 Variations in hair color**
 - Canities
 - Greyness, hair (premature)
 - Heterochromia of hair
 - Poliosis circumscripta, acquired
 - Poliosis NOS

L67.8Other hair color and hair shaft abnormalities

Fragilitas crinium

L67.9Hair color and hair shaft abnormality, unspecified

L68 Hypertrichosis

Includes: excess hair

Excludes1: congenital hypertrichosis (Q84.2)
persistent lanugo (Q84.2)

L68.0Hirsutism

L68.1Acquired hypertrichosis lanuginosa

L68.2Localized hypertrichosis

L68.3Polytrichia

L68.8Other hypertrichosis

L68.9Hypertrichosis, unspecified

L70 Acne

Excludes2: acne keloid (L73.0)

L70.0Acne vulgaris

L70.1Acne conglobata

L70.2Acne varioliformis

Acne necrotica miliaris

L70.3Acne tropica

L70.4Infantile acne

L70.5Acné excoriée des jeunes filles

Pickler's acne

L70.8Other acne

L70.9Acne, unspecified

L71 Rosacea

L71.0Perioral dermatitis

L71.1Rhinophyma

L71.8Other rosacea

L71.9Rosacea, unspecified

L72 Follicular cysts of skin and subcutaneous tissue

L72.0Epidermal cyst

L72.1Trichodermal cyst

Pilar cyst

Sebaceous cyst

L72.2Steatocystoma multiplex

L72.8Other follicular cysts of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

L72.9Follicular cyst of the skin and subcutaneous tissue,

unspecified

L73 Other follicular disorders

L73.0 Acne keloid

L73.1 Pseudofolliculitis barbae

L73.2 Hidradenitis suppurativa

L73.8 Other specified follicular disorders

Sycosis barbae

L73.9 Follicular disorder, unspecified

L74 Eccrine sweat disorders

Excludes2: generalized hyperhidrosis (R61)

L74.0 Miliaria rubra

L74.1 Miliaria crystallina

L74.2 Miliaria profunda

Miliaria tropicalis

L74.3 Miliaria, unspecified

L74.4 Anhidrosis

Hypohidrosis

L74.5 Focal hyperhidrosis

L74.51 Primary focal hyperhidrosis

L74.510 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, axilla

L74.511 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, face

L74.512 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, palms

L74.513 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, soles

L74.519 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, unspecified

L74.52 Secondary focal hyperhidrosis

Frey's syndrome

L74.8 Other eccrine sweat disorders

L74.9 Eccrine sweat disorder, unspecified

Sweat gland disorder NOS

L75 Apocrine sweat disorders

Excludes1: dyshidrosis (L30.1)

hidradenitis suppurativa (L73.2)

L75.0 Bromhidrosis

L75.1 Chromhidrosis

L75.2 Apocrine miliaria

Fox-Fordyce disease

L75.8 Other apocrine sweat disorders

L75.9 Apocrine sweat disorder, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L76)

L76 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue

L76.0 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating a procedure

Excludes 1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (L76.1-)

L76.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating a dermatologic procedure

L76.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating other procedure

L76.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during a procedure

L76.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during a dermatologic procedure

L76.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during other procedure

L76.2 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following a procedure

L76.21 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following a dermatologic procedure

L76.22 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following other procedure

L76.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

L76.81 Other intraoperative complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue

L76.82 Other postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L80-L99)

L80 Vitiligo

Excludes2: vitiligo of eyelids (H02.73-)
vitiligo of vulva (N90.8)

L81 Other disorders of pigmentation

Excludes1: birthmark NOS (Q82.5)
Peutz-Jeghers syndrome (Q85.8)

Excludes2: nevus - see Alphabetical Index

L81.0 Postinflammatory hyperpigmentation

L81.1 Chloasma

L81.2 Freckles

L81.3 Café au lait spots

L81.4 Other melanin hyperpigmentation

Lentigo

L81.5 Leukoderma, not elsewhere classified

L81.6 Other disorders of diminished melanin formation

L81.7 Pigmented purpuric dermatosis

Angioma serpiginosum

L81.8 Other specified disorders of pigmentation

Iron pigmentation

Tattoo pigmentation

L81.9 Disorder of pigmentation, unspecified

L82 Seborrheic keratosis

Includes: dermatosis papulosa nigra
Leser-Trélat disease

Excludes2: seborrheic dermatitis (L21.-)

L82.0 Inflamed seborrheic keratosis

L82.1 Other seborrheic keratosis

Seborrheic keratosis NOS

L83 Acanthosis nigricans

Includes: confluent and reticulated papillomatosis

L84 Corns and callosities

Includes: callus
clavus

L85 Other epidermal thickening

Excludes2: hypertrophic disorders of the skin (L91.-)

L85.0 Acquired ichthyosis

Excludes1: congenital ichthyosis (Q80.-)

L85.1 Acquired keratosis [keratoderma] palmaris et plantaris

Excludes1: inherited keratosis palmaris et plantaris (Q82.8)

L85.2 Keratosis punctata (palmaris et plantaris)

L85.3 Xerosis cutis

Dry skin dermatitis

L85.8 Other specified epidermal thickening

Cutaneous horn

L85.9 Epidermal thickening, unspecified

L86 Keratoderma in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

Reiter's disease (M02.3-)

Excludes1: gonococcal keratoderma (A54.89)

gonococcal keratosis (A54.89)

keratoderma due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)

keratosis due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)

xeroderma due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)

L87 Transepidermal elimination disorders

Excludes1: granuloma annulare (perforating) (L92.0)

L87.0 Keratosis follicularis et parafollicularis in cutem penetrans

[Kyrle]

Hyperkeratosis follicularis penetrans

L87.1 Reactive perforating collagenosis

L87.2 Elastosis perforans serpiginosa

L87.8 Other transepidermal elimination disorders

L87.9 Transepidermal elimination disorder, unspecified

L88 Pyoderma gangrenosum

Includes: dermatitis gangrenosa

phagedenic pyoderma

L89 Pressure ulcer

Includes: bed sore

decubitus ulcer

plaster ulcer

pressure area

pressure sore

Code first any associated gangrene (I96)

Excludes2: decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix (uteri) (N86)

diabetic ulcers (E08.621, E08.622, E09.621, E09.622, E10.621,

E10.622, E11.621, E11.622, E13.621, E13.622)

non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin (L97.-)
skin infections (L00-L08)
varicose ulcer (I83.0, I83.2)

L89.0 Pressure ulcer of elbow

- L89.00 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow
- L89.001 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage I**
Pressure area of unspecified elbow
Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow limited to erythema only
- L89.002 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage II**
Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis
Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow with skin loss NOS
- L89.003 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage III**
Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia
- L89.004 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage IV**
Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)
- L89.009 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage**
- L89.01 Pressure ulcer of right elbow
- L89.011 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage I**
Pressure area of right elbow
Pressure ulcer of right elbow limited to erythema only
- L89.012 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage II**
Pressure ulcer of right elbow with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis
Pressure ulcer of right elbow with skin loss NOS
- L89.013 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage III**
Pressure ulcer of right elbow with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia
- L89.014 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage IV**
Pressure ulcer of right elbow with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)
- L89.019 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, unspecified stage**

- L89.02 Pressure ulcer of left elbow
- L89.021 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage I**
Pressure area of left elbow
Pressure ulcer of left elbow limited to erythema only
- L89.022 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage II**
Pressure ulcer of left elbow with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis
Pressure ulcer of left elbow with skin loss NOS
- L89.023 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage III**
Pressure ulcer of left elbow with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia
- L89.024 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage IV**
Pressure ulcer of left elbow with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)
- L89.029 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, unspecified stage
- L89.1 Pressure ulcer of back**
- L89.10 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back**
- L89.101 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage I**
Pressure area of unspecified part of back
Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back limited to erythema only
- L89.102 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage II**
Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis
Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back with skin loss NOS
- L89.103 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage III**
Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia
- L89.104 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage IV**
Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)

L89.109 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, unspecified stage

**L89.11 Pressure ulcer of right upper back
Pressure ulcer of right shoulder blade**

L89.111 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage I

Pressure area of right upper back
Pressure ulcer of right upper back limited to erythema only

L89.112 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage II

Pressure ulcer of right upper back with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis

Pressure ulcer of right upper back with skin loss NOS

L89.113 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage III

Pressure ulcer of right upper back with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia

L89.114 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage IV

Pressure ulcer of right upper back with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)

L89.119 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, unspecified stage

**L89.12 Pressure ulcer of left upper back
Pressure ulcer of left shoulder blade**

L89.121 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage I

Pressure area of left upper back
Pressure ulcer of left upper back limited to erythema only

L89.122 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage II

Pressure ulcer of left upper back with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis

Pressure ulcer of left upper back with skin loss NOS

L89.123 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage III

Pressure ulcer of left upper back with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia

L89.124 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage IV

Pressure ulcer of left upper back with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)

- L89.129 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, unspecified stage**
- L89.13 Pressure ulcer of right lower back**
- L89.131 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage I**
Pressure area of right lower back
Pressure ulcer of right lower back limited to erythema only
- L89.132 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage II**
Pressure ulcer of right lower back with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis
Pressure ulcer of right lower back with skin loss NOS
- L89.133 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage III**
Pressure ulcer of right lower back with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia
- L89.134 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage IV**
Pressure ulcer of right lower back with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)
- L89.139 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, unspecified stage**
- L89.14 Pressure ulcer of left lower back**
- L89.141 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage I**
Pressure area of left lower back
Pressure ulcer of left lower back limited to erythema only
- L89.142 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage II**
Pressure ulcer of left lower back with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis
Pressure ulcer of left lower back with skin loss NOS
- L89.143 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage III**
Pressure ulcer of left lower back with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia
- L89.144 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage IV**
Pressure ulcer of left lower back with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)
- L89.149 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, unspecified stage**

L89.15 Pressure ulcer of sacral region

Pressure ulcer of tailbone

L89.151 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage I

Pressure area of sacral region

Pressure ulcer of sacral region limited to erythema only

L89.152 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage II

Pressure ulcer of sacral region with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis

Pressure ulcer of sacral region with skin loss NOS

L89.153 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage III

Pressure ulcer of sacral region with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia

L89.154 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage IV

Pressure ulcer of sacral region with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)

L89.159 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, unspecified stage

L89.2 Pressure ulcer of hip

L89.20 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip

L89.201 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage I

Pressure area of unspecified hip

Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip limited to erythema only

L89.202 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage II

Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis

Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip with skin loss NOS

L89.203 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage III

Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia

L89.204 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage IV

Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)

L89.209 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unspecified stage

L89.21 Pressure ulcer of right hip

L89.211 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage I

Pressure area of right hip

Pressure ulcer of right hip limited to erythema only

L89.212 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage II

Pressure ulcer of right hip with abrasion, blister,
partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis
and dermis

Pressure ulcer of right hip with skin loss NOS

L89.213 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage III

Pressure ulcer of right hip with full thickness skin
loss involving damage or necrosis of
subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying
fascia

L89.214 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage IV

Pressure ulcer of right hip with necrosis of muscle,
bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or
joint capsule)

**L89.219 Pressure ulcer of right hip,
unspecified stage**

L89.22 Pressure ulcer of left hip

L89.221 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage I

Pressure area of left hip

Pressure ulcer of left hip limited to erythema only

L89.222 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage II

Pressure ulcer of left hip with abrasion, blister,
partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis
and dermis

Pressure ulcer of left hip with skin loss NOS

L89.223 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage III

Pressure ulcer of left hip with full thickness skin
loss involving damage or necrosis of
subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying
fascia

L89.224 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage IV

Pressure ulcer of left hip with necrosis of muscle,
bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or
joint capsule)

**L89.229 Pressure ulcer of left hip, unspecified
stage**

L89.3 Pressure ulcer of buttock

L89.30 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock

L89.301 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage I

Pressure area of unspecified buttock

Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock limited to

- erythema only
- L89.302 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage II**
 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis
 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock with skin loss NOS
- L89.303 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage III**
 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia
- L89.304 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage IV**
 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)
- L89.309 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, unspecified stage**
- L89.31 Pressure ulcer of right buttock**
- L89.311 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage I**
 Pressure area of right buttock
 Pressure ulcer of right buttock limited to erythema only
- L89.312 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage II**
 Pressure ulcer of right buttock with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis
 Pressure ulcer of right buttock with skin loss NOS
- L89.313 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage III**
 Pressure ulcer of right buttock with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia
- L89.314 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage IV**
 Pressure ulcer of right buttock with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)
- L89.319 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, unspecified stage**
- L89.32 Pressure ulcer of left buttock**
- L89.321 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage I**
 Pressure area of left buttock
 Pressure ulcer of left buttock limited to erythema only
- L89.322 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage II**

Pressure ulcer of left buttock with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis

L89.323 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage III

Pressure ulcer of left buttock with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia

L89.324 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage IV

Pressure ulcer of left buttock with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)

L89.329 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, unspecified stage

L89.4 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip

L89.40 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, unspecified stage

L89.41 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage I

Pressure area of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip
Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip limited to erythema only

L89.42 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage II

Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis
Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip with skin loss NOS

L89.43 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage III

Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia

L89.44 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage IV

Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)

L89.5 Pressure ulcer of ankle

L89.50 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle

L89.501 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage I

Pressure area of unspecified ankle

- Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle limited to erythema only
- L89.502 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage II**
 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis
 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle with skin loss NOS
- L89.503 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage III**
 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia
- L89.504 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage IV**
 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)
- L89.509 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unspecified stage**
- L89.51 Pressure ulcer of right ankle**
- L89.511 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage I**
 Pressure area of right ankle
 Pressure ulcer of right ankle limited to erythema only
- L89.512 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage II**
 Pressure ulcer of right ankle with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis
 Pressure ulcer of right ankle with skin loss NOS
- L89.513 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage III**
 Pressure ulcer of right ankle with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia
- L89.514 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage IV**
 Pressure ulcer of right ankle with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)
- L89.519 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, unspecified stage**
- L89.52 Pressure ulcer of left ankle**
- L89.521 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage I**
 Pressure area of left ankle
 Pressure ulcer of left ankle limited to erythema only
- L89.522 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage II**

Pressure ulcer of left ankle with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis

Pressure ulcer of left ankle with skin loss NOS

L89.523 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage III

Pressure ulcer of left ankle with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia

L89.524 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage IV

Pressure ulcer of left ankle with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)

L89.529 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, unspecified stage

L89.6 Pressure ulcer of heel

L89.60 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel

L89.601 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage I

Pressure area of unspecified heel
Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel limited to erythema only

L89.602 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage II

Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis

Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel with skin loss NOS

L89.603 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage III

Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia

L89.604 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage IV

Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)

L89.609 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, unspecified stage

L89.61 Pressure ulcer of right heel

L89.611 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage I

Pressure area of right heel
Pressure ulcer of right heel limited to erythema only

L89.612 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage II

Pressure ulcer of right heel with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis

- and dermis
- L89.613 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage III**
Pressure ulcer of right heel with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia
- L89.614 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage IV**
Pressure ulcer of right heel with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)
- L89.619 Pressure ulcer of right heel, unspecified stage**
- L89.62 Pressure ulcer of left heel**
- L89.621 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage I**
Pressure area of left heel
Pressure ulcer of left heel limited to erythema only
- L89.622 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage II**
Pressure ulcer of left heel with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis
Pressure ulcer of left heel with skin loss NOS
- L89.623 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage III**
Pressure ulcer of left heel with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia
- L89.624 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage IV**
Pressure ulcer of left heel with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)
- L89.629 Pressure ulcer of left heel, unspecified stage**
- L89.8 Pressure ulcer of other site**
- L89.81 Pressure ulcer of head**
- Pressure ulcer of face**
- L89.811 Pressure ulcer of head, stage I**
Pressure area of head
Pressure ulcer of head limited to erythema only
- L89.812 Pressure ulcer of head, stage II**
Pressure ulcer of head with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis
Pressure ulcer of head with skin loss NOS
- L89.813 Pressure ulcer of head, stage III**

- Pressure ulcer of head with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia
- L89.814 Pressure ulcer of head, stage IV**
Pressure ulcer of head with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)
- L89.819 Pressure ulcer of head, unspecified stage**
- L89.89 Pressure ulcer of other site**
- L89.891 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage I**
Pressure area of other site
Pressure ulcer of other site limited to erythema only
- L89.892 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage II**
Pressure ulcer of other site with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis
Pressure ulcer of other site with skin loss NOS
- L89.893 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage III**
Pressure ulcer of other site with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia
- L89.894 Pressure ulcer of other site, stage IV**
Pressure ulcer of other site with necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)
- L89.899 Pressure ulcer of other site, unspecified stage**
- L89.9 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site**
- L89.90 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unspecified stage**
- L89.91 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage I**
Pressure area of unspecified site
Pressure ulcer of unspecified site limited to erythema only
- L89.92 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage II**
Pressure ulcer of unspecified site with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and dermis
Pressure ulcer of unspecified site with skin loss NOS
- L89.93 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage III**
Pressure ulcer of unspecified site with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia
- L89.94 Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage IV**
Pressure ulcer of unspecified site with

necrosis of muscle, bone, and supporting structures (i.e. tendon or joint capsule)

L90 Atrophic disorders of skin

L90.0 Lichen sclerosus et atrophicus

**Excludes2: lichen sclerosus of external female genital organs (N90.4)
lichen sclerosus of external male genital organs (N48.0)**

L90.1 Anetoderma of Schweninger-Buzzi

L90.2 Anetoderma of Jadassohn-Pellizzari

L90.3 Atrophoderma of Pasini and Pierini

L90.4 Acrodermatitis chronica atrophicans

L90.5 Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin

Adherent scar (skin)

Cicatrix

Disfigurement of skin due to scar

Fibrosis of skin NOS

Scar NOS

**Excludes2: hypertrophic scar (L91.0)
keloid scar (L91.0)**

L90.6 Striae atrophicae

L90.8 Other atrophic disorders of skin

L90.9 Atrophic disorder of skin, unspecified

L91 Hypertrophic disorders of skin

L91.0 Keloid scar

Hypertrophic scar

Keloid

**Excludes2: acne keloid (L73.0)
scar NOS (L90.5)**

L91.8 Other hypertrophic disorders of the skin

L91.9 Hypertrophic disorder of the skin, unspecified

L92 Granulomatous disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Excludes2: actinic granuloma (L57.5)

L92.0 Granuloma annulare

Perforating granuloma annulare

L92.1 Necrobiosis lipoidica, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: necrobiosis lipoidica associated with diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .620)

L92.2 Granuloma faciale [eosinophilic granuloma of skin]

- L92.3 Foreign body granuloma of the skin and subcutaneous tissue**
- L92.8 Other granulomatous disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue**
- L92.9 Granulomatous disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified**
- L93 Lupus erythematosus**
 - Excludes1: lupus exedens (A18.4)
 - lupus vulgaris (A18.4)
 - scleroderma (M34.-)
 - systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)
- L93.0 Discoid lupus erythematosus**
 - Lupus erythematosus NOS
- L93.1 Subacute cutaneous lupus erythematosus**
- L93.2 Other local lupus erythematosus**
 - Lupus erythematosus profundus
 - Lupus panniculitis
- L94 Other localized connective tissue disorders**
 - Excludes1: systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
- L94.0 Localized scleroderma [morphea]**
 - Circumscribed scleroderma
- L94.1 Linear scleroderma**
 - En coup de sabre lesion
- L94.2 Calcinosis cutis**
- L94.3 Sclerodactyly**
- L94.4 Gottron's papules**
- L94.5 Poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans**
- L94.6 Ainhum**
- L94.8 Other specified localized connective tissue disorders**
- L94.9 Localized connective tissue disorder, unspecified**
- L95 Vasculitis limited to skin, not elsewhere classified**
 - Excludes1: angioma serpiginosum (L81.7)
 - Henoch(-Schönlein) purpura (D69.0)
 - hypersensitivity angiitis (M31.0)
 - lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
 - panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
 - panniculitis of neck and back (M54.0-)
 - polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
 - relapsing panniculitis (M35.6)
 - rheumatoid vasculitis (M05.2)
 - serum sickness (T80.6)

urticaria (L50.-)

Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.3-)

L95.0 Livedoid vasculitis

Atrophie blanche (en plaque)

L95.1 Erythema elevatum diutinum

L95.8 Other vasculitis limited to the skin

L95.9 Vasculitis limited to the skin, unspecified

L97 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of lower limb, not elsewhere classified

Includes: Chronic ulcer of skin NOS
Non-healing ulcer of skin
Non-infected sinus of skin
Trophic ulcer NOS
Tropical ulcer NOS
Ulcer of skin NOS

Code first any associated underlying condition:

Note: a code from L97 may be used as a principal or first listed code if no underlying condition is documented as the cause of the ulcer. If one of the underlying conditions listed below is documented with a lower extremity ulcer a causal condition should be assumed.

Atherosclerosis of the lower extremities (I70.23-, I70.24-, I70.33-, I70.34-, I70.43-, I70.44-, I70.53-, I70.54-, I70.63-, I70.64-, I70.73-, I70.74-)

Chronic venous hypertension (I87.31-, I87.33-)

Diabetic ulcers (E08.621, E08.622, E09.621, E09.622, E10.621, E10.622, E11.621, E11.622, E13.621, E13.622)

Postphlebotic syndrome (I87.01-, I87.03-)

Varicose ulcer (I83.0-, I83.2-)

Code first any associated gangrene (I96)

Excludes2: pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)

skin infections (L00-L08)

specific infections classified to A00-B99

L97.1 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of thigh

L97.10 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh

L97.101 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh limited to breakdown of skin

L97.102 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with fat layer exposed

L97.103 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with necrosis of

- muscle
- L97.104 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with necrosis of bone**
- L97.109 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with unspecified severity**
- L97.11 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh**
- L97.111 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh limited to breakdown of skin**
- L97.112 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with fat layer exposed**
- L97.113 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with necrosis of muscle**
- L97.114 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with necrosis of bone**
- L97.119 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with unspecified severity**
- L97.12 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh**
- L97.121 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh limited to breakdown of skin**
- L97.122 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with fat layer exposed**
- L97.123 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with necrosis of muscle**
- L97.124 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with necrosis of bone**
- L97.129 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with unspecified severity**
- L97.2 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of calf**
- L97.20 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf**
- L97.201 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf limited to breakdown of skin**
- L97.202 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with fat layer exposed**

- L97.203 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with necrosis of muscle**
- L97.204 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with necrosis of bone**
- L97.209 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with unspecified severity**
 - L97.21 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf**
 - L97.211 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf limited to breakdown of skin**
 - L97.212 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with fat layer exposed**
 - L97.213 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with necrosis of muscle**
 - L97.214 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with necrosis of bone**
 - L97.219 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with unspecified severity**
 - L97.22 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf**
 - L97.221 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf limited to breakdown of skin**
 - L97.222 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with fat layer exposed**
 - L97.223 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with necrosis of muscle**
 - L97.224 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with necrosis of bone**
 - L97.229 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with unspecified severity**
- L97.3 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of ankle**
 - L97.30 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle**
 - L97.301 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle limited to breakdown of skin**
 - L97.302 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of**

- unspecified ankle with fat layer exposed
- L97.303 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with necrosis of muscle**
- L97.304 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with necrosis of bone**
- L97.309 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with unspecified severity**
- L97.31 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle**
- L97.311 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle limited to breakdown of skin**
- L97.312 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with fat layer exposed**
- L97.313 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with necrosis of muscle**
- L97.314 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with necrosis of bone**
- L97.319 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with unspecified severity**
- L97.32 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle**
- L97.321 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle limited to breakdown of skin**
- L97.322 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with fat layer exposed**
- L97.323 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with necrosis of muscle**
- L97.324 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with necrosis of bone**
- L97.329 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with unspecified severity**
- L97.4 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of heel and midfoot**
 - Non-pressure chronic ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot
 - L97.40 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot**
 - L97.401 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of**

- unspecified heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin
- L97.402 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed**
- L97.403 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle**
- L97.404 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone**
- L97.409 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with unspecified severity**
- L97.41 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot**
- L97.411 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin**
- L97.412 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed**
- L97.413 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle**
- L97.414 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone**
- L97.419 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with unspecified severity**
- L97.42 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot**
- L97.421 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin**
- L97.422 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed**
- L97.423 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left**

heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle

L97.424 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone

L97.429 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with unspecified severity

L97.5 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of foot

Non-pressure chronic ulcer of toe

L97.50 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot

L97.501 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot limited to breakdown of skin

L97.502 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with fat layer exposed

L97.503 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with necrosis of muscle

L97.504 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with necrosis of bone

L97.509 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with unspecified severity

L97.51 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot

L97.511 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot limited to breakdown of skin

L97.512 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with fat layer exposed

L97.513 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with necrosis of muscle

L97.514 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with necrosis of

- bone
- L97.519 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with unspecified severity**
- L97.52 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot**
- L97.521 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot limited to breakdown of skin**
- L97.522 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with fat layer exposed**
- L97.523 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with necrosis of muscle**
- L97.524 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with necrosis of bone**
- L97.529 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with unspecified severity**
- L97.8 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of lower leg**
 - L97.80 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg**
 - L97.801 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg limited to breakdown of skin**
 - L97.802 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with fat layer exposed**
 - L97.803 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of muscle**
 - L97.804 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of bone**
 - L97.809 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with unspecified severity**
 - L97.81 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg**
 - L97.811 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other**

- part of right lower leg limited to
breakdown of skin
- L97.812** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other
part of right lower leg with fat layer
exposed
- L97.813** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other
part of right lower leg with necrosis
of muscle
- L97.814** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other
part of right lower leg with necrosis
of bone
- L97.819** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other
part of right lower leg with
unspecified severity
- L97.82** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other
part of left lower leg
- L97.821** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other
part of left lower leg limited to
breakdown of skin
- L97.822** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other
part of left lower leg with fat layer
exposed
- L97.823** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other
part of left lower leg with necrosis of
muscle
- L97.824** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other
part of left lower leg with necrosis of
bone
- L97.829** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other
part of left lower leg with unspecified
severity
- L97.9** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of
lower leg
 - L97.90** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of
unspecified part of unspecified lower leg
 - L97.901** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of
unspecified part of unspecified lower
leg limited to breakdown of skin
 - L97.902** Non-pressure chronic ulcer of
unspecified part of unspecified lower

- leg with fat layer exposed
- L97.903 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of muscle**
- L97.904 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of bone**
- L97.909 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with unspecified severity**
- L97.91 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg**
- L97.911 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg limited to breakdown of skin**
- L97.912 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with fat layer exposed**
- L97.913 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with necrosis of muscle**
- L97.914 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with necrosis of bone**
- L97.919 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with unspecified severity**
- L97.92 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg**
- L97.921 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg limited to breakdown of skin**
- L97.922 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with fat layer exposed**
- L97.923 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with necrosis of muscle**
- L97.924 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with**

necrosis of bone

L97.929 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with unspecified severity

L98 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue, not elsewhere classified

L98.0 Pyogenic granuloma

Excludes2: pyogenic granuloma of gingiva (K06.8)
pyogenic granuloma of maxillary alveolar ridge (K04.5)
pyogenic granuloma of oral mucosa (K13.4)

L98.1 Factitial dermatitis

Neurotic excoriation

L98.2 Febrile neutrophilic dermatosis [Sweet]

L98.3 Eosinophilic cellulitis [Wells]

L98.4 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin, not elsewhere classified

Chronic ulcer of skin NOS

Tropical ulcer NOS

Ulcer of skin NOS

Excludes2: pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)
gangrene (R02)
skin infections (L00-L08)
specific infections classified to A00-B99
ulcer of lower limb NEC (L97.-)
varicose ulcer (I83.0-I82.2)

L98.41 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock

L98.411 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock limited to breakdown of skin

L98.412 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with fat layer exposed

L98.413 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with necrosis of muscle

L98.414 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with necrosis of bone

L98.419 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with unspecified severity

L98.42 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back

L98.421 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back limited to breakdown of skin

L98.422 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back

with fat layer exposed

L98.423 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with necrosis of muscle

L98.424 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with necrosis of bone

L98.429 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with unspecified severity

L98.49 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites

Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin NOS

L98.491 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites limited to breakdown of skin

L98.492 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with fat layer exposed

L98.493 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with necrosis of muscle

L98.494 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with necrosis of bone

L98.499 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with unspecified severity

L98.5 Mucinosis of the skin

Focal mucinosis

Lichen myxedematosus

Excludes1: focal oral mucinosis (K13.79)
myxedema (E03.9)

L98.6 Other infiltrative disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

Excludes1: hyalinosis cutis et mucosae (E78.89)

L98.8 Other specified disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

L98.9 Disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

L99 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

amyloidosis (E85.-)

Excludes1: skin disorders in diabetes (E08-E13 with .62)

skin disorders in gonorrhea (A54.89)

skin disorders in syphilis (A51.31, A52.79)

CHAPTER 13

Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)

Excludes2: arthropathic psoriasis (L40.5-)

certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)

certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)

compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)

complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)

congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)

endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)

injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)

neoplasms (C00-D48)

symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

M00-M02 Infectious arthropathies

M05-M14 Inflammatory polyarthropathies

M15-M19 Osteoarthritis

M20-M25 Other joint disorders

M26-M27 Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] and other disorders of jaw

M30-M36 Systemic connective tissue disorders

M40-M43 Deforming dorsopathies

M45-M49 Spondylopathies

M50-M54 Other dorsopathies

M60-M63 Disorders of muscles

M65-M67 Disorders of synovium and tendon

M70-M79 Other soft tissue disorders

M80-M85 Disorders of bone density and structure

M86-M90 Other osteopathies

M91-M94 Chondropathies

M95 Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

M96 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified

M99 Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified

Arthropathies (M00-M25)

Disorders affecting predominantly peripheral (limb) joints

Infectious arthropathies (M00-M02)

This block comprises arthropathies due to microbiological agents. Distinction is made between the following types of etiological relationship:

- a) direct infection of joint, where organisms invade synovial tissue and microbial antigen is present in the joint;
- b) indirect infection, which may be of two types: a reactive arthropathy, where microbial infection of the body is established but neither organisms nor antigens can be identified in the joint, and a postinfective arthropathy, where microbial antigen is present but recovery of an organism is inconstant and evidence of local multiplication is lacking.

M00 Pyogenic arthritis

M00.0 Staphylococcal arthritis and polyarthritis

Use additional code (B95.6-B95.7) to identify bacterial agent

M00.00 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified joint

M00.01 Staphylococcal arthritis, shoulder

M00.011 Staphylococcal arthritis, right shoulder

M00.012 Staphylococcal arthritis, left shoulder

M00.019 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder

M00.02 Staphylococcal arthritis, elbow

M00.021 Staphylococcal arthritis, right elbow

M00.022 Staphylococcal arthritis, left elbow

M00.029 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow

M00.03 Staphylococcal arthritis, wrist

Staphylococcal arthritis of carpal bones

M00.031 Staphylococcal arthritis, right wrist

M00.032 Staphylococcal arthritis, left wrist

M00.039 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist

M00.04 Staphylococcal arthritis, hand

Staphylococcal arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges

M00.041 Staphylococcal arthritis, right hand

M00.042 Staphylococcal arthritis, left hand

M00.049 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified hand

M00.05 Staphylococcal arthritis, hip

M00.051 Staphylococcal arthritis, right hip

M00.052 Staphylococcal arthritis, left hip

M00.059 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified

hip

M00.06 Staphylococcal arthritis, knee

M00.061 Staphylococcal arthritis, right knee

M00.062 Staphylococcal arthritis, left knee

**M00.069 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified
knee**

**M00.07 Staphylococcal arthritis, ankle and
foot**

Staphylococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges

**M00.071 Staphylococcal arthritis, right ankle
and foot**

**M00.072 Staphylococcal arthritis, left ankle
and foot**

**M00.079 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified
ankle and foot**

M00.08 Staphylococcal arthritis, vertebrae

M00.09 Staphylococcal polyarthritis

M00.1 Pneumococcal arthritis and polyarthritis

M00.10 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified joint

M00.11 Pneumococcal arthritis, shoulder

**M00.111 Pneumococcal arthritis, right
shoulder**

M00.112 Pneumococcal arthritis, left shoulder

**M00.119 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified
shoulder**

M00.12 Pneumococcal arthritis, elbow

M00.121 Pneumococcal arthritis, right elbow

M00.122 Pneumococcal arthritis, left elbow

**M00.129 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified
elbow**

M00.13 Pneumococcal arthritis, wrist

Pneumococcal arthritis of carpal bones

M00.131 Pneumococcal arthritis, right wrist

M00.132 Pneumococcal arthritis, left wrist

**M00.139 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified
wrist**

M00.14 Pneumococcal arthritis, hand

Pneumococcal arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges

M00.141 Pneumococcal arthritis, right hand

M00.142 Pneumococcal arthritis, left hand

M00.149 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified hand

M00.15 Pneumococcal arthritis, hip

M00.151 Pneumococcal arthritis, right hip

M00.152 Pneumococcal arthritis, left hip

M00.159 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified hip

M00.16 Pneumococcal arthritis, knee

M00.161 Pneumococcal arthritis, right knee

M00.162 Pneumococcal arthritis, left knee

M00.169 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified knee

M00.17 Pneumococcal arthritis, ankle and foot

Pneumococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges

M00.171 Pneumococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot

M00.172 Pneumococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot

M00.179 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M00.18 Pneumococcal arthritis, vertebrae

M00.19 Pneumococcal polyarthritis

M00.2 Other streptococcal arthritis and polyarthritis

Use additional code (B95.0-B95.2, B95.4-B95.5) to identify bacterial agent

M00.20 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified joint

M00.21 Other streptococcal arthritis, shoulder

M00.211 Other streptococcal arthritis, right shoulder

M00.212 Other streptococcal arthritis, left shoulder

M00.219 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder

M00.22 Other streptococcal arthritis, elbow

M00.221 Other streptococcal arthritis, right elbow

M00.222 Other streptococcal arthritis, left

elbow

**M00.229 Other streptococcal arthritis,
unspecified elbow**

M00.23 Other streptococcal arthritis, wrist

Other streptococcal arthritis of carpal bones

**M00.231 Other streptococcal arthritis, right
wrist**

**M00.232 Other streptococcal arthritis, left
wrist**

**M00.239 Other streptococcal arthritis,
unspecified wrist**

M00.24 Other streptococcal arthritis, hand

Other streptococcal arthritis metacarpus and phalanges

**M00.241 Other streptococcal arthritis, right
hand**

**M00.242 Other streptococcal arthritis, left
hand**

**M00.249 Other streptococcal arthritis,
unspecified hand**

M00.25 Other streptococcal arthritis, hip

**M00.251 Other streptococcal arthritis, right
hip**

M00.252 Other streptococcal arthritis, left hip

**M00.259 Other streptococcal arthritis,
unspecified hip**

M00.26 Other streptococcal arthritis, knee

**M00.261 Other streptococcal arthritis, right
knee**

**M00.262 Other streptococcal arthritis, left
knee**

**M00.269 Other streptococcal arthritis,
unspecified knee**

**M00.27 Other streptococcal arthritis, ankle
and foot**

Other streptococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges

**M00.271 Other streptococcal arthritis, right
ankle and foot**

**M00.272 Other streptococcal arthritis, left
ankle and foot**

M00.279 Other streptococcal arthritis,

- unspecified ankle and foot
- M00.28** Other streptococcal arthritis, vertebrae
- M00.29** Other streptococcal polyarthritis
- M00.8** Arthritis and polyarthritis due to other bacteria
 - Use additional code (B96) to identify bacteria
 - M00.80** Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified joint
 - M00.81** Arthritis due to other bacteria, shoulder
 - M00.811** Arthritis due to other bacteria, right shoulder
 - M00.812** Arthritis due to other bacteria, left shoulder
 - M00.819** Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified shoulder
 - M00.82** Arthritis due to other bacteria, elbow
 - M00.821** Arthritis due to other bacteria, right elbow
 - M00.822** Arthritis due to other bacteria, left elbow
 - M00.829** Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified elbow
 - M00.83** Arthritis due to other bacteria, wrist
 - Arthritis due to other bacteria, carpal bones
 - M00.831** Arthritis due to other bacteria, right wrist
 - M00.832** Arthritis due to other bacteria, left wrist
 - M00.839** Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified wrist
 - M00.84** Arthritis due to other bacteria, hand
 - Arthritis due to other bacteria, metacarpus and phalanges
 - M00.841** Arthritis due to other bacteria, right hand
 - M00.842** Arthritis due to other bacteria, left hand
 - M00.849** Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified hand
 - M00.85** Arthritis due to other bacteria, hip
 - M00.851** Arthritis due to other bacteria, right

hip

M00.852 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left hip

**M00.859 Arthritis due to other bacteria,
unspecified hip**

M00.86 Arthritis due to other bacteria, knee

**M00.861 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right
knee**

**M00.862 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left
knee**

**M00.869 Arthritis due to other bacteria,
unspecified knee**

**M00.87 Arthritis due to other bacteria, ankle
and foot**

Arthritis due to other bacteria, tarsus, metatarsus, and phalanges

**M00.871 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right
ankle and foot**

**M00.872 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left
ankle and foot**

**M00.879 Arthritis due to other bacteria,
unspecified ankle and foot**

M00.88 Arthritis due to other bacteria, vertebrae

M00.89 Polyarthritis due to other bacteria

M00.9 Pyogenic arthritis, unspecified

Infective arthritis NOS

**M01 Direct infections of joint in infectious and parasitic
diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:

leprosy [Hansen's disease] (A30.-)

mycoses (B35-B49)

O'nyong-nyong fever (A92.1)

paratyphoid fever (A01.1-A01.4)

Excludes1: arthritis, arthropathy (in):

gonococcal (A54.42)

Lyme disease (A69.23)

meningococcal (A39.83)

postmeningococcal (A39.84)

mumps (B26.85)

postinfective (M02.-)

reactive (M04.0-)

rubella (B06.82)

sarcoidosis (D86.86)

typhoid fever (A01.04)

tuberculosis (A18.02)

spine (A18.01)

- M01.x0** Direct infection of unspecified joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
 - M01.x1** Direct infection of shoulder joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
 - M01.x11** Direct infection of right shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
 - M01.x12** Direct infection of left shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
 - M01.x19** Direct infection of unspecified shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
 - M01.x2** Direct infection of elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
 - M01.x21** Direct infection of right elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
 - M01.x22** Direct infection of left elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
 - M01.x29** Direct infection of unspecified elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
 - M01.x3** Direct infection of wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
 - Direct infection of carpal bones in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
 - M01.x31** Direct infection of right wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
 - M01.x32** Direct infection of left wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
 - M01.x39** Direct infection of unspecified wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases

classified elsewhere

M01.x4 Direct infection of hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Direct infection of metacarpus and phalanges in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x41 Direct infection of right hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x42 Direct infection of left hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x49 Direct infection of unspecified hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x5 Direct infection of hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x51 Direct infection of right hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x52 Direct infection of left hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x59 Direct infection of unspecified hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x6 Direct infection of knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x61 Direct infection of right knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x62 Direct infection of left knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x69 Direct infection of unspecified knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x7 Direct infection of ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Direct infection of tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges in infectious

and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x71 Direct infection of right ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x72 Direct infection of left ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x79 Direct infection of unspecified ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x8 Direct infection of vertebrae in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.x9 Direct infection of multiple joints in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M02 Postinfective and reactive arthropathies

Code first underlying disease, such as:

congenital syphilis [Clutton's joints] (A50.5)
enteritis due to *Yersinia enterocolitica* (A04.6)
infective endocarditis (I33.0)
viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

Excludes 1: Behçet's disease (M35.2)

direct infections of joints in diseases classified elsewhere (M01.0-)
postinfectious arthritis (in):
meningococcal (A39.84)
mumps (B26.85)
rubella (B06.82)
syphilis (late) (A52.77)
rheumatic fever (I00)
tabetic arthropathy [Charcot's] (A52.16)

M02.0 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass

M02.00 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified site

M02.01 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, shoulder

M02.011 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right shoulder

M02.012 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left shoulder

M02.019 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified shoulder

M02.02 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, elbow

M02.021 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right elbow

M02.022 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left elbow

M02.029 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified elbow

M02.03 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, wrist

Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, carpal bones

M02.031 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right wrist

M02.032 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left wrist

M02.039 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified wrist

M02.04 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, hand

Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, metacarpals and phalanges

M02.041 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right hand

M02.042 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left hand

M02.049 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified hand

M02.05 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, hip

M02.051 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right hip

M02.052 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left hip

M02.059 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified hip

M02.06 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, knee

M02.061 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right knee

M02.062 Arthropathy following intestinal

- bypass, left knee
- M02.069 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified knee**
- M02.07 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, ankle and foot**
- Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
- M02.071 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right ankle and foot**
- M02.072 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left ankle and foot**
- M02.079 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M02.08 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, vertebrae**
- M02.09 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, multiple sites**
- M02.1 Postdysenteric arthropathy**
- M02.10 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified site**
- M02.11 Postdysenteric arthropathy, shoulder**
- M02.111 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right shoulder**
- M02.112 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left shoulder**
- M02.119 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified shoulder**
- M02.12 Postdysenteric arthropathy, elbow**
- M02.121 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right elbow**
- M02.122 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left elbow**
- M02.129 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified elbow**
- M02.13 Postdysenteric arthropathy, wrist**
- Postdysenteric arthropathy, carpal bones
- M02.131 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right wrist**
- M02.132 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left wrist**
- M02.139 Postdysenteric arthropathy,**

unspecified wrist

M02.14 Postdysenteric arthropathy, hand

Postdysenteric arthropathy, metacarpus and phalanges

M02.141 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right hand

M02.142 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left hand

M02.149 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified hand

M02.15 Postdysenteric arthropathy, hip

M02.151 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right hip

M02.152 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left hip

M02.159 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified hip

M02.16 Postdysenteric arthropathy, knee

M02.161 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right knee

M02.162 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left knee

M02.169 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified knee

M02.17 Postdysenteric arthropathy, ankle and foot

Postdysenteric arthropathy, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges

M02.171 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right ankle and foot

M02.172 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left ankle and foot

M02.179 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot

M02.18 Postdysenteric arthropathy, vertebrae

M02.19 Postdysenteric arthropathy, multiple sites

M02.2 Postimmunization arthropathy

M02.20 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified site

M02.21 Postimmunization arthropathy, shoulder

M02.211 Postimmunization arthropathy, right shoulder

M02.212 Postimmunization arthropathy, left shoulder

M02.219 Postimmunization arthropathy,

unspecified shoulder
M02.22 Postimmunization arthropathy, elbow
M02.221 Postimmunization arthropathy, right elbow
M02.222 Postimmunization arthropathy, left elbow
M02.229 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified elbow
M02.23 Postimmunization arthropathy, wrist
 Postimmunization arthropathy, carpal bones
M02.231 Postimmunization arthropathy, right wrist
M02.232 Postimmunization arthropathy, left wrist
M02.239 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified wrist
M02.24 Postimmunization arthropathy, hand
 Postimmunization arthropathy, metacarpus and phalanges
M02.241 Postimmunization arthropathy, right hand
M02.242 Postimmunization arthropathy, left hand
M02.249 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified hand
M02.25 Postimmunization arthropathy, hip
M02.251 Postimmunization arthropathy, right hip
M02.252 Postimmunization arthropathy, left hip
M02.259 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified hip
M02.26 Postimmunization arthropathy, knee
M02.261 Postimmunization arthropathy, right knee
M02.262 Postimmunization arthropathy, left knee
M02.269 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified knee
M02.27 Postimmunization arthropathy, ankle and foot

Postimmunization arthropathy, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges

M02.271 Postimmunization arthropathy, right ankle and foot

M02.272 Postimmunization arthropathy, left ankle and foot

M02.279 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot

M02.28 Postimmunization arthropathy, vertebrae

M02.29 Postimmunization arthropathy, multiple sites

M02.3 Reiter's disease

M02.30 Reiter's disease, unspecified site

M02.31 Reiter's disease, shoulder

M02.311 Reiter's disease, right shoulder

M02.312 Reiter's disease, left shoulder

M02.319 Reiter's disease, unspecified shoulder

M02.32 Reiter's disease, elbow

M02.321 Reiter's disease, right elbow

M02.322 Reiter's disease, left elbow

M02.329 Reiter's disease, unspecified elbow

M02.33 Reiter's disease, wrist

Reiter's disease, carpal bones

M02.331 Reiter's disease, right wrist

M02.332 Reiter's disease, left wrist

M02.339 Reiter's disease, unspecified wrist

M02.34 Reiter's disease, hand

Reiter's disease, metacarpus and phalanges

M02.341 Reiter's disease, right hand

M02.342 Reiter's disease, left hand

M02.349 Reiter's disease, unspecified hand

M02.35 Reiter's disease, hip

M02.351 Reiter's disease, right hip

M02.352 Reiter's disease, left hip

M02.359 Reiter's disease, unspecified hip

M02.36 Reiter's disease, knee

M02.361 Reiter's disease, right knee

M02.362 Reiter's disease, left knee

M02.369 Reiter's disease, unspecified knee

M02.37 Reiter's disease, ankle and foot

Reiter's disease, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges

M02.371 Reiter's disease, right ankle and foot

M02.372 Reiter's disease, left ankle and foot

**M02.379 Reiter's disease, unspecified ankle
and foot**

M02.38 Reiter's disease, vertebrae

M02.39 Reiter's disease, multiple sites

M02.8 Other reactive arthropathies

**M02.80 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified
site**

**M02.81 Other reactive arthropathies,
shoulder**

**M02.811 Other reactive arthropathies, right
shoulder**

**M02.812 Other reactive arthropathies, left
shoulder**

**M02.819 Other reactive arthropathies,
unspecified shoulder**

M02.82 Other reactive arthropathies, elbow

**M02.821 Other reactive arthropathies, right
elbow**

**M02.822 Other reactive arthropathies, left
elbow**

**M02.829 Other reactive arthropathies,
unspecified elbow**

M02.83 Other reactive arthropathies, wrist

Other reactive arthropathies, carpal bones

**M02.831 Other reactive arthropathies, right
wrist**

**M02.832 Other reactive arthropathies, left
wrist**

**M02.839 Other reactive arthropathies,
unspecified wrist**

M02.84 Other reactive arthropathies, hand

Other reactive arthropathies, metacarpus and phalanges

**M02.841 Other reactive arthropathies, right
hand**

**M02.842 Other reactive arthropathies, left
hand**

M02.849 Other reactive arthropathies,

unspecified hand

M02.85 Other reactive arthropathies, hip

M02.851 Other reactive arthropathies, right hip

M02.852 Other reactive arthropathies, left hip

**M02.859 Other reactive arthropathies,
unspecified hip**

M02.86 Other reactive arthropathies, knee

**M02.861 Other reactive arthropathies, right
knee**

**M02.862 Other reactive arthropathies, left
knee**

**M02.869 Other reactive arthropathies,
unspecified knee**

**M02.87 Other reactive arthropathies, ankle
and foot**

Other reactive arthropathies, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges

**M02.871 Other reactive arthropathies, right
ankle and foot**

**M02.872 Other reactive arthropathies, left
ankle and foot**

**M02.879 Other reactive arthropathies,
unspecified ankle and foot**

M02.88 Other reactive arthropathies, vertebrae

M02.89 Other reactive arthropathies, multiple sites

M02.9 Reactive arthropathy, unspecified

Inflammatory polyarthropathies (M05-M14)

M05 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor

Excludes1: rheumatic fever (I00)

juvenile rheumatoid arthritis (M08.-)

rheumatoid arthritis of spine (M45.-)

M05.0 Felty's syndrome

Rheumatoid arthritis with splenomegaly and leukopenia

M05.00 Felty's syndrome, unspecified site

M05.01 Felty's syndrome, shoulder

M05.011 Felty's syndrome, right shoulder

M05.012 Felty's syndrome, left shoulder

**M05.019 Felty's syndrome, unspecified
shoulder**

- M05.02 Felty's syndrome, elbow**
- M05.021 Felty's syndrome, right elbow**
- M05.022 Felty's syndrome, left elbow**
- M05.029 Felty's syndrome, unspecified elbow**
- M05.03 Felty's syndrome, wrist**

Felty's syndrome, carpal bones

- M05.031 Felty's syndrome, right wrist**
- M05.032 Felty's syndrome, left wrist**
- M05.039 Felty's syndrome, unspecified wrist**
- M05.04 Felty's syndrome, hand**

Felty's syndrome, metacarpus and phalanges

- M05.041 Felty's syndrome, right hand**
- M05.042 Felty's syndrome, left hand**
- M05.049 Felty's syndrome, unspecified hand**
- M05.05 Felty's syndrome, hip**

- M05.051 Felty's syndrome, right hip**
- M05.052 Felty's syndrome, left hip**
- M05.059 Felty's syndrome, unspecified hip**

- M05.06 Felty's syndrome, knee**

- M05.061 Felty's syndrome, right knee**
- M05.062 Felty's syndrome, left knee**
- M05.069 Felty's syndrome, unspecified knee**

- M05.07 Felty's syndrome, ankle and foot**

Felty's syndrome, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges

- M05.071 Felty's syndrome, right ankle and foot**
- M05.072 Felty's syndrome, left ankle and foot**
- M05.079 Felty's syndrome, unspecified ankle and foot**

- M05.09 Felty's syndrome, multiple sites**

- M05.1 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis**

- M05.10 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site**

- M05.11 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder**

- M05.111 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder**

- M05.112 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder**

**M05.119 Rheumatoid lung disease with
rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified
shoulder**

**M05.12 Rheumatoid lung disease with
rheumatoid arthritis of elbow**

**M05.121 Rheumatoid lung disease with
rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow**

**M05.122 Rheumatoid lung disease with
rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow**

**M05.129 Rheumatoid lung disease with
rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified
elbow**

**M05.13 Rheumatoid lung disease with
rheumatoid arthritis of wrist**

Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones

**M05.131 Rheumatoid lung disease with
rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist**

**M05.132 Rheumatoid lung disease with
rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist**

**M05.139 Rheumatoid lung disease with
rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified
wrist**

**M05.14 Rheumatoid lung disease with
rheumatoid arthritis of hand**

Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus
and phalanges

**M05.141 Rheumatoid lung disease with
rheumatoid arthritis of right hand**

**M05.142 Rheumatoid lung disease with
rheumatoid arthritis of left hand**

**M05.149 Rheumatoid lung disease with
rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified
hand**

**M05.15 Rheumatoid lung disease with
rheumatoid arthritis of hip**

**M05.151 Rheumatoid lung disease with
rheumatoid arthritis of right hip**

**M05.152 Rheumatoid lung disease with
rheumatoid arthritis of left hip**

M05.159 Rheumatoid lung disease with

rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified
hip

**M05.16 Rheumatoid lung disease with
rheumatoid arthritis of knee**

**M05.161 Rheumatoid lung disease with
rheumatoid arthritis of right knee**

**M05.162 Rheumatoid lung disease with
rheumatoid arthritis of left knee**

**M05.169 Rheumatoid lung disease with
rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified
knee**

**M05.17 Rheumatoid lung disease with
rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot**

Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus,
metatarsus and phalanges

**M05.171 Rheumatoid lung disease with
rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle
and foot**

**M05.172 Rheumatoid lung disease with
rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and
foot**

**M05.179 Rheumatoid lung disease with
rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified
ankle and foot**

**M05.19 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid
arthritis of multiple sites**

M05.2 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis

**M05.20 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid
arthritis of unspecified site**

**M05.21 Rheumatoid vasculitis with
rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder**

**M05.211 Rheumatoid vasculitis with
rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder**

**M05.212 Rheumatoid vasculitis with
rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder**

**M05.219 Rheumatoid vasculitis with
rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified
shoulder**

**M05.22 Rheumatoid vasculitis with
rheumatoid arthritis of elbow**

**M05.221 Rheumatoid vasculitis with
rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow**

**M05.222 Rheumatoid vasculitis with
rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow**

**M05.229 Rheumatoid vasculitis with
rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified
elbow**

**M05.23 Rheumatoid vasculitis with
rheumatoid arthritis of wrist**

Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones

**M05.231 Rheumatoid vasculitis with
rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist**

**M05.232 Rheumatoid vasculitis with
rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist**

**M05.239 Rheumatoid vasculitis with
rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified
wrist**

**M05.24 Rheumatoid vasculitis with
rheumatoid arthritis of hand**

Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and
phalanges

**M05.241 Rheumatoid vasculitis with
rheumatoid arthritis of right hand**

**M05.242 Rheumatoid vasculitis with
rheumatoid arthritis of left hand**

**M05.249 Rheumatoid vasculitis with
rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified
hand**

**M05.25 Rheumatoid vasculitis with
rheumatoid arthritis of hip**

**M05.251 Rheumatoid vasculitis with
rheumatoid arthritis of right hip**

**M05.252 Rheumatoid vasculitis with
rheumatoid arthritis of left hip**

**M05.259 Rheumatoid vasculitis with
rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified
hip**

**M05.26 Rheumatoid vasculitis with
rheumatoid arthritis of knee**

M05.261 Rheumatoid vasculitis with

- M05.322 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow**
- M05.329 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow**
- M05.329 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow**
- M05.33 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist**
- Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
- M05.331 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist**
- M05.332 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist**
- M05.339 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist**
- M05.34 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hand**
- Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
- M05.341 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand**
- M05.342 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand**
- M05.349 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand**
- M05.35 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hip**
- M05.351 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip**
- M05.352 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip**
- M05.359 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip**
- M05.36 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of knee**
- M05.361 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee**

- M05.362 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee**
- M05.369 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee**
- M05.37 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot**
Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
- M05.371 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot**
- M05.372 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot**
- M05.379 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot**
- M05.39 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites**
- M05.4 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis**
- M05.40 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site**
- M05.41 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder**
- M05.411 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder**
- M05.412 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder**
- M05.419 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder**
- M05.42 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow**
- M05.421 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow**
- M05.422 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow**
- M05.429 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified**

elbow

**M05.43 Rheumatoid myopathy with
rheumatoid arthritis of wrist**

Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones

**M05.431 Rheumatoid myopathy with
rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist**

**M05.432 Rheumatoid myopathy with
rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist**

**M05.439 Rheumatoid myopathy with
rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified
wrist**

**M05.44 Rheumatoid myopathy with
rheumatoid arthritis of hand**

Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and
phalanges

**M05.441 Rheumatoid myopathy with
rheumatoid arthritis of right hand**

**M05.442 Rheumatoid myopathy with
rheumatoid arthritis of left hand**

**M05.449 Rheumatoid myopathy with
rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified
hand**

**M05.45 Rheumatoid myopathy with
rheumatoid arthritis of hip**

**M05.451 Rheumatoid myopathy with
rheumatoid arthritis of right hip**

**M05.452 Rheumatoid myopathy with
rheumatoid arthritis of left hip**

**M05.459 Rheumatoid myopathy with
rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified
hip**

**M05.46 Rheumatoid myopathy with
rheumatoid arthritis of knee**

**M05.461 Rheumatoid myopathy with
rheumatoid arthritis of right knee**

**M05.462 Rheumatoid myopathy with
rheumatoid arthritis of left knee**

**M05.469 Rheumatoid myopathy with
rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified
knee**

**M05.47 Rheumatoid myopathy with
rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot**

Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus,
metatarsus and phalanges

**M05.471 Rheumatoid myopathy with
rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle
and foot**

**M05.472 Rheumatoid myopathy with
rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and
foot**

**M05.479 Rheumatoid myopathy with
rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified
ankle and foot**

**M05.49 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid
arthritis of multiple sites**

**M05.5 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid
arthritis**

**M05.50 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with
rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site**

**M05.51 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with
rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder**

**M05.511 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with
rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder**

**M05.512 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with
rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder**

**M05.519 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with
rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified
shoulder**

**M05.52 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with
rheumatoid arthritis of elbow**

**M05.521 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with
rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow**

**M05.522 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with
rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow**

**M05.529 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with
rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified
elbow**

**M05.53 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with
rheumatoid arthritis of wrist**

Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal

bones

- M05.531 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist**
- M05.532 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist**
- M05.539 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist**

M05.54 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hand

Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges

- M05.541 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand**
- M05.542 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand**
- M05.549 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand**

M05.55 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hip

- M05.551 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip**
- M05.552 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip**
- M05.559 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip**

M05.56 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of knee

- M05.561 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee**
- M05.562 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee**
- M05.569 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee**

M05.57 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot

Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus,

metatarsus and phalanges

- M05.571 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot**
- M05.572 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot**
- M05.579 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot**
- M05.59 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites**
- M05.6 Rheumatoid arthritis with involvement of other organs and systems**
 - M05.60 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site with involvement of other organs and systems**
 - M05.61 Rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems**
 - M05.611 Rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems**
 - M05.612 Rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems**
 - M05.619 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems**
 - M05.62 Rheumatoid arthritis of elbow with involvement of other organs and systems**
 - M05.621 Rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow with involvement of other organs and systems**
 - M05.622 Rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow with involvement of other organs and systems**
 - M05.629 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow with involvement of other organs and systems**
 - M05.63 Rheumatoid arthritis of wrist with involvement of other organs and systems**

Rheumatoid arthritis of carpal bones with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.631 Rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.632 Rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.639 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.64 Rheumatoid arthritis of hand with involvement of other organs and systems

Rheumatoid arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.641 Rheumatoid arthritis of right hand with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.642 Rheumatoid arthritis of left hand with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.649 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.65 Rheumatoid arthritis of hip with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.651 Rheumatoid arthritis of right hip with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.652 Rheumatoid arthritis of left hip with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.659 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.66 Rheumatoid arthritis of knee with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.661 Rheumatoid arthritis of right knee with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.662 Rheumatoid arthritis of left knee with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.669 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.67 Rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems

Rheumatoid arthritis of tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.671 Rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.672 Rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.679 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.69 Rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.7 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor without organ or systems involvement

M05.70 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified site without organ or systems involvement

M05.71 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of shoulder without organ or systems involvement

M05.711 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right shoulder without organ or systems involvement

M05.712 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left shoulder without organ or systems involvement

M05.719 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified shoulder without organ or systems involvement

- M05.72 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of elbow without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.721 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right elbow without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.722 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left elbow without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.729 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified elbow without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.73 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of wrist without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.731 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right wrist without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.732 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left wrist without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.739 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified wrist without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.74 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hand without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.741 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hand without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.742 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hand without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.749 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hand without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.75 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hip without organ or systems involvement**
- M05.751 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid**

- factor of right hip without organ or systems involvement
- M05.752** Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hip without organ or systems involvement
- M05.759** Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hip without organ or systems involvement
- M05.76** Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of knee without organ or systems involvement
- M05.761** Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right knee without organ or systems involvement
- M05.762** Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left knee without organ or systems involvement
- M05.769** Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified knee without organ or systems involvement
- M05.77** Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement
- M05.771** Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement
- M05.772** Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement
- M05.779** Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement
- M05.79** Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of multiple sites without organ or systems involvement
- M05.8** Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor
- M05.80** Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified site

**M05.81 Other rheumatoid arthritis with
rheumatoid factor of shoulder**

**M05.811 Other rheumatoid arthritis with
rheumatoid factor of right shoulder**

**M05.812 Other rheumatoid arthritis with
rheumatoid factor of left shoulder**

**M05.819 Other rheumatoid arthritis with
rheumatoid factor of unspecified
shoulder**

**M05.82 Other rheumatoid arthritis with
rheumatoid factor of elbow**

**M05.821 Other rheumatoid arthritis with
rheumatoid factor of right elbow**

**M05.822 Other rheumatoid arthritis with
rheumatoid factor of left elbow**

**M05.829 Other rheumatoid arthritis with
rheumatoid factor of unspecified
elbow**

**M05.83 Other rheumatoid arthritis with
rheumatoid factor of wrist**

**M05.831 Other rheumatoid arthritis with
rheumatoid factor of right wrist**

**M05.832 Other rheumatoid arthritis with
rheumatoid factor of left wrist**

**M05.839 Other rheumatoid arthritis with
rheumatoid factor of unspecified
wrist**

**M05.84 Other rheumatoid arthritis with
rheumatoid factor of hand**

**M05.841 Other rheumatoid arthritis with
rheumatoid factor of right hand**

**M05.842 Other rheumatoid arthritis with
rheumatoid factor of left hand**

**M05.849 Other rheumatoid arthritis with
rheumatoid factor of unspecified
hand**

**M05.85 Other rheumatoid arthritis with
rheumatoid factor of hip**

**M05.851 Other rheumatoid arthritis with
rheumatoid factor of right hip**

- M05.852** Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hip
- M05.859** Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hip
- M05.86** Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of knee
- M05.861** Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right knee
- M05.862** Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left knee
- M05.869** Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified knee
- M05.87** Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of ankle and foot
- M05.871** Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right ankle and foot
- M05.872** Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left ankle and foot
- M05.879** Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified ankle and foot
- M05.89** Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of multiple sites
- M05.9** Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor, unspecified
- M06** Other rheumatoid arthritis
 - M06.0** Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor
 - M06.00** Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified site
 - M06.01** Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, shoulder
 - M06.011** Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right shoulder
 - M06.012** Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left shoulder
 - M06.019** Rheumatoid arthritis without

rheumatoid factor, unspecified
shoulder

- M06.02 Rheumatoid arthritis without
rheumatoid factor, elbow**
- M06.021 Rheumatoid arthritis without
rheumatoid factor, right elbow**
- M06.022 Rheumatoid arthritis without
rheumatoid factor, left elbow**
- M06.029 Rheumatoid arthritis without
rheumatoid factor, unspecified elbow**
- M06.03 Rheumatoid arthritis without
rheumatoid factor, wrist**
- M06.031 Rheumatoid arthritis without
rheumatoid factor, right wrist**
- M06.032 Rheumatoid arthritis without
rheumatoid factor, left wrist**
- M06.039 Rheumatoid arthritis without
rheumatoid factor, unspecified wrist**
- M06.04 Rheumatoid arthritis without
rheumatoid factor, hand**
- M06.041 Rheumatoid arthritis without
rheumatoid factor, right hand**
- M06.042 Rheumatoid arthritis without
rheumatoid factor, left hand**
- M06.049 Rheumatoid arthritis without
rheumatoid factor, unspecified hand**
- M06.05 Rheumatoid arthritis without
rheumatoid factor, hip**
- M06.051 Rheumatoid arthritis without
rheumatoid factor, right hip**
- M06.052 Rheumatoid arthritis without
rheumatoid factor, left hip**
- M06.059 Rheumatoid arthritis without
rheumatoid factor, unspecified hip**
- M06.06 Rheumatoid arthritis without
rheumatoid factor, knee**
- M06.061 Rheumatoid arthritis without
rheumatoid factor, right knee**
- M06.062 Rheumatoid arthritis without
rheumatoid factor, left knee**

- M06.069 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified knee**
- M06.07 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, ankle and foot**
- M06.071 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right ankle and foot**
- M06.072 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left ankle and foot**
- M06.079 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M06.08 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, vertebrae**
- M06.09 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, multiple sites**
- M06.1 Adult-onset Still's disease**
Excludes1: Still's disease NOS (M08.2-)
- M06.2 Rheumatoid bursitis**
 - M06.20 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified site**
 - M06.21 Rheumatoid bursitis, shoulder**
 - M06.211 Rheumatoid bursitis, right shoulder**
 - M06.212 Rheumatoid bursitis, left shoulder**
 - M06.219 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified shoulder**
 - M06.22 Rheumatoid bursitis, elbow**
 - M06.221 Rheumatoid bursitis, right elbow**
 - M06.222 Rheumatoid bursitis, left elbow**
 - M06.229 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified elbow**
 - M06.23 Rheumatoid bursitis, wrist**
 - M06.231 Rheumatoid bursitis, right wrist**
 - M06.232 Rheumatoid bursitis, left wrist**
 - M06.239 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified wrist**
 - M06.24 Rheumatoid bursitis, hand**
 - M06.241 Rheumatoid bursitis, right hand**
 - M06.242 Rheumatoid bursitis, left hand**
 - M06.249 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified hand**

- M06.25 Rheumatoid bursitis, hip
- M06.251 Rheumatoid bursitis, right hip
- M06.252 Rheumatoid bursitis, left hip
- M06.259 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified hip
- M06.26 Rheumatoid bursitis, knee
- M06.261 Rheumatoid bursitis, right knee
- M06.262 Rheumatoid bursitis, left knee
- M06.269 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified knee
- M06.27 Rheumatoid bursitis, ankle and foot
- M06.271 Rheumatoid bursitis, right ankle and foot
- M06.272 Rheumatoid bursitis, left ankle and foot
- M06.279 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M06.28 Rheumatoid bursitis, vertebrae
- M06.29 Rheumatoid bursitis, multiple sites
- M06.3 Rheumatoid nodule
- M06.30 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified site
- M06.31 Rheumatoid nodule, shoulder
- M06.311 Rheumatoid nodule, right shoulder
- M06.312 Rheumatoid nodule, left shoulder
- M06.319 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified shoulder
- M06.32 Rheumatoid nodule, elbow
- M06.321 Rheumatoid nodule, right elbow
- M06.322 Rheumatoid nodule, left elbow
- M06.329 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified elbow
- M06.33 Rheumatoid nodule, wrist
- M06.331 Rheumatoid nodule, right wrist
- M06.332 Rheumatoid nodule, left wrist
- M06.339 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified wrist
- M06.34 Rheumatoid nodule, hand
- M06.341 Rheumatoid nodule, right hand
- M06.342 Rheumatoid nodule, left hand
- M06.349 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified hand

- M06.35** Rheumatoid nodule, hip
- M06.351** Rheumatoid nodule, right hip
- M06.352** Rheumatoid nodule, left hip
- M06.359** Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified hip
- M06.36** Rheumatoid nodule, knee
- M06.361** Rheumatoid nodule, right knee
- M06.362** Rheumatoid nodule, left knee
- M06.369** Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified knee
- M06.37** Rheumatoid nodule, ankle and foot
- M06.371** Rheumatoid nodule, right ankle and foot
- M06.372** Rheumatoid nodule, left ankle and foot
- M06.379** Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified ankle and foot
- M06.38** Rheumatoid nodule, vertebrae
- M06.39** Rheumatoid nodule, multiple sites
- M06.4** Inflammatory polyarthropathy
 - Excludes1: polyarthritis NOS (M13.0)
- M06.8** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis
 - M06.80** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified site
 - M06.81** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder
 - M06.811** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder
 - M06.812** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder
 - M06.819** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder
 - M06.82** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, elbow
 - M06.821** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow
 - M06.822** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow
 - M06.829** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow
 - M06.83** Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,

wrist
M06.831 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,
right wrist
M06.832 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,
left wrist
M06.839 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,
unspecified wrist
M06.84 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,
hand
M06.841 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,
right hand
M06.842 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,
left hand
M06.849 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,
unspecified hand
M06.85 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,
hip
M06.851 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,
right hip
M06.852 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,
left hip
M06.859 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,
unspecified hip
M06.86 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,
knee
M06.861 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,
right knee
M06.862 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,
left knee
M06.869 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,
unspecified knee
M06.87 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,
ankle and foot
M06.871 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,
right ankle and foot
M06.872 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,
left ankle and foot
M06.879 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,
unspecified ankle and foot
M06.88 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,

vertebrae

**M06.89 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis,
multiple sites**

M06.9 Rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified

M07 Enteropathic arthropathies

Code also associated enteropathy, such as:

regional enteritis [Crohn's disease] (K50.-)

ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

Excludes1: psoriatic arthropathies (L40.5-)

M07.6 Enteropathic arthropathies

**M07.60 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified
site**

M07.61 Enteropathic arthropathies, shoulder

**M07.611 Enteropathic arthropathies, right
shoulder**

**M07.612 Enteropathic arthropathies, left
shoulder**

**M07.619 Enteropathic arthropathies,
unspecified shoulder**

M07.62 Enteropathic arthropathies, elbow

**M07.621 Enteropathic arthropathies, right
elbow**

M07.622 Enteropathic arthropathies, left elbow

**M07.629 Enteropathic arthropathies,
unspecified elbow**

M07.63 Enteropathic arthropathies, wrist

**M07.631 Enteropathic arthropathies, right
wrist**

M07.632 Enteropathic arthropathies, left wrist

**M07.639 Enteropathic arthropathies,
unspecified wrist**

M07.64 Enteropathic arthropathies, hand

**M07.641 Enteropathic arthropathies, right
hand**

M07.642 Enteropathic arthropathies, left hand

**M07.649 Enteropathic arthropathies,
unspecified hand**

M07.65 Enteropathic arthropathies, hip

M07.651 Enteropathic arthropathies, right hip

M07.652 Enteropathic arthropathies, left hip

- M07.659 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified hip**
- M07.66 Enteropathic arthropathies, knee**
- M07.661 Enteropathic arthropathies, right knee**
- M07.662 Enteropathic arthropathies, left knee**
- M07.669 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified knee**
- M07.67 Enteropathic arthropathies, ankle and foot**
- M07.671 Enteropathic arthropathies, right ankle and foot**
- M07.672 Enteropathic arthropathies, left ankle and foot**
- M07.679 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M07.68 Enteropathic arthropathies, vertebrae**
- M07.69 Enteropathic arthropathies, multiple sites**

M08 Juvenile arthritis

Code also any associated underlying condition, such as:
 regional enteritis [Crohn's disease] (K50.-)
 ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

Excludes1: arthropathy in Whipple's disease (M14.8)
 Felty's syndrome (M05.0)
 juvenile dermatomyositis (M33.0-)
 psoriatic juvenile arthropathy (L40.54)

M08.0 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis

Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with or without rheumatoid factor

- M08.00 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site**
- M08.01 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder**
- M08.011 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder**
- M08.012 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder**
- M08.019 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder**
- M08.02 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis of elbow**

M08.021 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow
M08.022 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow
M08.029 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow
M08.03 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, wrist
M08.031 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist
M08.032 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist
M08.039 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist
M08.04 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hand
M08.041 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hand
M08.042 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hand
M08.049 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand
M08.05 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hip
M08.051 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hip
M08.052 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hip
M08.059 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip
M08.06 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, knee
M08.061 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right knee
M08.062 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left knee
M08.069 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee
M08.07 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot

- M08.071 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot**
- M08.072 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot**
- M08.079 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M08.08 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae**
- M08.09 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sites**
- M08.1 Juvenile ankylosing spondylitis**
Excludes1: ankylosing spondylitis in adults (M45.0-)
- M08.2 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset**
Still's disease NOS
Excludes1: adult-onset Still's disease (M06.1-)
- M08.20 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified site**
 - M08.21 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, shoulder**
 - M08.211 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right shoulder**
 - M08.212 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left shoulder**
 - M08.219 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified shoulder**
 - M08.22 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, elbow**
 - M08.221 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right elbow**
 - M08.222 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left elbow**
 - M08.229 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified elbow**
 - M08.23 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, wrist**
 - M08.231 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right wrist**
 - M08.232 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left wrist**

- M08.239** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified wrist
- M08.24** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, hand
- M08.241** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right hand
- M08.242** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left hand
- M08.249** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified hand
- M08.25** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, hip
- M08.251** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right hip
- M08.252** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left hip
- M08.259** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified hip
- M08.26** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, knee
- M08.261** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right knee
- M08.262** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left knee
- M08.269** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified knee
- M08.27** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, ankle and foot
- M08.271** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right ankle and foot
- M08.272** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left ankle and foot
- M08.279** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified ankle and foot
- M08.28** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, vertebrae
- M08.29** Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, multiple sites
- M08.3** Juvenile rheumatoid polyarthritis (seronegative)

- M08.4 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis**
- M08.40 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified site**
 - M08.41 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder**
 - M08.411 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder**
 - M08.412 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder**
 - M08.419 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder**
 - M08.42 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, elbow**
 - M08.421 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow**
 - M08.422 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow**
 - M08.429 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow**
 - M08.43 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, wrist**
 - M08.431 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist**
 - M08.432 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist**
 - M08.439 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist**
 - M08.44 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hand**
 - M08.441 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hand**
 - M08.442 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hand**
 - M08.449 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand**
 - M08.45 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hip**
 - M08.451 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hip**
 - M08.452 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid**

- arthritis, left hip
- M08.459** Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip
- M08.46** Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, knee
- M08.461** Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right knee
- M08.462** Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left knee
- M08.469** Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee
- M08.47** Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot
- M08.471** Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot
- M08.472** Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot
- M08.479** Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M08.48** Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae
- M08.8** Other juvenile arthritis
 - M08.80** Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified site
 - M08.81** Other juvenile arthritis, shoulder
 - M08.811** Other juvenile arthritis, right shoulder
 - M08.812** Other juvenile arthritis, left shoulder
 - M08.819** Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified shoulder
 - M08.82** Other juvenile arthritis, elbow
 - M08.821** Other juvenile arthritis, right elbow
 - M08.822** Other juvenile arthritis, left elbow
 - M08.829** Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified elbow
 - M08.83** Other juvenile arthritis, wrist
 - M08.831** Other juvenile arthritis, right wrist
 - M08.832** Other juvenile arthritis, left wrist
 - M08.839** Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified wrist
 - M08.84** Other juvenile arthritis, hand
 - M08.841** Other juvenile arthritis, right hand

- M08.842** Other juvenile arthritis, left hand
- M08.849** Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified hand
 - M08.85** Other juvenile arthritis, hip
 - M08.851** Other juvenile arthritis, right hip
 - M08.852** Other juvenile arthritis, left hip
 - M08.859** Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified hip
 - M08.86** Other juvenile arthritis, knee
 - M08.861** Other juvenile arthritis, right knee
 - M08.862** Other juvenile arthritis, left knee
 - M08.869** Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified knee
 - M08.87** Other juvenile arthritis, ankle and foot
 - M08.871** Other juvenile arthritis, right ankle and foot
 - M08.872** Other juvenile arthritis, left ankle and foot
 - M08.879** Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M08.88** Other juvenile arthritis, vertebrae
- M08.89** Other juvenile arthritis, multiple sites
- M08.9** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified
 - Excludes1:juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified (M08.0-)
 - M08.90** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified site
 - M08.91** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, shoulder
 - M08.911** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right shoulder
 - M08.912** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left shoulder
 - M08.919** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified shoulder
 - M08.92** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, elbow
 - M08.921** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right elbow
 - M08.922** Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left elbow

M08.929 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified,
unspecified elbow
M08.93 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, wrist
M08.931 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right
wrist
M08.932 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left
wrist
M08.939 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified,
unspecified wrist
M08.94 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, hand
M08.941 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right
hand
M08.942 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left
hand
M08.949 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified,
unspecified hand
M08.95 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, hip
M08.951 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right
hip
M08.952 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left hip
M08.959 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified,
unspecified hip
M08.96 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, knee
M08.961 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right
knee
M08.962 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left
knee
M08.969 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified,
unspecified knee
M08.97 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, ankle
and foot
M08.971 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right
ankle and foot
M08.972 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left
ankle and foot
M08.979 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified,
unspecified ankle and foot
M08.98 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, vertebrae
M08.99 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, multiple
sites

M10 Gout

M10.0 Idiopathic gout

Gouty bursitis

Primary gout

M10.00 Idiopathic gout, unspecified site

M10.01 Idiopathic gout, shoulder

M10.011 Idiopathic gout, right shoulder

M10.012 Idiopathic gout, left shoulder

M10.019 Idiopathic gout, unspecified shoulder

M10.02 Idiopathic gout, elbow

M10.021 Idiopathic gout, right elbow

M10.022 Idiopathic gout, left elbow

M10.029 Idiopathic gout, unspecified elbow

M10.03 Idiopathic gout, wrist

M10.031 Idiopathic gout, right wrist

M10.032 Idiopathic gout, left wrist

M10.039 Idiopathic gout, unspecified wrist

M10.04 Idiopathic gout, hand

M10.041 Idiopathic gout, right hand

M10.042 Idiopathic gout, left hand

M10.049 Idiopathic gout, unspecified hand

M10.05 Idiopathic gout, hip

M10.051 Idiopathic gout, right hip

M10.052 Idiopathic gout, left hip

M10.059 Idiopathic gout, unspecified hip

M10.06 Idiopathic gout, knee

M10.061 Idiopathic gout, right knee

M10.062 Idiopathic gout, left knee

M10.069 Idiopathic gout, unspecified knee

M10.07 Idiopathic gout, ankle and foot

M10.071 Idiopathic gout, right ankle and foot

M10.072 Idiopathic gout, left ankle and foot

**M10.079 Idiopathic gout, unspecified ankle
and foot**

M10.08 Idiopathic gout, vertebrae

M10.09 Idiopathic gout, multiple sites

M10.1 Lead-induced gout

M10.10 Lead-induced gout, unspecified site

M10.11 Lead-induced gout, shoulder

M10.111 Lead-induced gout, right shoulder

- M10.112 Lead-induced gout, left shoulder
- M10.119 Lead-induced gout, unspecified shoulder
 - M10.12 Lead-induced gout, elbow
 - M10.121 Lead-induced gout, right elbow
 - M10.122 Lead-induced gout, left elbow
 - M10.129 Lead-induced gout, unspecified elbow
 - M10.13 Lead-induced gout, wrist
 - M10.131 Lead-induced gout, right wrist
 - M10.132 Lead-induced gout, left wrist
 - M10.139 Lead-induced gout, unspecified wrist
 - M10.14 Lead-induced gout, hand
 - M10.141 Lead-induced gout, right hand
 - M10.142 Lead-induced gout, left hand
 - M10.149 Lead-induced gout, unspecified hand
 - M10.15 Lead-induced gout, hip
 - M10.151 Lead-induced gout, right hip
 - M10.152 Lead-induced gout, left hip
 - M10.159 Lead-induced gout, unspecified hip
 - M10.16 Lead-induced gout, knee
 - M10.161 Lead-induced gout, right knee
 - M10.162 Lead-induced gout, left knee
 - M10.169 Lead-induced gout, unspecified knee
 - M10.17 Lead-induced gout, ankle and foot
 - M10.171 Lead-induced gout, right ankle and foot
 - M10.172 Lead-induced gout, left ankle and foot
 - M10.179 Lead-induced gout, unspecified ankle and foot
- M10.18 Lead-induced gout, vertebrae
- M10.19 Lead-induced gout, multiple sites
- M10.2 Drug-induced gout
 - Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
 - M10.20 Drug-induced gout, unspecified site
 - M10.21 Drug-induced gout, shoulder
 - M10.211 Drug-induced gout, right shoulder
 - M10.212 Drug-induced gout, left shoulder
 - M10.219 Drug-induced gout, unspecified

shoulder

M10.22 Drug-induced gout, elbow

M10.221 Drug-induced gout, right elbow

M10.222 Drug-induced gout, left elbow

M10.229 Drug-induced gout, unspecified elbow

M10.23 Drug-induced gout, wrist

M10.231 Drug-induced gout, right wrist

M10.232 Drug-induced gout, left wrist

M10.239 Drug-induced gout, unspecified wrist

M10.24 Drug-induced gout, hand

M10.241 Drug-induced gout, right hand

M10.242 Drug-induced gout, left hand

M10.249 Drug-induced gout, unspecified hand

M10.25 Drug-induced gout, hip

M10.251 Drug-induced gout, right hip

M10.252 Drug-induced gout, left hip

M10.259 Drug-induced gout, unspecified hip

M10.26 Drug-induced gout, knee

M10.261 Drug-induced gout, right knee

M10.262 Drug-induced gout, left knee

M10.269 Drug-induced gout, unspecified knee

M10.27 Drug-induced gout, ankle and foot

M10.271 Drug-induced gout, right ankle and foot

M10.272 Drug-induced gout, left ankle and foot

M10.279 Drug-induced gout, unspecified ankle and foot

M10.28 Drug-induced gout, vertebrae

M10.29 Drug-induced gout, multiple sites

M10.3 Gout due to renal impairment

Code also associated renal disease

M10.30 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified site

M10.31 Gout due to renal impairment, shoulder

M10.311 Gout due to renal impairment, right shoulder

M10.312 Gout due to renal impairment, left

shoulder
M10.319 Gout due to renal impairment,
unspecified shoulder
M10.32 Gout due to renal impairment, elbow
M10.321 Gout due to renal impairment, right
elbow
M10.322 Gout due to renal impairment, left
elbow
M10.329 Gout due to renal impairment,
unspecified elbow
M10.33 Gout due to renal impairment, wrist
M10.331 Gout due to renal impairment, right
wrist
M10.332 Gout due to renal impairment, left
wrist
M10.339 Gout due to renal impairment,
unspecified wrist
M10.34 Gout due to renal impairment, hand
M10.341 Gout due to renal impairment, right
hand
M10.342 Gout due to renal impairment, left
hand
M10.349 Gout due to renal impairment,
unspecified hand
M10.35 Gout due to renal impairment, hip
M10.351 Gout due to renal impairment, right
hip
M10.352 Gout due to renal impairment, left hip
M10.359 Gout due to renal impairment,
unspecified hip
M10.36 Gout due to renal impairment, knee
M10.361 Gout due to renal impairment, right
knee
M10.362 Gout due to renal impairment, left
knee
M10.369 Gout due to renal impairment,
unspecified knee
M10.37 Gout due to renal impairment, ankle
and foot
M10.371 Gout due to renal impairment, right

- ankle and foot
- M10.372 Gout due to renal impairment, left ankle and foot**
- M10.379 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M10.38 Gout due to renal impairment, vertebrae**
- M10.39 Gout due to renal impairment, multiple sites**
- M10.4 Other secondary gout**
 - M10.40 Other secondary gout, unspecified site**
 - M10.41 Other secondary gout, shoulder**
 - M10.411 Other secondary gout, right shoulder**
 - M10.412 Other secondary gout, left shoulder**
 - M10.419 Other secondary gout, unspecified shoulder**
 - M10.42 Other secondary gout, elbow**
 - M10.421 Other secondary gout, right elbow**
 - M10.422 Other secondary gout, left elbow**
 - M10.429 Other secondary gout, unspecified elbow**
 - M10.43 Other secondary gout, wrist**
 - M10.431 Other secondary gout, right wrist**
 - M10.432 Other secondary gout, left wrist**
 - M10.439 Other secondary gout, unspecified wrist**
 - M10.44 Other secondary gout, hand**
 - M10.441 Other secondary gout, right hand**
 - M10.442 Other secondary gout, left hand**
 - M10.449 Other secondary gout, unspecified hand**
 - M10.45 Other secondary gout, hip**
 - M10.451 Other secondary gout, right hip**
 - M10.452 Other secondary gout, left hip**
 - M10.459 Other secondary gout, unspecified hip**
 - M10.46 Other secondary gout, knee**
 - M10.461 Other secondary gout, right knee**
 - M10.462 Other secondary gout, left knee**
 - M10.469 Other secondary gout, unspecified knee**

- M10.47 Other secondary gout, ankle and foot
 - M10.471 Other secondary gout, right ankle and foot
 - M10.472 Other secondary gout, left ankle and foot
 - M10.479 Other secondary gout, unspecified ankle and foot
 - M10.48 Other secondary gout, vertebrae
 - M10.49 Other secondary gout, multiple sites
- M10.9 Gout, unspecified
- M11 Other crystal arthropathies
 - M11.0 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease
 - M11.00 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified site
 - M11.01 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, shoulder
 - M11.011 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right shoulder
 - M11.012 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left shoulder
 - M11.019 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified shoulder
 - M11.02 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, elbow
 - M11.021 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right elbow
 - M11.022 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left elbow
 - M11.029 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified elbow
 - M11.03 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, wrist
 - M11.031 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right wrist
 - M11.032 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left wrist
 - M11.039 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified wrist
 - M11.04 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease,

- hand
- M11.041** Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right hand
- M11.042** Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left hand
- M11.049** Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified hand
- M11.05** Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, hip
- M11.051** Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right hip
- M11.052** Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left hip
- M11.059** Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified hip
- M11.06** Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, knee
- M11.061** Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right knee
- M11.062** Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left knee
- M11.069** Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified knee
- M11.07** Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, ankle and foot
- M11.071** Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right ankle and foot
- M11.072** Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left ankle and foot
- M11.079** Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified ankle and foot
- M11.08** Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, vertebrae
- M11.09** Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, multiple sites
- M11.1** Familial chondrocalcinosis
- M11.10** Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified site
- M11.11** Familial chondrocalcinosis, shoulder
- M11.111** Familial chondrocalcinosis, right

shoulder
M11.112 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left shoulder
M11.119 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified shoulder
 M11.12 Familial chondrocalcinosis, elbow
M11.121 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right elbow
M11.122 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left elbow
M11.129 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified elbow
 M11.13 Familial chondrocalcinosis, wrist
M11.131 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right wrist
M11.132 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left wrist
M11.139 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified wrist
 M11.14 Familial chondrocalcinosis, hand
M11.141 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right hand
M11.142 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left hand
M11.149 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hand
 M11.15 Familial chondrocalcinosis, hip
M11.151 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right hip
M11.152 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left hip
M11.159 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hip
 M11.16 Familial chondrocalcinosis, knee
M11.161 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right knee
M11.162 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left knee
M11.169 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified knee
 M11.17 Familial chondrocalcinosis, ankle and foot
M11.171 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right ankle and foot
M11.172 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left ankle

- and foot
- M11.179** Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M11.18** Familial chondrocalcinosis, vertebrae
- M11.19** Familial chondrocalcinosis, multiple sites
- M11.2** Other chondrocalcinosis
 - Chondrocalcinosis NOS
 - M11.20** Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified site
 - M11.21** Other chondrocalcinosis, shoulder
 - M11.211** Other chondrocalcinosis, right shoulder
 - M11.212** Other chondrocalcinosis, left shoulder
 - M11.219** Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified shoulder
 - M11.22** Other chondrocalcinosis, elbow
 - M11.221** Other chondrocalcinosis, right elbow
 - M11.222** Other chondrocalcinosis, left elbow
 - M11.229** Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified elbow
 - M11.23** Other chondrocalcinosis, wrist
 - M11.231** Other chondrocalcinosis, right wrist
 - M11.232** Other chondrocalcinosis, left wrist
 - M11.239** Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified wrist
 - M11.24** Other chondrocalcinosis, hand
 - M11.241** Other chondrocalcinosis, right hand
 - M11.242** Other chondrocalcinosis, left hand
 - M11.249** Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hand
 - M11.25** Other chondrocalcinosis, hip
 - M11.251** Other chondrocalcinosis, right hip
 - M11.252** Other chondrocalcinosis, left hip
 - M11.259** Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hip
 - M11.26** Other chondrocalcinosis, knee
 - M11.261** Other chondrocalcinosis, right knee
 - M11.262** Other chondrocalcinosis, left knee
 - M11.269** Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified knee

- M11.27 Other chondrocalcinosis, ankle and foot
- M11.271 Other chondrocalcinosis, right ankle and foot
- M11.272 Other chondrocalcinosis, left ankle and foot
- M11.279 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M11.28 Other chondrocalcinosis, vertebrae
- M11.29 Other chondrocalcinosis, multiple sites
- M11.8 Other specified crystal arthropathies
- M11.80 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified site
 - M11.81 Other specified crystal arthropathies, shoulder
 - M11.811 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right shoulder
 - M11.812 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left shoulder
 - M11.819 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified shoulder
 - M11.82 Other specified crystal arthropathies, elbow
 - M11.821 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right elbow
 - M11.822 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left elbow
 - M11.829 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified elbow
 - M11.83 Other specified crystal arthropathies, wrist
 - M11.831 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right wrist
 - M11.832 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left wrist
 - M11.839 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified wrist
 - M11.84 Other specified crystal arthropathies, hand
 - M11.841 Other specified crystal arthropathies,

- right hand
- M11.842** Other specified crystal arthropathies, left hand
- M11.849** Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified hand
- M11.85** Other specified crystal arthropathies, hip
- M11.851** Other specified crystal arthropathies, right hip
- M11.852** Other specified crystal arthropathies, left hip
- M11.859** Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified hip
- M11.86** Other specified crystal arthropathies, knee
- M11.861** Other specified crystal arthropathies, right knee
- M11.862** Other specified crystal arthropathies, left knee
- M11.869** Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified knee
- M11.87** Other specified crystal arthropathies, ankle and foot
- M11.871** Other specified crystal arthropathies, right ankle and foot
- M11.872** Other specified crystal arthropathies, left ankle and foot
- M11.879** Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot
- M11.88** Other specified crystal arthropathies, vertebrae
- M11.89** Other specified crystal arthropathies, multiple sites
- M11.9** Crystal arthropathy, unspecified
- M12** Other and unspecified arthropathy
 - Excludes1: arthrosis (M15-M19)
 - cricoarytenoid arthropathy (J38.7)
 - M12.0** Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud]
 - M12.00** Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy

[Jaccoud], unspecified site
M12.01 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy
[Jaccoud], shoulder
M12.011 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy
[Jaccoud], right shoulder
M12.012 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy
[Jaccoud], left shoulder
M12.019 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy
[Jaccoud], unspecified shoulder
M12.02 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy
[Jaccoud], elbow
M12.021 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy
[Jaccoud], right elbow
M12.022 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy
[Jaccoud], left elbow
M12.029 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy
[Jaccoud], unspecified elbow
M12.03 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy
[Jaccoud], wrist
M12.031 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy
[Jaccoud], right wrist
M12.032 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy
[Jaccoud], left wrist
M12.039 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy
[Jaccoud], unspecified wrist
M12.04 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy
[Jaccoud], hand
M12.041 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy
[Jaccoud], right hand
M12.042 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy
[Jaccoud], left hand
M12.049 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy
[Jaccoud], unspecified hand
M12.05 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy
[Jaccoud], hip
M12.051 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy
[Jaccoud], right hip
M12.052 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy
[Jaccoud], left hip
M12.059 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy

- [Jaccoud], unspecified hip
- M12.06** Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], knee
- M12.061** Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right knee
- M12.062** Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left knee
- M12.069** Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified knee
- M12.07** Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], ankle and foot
- M12.071** Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right ankle and foot
- M12.072** Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left ankle and foot
- M12.079** Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified ankle and foot
- M12.08** Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], vertebrae
- M12.09** Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], multiple sites
- M12.1** **Kaschin-Beck disease**
Osteochondroarthrosis deformans endemica
- M12.10** **Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified site**
 - M12.11** **Kaschin-Beck disease, shoulder**
 - M12.111** Kaschin-Beck disease, right shoulder
 - M12.112** Kaschin-Beck disease, left shoulder
 - M12.119** Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified shoulder
 - M12.12** **Kaschin-Beck disease, elbow**
 - M12.121** Kaschin-Beck disease, right elbow
 - M12.122** Kaschin-Beck disease, left elbow
 - M12.129** Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified elbow
 - M12.13** **Kaschin-Beck disease, wrist**
 - M12.131** Kaschin-Beck disease, right wrist
 - M12.132** Kaschin-Beck disease, left wrist
 - M12.139** Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified wrist
 - M12.14** **Kaschin-Beck disease, hand**

- M12.141 Kaschin-Beck disease, right hand
- M12.142 Kaschin-Beck disease, left hand
- M12.149 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified hand
 - M12.15 Kaschin-Beck disease, hip
 - M12.151 Kaschin-Beck disease, right hip
 - M12.152 Kaschin-Beck disease, left hip
 - M12.159 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified hip
 - M12.16 Kaschin-Beck disease, knee
 - M12.161 Kaschin-Beck disease, right knee
 - M12.162 Kaschin-Beck disease, left knee
 - M12.169 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified knee
 - M12.17 Kaschin-Beck disease, ankle and foot
 - M12.171 Kaschin-Beck disease, right ankle and foot
 - M12.172 Kaschin-Beck disease, left ankle and foot
 - M12.179 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified ankle and foot
- M12.18 Kaschin-Beck disease, vertebrae
- M12.19 Kaschin-Beck disease, multiple sites
- M12.2 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented)
 - M12.20 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified site
 - M12.21 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), shoulder
 - M12.211 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right shoulder
 - M12.212 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left shoulder
 - M12.219 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified shoulder
 - M12.22 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), elbow
 - M12.221 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right elbow
 - M12.222 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left elbow

**M12.229 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented),
unspecified elbow**
**M12.23 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented),
wrist**
**M12.231 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented),
right wrist**
**M12.232 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented),
left wrist**
**M12.239 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented),
unspecified wrist**
**M12.24 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented),
hand**
**M12.241 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented),
right hand**
**M12.242 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented),
left hand**
**M12.249 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented),
unspecified hand**
**M12.25 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented),
hip**
**M12.251 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented),
right hip**
**M12.252 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented),
left hip**
**M12.259 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented),
unspecified hip**
**M12.26 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented),
knee**
**M12.261 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented),
right knee**
**M12.262 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented),
left knee**
**M12.269 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented),
unspecified knee**
**M12.27 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented),
ankle and foot**
**M12.271 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented),
right ankle and foot**
**M12.272 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented),
left ankle and foot**

- M12.279 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified ankle and foot
- M12.28 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), vertebrae
- M12.29 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), multiple sites
- M12.3 Palindromic rheumatism
 - M12.30 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified site
 - M12.31 Palindromic rheumatism, shoulder
 - M12.311 Palindromic rheumatism, right shoulder
 - M12.312 Palindromic rheumatism, left shoulder
 - M12.319 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified shoulder
 - M12.32 Palindromic rheumatism, elbow
 - M12.321 Palindromic rheumatism, right elbow
 - M12.322 Palindromic rheumatism, left elbow
 - M12.329 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified elbow
 - M12.33 Palindromic rheumatism, wrist
 - M12.331 Palindromic rheumatism, right wrist
 - M12.332 Palindromic rheumatism, left wrist
 - M12.339 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified wrist
 - M12.34 Palindromic rheumatism, hand
 - M12.341 Palindromic rheumatism, right hand
 - M12.342 Palindromic rheumatism, left hand
 - M12.349 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified hand
 - M12.35 Palindromic rheumatism, hip
 - M12.351 Palindromic rheumatism, right hip
 - M12.352 Palindromic rheumatism, left hip
 - M12.359 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified hip
 - M12.36 Palindromic rheumatism, knee
 - M12.361 Palindromic rheumatism, right knee
 - M12.362 Palindromic rheumatism, left knee
 - M12.369 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified knee

- M12.37** Palindromic rheumatism, ankle and foot
- M12.371** Palindromic rheumatism, right ankle and foot
- M12.372** Palindromic rheumatism, left ankle and foot
- M12.379** Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified ankle and foot
- M12.38** Palindromic rheumatism, vertebrae
- M12.39** Palindromic rheumatism, multiple sites
- M12.4** Intermittent hydrarthrosis
 - M12.40** Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified site
 - M12.41** Intermittent hydrarthrosis, shoulder
 - M12.411** Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right shoulder
 - M12.412** Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left shoulder
 - M12.419** Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified shoulder
 - M12.42** Intermittent hydrarthrosis, elbow
 - M12.421** Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right elbow
 - M12.422** Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left elbow
 - M12.429** Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified elbow
 - M12.43** Intermittent hydrarthrosis, wrist
 - M12.431** Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right wrist
 - M12.432** Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left wrist
 - M12.439** Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified wrist
 - M12.44** Intermittent hydrarthrosis, hand
 - M12.441** Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right hand
 - M12.442** Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left hand
 - M12.449** Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified hand
 - M12.45** Intermittent hydrarthrosis, hip
 - M12.451** Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right hip
 - M12.452** Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left hip
 - M12.459** Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified hip

- M12.46 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, knee**
- M12.461 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right knee**
- M12.462 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left knee**
- M12.469 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified knee**
- M12.47 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, ankle and foot**
- M12.471 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right ankle and foot**
- M12.472 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left ankle and foot**
- M12.479 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M12.48 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, other site**
- M12.49 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, multiple sites**
- M12.5 Traumatic arthropathy**
 - Excludes1: current injury-see Alphabetic Index
 - post-traumatic osteoarthritis (of):
 - NOS (M19.1-)
 - first carpometacarpal joint (M18.2-M18.3)
 - hip (M16.4-M16.5)
 - knee (M17.2-M17.3)
 - other single joints (M19.1-)
 - M12.50 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified site**
 - M12.51 Traumatic arthropathy, shoulder**
 - M12.511 Traumatic arthropathy, right shoulder**
 - M12.512 Traumatic arthropathy, left shoulder**
 - M12.519 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified shoulder**
 - M12.52 Traumatic arthropathy, elbow**
 - M12.521 Traumatic arthropathy, right elbow**
 - M12.522 Traumatic arthropathy, left elbow**
 - M12.529 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified elbow**
 - M12.53 Traumatic arthropathy, wrist**
 - M12.531 Traumatic arthropathy, right wrist**
 - M12.532 Traumatic arthropathy, left wrist**
 - M12.539 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified wrist**
 - M12.54 Traumatic arthropathy, hand**
 - M12.541 Traumatic arthropathy, right hand**

- M12.542** Traumatic arthropathy, left hand
- M12.549** Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified hand
 - M12.55** Traumatic arthropathy, hip
 - M12.551** Traumatic arthropathy, right hip
 - M12.552** Traumatic arthropathy, left hip
 - M12.559** Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified hip
 - M12.56** Traumatic arthropathy, knee
 - M12.561** Traumatic arthropathy, right knee
 - M12.562** Traumatic arthropathy, left knee
 - M12.569** Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified knee
 - M12.57** Traumatic arthropathy, ankle and foot
 - M12.571** Traumatic arthropathy, right ankle and foot
 - M12.572** Traumatic arthropathy, left ankle and foot
 - M12.579** Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot
- M12.58** Traumatic arthropathy, vertebrae
- M12.59** Traumatic arthropathy, multiple sites
- M12.8** Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified
 - Transient arthropathy
 - M12.80** Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
 - M12.81** Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
 - M12.811** Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
 - M12.812** Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
 - M12.819** Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
 - M12.82** Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, elbow
 - M12.821** Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right elbow

M12.822 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
M12.829 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow
M12.83 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, wrist
M12.831 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right wrist
M12.832 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left wrist
M12.839 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist
M12.84 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, hand
M12.841 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right hand
M12.842 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left hand
M12.849 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
M12.85 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, hip
M12.851 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right hip
M12.852 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left hip
M12.859 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip
M12.86 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, knee
M12.861 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right knee
M12.862 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left knee
M12.869 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee

- M12.87 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot**
- M12.871 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot**
- M12.872 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot**
- M12.879 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot**

M12.88 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, vertebrae

M12.89 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites

M12.9 Arthropathy, unspecified

M13 Other arthritis

Excludes1:arthrosis (M15-M19)

osteoarthritis (M15-M19)

M13.0 Polyarthritis, unspecified

M13.1 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified

M13.10 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site

M13.11 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, shoulder

M13.111 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder

M13.112 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder

M13.119 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder

M13.12 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, elbow

M13.121 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right elbow

M13.122 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left elbow

M13.129 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow

M13.13 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, wrist
M13.131 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right wrist
M13.132 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left wrist
M13.139 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist
M13.14 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, hand
M13.141 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right hand
M13.142 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left hand
M13.149 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
M13.15 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, hip
M13.151 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right hip
M13.152 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left hip
M13.159 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip
M13.16 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, knee
M13.161 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right knee
M13.162 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left knee
M13.169 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee
M13.17 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
M13.171 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
M13.172 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
M13.179 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot

M13.8 Other specified arthritis

Allergic arthritis

Excludes1: osteoarthritis (M15-M19)

M13.80 Other specified arthritis, unspecified site

M13.81 Other specified arthritis, shoulder

M13.811 Other specified arthritis, right shoulder

M13.812 Other specified arthritis, left shoulder

M13.819 Other specified arthritis, unspecified shoulder

M13.82 Other specified arthritis, elbow

M13.821 Other specified arthritis, right elbow

M13.822 Other specified arthritis, left elbow

M13.829 Other specified arthritis, unspecified elbow

M13.83 Other specified arthritis, wrist

M13.831 Other specified arthritis, right wrist

M13.832 Other specified arthritis, left wrist

M13.839 Other specified arthritis, unspecified wrist

M13.84 Other specified arthritis, hand

M13.841 Other specified arthritis, right hand

M13.842 Other specified arthritis, left hand

M13.849 Other specified arthritis, unspecified hand

M13.85 Other specified arthritis, hip

M13.851 Other specified arthritis, right hip

M13.852 Other specified arthritis, left hip

M13.859 Other specified arthritis, unspecified hip

M13.86 Other specified arthritis, knee

M13.861 Other specified arthritis, right knee

M13.862 Other specified arthritis, left knee

M13.869 Other specified arthritis, unspecified knee

M13.87 Other specified arthritis, ankle and foot

M13.871 Other specified arthritis, right ankle and foot

M13.872 Other specified arthritis, left ankle

and foot

M13.879 Other specified arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M13.88 Other specified arthritis, vertebrae

M13.89 Other specified arthritis, multiple sites

M14 Arthropathies in other diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: arthropathy in:

diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with 4th character 61)
hematological disorders (M36.2-M36.3)
hypersensitivity reactions (M36.4)
neoplastic disease (M36.1)
neurosyphilis (A52.16)
sarcoidosis (D86.86)
enteropathic arthropathies (M07.0-)
juvenile psoriatic arthropathy (L40.54)
lipoid dermatoarthritis (E78.81)

M14.6 Charcot's joint

Neuropathic arthropathy

Excludes1: Charcot's joint in diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with final character 610)

Charcot's joint in tabes dorsalis (A52.16)

M14.60 Charcot's joint, unspecified site

M14.61 Charcot's joint, shoulder

M14.611 Charcot's joint, right shoulder

M14.612 Charcot's joint, left shoulder

M14.619 Charcot's joint, unspecified shoulder

M14.62 Charcot's joint, elbow

M14.621 Charcot's joint, right elbow

M14.622 Charcot's joint, left elbow

M14.629 Charcot's joint, unspecified elbow

M14.63 Charcot's joint, wrist

M14.631 Charcot's joint, right wrist

M14.632 Charcot's joint, left wrist

M14.639 Charcot's joint, unspecified wrist

M14.64 Charcot's joint, hand

M14.641 Charcot's joint, right hand

M14.642 Charcot's joint, left hand

M14.649 Charcot's joint, unspecified hand

M14.65 Charcot's joint, hip

M14.651 Charcot's joint, right hip

M14.652 Charcot's joint, left hip

M14.659 Charcot's joint, unspecified hip
M14.66 Charcot's joint, knee
M14.661 Charcot's joint, right knee
M14.662 Charcot's joint, left knee
M14.669 Charcot's joint, unspecified knee
M14.67 Charcot's joint, ankle and foot
M14.671 Charcot's joint, right ankle and foot
M14.672 Charcot's joint, left ankle and foot
M14.679 Charcot's joint, unspecified ankle
and foot

M14.68 Charcot's joint, vertebrae

M14.69 Charcot's joint, multiple sites

M14.8 Arthropathies in other specified diseases
classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

amyloidosis (E85.-)

erythema multiforme (L51.-)

erythema nodosum (L52)

hemochromatosis (E83.1)

hyperparathyroidism (E21.-)

hypothyroidism (E00-E03)

sickle-cell disorders (D57.-)

thyrotoxicosis [hyperthyroidism] (E05.-)

Whipple's disease (K90.8)

M14.80 Arthropathies in other specified diseases
classified elsewhere, unspecified site

M14.81 Arthropathies in other specified
diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder

M14.811 Arthropathies in other specified
diseases classified elsewhere, right
shoulder

M14.812 Arthropathies in other specified
diseases classified elsewhere, left
shoulder

M14.819 Arthropathies in other specified
diseases classified elsewhere,
unspecified shoulder

M14.82 Arthropathies in other specified
diseases classified elsewhere, elbow

M14.821 Arthropathies in other specified

- diseases classified elsewhere, right elbow
- M14.822 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left elbow**
- M14.829 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified elbow**
- M14.83 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, wrist**
- M14.831 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right wrist**
- M14.832 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left wrist**
- M14.839 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified wrist**
- M14.84 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, hand**
- M14.841 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right hand**
- M14.842 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left hand**
- M14.849 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand**
- M14.85 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, hip**
- M14.851 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right hip**
- M14.852 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left hip**
- M14.859 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere,**

unspecified hip

M14.86 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, knee

M14.861 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right knee

M14.862 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left knee

M14.869 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified knee

M14.87 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot

M14.871 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot

M14.872 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot

M14.879 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot

M14.88 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, vertebrae

M14.89 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites

Osteoarthritis (M15-M19)

Excludes2: osteoarthritis of spine (M47.-)

M15 Polyosteoarthritis

Includes: arthritis of multiple sites

Excludes1: bilateral involvement of single joint (M16-M19)

M15.0 Primary generalized (osteo)arthritis

M15.1 Heberden's nodes (with arthropathy)

Interphalangeal distal osteoarthritis

M15.2 Bouchard's nodes (with arthropathy)

Juxtaphalangeal distal osteoarthritis

M15.3 Secondary multiple arthritis

Post-traumatic polyosteoarthritis

- M15.4 Erosive (osteo)arthritis**
- M15.8 Other polyosteoarthritis**
- M15.9 Polyosteoarthritis, unspecified**
Generalized osteoarthritis NOS

M16 Osteoarthritis of hip

- M16.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of hip**
- M16.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of hip**
Primary osteoarthritis of hip NOS
 - M16.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, unspecified hip**
 - M16.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, right hip**
 - M16.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, left hip**
- M16.2 Bilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia**
- M16.3 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia**
Dysplastic osteoarthritis of hip NOS
 - M16.30 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, unspecified hip**
 - M16.31 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, right hip**
 - M16.32 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, left hip**
- M16.4 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip**
- M16.5 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip**
Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip NOS
 - M16.50 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified hip**
 - M16.51 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right hip**
 - M16.52 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left hip**
- M16.6 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of hip**
- M16.7 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of hip**
Secondary osteoarthritis of hip NOS
- M16.9 Osteoarthritis of hip, unspecified**

M17 Osteoarthritis of knee

- M17.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of knee**

- M17.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of knee**
Primary osteoarthritis of knee NOS
- M17.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, unspecified knee**
- M17.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, right knee**
- M17.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, left knee**
- M17.2 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee**
- M17.3 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee**
Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee NOS
- M17.30 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified knee**
- M17.31 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right knee**
- M17.32 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left knee**
- M17.4 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of knee**
- M17.5 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of knee**
Secondary osteoarthritis of knee NOS
- M17.9 Osteoarthritis of knee, unspecified**
- M18 Osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint**
- M18.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints**
- M18.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint**
Primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS
- M18.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand**
- M18.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand**
- M18.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand**
- M18.2 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints**
- M18.3 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint**
Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS
- M18.30 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand**
- M18.31 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand**

- M18.32 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand**
- M18.4 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints**
- M18.5 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint**
Secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS
- M18.50 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand**
- M18.51 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand**
- M18.52 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand**
- M18.9 Osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified**

M19 Other and unspecified osteoarthritis

Excludes1: polyarthritis (M15.-)

Excludes2: arthrosis of spine (M47.-)

hallux rigidus (M20.2)

osteoarthritis of spine (M47.-)

- M19.0 Primary osteoarthritis of other joints**
 - M19.01 Primary osteoarthritis, shoulder**
 - M19.011 Primary osteoarthritis, right shoulder**
 - M19.012 Primary osteoarthritis, left shoulder**
 - M19.019 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder**
 - M19.02 Primary osteoarthritis, elbow**
 - M19.021 Primary osteoarthritis, right elbow**
 - M19.022 Primary osteoarthritis, left elbow**
 - M19.029 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow**
 - M19.03 Primary osteoarthritis, wrist**
 - M19.031 Primary osteoarthritis, right wrist**
 - M19.032 Primary osteoarthritis, left wrist**
 - M19.039 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist**
 - M19.04 Primary osteoarthritis, hand**
Excludes2: primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint (M18.0-, M18.1-)
 - M19.041 Primary osteoarthritis, right hand**

- M19.042 Primary osteoarthritis, left hand**
- M19.049 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified hand**
- M19.07 Primary osteoarthritis ankle and foot**
- M19.071 Primary osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot**
- M19.072 Primary osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot**
- M19.079 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot**

- M19.1 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of other joints**
 - M19.11 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, shoulder**
 - M19.111 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right shoulder**
 - M19.112 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left shoulder**
 - M19.119 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder**
 - M19.12 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, elbow**
 - M19.121 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right elbow**
 - M19.122 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left elbow**
 - M19.129 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow**
 - M19.13 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, wrist**
 - M19.131 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right wrist**
 - M19.132 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left wrist**
 - M19.139 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist**
 - M19.14 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, hand**
 - Excludes2:** post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint (M18.2-, M18.3-)
 - M19.141 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right hand**
 - M19.142 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left hand**

- M19.149 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified hand
- M19.17 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, ankle and foot
- M19.171 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot
- M19.172 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot
- M19.179 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M19.2 Secondary osteoarthritis of other joints
 - M19.21 Secondary osteoarthritis, shoulder
 - M19.211 Secondary osteoarthritis, right shoulder
 - M19.212 Secondary osteoarthritis, left shoulder
 - M19.219 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder
 - M19.22 Secondary osteoarthritis, elbow
 - M19.221 Secondary osteoarthritis, right elbow
 - M19.222 Secondary osteoarthritis, left elbow
 - M19.229 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow
 - M19.23 Secondary osteoarthritis, wrist
 - M19.231 Secondary osteoarthritis, right wrist
 - M19.232 Secondary osteoarthritis, left wrist
 - M19.239 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist
 - M19.24 Secondary osteoarthritis, hand
 - M19.241 Secondary osteoarthritis, right hand
 - M19.242 Secondary osteoarthritis, left hand
 - M19.249 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified hand
 - M19.27 Secondary osteoarthritis, ankle and foot
 - M19.271 Secondary osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot
 - M19.272 Secondary osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot
 - M19.279 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified

ankle and foot

- M19.9 Osteoarthritis, unspecified site**
 - M19.90 Unspecified osteoarthritis, unspecified site**
 - Arthrosis NOS
 - Arthritis NOS
 - Osteoarthritis NOS
 - M19.91 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified site**
 - Primary osteoarthritis NOS
 - M19.92 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified site**
 - Post-traumatic osteoarthritis NOS
 - M19.93 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified site**
 - Secondary osteoarthritis NOS

Other joint disorders (M20-M25)

Excludes2:joints of the spine (M40-M54)

M20 Acquired deformities of fingers and toes

Excludes1:acquired absence of fingers and toes (Z89.-)
congenital absence of fingers and toes (Q71.3-, Q72.3-)
congenital deformities and malformations of fingers and toes (Q66.-,
Q68-Q70, Q74.-)

M20.0 Deformity of finger(s)

Excludes1:clubbing of fingers (R68.3)
palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren] (M72.0)
trigger finger (M65.3)

- M20.00 Unspecified deformity of finger(s)**
- M20.001 Unspecified deformity of right finger(s)**
- M20.002 Unspecified deformity of left finger(s)**
- M20.009 Unspecified deformity of unspecified finger(s)**
- M20.01 Mallet finger**
 - M20.011 Mallet finger of right finger(s)**
 - M20.012 Mallet finger of left finger(s)**
 - M20.019 Mallet finger of unspecified finger(s)**
- M20.02 Boutonnière deformity**
 - M20.021 Boutonnière deformity of right finger(s)**
 - M20.022 Boutonnière deformity of left finger(s)**
 - M20.029 Boutonnière deformity of unspecified**

- finger(s)
- M20.03 Swan-neck deformity
- M20.031 Swan-neck deformity of right finger(s)
- M20.032 Swan-neck deformity of left finger(s)
- M20.039 Swan-neck deformity of unspecified finger(s)
- M20.09 Other deformity of finger(s)
- M20.091 Other deformity of right finger(s)
- M20.092 Other deformity of left finger(s)
- M20.099 Other deformity of finger(s), unspecified finger(s)
- M20.1 Hallux valgus (acquired)
 - Bunion
 - M20.10 Hallux valgus (acquired), unspecified foot
 - M20.11 Hallux valgus (acquired), right foot
 - M20.12 Hallux valgus (acquired), left foot
- M20.2 Hallux rigidus
 - M20.20 Hallux rigidus, unspecified foot
 - M20.21 Hallux rigidus, right foot
 - M20.22 Hallux rigidus, left foot
- M20.3 Hallux varus (acquired)
 - M20.30 Hallux varus (acquired), unspecified foot
 - M20.31 Hallux varus (acquired), right foot
 - M20.32 Hallux varus (acquired), left foot
- M20.4 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired)
 - M20.40 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), unspecified foot
 - M20.41 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), right foot
 - M20.42 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), left foot
- M20.5 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired)
 - M20.5x Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired)
 - M20.5x1 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), right foot
 - M20.5x2 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), left foot
 - M20.5x9 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), unspecified foot
- M20.6 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified
 - M20.60 Acquired deformities of toe(s),

- unspecified, unspecified foot
- M20.61 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, right foot**
- M20.62 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, left foot**

M21 Other acquired deformities of limbs

Excludes1:acquired absence of limb (Z89.-)
 congenital absence of limbs (Q71-Q73)
 congenital deformities and malformations of limbs (Q65-Q66, Q68-Q74)

Excludes2:acquired deformities of fingers or toes (M20.-)
 coxa plana (M91.2)

M21.0 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1:metatarsus valgus (Q66.6)
 talipes calcaneovalgus (Q66.4)

M21.00 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site

M21.02 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, elbow

Cubitus valgus

M21.021 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right elbow

M21.022 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left elbow

M21.029 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow

M21.06 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, knee

Genu valgum

Knock knee

M21.061 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right knee

M21.062 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left knee

M21.069 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee

M21.07 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, ankle

M21.071 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right ankle

M21.072 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere

classified, left ankle

**M21.079 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere
classified, unspecified ankle**

M21.1 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1:metatarsus varus (Q66.2)

tibia vara (M92.5)

**M21.10 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified,
unspecified site**

**M21.12 Varus deformity, not elsewhere
classified, elbow**

Cubitus varus, elbow

**M21.121 Varus deformity, not elsewhere
classified, right elbow**

**M21.122 Varus deformity, not elsewhere
classified, left elbow**

**M21.129 Varus deformity, not elsewhere
classified, unspecified elbow**

**M21.16 Varus deformity, not elsewhere
classified, knee**

Bow leg

Genu varum

**M21.161 Varus deformity, not elsewhere
classified, right knee**

**M21.162 Varus deformity, not elsewhere
classified, left knee**

**M21.169 Varus deformity, not elsewhere
classified, unspecified knee**

**M21.17 Varus deformity, not elsewhere
classified, ankle**

**M21.171 Varus deformity, not elsewhere
classified, right ankle**

**M21.172 Varus deformity, not elsewhere
classified, left ankle**

**M21.179 Varus deformity, not elsewhere
classified, unspecified ankle**

M21.2 Flexion deformity

M21.20 Flexion deformity, unspecified site

M21.21 Flexion deformity, shoulder

M21.211 Flexion deformity, right shoulder

M21.212 Flexion deformity, left shoulder

M21.219 Flexion deformity, unspecified shoulder
 M21.22 Flexion deformity, elbow
 M21.221 Flexion deformity, right elbow
 M21.222 Flexion deformity, left elbow
 M21.229 Flexion deformity, unspecified elbow
 M21.23 Flexion deformity, wrist
 M21.231 Flexion deformity, right wrist
 M21.232 Flexion deformity, left wrist
 M21.239 Flexion deformity, unspecified wrist
 M21.24 Flexion deformity, finger joints
 M21.241 Flexion deformity, right finger joints
 M21.242 Flexion deformity, left finger joints
 M21.249 Flexion deformity, unspecified finger joints
 M21.25 Flexion deformity, hip
 M21.251 Flexion deformity, right hip
 M21.252 Flexion deformity, left hip
 M21.259 Flexion deformity, unspecified hip
 M21.26 Flexion deformity, knee
 M21.261 Flexion deformity, right knee
 M21.262 Flexion deformity, left knee
 M21.269 Flexion deformity, unspecified knee
 M21.27 Flexion deformity, ankle and toes
 M21.271 Flexion deformity, right ankle and toes
 M21.272 Flexion deformity, left ankle and toes
 M21.279 Flexion deformity, unspecified ankle and toes

M21.3 Wrist or foot drop (acquired)
 M21.33 Wrist drop (acquired)
 M21.331 Wrist drop, right wrist
 M21.332 Wrist drop, left wrist
 M21.339 Wrist drop, unspecified wrist
 M21.37 Foot drop (acquired)
 M21.371 Foot drop, right foot
 M21.372 Foot drop, left foot
 M21.379 Foot drop, unspecified foot

M21.4 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired)

Excludes1: congenital pes planus (Q66.5)

- M21.40 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), unspecified foot**
- M21.41 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), right foot**
- M21.42 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), left foot**
- M21.5 Acquired clawhand, clubhand, clawfoot and clubfoot**
 - Excludes1: clubfoot, not specified as acquired (Q66.8)
 - M21.51 Acquired clawhand**
 - M21.511 Acquired clawhand, right hand**
 - M21.512 Acquired clawhand, left hand**
 - M21.519 Acquired clawhand, unspecified hand**
 - M21.52 Acquired clubhand**
 - M21.521 Acquired clubhand, right hand**
 - M21.522 Acquired clubhand, left hand**
 - M21.529 Acquired clubhand, unspecified hand**
 - M21.53 Acquired clawfoot**
 - M21.531 Acquired clawfoot, right foot**
 - M21.532 Acquired clawfoot, left foot**
 - M21.539 Acquired clawfoot, unspecified foot**
 - M21.54 Acquired clubfoot**
 - M21.541 Acquired clubfoot, right foot**
 - M21.542 Acquired clubfoot, left foot**
 - M21.549 Acquired clubfoot, unspecified foot**
- M21.6 Other acquired deformities of foot**
 - Excludes2: deformities of toe (acquired) (M20.1-.M20.6)
 - M21.6x Other acquired deformities of foot
 - M21.6x1 Other acquired deformities of right foot**
 - M21.6x2 Other acquired deformities of left foot**
 - M21.6x9 Other acquired deformities of unspecified foot**
- M21.7 Unequal limb length (acquired)**
 - Note: The site used should correspond to the shorter limb
 - M21.70 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified site**
 - M21.72 Unequal limb length (acquired), humerus**
 - M21.721 Unequal limb length (acquired), right humerus**
 - M21.722 Unequal limb length (acquired), left**

humerus

M21.729 Unequal limb length (acquired),
unspecified humerus

M21.73 Unequal limb length (acquired), ulna
and radius

M21.731 Unequal limb length (acquired), right
ulna

M21.732 Unequal limb length (acquired), left
ulna

M21.733 Unequal limb length (acquired), right
radius

M21.734 Unequal limb length (acquired), left
radius

M21.739 Unequal limb length (acquired),
unspecified ulna and radius

M21.75 Unequal limb length (acquired),
femur

M21.751 Unequal limb length (acquired), right
femur

M21.752 Unequal limb length (acquired), left
femur

M21.759 Unequal limb length (acquired),
unspecified femur

M21.76 Unequal limb length (acquired), tibia
and fibula

M21.761 Unequal limb length (acquired), right
tibia

M21.762 Unequal limb length (acquired), left
tibia

M21.763 Unequal limb length (acquired), right
fibula

M21.764 Unequal limb length (acquired), left
fibula

M21.769 Unequal limb length (acquired),
unspecified tibia and fibula

M21.8 Other specified acquired deformities of limbs

Excludes2: coxa plana (M91.2)

M21.80 Other specified acquired deformities of
unspecified limb

M21.82 Other specified acquired deformities

- of upper arm
- M21.821** Other specified acquired deformities of right upper arm
- M21.822** Other specified acquired deformities of left upper arm
- M21.829** Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified upper arm
- M21.83** Other specified acquired deformities of forearm
- M21.831** Other specified acquired deformities of right forearm
- M21.832** Other specified acquired deformities of left forearm
- M21.839** Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified forearm
- M21.85** Other specified acquired deformities of thigh
- M21.851** Other specified acquired deformities of right thigh
- M21.852** Other specified acquired deformities of left thigh
- M21.859** Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified thigh
- M21.86** Other specified acquired deformities of lower leg
- M21.861** Other specified acquired deformities of right lower leg
- M21.862** Other specified acquired deformities of left lower leg
- M21.869** Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified lower leg
- M21.9** Unspecified acquired deformity of limb and hand
- M21.90** Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified limb
- M21.92** Unspecified acquired deformity of upper arm
- M21.921** Unspecified acquired deformity of right upper arm
- M21.922** Unspecified acquired deformity of left

- upper arm
- M21.929** Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified upper arm
- M21.93** Unspecified acquired deformity of forearm
- M21.931** Unspecified acquired deformity of right forearm
- M21.932** Unspecified acquired deformity of left forearm
- M21.939** Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified forearm
- M21.94** Unspecified acquired deformity of hand
- M21.941** Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, right hand
- M21.942** Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, left hand
- M21.949** Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, unspecified hand
- M21.95** Unspecified acquired deformity of thigh
- M21.951** Unspecified acquired deformity of right thigh
- M21.952** Unspecified acquired deformity of left thigh
- M21.959** Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified thigh
- M21.96** Unspecified acquired deformity of lower leg
- M21.961** Unspecified acquired deformity of right lower leg
- M21.962** Unspecified acquired deformity of left lower leg
- M21.969** Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified lower leg

M22 Disorder of patella

Excludes1:traumatic dislocation of patella (S83.0-)

M22.0 Recurrent dislocation of patella

M22.00 Recurrent dislocation of patella,

- unspecified knee
 - M22.01 Recurrent dislocation of patella, right knee
 - M22.02 Recurrent dislocation of patella, left knee
- M22.1 Recurrent subluxation of patella
 - Incomplete dislocation of patella
 - M22.10 Recurrent subluxation of patella, unspecified knee
 - M22.11 Recurrent subluxation of patella, right knee
 - M22.12 Recurrent subluxation of patella, left knee
- M22.2 Patellofemoral disorders
 - M22.2x Patellofemoral disorders
 - M22.2x1 Patellofemoral disorders, right knee
 - M22.2x2 Patellofemoral disorders, left knee
 - M22.2x9 Patellofemoral disorders, unspecified knee
- M22.3 Other derangements of patella
 - M22.3x Other derangements of patella
 - M22.3x1 Other derangements of patella, right knee
 - M22.3x2 Other derangements of patella, left knee
 - M22.3x9 Other derangements of patella, unspecified knee
- M22.4 Chondromalacia patellae
 - M22.40 Chondromalacia patellae, unspecified knee
 - M22.41 Chondromalacia patellae, right knee
 - M22.42 Chondromalacia patellae, left knee
- M22.8 Other disorders of patella
 - M22.8x Other disorders of patella
 - M22.8x1 Other disorders of patella, right knee
 - M22.8x2 Other disorders of patella, left knee
 - M22.8x9 Other disorders of patella, unspecified knee
- M22.9 Unspecified disorder of patella
 - M22.90 Unspecified disorder of patella, unspecified knee
 - M22.91 Unspecified disorder of patella, right knee
 - M22.92 Unspecified disorder of patella, left knee

M23 Internal derangement of knee

Excludes1: ankylosis (M24.66)

current injury - see injury of knee and lower leg (S80-S89)

deformity of knee (M21.-)

osteochondritis dissecans (M93.2)

recurrent dislocation or subluxation of joints (M24.4)

recurrent dislocation or subluxation of patella (M22.0-M22.1)

M23.0 Cystic meniscus

M23.00 Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus

Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus

Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus

M23.000 Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, right knee

M23.001 Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, left knee

M23.002 Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.003 Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, right knee

M23.004 Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, left knee

M23.005 Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.006 Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, right knee

M23.007 Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, left knee

M23.009 Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.01 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus

M23.011 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee

M23.012 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee

M23.019 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.02 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus

M23.021 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of

- medial meniscus, right knee
- M23.022** Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee
- M23.029** Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee
- M23.03** Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus
- M23.031** Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, right knee
- M23.032** Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, left knee
- M23.039** Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, unspecified knee
- M23.04** Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus
- M23.041** Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
- M23.042** Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
- M23.049** Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
- M23.05** Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus
- M23.051** Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
- M23.052** Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
- M23.059** Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
- M23.06** Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus
- M23.061** Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, right knee
- M23.062** Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, left knee
- M23.069** Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.2 Derangement of meniscus due to old tear or injury

Old bucket-handle tear

M23.20 Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury

Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury

Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury

M23.200 Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee

M23.201 Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee

M23.202 Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.203 Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee

M23.204 Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee

M23.205 Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.206 Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee

M23.207 Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee

M23.209 Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.21 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury

M23.211 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee

M23.212 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or

- injury, left knee
- M23.219** Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
- M23.22** Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury
- M23.221** Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
- M23.222** Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
- M23.229** Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
- M23.23** Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury
- M23.231** Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
- M23.232** Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
- M23.239** Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
- M23.24** Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
- M23.241** Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
- M23.242** Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
- M23.249** Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
- M23.25** Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
- M23.251** Derangement of posterior horn of

lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee

M23.252 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee

M23.259 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.26 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury

M23.261 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee

M23.262 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee

M23.269 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.3 Other meniscus derangements

Degenerate meniscus

Detached meniscus

Retained meniscus

M23.30 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus

Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus

Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus

M23.300 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, right knee

M23.301 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, left knee

M23.302 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.303 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, right knee

M23.304 Other meniscus derangements,

- unspecified medial meniscus, left knee
- M23.305** Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, unspecified knee
- M23.306** Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, right knee
- M23.307** Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, left knee
- M23.309** Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, unspecified knee
- M23.31** Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus
- M23.311** Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee
- M23.312** Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee
- M23.319** Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee
- M23.32** Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus
- M23.321** Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee
- M23.322** Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee
- M23.329** Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee
- M23.33** Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus
- M23.331** Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, right knee
- M23.332** Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, left knee

- M23.339** Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, unspecified knee
- M23.34** Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus
- M23.341** Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
- M23.342** Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
- M23.349** Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
- M23.35** Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus
- M23.351** Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
- M23.352** Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
- M23.359** Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
- M23.36** Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus
- M23.361** Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, right knee
- M23.362** Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, left knee
- M23.369** Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
- M23.4** Loose body in knee
 - M23.40** Loose body in knee, unspecified knee
 - M23.41** Loose body in knee, right knee
 - M23.42** Loose body in knee, left knee
- M23.5** Chronic instability of knee
 - M23.50** Chronic instability of knee, unspecified knee
 - M23.51** Chronic instability of knee, right knee

- M23.52** Chronic instability of knee, left knee
- M23.6** Other spontaneous disruption of ligament(s) of knee
 - M23.60** Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of knee
 - M23.601** Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of right knee
 - M23.602** Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of left knee
 - M23.609** Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of unspecified knee
 - M23.61** Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of knee
 - M23.611** Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of right knee
 - M23.612** Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of left knee
 - M23.619** Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
 - M23.62** Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of knee
 - M23.621** Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of right knee
 - M23.622** Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of left knee
 - M23.629** Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
 - M23.63** Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of knee
 - M23.631** Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of right knee
 - M23.632** Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of left knee

- M23.639** Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of unspecified knee
- M23.64** Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of knee
- M23.641** Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of right knee
- M23.642** Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of left knee
- M23.649** Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of unspecified knee
- M23.67** Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of knee
- M23.671** Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of right knee
- M23.672** Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of left knee
- M23.679** Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of unspecified knee

M23.8 Other internal derangements of knee

Laxity of ligament of knee

Snapping knee

M23.8x Other internal derangements of knee

M23.8x1 Other internal derangements of right knee

M23.8x2 Other internal derangements of left knee

M23.8x9 Other internal derangements of unspecified knee

M23.9 Unspecified internal derangement of knee

M23.90 Unspecified internal derangement of unspecified knee

M23.91 Unspecified internal derangement of right knee

M23.92 Unspecified internal derangement of left knee

M24 Other specific joint derangements

Excludes1: current injury - see injury of joint by body region

Excludes2: ganglion (M67.4)

snapping knee (M23.8-)

temporomandibular joint disorders (M26.6-)

M24.0 Loose body in joint

Excludes2: loose body in knee (M23.4)

M24.00 Loose body in unspecified joint

M24.01 Loose body in shoulder

M24.011 Loose body in right shoulder

M24.012 Loose body in left shoulder

M24.019 Loose body in unspecified shoulder

M24.02 Loose body in elbow

M24.021 Loose body in right elbow

M24.022 Loose body in left elbow

M24.029 Loose body in unspecified elbow

M24.03 Loose body in wrist

M24.031 Loose body in right wrist

M24.032 Loose body in left wrist

M24.039 Loose body in unspecified wrist

M24.04 Loose body in finger joints

M24.041 Loose body in right finger joint(s)

M24.042 Loose body in left finger joint(s)

M24.049 Loose body in unspecified finger joint(s)

M24.05 Loose body in hip

M24.051 Loose body in right hip

M24.052 Loose body in left hip

M24.059 Loose body in unspecified hip

M24.07 Loose body in ankle and toe joints

M24.071 Loose body in right ankle

M24.072 Loose body in left ankle

M24.073 Loose body in unspecified ankle

M24.074 Loose body in right toe joint(s)

M24.075 Loose body in left toe joint(s)

M24.076 Loose body in unspecified toe joints

M24.08 Loose body, other site

M24.1 Other articular cartilage disorders

Excludes2: chondrocalcinosis (M11.1, M11.2-)

internal derangement of knee (M23.-)

metastatic calcification (E83.5)

ochronosis (E70.2)

- M24.10 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified site**
 - M24.11 Other articular cartilage disorders, shoulder**
 - M24.111 Other articular cartilage disorders, right shoulder**
 - M24.112 Other articular cartilage disorders, left shoulder**
 - M24.119 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified shoulder**
 - M24.12 Other articular cartilage disorders, elbow**
 - M24.121 Other articular cartilage disorders, right elbow**
 - M24.122 Other articular cartilage disorders, left elbow**
 - M24.129 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified elbow**
 - M24.13 Other articular cartilage disorders, wrist**
 - M24.131 Other articular cartilage disorders, right wrist**
 - M24.132 Other articular cartilage disorders, left wrist**
 - M24.139 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified wrist**
 - M24.14 Other articular cartilage disorders, hand**
 - M24.141 Other articular cartilage disorders, right hand**
 - M24.142 Other articular cartilage disorders, left hand**
 - M24.149 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified hand**
 - M24.15 Other articular cartilage disorders, hip**
 - M24.151 Other articular cartilage disorders, right hip**
 - M24.152 Other articular cartilage disorders,**

- left hip
- M24.159** Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified hip
- M24.17** Other articular cartilage disorders, ankle and foot
- M24.171** Other articular cartilage disorders, right ankle
- M24.172** Other articular cartilage disorders, left ankle
- M24.173** Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified ankle
- M24.174** Other articular cartilage disorders, right foot
- M24.175** Other articular cartilage disorders, left foot
- M24.176** Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified foot

M24.2 Disorder of ligament

Instability secondary to old ligament injury

Ligamentous laxity NOS

Excludes1: familial ligamentous laxity (M35.7)

Excludes2: internal derangement of knee (M23.5-M23.89)

M24.20 Disorder of ligament, unspecified site

- M24.21** Disorder of ligament, shoulder
 - M24.211** Disorder of ligament, right shoulder
 - M24.212** Disorder of ligament, left shoulder
 - M24.219** Disorder of ligament, unspecified shoulder
- M24.22** Disorder of ligament, elbow
 - M24.221** Disorder of ligament, right elbow
 - M24.222** Disorder of ligament, left elbow
 - M24.229** Disorder of ligament, unspecified elbow
- M24.23** Disorder of ligament, wrist
 - M24.231** Disorder of ligament, right wrist
 - M24.232** Disorder of ligament, left wrist
 - M24.239** Disorder of ligament, unspecified wrist
- M24.24** Disorder of ligament, hand
 - M24.241** Disorder of ligament, right hand

M24.242 Disorder of ligament, left hand
M24.249 Disorder of ligament, unspecified hand
M24.25 Disorder of ligament, hip
M24.251 Disorder of ligament, right hip
M24.252 Disorder of ligament, left hip
M24.259 Disorder of ligament, unspecified hip
M24.27 Disorder of ligament, ankle and foot
M24.271 Disorder of ligament, right ankle
M24.272 Disorder of ligament, left ankle
M24.273 Disorder of ligament, unspecified ankle
M24.274 Disorder of ligament, right foot
M24.275 Disorder of ligament, left foot
M24.276 Disorder of ligament, unspecified foot

M24.28 Disorder of ligament, vertebrae

M24.3 Pathological dislocation of joint, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: congenital dislocation or displacement of joint- see congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)

current injury - see injury of joints and ligaments by body region

recurrent dislocation of joint (M24.4-)

M24.30 Pathological dislocation of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified

M24.31 Pathological dislocation of shoulder, not elsewhere classified

M24.311 Pathological dislocation of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified

M24.312 Pathological dislocation of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified

M24.319 Pathological dislocation of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified

M24.32 Pathological dislocation of elbow, not elsewhere classified

M24.321 Pathological dislocation of right elbow, not elsewhere classified

M24.322 Pathological dislocation of left elbow,

- not elsewhere classified
- M24.329** Pathological dislocation of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified
- M24.33** Pathological dislocation of wrist, not elsewhere classified
- M24.331** Pathological dislocation of right wrist, not elsewhere classified
- M24.332** Pathological dislocation of left wrist, not elsewhere classified
- M24.339** Pathological dislocation of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified
- M24.34** Pathological dislocation of hand, not elsewhere classified
- M24.341** Pathological dislocation of right hand, not elsewhere classified
- M24.342** Pathological dislocation of left hand, not elsewhere classified
- M24.349** Pathological dislocation of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified
- M24.35** Pathological dislocation of hip, not elsewhere classified
- M24.351** Pathological dislocation of right hip, not elsewhere classified
- M24.352** Pathological dislocation of left hip, not elsewhere classified
- M24.359** Pathological dislocation of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified
- M24.36** Pathological dislocation of knee, not elsewhere classified
- M24.361** Pathological dislocation of right knee, not elsewhere classified
- M24.362** Pathological dislocation of left knee, not elsewhere classified
- M24.369** Pathological dislocation of unspecified knee, not elsewhere classified

M24.37 Pathological dislocation of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified

M24.371 Pathological dislocation of right ankle, not elsewhere classified

M24.372 Pathological dislocation of left ankle, not elsewhere classified

M24.373 Pathological dislocation of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified

M24.374 Pathological dislocation of right foot, not elsewhere classified

M24.375 Pathological dislocation of left foot, not elsewhere classified

M24.376 Pathological dislocation of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified

M24.4 Recurrent dislocation of joint

Recurrent subluxation of joint

Excludes2:recurrent dislocation of patella (M22.0-M22.1)

recurrent vertebral dislocation (M43.3-, M43.4, M43.5-)

M24.40 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified joint

M24.41 Recurrent dislocation, shoulder

M24.411 Recurrent dislocation, right shoulder

M24.412 Recurrent dislocation, left shoulder

M24.419 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified shoulder

M24.42 Recurrent dislocation, elbow

M24.421 Recurrent dislocation, right elbow

M24.422 Recurrent dislocation, left elbow

M24.429 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified elbow

M24.43 Recurrent dislocation, wrist

M24.431 Recurrent dislocation, right wrist

M24.432 Recurrent dislocation, left wrist

M24.439 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified wrist

M24.44 Recurrent dislocation, hand and finger(s)

M24.441 Recurrent dislocation, right hand

M24.442 Recurrent dislocation, left hand

- M24.443** Recurrent dislocation, unspecified hand
- M24.444** Recurrent dislocation, right finger
- M24.445** Recurrent dislocation, left finger
- M24.446** Recurrent dislocation, unspecified finger
- M24.45** Recurrent dislocation, hip
- M24.451** Recurrent dislocation, right hip
- M24.452** Recurrent dislocation, left hip
- M24.459** Recurrent dislocation, unspecified hip
- M24.46** Recurrent dislocation, knee
- M24.461** Recurrent dislocation, right knee
- M24.462** Recurrent dislocation, left knee
- M24.469** Recurrent dislocation, unspecified knee
- M24.47** Recurrent dislocation, ankle, foot and toes
- M24.471** Recurrent dislocation, right ankle
- M24.472** Recurrent dislocation, left ankle
- M24.473** Recurrent dislocation, unspecified ankle
- M24.474** Recurrent dislocation, right foot
- M24.475** Recurrent dislocation, left foot
- M24.476** Recurrent dislocation, unspecified foot
- M24.477** Recurrent dislocation, right toe(s)
- M24.478** Recurrent dislocation, left toe(s)
- M24.479** Recurrent dislocation, unspecified toe(s)

M24.5 Contracture of joint

Excludes1: contracture of muscle without contracture of joint (M62.4-) contracture of tendon (sheath) without contracture of joint (M62.4-)

Dupuytren's contracture (M72.0)

Excludes2: acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)

M24.50 Contracture, unspecified joint

- M24.51** Contracture, shoulder
- M24.511** Contracture, right shoulder
- M24.512** Contracture, left shoulder

M24.519 Contracture, unspecified shoulder
M24.52 Contracture, elbow
M24.521 Contracture, right elbow
M24.522 Contracture, left elbow
M24.529 Contracture, unspecified elbow
M24.53 Contracture, wrist
M24.531 Contracture, right wrist
M24.532 Contracture, left wrist
M24.539 Contracture, unspecified wrist
M24.54 Contracture, hand
M24.541 Contracture, right hand
M24.542 Contracture, left hand
M24.549 Contracture, unspecified hand
M24.55 Contracture, hip
M24.551 Contracture, right hip
M24.552 Contracture, left hip
M24.559 Contracture, unspecified hip
M24.56 Contracture, knee
M24.561 Contracture, right knee
M24.562 Contracture, left knee
M24.569 Contracture, unspecified knee
M24.57 Contracture, ankle and foot
M24.571 Contracture, right ankle
M24.572 Contracture, left ankle
M24.573 Contracture, unspecified ankle
M24.574 Contracture, right foot
M24.575 Contracture, left foot
M24.576 Contracture, unspecified foot

M24.6 Ankylosis of joint

Excludes1:stiffness of joint without ankylosis (M25.6-)

Excludes2:spine (M43.2-)

M24.60 Ankylosis, unspecified joint

M24.61 Ankylosis, shoulder
M24.611 Ankylosis, right shoulder
M24.612 Ankylosis, left shoulder
M24.619 Ankylosis, unspecified shoulder
M24.62 Ankylosis, elbow
M24.621 Ankylosis, right elbow
M24.622 Ankylosis, left elbow
M24.629 Ankylosis, unspecified elbow

- M24.63 Ankylosis, wrist
- M24.631 Ankylosis, right wrist
- M24.632 Ankylosis, left wrist
- M24.639 Ankylosis, unspecified wrist
- M24.64 Ankylosis, hand
- M24.641 Ankylosis, right hand
- M24.642 Ankylosis, left hand
- M24.649 Ankylosis, unspecified hand
- M24.65 Ankylosis, hip
- M24.651 Ankylosis, right hip
- M24.652 Ankylosis, left hip
- M24.659 Ankylosis, unspecified hip
- M24.66 Ankylosis, knee
- M24.661 Ankylosis, right knee
- M24.662 Ankylosis, left knee
- M24.669 Ankylosis, unspecified knee
- M24.67 Ankylosis, ankle and foot
- M24.671 Ankylosis, right ankle
- M24.672 Ankylosis, left ankle
- M24.673 Ankylosis, unspecified ankle
- M24.674 Ankylosis, right foot
- M24.675 Ankylosis, left foot
- M24.676 Ankylosis, unspecified foot
- M24.7 Protrusio acetabuli
- M24.8 Other specific joint derangements, not elsewhere classified
 - Excludes2: iliotibial band syndrome (M76.3)
 - M24.80 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified
 - M24.81 Other specific joint derangements of shoulder, not elsewhere classified
 - M24.811 Other specific joint derangements of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified
 - M24.812 Other specific joint derangements of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified
 - M24.819 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified

M24.82 Other specific joint derangements of elbow, not elsewhere classified

M24.821 Other specific joint derangements of right elbow, not elsewhere classified

M24.822 Other specific joint derangements of left elbow, not elsewhere classified

M24.829 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified

M24.83 Other specific joint derangements of wrist, not elsewhere classified

M24.831 Other specific joint derangements of right wrist, not elsewhere classified

M24.832 Other specific joint derangements of left wrist, not elsewhere classified

M24.839 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified

M24.84 Other specific joint derangements of hand, not elsewhere classified

M24.841 Other specific joint derangements of right hand, not elsewhere classified

M24.842 Other specific joint derangements of left hand, not elsewhere classified

M24.849 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified

M24.85 Other specific joint derangements of hip, not elsewhere classified

Irritable hip

M24.851 Other specific joint derangements of right hip, not elsewhere classified

M24.852 Other specific joint derangements of left hip, not elsewhere classified

M24.859 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified

M24.87 Other specific joint derangements of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified

M24.871 Other specific joint derangements of

- right ankle, not elsewhere classified
- M24.872 Other specific joint derangements of left ankle, not elsewhere classified**
- M24.873 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified**
- M24.874 Other specific joint derangements of right foot, not elsewhere classified**
- M24.875 Other specific joint derangements left foot, not elsewhere classified**
- M24.876 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified**

M24.9 Joint derangement, unspecified

M25 Other joint disorder, not elsewhere classified

- Excludes2: abnormality of gait and mobility (R26.-)
 acquired deformities of limb (M20-M21)
 calcification of bursa (M71.4-)
 calcification of shoulder (joint) (M75.3)
 calcification of tendon (M65.2-)
 difficulty in walking (R26.2)
 temporomandibular joint disorder (M26.6-)

M25.0 Hemarthrosis

- Excludes1: current injury - see injury of joint by body region
 hemophilic arthropathy (M36.2)

M25.00 Hemarthrosis, unspecified joint

- M25.01 Hemarthrosis, shoulder**
 - M25.011 Hemarthrosis, right shoulder**
 - M25.012 Hemarthrosis, left shoulder**
 - M25.019 Hemarthrosis, unspecified shoulder**
- M25.02 Hemarthrosis, elbow**
 - M25.021 Hemarthrosis, right elbow**
 - M25.022 Hemarthrosis, left elbow**
 - M25.029 Hemarthrosis, unspecified elbow**
- M25.03 Hemarthrosis, wrist**
 - M25.031 Hemarthrosis, right wrist**
 - M25.032 Hemarthrosis, left wrist**
 - M25.039 Hemarthrosis, unspecified wrist**
- M25.04 Hemarthrosis, hand**
 - M25.041 Hemarthrosis, right hand**

- M25.042 Hemarthrosis, left hand
- M25.049 Hemarthrosis, unspecified hand
- M25.05 Hemarthrosis, hip
- M25.051 Hemarthrosis, right hip
- M25.052 Hemarthrosis, left hip
- M25.059 Hemarthrosis, unspecified hip
- M25.06 Hemarthrosis, knee
- M25.061 Hemarthrosis, right knee
- M25.062 Hemarthrosis, left knee
- M25.069 Hemarthrosis, unspecified knee
- M25.07 Hemarthrosis, ankle and foot
- M25.071 Hemarthrosis, right ankle
- M25.072 Hemarthrosis, left ankle
- M25.073 Hemarthrosis, unspecified ankle
- M25.074 Hemarthrosis, right foot
- M25.075 Hemarthrosis, left foot
- M25.076 Hemarthrosis, unspecified foot
- M25.08 Hemarthrosis, vertebrae
- M25.1 Fistula of joint
- M25.10 Fistula, unspecified joint
- M25.11 Fistula, shoulder
- M25.111 Fistula, right shoulder
- M25.112 Fistula, left shoulder
- M25.119 Fistula, unspecified shoulder
- M25.12 Fistula, elbow
- M25.121 Fistula, right elbow
- M25.122 Fistula, left elbow
- M25.129 Fistula, unspecified elbow
- M25.13 Fistula, wrist
- M25.131 Fistula, right wrist
- M25.132 Fistula, left wrist
- M25.139 Fistula, unspecified wrist
- M25.14 Fistula, hand
- M25.141 Fistula, right hand
- M25.142 Fistula, left hand
- M25.149 Fistula, unspecified hand
- M25.15 Fistula, hip
- M25.151 Fistula, right hip
- M25.152 Fistula, left hip
- M25.159 Fistula, unspecified hip

- M25.16 Fistula, knee
- M25.161 Fistula, right knee
- M25.162 Fistula, left knee
- M25.169 Fistula, unspecified knee
- M25.17 Fistula, ankle and foot
- M25.171 Fistula, right ankle
- M25.172 Fistula, left ankle
- M25.173 Fistula, unspecified ankle
- M25.174 Fistula, right foot
- M25.175 Fistula, left foot
- M25.176 Fistula, unspecified foot
- M25.18 Fistula, vertebrae
- M25.2 Flail joint
 - M25.20 Flail joint, unspecified joint
 - M25.21 Flail joint, shoulder
 - M25.211 Flail joint, right shoulder
 - M25.212 Flail joint, left shoulder
 - M25.219 Flail joint, unspecified shoulder
 - M25.22 Flail joint, elbow
 - M25.221 Flail joint, right elbow
 - M25.222 Flail joint, left elbow
 - M25.229 Flail joint, unspecified elbow
 - M25.23 Flail joint, wrist
 - M25.231 Flail joint, right wrist
 - M25.232 Flail joint, left wrist
 - M25.239 Flail joint, unspecified wrist
 - M25.24 Flail joint, hand
 - M25.241 Flail joint, right hand
 - M25.242 Flail joint, left hand
 - M25.249 Flail joint, unspecified hand
 - M25.25 Flail joint, hip
 - M25.251 Flail joint, right hip
 - M25.252 Flail joint, left hip
 - M25.259 Flail joint, unspecified hip
 - M25.26 Flail joint, knee
 - M25.261 Flail joint, right knee
 - M25.262 Flail joint, left knee
 - M25.269 Flail joint, unspecified knee
 - M25.27 Flail joint, ankle and foot
 - M25.271 Flail joint, right ankle and foot

- M25.272 Flail joint, left ankle and foot**
- M25.279 Flail joint, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M25.28 Flail joint, other site**
- M25.3 Other instability of joint**
 - Excludes1:instability of joint secondary to old ligament injury (M24.2-)
instability of joint secondary to removal of joint prosthesis
(M96.8-)
 - Excludes2:spinal instabilities (M53.2-)
- M25.30 Other instability, unspecified joint**
 - M25.31 Other instability, shoulder**
 - M25.311 Other instability, right shoulder**
 - M25.312 Other instability, left shoulder**
 - M25.319 Other instability, unspecified shoulder**
 - M25.32 Other instability, elbow**
 - M25.321 Other instability, right elbow**
 - M25.322 Other instability, left elbow**
 - M25.329 Other instability, unspecified elbow**
 - M25.33 Other instability, wrist**
 - M25.331 Other instability, right wrist**
 - M25.332 Other instability, left wrist**
 - M25.339 Other instability, unspecified wrist**
 - M25.34 Other instability, hand**
 - M25.341 Other instability, right hand**
 - M25.342 Other instability, left hand**
 - M25.349 Other instability, unspecified hand**
 - M25.35 Other instability, hip**
 - M25.351 Other instability, right hip**
 - M25.352 Other instability, left hip**
 - M25.359 Other instability, unspecified hip**
 - M25.36 Other instability, knee**
 - M25.361 Other instability, right knee**
 - M25.362 Other instability, left knee**
 - M25.369 Other instability, unspecified knee**
 - M25.37 Other instability, ankle and foot**
 - M25.371 Other instability, right ankle**
 - M25.372 Other instability, left ankle**
 - M25.373 Other instability, unspecified ankle**
 - M25.374 Other instability, right foot**
 - M25.375 Other instability, left foot**

M25.376 Other instability, unspecified foot

M25.4 Effusion of joint

Excludes1:hydrarthrosis in jaws (A66.6)
intermittent hydrarthrosis (M12.4-)
other infective (teno)synovitis (M65.1-)

M25.40 Effusion, unspecified joint

M25.41 Effusion, shoulder

M25.411 Effusion, right shoulder

M25.412 Effusion, left shoulder

M25.419 Effusion, unspecified shoulder

M25.42 Effusion, elbow

M25.421 Effusion, right elbow

M25.422 Effusion, left elbow

M25.429 Effusion, unspecified elbow

M25.43 Effusion, wrist

M25.431 Effusion, right wrist

M25.432 Effusion, left wrist

M25.439 Effusion, unspecified wrist

M25.44 Effusion, hand

M25.441 Effusion, right hand

M25.442 Effusion, left hand

M25.449 Effusion, unspecified hand

M25.45 Effusion, hip

M25.451 Effusion, right hip

M25.452 Effusion, left hip

M25.459 Effusion, unspecified hip

M25.46 Effusion, knee

M25.461 Effusion, right knee

M25.462 Effusion, left knee

M25.469 Effusion, unspecified knee

M25.47 Effusion, ankle and foot

M25.471 Effusion, right ankle

M25.472 Effusion, left ankle

M25.473 Effusion, unspecified ankle

M25.474 Effusion, right foot

M25.475 Effusion, left foot

M25.476 Effusion, unspecified foot

M25.48 Effusion, other site

M25.5 Pain in joint

Excludes2:pain in hand (M79.64-)

pain in fingers (M79.64-)
pain in foot (M79.67-)
pain in limb (M79.6-)
pain in toes (M79.67-)

M25.50 Pain in unspecified joint

M25.51 Pain in shoulder

M25.511 Pain in right shoulder

M25.512 Pain in left shoulder

M25.519 Pain in unspecified shoulder

M25.52 Pain in elbow

M25.521 Pain in right elbow

M25.522 Pain in left elbow

M25.529 Pain in unspecified elbow

M25.53 Pain in wrist

M25.531 Pain in right wrist

M25.532 Pain in left wrist

M25.539 Pain in unspecified wrist

M25.55 Pain in hip

M25.551 Pain in right hip

M25.552 Pain in left hip

M25.559 Pain in unspecified hip

M25.56 Pain in knee

M25.561 Pain in right knee

M25.562 Pain in left knee

M25.569 Pain in unspecified knee

M25.57 Pain in ankle

M25.571 Pain in right ankle

M25.572 Pain in left ankle

M25.579 Pain in unspecified ankle

M25.6 Stiffness of joint, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: ankylosis of joint (M24.6-)
contracture of joint (M24.5-)

M25.60 Stiffness of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified

M25.61 Stiffness of shoulder, not elsewhere classified

M25.611 Stiffness of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified

M25.612 Stiffness of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified

M25.619 Stiffness of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified

elsewhere classified
M25.62 Stiffness of elbow, not elsewhere
classified
M25.621 Stiffness of right elbow, not
elsewhere classified
M25.622 Stiffness of left elbow, not elsewhere
classified
M25.629 Stiffness of unspecified elbow, not
elsewhere classified
M25.63 Stiffness of wrist, not elsewhere
classified
M25.631 Stiffness of right wrist, not elsewhere
classified
M25.632 Stiffness of left wrist, not elsewhere
classified
M25.639 Stiffness of unspecified wrist, not
elsewhere classified
M25.64 Stiffness of hand, not elsewhere
classified
M25.641 Stiffness of right hand, not elsewhere
classified
M25.642 Stiffness of left hand, not elsewhere
classified
M25.649 Stiffness of unspecified hand, not
elsewhere classified
M25.65 Stiffness of hip, not elsewhere
classified
M25.651 Stiffness of right hip, not elsewhere
classified
M25.652 Stiffness of left hip, not elsewhere
classified
M25.659 Stiffness of unspecified hip, not
elsewhere classified
M25.66 Stiffness of knee, not elsewhere
classified
M25.661 Stiffness of right knee, not elsewhere
classified
M25.662 Stiffness of left knee, not elsewhere
classified
M25.669 Stiffness of unspecified knee, not

elsewhere classified

M25.67 Stiffness of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified

M25.671 Stiffness of right ankle, not elsewhere classified

M25.672 Stiffness of left ankle, not elsewhere classified

M25.673 Stiffness of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified

M25.674 Stiffness of right foot, not elsewhere classified

M25.675 Stiffness of left foot, not elsewhere classified

M25.676 Stiffness of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified

M25.7 Osteophyte

M25.70 Osteophyte, unspecified joint

M25.71 Osteophyte, shoulder

M25.711 Osteophyte, right shoulder

M25.712 Osteophyte, left shoulder

M25.719 Osteophyte, unspecified shoulder

M25.72 Osteophyte, elbow

M25.721 Osteophyte, right elbow

M25.722 Osteophyte, left elbow

M25.729 Osteophyte, unspecified elbow

M25.73 Osteophyte, wrist

M25.731 Osteophyte, right wrist

M25.732 Osteophyte, left wrist

M25.739 Osteophyte, unspecified wrist

M25.74 Osteophyte, hand

M25.741 Osteophyte, right hand

M25.742 Osteophyte, left hand

M25.749 Osteophyte, unspecified hand

M25.75 Osteophyte, hip

M25.751 Osteophyte, right hip

M25.752 Osteophyte, left hip

M25.759 Osteophyte, unspecified hip

M25.76 Osteophyte, knee

M25.761 Osteophyte, right knee

M25.762 Osteophyte, left knee

- M25.769 Osteophyte, unspecified knee
- M25.77 Osteophyte, ankle and foot
- M25.771 Osteophyte, right ankle
- M25.772 Osteophyte, left ankle
- M25.773 Osteophyte, unspecified ankle
- M25.774 Osteophyte, right foot
- M25.775 Osteophyte, left foot
- M25.776 Osteophyte, unspecified foot
- M25.78 Osteophyte, vertebrae
- M25.8 Other specified joint disorders
- M25.80 Other specified joint disorders,
unspecified joint
- M25.81 Other specified joint disorders,
shoulder
- M25.811 Other specified joint disorders, right
shoulder
- M25.812 Other specified joint disorders, left
shoulder
- M25.819 Other specified joint disorders,
unspecified shoulder
- M25.82 Other specified joint disorders, elbow
- M25.821 Other specified joint disorders, right
elbow
- M25.822 Other specified joint disorders, left
elbow
- M25.829 Other specified joint disorders,
unspecified elbow
- M25.83 Other specified joint disorders, wrist
- M25.831 Other specified joint disorders, right
wrist
- M25.832 Other specified joint disorders, left
wrist
- M25.839 Other specified joint disorders,
unspecified wrist
- M25.84 Other specified joint disorders, hand
- M25.841 Other specified joint disorders, right
hand
- M25.842 Other specified joint disorders, left
hand
- M25.849 Other specified joint disorders,

- M26.06 Microgenia**
- M26.07 Excessive tuberosity of jaw**
 - Entire maxillary tuberosity**
- M26.09 Other specified anomalies of jaw size**
- M26.1 Anomalies of jaw-cranial base relationship**
- M26.10 Unspecified anomaly of jaw-cranial base relationship**
- M26.11 Maxillary asymmetry**
- M26.12 Other jaw asymmetry**
- M26.19 Other specified anomalies of jaw-cranial base relationship**
- M26.2 Anomalies of dental arch relationship**
- M26.20 Unspecified anomaly of dental arch relationship**
 - M26.21 Malocclusion, Angle's class**
 - M26.211 Malocclusion, Angle's class I**
 - Neuro-occlusion**
 - M26.212 Malocclusion, Angle's class II**
 - Disto-occlusion Division I**
 - Disto-occlusion Division II**
 - M26.213 Malocclusion, Angle's class III**
 - Mesio-occlusion**
 - M26.219 Malocclusion, Angle's class, unspecified**
 - M24.22 Open occlusal relationship**
 - M26.220 Open anterior occlusal relationship**
 - Anterior openbite**
 - M26.221 Open posterior occlusal relationship**
 - Posterior openbite**
- M26.23 Excessive horizontal overlap**
 - Excessive horizontal overjet**
- M26.24 Reverse articulation**
 - Crossbite (anterior) (posterior)**
- M26.25 Anomalies of interarch distance**
- M26.29 Other anomalies of dental arch relationship**
 - Midline deviation of dental arch
 - Overbite (excessive) deep
 - Overbite (excessive) horizontal
 - Overbite (excessive) vertical

Posterior lingual occlusion of mandibular teeth

- M26.3 Anomalies of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth**
Excludes2: embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)
- M26.30 Unspecified anomaly of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth**
Abnormal spacing of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS
Displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS
Transposition of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS
- M26.31 Crowding of fully erupted teeth**
- M26.32 Excessive spacing of fully erupted teeth**
Diastema of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS
- M26.33 Horizontal displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth**
Tipped tooth or teeth
Tipping of fully erupted tooth
- M26.34 Vertical displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth**
Extruded tooth
Infraeruption of tooth or teeth
Supraeruption of tooth or teeth
- M26.35 Rotation of fully erupted tooth or teeth**
- M26.36 Insufficient interocclusal distance of fully erupted teeth (ridge)**
Lack of adequate intermaxillary vertical dimension of fully erupted teeth
- M26.37 Excessive interocclusal distance of fully erupted teeth**
Excessive intermaxillary vertical dimension of fully erupted teeth
Loss of occlusal vertical dimension of fully erupted teeth
- M26.39 Other anomalies of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth**
- M26.4 Malocclusion, unspecified**
- M26.5 Dentofacial functional abnormalities**
Excludes1: bruxism (F45.8)
teeth-grinding NOS (F45.8)
- M26.50 Dentofacial functional abnormalities,**

unspecified

- M26.51 Abnormal jaw closure
- M26.52 Limited mandibular range of motion
- M26.53 Deviation in opening and closing of the mandible
- M26.54 Insufficient anterior guidance
Insufficient anterior occlusal guidance
- M26.55 Centric occlusion maximum intercuspation discrepancy
Excludes1: centric occlusion NOS (M26.59)
- M26.56 Non-working side interference
Balancing side interference
- M26.57 Lack of posterior occlusal support
- M26.59 Other dentofacial functional abnormalities

Centric occlusion (of teeth) NOS

Malocclusion due to abnormal swallowing
Malocclusion due to mouth breathing
Malocclusion due to tongue, lip or finger habits

M26.6 Temporomandibular joint disorders

Excludes2: current temporomandibular joint dislocation (S03.0)
current temporomandibular joint sprain (S03.4)

M26.60 Temporomandibular joint disorder, unspecified

M26.61 Adhesions and ankylosis of temporomandibular joint

M26.62 Arthralgia of temporomandibular joint

M26.63 Articular disc disorder of temporomandibular joint

M26.69 Other specified disorders of temporomandibular joint

M26.7 Dental alveolar anomalies

M26.70 Unspecified alveolar anomaly

M26.71 Alveolar maxillary hyperplasia

M26.72 Alveolar mandibular hyperplasia

M26.73 Alveolar maxillary hypoplasia

M26.74 Alveolar mandibular hypoplasia

M26.79 Other specified alveolar anomalies

M26.8 Other dentofacial anomalies

**M26.81 Anterior soft tissue impingement
Anterior soft tissue impingement on teeth**

M26.82 Posterior soft tissue impingement
Posterior soft tissue impingement on teeth

M26.89 Other dentofacial anomalies

M26.9 Dentofacial anomaly, unspecified

M27 Other diseases of jaws

M27.0 Developmental disorders of jaws

Latent bone cyst of jaw

Stafne's cyst

Torus mandibularis

Torus palatinus

M27.1 Giant cell granuloma, central

Giant cell granuloma NOS

Excludes1: peripheral giant cell granuloma (K06.8)

M27.2 Inflammatory conditions of jaws

Osteitis of jaw(s)

Osteomyelitis (neonatal) jaw(s)

Osteoradionecrosis jaw(s)

Periostitis jaw(s)

Sequestrum of jaw bone

Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0) to identify radiation, if radiation-induced

Excludes: osteonecrosis of jaw due to drug (M87.180)

M27.3 Alveolitis of jaws

Alveolar osteitis

Dry socket

M27.4 Other and unspecified cysts of jaw

Excludes1: cysts of oral region (K09.-)

latent bone cyst of jaw (M27.0)

Stafne's cyst (M27.0)

M27.40 Unspecified cyst of jaw

Cyst of jaw NOS

M27.49 Other cysts of jaw

Aneurysmal cyst of jaw

Hemorrhagic cyst of jaw

Traumatic cyst of jaw

M27.5 Periradicular pathology associated with previous endodontic treatment

M27.51 Perforation of root canal space due to endodontic treatment

M27.52 Endodontic overfill

M27.53 Endodontic underfill

M27.59 Other periradicular pathology associated with previous endodontic treatment

M27.6 Endosseous dental implant failure

M27.61 Osseointegration failure of dental implant

Hemorrhagic complications of dental implant placement

Iatrogenic osseointegration failure of dental implant
Osseointegration failure of dental implant due to complications
of systemic disease

Osseointegration failure of dental implant due to poor bone
quality

Pre-integration failure of dental implant NOS

Pre-osseointegration failure of dental implant

M27.62 Post-osseointegration biological failure of dental implant

Failure of dental implant due to lack of attached gingiva

Failure of dental implant due to occlusal trauma (caused by poor
prosthetic design)

Failure of dental implant due to parafunctional habits

Failure of dental implant due to periodontal infection (peri-
implantitis)

Failure of dental implant due to poor oral hygiene

Iatrogenic post-osseointegration failure of dental implant

Post-osseointegration failure of dental implant due to
complications of systemic disease

M27.63 Post-osseointegration mechanical failure of dental implant

Failure of dental prosthesis causing loss of dental implant

Fracture of dental implant

Excludes2: cracked tooth (K03.81)

fractured dental restorative material with loss of
material (K08.531)

fractured dental restorative material without loss of
material (K08.530)

fractured tooth (S02.5)

M27.69 Other endosseous dental implant failure

Dental implant failure NOS

M27.8 Other specified diseases of jaws

Cherubism

Exostosis

Fibrous dysplasia

Unilateral condylar hyperplasia

Unilateral condylar hypoplasia

M27.9 Disease of jaws, unspecified

Systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)

Includes: autoimmune disease NOS

collagen (vascular) disease NOS

systemic autoimmune disease

systemic collagen (vascular) disease

Excludes1:autoimmune disease, single organ or single cell-type -code to relevant
condition category

- M30 Polyarteritis nodosa and related conditions**
Excludes1: microscopic polyarteritis (M31.7)
M30.0 Polyarteritis nodosa
M30.1 Polyarteritis with lung involvement [Churg-Strauss]
 Allergic granulomatous angiitis
M30.2 Juvenile polyarteritis
M30.3 Mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome [Kawasaki]
M30.8 Other conditions related to polyarteritis nodosa
 Polyangiitis overlap syndrome

- M31 Other necrotizing vasculopathies**
M31.0 Hypersensitivity angiitis
 Goodpasture's syndrome
M31.1 Thrombotic microangiopathy
 Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura
M31.2 Lethal midline granuloma
M31.3 Wegener's granulomatosis
 Necrotizing respiratory granulomatosis
M31.30 Wegener's granulomatosis without renal involvement
Wegener's granulomatosis NOS
M31.31 Wegener's granulomatosis with renal involvement
M31.4 Aortic arch syndrome [Takayasu]
M31.5 Giant cell arteritis with polymyalgia rheumatica
M31.6 Other giant cell arteritis
M31.7 Microscopic polyangiitis
Microscopic polyarteritis
Excludes1: polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
M31.8 Other specified necrotizing vasculopathies
 Hypocomplementemic vasculitis
 Septic vasculitis
M31.9 Necrotizing vasculopathy, unspecified

- M32 Systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE)**
Excludes1: lupus erythematosus (discoid) (NOS) (L93.0)
M32.0 Drug-induced systemic lupus erythematosus
 Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug
M32.1 Systemic lupus erythematosus with organ or system involvement

- M32.10 Systemic lupus erythematosus, organ or system involvement unspecified**
- M32.11 Endocarditis in systemic lupus erythematosus**
Libman-Sacks disease
- M32.12 Pericarditis in systemic lupus erythematosus**
Lupus pericarditis
- M32.13 Lung involvement in systemic lupus erythematosus**
Pleural effusion due to systemic lupus erythematosus
- M32.14 Glomerular disease in systemic lupus erythematosus**
Lupus renal disease NOS
- M32.15 Tubulo-interstitial nephropathy in systemic lupus erythematosus**
- M32.19 Other organ or system involvement in systemic lupus erythematosus**
- M32.8 Other forms of systemic lupus erythematosus**
- M32.9 Systemic lupus erythematosus, unspecified**
- SLE NOS**
- Systemic lupus erythematosus NOS**
- Systemic lupus erythematosus without organ involvement**

M33 Dermatopolymyositis

- M33.0 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis**
 - M33.00 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis, organ involvement unspecified**
 - M33.01 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis with respiratory involvement**
 - M33.02 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis with myopathy**
 - M33.09 Juvenile dermatopolymyositis with other organ involvement**
- M33.1 Other dermatopolymyositis**
 - M33.10 Other dermatopolymyositis, organ involvement unspecified**
 - M33.11 Other dermatopolymyositis with respiratory involvement**
 - M33.12 Other dermatopolymyositis with myopathy**

- M33.19 Other dermatopolymyositis with other organ involvement
- M33.2 Polymyositis
 - M33.20 Polymyositis, organ involvement unspecified
 - M33.21 Polymyositis with respiratory involvement
 - M33.22 Polymyositis with myopathy
 - M33.29 Polymyositis with other organ involvement
- M33.9 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified
 - M33.90 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified, organ involvement unspecified
 - M33.91 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with respiratory involvement
 - M33.92 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with myopathy
 - M33.99 Dermatopolymyositis, unspecified with other organ involvement
- M34 Systemic sclerosis [scleroderma]**
 - Excludes1: circumscribed scleroderma (L94.0)
 - neonatal scleroderma (P83.8)
 - M34.0 Progressive systemic sclerosis
 - M34.1 CR(E)ST syndrome
 - Combination of calcinosis, Raynaud's phenomenon, esophageal dysfunction, sclerodactyly, telangiectasia
 - M34.2 Systemic sclerosis induced by drug and chemical
 - Code first (T36-T65) to identify agent
 - M34.8 Other forms of systemic sclerosis
 - M34.81 Systemic sclerosis with lung involvement
 - M34.82 Systemic sclerosis with myopathy
 - M34.83 Systemic sclerosis with polyneuropathy
 - M34.89 Other systemic sclerosis
 - M34.9 Systemic sclerosis, unspecified
- M35 Other systemic involvement of connective tissue**
 - Excludes1: reactive perforating collagenosis (L87.1)
 - M35.0 Sicca syndrome [Sjögren]
 - M35.00 Sicca syndrome, unspecified
 - M35.01 Sicca syndrome with keratoconjunctivitis
 - M35.02 Sicca syndrome with lung involvement

M35.03 Sicca syndrome with myopathy
M35.04 Sicca syndrome with tubulo-interstitial nephropathy

Renal tubular acidosis in sicca syndrome

M35.09 Sicca syndrome with other organ involvement

M35.1 Other overlap syndromes

Mixed connective tissue disease

Excludes1:polyangiitis overlap syndrome (M30.8)

M35.2 Behçet's disease

M35.3 Polymyalgia rheumatica

Excludes1:polymyalgia rheumatica with giant cell arteritis (M31.5)

M35.4 Diffuse (eosinophilic) fasciitis

M35.5 Multifocal fibrosclerosis

M35.6 Relapsing panniculitis [Weber-Christian]

Excludes1:lupus panniculitis (L93.2)

panniculitis NOS (M79.3-)

M35.7 Hypermobility syndrome

Familial ligamentous laxity

Excludes1:Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)

ligamentous laxity, NOS (M24.2-)

M35.8 Other specified systemic involvement of connective tissue

M35.9 Systemic involvement of connective tissue, unspecified

Autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS

Collagen (vascular) disease NOS

M36 Systemic disorders of connective tissue in diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes2:arthropathies in diseases classified elsewhere (M14.-)

M36.0 Dermato(poly)myositis in neoplastic disease

Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D48)

M36.1 Arthropathy in neoplastic disease

Code first underlying neoplasm, such as:

leukemia (C91-C95)

malignant histiocytosis (C96.1)

multiple myeloma (C90.0)

M36.2 Hemophilic arthropathy

Hemarthrosis in hemophilic arthropathy

Code first underlying disease, such as:

factor VIII deficiency (D66)

with vascular defect (D68.0)

factor IX deficiency (D67)
hemophilia (classical) (D66)
hemophilia B (D67)
hemophilia C (D68.1)

M36.3 Arthropathy in other blood disorders

**M36.4 Arthropathy in hypersensitivity reactions
classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:
Henoch (-Schönlein) purpura (D69.0)

**M36.8 Systemic disorders of connective tissue in other
diseases classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease, such as:
alkaptonuria (E70.2)
hypogammaglobulinemia (D80.-)
ochronosis (E70.2)

Dorsopathies (M40-M54)

Deforming dorsopathies (M40-M43)

M40 Kyphosis and lordosis

Excludes1: congenital kyphosis and lordosis (Q76.4)
kyphoscoliosis (M41.-)
postprocedural kyphosis and lordosis (M96.-)

M40.0 Postural kyphosis

Excludes1: osteochondrosis of spine (M42.-)

M40.00 Postural kyphosis, site unspecified

M40.03 Postural kyphosis, cervicothoracic region

M40.04 Postural kyphosis, thoracic region

M40.05 Postural kyphosis, thoracolumbar region

M40.1 Other secondary kyphosis

M40.10 Other secondary kyphosis, site unspecified

M40.12 Other secondary kyphosis, cervical region

M40.13 Other secondary kyphosis, cervicothoracic region

M40.14 Other secondary kyphosis, thoracic region

M40.15 Other secondary kyphosis, thoracolumbar region

M40.2 Other and unspecified kyphosis

M40.20 Unspecified kyphosis

M40.202 Unspecified kyphosis, cervical region

**M40.203 Unspecified kyphosis,
cervicothoracic region**

**M40.204 Unspecified kyphosis, thoracic
region**

**M40.205 Unspecified kyphosis, thoracolumbar
region**

**M40.209 Unspecified kyphosis, site
unspecified**

M40.29 Other kyphosis

M40.292 Other kyphosis, cervical region

**M40.293 Other kyphosis, cervicothoracic
region**

M40.294 Other kyphosis, thoracic region

**M40.295 Other kyphosis, thoracolumbar
region**

M40.299 Other kyphosis, site unspecified

M40.3 Flatback syndrome

M40.30 Flatback syndrome, site unspecified

M40.35 Flatback syndrome, thoracolumbar region

M40.36 Flatback syndrome, lumbar region

M40.37 Flatback syndrome, lumbosacral region

M40.4 Postural lordosis

Acquired lordosis

M40.40 Postural lordosis, site unspecified

M40.45 Postural lordosis, thoracolumbar region

M40.46 Postural lordosis, lumbar region

M40.47 Postural lordosis, lumbosacral region

M40.5 Lordosis, unspecified

M40.50 Lordosis, unspecified, site unspecified

**M40.55 Lordosis, unspecified, thoracolumbar
region**

M40.56 Lordosis, unspecified, lumbar region

M40.57 Lordosis, unspecified, lumbosacral region

M41 Scoliosis

Includes: kyphoscoliosis

Excludes1: congenital scoliosis NOS (Q67.5)

congenital scoliosis due to bony malformation (Q76.3)

postural congenital scoliosis (Q67.5)

kyphoscoliotic heart disease (I27.1)

postprocedural scoliosis (M96.-)

M41.0 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis

Note: Infantile is defined as birth through 4 years of age

M41.00 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified

M41.02 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region

M41.03 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region

M41.04 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region

M41.05 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region

M41.06 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region

M41.07 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.08 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M41.1 Juvenile and adolescent idiopathic scoliosis

M41.11 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis

Note: Juvenile is defined as 5 through 10 years of age

M41.112 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region

M41.113 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region

M41.114 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region

M41.115 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region

M41.116 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region

M41.117 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.119 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified

M41.12 Adolescent scoliosis

Note: Adolescent is defined as 11 through 17 years of age

M41.122 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region

- M41.123 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region**
- M41.124 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region**
- M41.125 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region**
- M41.126 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region**
- M41.127 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region**
- M41.129 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified**

M41.2 Other idiopathic scoliosis

- M41.20 Other idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified**
- M41.22 Other idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region**
- M41.23 Other idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region**
- M41.24 Other idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region**
- M41.25 Other idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region**
- M41.26 Other idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region**
- M41.27 Other idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region**

M41.3 Thoracogenic scoliosis

- M41.30 Thoracogenic scoliosis, site unspecified**
- M41.34 Thoracogenic scoliosis, thoracic region**
- M41.35 Thoracogenic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region**

M41.4 Neuromuscular scoliosis

Scoliosis secondary to cerebral palsy, Friedreich's ataxia, poliomyelitis and other neuromuscular disorders

Code also underlying condition

- M41.40 Neuromuscular scoliosis, site unspecified**
- M41.41 Neuromuscular scoliosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
- M41.42 Neuromuscular scoliosis, cervical region**
- M41.43 Neuromuscular scoliosis, cervicothoracic region**
- M41.44 Neuromuscular scoliosis, thoracic region**
- M41.45 Neuromuscular scoliosis, thoracolumbar**

cervicothoracic region

M42.04 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine,
thoracic region

M42.05 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine,
thoracolumbar region

M42.06 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, lumbar
region

M42.07 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine,
lumbosacral region

M42.08 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, sacral
and sacrococcygeal region

M42.09 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine,
multiple sites in spine

M42.1 Adult osteochondrosis of spine

M42.10 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, site
unspecified

M42.11 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, occipito-
atlanto-axial region

M42.12 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, cervical
region

M42.13 Adult osteochondrosis of spine,
cervicothoracic region

M42.14 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, thoracic
region

M42.15 Adult osteochondrosis of spine,
thoracolumbar region

M42.16 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, lumbar
region

M42.17 Adult osteochondrosis of spine,
lumbosacral region

M42.18 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, sacral and
sacroccygeal region

M42.19 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, multiple
sites in spine

M42.9 Spinal osteochondrosis, unspecified

M43 Other deforming dorsopathies

Excludes1: congenital spondylolysis and spondylolisthesis (Q76.2)

hemivertebra (Q76.3-Q76.4)

Klippel-Feil syndrome (Q76.1)

lumbarization and sacralization (Q76.4)

platyspondylisis (Q76.4)
spina bifida occulta (Q76.0)
spinal curvature in osteoporosis (M80-)
spinal curvature in Paget's disease of bone [osteitis deformans] (M88.-)
)

M43.0 Spondylolysis

Excludes1: congenital spondylolysis (Q76.2)
spondylolisthesis (M43.1)

M43.00 Spondylolysis, site unspecified

M43.01 Spondylolysis, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M43.02 Spondylolysis, cervical region

M43.03 Spondylolysis, cervicothoracic region

M43.04 Spondylolysis, thoracic region

M43.05 Spondylolysis, thoracolumbar region

M43.06 Spondylolysis, lumbar region

M43.07 Spondylolysis, lumbosacral region

M43.08 Spondylolysis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M43.09 Spondylolysis, multiple sites in spine

M43.1 Spondylolisthesis

Excludes1: acute traumatic of lumbosacral region (S33.1)
acute traumatic of sites other than lumbosacral- code to
Fracture, vertebra, by region
congenital spondylolisthesis (Q76.2)

M43.10 Spondylolisthesis, site unspecified

M43.11 Spondylolisthesis, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M43.12 Spondylolisthesis, cervical region

M43.13 Spondylolisthesis, cervicothoracic region

M43.14 Spondylolisthesis, thoracic region

M43.15 Spondylolisthesis, thoracolumbar region

M43.16 Spondylolisthesis, lumbar region

M43.17 Spondylolisthesis, lumbosacral region

M43.18 Spondylolisthesis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M43.19 Spondylolisthesis, multiple sites in spine

M43.2 Fusion of spine

Ankylosis of spinal joint

Excludes1: ankylosing spondylitis (M45.0-)
congenital fusion of spine (Q76.4)

Excludes2: arthrodesis status (Z98.1)

pseudoarthrosis after fusion or arthrodesis (M96.0)

M43.20 Fusion of spine, site unspecified

M43.21 Fusion of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M43.22 Fusion of spine, cervical region

M43.23 Fusion of spine, cervicothoracic region

M43.24 Fusion of spine, thoracic region

M43.25 Fusion of spine, thoracolumbar region

M43.26 Fusion of spine, lumbar region

M43.27 Fusion of spine, lumbosacral region

M43.28 Fusion of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M43.3 Recurrent atlantoaxial dislocation with myelopathy

M43.4 Other recurrent atlantoaxial dislocation

M43.5 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation

Excludes1: biomechanical lesions NEC (M99.-)

M43.5x Other recurrent vertebral dislocation

M43.5x2 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, cervical region

M43.5x3 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, cervicothoracic region

M43.5x4 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, thoracic region

M43.5x5 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, thoracolumbar region

M43.5x6 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, lumbar region

M43.5x7 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, lumbosacral region

M43.5x8 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M43.5x9 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, site unspecified

M43.6 Torticollis

Excludes1: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis (Q68.0)

current injury - see Injury, of spine, by body region

ocular torticollis (R29.891)

psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)

spasmodic torticollis (G24.3)

torticollis due to birth injury (P15.2)

M43.8 Other specified deforming dorsopathies

Excludes2:kyphosis and lordosis (M40.-)
scoliosis (M41.-)

M43.8x Other specified deforming dorsopathies

M43.8x1 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M43.8x2 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, cervical region

M43.8x3 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, cervicothoracic region

M43.8x4 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, thoracic region

M43.8x5 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, thoracolumbar region

M43.8x6 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, lumbar region

M43.8x7 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, lumbosacral region

M43.8x8 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M43.8x9 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, site unspecified

M43.9 Deforming dorsopathy, unspecified

Curvature of spine NOS

Spondylopathies (M45-M49)

M45 Ankylosing spondylitis

Rheumatoid arthritis of spine

Excludes1:arthropathy in Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
juvenile (ankylosing) spondylitis (M08.18)

Excludes2:Behçet's disease (M35.2)

M45.0 Ankylosing spondylitis of multiple sites in spine

M45.1 Ankylosing spondylitis of occipito-atlanto-axial region

M45.2 Ankylosing spondylitis of cervical region

M45.3 Ankylosing spondylitis of cervicothoracic

region

- M45.4** Ankylosing spondylitis of thoracic region
- M45.5** Ankylosing spondylitis of thoracolumbar region
- M45.6** Ankylosing spondylitis lumbar region
- M45.7** Ankylosing spondylitis of lumbosacral region
- M45.8** Ankylosing spondylitis sacral and sacrococcygeal region
- M45.9** Ankylosing spondylitis of unspecified sites in spine

M46 Other inflammatory spondylopathies

M46.0 Spinal enthesopathy

Disorder of ligamentous or muscular attachments of spine

- M46.00** Spinal enthesopathy, site unspecified
- M46.01** Spinal enthesopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
- M46.02** Spinal enthesopathy, cervical region
- M46.03** Spinal enthesopathy, cervicothoracic region
- M46.04** Spinal enthesopathy, thoracic region
- M46.05** Spinal enthesopathy, thoracolumbar region
- M46.06** Spinal enthesopathy, lumbar region
- M46.07** Spinal enthesopathy, lumbosacral region
- M46.08** Spinal enthesopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
- M46.09** Spinal enthesopathy, multiple sites in spine
- M46.1** Sacroiliitis, not elsewhere classified
- M46.2** Osteomyelitis of vertebra
 - M46.20** Osteomyelitis of vertebra, site unspecified
 - M46.21** Osteomyelitis of vertebra, occipito-atlanto-axial region
 - M46.22** Osteomyelitis of vertebra, cervical region
 - M46.23** Osteomyelitis of vertebra, cervicothoracic region
 - M46.24** Osteomyelitis of vertebra, thoracic region
 - M46.25** Osteomyelitis of vertebra, thoracolumbar region
 - M46.26** Osteomyelitis of vertebra, lumbar region

- M46.27 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, lumbosacral region**
- M46.28 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
- M46.3 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic)**
Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
- M46.30 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), site unspecified**
- M46.31 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), occipito-atlanto-axial region**
- M46.32 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), cervical region**
- M46.33 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), cervicothoracic region**
- M46.34 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), thoracic region**
- M46.35 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), thoracolumbar region**
- M46.36 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), lumbar region**
- M46.37 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), lumbosacral region**
- M46.38 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
- M46.39 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), multiple sites in spine**
- M46.4 Discitis, unspecified**
- M46.40 Discitis, unspecified, site unspecified**
- M46.41 Discitis, unspecified, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
- M46.42 Discitis, unspecified, cervical region**
- M46.43 Discitis, unspecified, cervicothoracic region**
- M46.44 Discitis, unspecified, thoracic region**
- M46.45 Discitis, unspecified, thoracolumbar region**
- M46.46 Discitis, unspecified, lumbar region**
- M46.47 Discitis, unspecified, lumbosacral region**
- M46.48 Discitis, unspecified, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
- M46.49 Discitis, unspecified, multiple sites in**

- spine
- M46.5 Other infective spondylopathies**
 - M46.50 Other infective spondylopathies, site unspecified**
 - M46.51 Other infective spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
 - M46.52 Other infective spondylopathies, cervical region**
 - M46.53 Other infective spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region**
 - M46.54 Other infective spondylopathies, thoracic region**
 - M46.55 Other infective spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region**
 - M46.56 Other infective spondylopathies, lumbar region**
 - M46.57 Other infective spondylopathies, lumbosacral region**
 - M46.58 Other infective spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
 - M46.59 Other infective spondylopathies, multiple sites in spine**
- M46.8 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies**
 - M46.80 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, site unspecified**
 - M46.81 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
 - M46.82 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, cervical region**
 - M46.83 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region**
 - M46.84 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, thoracic region**
 - M46.85 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region**
 - M46.86 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, lumbar region**
 - M46.87 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, lumbosacral region**
 - M46.88 Other specified inflammatory**

spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M46.89 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, multiple sites in spine

M46.9 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy

M46.90 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, site unspecified

M46.91 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M46.92 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, cervical region

M46.93 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, cervicothoracic region

M46.94 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, thoracic region

M46.95 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, thoracolumbar region

M46.96 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, lumbar region

M46.97 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, lumbosacral region

M46.98 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M46.99 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, multiple sites in spine

M47 Spondylosis

Includes: arthrosis or osteoarthritis of spine
degeneration of facet joints

M47.0 Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes

M47.01 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes

M47.011 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M47.012 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, cervical region

M47.013 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, cervicothoracic region

M47.014 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, thoracic region

M47.015 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, thoracolumbar region

M47.016 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, lumbar region

M47.019 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, site unspecified

M47.02 Vertebral artery compression syndromes

M47.021 Vertebral artery compression syndromes, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M47.022 Vertebral artery compression syndromes, cervical region

M47.029 Vertebral artery compression syndromes, site unspecified

M47.1 Other spondylosis with myelopathy

Spondylogenic compression of spinal cord

Excludes 1: vertebral subluxation (M43.3-M43.59)

M47.10 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, site unspecified

M47.11 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M47.12 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, cervical region

M47.13 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, cervicothoracic region

M47.14 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, thoracic region

M47.15 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, thoracolumbar region

M47.16 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, lumbar region

M47.17 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, lumbosacral region

M47.18 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M47.2 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy

M47.20 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, site

unspecified

- M47.21** Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
- M47.22** Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, cervical region
- M47.23** Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
- M47.24** Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, thoracic region
- M47.25** Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
- M47.26** Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, lumbar region
- M47.27** Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
- M47.28** Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
- M47.8** Other spondylosis
 - M47.81** Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy
 - M47.811** Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
 - M47.812** Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, cervical region
 - M47.813** Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
 - M47.814** Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, thoracic region
 - M47.815** Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
 - M47.816** Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, lumbar region
 - M47.817** Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
 - M47.818** Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
 - M47.819** Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, site unspecified

- M47.89 Other spondylosis**
- M47.891 Other spondylosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
- M47.892 Other spondylosis, cervical region**
- M47.893 Other spondylosis, cervicothoracic region**
- M47.894 Other spondylosis, thoracic region**
- M47.895 Other spondylosis, thoracolumbar region**
- M47.896 Other spondylosis, lumbar region**
- M47.897 Other spondylosis, lumbosacral region**
- M47.898 Other spondylosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
- M47.899 Other spondylosis, site unspecified**

M47.9 Spondylosis, unspecified

M48 Other spondylopathies

M48.0 Spinal stenosis

Caudal stenosis

- M48.00 Spinal stenosis, site unspecified**
- M48.01 Spinal stenosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
- M48.02 Spinal stenosis, cervical region**
- M48.03 Spinal stenosis, cervicothoracic region**
- M48.04 Spinal stenosis, thoracic region**
- M48.05 Spinal stenosis, thoracolumbar region**
- M48.06 Spinal stenosis, lumbar region**
- M48.07 Spinal stenosis, lumbosacral region**
- M48.08 Spinal stenosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**

M48.1 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier]

Diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [DISH]

- M48.10 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], site unspecified**
- M48.11 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], occipito-atlanto-axial region**
- M48.12 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], cervical region**
- M48.13 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier],**

- cervicothoracic region
 - M48.14 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], thoracic region
 - M48.15 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], thoracolumbar region
 - M48.16 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], lumbar region
 - M48.17 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], lumbosacral region
 - M48.18 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], sacral and sacrococcygeal region
 - M48.19 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], multiple sites in spine
- M48.2 Kissing spine
 - M48.20 Kissing spine, site unspecified
 - M48.21 Kissing spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
 - M48.22 Kissing spine, cervical region
 - M48.23 Kissing spine, cervicothoracic region
 - M48.24 Kissing spine, thoracic region
 - M48.25 Kissing spine, thoracolumbar region
 - M48.26 Kissing spine, lumbar region
 - M48.27 Kissing spine, lumbosacral region
- M48.3 Traumatic spondylopathy
 - M48.30 Traumatic spondylopathy, site unspecified
 - M48.31 Traumatic spondylopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
 - M48.32 Traumatic spondylopathy, cervical region
 - M48.33 Traumatic spondylopathy, cervicothoracic region
 - M48.34 Traumatic spondylopathy, thoracic region
 - M48.35 Traumatic spondylopathy, thoracolumbar region
 - M48.36 Traumatic spondylopathy, lumbar region
 - M48.37 Traumatic spondylopathy, lumbosacral region
 - M48.38 Traumatic spondylopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
- M48.4 Fatigue fracture of vertebra
 - Stress fracture of vertebra
 - Excludes1: pathological fracture NOS (M84.4-)

pathological fracture of vertebra due to neoplasm (M84.58)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to other diagnosis
(M84.68)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
traumatic fracture of vertebrae (S12.0--S12.3-, S22.0-, S32.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from
subcategory M48.4:

- A initial encounter for fracture
- D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- S sequela of fracture

**M48.40 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, site
unspecified**

**M48.41 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, occipito-
atlanto-axial region**

**M48.42 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, cervical
region**

**M48.43 Fatigue fracture of vertebra,
cervicothoracic region**

**M48.44 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, thoracic
region**

**M48.45 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, thoracolumbar
region**

M48.46 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, lumbar region

**M48.47 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, lumbosacral
region**

**M48.48 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, sacral and
sacroccygeal region**

M48.5 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified

Collapsed vertebra NOS

Wedging of vertebra NOS

Excludes1: current injury - see Injury of spine, by body region

fatigue fracture of vertebra (M48.4)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to neoplasm (M84.58)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to other diagnosis
(M84.68)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
pathological fracture NOS (M84.4-)
stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)
traumatic fracture of vertebra (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from
subcategory M48.5:

- A initial encounter for fracture

- D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- S sequela of fracture

- M48.50 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, site unspecified**
- M48.51 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
- M48.52 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, cervical region**
- M48.53 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, cervicothoracic region**
- M48.54 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, thoracic region**
- M48.55 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, thoracolumbar region**
- M48.56 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, lumbar region**
- M48.57 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, lumbosacral region**
- M48.58 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
- M48.8 Other specified spondylopathies**
 - Ossification of posterior longitudinal ligament
 - M48.8x Other specified spondylopathies**
 - M48.8x1 Other specified spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
 - M48.8x2 Other specified spondylopathies, cervical region**
 - M48.8x3 Other specified spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region**
 - M48.8x4 Other specified spondylopathies, thoracic region**
 - M48.8x5 Other specified spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region**
 - M48.8x6 Other specified spondylopathies, lumbar region**
 - M48.8x7 Other specified spondylopathies, lumbosacral region**
 - M48.8x8 Other specified spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**

M48.8x9 Other specified spondylopathies, site unspecified

M48.9 Spondylopathy, unspecified

M49 Spondylopathies in diseases classified elsewhere

Includes: Curvature of spine in diseases classified elsewhere
Deformity of spine in diseases classified elsewhere
Kyphosis in diseases classified elsewhere
Scoliosis in diseases classified elsewhere
Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: curvature of spine in tuberculosis [Pott's] (A18.01)
enteropathic arthropathies (M07.-)
neuropathic spondylopathy (in):
nonsyphilitic NEC (G98.0)
syringomyelia (G95.0)
tabes dorsalis (A52.11)
spondylitis (in):
gonococcal (A54.41)
syphilis (acquired) (A52.77)
neuropathic [tabes dorsalis] (A52.11)
tuberculosis (A18.01)
typhoid fever (A01.05)

Code first underlying disease, such as:
brucellosis (A23.-)
Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease (G60.0)
enterobacterial infections (A01-A04)
osteitis fibrosa cystica (E21.0)

M49.8 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

M49.80 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, site unspecified

M49.81 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M49.82 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, cervical region

M49.83 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, cervicothoracic region

M49.84 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thoracic region

M49.85 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thoracolumbar region

M49.86 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lumbar region

M49.87 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, sacral region

- elsewhere, lumbosacral region
- M49.88 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
- M49.89 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites in spine**

Other dorsopathies (M50-M54)

Excludes1: current injury - see injury of spine by body region
discitis NOS (M46.4-)

M50 Cervical disc disorders

Includes: cervicothoracic disc disorders with cervicalgia
cervicothoracic disc disorders

Note: code to the most superior level of disorder

- M50.0 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy**
 - M50.00 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, unspecified cervical region**
 - M50.01 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
 - M50.02 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, mid-cervical region**
 - M50.03 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, cervicothoracic region**
- M50.1 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy**

Excludes2: brachial radiculitis NOS (M54.13)

 - M50.10 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, unspecified cervical region**
 - M50.11 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
 - M50.12 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, mid-cervical region**
 - M50.13 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region**
- M50.2 Other cervical disc displacement**
 - M50.20 Other cervical disc displacement, unspecified cervical region**
 - M50.21 Other cervical disc displacement, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
 - M50.22 Other cervical disc displacement, mid-cervical region**

- M50.23** Other cervical disc displacement, cervicothoracic region
- M50.3** Other cervical disc degeneration
 - M50.30** Other cervical disc degeneration, unspecified cervical region
 - M50.31** Other cervical disc degeneration, occipito-atlanto-axial region
 - M50.32** Other cervical disc degeneration, mid-cervical region
 - M50.33** Other cervical disc degeneration, cervicothoracic region
- M50.8** Other cervical disc disorders
 - M50.80** Other cervical disc disorders, unspecified cervical region
 - M50.81** Other cervical disc disorders, occipito-atlanto-axial region
 - M50.82** Other cervical disc disorders, mid-cervical region
 - M50.83** Other cervical disc disorders, cervicothoracic region
- M50.9** Cervical disc disorder, unspecified
 - M50.90** Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, unspecified cervical region
 - M50.91** Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, occipito-atlanto-axial region
 - M50.92** Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, mid-cervical region
 - M50.93** Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, cervicothoracic region

M51 Thoracic, thoracolumbar, and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders

Excludes2: cervical and cervicothoracic disc disorders (M50.-)
sacral and sacrococcygeal disorders (M53.3)

- M51.0** Thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy
 - M51.04** Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, thoracic region
 - M51.05** Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, thoracolumbar region

- M51.06 Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, lumbar region**
- M51.07 Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, lumbosacral region**
- M51.1 Thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy**
 Sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder
 Excludes 1: lumbar radiculitis NOS (M54.16)
 sciatica NOS (M54.3)
- M51.14 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, thoracic region**
- M51.15 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region**
- M51.16 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, lumbar region**
- M51.17 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, lumbosacral region**
- M51.2 Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc displacement**
 Lumbago due to displacement of intervertebral disc
- M51.24 Other intervertebral disc displacement, thoracic region**
- M51.25 Other intervertebral disc displacement, thoracolumbar region**
- M51.26 Other intervertebral disc displacement, lumbar region**
- M51.27 Other intervertebral disc displacement, lumbosacral region**
- M51.3 Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc degeneration**
- M51.34 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, thoracic region**
- M51.35 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, thoracolumbar region**
- M51.36 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, lumbar region**
- M51.37 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, lumbosacral region**
- M51.4 Schmorl's nodes**
- M51.44 Schmorl's nodes, thoracic region**

- M51.45 Schmorl's nodes, thoracolumbar region
- M51.46 Schmorl's nodes, lumbar region
- M51.47 Schmorl's nodes, lumbosacral region
- M51.8 Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders
 - M51.84 Other intervertebral disc disorders, thoracic region
 - M51.85 Other intervertebral disc disorders, thoracolumbar region
 - M51.86 Other intervertebral disc disorders, lumbar region
 - M51.87 Other intervertebral disc disorders, lumbosacral region
- M51.9 Unspecified thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorder
- M53 Other and unspecified dorsopathies, not elsewhere classified
 - M53.0 Cervicocranial syndrome
 - Posterior cervical sympathetic syndrome
 - M53.1 Cervicobrachial syndrome
 - Excludes2:cervical disc disorder (M50.-)
 - thoracic outlet syndrome (G54.0)
 - M53.2 Spinal instabilities
 - M53.2x Spinal instabilities
 - M53.2x1 Spinal instabilities, occipito-atlanto-axial region
 - M53.2x2 Spinal instabilities, cervical region
 - M53.2x3 Spinal instabilities, cervicothoracic region
 - M53.2x4 Spinal instabilities, thoracic region
 - M53.2x5 Spinal instabilities, thoracolumbar region
 - M53.2x6 Spinal instabilities, lumbar region
 - M53.2x7 Spinal instabilities, lumbosacral region
 - M53.2x8 Spinal instabilities, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
 - M53.2x9 Spinal instabilities, site unspecified
 - M53.3 Sacrococcygeal disorders, not elsewhere classified

Coccygodynia

- M53.8 Other specified dorsopathies**
 - M53.80 Other specified dorsopathies, site unspecified**
 - M53.81 Other specified dorsopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
 - M53.82 Other specified dorsopathies, cervical region**
 - M53.83 Other specified dorsopathies, cervicothoracic region**
 - M53.84 Other specified dorsopathies, thoracic region**
 - M53.85 Other specified dorsopathies, thoracolumbar region**
 - M53.86 Other specified dorsopathies, lumbar region**
 - M53.87 Other specified dorsopathies, lumbosacral region**
 - M53.88 Other specified dorsopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region**
- M53.9 Dorsopathy, unspecified**

M54 Dorsalgia

Excludes1: psychogenic dorsalgia (F45.41)

M54.0 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back

Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)

panniculitis NOS (M79.3)

relapsing [Weber-Christian] panniculitis (M35.6)

- M54.00 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, site unspecified**
- M54.01 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, occipito-atlanto-axial region**
- M54.02 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, cervical region**
- M54.03 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, cervicothoracic region**
- M54.04 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, thoracic region**
- M54.05 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, thoracolumbar region**
- M54.06 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and**

back, lumbar region

M54.07 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, lumbosacral region

M54.08 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M54.09 Panniculitis affecting regions, neck and back, multiple sites in spine

M54.1 Radiculopathy

Brachial neuritis or radiculitis NOS

Lumbar neuritis or radiculitis NOS

Lumbosacral neuritis or radiculitis NOS

Thoracic neuritis or radiculitis NOS

Radiculitis NOS

Excludes1: neuralgia and neuritis NOS (M79.2)

radiculopathy with cervical disc disorder (M50.1)

radiculopathy with lumbar and other intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)

radiculopathy with spondylosis (M47.2-)

M54.10 Radiculopathy, site unspecified

M54.11 Radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region

M54.12 Radiculopathy, cervical region

M54.13 Radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region

M54.14 Radiculopathy, thoracic region

M54.15 Radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region

M54.16 Radiculopathy, lumbar region

M54.17 Radiculopathy, lumbosacral region

M54.18 Radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M54.2 Cervicalgia

Excludes1: cervicalgia due to intervertebral cervical disc disorder (M50.-)

M54.3 Sciatica

Excludes1: lesion of sciatic nerve (G57.0)

sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)

sciatica with lumbago (M54.4-)

M54.30 Sciatica, unspecified side

M54.31 Sciatica, right side

M54.32 Sciatica, left side

M54.4 Lumbago with sciatica

Excludes1: lumbago with sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)

M54.40 Lumbago with sciatica, unspecified side

M54.41 Lumbago with sciatica, right side

M54.42 Lumbago with sciatica, left side

M54.5 Low back pain

Loin pain

Lumbago NOS

Excludes1:low back strain S39.012

lumbago due to intervertebral disc displacement (M51.2-)

lumbago with sciatica (M54.4-)

M54.6 Pain in thoracic spine

Excludes1:pain in thoracic spine due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.-)

M54.8 Other dorsalgia

Excludes1:dorsalgia in thoracic region (M54.6)

low back pain (M54.5)

M54.81 Occipital neuralgia

M54.89 Other dorsalgia

M54.9 Dorsalgia, unspecified

Backache NOS

Back pain NOS

Soft tissue disorders (M60-M79)

Disorders of muscles (M60-M63)

Excludes1:dermatopolymyositis (M33.-)

muscular dystrophies and myopathies (G71-G72)

myopathy in:

amyloidosis (E85.-)

polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)

rheumatoid arthritis (M05.32)

scleroderma (M34.-)

Sjögren's syndrome (M35.03)

systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)

M60 Myositis

M60.0 Infective myositis

Tropical pyomyositis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

M60.00 Infective myositis, unspecified site

M60.000 Infective myositis, unspecified right arm

Infective myositis, right upper limb NOS

M60.001 Infective myositis, unspecified left

arm

Infective myositis, left upper limb NOS

M60.002 Infective myositis, unspecified arm

Infective myositis, upper limb NOS

M60.003 Infective myositis, unspecified right leg

Infective myositis, right lower limb NOS

M60.004 Infective myositis, unspecified left leg

Infective myositis, left lower limb NOS

M60.005 Infective myositis, unspecified leg

Infective myositis, lower limb NOS

M60.009 Infective myositis, unspecified site

M60.01 Infective myositis, shoulder

M60.011 Infective myositis, right shoulder

M60.012 Infective myositis, left shoulder

M60.019 Infective myositis, unspecified shoulder

M60.02 Infective myositis, upper arm

M60.021 Infective myositis, right upper arm

M60.022 Infective myositis, left upper arm

M60.029 Infective myositis, unspecified upper arm

M60.03 Infective myositis, forearm

M60.031 Infective myositis, right forearm

M60.032 Infective myositis, left forearm

M60.039 Infective myositis, unspecified forearm

M60.04 Infective myositis, hand and fingers

M60.041 Infective myositis, right hand

M60.042 Infective myositis, left hand

M60.043 Infective myositis, unspecified hand

M60.044 Infective myositis, right finger(s)

M60.045 Infective myositis, left finger(s)

M60.046 Infective myositis, unspecified finger(s)

M60.05 Infective myositis, thigh

M60.051 Infective myositis, right thigh

M60.052 Infective myositis, left thigh

M60.059 Infective myositis, unspecified thigh

- M60.06 Infective myositis, lower leg
- M60.061 Infective myositis, right lower leg
- M60.062 Infective myositis, left lower leg
- M60.069 Infective myositis, unspecified lower leg
- M60.07 Infective myositis, ankle, foot and toes
- M60.070 Infective myositis, right ankle
- M60.071 Infective myositis, left ankle
- M60.072 Infective myositis, unspecified ankle
- M60.073 Infective myositis, right foot
- M60.074 Infective myositis, left foot
- M60.075 Infective myositis, unspecified foot
- M60.076 Infective myositis, right toe(s)
- M60.077 Infective myositis, left toe(s)
- M60.078 Infective myositis, unspecified toe(s)
- M60.08 Infective myositis, other site
- M60.09 Infective myositis, multiple sites
- M60.1 Interstitial myositis
 - M60.10 Interstitial myositis of unspecified site
 - M60.11 Interstitial myositis, shoulder
 - M60.111 Interstitial myositis, right shoulder
 - M60.112 Interstitial myositis, left shoulder
 - M60.119 Interstitial myositis, unspecified shoulder
 - M60.12 Interstitial myositis, upper arm
 - M60.121 Interstitial myositis, right upper arm
 - M60.122 Interstitial myositis, left upper arm
 - M60.129 Interstitial myositis, unspecified upper arm
 - M60.13 Interstitial myositis, forearm
 - M60.131 Interstitial myositis, right forearm
 - M60.132 Interstitial myositis, left forearm
 - M60.139 Interstitial myositis, unspecified forearm
 - M60.14 Interstitial myositis, hand
 - M60.141 Interstitial myositis, right hand
 - M60.142 Interstitial myositis, left hand
 - M60.149 Interstitial myositis, unspecified hand
 - M60.15 Interstitial myositis, thigh

- M60.151** Interstitial myositis, right thigh
- M60.152** Interstitial myositis, left thigh
- M60.159** Interstitial myositis, unspecified thigh
- M60.16** Interstitial myositis, lower leg
- M60.161** Interstitial myositis, right lower leg
- M60.162** Interstitial myositis, left lower leg
- M60.169** Interstitial myositis, unspecified lower leg
- M60.17** Interstitial myositis, ankle and foot
- M60.171** Interstitial myositis, right ankle and foot
- M60.172** Interstitial myositis, left ankle and foot
- M60.179** Interstitial myositis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M60.18** Interstitial myositis, other site
- M60.19** Interstitial myositis, multiple sites
- M60.2** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified
 - Excludes1:foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L92.3)
 - M60.20** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
 - M60.21** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
 - M60.211** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
 - M60.212** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
 - M60.219** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
 - M60.22** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
 - M60.221** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm
 - M60.222** Foreign body granuloma of soft

- tissue, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm
- M60.229** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm
- M60.23** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, forearm
- M60.231** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right forearm
- M60.232** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left forearm
- M60.239** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm
- M60.24** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, hand
- M60.241** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right hand
- M60.242** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left hand
- M60.249** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
- M60.25** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, thigh
- M60.251** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right thigh
- M60.252** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left thigh
- M60.259** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh
- M60.26** Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, lower leg

- M60.261 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg
- M60.262 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg
- M60.269 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg
- M60.27 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
- M60.271 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
- M60.272 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
- M60.279 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot
- M60.28 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, other site
- M60.8 Other myositis
 - M60.80 Other myositis, unspecified site
 - M60.81 Other myositis shoulder
 - M60.811 Other myositis, right shoulder
 - M60.812 Other myositis, left shoulder
 - M60.819 Other myositis, unspecified shoulder
 - M60.82 Other myositis, upper arm
 - M60.821 Other myositis, right upper arm
 - M60.822 Other myositis, left upper arm
 - M60.829 Other myositis, unspecified upper arm
 - M60.83 Other myositis, forearm
 - M60.831 Other myositis, right forearm
 - M60.832 Other myositis, left forearm
 - M60.839 Other myositis, unspecified forearm
 - M60.84 Other myositis, hand
 - M60.841 Other myositis, right hand

- M60.842 Other myositis, left hand
- M60.849 Other myositis, unspecified hand
- M60.85 Other myositis, thigh
- M60.851 Other myositis, right thigh
- M60.852 Other myositis, left thigh
- M60.859 Other myositis, unspecified thigh
- M60.86 Other myositis, lower leg
- M60.861 Other myositis, right lower leg
- M60.862 Other myositis, left lower leg
- M60.869 Other myositis, unspecified lower leg
- M60.87 Other myositis, ankle and foot
- M60.871 Other myositis, right ankle and foot
- M60.872 Other myositis, left ankle and foot
- M60.879 Other myositis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M60.88 Other myositis, other site
- M60.89 Other myositis, multiple sites
- M60.9 Myositis, unspecified
- M61 Calcification and ossification of muscle
- M61.0 Myositis ossificans traumatica
- M61.00 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified site
- M61.01 Myositis ossificans traumatica, shoulder
- M61.011 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right shoulder
- M61.012 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left shoulder
- M61.019 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified shoulder
- M61.02 Myositis ossificans traumatica, upper arm
- M61.021 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right upper arm
- M61.022 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left upper arm
- M61.029 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified upper arm
- M61.03 Myositis ossificans traumatica,

forearm

M61.031 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right forearm

M61.032 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left forearm

M61.039 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified forearm

M61.04 Myositis ossificans traumatica, hand

M61.041 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right hand

M61.042 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left hand

M61.049 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified hand

M61.05 Myositis ossificans traumatica, thigh

M61.051 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right thigh

M61.052 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left thigh

M61.059 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified thigh

M61.06 Myositis ossificans traumatica, lower leg

M61.061 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right lower leg

M61.062 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left lower leg

M61.069 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified lower leg

M61.07 Myositis ossificans traumatica, ankle and foot

M61.071 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right ankle and foot

M61.072 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left ankle and foot

M61.079 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified ankle and foot

M61.08 Myositis ossificans traumatica, other site

M61.09 Myositis ossificans traumatica, multiple sites

M61.1 Myositis ossificans progressiva

Fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva

**M61.10 Myositis ossificans progressiva,
unspecified site**

**M61.11 Myositis ossificans progressiva,
shoulder**

**M61.111 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right
shoulder**

**M61.112 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left
shoulder**

**M61.119 Myositis ossificans progressiva,
unspecified shoulder**

**M61.12 Myositis ossificans progressiva,
upper arm**

**M61.121 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right
upper arm**

**M61.122 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left
upper arm**

**M61.129 Myositis ossificans progressiva,
unspecified arm**

**M61.13 Myositis ossificans progressiva,
forearm**

**M61.131 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right
forearm**

**M61.132 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left
forearm**

**M61.139 Myositis ossificans progressiva,
unspecified forearm**

**M61.14 Myositis ossificans progressiva,
hand and finger(s)**

**M61.141 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right
hand**

**M61.142 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left
hand**

**M61.143 Myositis ossificans progressiva,
unspecified hand**

**M61.144 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right
finger(s)**

**M61.145 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left
finger(s)**

- M61.146 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified finger(s)**
- M61.15 Myositis ossificans progressiva, thigh**
- M61.151 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right thigh**
- M61.152 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left thigh**
- M61.159 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified thigh**
- M61.16 Myositis ossificans progressiva, lower leg**
- M61.161 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right lower leg**
- M61.162 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left lower leg**
- M61.169 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified lower leg**
- M61.17 Myositis ossificans progressiva, ankle, foot and toe(s)**
- M61.171 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right ankle**
- M61.172 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left ankle**
- M61.173 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified ankle**
- M61.174 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right foot**
- M61.175 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left foot**
- M61.176 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified foot**
- M61.177 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right toe(s)**
- M61.178 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left toe(s)**
- M61.179 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified toe(s)**
- M61.18 Myositis ossificans progressiva, other site**
- M61.19 Myositis ossificans progressiva, multiple**

sites

M61.2 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle

Myositis ossificans associated with quadriplegia or paraplegia

M61.20 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified site

M61.21 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, shoulder

M61.211 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right shoulder

M61.212 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left shoulder

M61.219 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified shoulder

M61.22 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, upper arm

M61.221 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right upper arm

M61.222 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left upper arm

M61.229 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified upper arm

M61.23 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, forearm

M61.231 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right forearm

M61.232 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left forearm

M61.239 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified forearm

M61.24 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, hand

M61.241 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right hand

M61.242 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left hand

M61.249 Paralytic calcification and

ossification of muscle, unspecified
hand

M61.25 Paralytic calcification and
ossification of muscle, thigh

M61.251 Paralytic calcification and
ossification of muscle, right thigh

M61.252 Paralytic calcification and
ossification of muscle, left thigh

M61.259 Paralytic calcification and
ossification of muscle, unspecified
thigh

M61.26 Paralytic calcification and
ossification of muscle, lower leg

M61.261 Paralytic calcification and
ossification of muscle, right lower leg

M61.262 Paralytic calcification and
ossification of muscle, left lower leg

M61.269 Paralytic calcification and
ossification of muscle, unspecified
lower leg

M61.27 Paralytic calcification and
ossification of muscle, ankle and foot

M61.271 Paralytic calcification and
ossification of muscle, right ankle
and foot

M61.272 Paralytic calcification and
ossification of muscle, left ankle and
foot

M61.279 Paralytic calcification and
ossification of muscle, unspecified
ankle and foot

M61.28 Paralytic calcification and ossification of
muscle, other site

M61.29 Paralytic calcification and ossification of
muscle, multiple sites

M61.3 Calcification and ossification of muscles
associated with burns

Myositis ossificans associated with burns

M61.30 Calcification and ossification of muscles
associated with burns, unspecified site

M61.31 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, shoulder
M61.311 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right shoulder
M61.312 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left shoulder
M61.319 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified shoulder
M61.32 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, upper arm
M61.321 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right upper arm
M61.322 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left upper arm
M61.329 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified upper arm
M61.33 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, forearm
M61.331 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right forearm
M61.332 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left forearm
M61.339 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified forearm
M61.34 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, hand
M61.341 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right hand
M61.342 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left

- hand
- M61.349** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified hand
- M61.35** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, thigh
- M61.351** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right thigh
- M61.352** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left thigh
- M61.359** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified thigh
- M61.36** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, lower leg
- M61.361** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right lower leg
- M61.362** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left lower leg
- M61.369** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified lower leg
- M61.37** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, ankle and foot
- M61.371** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right ankle and foot
- M61.372** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left ankle and foot
- M61.379** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified ankle and foot
- M61.38** Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, other site

- M61.39 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, multiple sites**
- M61.4 Other calcification of muscle**
 - Excludes1: calcific tendinitis NOS (M65.2-)
 - calcific tendinitis of shoulder (M75.3)
- M61.40 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified site**
 - M61.41 Other calcification of muscle, shoulder**
 - M61.411 Other calcification of muscle, right shoulder**
 - M61.412 Other calcification of muscle, left shoulder**
 - M61.419 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified shoulder**
 - M61.42 Other calcification of muscle, upper arm**
 - M61.421 Other calcification of muscle, right upper arm**
 - M61.422 Other calcification of muscle, left upper arm**
 - M61.429 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified upper arm**
 - M61.43 Other calcification of muscle, forearm**
 - M61.431 Other calcification of muscle, right forearm**
 - M61.432 Other calcification of muscle, left forearm**
 - M61.439 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified forearm**
 - M61.44 Other calcification of muscle, hand**
 - M61.441 Other calcification of muscle, right hand**
 - M61.442 Other calcification of muscle, left hand**
 - M61.449 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified hand**
 - M61.45 Other calcification of muscle, thigh**
 - M61.451 Other calcification of muscle, right thigh**

- M61.452 Other calcification of muscle, left thigh
- M61.459 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified thigh
- M61.46 Other calcification of muscle, lower leg
- M61.461 Other calcification of muscle, right lower leg
- M61.462 Other calcification of muscle, left lower leg
- M61.469 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified lower leg
- M61.47 Other calcification of muscle, ankle and foot
- M61.471 Other calcification of muscle, right ankle and foot
- M61.472 Other calcification of muscle, left ankle and foot
- M61.479 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
- M61.48 Other calcification of muscle, other site
- M61.49 Other calcification of muscle, multiple sites
- M61.5 Other ossification of muscle
- M61.50 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified site
- M61.51 Other ossification of muscle, shoulder
- M61.511 Other ossification of muscle, right shoulder
- M61.512 Other ossification of muscle, left shoulder
- M61.519 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified shoulder
- M61.52 Other ossification of muscle, upper arm
- M61.521 Other ossification of muscle, right upper arm
- M61.522 Other ossification of muscle, left upper arm

M61.529 Other ossification of muscle,
 unspecified upper arm
 M61.53 Other ossification of muscle, forearm
M61.531 Other ossification of muscle, right
 forearm
M61.532 Other ossification of muscle, left
 forearm
M61.539 Other ossification of muscle,
 unspecified forearm
 M61.54 Other ossification of muscle, hand
M61.541 Other ossification of muscle, right
 hand
M61.542 Other ossification of muscle, left
 hand
M61.549 Other ossification of muscle,
 unspecified hand
 M61.55 Other ossification of muscle, thigh
M61.551 Other ossification of muscle, right
 thigh
M61.552 Other ossification of muscle, left
 thigh
M61.559 Other ossification of muscle,
 unspecified thigh
 M61.56 Other ossification of muscle, lower
 leg
M61.561 Other ossification of muscle, right
 lower leg
M61.562 Other ossification of muscle, left
 lower leg
M61.569 Other ossification of muscle,
 unspecified lower leg
 M61.57 Other ossification of muscle, ankle
 and foot
M61.571 Other ossification of muscle, right
 ankle and foot
M61.572 Other ossification of muscle, left
 ankle and foot
M61.579 Other ossification of muscle,
 unspecified ankle and foot
M61.58 Other ossification of muscle, other site

M61.59 Other ossification of muscle, multiple sites
M61.9 Calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified

M62 Other disorders of muscle

Excludes1: alcoholic myopathy (G72.1)
cramp and spasm (R25.2)
drug-induced myopathy (G72.0)
myalgia (M79.1)
stiff-man syndrome (G25.82)

M62.0 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic)

Diastasis of muscle

Excludes1: diastasis recti complicating pregnancy, labor and delivery (O71.8)

traumatic separation of muscle- see strain of muscle by body region

M62.00 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified site

M62.01 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), shoulder

M62.011 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right shoulder

M62.012 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left shoulder

M62.019 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified shoulder

M62.02 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), upper arm

M62.021 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right upper arm

M62.022 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left upper arm

M62.029 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified upper arm

M62.03 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), forearm

M62.031 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right forearm

M62.032 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left forearm

M62.039 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified forearm

- M62.04 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), hand**
- M62.041 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right hand**
- M62.042 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left hand**
- M62.049 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified hand**
- M62.05 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), thigh**
- M62.051 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right thigh**
- M62.052 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left thigh**
- M62.059 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified thigh**
- M62.06 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), lower leg**
- M62.061 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right lower leg**
- M62.062 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left lower leg**
- M62.069 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified lower leg**
- M62.07 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), ankle and foot**
- M62.071 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right ankle and foot**
- M62.072 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left ankle and foot**
- M62.079 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified ankle and foot**
- M62.08 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), other site**
- M62.1 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic)**
 - Excludes1: traumatic rupture of muscle - see strain of muscle by body region
 - Excludes2: rupture of tendon (M66.-)
- M62.10 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified site**

**M62.11 Other rupture of muscle
(nontraumatic), shoulder**
**M62.111 Other rupture of muscle
(nontraumatic), right shoulder**
**M62.112 Other rupture of muscle
(nontraumatic), left shoulder**
**M62.119 Other rupture of muscle
(nontraumatic), unspecified shoulder**
**M62.12 Other rupture of muscle
(nontraumatic), upper arm**
**M62.121 Other rupture of muscle
(nontraumatic), right upper arm**
**M62.122 Other rupture of muscle
(nontraumatic), left upper arm**
**M62.129 Other rupture of muscle
(nontraumatic), unspecified upper
arm**
**M62.13 Other rupture of muscle
(nontraumatic), forearm**
**M62.131 Other rupture of muscle
(nontraumatic), right forearm**
**M62.132 Other rupture of muscle
(nontraumatic), left forearm**
**M62.139 Other rupture of muscle
(nontraumatic), unspecified forearm**
**M62.14 Other rupture of muscle
(nontraumatic), hand**
**M62.141 Other rupture of muscle
(nontraumatic), right hand**
**M62.142 Other rupture of muscle
(nontraumatic), left hand**
**M62.149 Other rupture of muscle
(nontraumatic), unspecified hand**
**M62.15 Other rupture of muscle
(nontraumatic), thigh**
**M62.151 Other rupture of muscle
(nontraumatic), right thigh**
**M62.152 Other rupture of muscle
(nontraumatic), left thigh**
M62.159 Other rupture of muscle

- (nontraumatic), unspecified thigh
- M62.16 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), lower leg**
- M62.161 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right lower leg**
- M62.162 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left lower leg**
- M62.169 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified lower leg**
- M62.17 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), ankle and foot**
- M62.171 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right ankle and foot**
- M62.172 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left ankle and foot**
- M62.179 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified ankle and foot**
- M62.18 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), other site**
- M62.2 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle**
 - Excludes1: compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)
 - nontraumatic compartment syndrome (M79.A-)
 - traumatic ischemia of muscle (T79.6)
 - rhabdomyolysis (M62.82)
 - Volkman's ischemic contracture (T79.6)
- M62.20 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified site**
 - M62.21 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, shoulder**
 - M62.211 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right shoulder**
 - M62.212 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left shoulder**
 - M62.219 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified shoulder**
 - M62.22 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, upper arm**
 - M62.221 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right upper arm**

M62.222 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left upper arm
M62.229 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified upper arm
 M62.23 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, forearm
M62.231 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right forearm
M62.232 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left forearm
M62.239 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified forearm
 M62.24 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, hand
M62.241 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right hand
M62.242 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left hand
M62.249 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified hand
 M62.25 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, thigh
M62.251 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right thigh
M62.252 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left thigh
M62.259 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified thigh
 M62.26 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, lower leg
M62.261 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right lower leg
M62.262 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left lower leg
M62.269 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified lower leg
 M62.27 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, ankle and foot
M62.271 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right ankle and foot

- M62.272** Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left ankle and foot
- M62.279** Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
- M62.28** Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, other site
- M62.3** Immobility syndrome (paraplegic)
- M62.4** Contracture of muscle
 - Contracture of tendon (sheath)**
 - Excludes1: contracture of joint (M24.5-)
 - M62.40** Contracture of muscle, unspecified site
 - M62.41** Contracture of muscle, shoulder
 - M62.411** Contracture of muscle, right shoulder
 - M62.412** Contracture of muscle, left shoulder
 - M62.419** Contracture of muscle, unspecified shoulder
 - M62.42** Contracture of muscle, upper arm
 - M62.421** Contracture of muscle, right upper arm
 - M62.422** Contracture of muscle, left upper arm
 - M62.429** Contracture of muscle, unspecified upper arm
 - M62.43** Contracture of muscle, forearm
 - M62.431** Contracture of muscle, right forearm
 - M62.432** Contracture of muscle, left forearm
 - M62.439** Contracture of muscle, unspecified forearm
 - M62.44** Contracture of muscle, hand
 - M62.441** Contracture of muscle, right hand
 - M62.442** Contracture of muscle, left hand
 - M62.449** Contracture of muscle, unspecified hand
 - M62.45** Contracture of muscle, thigh
 - M62.451** Contracture of muscle, right thigh
 - M62.452** Contracture of muscle, left thigh
 - M62.459** Contracture of muscle, unspecified thigh
 - M62.46** Contracture of muscle, lower leg
 - M62.461** Contracture of muscle, right lower leg

- M62.462** Contracture of muscle, left lower leg
- M62.469** Contracture of muscle, unspecified lower leg
 - M62.47** Contracture of muscle, ankle and foot
- M62.471** Contracture of muscle, right ankle and foot
- M62.472** Contracture of muscle, left ankle and foot
- M62.479** Contracture of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
- M62.48** Contracture of muscle, other site
- M62.49** Contracture of muscle, multiple sites
- M62.5** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified
 - Disuse atrophy NEC
 - Excludes1:neuralgic amyotrophy (G54.5)
 - progressive muscular atrophy (G12.29)
 - Excludes2:pelvic muscle wasting (N81.84)
- M62.50** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
 - M62.51** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
 - M62.511** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
 - M62.512** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
 - M62.519** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
 - M62.52** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
 - M62.521** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm
 - M62.522** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm
 - M62.529** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm
 - M62.53** Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, forearm

- M62.531 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right forearm**
- M62.532 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left forearm**
- M62.539 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm**
- M62.54 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, hand**
- M62.541 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right hand**
- M62.542 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left hand**
- M62.549 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand**
- M62.55 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, thigh**
- M62.551 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right thigh**
- M62.552 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left thigh**
- M62.559 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh**
- M62.56 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, lower leg**
- M62.561 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg**
- M62.562 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg**
- M62.569 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg**
- M62.57 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot**
- M62.571 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot**
- M62.572 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not**

elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot

M62.579 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot

M62.58 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, other site

M62.59 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites

M62.8 Other specified disorders of muscle

M62.81 Muscle weakness (generalized)

M62.82 Rhabdomyolysis

Excludes1: traumatic rhabdomyolysis (T79.6)

M62.83 Muscle spasm

M62.830 Muscle spasm of back

M62.838 Other muscle spasm

M62.89 Other specified disorders of muscle

Muscle (sheath) hernia

M62.9 Disorder of muscle, unspecified

M63 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: myopathy in:

cysticercosis (B69.81)

endocrine diseases (G73.7)

metabolic diseases (G73.7)

sarcoidosis (D86.87)

syphilis (late) (A52.78)

secondary (A51.49)

toxoplasmosis (B58.82)

tuberculosis (A18.09)

Code first underlying disease, such as:

leprosy (A30.-)

neoplasm (C49.-, C79.89, D21.-, D48.1)

schistosomiasis (B65.-)

trichinellosis (B75)

M63.8 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere

M63.80 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site

M63.81 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder

M63.811 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder
M63.812 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder
M63.819 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder
M63.82 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
M63.821 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm
M63.822 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm
M63.829 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm
M63.83 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
M63.831 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm
M63.832 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm
M63.839 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm
M63.84 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, hand
M63.841 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand
M63.842 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand
M63.849 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand
M63.85 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh
M63.851 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh
M63.852 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh

- M63.859 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh**
- M63.86 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg**
- M63.861 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg**
- M63.862 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg**
- M63.869 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg**
- M63.87 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot**
- M63.871 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot**
- M63.872 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot**
- M63.879 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M63.88 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, other site**
- M63.89 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites**

Disorders of synovium and tendon (M65-M67)

M65 Synovitis and tenosynovitis

Excludes1: chronic crepitant synovitis of hand and wrist (M70.0-)
 current injury - see injury of ligament or tendon by body region
 soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)

M65.0 Abscess of tendon sheath

Use additional code (B95-B96) to identify bacterial agent.

- M65.00 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified site**
- M65.01 Abscess of tendon sheath, shoulder**
- M65.011 Abscess of tendon sheath, right shoulder**

M65.012 Abscess of tendon sheath, left shoulder
M65.019 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified shoulder
M65.02 Abscess of tendon sheath, upper arm
M65.021 Abscess of tendon sheath, right upper arm
M65.022 Abscess of tendon sheath, left upper arm
M65.029 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified upper arm
M65.03 Abscess of tendon sheath, forearm
M65.031 Abscess of tendon sheath, right forearm
M65.032 Abscess of tendon sheath, left forearm
M65.039 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified forearm
M65.04 Abscess of tendon sheath, hand
M65.041 Abscess of tendon sheath, right hand
M65.042 Abscess of tendon sheath, left hand
M65.049 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified hand
M65.05 Abscess of tendon sheath, thigh
M65.051 Abscess of tendon sheath, right thigh
M65.052 Abscess of tendon sheath, left thigh
M65.059 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified thigh
M65.06 Abscess of tendon sheath, lower leg
M65.061 Abscess of tendon sheath, right lower leg
M65.062 Abscess of tendon sheath, left lower leg
M65.069 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified lower leg
M65.07 Abscess of tendon sheath, ankle and foot
M65.071 Abscess of tendon sheath, right ankle and foot
M65.072 Abscess of tendon sheath, left ankle

- and foot
- M65.079 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M65.08 Abscess of tendon sheath, other site**
- M65.1 Other infective (teno)synovitis**
- M65.10 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified site**
 - M65.11 Other infective (teno)synovitis, shoulder**
 - M65.111 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right shoulder**
 - M65.112 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left shoulder**
 - M65.119 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified shoulder**
 - M65.12 Other infective (teno)synovitis, elbow**
 - M65.121 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right elbow**
 - M65.122 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left elbow**
 - M65.129 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified elbow**
 - M65.13 Other infective (teno)synovitis, wrist**
 - M65.131 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right wrist**
 - M65.132 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left wrist**
 - M65.139 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified wrist**
 - M65.14 Other infective (teno)synovitis, hand**
 - M65.141 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right hand**
 - M65.142 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left hand**
 - M65.149 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified hand**
 - M65.15 Other infective (teno)synovitis, hip**
 - M65.151 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right hip**
 - M65.152 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left**

- hip
- M65.159 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified hip**
- M65.16 Other infective (teno)synovitis, knee**
- M65.161 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right knee**
- M65.162 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left knee**
- M65.169 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified knee**
- M65.17 Other infective (teno)synovitis, ankle and foot**
- M65.171 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right ankle and foot**
- M65.172 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left ankle and foot**
- M65.179 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M65.18 Other infective (teno)synovitis, other site**
- M65.19 Other infective (teno)synovitis, multiple sites**
- M65.2 Calcific tendinitis**
 - Excludes1: tendinitis as classified in M75-M77
 - calcified tendinitis of shoulder (M75.3)
 - M65.20 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified site**
 - M65.22 Calcific tendinitis, upper arm**
 - M65.221 Calcific tendinitis, right upper arm**
 - M65.222 Calcific tendinitis, left upper arm**
 - M65.229 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified upper arm**
 - M65.23 Calcific tendinitis, forearm**
 - M65.231 Calcific tendinitis, right forearm**
 - M65.232 Calcific tendinitis, left forearm**
 - M65.239 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified forearm**
 - M65.24 Calcific tendinitis, hand**
 - M65.241 Calcific tendinitis, right hand**
 - M65.242 Calcific tendinitis, left hand**
 - M65.249 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified hand**
 - M65.25 Calcific tendinitis, thigh**

M65.251 Calcific tendinitis, right thigh
M65.252 Calcific tendinitis, left thigh
M65.259 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified thigh
M65.26 Calcific tendinitis, lower leg
M65.261 Calcific tendinitis, right lower leg
M65.262 Calcific tendinitis, left lower leg
M65.269 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified lower leg
M65.27 Calcific tendinitis, ankle and foot
M65.271 Calcific tendinitis, right ankle and foot
M65.272 Calcific tendinitis, left ankle and foot
M65.279 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M65.28 Calcific tendinitis, other site
M65.29 Calcific tendinitis, multiple sites
M65.3 Trigger finger
 Nodular tendinous disease
M65.30 Trigger finger, unspecified finger
M65.31 Trigger thumb
M65.311 Trigger thumb, right thumb
M65.312 Trigger thumb, left thumb
M65.319 Trigger thumb, unspecified thumb
M65.32 Trigger finger, index finger
M65.321 Trigger finger, right index finger
M65.322 Trigger finger, left index finger
M65.329 Trigger finger, unspecified index finger
M65.33 Trigger finger, middle finger
M65.331 Trigger finger, right middle finger
M65.332 Trigger finger, left middle finger
M65.339 Trigger finger, unspecified middle finger
M65.34 Trigger finger, ring finger
M65.341 Trigger finger, right ring finger
M65.342 Trigger finger, left ring finger
M65.349 Trigger finger, unspecified ring finger
M65.35 Trigger finger, little finger
M65.351 Trigger finger, right little finger
M65.352 Trigger finger, left little finger

M65.359 Trigger finger, unspecified little
 finger
 M65.4 Radial styloid tenosynovitis [de Quervain]
 M65.8 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis
 M65.80 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis,
 unspecified site
 M65.81 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis,
 shoulder
 M65.811 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis,
 right shoulder
 M65.812 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis,
 left shoulder
 M65.819 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis,
 unspecified shoulder
 M65.82 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis,
 upper arm
 M65.821 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis,
 right upper arm
 M65.822 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis,
 left upper arm
 M65.829 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis,
 unspecified upper arm
 M65.83 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis,
 forearm
 M65.831 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis,
 right forearm
 M65.832 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis,
 left forearm
 M65.839 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis,
 unspecified forearm
 M65.84 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis,
 hand
 M65.841 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis,
 right hand
 M65.842 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis,
 left hand
 M65.849 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis,
 unspecified hand
 M65.85 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis,
 thigh

M65.851 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right thigh

M65.852 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left thigh

M65.859 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified thigh

M65.86 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, lower leg

M65.861 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right lower leg

M65.862 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left lower leg

M65.869 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified lower leg

M65.87 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, ankle and foot

M65.871 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right ankle and foot

M65.872 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left ankle and foot

M65.879 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M65.88 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, other site

M65.89 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, multiple sites

M65.9 Synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified

M66 Spontaneous rupture of synovium and tendon

Note: a spontaneous rupture is one that occurs when a normal force is applied to tissues that are inferred to have less than normal strength

Excludes2:rotator cuff syndrome (M75.1)

rupture where an abnormal force is applied to normal tissue - see injury of tendon by body region

M66.0 Rupture of popliteal cyst

M66.1 Rupture of synovium

Rupture of synovial cyst

Excludes2:rupture of popliteal cyst (M66.0)

M66.10 Rupture of synovium, unspecified joint

M66.11 Rupture of synovium, shoulder

M66.111 Rupture of synovium, right shoulder
M66.112 Rupture of synovium, left shoulder
M66.119 Rupture of synovium, unspecified shoulder
 M66.12 Rupture of synovium, elbow
M66.121 Rupture of synovium, right elbow
M66.122 Rupture of synovium, left elbow
M66.129 Rupture of synovium, unspecified elbow
 M66.13 Rupture of synovium, wrist
M66.131 Rupture of synovium, right wrist
M66.132 Rupture of synovium, left wrist
M66.139 Rupture of synovium, unspecified wrist
 M66.14 Rupture of synovium, hand and fingers
M66.141 Rupture of synovium, right hand
M66.142 Rupture of synovium, left hand
M66.143 Rupture of synovium, unspecified hand
M66.144 Rupture of synovium, right finger(s)
M66.145 Rupture of synovium, left finger(s)
M66.146 Rupture of synovium, unspecified finger(s)
 M66.15 Rupture of synovium, hip
M66.151 Rupture of synovium, right hip
M66.152 Rupture of synovium, left hip
M66.159 Rupture of synovium, unspecified hip
 M66.17 Rupture of synovium, ankle, foot and toes
M66.171 Rupture of synovium, right ankle
M66.172 Rupture of synovium, left ankle
M66.173 Rupture of synovium, unspecified ankle
M66.174 Rupture of synovium, right foot
M66.175 Rupture of synovium, left foot
M66.176 Rupture of synovium, unspecified foot
M66.177 Rupture of synovium, right toe(s)
M66.178 Rupture of synovium, left toe(s)

- M66.179 Rupture of synovium, unspecified toe(s)
- M66.18 Rupture of synovium, other site
- M66.2 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons
 - M66.20 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified site
 - M66.21 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, shoulder
 - M66.211 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right shoulder
 - M66.212 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left shoulder
 - M66.219 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified shoulder
 - M66.22 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, upper arm
 - M66.221 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right upper arm
 - M66.222 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left upper arm
 - M66.229 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified upper arm
 - M66.23 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, forearm
 - M66.231 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right forearm
 - M66.232 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left forearm
 - M66.239 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified forearm
 - M66.24 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, hand
 - M66.241 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right hand
 - M66.242 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left hand
 - M66.249 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified hand
 - M66.25 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, thigh

- M66.251 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right thigh
- M66.252 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left thigh
- M66.259 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified thigh
- M66.26 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, lower leg
- M66.261 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right lower leg
- M66.262 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left lower leg
- M66.269 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified lower leg
- M66.27 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, ankle and foot
- M66.271 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right ankle and foot
- M66.272 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left ankle and foot
- M66.279 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified ankle and foot
- M66.28 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, other site
- M66.29 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, multiple sites
- M66.3 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons
- M66.30 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified site
- M66.31 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, shoulder
- M66.311 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right shoulder
- M66.312 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left shoulder
- M66.319 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified shoulder
- M66.32 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, upper arm
- M66.321 Spontaneous rupture of flexor

tendons, right upper arm

M66.322 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left upper arm

M66.329 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified upper arm

M66.33 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, forearm

M66.331 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right forearm

M66.332 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left forearm

M66.339 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified forearm

M66.34 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, hand

M66.341 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right hand

M66.342 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left hand

M66.349 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified hand

M66.35 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, thigh

M66.351 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right thigh

M66.352 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left thigh

M66.359 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified thigh

M66.36 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, lower leg

M66.361 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right lower leg

M66.362 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left lower leg

M66.369 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified lower leg

M66.37 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, ankle and foot

M66.371 Spontaneous rupture of flexor

- tendons, right ankle and foot
- M66.372 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left ankle and foot**
- M66.379 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M66.38 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, other site**
- M66.39 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, multiple sites**
- M66.8 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons**
- M66.80 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified site**
 - M66.81 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, shoulder**
 - M66.811 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right shoulder**
 - M66.812 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left shoulder**
 - M66.819 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified shoulder**
 - M66.82 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, upper arm**
 - M66.821 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right upper arm**
 - M66.822 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left upper arm**
 - M66.829 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified upper arm**
 - M66.83 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, forearm**
 - M66.831 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right forearm**
 - M66.832 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left forearm**
 - M66.839 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified forearm**
 - M66.84 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, hand**
 - M66.841 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right hand**

- M66.842 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left hand**
- M66.849 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified hand**
- M66.85 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, thigh**
- M66.851 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right thigh**
- M66.852 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left thigh**
- M66.859 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified thigh**
- M66.86 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, lower leg**
- M66.861 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right lower leg**
- M66.862 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left lower leg**
- M66.869 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified lower leg**
- M66.87 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, ankle and foot**
- M66.871 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right ankle and foot**
- M66.872 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left ankle and foot**
- M66.879 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M66.88 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, other**
- M66.89 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, multiple sites**
- M66.9 Spontaneous rupture of unspecified tendon**
Rupture at musculotendinous junction, nontraumatic

M67 Other disorders of synovium and tendon

Excludes1: palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren] (M72.0)
tendinitis NOS (M77.9-)
xanthomatosis localized to tendons (E78.2)

M67.0 Short Achilles tendon (acquired)

M67.00 Short Achilles tendon (acquired),

unspecified ankle

M67.01 Short Achilles tendon (acquired), right ankle

M67.02 Short Achilles tendon (acquired), left ankle

M67.2 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: villonodular synovitis (pigmented) (M12.2-)

M67.20 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site

M67.21 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, shoulder

M67.211 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder

M67.212 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder

M67.219 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder

M67.22 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, upper arm

M67.221 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm

M67.222 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm

M67.229 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm

M67.23 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, forearm

M67.231 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right forearm

M67.232 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left forearm

M67.239 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm

M67.24 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, hand

M67.241 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right hand

M67.242 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left hand

M67.249 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand

- M67.25** Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, thigh
- M67.251** Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right thigh
- M67.252** Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left thigh
- M67.259** Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh
- M67.26** Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
- M67.261** Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg
- M67.262** Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg
- M67.269** Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg
- M67.27** Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
- M67.271** Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
- M67.272** Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
- M67.279** Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot
- M67.28** Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, other site
- M67.29** Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites
- M67.3** Transient synovitis
 - Toxic synovitis
 - Excludes1:palindromic rheumatism (M12.3-)
 - M67.30** Transient synovitis, unspecified site
 - M67.31** Transient synovitis, shoulder
 - M67.311** Transient synovitis, right shoulder
 - M67.312** Transient synovitis, left shoulder
 - M67.319** Transient synovitis, unspecified shoulder
 - M67.32** Transient synovitis, elbow
 - M67.321** Transient synovitis, right elbow
 - M67.322** Transient synovitis, left elbow

M67.329 Transient synovitis, unspecified elbow
M67.33 Transient synovitis, wrist
M67.331 Transient synovitis, right wrist
M67.332 Transient synovitis, left wrist
M67.339 Transient synovitis, unspecified wrist
M67.34 Transient synovitis, hand
M67.341 Transient synovitis, right hand
M67.342 Transient synovitis, left hand
M67.349 Transient synovitis, unspecified hand
M67.35 Transient synovitis, hip
M67.351 Transient synovitis, right hip
M67.352 Transient synovitis, left hip
M67.359 Transient synovitis, unspecified hip
M67.36 Transient synovitis, knee
M67.361 Transient synovitis, right knee
M67.362 Transient synovitis, left knee
M67.369 Transient synovitis, unspecified knee
M67.37 Transient synovitis, ankle and foot
M67.371 Transient synovitis, right ankle and foot
M67.372 Transient synovitis, left ankle and foot
M67.379 Transient synovitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M67.38 Transient synovitis, other site
M67.39 Transient synovitis, multiple sites

M67.4 Ganglion

Ganglion of joint or tendon (sheath)
 Excludes1: ganglion in jaws (A66.6)
 Excludes2: cyst of bursa (M71.2-M71.3)
 cyst of synovium (M71.2-M71.3)

M67.40 Ganglion, unspecified site
M67.41 Ganglion, shoulder
M67.411 Ganglion, right shoulder
M67.412 Ganglion, left shoulder
M67.419 Ganglion, unspecified shoulder
M67.42 Ganglion, elbow
M67.421 Ganglion, right elbow
M67.422 Ganglion, left elbow

- M67.429 Ganglion, unspecified elbow
- M67.43 Ganglion, wrist
- M67.431 Ganglion, right wrist
- M67.432 Ganglion, left wrist
- M67.439 Ganglion, unspecified wrist
- M67.44 Ganglion, hand
- M67.441 Ganglion, right hand
- M67.442 Ganglion, left hand
- M67.449 Ganglion, unspecified hand
- M67.45 Ganglion, hip
- M67.451 Ganglion, right hip
- M67.452 Ganglion, left hip
- M67.459 Ganglion, unspecified hip
- M67.46 Ganglion, knee
- M67.461 Ganglion, right knee
- M67.462 Ganglion, left knee
- M67.469 Ganglion, unspecified knee
- M67.47 Ganglion, ankle and foot
- M67.471 Ganglion, right ankle and foot
- M67.472 Ganglion, left ankle and foot
- M67.479 Ganglion, unspecified ankle and foot
- M67.48 Ganglion, other site
- M67.49 Ganglion, multiple sites
- M67.5 Plica syndrome
 - Plica knee
 - M67.50 Plica syndrome, unspecified knee
 - M67.51 Plica syndrome, right knee
 - M67.52 Plica syndrome, left knee
- M67.8 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon
 - M67.80 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified site
 - M67.81 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, shoulder
 - M67.811 Other specified disorders of synovium, right shoulder
 - M67.812 Other specified disorders of synovium, left shoulder
 - M67.813 Other specified disorders of tendon, right shoulder

M67.814 Other specified disorders of tendon, left shoulder

M67.819 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified shoulder

M67.82 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, elbow

M67.821 Other specified disorders of synovium, right elbow

M67.822 Other specified disorders of synovium, left elbow

M67.823 Other specified disorders of tendon, right elbow

M67.824 Other specified disorders of tendon, left elbow

M67.829 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified elbow

M67.83 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, wrist

M67.831 Other specified disorders of synovium, right wrist

M67.832 Other specified disorders of synovium, left wrist

M67.833 Other specified disorders of tendon, right wrist

M67.834 Other specified disorders of tendon, left wrist

M67.839 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified forearm

M67.84 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, hand

M67.841 Other specified disorders of synovium, right hand

M67.842 Other specified disorders of synovium, left hand

M67.843 Other specified disorders of tendon, right hand

M67.844 Other specified disorders of tendon,

left hand
M67.849 Other specified disorders of
synovium and tendon, unspecified
hand
M67.85 Other specified disorders of
synovium and tendon, hip
M67.851 Other specified disorders of
synovium, right hip
M67.852 Other specified disorders of
synovium, left hip
M67.853 Other specified disorders of tendon,
right hip
M67.854 Other specified disorders of tendon,
left hip
M67.859 Other specified disorders of
synovium and tendon, unspecified
hip
M67.86 Other specified disorders of
synovium and tendon, knee
M67.861 Other specified disorders of
synovium, right knee
M67.862 Other specified disorders of
synovium, left knee
M67.863 Other specified disorders of tendon,
right knee
M67.864 Other specified disorders of tendon,
left knee
M67.869 Other specified disorders of
synovium and tendon, unspecified
knee
M67.87 Other specified disorders of
synovium and tendon, ankle and foot
M67.871 Other specified disorders of
synovium, right ankle and foot
M67.872 Other specified disorders of
synovium, left ankle and foot
M67.873 Other specified disorders of tendon,
right ankle and foot
M67.874 Other specified disorders of tendon,
left ankle and foot

- M67.879 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M67.88 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, other site**
- M67.89 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, multiple sites**
- M67.9 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon**
 - M67.90 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified site**
 - M67.91 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, shoulder**
 - M67.911 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right shoulder**
 - M67.912 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left shoulder**
 - M67.919 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified shoulder**
 - M67.92 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, upper arm**
 - M67.921 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right upper arm**
 - M67.922 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left upper arm**
 - M67.929 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified upper arm**
 - M67.93 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, forearm**
 - M67.931 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right forearm**
 - M67.932 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left forearm**
 - M67.939 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified forearm**
 - M67.94 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, hand**
 - M67.941 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right hand**
 - M67.942 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left hand**

- M67.949 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified hand**
- M67.95 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, thigh**
- M67.951 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right thigh**
- M67.952 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left thigh**
- M67.959 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified thigh**
- M67.96 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, lower leg**
- M67.961 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right lower leg**
- M67.962 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left lower leg**
- M67.969 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified lower leg**
- M67.97 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, ankle and foot**
- M67.971 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right ankle and foot**
- M67.972 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left ankle and foot**
- M67.979 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M67.98 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, other site**
- M67.99 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, multiple sites**

Other soft tissue disorders (M70-M79)

M70 Soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure

Includes: soft tissue disorders of occupational origin

Excludes1:bursitis NOS (M71.9-)

Excludes2:bursitis of shoulder (M75.5)
enthesopathies (M76-M77)

Use additional external cause code to identify activity causing disorder (Y93)

- M70.0 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic) of hand and wrist**
 - M70.03 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), wrist**
 - M70.031 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), right wrist**
 - M70.032 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), left wrist**
 - M70.039 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), unspecified wrist**
 - M70.04 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), hand**
 - M70.041 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), right hand**
 - M70.042 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), left hand**
 - M70.049 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), unspecified hand**
- M70.1 Bursitis of hand**
 - M70.10 Bursitis, unspecified hand**
 - M70.11 Bursitis, right hand**
 - M70.12 Bursitis, left hand**
- M70.2 Olecranon bursitis**
 - M70.20 Olecranon bursitis, unspecified elbow**
 - M70.21 Olecranon bursitis, right elbow**
 - M70.22 Olecranon bursitis, left elbow**
- M70.3 Other bursitis of elbow**
 - M70.30 Other bursitis of elbow, unspecified elbow**
 - M70.31 Other bursitis of elbow, right elbow**
 - M70.32 Other bursitis of elbow, left elbow**
- M70.4 Prepatellar bursitis**
 - M70.40 Prepatellar bursitis, unspecified knee**
 - M70.41 Prepatellar bursitis, right knee**
 - M70.42 Prepatellar bursitis, left knee**
- M70.5 Other bursitis of knee**
 - M70.50 Other bursitis of knee, unspecified knee**
 - M70.51 Other bursitis of knee, right knee**
 - M70.52 Other bursitis of knee, left knee**
- M70.6 Trochanteric bursitis**
 - Trochanteric tendinitis

- M70.60 Trochanteric bursitis, unspecified hip**
- M70.61 Trochanteric bursitis, right hip**
- M70.62 Trochanteric bursitis, left hip**
- M70.7 Other bursitis of hip**
 - Ischial bursitis
 - M70.70 Other bursitis of hip, unspecified hip**
 - M70.71 Other bursitis of hip, right hip**
 - M70.72 Other bursitis of hip, left hip**
- M70.8 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure**
 - M70.80 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of unspecified site**
 - M70.81 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of shoulder**
 - M70.811 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right shoulder**
 - M70.812 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left shoulder**
 - M70.819 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified shoulder**
 - M70.82 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of upper arm**
 - M70.821 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right upper arm**
 - M70.822 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left upper arm**
 - M70.829 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified upper arms**
 - M70.83 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of forearm**
 - M70.831 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right forearm**
 - M70.832 Other soft tissue disorders related to**

use, overuse and pressure, left forearm

M70.839 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified forearm

M70.84 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of hand

M70.841 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right hand

M70.842 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left hand

M70.849 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified hand

M70.85 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of thigh

M70.851 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right thigh

M70.852 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left thigh

M70.859 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified thigh

M70.86 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure lower leg

M70.861 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right lower leg

M70.862 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left lower leg

M70.869 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified leg

M70.87 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of ankle and foot

M70.871 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right

- ankle and foot
- M70.872** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left ankle and foot
- M70.879** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified ankle and foot
- M70.88** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure other site
- M70.89** Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure multiple sites
- M70.9** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure
 - M70.90** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of unspecified site
 - M70.91** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of shoulder
 - M70.911** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right shoulder
 - M70.912** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left shoulder
 - M70.919** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified shoulder
 - M70.92** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of upper arm
 - M70.921** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right upper arm
 - M70.922** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left upper arm
 - M70.929** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified upper arm
 - M70.93** Unspecified soft tissue disorder

- related to use, overuse and pressure of forearm
- M70.931** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right forearm
- M70.932** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left forearm
- M70.939** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified forearm
- M70.94** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of hand
- M70.941** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right hand
- M70.942** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left hand
- M70.949** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified hand
- M70.95** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of thigh
- M70.951** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right thigh
- M70.952** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left thigh
- M70.959** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified thigh
- M70.96** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure lower leg
- M70.961** Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right lower leg
- M70.962** Unspecified soft tissue disorder

related to use, overuse and pressure,
left lower leg

M70.969 Unspecified soft tissue disorder
related to use, overuse and pressure,
unspecified lower leg

M70.97 Unspecified soft tissue disorder
related to use, overuse and pressure of ankle
and foot

M70.971 Unspecified soft tissue disorder
related to use, overuse and pressure,
right ankle and foot

M70.972 Unspecified soft tissue disorder
related to use, overuse and pressure,
left ankle and foot

M70.979 Unspecified soft tissue disorder
related to use, overuse and pressure,
unspecified ankle and foot

M70.98 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to
use, overuse and pressure other

M70.99 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to
use, overuse and pressure multiple sites

M71 Other bursopathies

Excludes1: bunion (M20.1)

bursitis related to use, overuse or pressure (M70.-)

enthesopathies (M76-M77)

M71.0 Abscess of bursa

Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism

M71.00 Abscess of bursa, unspecified site

M71.01 Abscess of bursa, shoulder

M71.011 Abscess of bursa, right shoulder

M71.012 Abscess of bursa, left shoulder

**M71.019 Abscess of bursa, unspecified
shoulder**

M71.02 Abscess of bursa, elbow

M71.021 Abscess of bursa, right elbow

M71.022 Abscess of bursa, left elbow

M71.029 Abscess of bursa, unspecified elbow

M71.03 Abscess of bursa, wrist

M71.031 Abscess of bursa, right wrist

M71.032 Abscess of bursa, left wrist

- M71.039 Abscess of bursa, unspecified wrist
- M71.04 Abscess of bursa, hand
- M71.041 Abscess of bursa, right hand
- M71.042 Abscess of bursa, left hand
- M71.049 Abscess of bursa, unspecified hand
- M71.05 Abscess of bursa, hip
- M71.051 Abscess of bursa, right hip
- M71.052 Abscess of bursa, left hip
- M71.059 Abscess of bursa, unspecified hip
- M71.06 Abscess of bursa, knee
- M71.061 Abscess of bursa, right knee
- M71.062 Abscess of bursa, left knee
- M71.069 Abscess of bursa, unspecified knee
- M71.07 Abscess of bursa, ankle and foot
- M71.071 Abscess of bursa, right ankle and foot
- M71.072 Abscess of bursa, left ankle and foot
- M71.079 Abscess of bursa, unspecified ankle and foot
- M71.08 Abscess of bursa, other site
- M71.09 Abscess of bursa, multiple sites
- M71.1 Other infective bursitis
 - Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism
 - M71.10 Other infective bursitis, unspecified site
 - M71.11 Other infective bursitis, shoulder
 - M71.111 Other infective bursitis, right shoulder
 - M71.112 Other infective bursitis, left shoulder
 - M71.119 Other infective bursitis, unspecified shoulder
 - M71.12 Other infective bursitis, elbow
 - M71.121 Other infective bursitis, right elbow
 - M71.122 Other infective bursitis, left elbow
 - M71.129 Other infective bursitis, unspecified elbow
 - M71.13 Other infective bursitis, wrist
 - M71.131 Other infective bursitis, right wrist
 - M71.132 Other infective bursitis, left wrist
 - M71.139 Other infective bursitis, unspecified wrist

- M71.14 Other infective bursitis, hand**
- M71.141 Other infective bursitis, right hand**
- M71.142 Other infective bursitis, left hand**
- M71.149 Other infective bursitis, unspecified hand**
- M71.15 Other infective bursitis, hip**
- M71.151 Other infective bursitis, right hip**
- M71.152 Other infective bursitis, left hip**
- M71.159 Other infective bursitis, unspecified hip**
- M71.16 Other infective bursitis, knee**
- M71.161 Other infective bursitis, right knee**
- M71.162 Other infective bursitis, left knee**
- M71.169 Other infective bursitis, unspecified knee**
- M71.17 Other infective bursitis, ankle and foot**
- M71.171 Other infective bursitis, right ankle and foot**
- M71.172 Other infective bursitis, left ankle and foot**
- M71.179 Other infective bursitis, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M71.18 Other infective bursitis, other site**
- M71.19 Other infective bursitis, multiple sites**
- M71.2 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker]**
Excludes1:synovial cyst of popliteal space with rupture (M66.0)
- M71.20 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], unspecified knee**
- M71.21 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], right knee**
- M71.22 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], left knee**
- M71.3 Other bursal cyst**
Synovial cyst NOS
Excludes1:synovial cyst with rupture (M66.1-)
- M71.30 Other bursal cyst, unspecified site**
- M71.31 Other bursal cyst, shoulder**
- M71.311 Other bursal cyst, right shoulder**
- M71.312 Other bursal cyst, left shoulder**

- M71.319 Other bursal cyst, unspecified shoulder**
- M71.32 Other bursal cyst, elbow**
- M71.321 Other bursal cyst, right elbow**
- M71.322 Other bursal cyst, left elbow**
- M71.329 Other bursal cyst, unspecified elbow**
- M71.33 Other bursal cyst, wrist**
- M71.331 Other bursal cyst, right wrist**
- M71.332 Other bursal cyst, left wrist**
- M71.339 Other bursal cyst, unspecified wrist**
- M71.34 Other bursal cyst, hand**
- M71.341 Other bursal cyst, right hand**
- M71.342 Other bursal cyst, left hand**
- M71.349 Other bursal cyst, unspecified hand**
- M71.35 Other bursal cyst, hip**
- M71.351 Other bursal cyst, right hip**
- M71.352 Other bursal cyst, left hip**
- M71.359 Other bursal cyst, unspecified hip**
- M71.37 Other bursal cyst, ankle and foot**
- M71.371 Other bursal cyst, right ankle and foot**
- M71.372 Other bursal cyst, left ankle and foot**
- M71.379 Other bursal cyst, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M71.38 Other bursal cyst, other site**
- M71.39 Other bursal cyst, multiple sites**
- M71.4 Calcium deposit in bursa**
 - Excludes2:calcium deposit in bursa of shoulder (M75.3)
 - M71.40 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified site**
 - M71.42 Calcium deposit in bursa, elbow**
 - M71.421 Calcium deposit in bursa, right elbow**
 - M71.422 Calcium deposit in bursa, left elbow**
 - M71.429 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified elbow**
 - M71.43 Calcium deposit in bursa, wrist**
 - M71.431 Calcium deposit in bursa, right wrist**
 - M71.432 Calcium deposit in bursa, left wrist**
 - M71.439 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified wrist**
 - M71.44 Calcium deposit in bursa, hand**

- M71.441 Calcium deposit in bursa, right hand**
- M71.442 Calcium deposit in bursa, left hand**
- M71.449 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified hand**
 - M71.45 Calcium deposit in bursa, hip**
 - M71.451 Calcium deposit in bursa, right hip**
 - M71.452 Calcium deposit in bursa, left hip**
 - M71.459 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified hip**
 - M71.46 Calcium deposit in bursa, knee**
 - M71.461 Calcium deposit in bursa, right knee**
 - M71.462 Calcium deposit in bursa, left knee**
 - M71.469 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified knee**
 - M71.47 Calcium deposit in bursa, ankle and foot**
 - M71.471 Calcium deposit in bursa, right ankle and foot**
 - M71.472 Calcium deposit in bursa, left ankle and foot**
 - M71.479 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M71.48 Calcium deposit in bursa, other site**
- M71.49 Calcium deposit in bursa, multiple sites**
- M71.5 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified**
 - Excludes1:bursitis NOS (M71.9-)
 - Excludes2:bursitis of shoulder (M75.5)
 - bursitis of tibial collateral [Pellegrini-Stieda] (M76.4)
 - M71.50 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site**
 - M71.52 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, elbow**
 - M71.521 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right elbow**
 - M71.522 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left elbow**
 - M71.529 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow**
 - M71.53 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, wrist**

M71.531 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right wrist
M71.532 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left wrist
M71.539 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist
M71.54 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, hand
M71.541 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right hand
M71.542 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left hand
M71.549 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
M71.55 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, hip
M71.551 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right hip
M71.552 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left hip
M71.559 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip
M71.56 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, knee
M71.561 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right knee
M71.562 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left knee
M71.569 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee
M71.57 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
M71.571 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
M71.572 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
M71.579 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot
M71.58 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, other site

- M71.8 Other specified bursopathies**
 - M71.80 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified site**
 - M71.81 Other specified bursopathies, shoulder**
 - M71.811 Other specified bursopathies, right shoulder**
 - M71.812 Other specified bursopathies, left shoulder**
 - M71.819 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified shoulder**
 - M71.82 Other specified bursopathies, elbow**
 - M71.821 Other specified bursopathies, right elbow**
 - M71.822 Other specified bursopathies, left elbow**
 - M71.829 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified elbow**
 - M71.83 Other specified bursopathies, wrist**
 - M71.831 Other specified bursopathies, right wrist**
 - M71.832 Other specified bursopathies, left wrist**
 - M71.839 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified wrist**
 - M71.84 Other specified bursopathies, hand**
 - M71.841 Other specified bursopathies, right hand**
 - M71.842 Other specified bursopathies, left hand**
 - M71.849 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified hand**
 - M71.85 Other specified bursopathies, hip**
 - M71.851 Other specified bursopathies, right hip**
 - M71.852 Other specified bursopathies, left hip**
 - M71.859 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified hip**
 - M71.86 Other specified bursopathies, knee**
 - M71.861 Other specified bursopathies, right**

- knee
 - M71.862 Other specified bursopathies, left knee**
 - M71.869 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified knee**
 - M71.87 Other specified bursopathies, ankle and foot**
 - M71.871 Other specified bursopathies, right ankle and foot**
 - M71.872 Other specified bursopathies, left ankle and foot**
 - M71.879 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M71.88 Other specified bursopathies, other site**
- M71.89 Other specified bursopathies, multiple sites**
- M71.9 Bursopathy, unspecified**
Bursitis NOS

M72 Fibroblastic disorders

Excludes2:retroperitoneal fibromatosis (D48.3)

- M72.0 Palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren]**
- M72.1 Knuckle pads**
- M72.2 Plantar fascial fibromatosis**
Plantar fasciitis
- M72.4 Pseudosarcomatous fibromatosis**
Nodular fasciitis
- M72.6 Necrotizing fasciitis**
Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism
- M72.8 Other fibroblastic disorders**
 - Abscess of fascia**
 - Fasciitis NEC**
 - Other infective fasciitis**
 - Use additional code to (B95.-, B96.-) identify causative organism**
 - Excludes1: diffuse (eosinophilic) fasciitis (M35.4)**
 - necrotizing fasciitis (M72.6)**
 - nodular fasciitis (M72.4)
 - perirenal fasciitis NOS (N13.5)
 - perirenal fasciitis with infection (N13.6)
 - plantar fasciitis (M72.2)**

M72.9 Fibroblastic disorder, unspecified
Fasciitis NOS
Fibromatosis NOS

M75 Shoulder lesions

Excludes2: shoulder-hand syndrome (M89.0-)

M75.0 Adhesive capsulitis of shoulder

Frozen shoulder

Periarthritis of shoulder

M75.00 Adhesive capsulitis of unspecified shoulder

M75.01 Adhesive capsulitis of right shoulder

M75.02 Adhesive capsulitis of left shoulder

M75.1 Rotator cuff syndrome

Rotator cuff or supraspinatus tear or rupture (complete) (incomplete), not specified as traumatic

Supraspinatus syndrome

M75.10 Rotator cuff syndrome, unspecified shoulder

M75.11 Rotator cuff syndrome, right shoulder

M75.12 Rotator cuff syndrome, left shoulder

M75.2 Bicipital tendinitis

M75.20 Bicipital tendinitis, unspecified shoulder

M75.21 Bicipital tendinitis, right shoulder

M75.22 Bicipital tendinitis, left shoulder

M75.3 Calcific tendinitis of shoulder

Calcified bursa of shoulder

M75.30 Calcific tendinitis of unspecified shoulder

M75.31 Calcific tendinitis of right shoulder

M75.32 Calcific tendinitis of left shoulder

M75.4 Impingement syndrome of shoulder

M75.40 Impingement syndrome of unspecified shoulder

M75.41 Impingement syndrome of right shoulder

M75.42 Impingement syndrome of left shoulder

M75.5 Bursitis of shoulder

M75.50 Bursitis of unspecified shoulder

M75.51 Bursitis of right shoulder

M75.52 Bursitis of left shoulder

M75.8 Other shoulder lesions

M75.80 Other shoulder lesions, unspecified

shoulder

M75.81 Other shoulder lesions, right shoulder

M75.82 Other shoulder lesions, left shoulder

M75.9 Shoulder lesion, unspecified

**M75.90 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, unspecified
shoulder**

**M75.91 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, right
shoulder**

M75.92 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, left shoulder

M76 Enthesopathies, lower limb, excluding foot

Excludes2: bursitis due to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)
enthesopathies of ankle and foot (M77.5-)

M76.0 Gluteal tendinitis

M76.00 Gluteal tendinitis, unspecified buttock

M76.01 Gluteal tendinitis, right buttock

M76.02 Gluteal tendinitis, left buttock

M76.1 Psoas tendinitis

M76.10 Psoas tendinitis, unspecified side

M76.11 Psoas tendinitis, right side

M76.12 Psoas tendinitis, left side

M76.2 Iliac crest spur

M76.20 Iliac crest spur, unspecified hip

M76.21 Iliac crest spur, right hip

M76.22 Iliac crest spur, left hip

M76.3 Iliotibial band syndrome

M76.30 Iliotibial band syndrome, unspecified side

M76.31 Iliotibial band syndrome, right side

M76.32 Iliotibial band syndrome, left side

M76.4 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda]

**M76.40 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda],
unspecified leg**

**M76.41 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda],
right leg**

**M76.42 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda],
left leg**

M76.5 Patellar tendinitis

M76.50 Patellar tendinitis, unspecified knee

M76.51 Patellar tendinitis, right knee

M76.52 Patellar tendinitis, left knee

M76.6 Achilles tendinitis

Achilles bursitis

M76.60 Achilles tendinitis, unspecified leg

M76.61 Achilles tendinitis, right leg

M76.62 Achilles tendinitis, left leg

M76.7 Peroneal tendinitis

M76.70 Peroneal tendinitis, unspecified leg

M76.71 Peroneal tendinitis, right leg

M76.72 Peroneal tendinitis, left leg

M76.8 Other enthesopathies of lower limb, excluding foot

Anterior tibial syndrome

Posterior tibial tendinitis

M76.80 Other enthesopathies, lower limb of unspecified site

M76.85 Other enthesopathies, thigh

M76.851 Other enthesopathies, right thigh

M76.852 Other enthesopathies, left thigh

M76.859 Other enthesopathies, unspecified thighs

M76.86 Other enthesopathies, lower leg

M76.861 Other enthesopathies, right lower leg

M76.862 Other enthesopathies, left lower leg

M76.869 Other enthesopathies, unspecified lower leg

M76.89 Other enthesopathies, lower limb multiple sites

M76.9 Unspecified enthesopathy, lower limb, excluding foot

M76.90 Unspecified enthesopathy, lower limb, excluding foot, unspecified site

M76.95 Unspecified enthesopathy, thigh

M76.951 Unspecified enthesopathy, right thigh

M76.952 Unspecified enthesopathy, left thigh

M76.959 Unspecified enthesopathy, unspecified thigh

M76.96 Unspecified enthesopathy, unspecified lower leg

M76.961 Unspecified enthesopathy, right lower leg

M76.962 Unspecified enthesopathy, left lower leg

M76.969 Unspecified enthesopathy, unspecified lower leg

M76.99 Unspecified enthesopathy, lower limb, multiple sites

M77 Other enthesopathies

Excludes1:bursitis NOS (M71.9-)

Excludes2:bursitis due to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)

osteophyte (M25.7)

spinal enthesopathy (M46.0-)

M77.0 Medial epicondylitis

M77.00 Medial epicondylitis, unspecified elbow

M77.01 Medial epicondylitis, right elbow

M77.02 Medial epicondylitis, left elbow

M77.1 Lateral epicondylitis

Tennis elbow

M77.10 Lateral epicondylitis, unspecified elbow

M77.11 Lateral epicondylitis, right elbow

M77.12 Lateral epicondylitis, left elbow

M77.2 Periarthritis of wrist

M77.20 Periarthritis, unspecified wrist

M77.21 Periarthritis, right wrist

M77.22 Periarthritis, left wrist

M77.3 Calcaneal spur

M77.30 Calcaneal spur, unspecified foot

M77.31 Calcaneal spur, right foot

M77.32 Calcaneal spur, left foot

M77.4 Metatarsalgia

Excludes1:Morton's metatarsalgia (G57.6)

M77.40 Metatarsalgia, unspecified foot

M77.41 Metatarsalgia, right foot

M77.42 Metatarsalgia, left foot

M77.5 Other enthesopathy of foot

M77.50 Other enthesopathy of unspecified foot

M77.51 Other enthesopathy of right foot

M77.52 Other enthesopathy of left foot

M77.8 Other enthesopathies, not elsewhere classified

M77.9 Enthesopathy, unspecified

Bone spur NOS

Capsulitis NOS
Periarthritis NOS
Tendinitis NOS

M79 Other soft tissue disorders, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: psychogenic rheumatism (F45.8)
soft tissue pain, psychogenic (F45.41)

M79.0 Rheumatism, unspecified

Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)
palindromic rheumatism (M12.3-)

M79.1 Myalgia

Myofascial pain syndrome

Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)
myositis (M60.-)

M79.2 Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified

Excludes1: brachial radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
lumbosacral radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
mononeuropathies (G56-G58)
radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
sciatica (M54.3-M54.4)

M79.3 Panniculitis, unspecified

Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
neck and back panniculitis (M54.0-)
relapsing [Weber-Christian] panniculitis (M35.6)

M79.4 Hypertrophy of (infrapatellar) fat pad

M79.5 Residual foreign body in soft tissue

Excludes1: foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue
(L92.3)
foreign body granuloma of soft tissue (M60.2-)

M79.6 Pain in limb, hand, foot, fingers and toes

Excludes2: pain in joint (M25.5-)

M79.60 Pain in limb, unspecified

M79.601 Pain in right arm

Pain in right upper limb NOS

M79.602 Pain in left arm

Pain in left upper limb NOS

M79.603 Pain in arm, unspecified

Pain in upper limb NOS

M79.604 Pain in right leg

Pain in right lower limb NOS

M79.605 Pain in left leg

Pain in left lower limb NOS

M79.606 Pain in leg, unspecified

Pain in lower limb NOS

M79.609 Pain in unspecified limb

Pain in limb NOS

M79.62 Pain in upper arm

Pain in axillary region

M79.621 Pain in right upper arm

M79.622 Pain in left upper arm

M79.629 Pain in unspecified upper arm

M79.63 Pain in forearm

M79.631 Pain in right forearm

M79.632 Pain in left forearm

M79.639 Pain in unspecified forearm

M79.64 Pain in hand and fingers

M79.641 Pain in right hand

M79.642 Pain in left hand

M79.643 Pain in unspecified hand

M79.644 Pain in right finger(s)

M79.645 Pain in left finger(s)

M79.646 Pain in unspecified (s)

M79.65 Pain in thigh

M79.651 Pain in right thigh

M79.652 Pain in left thigh

M79.659 Pain in unspecified thigh

M79.66 Pain in lower leg

M79.661 Pain in right lower leg

M79.662 Pain in left lower leg

M79.669 Pain in unspecified lower leg

M79.67 Pain in foot and toes

M79.671 Pain in right foot

M79.672 Pain in left foot

M79.673 Pain in unspecified foot

M79.674 Pain in right toe(s)

M79.675 Pain in left toe(s)

M79.676 Pain in unspecified toe(s)

M79.7 Fibromyalgia

Fibromyositis

Fibrositis

Myofibrositis

M79.A Nontraumatic compartment syndrome

**Excludes1: compartment syndrome NOS (T79.A-)
fibromyalgia (M79.7)**

**nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle
(M62.2-)**

traumatic compartment syndrome (T79.A-)

**M79.A1 Nontraumatic compartment
syndrome of upper extremity**

**Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of
shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand, and
fingers**

**M79.A11 Nontraumatic compartment
syndrome of right upper extremity**

**M79.A12 Nontraumatic compartment
syndrome of left upper extremity**

**M79.A19 Nontraumatic compartment
syndrome of unspecified upper
extremity**

**M79.A2 Nontraumatic compartment
syndrome of lower extremity**

**Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of hip,
buttock, thigh, leg, foot, and toes**

**M79.A21 Nontraumatic compartment
syndrome of right lower extremity**

**M79.A22 Nontraumatic compartment
syndrome of left lower extremity**

**M79.A29 Nontraumatic compartment
syndrome of unspecified lower
extremity**

**M79.A3 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of
abdomen**

**M79.A9 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of
other sites**

M79.8 Other specified soft tissue disorders

M79.9 Soft tissue disorder, unspecified

Osteopathies and chondropathies (M80-M94)

Disorders of bone density and structure (M80-M85)

M80 Osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

Includes: osteoporosis with current fragility fracture

Note: fragility fracture is defined as a fracture sustained with trauma no more than a fall from a standing height or less that occurs under circumstances that would not cause a fracture in a normal healthy bone

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

Excludes1: collapsed vertebra NOS (M48.5)

pathological fracture NOS (M84.4)

wedging of vertebra NOS (M48.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category M80:

A initial encounter for fracture

D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing

G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing

K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion

P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion

S sequela

M80.0 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

Involitional osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

Osteoporosis NOS with current pathological fracture

Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

Senile osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

M80.00 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified site

M80.01 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, shoulder

M80.011 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right shoulder

M80.012 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left shoulder

M80.019 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder

M80.02 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, humerus

M80.021 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right humerus

M80.022 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left humerus

M80.029 Age-related osteoporosis with

**current pathological fracture,
unspecified humerus**

**M80.03 Age-related osteoporosis with
current pathological fracture, forearm**

Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of
wrist

**M80.031 Age-related osteoporosis with
current pathological fracture, right
forearm**

**M80.032 Age-related osteoporosis with
current pathological fracture, left
forearm**

**M80.039 Age-related osteoporosis with
current pathological fracture,
unspecified forearm**

**M80.04 Age-related osteoporosis with
current pathological fracture, hand**

**M80.041 Age-related osteoporosis with
current pathological fracture, right
hand**

**M80.042 Age-related osteoporosis with
current pathological fracture, left
hand**

**M80.049 Age-related osteoporosis with
current pathological fracture,
unspecified hand**

**M80.05 Age-related osteoporosis with
current pathological fracture, femur**

Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of hip

**M80.051 Age-related osteoporosis with
current pathological fracture, right
femur**

**M80.052 Age-related osteoporosis with
current pathological fracture, left
femur**

**M80.059 Age-related osteoporosis with
current pathological fracture,
unspecified femur**

**M80.06 Age-related osteoporosis with
current pathological fracture, lower leg**

- M80.061 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right lower leg**
- M80.062 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left lower leg**
- M80.069 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified lower leg**
- M80.07 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, ankle and foot**
- M80.071 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right ankle and foot**
- M80.072 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left ankle and foot**
- M80.079 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M80.08 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, vertebra(e)**
- M80.8 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture**
 - Drug-induced osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
 - Idiopathic osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
 - Osteoporosis of disuse with current pathological fracture
 - Postoophorectomy osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
 - Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
 - Post-traumatic osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
- M80.80 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified site**
- M80.81 Other osteoporosis with pathological fracture, shoulder**
- M80.811 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right shoulder**
- M80.812 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left shoulder**
- M80.819 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder**

- M80.82 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, humerus**
- M80.821 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right humerus**
- M80.822 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left humerus**
- M80.829 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified humerus**
- M80.83 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, forearm**
- Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of wrist
- M80.831 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right forearm**
- M80.832 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left forearm**
- M80.839 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified forearm**
- M80.84 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, hand**
- M80.841 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right hand**
- M80.842 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left hand**
- M80.849 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified hand**
- M80.85 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, femur**
- Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of hip
- M80.851 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right femur**
- M80.852 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left femur**
- M80.859 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified femur**
- M80.86 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, lower leg**

- M80.861 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right lower leg**
- M80.862 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left lower leg**
- M80.869 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified lower leg**
- M80.87 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, ankle and foot**
- M80.871 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right ankle and foot**
- M80.872 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left ankle and foot**
- M80.879 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M80.88 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, vertebra(e)**

M81 Osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Use additional code to identify:

major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

personal history of osteoporosis fracture (Z87.31)

Excludes1: osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.-)

Sudeck's atrophy (M89.0)

M81.0 Age-related osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Involitional osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Osteoporosis NOS

Postmenopausal osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Senile osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

M81.6 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne]

Excludes1: Sudeck's atrophy (M89.0)

M81.8 Other osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Drug-induced osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Idiopathic osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Osteoporosis of disuse without current pathological fracture

Postopphrectomy osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis without current pathological

fracture

Post-traumatic osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

M83 Adult osteomalacia

Excludes1:infantile and juvenile osteomalacia (E55.0)

renal osteodystrophy (N25.0)

rickets (active) (E55.0)

rickets (active) sequelae (E64.3)

vitamin D-resistant osteomalacia (E83.3)

vitamin D-resistant rickets (active) (E83.3)

M83.0 Puerperal osteomalacia

M83.1 Senile osteomalacia

M83.2 Adult osteomalacia due to malabsorption

Postsurgical malabsorption osteomalacia in adults

M83.3 Adult osteomalacia due to malnutrition

M83.4 Aluminum bone disease

M83.5 Other drug-induced osteomalacia in adults

Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

M83.8 Other adult osteomalacia

M83.9 Adult osteomalacia, unspecified

M84 Disorder of continuity of bone

Excludes2:traumatic fracture of bone-see fracture, by site

M84.3 Stress fracture

Fatigue fracture

March fracture

Stress fracture NOS

Stress reaction

Excludes1:pathological fracture NOS (M84.4.-)

pathological fracture due to osteoporosis (M80.-)

traumatic fracture (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-, S42.-, S52.-, S62.-,
S72.-, S82.-, S92.-)

Excludes2:stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from
subcategory M84.3:

A initial encounter for fracture

D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing

G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing

K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion

P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion

S sequela

M84.30 Stress fracture, unspecified site

M84.31 Stress fracture, shoulder

M84.311 Stress fracture, right shoulder

M84.312 Stress fracture, left shoulder

M84.319 Stress fracture, unspecified shoulder
M84.32 Stress fracture, humerus
M84.321 Stress fracture, right humerus
M84.322 Stress fracture, left humerus
M84.329 Stress fracture, unspecified humerus
M84.33 Stress fracture, ulna and radius
M84.331 Stress fracture, right ulna
M84.332 Stress fracture, left ulna
M84.333 Stress fracture, right radius
M84.334 Stress fracture, left radius
M84.339 Stress fracture, unspecified ulna and radius
M84.34 Stress fracture, hand and fingers
M84.341 Stress fracture, right hand
M84.342 Stress fracture, left hand
M84.343 Stress fracture, unspecified hand
M84.344 Stress fracture, right finger(s)
M84.345 Stress fracture, left finger(s)
M84.346 Stress fracture, unspecified finger(s)
M84.35 Stress fracture, pelvis and femur
 Stress fracture, hip
M84.350 Stress fracture, pelvis
M84.351 Stress fracture, right femur
M84.352 Stress fracture, left femur
M84.353 Stress fracture, unspecified femur
M84.359 Stress fracture, hip, unspecified
M84.36 Stress fracture, tibia and fibula
M84.361 Stress fracture, right tibia
M84.362 Stress fracture, left tibia
M84.363 Stress fracture, right fibula
M84.364 Stress fracture, left fibula
M84.369 Stress fracture, unspecified tibia and fibula
M84.37 Stress fracture, ankle, foot and toes
M84.371 Stress fracture, right ankle
M84.372 Stress fracture, left ankle
M84.373 Stress fracture, unspecified ankle
M84.374 Stress fracture, right foot
M84.375 Stress fracture, left foot
M84.376 Stress fracture, unspecified foot

M84.377 Stress fracture, right toe(s)
M84.378 Stress fracture, left toe(s)
M84.379 Stress fracture, unspecified toe(s)

M84.38 Stress fracture, other site

Excludes2: stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)

M84.4 Pathological fracture, not elsewhere classified

Pathological fracture NOS

Excludes1: collapsed vertebra NEC (M48.5)

pathological fracture in neoplastic disease (M84.5-)

pathological fracture in osteoporosis (M80.-)

pathological fracture in other disease (M84.6-)

stress fracture (M84.3-)

traumatic fracture (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-, S42.-, S52.-, S62.-,
S72.-, S82.-, S92.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from
subcategory M84.4:

A initial encounter for fracture

D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing

G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing

K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion

P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion

S sequela

M84.40 Pathological fracture, unspecified site

M84.41 Pathological fracture, shoulder

M84.411 Pathological fracture, right shoulder

M84.412 Pathological fracture, left shoulder

**M84.419 Pathological fracture, unspecified
shoulder**

M84.42 Pathological fracture, humerus

M84.421 Pathological fracture, right humerus

M84.422 Pathological fracture, left humerus

**M84.429 Pathological fracture, unspecified
humerus**

M84.43 Pathological fracture, ulna and radius

M84.431 Pathological fracture, right ulna

M84.432 Pathological fracture, left ulna

M84.433 Pathological fracture, right radius

M84.434 Pathological fracture, left radius

**M84.439 Pathological fracture, unspecified
ulna and radius**

**M84.44 Pathological fracture, hand and
fingers**

- M84.441** Pathological fracture, right hand
- M84.442** Pathological fracture, left hand
- M84.443** Pathological fracture, unspecified hand
- M84.444** Pathological fracture, right finger(s)
- M84.445** Pathological fracture, left finger(s)
- M84.446** Pathological fracture, unspecified finger(s)
- M84.45** Pathological fracture, femur and pelvis
- M84.451** Pathological fracture, right femur
- M84.452** Pathological fracture, left femur
- M84.453** Pathological fracture, unspecified femur
- M84.454** Pathological fracture, pelvis
- M84.459** Pathological fracture, hip, unspecified
- M84.46** Pathological fracture, tibia and fibula
- M84.461** Pathological fracture, right tibia
- M84.462** Pathological fracture, left tibia
- M84.463** Pathological fracture, right fibula
- M84.464** Pathological fracture, left fibula
- M84.469** Pathological fracture, unspecified tibia and fibula
- M84.47** Pathological fracture, ankle, foot and toes
- M84.471** Pathological fracture, right ankle
- M84.472** Pathological fracture, left ankle
- M84.473** Pathological fracture, unspecified ankle
- M84.474** Pathological fracture, right foot
- M84.475** Pathological fracture, left foot
- M84.476** Pathological fracture, unspecified foot
- M84.477** Pathological fracture, right toe(s)
- M84.478** Pathological fracture, left toe(s)
- M84.479** Pathological fracture, unspecified toe(s)
- M84.48** Pathological fracture, other site
- M84.5** Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease

Code also underlying neoplasm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.5:

- A initial encounter for fracture
- D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S sequela

M84.50 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified site

M84.51 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, shoulder

M84.511 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right shoulder

M84.512 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left shoulder

M84.519 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified shoulder

M84.52 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, humerus

M84.521 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right humerus

M84.522 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left humerus

M84.529 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified humerus

M84.53 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, ulna and radius

M84.531 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right ulna

M84.532 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left ulna

M84.533 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right radius

M84.534 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left radius

M84.539 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified ulna and radius

M84.54 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, hand

M84.541 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right hand
M84.542 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left hand
M84.549 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified hand
M84.55 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, pelvis and femur
M84.550 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, pelvis
M84.551 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right femur
M84.552 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left femur
M84.553 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified femur
M84.559 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, hip, unspecified
M84.56 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, tibia and fibula
M84.561 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right tibia
M84.562 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left tibia
M84.563 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right fibula
M84.564 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left fibula
M84.569 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified tibia and fibula
M84.57 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, ankle and foot
M84.571 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right ankle
M84.572 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left ankle
M84.573 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified ankle
M84.574 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right foot

M84.575 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left foot

M84.576 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified foot

M84.58 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, vertebrae

M84.6 Pathological fracture in other disease

Code also underlying condition

Excludes1: pathological fracture in osteoporosis (M80.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.6:

A initial encounter for fracture

D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing

G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing

K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion

P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion

S sequela

M84.60 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified site

M84.61 Pathological fracture in other disease, shoulder

M84.611 Pathological fracture in other disease, right shoulder

M84.612 Pathological fracture in other disease, left shoulder

M84.619 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified shoulder

M84.62 Pathological fracture in other disease, humerus

M84.621 Pathological fracture in other disease, right humerus

M84.622 Pathological fracture in other disease, left humerus

M84.629 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified humerus

M84.63 Pathological fracture in other disease, ulna and radius

M84.631 Pathological fracture in other disease, right ulna

M84.632 Pathological fracture in other disease, left ulna

M84.633 Pathological fracture in other disease, right radius
M84.634 Pathological fracture in other disease, left radius
M84.639 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified ulna and radius
M84.64 Pathological fracture in other disease, hand
M84.641 Pathological fracture in other disease, right hand
M84.642 Pathological fracture in other disease, left hand
M84.649 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified hand
M84.65 Pathological fracture in other disease, pelvis and femur
M84.650 Pathological fracture in other disease, pelvis
M84.651 Pathological fracture in other disease, right femur
M84.652 Pathological fracture in other disease, left femur
M84.653 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified femur
M84.659 Pathological fracture in other disease, hip, unspecified
M84.66 Pathological fracture in other disease, tibia and fibula
M84.661 Pathological fracture in other disease, right tibia
M84.662 Pathological fracture in other disease, left tibia
M84.663 Pathological fracture in other disease, right fibula
M84.664 Pathological fracture in other disease, left fibula
M84.669 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified tibia and fibula
M84.67 Pathological fracture in other disease, ankle and foot

- M84.671 Pathological fracture in other disease, right ankle
- M84.672 Pathological fracture in other disease, left ankle
- M84.673 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified ankle
- M84.674 Pathological fracture in other disease, right foot
- M84.675 Pathological fracture in other disease, left foot
- M84.676 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified foot
- M84.68 Pathological fracture in other disease, other site
- M84.8 Other disorders of continuity of bone
 - M84.80 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified site
 - M84.81 Other disorders of continuity of bone, shoulder
 - M84.811 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right shoulder
 - M84.812 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left shoulder
 - M84.819 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified shoulder
 - M84.82 Other disorders of continuity of bone, humerus
 - M84.821 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right humerus
 - M84.822 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left humerus
 - M84.829 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified humerus
 - M84.83 Other disorders of continuity of bone, ulna and radius
 - M84.831 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right ulna
 - M84.832 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left ulna
 - M84.833 Other disorders of continuity of bone,

right radius
M84.834 Other disorders of continuity of bone,
left radius
M84.839 Other disorders of continuity of bone,
unspecified ulna and radius
M84.84 Other disorders of continuity of bone,
hand
M84.841 Other disorders of continuity of bone,
right hand
M84.842 Other disorders of continuity of bone,
left hand
M84.849 Other disorders of continuity of bone,
unspecified hand
M84.85 Other disorders of continuity of bone,
pelvic region and thigh
M84.851 Other disorders of continuity of bone,
right pelvic region and thigh
M84.852 Other disorders of continuity of bone,
left pelvic region and thigh
M84.859 Other disorders of continuity of bone,
unspecified pelvic region and thigh
M84.86 Other disorders of continuity of bone,
tibia and fibula
M84.861 Other disorders of continuity of bone,
right tibia
M84.862 Other disorders of continuity of bone,
left tibia
M84.863 Other disorders of continuity of bone,
right fibula
M84.864 Other disorders of continuity of bone,
left fibula
M84.869 Other disorders of continuity of bone,
unspecified tibia and fibula
M84.87 Other disorders of continuity of bone,
ankle and foot
M84.871 Other disorders of continuity of bone,
right ankle and foot
M84.872 Other disorders of continuity of bone,
left ankle and foot
M84.879 Other disorders of continuity of bone,

- M85.042 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left hand
- M85.049 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified hand
- M85.05 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), thigh
- M85.051 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right thigh
- M85.052 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left thigh
- M85.059 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified thigh
- M85.06 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), lower leg
- M85.061 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right lower leg
- M85.062 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left lower leg
- M85.069 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified lower leg
- M85.07 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), ankle and foot
- M85.071 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right ankle and foot
- M85.072 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left ankle and foot
- M85.079 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified ankle and foot
- M85.08 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), other site
- M85.09 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), multiple sites
- M85.1 Skeletal fluorosis
 - M85.10 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified site
 - M85.11 Skeletal fluorosis, shoulder
 - M85.111 Skeletal fluorosis, right shoulder
 - M85.112 Skeletal fluorosis, left shoulder
 - M85.119 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified shoulder
 - M85.12 Skeletal fluorosis, upper arm
 - M85.121 Skeletal fluorosis, right upper arm
 - M85.122 Skeletal fluorosis, left upper arm

- M85.129 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified upper arm**
- M85.13 Skeletal fluorosis, forearm**
- M85.131 Skeletal fluorosis, right forearm**
- M85.132 Skeletal fluorosis, left forearm**
- M85.139 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified forearm**
- M85.14 Skeletal fluorosis, hand**
- M85.141 Skeletal fluorosis, right hand**
- M85.142 Skeletal fluorosis, left hand**
- M85.149 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified hand**
- M85.15 Skeletal fluorosis, thigh**
- M85.151 Skeletal fluorosis, right thigh**
- M85.152 Skeletal fluorosis, left thigh**
- M85.159 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified thigh**
- M85.16 Skeletal fluorosis, lower leg**
- M85.161 Skeletal fluorosis, right lower leg**
- M85.162 Skeletal fluorosis, left lower leg**
- M85.169 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified lower leg**
- M85.17 Skeletal fluorosis, ankle and foot**
- M85.171 Skeletal fluorosis, right ankle and foot**
- M85.172 Skeletal fluorosis, left ankle and foot**
- M85.179 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M85.18 Skeletal fluorosis, other site**
- M85.19 Skeletal fluorosis, multiple sites**
- M85.2 Hyperostosis of skull**
- M85.3 Osteitis condensans**
- M85.30 Osteitis condensans, unspecified site**
- M85.31 Osteitis condensans, shoulder**
- M85.311 Osteitis condensans, right shoulder**
- M85.312 Osteitis condensans, left shoulder**
- M85.319 Osteitis condensans, unspecified shoulder**
- M85.32 Osteitis condensans, upper arm**
- M85.321 Osteitis condensans, right upper arm**
- M85.322 Osteitis condensans, left upper arm**
- M85.329 Osteitis condensans, unspecified**

upper arm

M85.33 Osteitis condensans, forearm

M85.331 Osteitis condensans, right forearm

M85.332 Osteitis condensans, left forearm

M85.339 Osteitis condensans, unspecified forearm

M85.34 Osteitis condensans, hand

M85.341 Osteitis condensans, right hand

M85.342 Osteitis condensans, left hand

M85.349 Osteitis condensans, unspecified hand

M85.35 Osteitis condensans, thigh

M85.351 Osteitis condensans, right thigh

M85.352 Osteitis condensans, left thigh

M85.359 Osteitis condensans, unspecified thigh

M85.36 Osteitis condensans, lower leg

M85.361 Osteitis condensans, right lower leg

M85.362 Osteitis condensans, left lower leg

M85.369 Osteitis condensans, unspecified lower leg

M85.37 Osteitis condensans, ankle and foot

M85.371 Osteitis condensans, right ankle and foot

M85.372 Osteitis condensans, left ankle and foot

M85.379 Osteitis condensans, unspecified ankle and foot

M85.38 Osteitis condensans, vertebrae

M85.39 Osteitis condensans, multiple sites

M85.4 Solitary bone cyst

Excludes2:solitary cyst of jaw (M27.4)

M85.40 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified site

M85.41 Solitary bone cyst, shoulder

M85.411 Solitary bone cyst, right shoulder

M85.412 Solitary bone cyst, left shoulder

M85.419 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified shoulder

M85.42 Solitary bone cyst, humerus

M85.421 Solitary bone cyst, right humerus

- M85.422 Solitary bone cyst, left humerus**
- M85.429 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified humerus**
 - M85.43 Solitary bone cyst, ulna and radius**
 - M85.431 Solitary bone cyst, right ulna and radius**
 - M85.432 Solitary bone cyst, left ulna and radius**
 - M85.439 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified ulna and radius**
 - M85.44 Solitary bone cyst, hand**
 - M85.441 Solitary bone cyst, right hand**
 - M85.442 Solitary bone cyst, left hand**
 - M85.449 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified hand**
 - M85.45 Solitary bone cyst, pelvis**
 - M85.451 Solitary bone cyst, right pelvis**
 - M85.452 Solitary bone cyst, left pelvis**
 - M85.459 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified pelvis**
 - M85.46 Solitary bone cyst, tibia and fibula**
 - M85.461 Solitary bone cyst, right tibia and fibula**
 - M85.462 Solitary bone cyst, left tibia and fibula**
 - M85.469 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified tibia and fibula**
 - M85.47 Solitary bone cyst, ankle and foot**
 - M85.471 Solitary bone cyst, right ankle and foot**
 - M85.472 Solitary bone cyst, left ankle and foot**
 - M85.479 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified ankle and foot**
 - M85.48 Solitary bone cyst, other site**
- M85.5 Aneurysmal bone cyst**
 - Excludes2:aneurysmal cyst of jaw (M27.4)
 - M85.50 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified site**
 - M85.51 Aneurysmal bone cyst, shoulder**
 - M85.511 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right shoulder**
 - M85.512 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left shoulder**
 - M85.519 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified shoulder**

- M85.52** Aneurysmal bone cyst, upper arm
- M85.521** Aneurysmal bone cyst, right upper arm
- M85.522** Aneurysmal bone cyst, left upper arm
- M85.529** Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified upper arm
- M85.53** Aneurysmal bone cyst, forearm
- M85.531** Aneurysmal bone cyst, right forearm
- M85.532** Aneurysmal bone cyst, left forearm
- M85.539** Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified forearm
- M85.54** Aneurysmal bone cyst, hand
- M85.541** Aneurysmal bone cyst, right hand
- M85.542** Aneurysmal bone cyst, left hand
- M85.549** Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified hand
- M85.55** Aneurysmal bone cyst, thigh
- M85.551** Aneurysmal bone cyst, right thigh
- M85.552** Aneurysmal bone cyst, left thigh
- M85.559** Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified thigh
- M85.56** Aneurysmal bone cyst, lower leg
- M85.561** Aneurysmal bone cyst, right lower leg
- M85.562** Aneurysmal bone cyst, left lower leg
- M85.569** Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified lower leg
- M85.57** Aneurysmal bone cyst, ankle and foot
- M85.571** Aneurysmal bone cyst, right ankle and foot
- M85.572** Aneurysmal bone cyst, left ankle and foot
- M85.579** Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified ankle and foot

- M85.58** Aneurysmal bone cyst, other site
- M85.59** Aneurysmal bone cyst, multiple sites

M85.6 Other cyst of bone

Excludes1: cyst of jaw NEC (M27.4)
osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata [von Recklinghausen's]

disease of bone] (E21.0)

- M85.60** Other cyst of bone, unspecified site
 - M85.61** Other cyst of bone, shoulder
 - M85.611** Other cyst of bone, right shoulder
 - M85.612** Other cyst of bone, left shoulder
 - M85.619** Other cyst of bone, unspecified shoulder
 - M85.62** Other cyst of bone, upper arm
 - M85.621** Other cyst of bone, right upper arm
 - M85.622** Other cyst of bone, left upper arm
 - M85.629** Other cyst of bone, unspecified upper arm
 - M85.63** Other cyst of bone, forearm
 - M85.631** Other cyst of bone, right forearm
 - M85.632** Other cyst of bone, left forearm
 - M85.639** Other cyst of bone, unspecified forearm
 - M85.64** Other cyst of bone, hand
 - M85.641** Other cyst of bone, right hand
 - M85.642** Other cyst of bone, left hand
 - M85.649** Other cyst of bone, unspecified hand
 - M85.65** Other cyst of bone, thigh
 - M85.651** Other cyst of bone, right thigh
 - M85.652** Other cyst of bone, left thigh
 - M85.659** Other cyst of bone, unspecified thigh
 - M85.66** Other cyst of bone, lower leg
 - M85.661** Other cyst of bone, right lower leg
 - M85.662** Other cyst of bone, left lower leg
 - M85.669** Other cyst of bone, unspecified lower leg
 - M85.67** Other cyst of bone, ankle and foot
 - M85.671** Other cyst of bone, right ankle and foot
 - M85.672** Other cyst of bone, left ankle and foot
 - M85.679** Other cyst of bone, unspecified ankle and foot
- M85.68** Other cyst of bone, other site
- M85.69** Other cyst of bone, multiple sites
- M85.8** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure

Hyperostosis of bones, except skull

Osteosclerosis, acquired

Excludes 1: diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [DISH] (M48.1)

osteosclerosis congenita (Q77.4)

osteosclerosis fragilitas (generalista) (Q78.2)

osteosclerosis myelofibrosis (D75.81)

M85.80 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified site

M85.81 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, shoulder

M85.811 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right shoulder

M85.812 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left shoulder

M85.819 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified shoulder

M85.82 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, upper arm

M85.821 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right upper arm

M85.822 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left upper arm

M85.829 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified upper arm

M85.83 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, forearm

M85.831 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right forearm

M85.832 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left forearm

M85.839 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified forearm

M85.84 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, hand

M85.841 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right hand

M85.842 Other specified disorders of bone

- density and structure, left hand
- M85.849** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified hand
- M85.85** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, thigh
- M85.851** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right thigh
- M85.852** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left thigh
- M85.859** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified thigh
- M85.86** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, lower leg
- M85.861** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right lower leg
- M85.862** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left lower leg
- M85.869** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified lower leg
- M85.87** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, ankle and foot
- M85.871** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right ankle and foot
- M85.872** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left ankle and foot
- M85.879** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified ankle and foot
- M85.88** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, other site
- M85.89** Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, multiple sites
- M85.9** Disorder of bone density and structure, unspecified

Other osteopathies (M86-M90)

Excludes1: postprocedural osteopathies (M96.-)

M86 Osteomyelitis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

Excludes1: osteomyelitis due to:

echinococcus (B67.2)

gonococcus (A54.43)

salmonella (A02.24)

Excludes2: osteomyelitis of:

orbit (H05.0-)

petrous bone (H70.2-)

vertebra (M46.2-)

M86.0 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis

M86.00 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified site

M86.01 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, shoulder

M86.011 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right shoulder

M86.012 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left shoulder

M86.019 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder

M86.02 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, humerus

M86.021 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right humerus

M86.022 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left humerus

M86.029 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus

M86.03 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, radius and ulna

M86.031 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna

M86.032 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna

M86.039 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna

- M86.04 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, hand**
- M86.041 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right hand**
- M86.042 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left hand**
- M86.049 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified hand**
- M86.05 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, femur**
- M86.051 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right femur**
- M86.052 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left femur**
- M86.059 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified femur**
- M86.06 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula**
- M86.061 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula**
- M86.062 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula**
- M86.069 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula**
- M86.07 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, ankle and foot**
- M86.071 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot**
- M86.072 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot**
- M86.079 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M86.08 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, other sites**
- M86.09 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, multiple sites**
- M86.1 Other acute osteomyelitis**
- M86.10 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified site**
- M86.11 Other acute osteomyelitis, shoulder**
- M86.111 Other acute osteomyelitis, right**

shoulder
M86.112 Other acute osteomyelitis, left shoulder
M86.119 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
 M86.12 Other acute osteomyelitis, humerus
M86.121 Other acute osteomyelitis, right humerus
M86.122 Other acute osteomyelitis, left humerus
M86.129 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
 M86.13 Other acute osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
M86.131 Other acute osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
M86.132 Other acute osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
M86.139 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna
 M86.14 Other acute osteomyelitis, hand
M86.141 Other acute osteomyelitis, right hand
M86.142 Other acute osteomyelitis, left hand
M86.149 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
 M86.15 Other acute osteomyelitis, femur
M86.151 Other acute osteomyelitis, right femur
M86.152 Other acute osteomyelitis, left femur
M86.159 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified femur
 M86.16 Other acute osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
M86.161 Other acute osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
M86.162 Other acute osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
M86.169 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula
 M86.17 Other acute osteomyelitis, ankle and

foot
 M86.171 Other acute osteomyelitis, right ankle
 and foot
 M86.172 Other acute osteomyelitis, left ankle
 and foot
 M86.179 Other acute osteomyelitis,
 unspecified ankle and foot
 M86.18 Other acute osteomyelitis, other site
 M86.19 Other acute osteomyelitis, multiple sites
 M86.2 Subacute osteomyelitis
 M86.20 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified site
 M86.21 Subacute osteomyelitis, shoulder
 M86.211 Subacute osteomyelitis, right
 shoulder
 M86.212 Subacute osteomyelitis, left shoulder
 M86.219 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified
 shoulder
 M86.22 Subacute osteomyelitis, humerus
 M86.221 Subacute osteomyelitis, right
 humerus
 M86.222 Subacute osteomyelitis, left humerus
 M86.229 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified
 humerus
 M86.23 Subacute osteomyelitis, radius and
 ulna
 M86.231 Subacute osteomyelitis, right radius
 and ulna
 M86.232 Subacute osteomyelitis, left radius
 and ulna
 M86.239 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified
 radius and ulna
 M86.24 Subacute osteomyelitis, hand
 M86.241 Subacute osteomyelitis, right hand
 M86.242 Subacute osteomyelitis, left hand
 M86.249 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified
 hand
 M86.25 Subacute osteomyelitis, femur
 M86.251 Subacute osteomyelitis, right femur
 M86.252 Subacute osteomyelitis, left femur
 M86.259 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified

- femur
- M86.26 Subacute osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula**
- M86.261 Subacute osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula**
- M86.262 Subacute osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula**
- M86.269 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula**
- M86.27 Subacute osteomyelitis, ankle and foot**
- M86.271 Subacute osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot**
- M86.272 Subacute osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot**
- M86.279 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M86.28 Subacute osteomyelitis, other site**
- M86.29 Subacute osteomyelitis, multiple sites**
- M86.3 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis**
- M86.30 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified site**
- M86.31 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, shoulder**
- M86.311 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right shoulder**
- M86.312 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left shoulder**
- M86.319 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder**
- M86.32 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, humerus**
- M86.321 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right humerus**
- M86.322 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left humerus**
- M86.329 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus**
- M86.33 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, radius and ulna**

- M86.331 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna**
- M86.332 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna**
- M86.339 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna**
- M86.34 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, hand**
- M86.341 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right hand**
- M86.342 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left hand**
- M86.349 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified hand**
- M86.35 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, femur**
- M86.351 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right femur**
- M86.352 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left femur**
- M86.359 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified femur**
- M86.36 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula**
- M86.361 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula**
- M86.362 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula**
- M86.369 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula**
- M86.37 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, ankle and foot**
- M86.371 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot**
- M86.372 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot**
- M86.379 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M86.38 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, other site**
- M86.39 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, multiple**

- sites
- M86.4 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus**
 - M86.40 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified site**
 - M86.41 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, shoulder**
 - M86.411 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right shoulder**
 - M86.412 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left shoulder**
 - M86.419 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified shoulder**
 - M86.42 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, humerus**
 - M86.421 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right humerus**
 - M86.422 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left humerus**
 - M86.429 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified humerus**
 - M86.43 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, forearm**
 - M86.431 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right forearm**
 - M86.432 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left forearm**
 - M86.439 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified forearm**
 - M86.44 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, hand**
 - M86.441 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right hand**
 - M86.442 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left hand**
 - M86.449 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified hand**
 - M86.45 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, femur**
 - M86.451 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right femur**

- M86.452** Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left femur
- M86.459** Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified femur
- M86.46** Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, lower leg
- M86.461** Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right lower leg
- M86.462** Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left lower leg
- M86.469** Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified lower leg
- M86.47** Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, ankle and foot
- M86.471** Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right ankle and foot
- M86.472** Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left ankle and foot
- M86.479** Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified ankle and foot
- M86.48** Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, other site
- M86.49** Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, multiple sites
- M86.5** Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis
 - M86.50** Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified site
 - M86.51** Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, shoulder
 - M86.511** Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right shoulder
 - M86.512** Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left shoulder
 - M86.519** Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
 - M86.52** Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, humerus
 - M86.521** Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right humerus
 - M86.522** Other chronic hematogenous

osteomyelitis, left humerus
M86.529 Other chronic hematogenous
osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
M86.53 Other chronic hematogenous
osteomyelitis, forearm
M86.531 Other chronic hematogenous
osteomyelitis, right forearm
M86.532 Other chronic hematogenous
osteomyelitis, left forearm
M86.539 Other chronic hematogenous
osteomyelitis, unspecified forearm
M86.54 Other chronic hematogenous
osteomyelitis, hand
M86.541 Other chronic hematogenous
osteomyelitis, right hand
M86.542 Other chronic hematogenous
osteomyelitis, left hand
M86.549 Other chronic hematogenous
osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
M86.55 Other chronic hematogenous
osteomyelitis, femur
M86.551 Other chronic hematogenous
osteomyelitis, right femur
M86.552 Other chronic hematogenous
osteomyelitis, left femur
M86.559 Other chronic hematogenous
osteomyelitis, unspecified femur
M86.56 Other chronic hematogenous
osteomyelitis, lower leg
M86.561 Other chronic hematogenous
osteomyelitis, right lower leg
M86.562 Other chronic hematogenous
osteomyelitis, left lower leg
M86.569 Other chronic hematogenous
osteomyelitis, unspecified lower leg
M86.57 Other chronic hematogenous
osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
M86.571 Other chronic hematogenous
osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
M86.572 Other chronic hematogenous

- osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
- M86.579** Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M86.58** Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, other site
- M86.59** Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, multiple sites
- M86.6** Other chronic osteomyelitis
- M86.60** Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified site
 - M86.61** Other chronic osteomyelitis, shoulder
 - M86.611** Other chronic osteomyelitis, right shoulder
 - M86.612** Other chronic osteomyelitis, left shoulder
 - M86.619** Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
 - M86.62** Other chronic osteomyelitis, upper arm
 - M86.621** Other chronic osteomyelitis, right upper arm
 - M86.622** Other chronic osteomyelitis, left upper arm
 - M86.629** Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified upper arm
 - M86.63** Other chronic osteomyelitis, forearm
 - M86.631** Other chronic osteomyelitis, right forearm
 - M86.632** Other chronic osteomyelitis, left forearm
 - M86.639** Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified forearm
 - M86.64** Other chronic osteomyelitis, hand
 - M86.641** Other chronic osteomyelitis, right hand
 - M86.642** Other chronic osteomyelitis, left hand
 - M86.649** Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified hand

- M86.65 Other chronic osteomyelitis, thigh
- M86.651 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right thigh
- M86.652 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left thigh
- M86.659 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified thigh
- M86.66 Other chronic osteomyelitis, lower leg
- M86.661 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right lower leg
- M86.662 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left lower leg
- M86.669 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified lower leg
- M86.67 Other chronic osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
- M86.671 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
- M86.672 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
- M86.679 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M86.68 Other chronic osteomyelitis, other site
- M86.69 Other chronic osteomyelitis, multiple sites
- M86.8 Other osteomyelitis
 - Brodie's abscess
 - M86.8x Other osteomyelitis
 - M86.8x0 Other osteomyelitis, multiple sites
 - M86.8x1 Other osteomyelitis, shoulder
 - M86.8x2 Other osteomyelitis, upper arm
 - M86.8x3 Other osteomyelitis, forearm
 - M86.8x4 Other osteomyelitis, hand
 - M86.8x5 Other osteomyelitis, thigh
 - M86.8x6 Other osteomyelitis, lower leg
 - M86.8x7 Other osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
 - M86.8x8 Other osteomyelitis, other site
 - M86.8x9 Other osteomyelitis, unspecified sites
- M86.9 Osteomyelitis, unspecified

Infection of bone NOS
Periostitis without osteomyelitis

M87 Osteonecrosis

Includes: avascular necrosis of bone

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

Excludes 1: juvenile osteonecrosis (M91-M92)
osteochondropathies (M90-M93)

M87.0 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone

M87.00 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified bone

M87.01 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of shoulder

Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of clavicle and scapula

M87.011 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right shoulder

M87.012 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left shoulder

M87.019 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified shoulder

M87.02 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of humerus

M87.021 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right humerus

M87.022 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left humerus

M87.029 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified humerus

M87.03 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of radius, ulna and carpus

M87.031 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right radius

M87.032 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left radius

M87.033 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified radius

M87.034 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right ulna

M87.035 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left ulna

M87.036 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of

- unspecified ulna
- M87.037 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right carpus**
- M87.038 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left carpus**
- M87.039 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified carpus**
- M87.04 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of hand and fingers**
- Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of metacarpals and phalanges of hands
- M87.041 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right hand**
- M87.042 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left hand**
- M87.043 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified hand**
- M87.044 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right finger(s)**
- M87.045 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left finger(s)**
- M87.046 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified finger(s)**
- M87.05 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of pelvis and femur**
- M87.050 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of pelvis**
- M87.051 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right femur**
- M87.052 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left femur**
- M87.059 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified femur**
- Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of hip NOS
- M87.06 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of tibia and fibula**
- M87.061 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right tibia**
- M87.062 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left tibia**
- M87.063 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of**

shoulder
M87.112 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left
 shoulder
M87.119 Osteonecrosis due to drugs,
 unspecified shoulder
 M87.12 Osteonecrosis due to drugs,
 humerus
M87.121 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right
 humerus
M87.122 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left
 humerus
M87.129 Osteonecrosis due to drugs,
 unspecified humerus
 M87.13 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of
 radius, ulna and carpus
M87.131 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right
 radius
M87.132 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left
 radius
M87.133 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of
 unspecified radius
M87.134 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right
 ulna
M87.135 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left
 ulna
M87.136 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of
 unspecified ulna
M87.137 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right
 carpus
M87.138 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left
 carpus
M87.139 Osteonecrosis due to drugs of
 unspecified carpus
 M87.14 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, hand
 and fingers
M87.141 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right
 hand
M87.142 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left
 hand
M87.143 Osteonecrosis due to drugs,

- unspecified hand
- M87.144 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right finger(s)**
- M87.145 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left finger(s)**
- M87.146 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified finger(s)**
- M87.15 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, pelvis and femur**
- M87.150 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, pelvis**
- M87.151 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right femur**
- M87.152 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left femur**
- M87.159 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified femur**
- M87.16 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, tibia and fibula**
- M87.161 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right tibia**
- M87.162 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left tibia**
- M87.163 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified tibia**
- M87.164 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right fibula**
- M87.165 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left fibula**
- M87.166 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified fibula**
- M87.17 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, ankle, foot and toes**
- M87.171 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right ankle**
- M87.172 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left ankle**
- M87.173 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified ankle**
- M87.174 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right foot**
- M87.175 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left foot**

- M87.176 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified foot**
- M87.177 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right toe(s)**
- M87.178 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left toe(s)**
- M87.179 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified toe(s)**
- M87.18 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, other site**
- M87.180 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, jaw**
- M87.188 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, other site**
- M87.19 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, multiple sites**
- M87.2 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma**
- M87.20 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified bone**
- M87.21 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, shoulder**
- M87.211 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right shoulder**
- M87.212 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left shoulder**
- M87.219 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified shoulder**
- M87.22 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, humerus**
- M87.221 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right humerus**
- M87.222 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left humerus**
- M87.229 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified humerus**
- M87.23 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of radius, ulna and carpus**
- M87.231 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right radius**
- M87.232 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left radius**
- M87.233 Osteonecrosis due to previous**

trauma of unspecified radius
M87.234 Osteonecrosis due to previous
 trauma of right ulna
M87.235 Osteonecrosis due to previous
 trauma of left ulna
M87.236 Osteonecrosis due to previous
 trauma of unspecified ulna
M87.237 Osteonecrosis due to previous
 trauma of right carpus
M87.238 Osteonecrosis due to previous
 trauma of left carpus
M87.239 Osteonecrosis due to previous
 trauma of unspecified carpus
M87.24 Osteonecrosis due to previous
 trauma, hand and fingers
M87.241 Osteonecrosis due to previous
 trauma, right hand
M87.242 Osteonecrosis due to previous
 trauma, left hand
M87.243 Osteonecrosis due to previous
 trauma, unspecified hand
M87.244 Osteonecrosis due to previous
 trauma, right finger(s)
M87.245 Osteonecrosis due to previous
 trauma, left finger(s)
M87.246 Osteonecrosis due to previous
 trauma, unspecified finger(s)
M87.25 Osteonecrosis due to previous
 trauma, pelvis and femur
M87.250 Osteonecrosis due to previous
 trauma, pelvis
M87.251 Osteonecrosis due to previous
 trauma, right femur
M87.252 Osteonecrosis due to previous
 trauma, left femur
M87.256 Osteonecrosis due to previous
 trauma, unspecified femur
M87.26 Osteonecrosis due to previous
 trauma, tibia and fibula
M87.261 Osteonecrosis due to previous

- trauma, right tibia
- M87.262** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left tibia
- M87.263** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified tibia
- M87.264** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right fibula
- M87.265** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left fibula
- M87.266** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified fibula
- M87.27** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, ankle, foot and toes
- M87.271** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right ankle
- M87.272** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left ankle
- M87.273** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified ankle
- M87.274** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right foot
- M87.275** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left ankle
- M87.276** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified ankle
- M87.277** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right toe(s)
- M87.278** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left toe(s)
- M87.279** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified toe(s)
- M87.28** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, other site
- M87.29** Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, multiple sites
- M87.3** Other secondary osteonecrosis
- M87.30** Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified bone
- M87.31** Other secondary osteonecrosis, shoulder

M87.311 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right shoulder
M87.312 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left shoulder
M87.319 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified shoulder
M87.32 Other secondary osteonecrosis, humerus
M87.321 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right humerus
M87.322 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left humerus
M87.329 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified humerus
M87.33 Other secondary osteonecrosis of radius, ulna and carpus
M87.331 Other secondary osteonecrosis of right radius
M87.332 Other secondary osteonecrosis of left radius
M87.333 Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified radius
M87.334 Other secondary osteonecrosis of right ulna
M87.335 Other secondary osteonecrosis of left ulna
M87.336 Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified ulna
M87.337 Other secondary osteonecrosis of right carpus
M87.338 Other secondary osteonecrosis of left carpus
M87.339 Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified carpus
M87.34 Other secondary osteonecrosis, hand and fingers
M87.341 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right hand
M87.342 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left hand

M87.343 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified hand
M87.344 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right finger(s)
M87.345 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left finger(s)
M87.346 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified finger(s)
M87.35 Other secondary osteonecrosis, pelvis and femur
M87.350 Other secondary osteonecrosis, pelvis
M87.351 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right femur
M87.352 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left femur
M87.353 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified femur
M87.36 Other secondary osteonecrosis, tibia and fibula
M87.361 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right tibia
M87.362 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left tibia
M87.363 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified tibia
M87.364 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right fibula
M87.365 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left fibula
M87.366 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified fibula
M87.37 Other secondary osteonecrosis, ankle and foot
M87.371 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right ankle
M87.372 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left ankle
M87.373 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified ankle

- M87.374 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right foot
- M87.375 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left foot
- M87.376 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified foot
- M87.377 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right toe(s)
- M87.378 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left toe(s)
- M87.379 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified toe(s)
- M87.38 Other secondary osteonecrosis, other site
- M87.39 Other secondary osteonecrosis, multiple sites
- M87.8 Other osteonecrosis
 - M87.80 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified bone
 - M87.81 Other osteonecrosis, shoulder
 - M87.811 Other osteonecrosis, right shoulder
 - M87.812 Other osteonecrosis, left shoulder
 - M87.819 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified shoulder
 - M87.82 Other osteonecrosis, humerus
 - M87.821 Other osteonecrosis, right humerus
 - M87.822 Other osteonecrosis, left humerus
 - M87.829 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified humerus
 - M87.83 Other osteonecrosis of radius, ulna and carpus
 - M87.831 Other osteonecrosis of right radius
 - M87.832 Other osteonecrosis of left radius
 - M87.833 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified radius
 - M87.834 Other osteonecrosis of right ulna
 - M87.835 Other osteonecrosis of left ulna
 - M87.836 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified ulna
 - M87.837 Other osteonecrosis of right carpus
 - M87.838 Other osteonecrosis of left carpus

M87.839 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified carpus
M87.84 Other osteonecrosis, hand and fingers
M87.841 Other osteonecrosis, right hand
M87.842 Other osteonecrosis, left hand
M87.843 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified hand
M87.844 Other osteonecrosis, right finger(s)
M87.845 Other osteonecrosis, left finger(s)
M87.849 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified finger(s)
M87.85 Other osteonecrosis, pelvis and femur
M87.850 Other osteonecrosis, pelvis
M87.851 Other osteonecrosis, right femur
M87.852 Other osteonecrosis, left femur
M87.859 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified femur
M87.86 Other osteonecrosis, tibia and fibula
M87.861 Other osteonecrosis, right tibia
M87.862 Other osteonecrosis, left tibia
M87.863 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified tibia
M87.864 Other osteonecrosis, right fibula
M87.865 Other osteonecrosis, left fibula
M87.869 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified fibula
M87.87 Other osteonecrosis, ankle, foot and toes
M87.871 Other osteonecrosis, right ankle
M87.872 Other osteonecrosis, left ankle
M87.873 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified ankle
M87.874 Other osteonecrosis, right foot
M87.875 Other osteonecrosis, left foot
M87.876 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified foot
M87.877 Other osteonecrosis, right toe(s)
M87.878 Other osteonecrosis, left toe(s)

- M87.879 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified toe(s)**
- M87.88 Other osteonecrosis, other site**
- M87.89 Other osteonecrosis, multiple sites**
- M87.9 Osteonecrosis, unspecified Necrosis of bone NOS**

M88 Osteitis deformans [Paget's disease of bone]

Excludes1: osteitis deformans in neoplastic disease (M90.6)

- M88.0 Osteitis deformans of skull**
- M88.1 Osteitis deformans of vertebrae**
- M88.8 Osteitis deformans of other bones**
 - M88.81 Osteitis deformans of shoulder**
 - M88.811 Osteitis deformans of right shoulder**
 - M88.812 Osteitis deformans of left shoulder**
 - M88.819 Osteitis deformans of unspecified shoulder**
 - M88.82 Osteitis deformans of upper arm**
 - M88.821 Osteitis deformans of right upper arm**
 - M88.822 Osteitis deformans of left upper arm**
 - M88.829 Osteitis deformans of unspecified upper arm**
 - M88.83 Osteitis deformans of forearm**
 - M88.831 Osteitis deformans of right forearm**
 - M88.832 Osteitis deformans of left forearm**
 - M88.839 Osteitis deformans of unspecified forearm**
 - M88.84 Osteitis deformans of hand**
 - M88.841 Osteitis deformans of right hand**
 - M88.842 Osteitis deformans of left hand**
 - M88.849 Osteitis deformans of unspecified hand**
 - M88.85 Osteitis deformans of thigh**
 - M88.851 Osteitis deformans of right thigh**
 - M88.852 Osteitis deformans of left thigh**
 - M88.859 Osteitis deformans of unspecified thigh**
 - M88.86 Osteitis deformans of lower leg**
 - M88.861 Osteitis deformans of right lower leg**
 - M88.862 Osteitis deformans of left lower leg**

M88.869 Osteitis deformans of unspecified lower leg

M88.87 Osteitis deformans of ankle and foot

M88.871 Osteitis deformans of right ankle and foot

M88.872 Osteitis deformans of left ankle and foot

M88.879 Osteitis deformans of unspecified ankle and foot

M88.88 Osteitis deformans of other bones

Excludes2: osteitis deformans of skull (M88.0)
osteitis deformans of vertebrae (M88.1)

M88.89 Osteitis deformans of multiple sites

M88.9 Osteitis deformans of unspecified bone

M89 Other disorders of bone

M89.0 Algoneurodystrophy

Shoulder-hand syndrome

Sudeck's atrophy

Excludes1:causalgia, lower limb (G57.7-)

causalgia, upper limb (G56.4-)

complex regional pain syndrome II, lower limb (G57.7-)

complex regional pain syndrome II, upper limb (G56.4-)

reflex sympathetic dystrophy (G90.5-)

M89.00 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified site

M89.01 Algoneurodystrophy, shoulder

M89.011 Algoneurodystrophy, right shoulder

M89.012 Algoneurodystrophy, left shoulder

M89.019 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified shoulder

M89.02 Algoneurodystrophy, upper arm

M89.021 Algoneurodystrophy, right upper arm

M89.022 Algoneurodystrophy, left upper arm

M89.029 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified upper arm

M89.03 Algoneurodystrophy, forearm

M89.031 Algoneurodystrophy, forearm

M89.032 Algoneurodystrophy, forearm

M89.039 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified forearm

M89.04 Algoneurodystrophy, hand

- M89.041** Algoneurodystrophy, right hand
- M89.042** Algoneurodystrophy, left hand
- M89.049** Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified hand
- M89.05** Algoneurodystrophy, thigh
- M89.051** Algoneurodystrophy, right thigh
- M89.052** Algoneurodystrophy, left thigh
- M89.059** Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified thigh
- M89.06** Algoneurodystrophy, lower leg
- M89.061** Algoneurodystrophy, right lower leg
- M89.062** Algoneurodystrophy, left lower leg
- M89.069** Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified lower leg
- M89.07** Algoneurodystrophy, ankle and foot
- M89.071** Algoneurodystrophy, right ankle and foot
- M89.072** Algoneurodystrophy, left ankle and foot
- M89.079** Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified ankle and foot
- M89.08** Algoneurodystrophy, other site
- M89.09** Algoneurodystrophy, multiple sites
- M89.1** **Physeal arrest**
 - Arrest of growth plate
 - Epiphyseal arrest
 - Growth plate arrest
 - M89.12** **Physeal arrest, humerus**
 - M89.121** **Complete physeal arrest, right proximal humerus**
 - M89.122** **Complete physeal arrest, left proximal humerus**
 - M89.123** **Partial physeal arrest, right proximal humerus**
 - M89.124** **Partial physeal arrest, left proximal humerus**
 - M89.125** **Complete physeal arrest, right distal humerus**
 - M89.126** **Complete physeal arrest, left distal humerus**

M89.127 Partial physeal arrest, right distal humerus
M89.128 Partial physeal arrest, left distal humerus
M89.129 Physeal arrest, humerus, unspecified
M89.13 Physeal arrest, forearm
M89.131 Complete physeal arrest, right distal radius
M89.132 Complete physeal arrest, left distal radius
M89.133 Partial physeal arrest, right distal radius
M89.134 Partial physeal arrest, left distal radius
M89.138 Other physeal arrest of forearm
M89.139 Physeal arrest, forearm, unspecified
M89.15 Physeal arrest, femur
M89.151 Complete physeal arrest, right proximal femur
M89.152 Complete physeal arrest, left proximal femur
M89.153 Partial physeal arrest, right proximal femur
M89.154 Partial physeal arrest, left proximal femur
M89.155 Complete physeal arrest, right distal femur
M89.156 Complete physeal arrest, left distal femur
M89.157 Partial physeal arrest, right distal femur
M89.158 Partial physeal arrest, left distal femur
M89.159 Physeal arrest, femur, unspecified
M89.16 Physeal arrest, lower leg
M89.160 Complete physeal arrest, right proximal tibia
M89.161 Complete physeal arrest, left proximal tibia
M89.162 Partial physeal arrest, right proximal

- tibia
- M89.163 Partial physeal arrest, left proximal tibia
- M89.164 Complete physeal arrest, right distal tibia
- M89.165 Complete physeal arrest, left distal tibia
- M89.166 Partial physeal arrest, right distal tibia
- M89.167 Partial physeal arrest, left distal tibia
- M89.168 Other physeal arrest of lower leg
- M89.169 Physeal arrest, lower leg, unspecified
- M89.18 Physeal arrest, other site
- M89.2 Other disorders of bone development and growth
 - M89.20 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified site
 - M89.21 Other disorders of bone development and growth, shoulder
 - M89.211 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right shoulder
 - M89.212 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left shoulder
 - M89.219 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified shoulder
 - M89.22 Other disorders of bone development and growth, humerus
 - M89.221 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right humerus
 - M89.222 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left humerus
 - M89.229 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified humerus
 - M89.23 Other disorders of bone development and growth, ulna and radius
 - M89.231 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right ulna
 - M89.232 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left ulna
 - M89.233 Other disorders of bone development

- and growth, right radius
- M89.234** Other disorders of bone development and growth, left radius
- M89.239** Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified ulna and radius
- M89.24** Other disorders of bone development and growth, hand
- M89.241** Other disorders of bone development and growth, right hand
- M89.242** Other disorders of bone development and growth, left hand
- M89.249** Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified hand
- M89.25** Other disorders of bone development and growth, femur
- M89.251** Other disorders of bone development and growth, right femur
- M89.252** Other disorders of bone development and growth, left femur
- M89.259** Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified femur
- M89.26** Other disorders of bone development and growth, tibia and fibula
- M89.261** Other disorders of bone development and growth, right tibia
- M89.262** Other disorders of bone development and growth, left tibia
- M89.263** Other disorders of bone development and growth, right fibula
- M89.264** Other disorders of bone development and growth, left fibula
- M89.269** Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified lower leg
- M89.27** Other disorders of bone development and growth, ankle and foot
- M89.271** Other disorders of bone development and growth, right ankle and foot
- M89.272** Other disorders of bone development and growth, left ankle and foot

- M89.279 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M89.28 Other disorders of bone development and growth, other site**
- M89.29 Other disorders of bone development and growth, multiple sites**
- M89.3 Hypertrophy of bone**
 - M89.30 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified site**
 - M89.31 Hypertrophy of bone, shoulder**
 - M89.311 Hypertrophy of bone, right shoulder**
 - M89.312 Hypertrophy of bone, left shoulder**
 - M89.319 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified shoulder**
 - M89.32 Hypertrophy of bone, humerus**
 - M89.321 Hypertrophy of bone, right humerus**
 - M89.322 Hypertrophy of bone, left humerus**
 - M89.329 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified humerus**
 - M89.33 Hypertrophy of bone, ulna and radius**
 - M89.331 Hypertrophy of bone, right ulna**
 - M89.332 Hypertrophy of bone, left ulna**
 - M89.333 Hypertrophy of bone, right radius**
 - M89.334 Hypertrophy of bone, left radius**
 - M89.339 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified ulna and radius**
 - M89.34 Hypertrophy of bone, hand**
 - M89.341 Hypertrophy of bone, right hand**
 - M89.342 Hypertrophy of bone, left hand**
 - M89.349 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified hand**
 - M89.35 Hypertrophy of bone, femur**
 - M89.351 Hypertrophy of bone, right femur**
 - M89.352 Hypertrophy of bone, left femur**
 - M89.359 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified femur**
 - M89.36 Hypertrophy of bone, tibia and fibula**
 - M89.361 Hypertrophy of bone, right tibia**
 - M89.362 Hypertrophy of bone, left tibia**
 - M89.363 Hypertrophy of bone, right fibula**

- M89.364 Hypertrophy of bone, left fibula
- M89.369 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified tibia and fibula
 - M89.37 Hypertrophy of bone, ankle and foot
- M89.371 Hypertrophy of bone, right ankle and foot
- M89.372 Hypertrophy of bone, left ankle and foot
- M89.379 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified ankle and foot
- M89.38 Hypertrophy of bone, other site
- M89.39 Hypertrophy of bone, multiple sites
- M89.4 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy
 - Marie-Bamberger disease
 - Pachydermoperiostosis
 - M89.40 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified site
 - M89.41 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, shoulder
 - M89.411 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right shoulder
 - M89.412 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left shoulder
 - M89.419 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified shoulder
 - M89.42 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, upper arm
 - M89.421 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right upper arm
 - M89.422 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left upper arm
 - M89.429 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified upper arm
 - M89.43 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, forearm
 - M89.431 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right forearm
 - M89.432 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left forearm
 - M89.439 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy,

- unspecified forearm
 - M89.44 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, hand
 - M89.441 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right hand
 - M89.442 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left hand
 - M89.449 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified hand
 - M89.45 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, thigh
 - M89.451 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right thigh
 - M89.452 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left thigh
 - M89.459 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified thigh
 - M89.46 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, lower leg
 - M89.461 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right lower leg
 - M89.462 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left lower leg
 - M89.469 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified lower leg
 - M89.47 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, ankle and foot
 - M89.471 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right ankle and foot
 - M89.472 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left ankle and foot
 - M89.479 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot
- M89.48 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, other site
- M89.49 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, multiple sites
- M89.5 Osteolysis
 - Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

**Excludes2: periprosthetic osteolysis of internal
 prosthetic joint (T84.05-)**

M89.50 Osteolysis, unspecified site

M89.51 Osteolysis, shoulder

M89.511 Osteolysis, right shoulder

M89.512 Osteolysis, left shoulder

M89.519 Osteolysis, unspecified shoulder

M89.52 Osteolysis, upper arm

M89.521 Osteolysis, right upper arm

M89.522 Osteolysis, left upper arm

M89.529 Osteolysis, unspecified upper arm

M89.53 Osteolysis, forearm

M89.531 Osteolysis, right forearm

M89.532 Osteolysis, left forearm

M89.539 Osteolysis, unspecified forearm

M89.54 Osteolysis, hand

M89.541 Osteolysis, right hand

M89.542 Osteolysis, left hand

M89.549 Osteolysis, unspecified hand

M89.55 Osteolysis, thigh

M89.551 Osteolysis, right thigh

M89.552 Osteolysis, left thigh

M89.559 Osteolysis, unspecified thigh

M89.56 Osteolysis, lower leg

M89.561 Osteolysis, right lower leg

M89.562 Osteolysis, left lower leg

M89.569 Osteolysis, unspecified lower leg

M89.57 Osteolysis, ankle and foot

M89.571 Osteolysis, right ankle and foot

M89.572 Osteolysis, left ankle and foot

**M89.579 Osteolysis, unspecified ankle and
 foot**

M89.58 Osteolysis, other site site

M89.59 Osteolysis, multiple sites

M89.6 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis

Use additional code (B91) to identify previous poliomyelitis.

**M89.60 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified
 site**

**M89.61 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis,
 shoulder**

M89.611 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right shoulder
M89.612 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left shoulder
M89.619 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
M89.62 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, upper arm
M89.621 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right upper arm
M89.622 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left upper arm
M89.629 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified upper arm
M89.63 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, forearm
M89.631 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right forearm
M89.632 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left forearm
M89.639 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified forearm
M89.64 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, hand
M89.641 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right hand
M89.642 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left hand
M89.649 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified hand
M89.65 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, thigh
M89.651 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right thigh
M89.652 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left thigh
M89.659 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified thigh
M89.66 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, lower leg
M89.661 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right lower leg

- M89.662 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left lower leg
- M89.669 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified lower leg
- M89.67 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, ankle and foot
- M89.671 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right ankle and foot
- M89.672 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left ankle and foot
- M89.679 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
- M89.68 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, other site
- M89.69 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, multiple sites
- M89.7 Major osseous defect
 - Code first underlying disease, if known, such as:
 - aseptic necrosis of bone (M87.-)
 - malignant neoplasm of bone (C40.-)
 - osteolysis (M89.5)
 - osteomyelitis (M86.-)
 - osteonecrosis (M87.-)
 - osteoporosis (M80.-, M81.-)
 - periprosthetic osteolysis (T84.05-)
 - M89.70 Major osseous defect, unspecified site
 - M89.71 Major osseous defect, shoulder region
 - Major osseous defect clavicle or scapula
 - M89.711 Major osseous defect, right shoulder region
 - M89.712 Major osseous defect, left shoulder region
 - M89.719 Major osseous defect, unspecified shoulder region
 - M89.72 Major osseous defect, humerous
 - M89.721 Major osseous defect, right humerous
 - M89.722 Major osseous defect, left humerous
 - M89.729 Major osseous defect, unspecified humerous

M89.73 Major osseous defect, forearm
Major osseous defect of radius and ulna
M89.731 Major osseous defect, right forearm
M89.732 Major osseous defect, left forearm
M89.739 Major osseous defect, unspecified forearm
M89.74 Major osseous defect, hand
Major osseous defect of carpus, fingers, metacarpus
M89.741 Major osseous defect, right hand
M89.742 Major osseous defect, left hand
M89.749 Major osseous defect, unspecified hand
M89.75 Major osseous defect, pelvic region and thigh
Major osseous defect of femur and pelvis
M89.751 Major osseous defect, right pelvic region and thigh
M89.752 Major osseous defect, left pelvic region and thigh
M89.759 Major osseous defect, unspecified pelvic region and thigh
M89.76 Major osseous defect, lower leg
Major osseous defect of fibula and tibia
M89.761 Major osseous defect, right lower leg
M89.762 Major osseous defect, left lower leg
M89.769 Major osseous defect, unspecified lower leg
M89.77 Major osseous defect, ankle and foot
Major osseous defect of metatarsus, tarsus, toes
M89.771 Major osseous defect, right ankle and foot
M89.772 Major osseous defect, left ankle and foot
M89.779 Major osseous defect, unspecified ankle and foot
M89.78 Major osseous defect, other site
M89.79 Major osseous defect, multiple sites
M89.8 Other specified disorders of bone

Infantile cortical hyperostoses

Post-traumatic subperiosteal ossification

M89.8x Other specified disorders of bone

**M89.8x0 Other specified disorders of bone,
multiple sites**

**M89.8x1 Other specified disorders of bone,
shoulder**

**M89.8x2 Other specified disorders of bone,
upper arm**

**M89.8x3 Other specified disorders of bone,
forearm**

**M89.8x4 Other specified disorders of bone,
hand**

**M89.8x5 Other specified disorders of bone,
thigh**

**M89.8x6 Other specified disorders of bone,
lower leg**

**M89.8x7 Other specified disorders of bone,
ankle and foot**

**M89.8x8 Other specified disorders of bone,
other site**

**M89.8x9 Other specified disorders of bone,
unspecified site**

M89.9 Disorder of bone, unspecified

M90 Osteopathies in diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: osteochondritis, osteomyelitis, and osteopathy (in):
cryptococcosis (B45.3)

diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with 4th character .61-)

gonococcal (A54.43)

neurogenic syphilis (A52.11)

renal osteodystrophy (N25.0)

salmonellosis (A02.24)

secondary syphilis (A51.46)

syphilis (late) (A52.77)

M90.5 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

caisson disease (T70.3)

hemoglobinopathy (D50-D64)

**M90.50 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified
elsewhere, unspecified site**

M90.51 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified

elsewhere, shoulder
M90.511 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder
M90.512 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder
M90.519 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder
M90.52 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
M90.521 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm
M90.522 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm
M90.529 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm
M90.53 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
M90.531 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm
M90.532 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm
M90.539 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm
M90.54 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, hand
M90.541 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand
M90.542 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand
M90.549 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand
M90.55 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh
M90.551 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh
M90.552 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh
M90.559 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh
M90.56 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified

- elsewhere, lower leg
- M90.561 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg**
- M90.562 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg**
- M90.569 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg**
- M90.57 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot**
- M90.571 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot**
- M90.572 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot**
- M90.579 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M90.58 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, other site**
- M90.59 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites**
- M90.6 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases**
 - Osteitis deformans in malignant neoplasm of bone
 - Code first the neoplasm (C40.-, C41.-)
 - Excludes1: osteitis deformans [Paget's disease of bone] (M88.-)
 - M90.60 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified site**
 - M90.61 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, shoulder**
 - M90.611 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right shoulder**
 - M90.612 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left shoulder**
 - M90.619 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified shoulder**
 - M90.62 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, upper arm**
 - M90.621 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right upper arm**
 - M90.622 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left upper arm**

M90.629 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified upper arm
M90.63 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, forearm
M90.631 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right forearm
M90.632 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left forearm
M90.639 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified forearm
M90.64 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, hand
M90.641 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right hand
M90.642 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left hand
M90.649 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified hand
M90.65 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, thigh
M90.651 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right thigh
M90.652 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left thigh
M90.659 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified thigh
M90.66 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, lower leg
M90.661 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right lower leg
M90.662 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left lower leg
M90.669 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified lower leg
M90.67 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, ankle and foot
M90.671 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right ankle and foot
M90.672 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left ankle and foot

- M90.679 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M90.68 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, other site**
- M90.69 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, multiple sites**
- M90.8 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere**
 - Code first underlying disease, such as:
 - rickets (E55.0)
 - vitamin-D-resistant rickets (E83.3)
 - M90.80 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site**
 - M90.81 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder**
 - M90.811 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder**
 - M90.812 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder**
 - M90.819 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder**
 - M90.82 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm**
 - M90.821 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm**
 - M90.822 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm**
 - M90.829 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm**
 - M90.83 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm**
 - M90.831 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm**
 - M90.832 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm**
 - M90.839 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm**
 - M90.84 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, hand**
 - M90.841 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand**

- M90.842 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand**
- M90.849 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand**
- M90.85 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh**
- M90.851 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh**
- M90.852 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh**
- M90.859 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh**
- M90.86 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg**
- M90.861 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg**
- M90.862 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg**
- M90.869 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg**
- M90.87 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot**
- M90.871 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot**
- M90.872 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot**
- M90.879 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M90.88 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, other site**
- M90.89 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites**

Chondropathies (M91-M94)

Excludes1: postprocedural chondropathies (M96.-)

M91 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis

Excludes1: slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.0)

M91.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of pelvis

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of:
acetabulum
iliac crest [Buchanan]
ischiopubic synchondrosis [van Neck]
symphysis pubis [Pierson]

- M91.1 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes]**
 - M91.10 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], unspecified leg**
 - M91.11 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], right leg**
 - M91.12 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], left leg**
- M91.2 Coxa plana**

Hip deformity due to previous juvenile osteochondrosis

 - M91.20 Coxa plana, unspecified hip**
 - M91.21 Coxa plana, right hip**
 - M91.22 Coxa plana, left hip**
- M91.3 Pseudocoxalgia**
 - M91.30 Pseudocoxalgia, unspecified hip**
 - M91.31 Pseudocoxalgia, right hip**
 - M91.32 Pseudocoxalgia, left hip**
- M91.4 Coxa magna**
 - M91.40 Coxa magna, unspecified hip**
 - M91.41 Coxa magna, right hip**
 - M91.42 Coxa magna, left hip**
- M91.8 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis**

Juvenile osteochondrosis after reduction of congenital dislocation of hip

 - M91.80 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified leg**
 - M91.81 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, right leg**
 - M91.82 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, left leg**
- M91.9 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified**
 - M91.90 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, unspecified leg**
 - M91.91 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, right leg**

M91.92 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, left leg

M92 Other juvenile osteochondrosis

M92.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of capitulum of humerus [Panner]

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of head of humerus [Haas]

M92.00 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, unspecified arm

M92.01 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, right arm

M92.02 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, left arm

M92.1 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of lower ulna [Burns]

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of radial head [Brailsford]

M92.10 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, unspecified arm

M92.11 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, right arm

M92.12 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, left arm

M92.2 Juvenile osteochondrosis, hand

M92.20 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, hand

M92.201 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, right hand

M92.202 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, left hand

M92.209 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified hand

M92.21 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck]

M92.211 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], right hand

M92.212 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], left hand

M92.219 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], unspecified hand

M92.22 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire]

- M92.221 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], right hand**
- M92.222 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], left hand**
- M92.229 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], unspecified hand**
- M92.29 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, hand**
- M92.291 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, right hand**
- M92.292 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, left hand**
- M92.299 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified hand**
- M92.3 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, upper limb**
 - M92.30 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified upper limb**
 - M92.31 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, right upper limb**
 - M92.32 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, left upper limb**
- M92.4 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella**
 - Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of primary patellar center [Köhler]
 - Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of secondary patellar centre [Sinding Larsen]
 - M92.40 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, unspecified knee**
 - M92.41 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, right knee**
 - M92.42 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, left knee**
- M92.5 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula**
 - Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of proximal tibia [Blount]
 - Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of tibial tubercle [Osgood-Schlatter]
 - Tibia vara
 - M92.50 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, unspecified leg**
 - M92.51 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, right leg**

M92.52 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, left leg

M92.6 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of calcaneum [Sever]

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of os tibiale externum [Haglund]

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of talus [Diaz]

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of tarsal navicular [Köhler]

M92.60 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, unspecified ankle

M92.61 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, right ankle

M92.62 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, left ankle

M92.7 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of fifth metatarsus [Iselin]

Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of second metatarsus [Freiberg]

M92.70 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, unspecified foot

M92.71 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, right foot

M92.72 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, left foot

M92.8 Other specified juvenile osteochondrosis

Calcaneal apophysitis

M92.9 Juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified

Juvenile apophysitis NOS

Juvenile epiphysitis NOS

Juvenile osteochondritis NOS

Juvenile osteochondrosis NOS

M93 Other osteochondropathies

Excludes2:osteochondrosis of spine (M42.-)

M93.0 Slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)

Use additional code for associated chondrolysis (M94.3)

M93.00 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)

M93.001 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip

M93.002 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip

M93.003 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic),

- unspecified hip
 - M93.01 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)**
 - M93.011 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip**
 - M93.012 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip**
 - M93.013 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip**
 - M93.02 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)**
 - M93.021 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip**
 - M93.022 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip**
 - M93.023 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip**
 - M93.03 Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)**
 - M93.031 Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip**
 - M93.032 Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip**
 - M93.033 Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip**
- M93.1 Kienböck's disease of adults**
 - Adult osteochondrosis of carpal lunates
- M93.2 Osteochondritis dissecans**
 - M93.20 Osteochondritis dissecans of unspecified site**
 - M93.21 Osteochondritis dissecans of shoulder**
 - M93.211 Osteochondritis dissecans, right shoulder**
 - M93.212 Osteochondritis dissecans, left shoulder**

shoulder
M93.219 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified shoulder
 M93.22 Osteochondritis dissecans of elbow
M93.221 Osteochondritis dissecans, right elbow
M93.222 Osteochondritis dissecans, left elbow
M93.229 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified elbow
 M93.23 Osteochondritis dissecans of wrist
M93.231 Osteochondritis dissecans, right wrist
M93.232 Osteochondritis dissecans, left wrist
M93.239 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified wrist
 M93.24 Osteochondritis dissecans of joints of hand
M93.241 Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of right hand
M93.242 Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of left hand
M93.249 Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of unspecified hand
 M93.25 Osteochondritis dissecans of hip
M93.251 Osteochondritis dissecans, right hip
M93.252 Osteochondritis dissecans, left hip
M93.259 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified hip
 M93.26 Osteochondritis dissecans knee
M93.261 Osteochondritis dissecans, right knee
M93.262 Osteochondritis dissecans, left knee
M93.269 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified knee
 M93.27 Osteochondritis dissecans of ankle and joints of foot
M93.271 Osteochondritis dissecans, right ankle and joints of right foot
M93.272 Osteochondritis dissecans, left ankle and joints of left foot

- M93.279 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified ankle and joints of foot**
- M93.28 Osteochondritis dissecans other site**
- M93.29 Osteochondritis dissecans multiple sites**
- M93.8 Other specified osteochondropathies**
- M93.80 Other specified osteochondropathies of unspecified site**
 - M93.81 Other specified osteochondropathies of shoulder**
 - M93.811 Other specified osteochondropathies, right shoulder**
 - M93.812 Other specified osteochondropathies, left shoulder**
 - M93.819 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified shoulder**
 - M93.82 Other specified osteochondropathies of upper arm**
 - M93.821 Other specified osteochondropathies, right upper arm**
 - M93.822 Other specified osteochondropathies, left upper arm**
 - M93.829 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified upper arm**
 - M93.83 Other specified osteochondropathies of forearm**
 - M93.831 Other specified osteochondropathies, right forearm**
 - M93.832 Other specified osteochondropathies, left forearm**
 - M93.839 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified forearm**
 - M93.84 Other specified osteochondropathies of hand**
 - M93.841 Other specified osteochondropathies, right hand**
 - M93.842 Other specified**

- osteochondropathies, left hand
- M93.849** Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified hand
- M93.85** Other specified osteochondropathies of thigh
- M93.851** Other specified osteochondropathies, right thigh
- M93.852** Other specified osteochondropathies, left thigh
- M93.859** Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified thigh
- M93.86** Other specified osteochondropathies lower leg
- M93.861** Other specified osteochondropathies, right lower leg
- M93.862** Other specified osteochondropathies, left lower leg
- M93.869** Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified lower leg
- M93.87** Other specified osteochondropathies of ankle and foot
- M93.871** Other specified osteochondropathies, right ankle and foot
- M93.872** Other specified osteochondropathies, left ankle and foot
- M93.879** Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified ankle and foot
- M93.88** Other specified osteochondropathies other
- M93.89** Other specified osteochondropathies multiple sites
- M93.9** Osteochondropathy, unspecified
 - Apophysitis NOS
 - Epiphysitis NOS
 - Osteochondritis NOS

Osteochondrosis NOS

- M93.90 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of unspecified site**
 - M93.91 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of shoulder**
 - M93.911 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right shoulder**
 - M93.912 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left shoulder**
 - M93.919 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified shoulder**
 - M93.92 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of upper arm**
 - M93.921 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right upper arm**
 - M93.922 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left upper arm**
 - M93.929 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified upper arm**
 - M93.93 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of forearm**
 - M93.931 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right forearm**
 - M93.932 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left forearm**
 - M93.939 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified forearm**
 - M93.94 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of hand**
 - M93.941 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right hand**
 - M93.942 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left hand**
 - M93.949 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified hand**
 - M93.95 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of thigh**
 - M93.951 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right thigh**
 - M93.952 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left**

- thigh
- M93.959 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified thigh**
- M93.96 Osteochondropathy, unspecified lower leg**
- M93.961 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right lower leg**
- M93.962 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left lower leg**
- M93.969 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified lower leg**
- M93.97 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of ankle and foot**
- M93.971 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right ankle and foot**
- M93.972 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left ankle and foot**
- M93.979 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified ankle and foot**
- M93.98 Osteochondropathy, unspecified other**
- M93.99 Osteochondropathy, unspecified multiple sites**

M94 Other disorders of cartilage

M94.0 Chondrocostal junction syndrome [Tietze]

Costochondritis

M94.1 Relapsing polychondritis

M94.2 Chondromalacia

Excludes1: chondromalacia patellae (M22.4)

M94.20 Chondromalacia, unspecified site

M94.21 Chondromalacia, shoulder

M94.211 Chondromalacia, right shoulder

M94.212 Chondromalacia, left shoulder

M94.219 Chondromalacia, unspecified shoulder

M94.22 Chondromalacia, elbow

M94.221 Chondromalacia, right elbow

M94.222 Chondromalacia, left elbow

M94.229 Chondromalacia, unspecified elbow

M94.23 Chondromalacia, wrist

- M94.231 Chondromalacia, right wrist
- M94.232 Chondromalacia, left wrist
- M94.239 Chondromalacia, unspecified wrist
- M94.24 Chondromalacia, joints of hand
- M94.241 Chondromalacia, joints of right hand
- M94.242 Chondromalacia, joints of left hand
- M94.249 Chondromalacia, joints of
unspecified hand
- M94.25 Chondromalacia, hip
- M94.251 Chondromalacia, right hip
- M94.252 Chondromalacia, left hip
- M94.259 Chondromalacia, unspecified hip
- M94.26 Chondromalacia, knee
- M94.261 Chondromalacia, right knee
- M94.262 Chondromalacia, left knee
- M94.269 Chondromalacia, unspecified knee
- M94.27 Chondromalacia, ankle and joints of
foot
- M94.271 Chondromalacia, right ankle and
joints of right foot
- M94.272 Chondromalacia, left ankle and joints
of left foot
- M94.279 Chondromalacia, unspecified ankle
and joints of foot
- M94.28 Chondromalacia, other site
- M94.29 Chondromalacia, multiple sites
- M94.3 Chondrolysis**
- Code first any associated slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
(M93.0-)
- M94.35 Chondrolysis, hip
- M94.351 Chondrolysis, right hip
- M94.352 Chondrolysis, left hip
- M94.359 Chondrolysis, unspecified hip
- M94.8 Other specified disorders of cartilage**
- M94.8x Other specified disorders of cartilage
- M94.8x0 Other specified disorders of
cartilage, multiple sites
- M94.8x1 Other specified disorders of
cartilage, shoulder
- M94.8x2 Other specified disorders of

- cartilage, upper arm
- M94.8x3** Other specified disorders of cartilage, forearm
- M94.8x4** Other specified disorders of cartilage, hand
- M94.8x5** Other specified disorders of cartilage, thigh
- M94.8x6** Other specified disorders of cartilage, lower leg
- M94.8x7** Other specified disorders of cartilage, ankle and foot
- M94.8x8** Other specified disorders of cartilage, other site
- M94.8x9** Other specified disorders of cartilage, unspecified sites
- M94.9** Disorder of cartilage, unspecified

Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M95)

M95 Other acquired deformities of musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

Excludes2: acquired absence of limbs and organs (Z89-Z90)
 acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)
 congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)
 deforming dorsopathies (M40-M43)
 dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
 postprocedural musculoskeletal disorders (M96.-)

M95.0 Acquired deformity of nose

Excludes2: deviated nasal septum (J34.2)

M95.1 Cauliflower ear

Excludes2: other acquired deformities of ear (H61.1)

M95.10 Cauliflower ear, unspecified ear

M95.11 Cauliflower ear, right ear

M95.12 Cauliflower ear, left ear

M95.2 Other acquired deformity of head

M95.3 Acquired deformity of neck

M95.4 Acquired deformity of chest and rib

M95.5 Acquired deformity of pelvis

Excludes1: maternal care for known or suspected disproportion (O33.-)

- M95.8 Other specified acquired deformities of musculoskeletal system**
- M95.9 Acquired deformity of musculoskeletal system, unspecified**

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified (M96)

M96 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2:arthropathy following intestinal bypass (M02.0-)
 complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T84.-)
 disorders associated with osteoporosis (M80)
 presence of functional implants and other devices (Z96-Z97)

- M96.0 Pseudarthrosis after fusion or arthrodesis**
- M96.1 Postlaminectomy syndrome, not elsewhere classified**
- M96.2 Postradiation kyphosis**
- M96.3 Postlaminectomy kyphosis**
- M96.4 Postsurgical lordosis**
- M96.5 Postradiation scoliosis**
- M96.6 Fracture of bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate**
Intraoperative fracture of bone during insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
 Excludes2:complication of internal orthopedic devices, implants or grafts (T84.-)
 - M96.62 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate**
 - M96.621 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right arm**
 - M96.622 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left arm**
 - M96.629 Fracture of humerus following**

insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified arm

M96.63 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.631 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right arm

M96.632 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left arm

M96.639 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified arm

M96.65 Fracture of pelvis following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.66 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.661 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right leg

M96.662 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left leg

M96.669 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified leg

M96.67 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.671 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right leg

M96.672 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint

structure following a musculoskeletal system procedure

M96.831 Postprocedural hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure following other procedure

M96.89 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the musculoskeletal system

Instability of joint secondary to removal of joint prosthesis
Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified (M99)

M99 Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified

Note: This category should not be used if the condition can be classified elsewhere.

M99.0 Segmental and somatic dysfunction

M99.00 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of head region

M99.01 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of cervical region

M99.02 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of thoracic region

M99.03 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of lumbar region

M99.04 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of sacral region

M99.05 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of pelvic region

M99.06 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of lower extremity

M99.07 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of upper extremity

M99.08 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of rib cage

M99.09 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of abdomen and other regions

M99.1 Subluxation complex (vertebral)

M99.10 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of head region

M99.11 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of cervical

- region
 - M99.12 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of thoracic region**
 - M99.13 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of lumbar region**
 - M99.14 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of sacral region**
 - M99.15 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of pelvic region**
 - M99.16 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of lower extremity**
 - M99.17 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of upper extremity**
 - M99.18 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of rib cage**
 - M99.19 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of abdomen and other regions**
- M99.2 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal**
 - M99.20 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of head region**
 - M99.21 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of cervical region**
 - M99.22 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region**
 - M99.23 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region**
 - M99.24 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of sacral region**
 - M99.25 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region**
 - M99.26 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity**
 - M99.27 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity**
 - M99.28 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of rib cage**
 - M99.29 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions**
- M99.3 Osseous stenosis of neural canal**
 - M99.30 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of head region**

- M99.31 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of cervical region**
- M99.32 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region**
- M99.33 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region**
- M99.34 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of sacral region**
- M99.35 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region**
- M99.36 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity**
- M99.37 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity**
- M99.38 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of rib cage**
- M99.39 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions**
- M99.4 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal**
 - M99.40 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of head region**
 - M99.41 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of cervical region**
 - M99.42 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region**
 - M99.43 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region**
 - M99.44 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of sacral region**
 - M99.45 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region**
 - M99.46 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity**
 - M99.47 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity**
 - M99.48 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of rib cage**
 - M99.49 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions**
- M99.5 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal**

- M99.50** Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of head region
- M99.51** Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
- M99.52** Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
- M99.53** Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
- M99.54** Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
- M99.55** Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
- M99.56** Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
- M99.57** Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
- M99.58** Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
- M99.59** Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions
- M99.6** Osseous and spondylolisthesis stenosis of intervertebral foramina
 - M99.60** Osseous and spondylolisthesis stenosis of intervertebral foramina of head region
 - M99.61** Osseous and spondylolisthesis stenosis of intervertebral foramina of cervical region
 - M99.62** Osseous and spondylolisthesis stenosis of intervertebral foramina of thoracic region
 - M99.63** Osseous and spondylolisthesis stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lumbar region
 - M99.64** Osseous and spondylolisthesis stenosis of intervertebral foramina of sacral region
 - M99.65** Osseous and spondylolisthesis stenosis of intervertebral foramina of pelvic region
 - M99.66** Osseous and spondylolisthesis stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lower extremity
 - M99.67** Osseous and spondylolisthesis stenosis of intervertebral foramina of upper extremity
 - M99.68** Osseous and spondylolisthesis stenosis of intervertebral foramina of rib cage

- M99.69 Osseous and sUBLuxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of abdomen and other regions**
- M99.7 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina**
 - M99.70 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of head region**
 - M99.71 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of cervical region**
 - M99.72 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of thoracic region**
 - M99.73 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lumbar region**
 - M99.74 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of sacral region**
 - M99.75 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of pelvic region**
 - M99.76 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lower extremity**
 - M99.77 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of upper extremity**
 - M99.78 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of rib cage**
 - M99.79 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of abdomen and other regions**
- M99.8 Other biomechanical lesions**
 - M99.80 Other biomechanical lesions of head region**
 - M99.81 Other biomechanical lesions of cervical region**
 - M99.82 Other biomechanical lesions of thoracic region**
 - M99.83 Other biomechanical lesions of lumbar region**
 - M99.84 Other biomechanical lesions of sacral region**
 - M99.85 Other biomechanical lesions of pelvic region**
 - M99.86 Other biomechanical lesions of lower**

- extremity
- M99.87 Other biomechanical lesions of upper extremity**
- M99.88 Other biomechanical lesions of rib cage**
- M99.89 Other biomechanical lesions of abdomen and other regions**
- M99.9 Biomechanical lesion, unspecified**

CHAPTER 14

Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
 certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
 complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)
 congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
 endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)
 injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)
 neoplasms (C00-D48)
 symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- N00-N08 Glomerular diseases
- N10-N16 Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases
- N17-N19 Acute renal failure and chronic kidney disease
- N20-N23 Urolithiasis
- N25-N29 Other disorders of kidney and ureter
- N30-N39 Other diseases of the urinary system
- N40-N51 Diseases of male genital organs
- N60-N64 Disorders of breast
- N70-N77 Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs
- N80-N98 Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract
- N99 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified

Glomerular diseases (N00-N08)

Code also any associated renal failure (N17-N19).
 Excludes1: hypertensive chronic kidney disease (I12.-)

N00 Acute nephritic syndrome

Includes: acute glomerular disease
acute glomerulonephritis
acute nephritis

Excludes1: acute tubulo-interstitial nephritis (N10)
nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N00.0 Acute nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality

Acute nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N00.1 Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions

Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Acute nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N00.2 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N00.3 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N00.4 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N00.5 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis

Acute nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N00.6 Acute nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease

Acute nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N00.7 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis

Acute nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N00.8 Acute nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes

Acute nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N00.9 Acute nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N01 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome

Includes: rapidly progressive glomerular disease
rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis
rapidly progressive nephritis

Excludes1: nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N01.0 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality

Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N01.1 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions

Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis

Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis

Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N01.2 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N01.3 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N01.4 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N01.5 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis

Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N01.6 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease

Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N01.7 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis

Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N01.8 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes

Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N01.9 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N02 Recurrent and persistent hematuria

Excludes1: acute cystitis with hematuria (N30.01)

acute prostatitis with hematuria (N41.01)

chronic prostatitis with hematuria (N41.11)

hematuria NOS (R31.9)

hematuria not associated with specified morphologic lesions (R31.-)

N02.0 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with minor glomerular abnormality

Recurrent and persistent hematuria with minimal change lesion

N02.1 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental glomerular lesions

Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental sclerosis
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal glomerulonephritis

N02.2 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N02.3 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N02.4 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N02.5 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis

Recurrent and persistent hematuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N02.6 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with dense deposit disease

Recurrent and persistent hematuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N02.7 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis

Recurrent and persistent hematuria with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N02.8 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with other morphologic changes

Recurrent and persistent hematuria with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N02.9 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with unspecified morphologic changes

N03 Chronic nephritic syndrome

Includes: chronic glomerular disease
chronic glomerulonephritis
chronic nephritis

Excludes1: chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis (N11.-)
diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis (N05.8-)
nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N03.0 Chronic nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality

Chronic nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N03.1 Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions

Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N03.2 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse

membranous glomerulonephritis

N03.3 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N03.4 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N03.5 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis

Chronic nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N03.6 Chronic nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease

Chronic nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N03.7 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis

Chronic nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N03.8 Chronic nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes

Chronic nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N03.9 Chronic nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N04 Nephrotic syndrome

Includes: congenital nephrotic syndrome
lipoid nephrosis

N04.0 Nephrotic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality

Nephrotic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N04.1 Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions

Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis

Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis

Nephrotic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N04.2 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N04.3 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N04.4 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N04.5 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis

Nephrotic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis,

types 1 and 3, or NOS

N04.6 Nephrotic syndrome with dense deposit disease

Nephrotic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type
2

**N04.7 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse crescentic
glomerulonephritis**

Nephrotic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

**N04.8 Nephrotic syndrome with other morphologic
changes**

Nephrotic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

**N04.9 Nephrotic syndrome with unspecified
morphologic changes**

N05 Unspecified nephritic syndrome

Includes: glomerular disease NOS
glomerulonephritis NOS
nephritis NOS
nephropathy NOS and renal disease NOS with morphological lesion
specified in .0-.8

Excludes1: nephropathy NOS with no stated morphological lesion (N28.9)
renal disease NOS with no stated morphological lesion (N28.9)
tubulo-interstitial nephritis NOS (N12)

**N05.0 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with minor
glomerular abnormality**

Unspecified nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

**N05.1 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and
segmental glomerular lesions**

Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

**N05.2 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse
membranous glomerulonephritis**

**N05.3 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse
mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis**

**N05.4 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse
endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis**

**N05.5 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse
mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis**

Unspecified nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative
glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

**N05.6 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with dense
deposit disease**

Unspecified nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative

glomerulonephritis, type 2

N05.7 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis

Unspecified nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N05.8 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes

Unspecified nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis
NOS

N05.9 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N06 Isolated proteinuria with specified morphological lesion

Excludes1: Proteinuria not associated with specific morphologic lesions (R80.0)

N06.0 Isolated proteinuria with minor glomerular abnormality

Isolated proteinuria with minimal change lesion

N06.1 Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental glomerular lesions

Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental hyalinosis

Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental sclerosis

Isolated proteinuria with focal glomerulonephritis

N06.2 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N06.3 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N06.4 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N06.5 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis

Isolated proteinuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types
1 and 3, or NOS

N06.6 Isolated proteinuria with dense deposit disease

Isolated proteinuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type
2

N06.7 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis

Isolated proteinuria with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N06.8 Isolated proteinuria with other morphologic lesion

Isolated proteinuria with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N06.9 Isolated proteinuria with unspecified morphologic lesion

N07 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: Alport's syndrome (Q87.81-)

hereditary amyloid nephropathy (E85.-)

nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)

non-neuropathic hereditary familial amyloidosis (E85.-)

N07.0 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with minor glomerular abnormality

Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with minimal change lesion

N07.1 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental glomerular lesions

Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental hyalinosis

Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental sclerosis

Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal glomerulonephritis

N07.2 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N07.3 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N07.4 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N07.5 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis

Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N07.6 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with dense deposit disease

Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N07.7 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis

Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N07.8 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with other morphologic lesions

Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with proliferative
glomerulonephritis NOS

**N07.9 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere
classified with unspecified morphologic lesions**

N08 Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Includes: glomerulonephritis
nephritis
nephropathy

Code first underlying disease, such as:

amyloidosis (E85.-)
congenital syphilis (A50.5)
cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
disseminated intravascular coagulation (D65)
microscopic polyangiitis (M31.7)
multiple myeloma (C90.0-)
sepsis (A40.0-A41.9)
sickle-cell disease (D57.0-D57.8)

Excludes1: glomerulonephritis, nephritis and nephropathy (in):
antiglomerular basement membrane disease (M31.0)
diabetes (E09-E13 with .21)
gonococcal (A54.21)
Goodpasture's syndrome (M31.0)
hemolytic-uremic syndrome (D59.3)
lupus (M32.14)
mumps (B26.83)
syphilis (A52.75)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.14)
Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.31)
pyelonephritis in diseases classified elsewhere (N16)
renal tubulo-interstitial disorders classified elsewhere (N16)

Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases (N10-N16)

Includes: pyelonephritis

Excludes1: pyeloureteritis cystica (N28.85)

N10 Acute tubulo-interstitial nephritis

Includes: acute infectious interstitial nephritis
acute pyelitis
acute pyelonephritis
acute tubular necrosis
hemoglobin nephrosis
myoglobin nephrosis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N11 Chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis

Includes: chronic infectious interstitial nephritis
chronic pyelitis
chronic pyelonephritis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N11.0 Nonobstructive reflux-associated chronic pyelonephritis

Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with (vesicoureteral) reflux
Excludes1: vesicoureteral reflux NOS (N13.70)

N11.1 Chronic obstructive pyelonephritis

Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with anomaly of pelviureteric junction
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with anomaly of pyeloureteric junction
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with crossing of vessel
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with kinking of ureter
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with obstruction of ureter
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with stricture of pelviureteric junction
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with stricture of ureter
Excludes1: calculous pyelonephritis (N20.9)
obstructive uropathy (N13.-)

N11.8 Other chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis

Nonobstructive chronic pyelonephritis NOS

N11.9 Chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis, unspecified

Chronic interstitial nephritis NOS
Chronic pyelitis NOS
Chronic pyelonephritis NOS

N12 Tubulo-interstitial nephritis, not specified as acute or chronic

Includes: interstitial nephritis NOS
pyelitis NOS
pyelonephritis NOS

Excludes1: calculous pyelonephritis (N20.9)

N13 Obstructive and reflux uropathy

Excludes2: calculus of kidney and ureter without hydronephrosis (N20.-)
congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter (Q62.0-Q62.3)
hydronephrosis with ureteropelvic junction obstruction (Q62.1)
obstructive pyelonephritis (N11.1)

N13.1 Hydronephrosis with ureteral stricture, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: Hydronephrosis with ureteral stricture with infection (N13.6)

N13.2 Hydronephrosis with renal and ureteral calculous obstruction

Excludes1: Hydronephrosis with renal and ureteral calculous obstruction with infection (N13.6)

N13.3 Other and unspecified hydronephrosis

Excludes1:hydronephrosis with infection (N13.6)

N13.30 Unspecified hydronephrosis

N13.39 Other hydronephrosis

N13.4 Hydroureter

Excludes1:congenital hydroureter (Q62.3)
hydroureter with infection (N13.6)
vesicoureteral-reflux with hydroureter (N13.73-)

N13.5 Crossing vessel and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis

Kinking and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis

Excludes1:Crossing vessel and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis with infection (N13.6)

N13.6 Pyonephrosis

Conditions in N13.0-N13.5 with infection

Obstructive uropathy with infection

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N13.7 Vesicoureteral-reflux

Excludes1:reflux-associated pyelonephritis (N11.0)

N13.70 Vesicoureteral-reflux, unspecified

Vesicoureteral-reflux NOS

N13.71 Vesicoureteral-reflux without reflux nephropathy

N13.72 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter

N13.721 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, unilateral

N13.722 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, bilateral

N13.729 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, unspecified

N13.73 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter

N13.731 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, unilateral

N13.732 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter,

bilateral

N13.739 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, unspecified

N13.8 Other obstructive and reflux uropathy
Urinary tract obstruction due to specified cause
Code, if applicable, any causal condition first, such as:

enlarged prostate (N40.1)

N13.9 Obstructive and reflux uropathy, unspecified
Urinary tract obstruction NOS

N14 Drug- and heavy-metal-induced tubulo-interstitial and tubular conditions

Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug and toxic agent

N14.0 Analgesic nephropathy

N14.1 Nephropathy induced by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances

N14.2 Nephropathy induced by unspecified drug, medicament or biological substance

N14.3 Nephropathy induced by heavy metals

N14.4 Toxic nephropathy, not elsewhere classified

N15 Other renal tubulo-interstitial diseases

N15.0 Balkan nephropathy

Balkan endemic nephropathy

N15.1 Renal and perinephric abscess

N15.8 Other specified renal tubulo-interstitial diseases

N15.9 Renal tubulo-interstitial disease, unspecified

Infection of kidney NOS

Excludes1:urinary tract infection NOS (N39.0)

N16 Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Includes: pyelonephritis
tubulo-interstitial nephritis

Code first underlying disease, such as:

brucellosis (A23.0-A23.9)

cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)

glycogen storage disease (E74.0)

leukemia (C91-C95)

lymphoma (C81.0-C85.9, C96.0-C96.9)

multiple myeloma (C90.0-)

sepsis (A40.0-A41.9)
Wilson's disease (E83.0)
Excludes1: pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis (in):
candidiasis (B37.49)
cystinosis (E72.0)
diphtheritic (A36.84)
salmonella infection (A02.25)
sarcoidosis (D86.84)
sicca syndrome [Sjogren's] (M35.04)
syphilitic (A52.75)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.15)
toxoplasmosis (B58.83)
renal tubular degeneration in diabetes (E08-E13 with .22)

Acute renal failure and chronic kidney disease (N17-N19)

Excludes2: congenital renal failure (P96.0)
drug- and heavy-metal-induced tubulo-interstitial and tubular conditions (N14.-)
extrarenal uremia (R39.2)
hemolytic-uremic syndrome (D59.3)
hepatorenal syndrome (K76.7)
postpartum hepatorenal syndrome (O90.4)
posttraumatic renal failure (T79.5)
prerenal uremia (R39.2)
renal failure:
complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.4)
following labor and delivery (O90.4)
postprocedural (N99.0)

N17 Acute renal failure

Code also associated underlying condition

Excludes1: posttraumatic renal failure (T79.5)

N17.0 Acute renal failure with tubular necrosis

Acute tubular necrosis
Renal tubular necrosis
Tubular necrosis NOS

N17.1 Acute renal failure with acute cortical necrosis

Acute cortical necrosis
Cortical necrosis NOS
Renal cortical necrosis

N17.2 Acute renal failure with medullary necrosis

Medullary [papillary] necrosis NOS
Acute medullary [papillary] necrosis
Renal medullary [papillary] necrosis

- N17.8 Other acute renal failure**
- N17.9 Acute renal failure, unspecified**

N18 Chronic kidney disease (CKD)

Code first any associated:

diabetic chronic kidney disease (E08.22, E09.22, E10.22, E11.22, E13.22)

hypertensive chronic kidney disease (I12.-, I13.-)

Use additional code to identify kidney transplant status, if applicable, (Z94.0)

- N18.1 Chronic kidney disease, stage I**
- N18.2 Chronic kidney disease, stage II (mild)**
- N18.3 Chronic kidney disease, stage III (moderate)**
- N18.4 Chronic kidney disease, stage IV (severe)**
- N18.5 Chronic kidney disease, stage V**

Excludes1: chronic kidney disease, stage V requiring chronic dialysis (N18.6)

N18.6 End stage renal disease

Chronic kidney disease requiring chronic dialysis

Use additional code to identify dialysis status (Z99.2)

N18.9 Chronic kidney disease, unspecified

Chronic renal disease

Chronic renal failure NOS

Chronic renal insufficiency

Chronic uremia

N19 Unspecified renal failure

Includes: uremia NOS

**Excludes1: acute renal failure (N17.-)
chronic kidney disease (N18.-)
chronic uremia (N18.9)
extrarenal uremia (R39.2)
prerenal uremia (R39.2)
renal disease with hypertension (I12.0-)
renal insufficiency (acute) (N28.9)
uremia of newborn (P96.0)**

Urolithiasis (N20-N23)

N20 Calculus of kidney and ureter

**Excludes1: nephrocalcinosis (E83.5)
that with hydronephrosis (N13.2)**

N20.0 Calculus of kidney

Nephrolithiasis NOS
Renal calculus
Renal stone
Staghorn calculus
Stone in kidney

N20.1 Calculus of ureter

Ureteric stone

N20.2 Calculus of kidney with calculus of ureter

N20.9 Urinary calculus, unspecified

Calculous pyelonephritis

N21 Calculus of lower urinary tract

Includes: that with cystitis and urethritis

N21.0 Calculus in bladder

Calculus in diverticulum of bladder
Urinary bladder stone
Excludes2:staghorn calculus (N20.0)

N21.1 Calculus in urethra

Excludes2:calculus of prostate (N42.0)

N21.8 Other lower urinary tract calculus

N21.9 Calculus of lower urinary tract, unspecified

Excludes1:calculus of urinary tract NOS (N20.9)

N22 Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

gout (M10.-)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

N23 Unspecified renal colic

Other disorders of kidney and ureter (N25-N29)

Excludes2:disorders of kidney and ureter with urolithiasis (N20-N23)

N25 Disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function

Excludes1:metabolic disorders classifiable to E70-E90

N25.0 Renal osteodystrophy

Azotemic osteodystrophy
Phosphate-losing tubular disorders
Renal rickets
Renal short stature

N25.1 Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus

Excludes1:diabetes insipidus NOS (E23.2)

N25.8 Other disorders resulting from impaired renal

tubular function

N25.81 Secondary hyperparathyroidism of renal origin

Excludes1: secondary hyperparathyroidism, non-renal (E21.1)

N25.89 Other disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function

Hypokalemic nephropathy

Lightwood-Albright syndrome

Renal tubular acidosis NOS

N25.9 Disorder resulting from impaired renal tubular function, unspecified

N26 Unspecified contracted kidney

Excludes1: contracted kidney with hypertension (I12.-)

diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis (N05.8.-)

hypertensive nephrosclerosis (arteriolar) (arteriosclerotic) (I12.-)

small kidney of unknown cause (N27.-)

N26.1 Atrophy of kidney (terminal)

N26.2 Page kidney

N26.9 Renal sclerosis NOS

N27 Small kidney of unknown cause

Includes: oligonephronia

N27.0 Small kidney, unilateral

N27.1 Small kidney, bilateral

N27.9 Small kidney, unspecified

N28 Other disorders of kidney and ureter, not elsewhere classified

N28.0 Ischemia and infarction of kidney

Renal artery embolism

Renal artery obstruction

Renal artery occlusion

Renal artery thrombosis

Renal infarct

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of renal artery (extrarenal part) (I70.1)

congenital stenosis of renal artery (Q27.1)

Goldblatt's kidney (I70.1)

N28.1 Cyst of kidney, acquired

Cyst (multiple)(solitary) of kidney, acquired

Excludes1: cystic kidney disease (congenital) (Q61.-)

N28.8 Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter

Excludes1:hydroureter (N13.4)
ureteric stricture with hydronephrosis (N13.1)
ureteric stricture without hydronephrosis (N13.5)

N28.81 Hypertrophy of kidney
N28.82 Megaloureter
N28.83 Nephroptosis
N28.84 Pyelitis cystica
N28.85 Pyeloureteritis cystica
N28.86 Ureteritis cystica
N28.89 Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter

N28.9 Disorder of kidney and ureter, unspecified

Nephropathy NOS
Renal disease (acute) NOS
Renal insufficiency (acute)
Excludes1:chronic renal insufficiency (N18.9)
unspecified nephritic syndrome (N05-)

N29 Other disorders of kidney and ureter in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85.-)
nephrocalcinosis (E83.5)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)
Excludes1:disorders of kidney and ureter in:
cystinosis (E72.0)
gonorrhea (A54.21)
syphilis (A52.75)
tuberculosis (A18.11)

Other diseases of the urinary system (N30-N39)

Excludes1: urinary infection (complicating):
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O23.-, O75.3, O86.2-)

N30 Cystitis

Use additional code to identify infectious agent (B95-B97)
Excludes1:prostatocystitis (N41.3)

N30.0 Acute cystitis

Excludes1:irradiation cystitis (N30.4-)
trigonitis (N30.3-)

N30.00 Acute cystitis without hematuria
N30.01 Acute cystitis with hematuria

- N30.1 Interstitial cystitis (chronic)**
 - N30.10 Interstitial cystitis (chronic) without hematuria**
 - N30.11 Interstitial cystitis (chronic) with hematuria**
- N30.2 Other chronic cystitis**
 - N30.20 Other chronic cystitis without hematuria**
 - N30.21 Other chronic cystitis with hematuria**
- N30.3 Trigonitis**
 - Urethrotigonitis
 - N30.30 Trigonitis without hematuria**
 - N30.31 Trigonitis with hematuria**
- N30.4 Irradiation cystitis**
 - N30.40 Irradiation cystitis without hematuria**
 - N30.41 Irradiation cystitis with hematuria**
- N30.8 Other cystitis**
 - Abscess of bladder
 - N30.80 Other cystitis without hematuria**
 - N30.81 Other cystitis with hematuria**
- N30.9 Cystitis, unspecified**
 - N30.90 Cystitis, unspecified without hematuria**
 - N30.91 Cystitis, unspecified with hematuria**

N31 Neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify any associated urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4-)

Excludes1: cord bladder NOS (G95.8)

neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome (G83.4)

neuromuscular dysfunction due to spinal cord lesion (G95.8)

N31.0 Uninhibited neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified

N31.1 Reflex neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified

N31.2 Flaccid neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified

Atonic (motor) (sensory) neuropathic bladder

Autonomous neuropathic bladder

Nonreflex neuropathic bladder

N31.8 Other neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder

N31.9 Neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder, unspecified

Neurogenic bladder dysfunction NOS

N32 Other disorders of bladder

Excludes2: calculus of bladder (N21.0)
cystocele (N81.1-)
hernia or prolapse of bladder, female (N81.1-)

N32.0 Bladder-neck obstruction

Bladder-neck stenosis (acquired)
Excludes1: congenital bladder-neck obstruction (Q64.3-)

N32.1 Vesicointestinal fistula

Vesicorectal fistula

N32.2 Vesical fistula, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: fistula between bladder and female genital tract (N82.0-N82.1)

N32.3 Diverticulum of bladder

Excludes1: congenital diverticulum of bladder (Q64.6)
diverticulitis of bladder (N30.8-)

N32.8 Other specified disorders of bladder

N32.81 Overactive bladder

Detrusor muscle hyperactivity

**Excludes1: frequent urination due to
specified bladder condition- code to
condition**

N32.89 Other specified disorders of bladder

Calcified bladder
Contracted bladder

N32.9 Bladder disorder, unspecified

N33 Bladder disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: bladder disorder in:
syphilis (A52.76)
tuberculosis (A18.12)
cystitis (in):
candidal infection (B37.41)
chlamydial (A56.01)
diphtheritic (A36.85)
gonorrhea (A54.01)
syphilitic (A52.76)
trichomonal infection (A59.03)
neurogenic bladder (N31.-)

N34 Urethritis and urethral syndrome

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

Excludes2: Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
urethritis in diseases with a predominantly sexual mode of
transmission (A50-A64)

urethrotrigonitis (N30.3-)

N34.0 Urethral abscess

Abscess (of) Cowper's gland
Abscess (of) Littre's gland
Abscess (of) urethral (gland)
Periurethral abscess
Excludes1:urethral caruncle (N36.2)

N34.1 Nonspecific urethritis

Nongonococcal urethritis
Nonvenereal urethritis

N34.2 Other urethritis

Meatitis, urethral
Postmenopausal urethritis
Ulcer of urethra (meatus)
Urethritis NOS

N34.3 Urethral syndrome, unspecified

N35 Urethral stricture

Excludes1:congenital urethral stricture (Q64.3-)
postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

N35.0 Post-traumatic urethral stricture

Urethral stricture due to injury
Excludes1:postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

N35.01 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male

N35.010 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male, meatal

N35.011 Post-traumatic bulbous urethral stricture

N35.012 Post-traumatic membranous urethral stricture

N35.013 Post-traumatic anterior urethral stricture

N35.014 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male, unspecified

N35.02 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, female

N35.021 Urethral stricture due to childbirth

N35.028 Other post-traumatic urethral stricture, female

N35.1 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1:urethral stricture associated with schistosomiasis (B65.-, N29)

gonococcal urethral stricture (A54.01)

syphilitic urethral stricture (A52.76)

N35.11 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male

N35.111 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male, meatal

N35.112 Postinfective bulbous urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified

N35.113 Postinfective membranous urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified

N35.114 Postinfective anterior urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified

N35.119 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male, unspecified

N35.12 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, female

N35.8 Other urethral stricture

Excludes1:postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

N35.9 Urethral stricture, unspecified

N36 Other disorders of urethra

N36.0 Urethral fistula

False urethral passage

Urethroperineal fistula

Urethrorectal fistula

Urinary fistula NOS

Excludes1:urethroscrotal fistula (N50.8)

urethrovaginal fistula (N82.1)

urethrovesicovaginal fistula (N82.1)

N36.1 Urethral diverticulum

N36.2 Urethral caruncle

N36.4 Urethral functional and muscular disorders

Use additional code to identify associated urinary stress incontinence (N39.3)

N36.41 Hypermobility of urethra

N36.42 Intrinsic sphincter deficiency (ISD)

N36.43 Combined hypermobility of urethra and intrinsic sphincter deficiency

N36.44 Muscular disorders of urethra

Bladder sphincter dyssynergy

N36.8 Other specified disorders of urethra

N36.9 Urethral disorder, unspecified

N37 Urethral disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease.

Excludes1: urethritis (in):

- candidal infection (B37.41)
- chlamydial (A56.01)
- gonorrhea (A54.01)
- syphilis (A52.76)
- trichomonal infection (A59.03)
- tuberculosis (A18.13)

N39 Other disorders of urinary system

Excludes2: hematuria NOS (R31.-)

- recurrent or persistent hematuria (N02.-)
- recurrent or persistent hematuria with specified morphological lesion (N02.-)
- proteinuria NOS (R80.-)

N39.0 Urinary tract infection, site not specified

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: candidiasis of urinary tract (B37.4.-)

- neonatal urinary tract infection (P39.3)
- urinary tract infection of specified site, such as:
 - cystitis (N30.-)
 - urethritis (N34.-)

N39.3 Stress incontinence (female) (male)

Code also any associated overactive bladder (N32.81)

Excludes1: mixed incontinence (N39.46)

N39.4 Other specified urinary incontinence

Code also any associated overactive bladder (N32.81)

N39.41 Urge incontinence

Excludes1: mixed incontinence (N39.46)

N39.42 Incontinence without sensory awareness

N39.43 Post-void dribbling

N39.44 Nocturnal enuresis

N39.45 Continuous leakage

N39.46 Mixed incontinence

Urge and stress incontinence

N39.49 Other specified urinary incontinence

N39.490 Overflow incontinence

N39.498 Other specified urinary incontinence

Reflex incontinence

Total incontinence

Excludes1: enuresis NOS (R32)

urinary incontinence NOS (R32)
urinary incontinence of nonorganic origin (F98.0)

- N39.8 Other specified disorders of urinary system**
- N39.9 Disorder of urinary system, unspecified**

Diseases of male genital organs (N40-N51)

N40 Enlarged prostate (EP)

Includes: Adenofibromatous hypertrophy of prostate

Benign hypertrophy of the prostate
Benign prostatic hyperplasia
Benign prostatic hypertrophy (BPH)
Nodular prostate
Polyp of prostate

Excludes2: benign neoplasms of prostate (adenoma, benign) (fibroadenoma)
(fibroma) (myoma) (D29.1)
malignant neoplasm of prostate (C61)

N40.0 Enlarged prostate without lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS)

Enlarged prostate NOS

N40.1 Enlarge prostate with lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS)

Use additional code for associated symptoms, when specified:

incomplete bladder emptying (R39.14)
nocturia (R35.1)
straining on urination (R39.16)
urinary frequency (R35.0)
urinary hesitancy (R39.11)
urinary incontinence (N39.4-)
urinary obstruction (N13.8)
urinary retention (R33.8)
urinary urgency (R39.15)
weak urinary stream (R39.12)

N41 Inflammatory diseases of prostate

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N41.0 Acute prostatitis

N41.00 Acute prostatitis without hematuria

N41.01 Acute prostatitis with hematuria

N41.1 Chronic prostatitis

- N41.10** **Chronic prostatitis without hematuria**
- N41.11** **Chronic prostatitis with hematuria**
- N41.2** **Abscess of prostate**
- N41.3** **Prostatocystitis**
- N41.4** **Granulomatous prostatitis**
- N41.8** **Other inflammatory diseases of prostate**
- N41.9** **Inflammatory disease of prostate, unspecified**

Prostatitis NOS

N42 Other and unspecified disorders of prostate

N42.0 **Calculus of prostate**

Prostatic stone

N42.1 **Congestion and hemorrhage of prostate**

Excludes1:enlarged prostate (N40.-)
hematuria (R31.9)
hyperplasia of prostate (N40.-)
inflammatory diseases of prostate (N41.-)

N42.3 **Dysplasia of prostate**

Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia I (PIN I)
Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia II (PIN II)
Excludes1:prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia III (PIN III) (D07.5)

N42.8 **Other specified disorders of prostate**

N42.81 **Prostatodynia syndrome**

Painful prostate syndrome

N42.82 **Prostatosis syndrome**

N42.89 **Other specified disorders of prostate**

Cyst of prostate

N42.9 **Disorder of prostate, unspecified**

N43 Hydrocele and spermatocele

Includes: hydrocele of spermatic cord, testis or tunica vaginalis

Excludes1:congenital hydrocele (P83.5)

N43.0 **Encysted hydrocele**

N43.1 **Infected hydrocele**

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

N43.2 **Other hydrocele**

N43.3 **Hydrocele, unspecified**

N43.4 **Spermatocele of epididymis**

Spermatic cyst

N43.40 **Spermatocele of epididymis, unspecified**

N43.41 **Spermatocele of epididymis, single**

N43.42 **Spermatocele of epididymis, multiple**

- N44 Noninflammatory disorders of testis**
 - N44.0 Torsion of testis**
 - N44.00 Torsion of testis, unspecified**
 - N44.01 Extravaginal torsion of spermatic cord**
 - N44.02 Intravaginal torsion of spermatic cord**
 - Torsion of spermatic cord NOS**
 - N44.03 Torsion of appendix testis**
 - N44.04 Torsion of appendix epididymis**
 - N44.1 Cyst of tunica albuginea testis**
 - N44.2 Benign cyst of testis**
 - N44.8 Other noninflammatory disorders of the testis**

- N45 Orchitis and epididymitis**
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

- N45.1 Epididymitis**
- N45.2 Orchitis**
- N45.3 Epididymo-orchitis**
- N45.4 Abscess of epididymis or testis**

- N46 Male infertility**
Excludes1: vasectomy status (Z98.52)

- N46.0 Azoospermia**
 - Absolute male infertility
 - Male infertility due to germinal (cell) aplasia
 - Male infertility due to spermatogenic arrest (complete)
 - N46.01 Organic azoospermia**
 - Azoospermia NOS
 - N46.02 Azoospermia due to extratesticular causes**
 - Code also associated cause
 - N46.021 Azoospermia due to drug therapy**
 - N46.022 Azoospermia due to infection**
 - N46.023 Azoospermia due to obstruction of efferent ducts**
 - N46.024 Azoospermia due to radiation**
 - N46.025 Azoospermia due to systemic disease**
 - N46.029 Azoospermia due to other extratesticular causes**

- N46.1 Oligospermia**
 - Male infertility due to germinal cell desquamation
 - Male infertility due to hypospermatogenesis

Male infertility due to incomplete spermatogenic arrest

N46.11 Organic oligospermia

Oligospermia NOS

N46.12 Oligospermia due to extratesticular causes

Code also associated cause

N46.121 Oligospermia due to drug therapy

N46.122 Oligospermia due to infection

N46.123 Oligospermia due to obstruction of efferent ducts

N46.124 Oligospermia due to radiation

N46.125 Oligospermia due to systemic disease

N46.129 Oligospermia due to other extratesticular causes

N46.8 Other male infertility

N46.9 Male infertility, unspecified

N47 Disorders of prepuce

N47.0 Adherent prepuce, newborn

N47.1 Phimosis

N47.2 Paraphimosis

N47.3 Deficient foreskin

N47.4 Benign cyst of prepuce

N47.5 Adhesions of prepuce and glans penis

N47.6 Balanoposthitis

Excludes1: balanitis (N48.1)

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N47.7 Other inflammatory diseases of prepuce

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N47.8 Other disorders of prepuce

N48 Other disorders of penis

N48.0 Leukoplakia of penis

Balanitis xerotica obliterans

Kraurosis of penis

Lichen sclerosus of external male genital organs

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of penis (D07.4)

N48.1 Balanitis

Excludes1: amebic balanitis (A06.8)

balanitis xerotica obliterans (N48.0)

candidal balanitis (B37.42)

gonococcal balanitis (A54.23)

herpesviral [herpes simplex] balanitis (A60.01)

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

N48.2 Other inflammatory disorders of penis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: balanitis (N48.1)

balanitis xerotica obliterans (N48.0)

balanoposthitis (N47.6)

N48.21 Abscess of corpus cavernosum and penis

N48.22 Cellulitis of corpus cavernosum and penis

N48.29 Other inflammatory disorders of penis

N48.3 Priapism

Painful erection

Code first underlying cause

N48.30 Priapism, unspecified

N48.31 Priapism due to trauma

N48.32 Priapism due to disease classified elsewhere

N48.33 Priapism, drug-induced

N48.39 Other priapism

N48.5 Ulcer of penis

N48.6 Induration penis plastica

Peyronie's disease

Plastic induration of penis

N48.8 Other specified disorders of penis

N48.81 Thrombosis of superficial vein of penis

N48.89 Other specified disorders of penis

N48.9 Disorder of penis, unspecified

N49 Inflammatory disorders of male genital organs, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: inflammation of penis (N48.1, N48.2-)

orchitis and epididymitis (N45.-)

N49.0 Inflammatory disorders of seminal vesicle

Vesiculitis NOS

N49.1 Inflammatory disorders of spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens

Vasitis

N49.2 Inflammatory disorders of scrotum

N49.3 Fournier's gangrene

N49.8 Inflammatory disorders of other specified male

genital organs

Inflammation of multiple sites in male genital organs

N49.9 Inflammatory disorder of unspecified male genital organ

Abscess of unspecified male genital organ

Boil of unspecified male genital organ

Carbuncle of unspecified male genital organ

Cellulitis of unspecified male genital organ

N50 Other and unspecified disorders of male genital organs

Excludes2:torsion of testis (N44.0-)

N50.0 Atrophy of testis

N50.1 Vascular disorders of male genital organs

Hematocele, NOS, of male genital organs

Hemorrhage of male genital organs

Thrombosis of male genital organs

N50.8 Other specified disorders of male genital organs

Atrophy of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens

Edema of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens

Hypertrophy of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens

Ulcer of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens

Chylocele, tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) NOS

Urethroscrotal fistula

Stricture of spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis, and vas deferens

N50.9 Disorder of male genital organs, unspecified

N51 Disorders of male genital organs in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

filariasis (B74.0-B74.9)

Excludes1:amebic balanitis (A06.8)

candidal balanitis (B37.42)

gonococcal balanitis (A54.23)

gonococcal prostatitis (A54.22)

herpesviral [herpes simplex] balanitis (A60.01)

trichomonal prostatitis (A59.02)

tuberculous prostatitis (A18.14)

N52 Male erectile dysfunction

Excludes1:psychogenic impotence (F52.21)

N52.0 Vasculogenic erectile dysfunction

- N52.01 **Erectile dysfunction due to arterial insufficiency**
- N52.02 **Corporo-venous occlusive erectile dysfunction**
- N52.03 **Combined arterial insufficiency and corporo-venous occlusive erectile dysfunction**
- N52.1 **Erectile dysfunction due to diseases classified elsewhere**
Code first underlying disease
- N52.2 **Drug-induced erectile dysfunction**
- N52.3 **Post-surgical erectile dysfunction**
 - N52.31 **Erectile dysfunction following radical prostatectomy**
 - N52.32 **Erectile dysfunction following radical cystectomy**
 - N52.33 **Erectile dysfunction following urethral surgery**
 - N52.34 **Erectile dysfunction following simple prostatectomy**
 - N52.39 **Other post-surgical erectile dysfunction**
- N52.8 **Other male erectile dysfunction**
- N52.9 **Male erectile dysfunction, unspecified**
Impotence NOS

N53 Other male sexual dysfunction

Excludes1: psychogenic sexual dysfunction (F52.-)

- N53.1 **Ejaculatory dysfunction**
Excludes1: premature ejaculation (F52.4)
 - N53.11 **Retarded ejaculation**
 - N53.12 **Painful ejaculation**
 - N53.13 **Anejaculatory orgasm**
 - N53.14 **Retrograde ejaculation**
 - N53.19 **Other ejaculatory dysfunction**
Ejaculatory dysfunction NOS
- N53.8 **Other male sexual dysfunction**
- N53.9 **Unspecified male sexual dysfunction**

Disorders of breast (N60-N64)

Excludes1: disorders of breast associated with childbirth (O91-O92)

N60 Benign mammary dysplasia

Includes: fibrocystic mastopathy

N60.0 Solitary cyst of breast

Cyst of breast

N60.01 Solitary cyst of right breast

N60.02 Solitary cyst of left breast

N60.09 Solitary cyst of unspecified breast

N60.1 Diffuse cystic mastopathy

Cystic breast

Fibrocystic disease of breast

Excludes1:diffuse cystic mastopathy with epithelial proliferation (N60.3-)

N60.11 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of right breast

N60.12 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of left breast

N60.19 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of unspecified breast

N60.2 Fibroadenosis of breast

Adenofibrosis of breast

Excludes2:fibroadenoma of breast (D24.-)

N60.21 Fibroadenosis of right breast

N60.22 Fibroadenosis of left breast

N60.29 Fibroadenosis of unspecified breast

N60.3 Fibrosclerosis of breast

Cystic mastopathy with epithelial proliferation

N60.31 Fibrosclerosis of right breast

N60.32 Fibrosclerosis of left breast

N60.39 Fibrosclerosis of unspecified breast

N60.4 Mammary duct ectasia

N60.41 Mammary duct ectasia of right breast

N60.42 Mammary duct ectasia of left breast

N60.49 Mammary duct ectasia of unspecified breast

N60.8 Other benign mammary dysplasias

N60.81 Other benign mammary dysplasias of right breast

N60.82 Other benign mammary dysplasias of left breast

N60.89 Other benign mammary dysplasias of unspecified breast

N60.9 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia

N60.91 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of right breast

N60.92 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of

left breast
N60.99 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of unspecified breast

N61 Inflammatory disorders of breast

Includes: abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of areola
abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of breast
carbuncle of breast

infective mastitis (acute) (subacute) (nonpuerperal)
mastitis (acute) (subacute) (nonpuerperal) NOS

Excludes1: inflammatory carcinoma of breast (C50.9) (M8530/3)
inflammatory disorder of breast associated with childbirth (O91.-)
neonatal infective mastitis (P39.0)
thrombophlebitis of breast [Mondor's disease] (I80.8)

N62 Hypertrophy of breast

Includes: gynecomastia
hypertrophy of breast NOS
massive pubertal hypertrophy of breast

N63 Unspecified lump in breast

Includes: nodule(s) NOS in breast

N64 Other disorders of breast

N64.0 Fissure and fistula of nipple

N64.1 Fat necrosis of breast

Fat necrosis (segmental) of breast

N64.2 Atrophy of breast

N64.3 Galactorrhea not associated with childbirth

N64.4 Mastodynia

N64.5 Other signs and symptoms in breast

Excludes2: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of breast (R92.-)

N64.51 Induration of breast

N64.52 Nipple discharge

Excludes1: abnormal findings in nipple discharge (R89.-)

N64.53 Retraction of nipple

N64.59 Other signs and symptoms in breast

N64.8 Other specified disorders of breast

Galactocele

Subinvolution of breast (postlactational)

N64.9 Disorder of breast, unspecified

Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs (N70-N77)

Excludes1: inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.0)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O23.-, O75.3, O85, O86.-)

N70 Salpingitis and oophoritis

Includes: abscess (of) fallopian tube
abscess (of) ovary
pyosalpinx
salpingo-oophoritis
tubo-ovarian abscess
tubo-ovarian inflammatory disease

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: gonococcal infection (A54.24)
tuberculous infection (A18.17)

N70.0 Acute salpingitis and oophoritis

N70.01 Acute salpingitis

N70.02 Acute oophoritis

N70.03 Acute salpingitis and oophoritis

N70.1 Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis

Hydrosalpinx

N70.11 Chronic salpingitis

N70.12 Chronic oophoritis

N70.13 Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis

N70.9 Salpingitis and oophoritis, unspecified

N70.91 Salpingitis, unspecified

N70.92 Oophoritis, unspecified

N70.93 Salpingitis and oophoritis, unspecified

N71 Inflammatory disease of uterus, except cervix

Includes: endo (myo) metritis
metritis
myometritis
pyometra
uterine abscess

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: hyperplastic endometritis (N85.0-)
inflammation of uterus following delivery (O85)

N71.0 Acute inflammatory disease of uterus

N71.1 Chronic inflammatory disease of uterus

N71.9 Inflammatory disease of uterus, unspecified

N72 Inflammatory disease of cervix uteri

Includes: cervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)
endocervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)
exocervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: erosion and ectropion of cervix without cervicitis (N86)

N73 Other female pelvic inflammatory diseases

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N73.0 Acute parametritis and pelvic cellulitis

Abscess of broad ligament

Abscess of parametrium

Pelvic cellulitis, female

N73.1 Chronic parametritis and pelvic cellulitis

Any condition in N73.0 specified as chronic

Excludes1: tuberculous parametritis and pelvic cellulitis (A18.17)

N73.2 Unspecified parametritis and pelvic cellulitis

Any condition in N73.0 unspecified whether acute or chronic

N73.3 Female acute pelvic peritonitis

N73.4 Female chronic pelvic peritonitis

Excludes1: tuberculous pelvic (female) peritonitis (A18.17)

N73.5 Female pelvic peritonitis, unspecified

**N73.6 Female pelvic peritoneal adhesions
(postinfective)**

Excludes2: postprocedural pelvic peritoneal adhesions (N99.4)

**N73.8 Other specified female pelvic inflammatory
diseases**

**N73.9 Female pelvic inflammatory disease,
unspecified**

Female pelvic infection or inflammation NOS

**N74 Female pelvic inflammatory disorders in diseases
classified elsewhere**

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: cervicitis:

chlamydial (A56.02)

gonococcal (A54.03)

herpesviral [herpes simplex] (A60.03)

syphilitic (A52.76)

trichomonal (A59.09)

tuberculous (A18.16)

pelvic inflammatory disease:

chlamydial (A56.11)

gonococcal (A54.24)

herpesviral [herpes simplex] (A60.09)
syphilitic (A52.76)
tuberculous (A18.17)

N75 Diseases of Bartholin's gland

N75.0 Cyst of Bartholin's gland

N75.1 Abscess of Bartholin's gland

N75.8 Other diseases of Bartholin's gland

Bartholinitis

N75.9 Disease of Bartholin's gland, unspecified

N76 Other inflammation of vagina and vulva

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: senile (atrophic) vaginitis (N95.2)

N76.0 Acute vaginitis

Acute vulvovaginitis

Vaginitis NOS

Vulvovaginitis NOS

N76.1 Subacute and chronic vaginitis

Chronic vulvovaginitis

Subacute vulvovaginitis

N76.2 Acute vulvitis

Vulvitis NOS

N76.3 Subacute and chronic vulvitis

N76.4 Abscess of vulva

Furuncle of vulva

N76.5 Ulceration of vagina

N76.6 Ulceration of vulva

N76.8 Other specified inflammation of vagina and vulva

N76.81 Mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva

Code also type of associated therapy, such

as:

antineoplastic and

immunosuppressive drugs

(T45.1x-)

radiological procedure and

radiotherapy (Y84.2)

N76.89 Other specified inflammation of vagina and vulva

N77 Vulvovaginal ulceration and inflammation in diseases classified elsewhere

N77.0 Ulceration of vulva in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

Behçet's disease (M35.2)

Excludes1: ulceration of vulva in gonococcal infection (A54.02)
ulceration of vulva in herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection (A60.04)
ulceration of vulva in syphilis (A51.0)
ulceration of vulva in tuberculosis (A18.18)

N77.1 Vaginitis, vulvitis and vulvovaginitis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

pinworm (B80)

Excludes1: vaginitis, vulvitis and vulvovaginitis (in):
candidiasis (B37.3)
chlamydial (A56.02)
gonococcal infection (A54.02)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection (A60.04)
syphilitic, early (A51.0)
syphilitic, late (A52.76)
trichomonal (A59.01)
tuberculous (A18.18)

Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract (N80-N98)

N80 Endometriosis

N80.0 Endometriosis of uterus

Adenomyosis

Excludes1: stromal endometriosis (D39.0)

N80.1 Endometriosis of ovary

N80.2 Endometriosis of fallopian tube

N80.3 Endometriosis of pelvic peritoneum

N80.4 Endometriosis of rectovaginal septum and vagina

N80.5 Endometriosis of intestine

N80.6 Endometriosis in cutaneous scar

N80.8 Other endometriosis

N80.9 Endometriosis, unspecified

N81 Female genital prolapse

Excludes1: genital prolapse complicating pregnancy, labor or delivery (O34.5-)
prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube (N83.4)

prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy (N99.3)

N81.0 Urethrocele

Excludes1:urethrocele with cystocele (N81.1-)
urethrocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.1 Cystocele

Cystocele with urethrocele
Cystourethrocele

Excludes1:cystocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.10 Cystocele, unspecified

Prolapse of (anterior) vaginal wall NOS

N81.11 Cystocele, midline

N81.12 Cystocele, lateral

Paravaginal cystocele

N81.2 Incomplete uterovaginal prolapse

First degree uterine prolapse

Prolapse of cervix NOS

Second degree uterine prolapse

Excludes1:cervical stump prolapse (N81.85)

N81.3 Complete uterovaginal prolapse

Procidentia (uteri) NOS

Third degree uterine prolapse

N81.4 Uterovaginal prolapse, unspecified

Prolapse of uterus NOS

N81.5 Vaginal enterocele

Excludes1:enterocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.6 Rectocele

Prolapse of posterior vaginal wall

Excludes1:perineocele N81.81

rectal prolapse (K62.3)

rectocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.8 Other female genital prolapse

N81.81 Perineocele

**N81.82 Incompetence or weakening of
pubocervical tissue**

**N81.83 Incompetence or weakening of
rectovaginal tissue**

N81.84 Pelvic muscle wasting

Disuse atrophy of pelvic muscles and anal
sphincter

N81.85 Cervical stump prolapse

N81.89 Other female genital prolapse

Deficient perineum

Old laceration of muscles of pelvic floor

- N81.9 Female genital prolapse, unspecified**
- N82 Fistulae involving female genital tract**
 - Excludes1: vesicointestinal fistulae (N32.1)
 - N82.0 Vesicovaginal fistula**
 - N82.1 Other female urinary-genital tract fistulae**
 - Cervicovesical fistula
 - Ureterovaginal fistula
 - Urethrovaginal fistula
 - Uteroureteric fistula
 - Uterovesical fistula
 - N82.2 Fistula of vagina to small intestine**
 - N82.3 Fistula of vagina to large intestine**
 - Rectovaginal fistula
 - N82.4 Other female intestinal-genital tract fistulae**
 - Intestinouterine fistula
 - N82.5 Female genital tract-skin fistulae**
 - Uterus to abdominal wall fistula
 - Vaginoperineal fistula
 - N82.8 Other female genital tract fistulae**
 - N82.9 Female genital tract fistula, unspecified**
- N83 Noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament**
 - Excludes2: hydrosalpinx (N70.1-)
 - N83.0 Follicular cyst of ovary**
 - Cyst of graafian follicle
 - Hemorrhagic follicular cyst (of ovary)
 - N83.1 Corpus luteum cyst**
 - Hemorrhagic corpus luteum cyst
 - N83.2 Other and unspecified ovarian cysts**
 - Excludes1: developmental ovarian cyst (Q50.1)
 - neoplastic ovarian cyst (D27.-)
 - polycystic ovarian syndrome (E28.2)
 - Stein-Leventhal syndrome (E28.2)
 - N83.20 Unspecified ovarian cysts**
 - N83.29 Other ovarian cysts**
 - Retention cyst of ovary
 - Simple cyst of ovary
 - N83.3 Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube**
 - N83.31 Acquired atrophy of ovary**
 - N83.32 Acquired atrophy of fallopian tube**
 - N83.33 Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian**

- tube**
 - N83.4 Prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube**
 - N83.5 Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle and fallopian tube**
 - Torsion of accessory tube
 - N83.51 Torsion of ovary and ovarian pedicle**
 - N83.52 Torsion of fallopian tube**
 - Torsion of hydatid of Morgagni**
 - N83.53 Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle and fallopian tube**
 - N83.6 Hematosalpinx**
 - Excludes1:hematosalpinx (with) (in):
 - hematocolpos (N89.7)
 - hematometra (N85.7)
 - tubal pregnancy (O00.1)
 - N83.7 Hematoma of broad ligament**
 - N83.8 Other noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament**
 - Broad ligament laceration syndrome [Allen-Masters]
 - N83.9 Noninflammatory disorder of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament, unspecified**
- N84 Polyp of female genital tract**
- Excludes1:adenomatous polyp (D28.-)
 - placental polyp (O90.89)
 - N84.0 Polyp of corpus uteri**
 - Polyp of endometrium
 - Polyp of uterus NOS
 - Excludes1:polypoid endometrial hyperplasia (N85.0-)
 - N84.1 Polyp of cervix uteri**
 - Mucous polyp of cervix
 - N84.2 Polyp of vagina**
 - N84.3 Polyp of vulva**
 - Polyp of labia
 - N84.8 Polyp of other parts of female genital tract**
 - N84.9 Polyp of female genital tract, unspecified**
- N85 Other noninflammatory disorders of uterus, except cervix**
- Excludes1:endometriosis (N80.-)
 - inflammatory diseases of uterus (N71.-)
 - noninflammatory disorders of cervix, except malposition (N86-N88)
 - polyp of corpus uteri (N84.0)
 - uterine prolapse (N81.-)

N85.0 Endometrial hyperplasia

N85.00 Endometrial hyperplasia, unspecified

N85.01 Simple endometrial hyperplasia without atypia

N85.02 Complex endometrial hyperplasia without atypia

N85.03 Endometrial hyperplasia with atypia

N85.2 Hypertrophy of uterus

Bulky or enlarged uterus

Excludes1: puerperal hypertrophy of uterus (O90.89)

N85.3 Subinvolution of uterus

Excludes1: puerperal subinvolution of uterus (O90.89)

N85.4 Malposition of uterus

Anteversión of uterus

Retroflexion of uterus

Retroversion of uterus

Excludes1: malposition of uterus complicating pregnancy, labor or delivery (O34.5-, O65.5)

N85.5 Inversion of uterus

Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O71.2)

postpartum inversion of uterus (O71.2)

N85.6 Intrauterine synechiae

N85.7 Hematometra

Hematosalpinx with hematometra

Excludes1: hematometra with hematocolpos (N89.7)

N85.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of uterus

Atrophy of uterus, acquired

Fibrosis of uterus NOS

N85.9 Noninflammatory disorder of uterus, unspecified

Disorder of uterus NOS

N86 Erosion and ectropion of cervix uteri

Includes: decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix

eversion of cervix

Excludes1: erosion and ectropion of cervix with cervicitis (N72)

N87 Dysplasia of cervix uteri

Excludes1: abnormal results from cervical cytologic examination without histologic confirmation (R87.61-)

carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (D06.-)

cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)

severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (D06.-)

N87.0 Mild cervical dysplasia

Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I]

N87.1 Moderate cervical dysplasia

Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II]

N87.9 Dysplasia of cervix uteri, unspecified
Anaplasia of cervix
Cervical atypism
Cervical dysplasia NOS

N88 Other noninflammatory disorders of cervix uteri

Excludes2:inflammatory disease of cervix (N72)
polyp of cervix (N84.1)

N88.0 Leukoplakia of cervix uteri

N88.1 Old laceration of cervix uteri

Adhesions of cervix

Excludes1:current obstetric trauma (O71.3)

N88.2 Stricture and stenosis of cervix uteri

Excludes1:stricture and stenosis of cervix uteri complicating labor (O65.5)

N88.3 Incompetence of cervix uteri

Investigation and management of (suspected) cervical incompetence in a nonpregnant woman

Excludes1:cervical incompetence complicating pregnancy (O34.3-)

N88.4 Hypertrophic elongation of cervix uteri

N88.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of cervix uteri

Excludes1:current obstetric trauma (O71.3)

N88.9 Noninflammatory disorder of cervix uteri, unspecified

N89 Other noninflammatory disorders of vagina

Excludes1:abnormal results from vaginal cytologic examination without histologic confirmation (R87.62-)

carcinoma in situ of vagina (D07.2)

inflammation of vagina (N76.-)

senile (atrophic) vaginitis (N95.2)

severe dysplasia of vagina (D07.2)

trichomonal leukorrhea (A59.00)

vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade III (D07.2)

N89.0 Mild vaginal dysplasia

Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade I

N89.1 Moderate vaginal dysplasia

Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade II

N89.3 Dysplasia of vagina, unspecified

N89.4 Leukoplakia of vagina

N89.5 Stricture and atresia of vagina

Vaginal adhesions

Vaginal stenosis

Excludes1:congenital atresia or stricture (Q52.4)
postprocedural adhesions of vagina (N99.2)

N89.6 Tight hymenal ring

Rigid hymen
Tight introitus
Excludes1:imperforate hymen (Q52.3)

N89.7 Hematocolpos

Hematocolpos with hematometra or hematosalpinx

N89.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vagina

Leukorrhea NOS
Old vaginal laceration
Pessary ulcer of vagina
Excludes1:current obstetric trauma (O70.-, O71.4, O71.7-O71.8)
old laceration involving muscles of pelvic floor (N81.8)

N89.9 Noninflammatory disorder of vagina, unspecified

N90 Other noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum

Excludes1:carcinoma in situ of vulva (D07.1)
current obstetric trauma (O70.-, O71.7-O71.8)
inflammation of vulva (N76.-)
severe dysplasia of vulva (D07.1)
vulvar intraepithelial neoplasm III [VIN III] (D07.1)

N90.0 Mild vulvar dysplasia

Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade I

N90.1 Moderate vulvar dysplasia

Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade II

N90.3 Dysplasia of vulva, unspecified

N90.4 Leukoplakia of vulva

Dystrophy of vulva
Kraurosis of vulva
Lichen sclerosus of external female genital organs

N90.5 Atrophy of vulva

Stenosis of vulva

N90.6 Hypertrophy of vulva

Hypertrophy of labia

N90.7 Vulvar cyst

N90.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum

N90.81 Female genital mutilation status

Female genital cutting status

N90.810 Female genital mutilation status,

N92.0 Excessive and frequent menstruation with regular cycle

Heavy periods NOS
Menorrhagia NOS
Polymenorrhea

N92.1 Excessive and frequent menstruation with irregular cycle

Irregular intermenstrual bleeding
Irregular, shortened intervals between menstrual bleeding
Menometrorrhagia
Metrorrhagia

N92.2 Excessive menstruation at puberty

Excessive bleeding associated with onset of menstrual periods
Pubertal menorrhagia
Puberty bleeding

N92.3 Ovulation bleeding

Regular intermenstrual bleeding

N92.4 Excessive bleeding in the premenopausal period

Climacteric menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
Menopausal menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
Preclimacteric menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
Premenopausal menorrhagia or metrorrhagia

N92.5 Other specified irregular menstruation

N92.6 Irregular menstruation, unspecified

Irregular bleeding NOS
Irregular periods NOS
Excludes1:irregular menstruation with:
lengthened intervals or scanty bleeding (N91.3-N91.5)
shortened intervals or excessive bleeding (N92.1)

N93 Other abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding

Excludes1:neonatal vaginal hemorrhage (P54.6)
pseudomenses (P54.6)

N93.0 Postcoital and contact bleeding

N93.8 Other specified abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding

Dysfunctional or functional uterine or vaginal bleeding NOS

N93.9 Abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding, unspecified

N94 Pain and other conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle

N94.0 Mittelschmerz

N94.1 Dyspareunia

Excludes1: psychogenic dyspareunia (F52.6)

N94.2 Vaginismus

Excludes1: psychogenic vaginismus (F52.5)

N94.3 Premenstrual tension syndrome

Premenstrual dysphoric disorder

Code also associated menstrual migraine (G43.5)

N94.4 Primary dysmenorrhea

N94.5 Secondary dysmenorrhea

N94.6 Dysmenorrhea, unspecified

Excludes1: psychogenic dysmenorrhea (F45.8)

N94.8 Other specified conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle

N94.81 Vulvodynia

N94.89 Other specified conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle

N94.9 Unspecified condition associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle

N95 Menopausal and other perimenopausal disorders

Menopausal and other perimenopausal disorders due to naturally occurring (age-related) menopause and perimenopause

Excludes1: excessive bleeding in the premenopausal period (N92.4)
menopausal and perimenopausal disorders due to artificial or premature menopause (E89.4-, E28.31-)
premature menopause (E28.31-)

Excludes2: postmenopausal osteoporosis (M81.0-)
postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.0-)
postmenopausal urethritis (N34.2)

N95.0 Postmenopausal bleeding

N95.1 Menopausal and female climacteric states

Excludes1: symptoms associated with artificial menopause (E89.41)
symptoms associated with premature menopause (E28.310)

N95.10 Asymptomatic menopausal state

Menopausal state NOS

N95.11 Symptomatic menopausal state

Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with natural (age-related) menopause

N95.2 Postmenopausal atrophic vaginitis

Senile (atrophic) vaginitis

N95.8 Other specified menopausal and

perimenopausal disorders

N95.9 Unspecified menopausal and perimenopausal disorder

N96 Habitual aborter

Includes: investigation or care in a nonpregnant woman

Excludes1:habitual aborter with current pregnancy (O26.2-)

N97 Female infertility

Includes: inability to achieve a pregnancy
sterility, female NOS

Excludes1:female infertility associated with:

hypopituitarism (E23.0)

Stein-Leventhal syndrome (E28.2)

Excludes2:incompetence of cervix uteri (N88.3)

N97.0 Female infertility associated with anovulation

N97.1 Female infertility of tubal origin

Female infertility associated with congenital anomaly of tube

Female infertility due to tubal block

Female infertility due to tubal occlusion

Female infertility due to tubal stenosis

N97.2 Female infertility of uterine origin

Female infertility associated with congenital anomaly of uterus

Female infertility due to nonimplantation of ovum

N97.8 Female infertility of other origin

N97.9 Female infertility, unspecified

N98 Complications associated with artificial fertilization

N98.0 Infection associated with artificial insemination

N98.1 Hyperstimulation of ovaries

Hyperstimulation of ovaries NOS

Hyperstimulation of ovaries associated with induced ovulation

N98.2 Complications of attempted introduction of fertilized ovum following in vitro fertilization

N98.3 Complications of attempted introduction of embryo in embryo transfer

N98.8 Other complications associated with artificial fertilization

N98.9 Complication associated with artificial fertilization, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified (N99)

N99 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: irradiation cystitis (N30.4-)

postophorectomy osteoporosis (M81.8-)

postophorectomy osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.8-)

N99.0 Postprocedural (acute) (chronic) renal failure
Use additional code to type of kidney disease

N99.1 Postprocedural urethral stricture

Postcatheterization urethral stricture

N99.11 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male

N99.110 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male, meatal

N99.111 Postprocedural bulbous urethral stricture

N99.112 Postprocedural membranous urethral stricture

N99.113 Postprocedural anterior urethral stricture

N99.114 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male, unspecified

N99.12 Postprocedural urethral stricture, female

N99.2 Postprocedural adhesions of vagina

N99.3 Prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy

N99.4 Postprocedural pelvic peritoneal adhesions

Excludes2: pelvic peritoneal adhesions NOS (N73.6)

postinfective pelvic peritoneal adhesions (N73.6)

N99.5 Complications of stoma of urinary tract

Excludes2: mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling) catheter (T83.0-)

N99.51 Complication of cystostomy

N99.510 Cystostomy hemorrhage

N99.511 Cystostomy infection

N99.512 Cystostomy malfunction

N99.518 Other cystostomy complication

N99.52 Complication of other external stoma of urinary tract

N99.520 Hemorrhage of other external stoma of urinary tract

N99.521 Infection of other external stoma of urinary tract

N99.522 Malfunction of other external stoma of urinary tract

N99.528 Other complication of other external stoma of urinary tract

N99.53 Complication of other stoma of urinary tract

N99.530 Hemorrhage of other stoma of urinary tract

N99.531 Infection of other stoma of urinary tract

N99.532 Malfunction of other stoma of urinary tract

N99.538 Other complication of other stoma of urinary tract

N99.6 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (N99.7-)

N99.61 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating a genitourinary system procedure

N99.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating other procedure

N99.7 Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during a procedure

N99.71 Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during a genitourinary system procedure

N99.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of a

- O00-O08 Pregnancy with abortive outcome
- O09 Supervision of high risk pregnancy
- O10-O16 Edema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
- O20-O29 Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy
- O30-O48 Maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems
- O60-O77 Complications of labor and delivery
- O80, O82 Encounter for delivery
- O85-O92 Complications predominantly related to the puerperium
- O94-O9A Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified

Pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)

Excludes1: continuing pregnancy in multiple gestation after abortion of one fetus or more (O31.1-, O31.3-)

O00 Ectopic pregnancy

Includes: ruptured ectopic pregnancy

Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication

O00.0 Abdominal pregnancy

Excludes1: maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy (O36.7-)

O00.1 Tubal pregnancy

Fallopian pregnancy

Rupture of (fallopian) tube due to pregnancy

Tubal abortion

O00.2 Ovarian pregnancy

O00.8 Other ectopic pregnancy

Cervical pregnancy

Cornual pregnancy

Intraligamentous pregnancy

Mural pregnancy

O00.9 Ectopic pregnancy, unspecified

O01 Hydatidiform mole

Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication.

Excludes1: chorioadenoma (destruens) (D39.2)

malignant hydatidiform mole (D39.2)

O01.0 Classical hydatidiform mole

Complete hydatidiform mole

O01.1 Incomplete and partial hydatidiform mole

O01.9 Hydatidiform mole, unspecified

Trophoblastic disease NOS

Vesicular mole NOS

002 Other abnormal products of conception

Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication.

Excludes1: papyraceous fetus (O31.0-)

002.0 Blighted ovum and nonhydatidiform mole

Carneous mole

Fleshy mole

Intrauterine mole NOS

Molar pregnancy NEC

Pathological ovum

002.1 Missed abortion

Early fetal death, before completion of 20 weeks of gestation, with retention of dead fetus

Excludes1: failed induced abortion (O07.-)

fetal death (intrauterine) (late) (O36.4)

missed abortion with blighted ovum (O02.0)

missed abortion with hydatidiform mole (O01.-)

missed abortion with nonhydatidiform (O02.0)

missed delivery (O36.4)

stillbirth (P95)

002.8 Other specified abnormal products of conception

Excludes1: abnormal products of conception with blighted ovum (O02.0)

abnormal products of conception with hydatidiform mole (O01.-)

abnormal products of conception with nonhydatidiform mole (O02.0)

002.9 Abnormal product of conception, unspecified

003 Spontaneous abortion

Note: Incomplete abortion includes retained products of conception following spontaneous abortion

Includes: miscarriage

003.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Endometritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Oophoritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Parametritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Pelvic peritonitis following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Salpingitis following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Salpingo-oophoritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Excludes1: urinary tract infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.38)

003.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Afibrinogenemia following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Defibrination syndrome following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Hemolysis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Intravascular coagulation following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.2 Embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Air embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Amniotic fluid embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Blood-clot embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Embolism NOS following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Fat embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Pulmonary embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Pyemic embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Septic or septicopyemic embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Soap embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.3 Other and unspecified complications following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.30 Unspecified complication following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.31 Shock following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Circulatory collapse following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Shock (postprocedural) following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Excludes1: septic shock following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)

O03.32 Renal failure following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Oliguria following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Renal failure (acute) following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Renal shutdown following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Renal tubular necrosis following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Uremia following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.33 Metabolic disorder following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.34 Damage to pelvic organs following incomplete spontaneous abortion

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel

following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad
ligament following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix
following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral
tissue following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus
following incomplete spontaneous abortion

**Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical
damage of vagina following incomplete
spontaneous abortion**

**O03.35 Other venous complications following
incomplete spontaneous abortion**

**O03.36 Cardiac arrest following incomplete
spontaneous abortion**

**O03.37 Sepsis following incomplete spontaneous
abortion**

**Septic shock following incomplete
spontaneous abortion**

**Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify
infectious agent**

**Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic
embolism following incomplete
spontaneous abortion (O03.2)**

**O03.38 Urinary tract infection following
incomplete spontaneous abortion**
**Cystitis following incomplete spontaneous
abortion**

**O03.39 Incomplete spontaneous abortion with
other complications**

**O03.4 Incomplete spontaneous abortion without
complication**

**O03.5 Genital tract and pelvic infection following
complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**

Endometritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Oophoritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Parametritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Pelvic peritonitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Salpingitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Salpingo-oophoritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous
abortion

Excludes1: urinary tract infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.88)

O03.6 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Afibrinogenemia following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Defibrination syndrome following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Hemolysis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Intravascular coagulation following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.7 Embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Air embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Amniotic fluid embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Blood-clot embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Embolism NOS following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Fat embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Pulmonary embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Pyemic embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Septic or septicopyemic embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Soap embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.8 Other and unspecified complications following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.80 Unspecified complication following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.81 Shock following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Circulatory collapse following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Shock (postprocedural) following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Excludes1: septic shock following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)

O03.82 Renal failure following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Oliguria following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Renal failure (acute) following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Renal shutdown following complete or unspecified spontaneous

abortion

Renal tubular necrosis following complete or unspecified
spontaneous abortion

**Uremia following complete or unspecified
spontaneous abortion**

**O03.83 Metabolic disorder following complete or
unspecified spontaneous abortion**

**O03.84 Damage to pelvic organs following
complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder
following complete or unspecified spontaneous
abortion

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel
following complete or unspecified spontaneous
abortion

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad
ligament following complete or unspecified
spontaneous abortion

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix
following complete or unspecified spontaneous
abortion

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral
tissue following complete or unspecified spontaneous
abortion

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus
following complete or unspecified spontaneous
abortion

**Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical
damage of vagina following complete or
unspecified spontaneous abortion**

**O03.85 Other venous complications following
complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion**

**O03.86 Cardiac arrest following complete or
unspecified spontaneous abortion**

**O03.87 Sepsis following complete or unspecified
spontaneous abortion**

**Septic shock following complete or
unspecified spontaneous abortion**

**Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify
infectious agent**

**Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic
embolism following complete or
unspecified spontaneous abortion**

(O03.7)

O03.88 Urinary tract infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Cystitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.89 Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion with other complications

O03.9 Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion without complication

Miscarriage NOS

Spontaneous abortion NOS

O04 Complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Includes: complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: encounter for elective termination of pregnancy, uncomplicated (Z33.2)

failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.-)

O04.5 Genital tract and pelvic infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Endometritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Oophoritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Parametritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Pelvic peritonitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Salpingitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Salpingo-oophoritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: urinary tract infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.88)

O04.6 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Afibrinogenemia following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Defibrination syndrome following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Hemolysis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Intravascular coagulation following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.7 Embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Air embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Amniotic fluid embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Blood-clot embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Embolism NOS following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Fat embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Pulmonary embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Pyemic embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Septic or septicopyemic embolism following (induced) termination of

pregnancy

Soap embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.8 (Induced) termination of pregnancy with other and unspecified complications

O04.80 (Induced) termination of pregnancy with unspecified complications

O04.81 Shock following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Circulatory collapse following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Shock (postprocedural) following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: septic shock following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)

O04.82 Renal failure following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Oliguria following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Renal failure (acute) following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Renal shutdown following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Renal tubular necrosis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Uremia following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.83 Metabolic disorder following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.84 Damage to pelvic organs following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following (induced)

- termination of pregnancy
- O04.85 Other venous complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy**
- O04.86 Cardiac arrest following (induced) termination of pregnancy**
- O04.87 Sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy**
Septic shock following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.2)
- O04.88 Urinary tract infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy**
Cystitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
- O04.89 (Induced) termination of pregnancy with other complications**

O07 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Includes: failure of attempted induction of termination of pregnancy
incomplete elective abortion

Excludes1: incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.0-)

O07.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Endometritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Oophoritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Parametritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Pelvic peritonitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Salpingitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Salpingo-oophoritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Excludes1: urinary tract infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O04.88)

O07.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Afibrinogenemia following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Defibrination syndrome following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Hemolysis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Intravascular coagulation following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.2 Embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Air embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Amniotic fluid embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Blood-clot embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Embolism NOS following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Fat embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Pulmonary embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Pyemic embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Septic or septicopyemic embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Soap embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.3 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with other and unspecified complications

O07.30 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with unspecified complications

O07.31 Shock following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Circulatory collapse following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Shock (postprocedural) following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: septic shock following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.37)

O07.32 Renal failure following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Oliguria following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Renal failure (acute) following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Renal shutdown following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Renal tubular necrosis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Uremia following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.33 Metabolic disorder following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.34 Damage to pelvic organs following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.35 Other venous complications following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.36 Cardiac arrest following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.37 Sepsis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Septic shock following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.2)

O07.38 Urinary tract infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Cystitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.39 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with other complications

O07.4 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy without complication

O08 Complications following ectopic and molar pregnancy

This category is for use with categories O00-O02 to identify any associated complications

O08.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Excludes2: urinary tract infection (O08.83)

Endometritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Oophoritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Parametritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Pelvic peritonitis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Salpingitis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Salpingo-oophoritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Afibrinogenemia following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Defibrination syndrome following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Hemolysis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Intravascular coagulation following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Excludes1: delayed or excessive hemorrhage due to incomplete abortion (O03.1)

O08.2 Embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Air embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Amniotic fluid embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Blood-clot embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Embolism NOS following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Fat embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Pulmonary embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Pyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Septic or septicopyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Soap embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.3 Shock following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Circulatory collapse following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Shock (postprocedural) following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Excludes1: septic shock following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)

O08.4 Renal failure following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Oliguria following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Renal failure (acute) following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Renal shutdown following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Renal tubular necrosis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Uremia following ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.5 Metabolic disorders following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.6 Damage to pelvic organs and tissues following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following an

ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.7 Other venous complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.8 Other complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.81 Cardiac arrest following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.82 Sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy

Septic shock following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.2)

O08.83 Urinary tract infection following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

Cystitis following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.89 Other complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.9 Unspecified complication following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O09 Supervision of high risk pregnancy

O09.0 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility

O09.00 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, unspecified trimester

O09.01 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, first trimester

O09.02 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, second trimester

O09.03 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, third trimester

O09.1 Supervision of pregnancy with history of

- ectopic or molar pregnancy
- O09.10** Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O09.11** Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, first trimester
- O09.12** Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, second trimester
- O09.13** Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic or molar pregnancy, third trimester
- O09.2** Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history
 - Excludes2:pregnancy care of habitual aborter (O26.2-)
 - O09.21** Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor
 - O09.211** Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, first trimester
 - O09.212** Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, second trimester
 - O09.213** Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, third trimester
 - O09.219** Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, unspecified trimester
 - O09.29** Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history
 - Supervision of pregnancy with history of neonatal death
 - Supervision of pregnancy with history of stillbirth**
 - O09.291** Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, first trimester
 - O09.292** Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, second trimester
 - O09.293** Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, third trimester
 - O09.299** Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, unspecified trimester
- O09.3** Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient

antenatal care

Supervision of concealed pregnancy

Supervision of hidden pregnancy

O09.30 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, unspecified trimester

O09.31 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, first trimester

O09.32 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, second trimester

O09.33 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, third trimester

O09.4 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity

O09.40 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, unspecified trimester

O09.41 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, first trimester

O09.42 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, second trimester

O09.43 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, third trimester

O09.5 Supervision of elderly primigravida and multigravida

Pregnancy for a female 35 years and older at expected date of delivery

O09.51 Supervision of elderly primigravida

O09.511 Supervision of elderly primigravida, first trimester

O09.512 Supervision of elderly primigravida, second trimester

O09.513 Supervision of elderly primigravida, third trimester

O09.519 Supervision of elderly primigravida, unspecified trimester

O09.52 Supervision of elderly multigravida

O09.521 Supervision of elderly multigravida, first trimester

O09.522 Supervision of elderly multigravida, second trimester

O09.523 Supervision of elderly multigravida, third trimester

O09.529 Supervision of elderly multigravida,

unspecified trimester

O09.6 Supervision of young primigravida and multigravida

Supervision of pregnancy for a female less than 16 years old at expected date of delivery

O09.61 Supervision of young primigravida

O09.611 Supervision of young primigravida, first trimester

O09.612 Supervision of young primigravida, second trimester

O09.613 Supervision of young primigravida, third trimester

O09.619 Supervision of young primigravida, unspecified trimester

O09.62 Supervision of young multigravida

O09.621 Supervision of young multigravida, first trimester

O09.622 Supervision of young multigravida, second trimester

O09.623 Supervision of young multigravida, third trimester

O09.629 Supervision of young multigravida, unspecified trimester

O09.7 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems

O09.70 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, unspecified trimester

O09.71 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, first trimester

O09.72 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, second trimester

O09.73 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, third trimester

O09.8 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies

O09.81 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology

Supervision of pregnancy resulting from in-vitro fertilization

O09.811 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, first trimester

- 009.812 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, second trimester**
- 009.813 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, third trimester**
- 009.819 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, unspecified trimester**
- 009.89 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies**
- 009.891 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, first trimester**
- 009.892 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, second trimester**
- 009.893 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, third trimester**
- 009.899 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, unspecified trimester**
- 009.9 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified**
 - 009.90 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester**
 - 009.91 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester**
 - 009.92 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester**
 - 009.93 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester**

Edema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O16)

O10 Pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Includes: Pre-existing hypertension with pre-existing proteinuria complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Excludes² pre-existing hypertension with increased or superimposed proteinuria complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O11.-)

O10.0 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the

puerperium

Any condition in I10 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

O10.01 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy,

O10.011 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O10.012 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O10.013 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O10.019 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.02 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating childbirth

O10.03 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating the puerperium

O10.1 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Any condition in I11 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

Use additional code from I11 to identify the type of hypertensive heart disease

O10.11 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy

O10.111 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O10.112 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O10.113 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O10.119 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy,

unspecified trimester

O10.12 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating childbirth

O10.13 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating the puerperium

O10.2 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Any condition in I12 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

Use additional code from I12 to identify the type of hypertensive chronic kidney disease

O10.21 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy

O10.211 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O10.212 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O10.213 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O10.219 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.22 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating childbirth

O10.23 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating the puerperium

O10.3 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Any condition in I13 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

Use additional code from I13 to identify the type of hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease

O10.31 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy

O10.311 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and

- O12.01 Gestational edema, first trimester
- O12.02 Gestational edema, second trimester
- O12.03 Gestational edema, third trimester
- O12.1 Gestational proteinuria
 - O12.10 Gestational proteinuria, unspecified trimester
 - O12.11 Gestational proteinuria, first trimester
 - O12.12 Gestational proteinuria, second trimester
 - O12.13 Gestational proteinuria, third trimester
- O12.2 Gestational edema with proteinuria
 - O12.20 Gestational edema with proteinuria, unspecified trimester
 - O12.21 Gestational edema with proteinuria, first trimester
 - O12.22 Gestational edema with proteinuria, second trimester
 - O12.23 Gestational edema with proteinuria, third trimester
- O13 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria**

Includes: gestational hypertension NOS

 - O13.1 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, first trimester
 - O13.2 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, second trimester
 - O13.3 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, third trimester
 - O13.9 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, unspecified trimester
- O14 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension with significant proteinuria**

Pre-eclampsia

Excludes 1: superimposed pre-eclampsia (O11)

 - O14.0 Mild pre-eclampsia
 - O14.00 Mild pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester
 - O14.02 Mild pre-eclampsia, second trimester
 - O14.03 Mild pre-eclampsia, third trimester
 - O14.1 Severe pre-eclampsia
 - H.E.L.L.P.

- O14.10 Severe pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester
- O14.12 Severe pre-eclampsia, second trimester
- O14.13 Severe pre-eclampsia, third trimester
- O14.9 Unspecified pre-eclampsia
 - O14.90 Unspecified pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester
 - O14.92 Unspecified pre-eclampsia, second trimester
 - O14.93 Unspecified pre-eclampsia, third trimester

O15 Eclampsia

Includes: convulsions following conditions in O10-O14 and O16

- O15.0 Eclampsia in pregnancy
 - O15.00 Eclampsia in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O15.02 Eclampsia in pregnancy, second trimester
 - O15.03 Eclampsia in pregnancy, third trimester
- O15.1 Eclampsia in labor
- O15.2 Eclampsia in the puerperium
- O15.9 Eclampsia, unspecified as to time period
Eclampsia NOS

O16 Unspecified maternal hypertension

- O16.1 Unspecified maternal hypertension, first trimester
- O16.2 Unspecified maternal hypertension, second trimester
- O16.3 Unspecified maternal hypertension, third trimester
- O16.9 Unspecified maternal hypertension, unspecified trimester

Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy (O20-O29)

Excludes2: maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)
maternal diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, labor and delivery, and the puerperium (O98-O99)

O20 Hemorrhage in early pregnancy

Includes: before completion of 20 weeks gestation

Excludes1: pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)

O20.0 Threatened abortion

Hemorrhage specified as due to threatened abortion

O20.8 Other hemorrhage in early pregnancy

O20.9 Hemorrhage in early pregnancy, unspecified

O21 Excessive vomiting in pregnancy

O21.0 Mild hyperemesis gravidarum

Hyperemesis gravidarum, mild or unspecified, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation

O21.1 Hyperemesis gravidarum with metabolic disturbance

Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as carbohydrate depletion

Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as dehydration

Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as electrolyte imbalance

O21.2 Late vomiting of pregnancy

Excessive vomiting starting after completed weeks of gestation

O21.8 Other vomiting complicating pregnancy

Vomiting due to diseases classified elsewhere, complicating pregnancy

Use additional code, to identify cause.

O21.9 Vomiting of pregnancy, unspecified

O22 Venous complications in pregnancy

Excludes1: venous complications of:

abortion NOS (O03.9)

ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.7)

failed attempted abortion (O07.39, O07.89)

induced abortion (O04.89, O05.89)

spontaneous abortion (O03.89, O03.89)

Excludes2: obstetric pulmonary embolism (O88.-)

venous complications of childbirth and the puerperium (O87.-)

O22.0 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy

Varicose veins NOS in pregnancy

O22.00 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O22.01 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, first trimester

O22.02 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, second trimester

O22.03 Varicose veins of lower extremity in

- O22.5 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy**
Cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in pregnancy
 - O22.50 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
 - O22.51 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, first trimester**
 - O22.52 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, second trimester**
 - O22.53 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, third trimester**
- O22.8 Other venous complications in pregnancy**
 - O22.8x Other venous complications in pregnancy**
 - O22.8x1 Other venous complications in pregnancy, first trimester**
 - O22.8x2 Other venous complications in pregnancy, second trimester**
 - O22.8x3 Other venous complications in pregnancy, third trimester**
 - O22.8x9 Other venous complications in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O22.9 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified**
Gestational phlebitis NOS
Gestational phlebopathy NOS
Gestational thrombosis NOS
 - O22.90 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester**
 - O22.91 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester**
 - O22.92 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester**
 - O22.93 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester**

O23 Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy

Use additional code to identify organism (B95.-, B96.-)

- O23.0 Infections of kidney in pregnancy**
Pyelonephritis in pregnancy
 - O23.00 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
 - O23.01 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, first**

- pregnancy, second trimester
- O23.43** Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, third trimester
- O23.5** Infections of the genital tract in pregnancy
 - O23.51** Infection of cervix in pregnancy
 - O23.511** Infections of cervix in pregnancy, first trimester
 - O23.512** Infections of cervix in pregnancy, second trimester
 - O23.513** Infections of cervix in pregnancy, third trimester
 - O23.519** Infections of cervix in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O23.52** Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy
 - Oophoritis in pregnancy
 - Salpingitis in pregnancy
 - O23.521** Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, first trimester
 - O23.522** Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, second trimester
 - O23.523** Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, third trimester
 - O23.529** Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O23.59** Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy
 - O23.591** Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, first trimester
 - O23.592** Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, second trimester
 - O23.593** Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, third trimester
 - O23.599** Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O23.9** Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy
 - Genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy NOS
 - O23.90** Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O23.91** Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

pregnancy, first trimester

O23.92 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, second trimester

O23.93 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, third trimester

O24 Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

O24.0 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Juvenile onset diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Ketosis-prone diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code from category E10 to further identify any manifestations

O24.01 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy

O24.011 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, first trimester

O24.012 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, second trimester

O24.013 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, third trimester

O24.019 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.02 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in childbirth

O24.03 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 1, in the puerperium

O24.1 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Insulin-resistant diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code (for):

from category E11 to further identify any manifestations

long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.11 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy

O24.111 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, first trimester

O24.112 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2, in pregnancy, second trimester

O24.113 Pre-existing diabetes mellitus, type 2,

- O24.420 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, diet controlled**
- O24.424 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, insulin controlled**
- O24.429 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, unspecified control**
- O24.43 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium**
- O24.430 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, diet controlled**
- O24.434 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, insulin controlled**
- O24.439 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, unspecified control**

O24.8 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Use additional code (for):

from categories E08, E09 and E13 to further identify any manifestation

long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.81 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy

O24.811 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester

O24.812 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester

O24.813 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester

O24.819 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.82 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in childbirth

O24.83 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O24.9 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code for long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.91 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy

O24.911 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester

O24.912 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in

- O26.2 Pregnancy care of habitual aborter**
 - O26.20 Pregnancy care of habitual aborter, unspecified trimester**
 - O26.21 Pregnancy care of habitual aborter, first trimester**
 - O26.22 Pregnancy care of habitual aborter, second trimester**
 - O26.23 Pregnancy care of habitual aborter, third trimester**
- O26.3 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy**
 - O26.30 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
 - O26.31 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, first trimester**
 - O26.32 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, second trimester**
 - O26.33 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, third trimester**
- O26.4 Herpes gestationis**
 - O26.40 Herpes gestationis, unspecified trimester**
 - O26.41 Herpes gestationis, first trimester**
 - O26.42 Herpes gestationis, second trimester**
 - O26.43 Herpes gestationis, third trimester**
- O26.5 Maternal hypotension syndrome**
Supine hypotensive syndrome
 - O26.50 Maternal hypotension syndrome, unspecified trimester**
 - O26.51 Maternal hypotension syndrome, first trimester**
 - O26.52 Maternal hypotension syndrome, second trimester**
 - O26.53 Maternal hypotension syndrome, third trimester**
- O26.6 Liver disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
Use additional code to identify the specific disorder
Excludes2:hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery (O90.4)
 - O26.61 Liver disorders in pregnancy**
 - O26.611 Liver disorders in pregnancy, first**

- trimester
- O26.612 Liver disorders in pregnancy, second trimester**
- O26.613 Liver disorders in pregnancy, third trimester**
- O26.619 Liver disorders in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O26.62 Liver disorders in childbirth**
- O26.63 Liver disorders in the puerperium**
- O26.7 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
 - Excludes1:traumatic separation of symphysis (pubis) during childbirth (O71.6)
 - O26.71 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy**
 - O26.711 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, first trimester**
 - O26.712 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, second trimester**
 - O26.713 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, third trimester**
 - O26.719 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
 - O26.72 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in childbirth**
 - O26.73 Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in the puerperium**
- O26.8 Other specified pregnancy related conditions**
 - O26.81 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue**
 - O26.811 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, first trimester**
 - O26.812 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, second trimester**
 - O26.813 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, third trimester**
 - O26.819 Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, unspecified trimester**
 - O26.82 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis**
 - O26.821 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis,**

- first trimester
- O26.822** Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, second trimester
- O26.823** Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, third trimester
- O26.829** Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, unspecified trimester
- O26.83** Pregnancy related renal disease
Use additional code to identify the specific disorder
- O26.831** Pregnancy related renal disease, first trimester
- O26.832** Pregnancy related renal disease, second trimester
- O26.833** Pregnancy related renal disease, third trimester
- O26.839** Pregnancy related renal disease, unspecified trimester
- O26.84** Uterine size-date discrepancy complicating pregnancy
- O26.841** Uterine size-date discrepancy, first trimester
- O26.842** Uterine size-date discrepancy, second trimester
- O26.843** Uterine size-date discrepancy, third trimester
- O26.849** Uterine size-date discrepancy, unspecified trimester
- O26.85** Spotting complicating pregnancy
- O26.851** Spotting complicating pregnancy, first trimester
- O26.852** Spotting complicating pregnancy, second trimester
- O26.853** Spotting complicating pregnancy, third trimester
- O26.859** Spotting complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O26.86** Pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy (PUPPP)
Polymorphic eruption of pregnancy

O26.89 Other specified pregnancy related conditions

O26.891 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, first trimester

O26.892 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, second trimester

O26.893 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, third trimester

O26.899 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, unspecified trimester

O26.9 Pregnancy related condition, unspecified

O26.90 Pregnancy related condition, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O26.91 Pregnancy related condition, unspecified, first trimester

O26.92 Pregnancy related condition, unspecified, second trimester

O26.93 Pregnancy related condition, unspecified, third trimester

O28 Abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother

Excludes 1: diagnostic findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index

O28.0 Abnormal hematological finding on antenatal screening of mother

O28.1 Abnormal biochemical finding on antenatal screening of mother

O28.2 Abnormal cytological finding on antenatal screening of mother

O28.3 Abnormal ultrasonic finding on antenatal screening of mother

O28.4 Abnormal radiological finding on antenatal screening of mother

O28.5 Abnormal chromosomal and genetic finding on antenatal screening of mother

O28.8 Other abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother

O28.9 Unspecified abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother

O29 Complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general,

regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during pregnancy

Use additional code, if necessary, to identify the complication

Excludes2: complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-)

complications of anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.-)

O29.0 Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.01 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy

Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during pregnancy

Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.011 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester

O29.012 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester

O29.013 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

O29.019 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.02 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.021 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester

O29.022 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester

O29.023 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

O29.029 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.09 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.091 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester

O29.092 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester

O29.093 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

O29.099 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

- O29.1 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy**
 - O29.11 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy**
 - O29.111 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester**
 - O29.112 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester**
 - O29.113 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester**
 - O29.119 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
 - O29.12 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy**
 - O29.121 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester**
 - O29.122 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester**
 - O29.123 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester**
 - O29.129 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
 - O29.19 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy**
 - O29.191 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester**
 - O29.192 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester**
 - O29.193 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester**
 - O29.199 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O29.2 Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy**

- O29.21 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy**
- O29.211 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester**
- O29.212 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester**
- O29.213 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester**
- O29.219 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O29.29 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy**
- O29.291 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester**
- O29.292 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester**
- O29.293 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester**
- O29.299 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

O29.3 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy

- O29.3x Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy**
- O29.3x1 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester**
- O29.3x2 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester**
- O29.3x3 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester**
- O29.3x9 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester**

O29.4 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy

- O29.40 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O29.41 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, first trimester
- O29.42 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, second trimester
- O29.43 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, third trimester
- O29.5 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy
 - O29.5x Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy
 - O29.5x1 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
 - O29.5x2 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
 - O29.5x3 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
 - O29.5x9 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O29.6 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy
 - O29.60 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O29.61 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
 - O29.62 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
 - O29.63 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
- O29.8 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
 - O29.8x Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
 - O29.8x1 Other complications of anesthesia

- during pregnancy, first trimester
 - O29.8x2 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester**
 - O29.8x3 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester**
 - O29.8x9 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
 - O29.9 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy**
 - O29.90 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
 - O29.91 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester**
 - O29.92 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester**
 - O29.93 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester**

Maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)

O30 Multiple gestation

Use additional code(s) to identify any complications specific to multiple gestation

- O30.0 Twin pregnancy**
 - O30.00 Twin pregnancy, unspecified**
 - O30.001 Twin pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester**
 - O30.002 Twin pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester**
 - O30.003 Twin pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester**
 - O30.009 Twin pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester**
 - O30.01 Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic**
 - O30.011 Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic, first trimester**

- O30.012 Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic, second trimester
- O30.013 Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic, third trimester
- O30.019 Twin pregnancy, monoamniotic/monochorionic, unspecified trimester
- O30.09 Other twin pregnancy
- O30.091 Other twin pregnancy, first trimester
- O30.092 Other twin pregnancy, second trimester
- O30.093 Other twin pregnancy, third trimester
- O30.099 Other twin pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O30.1 Triplet pregnancy
 - O30.10 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O30.11 Triplet pregnancy, first trimester
 - O30.12 Triplet pregnancy, second trimester
 - O30.13 Triplet pregnancy, third trimester
- O30.2 Quadruplet pregnancy
 - O30.20 Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - O30.21 Quadruplet pregnancy, first trimester
 - O30.22 Quadruplet pregnancy, second trimester
 - O30.23 Quadruplet pregnancy, third trimester
- O30.8 Other multiple gestation
 - O30.80 Other multiple gestation, unspecified trimester
 - O30.81 Other multiple gestation, first trimester
 - O30.82 Other multiple gestation, second trimester
 - O30.83 Other multiple gestation, third trimester
- O30.9 Multiple gestation, unspecified
 - Multiple pregnancy NOS
 - O30.90 Multiple gestation, unspecified, unspecified trimester
 - O30.91 Multiple gestation, unspecified, first trimester
 - O30.92 Multiple gestation, unspecified, second

trimester
O30.93 Multiple gestation, unspecified, third trimester

O31 Complications specific to multiple gestation

Excludes1: conjoined twins causing disproportion (O33.7)

Excludes2: delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc. (O63.2)
malpresentation of one fetus or more (O32.5)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O31. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O31 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 not applicable or unspecified
- 1 fetus 1
- 2 fetus 2
- 3 fetus 3
- 4 fetus 4
- 5 fetus 5
- 9 other fetus

O31.0 Papyraceous fetus

Fetus compressus

O31.00 Papyraceous fetus, unspecified trimester

O31.01 Papyraceous fetus, first trimester

O31.02 Papyraceous fetus, second trimester

O31.03 Papyraceous fetus, third trimester

O31.1 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more

O31.10 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester

O31.11 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, first trimester

O31.12 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, second trimester

O31.13 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, third trimester

O31.2 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more

O31.20 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine

death of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester

O31.21 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, first trimester

O31.22 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, second trimester

O31.23 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, third trimester

O31.3 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more

Continuing pregnancy after selective termination of one fetus or more

O31.30 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester

O31.31 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, first trimester

O31.32 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, second trimester

O31.33 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, third trimester

O31.8 Other complications specific to multiple gestation

O31.8x Other complications specific to multiple gestation

O31.8x1 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, first trimester

O31.8x2 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, second trimester

O31.8x3 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, third trimester

O31.8x9 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, unspecified trimester

O32 Maternal care for malpresentation of fetus

Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for observation, hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor

Excludes1: malpresentation of fetus with obstructed labor (O64.-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category

O32. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O32 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 not applicable or unspecified
- 1 fetus 1
- 2 fetus 2
- 3 fetus 3
- 4 fetus 4
- 5 fetus 5
- 9 other fetus

O32.0 Maternal care for unstable lie

O32.1 Maternal care for breech presentation

Maternal care for buttocks presentation

Maternal care for complete breech

Maternal care for frank breech

Excludes1: footling presentation (O32.8)
incomplete breech (O32.8)

O32.2 Maternal care for transverse and oblique lie

Maternal care for oblique presentation

Maternal care for transverse presentation

O32.3 Maternal care for face, brow and chin presentation

O32.4 Maternal care for high head at term

Maternal care for failure of head to enter pelvic brim

O32.6 Maternal care for compound presentation

O32.8 Maternal care for other malpresentation of fetus

Maternal care for footling presentation

Maternal care for incomplete breech

O32.9 Maternal care for malpresentation of fetus, unspecified

O33 Maternal care for disproportion

Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for observation, hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor

Excludes1: disproportion with obstructed labor (O65- O66)

O33.0 Maternal care for disproportion due to deformity of maternal pelvic bones

Maternal care for disproportion due to pelvic deformity causing disproportion NOS

O33.1 Maternal care for disproportion due to generally

contracted pelvis

Maternal care for disproportion due to contracted pelvis NOS causing disproportion

O33.2 Maternal care for disproportion due to inlet contraction of pelvis

Maternal care for disproportion due to inlet contraction (pelvis) causing disproportion

O33.3 Maternal care for disproportion due to outlet contraction of pelvis

Maternal care for disproportion due to mid-cavity contraction (pelvis)
Maternal care for disproportion due to outlet contraction (pelvis)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.4. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.4 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 not applicable or unspecified
- 1 fetus 1
- 2 fetus 2
- 3 fetus 3
- 4 fetus 4
- 5 fetus 5
- 9 other fetus

O33.4 Maternal care for disproportion of mixed maternal and fetal origin

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.5. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.5 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 not applicable or unspecified
- 1 fetus 1
- 2 fetus 2
- 3 fetus 3
- 4 fetus 4
- 5 fetus 5
- 9 other fetus**

O33.5 Maternal care for disproportion due to unusually large fetus

Maternal care for disproportion due to disproportion of fetal origin with normally formed fetus

Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal disproportion NOS

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.6. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.6 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 not applicable or unspecified
- 1 fetus 1
- 2 fetus 2
- 3 fetus 3
- 4 fetus 4
- 5 fetus 5
- 9 other fetus

O33.6 Maternal care for disproportion due to hydrocephalic fetus

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.7. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.7 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 not applicable or unspecified
- 1 fetus 1
- 2 fetus 2
- 3 fetus 3
- 4 fetus 4
- 5 fetus 5
- 9 other fetus**

O33.7 Maternal care for disproportion due to other fetal deformities

Maternal care for disproportion due to conjoined twins

Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal ascites

Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal hydrops

Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal meningomyelocele

Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal sacral teratoma

Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal tumor

O33.8 Maternal care for disproportion of other origin

O33.9 Maternal care for disproportion, unspecified

Maternal care for disproportion due to cephalopelvic disproportion NOS

Maternal care for disproportion due to fetopelvic disproportion NOS

O34 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organs

Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor

Code first any associated obstructed labor (O65.5)

Use additional code for specific condition

O34.0 Maternal care for congenital malformation of uterus

O34.00 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, unspecified trimester

O34.01 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, first trimester

O34.02 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, second trimester

O34.03 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, third trimester

O34.1 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri

Excludes2:maternal care for benign tumor of cervix (O34.4-)

maternal care for malignant neoplasm of uterus (O94.11-)

O34.10 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, unspecified trimester

O34.11 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, first trimester

O34.12 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, second trimester

O34.13 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, third trimester

O34.2 Maternal care due to uterine scar from previous surgery

O34.21 Maternal care for scar from previous cesarean delivery

O34.29 Maternal care due to uterine scar from other previous surgery

O34.3 Maternal care for cervical incompetence

Maternal care for cerclage with or without cervical incompetence

Maternal care for Shirodkar suture with or without cervical incompetence

O34.30 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, unspecified trimester

O34.31 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, first trimester

O34.32 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, second trimester

O34.33 Maternal care for cervical incompetence,

- O34.591 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, first trimester**
- O34.592 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, second trimester**
- O34.593 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, third trimester**
- O34.599 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester**

O34.6 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina

Excludes2:maternal care for vaginal varices in pregnancy (O22.1-)

- O34.60 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, unspecified trimester**
- O34.61 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, first trimester**
- O34.62 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, second trimester**
- O34.63 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, third trimester**

O34.7 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum

Excludes2:maternal care for perineal and vulval varices in pregnancy (O22.1-)

- O34.70 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, unspecified trimester**
- O34.71 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, first trimester**
- O34.72 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, second trimester**
- O34.73 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, third trimester**

O34.8 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs

- O34.80 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, unspecified trimester**
- O34.81 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, first trimester**
- O34.82 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, second trimester**
- O34.83 Maternal care for other abnormalities of**

pelvic organs, third trimester

O34.9 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified

O34.90 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O34.91 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, first trimester

O34.92 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, second trimester

O34.93 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, third trimester

O35 Maternal care for known or suspected fetal abnormality and damage

Includes: the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care to the mother, or for termination of pregnancy

Code also any associated maternal condition

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O35. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O35 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 not applicable or unspecified
- 1 fetus 1
- 2 fetus 2
- 3 fetus 3
- 4 fetus 4
- 5 fetus 5
- 9 other fetus

O35.0 Maternal care for (suspected) central nervous system malformation in fetus

Maternal care for fetal anencephaly

Maternal care for fetal hydrocephalus

Maternal care for fetal spina bifida

Excludes2:chromosomal abnormality in fetus (O35.1)

O35.1 Maternal care for (suspected) chromosomal abnormality in fetus

O35.2 Maternal care for (suspected) hereditary disease in fetus

Excludes2:chromosomal abnormality in fetus (O35.1)

O35.3 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus

from viral disease in mother

Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal cytomegalovirus infection

Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal rubella

O35.4 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus from alcohol

O35.5 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by drugs

Maternal care for damage to fetus from drug addiction

O35.6 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by radiation

O35.7 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by other medical procedures

Maternal care for damage to fetus by amniocentesis

Maternal care for damage to fetus by biopsy procedures

Maternal care for damage to fetus by hematological investigation

Maternal care for damage to fetus by intrauterine contraceptive device

Maternal care for damage to fetus by intrauterine surgery

O35.8 Maternal care for other (suspected) fetal abnormality and damage

Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal listeriosis

Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal toxoplasmosis

O35.9 Maternal care for (suspected) fetal abnormality and damage, unspecified

O36 Maternal care for other fetal problems

Includes: the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for termination of pregnancy

Excludes1:placental transfusion syndromes (O43.0-)

Excludes2:labor and delivery complicated by fetal stress (O77.-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O36. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O36 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 not applicable or unspecified

1 fetus 1

2 fetus 2

3 fetus 3

4 fetus 4

5 fetus 5

9 other fetus

O36.0 Maternal care for rhesus isoimmunization
Maternal care for Rh incompatibility (with hydrops fetalis)

- O36.01 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies
- O36.011 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, first trimester**
- O36.012 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, second trimester**
- O36.013 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, third trimester**
- O36.019 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, unspecified trimester**
- O36.09 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization
- O36.091 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, first trimester**
- O36.092 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, second trimester**
- O36.093 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, third trimester**
- O36.099 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, unspecified trimester**

O36.1 Maternal care for other isoimmunization

Maternal care for ABO isoimmunization

- O36.11 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization
- Maternal care for isoimmunization NOS (with hydrops fetalis)
- O36.111 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, first trimester**
- O36.112 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, second trimester**
- O36.113 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, third trimester**
- O36.119 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, unspecified trimester**
- O36.19 Maternal care for other isoimmunization**
- Maternal care for Anti-B sensitization**
- O36.191 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, first trimester**
- O36.192 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, second trimester**
- O36.193 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, third trimester**

O36.199 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, unspecified trimester

O36.2 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis

Maternal care for hydrops fetalis NOS

Maternal care for hydrops fetalis not associated with isoimmunization

Excludes1:hydrops fetalis associated with ABO isoimmunization (O36.1-)

hydrops fetalis associated with rhesus isoimmunization (O36.0-

)

O36.20 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, unspecified trimester

O36.21 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, first trimester

O36.22 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, second trimester

O36.23 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, third trimester

O36.4 Maternal care for intrauterine death

Maternal care for intrauterine fetal death NOS

Maternal care for intrauterine fetal death after completion of 20 weeks of gestation

Maternal care for late fetal death

Maternal care for missed delivery

Excludes1:missed abortion (O02.1)

stillbirth (P95)

O36.5 Maternal care for known or suspected poor fetal growth

O36.51 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency

O36.511 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, first trimester

O36.512 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, second trimester

O36.513 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, third trimester

O36.519 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, unspecified trimester

O36.59 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth

Maternal care for known or suspected light-for-dates NOS

Maternal care for known or suspected small-for-dates NOS

- O36.591 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, first trimester**
- O36.592 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, second trimester**
- O36.593 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, third trimester**
- O36.599 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, unspecified trimester**
- O36.6 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth**
 - Maternal care for known or suspected large-for-dates
 - O36.60 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, unspecified trimester**
 - O36.61 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, first trimester**
 - O36.62 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, second trimester**
 - O36.63 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, third trimester**
- O36.7 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy**
 - O36.70 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
 - O36.71 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, first trimester**
 - O36.72 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, second trimester**
 - O36.73 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, third trimester**
- O36.8 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems**
 - O36.81 Decreased fetal movements**
 - O36.812 Decreased fetal movements, second trimester**
 - O36.813 Decreased fetal movements, third trimester**
 - O36.819 Decreased fetal movements, unspecified trimester**

O36.89 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems

O36.891 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, first trimester

O36.892 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, second trimester

O36.893 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, third trimester

O36.899 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, unspecified trimester

O36.9 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified

O36.90 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O36.91 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, first trimester

O36.92 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, second trimester

O36.93 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, third trimester

O40 Polyhydramnios

Includes: hydramnios

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O40. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O40 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 not applicable or unspecified

1 fetus 1

2 fetus 2

3 fetus 3

4 fetus 4

5 fetus 5

9 other fetus

O40.1 Polyhydramnios, first trimester

O40.2 Polyhydramnios, second trimester

O40.3 Polyhydramnios, third trimester

O40.9 Polyhydramnios, unspecified trimester

O41 Other disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category

O41. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O41 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 not applicable or unspecified

1 fetus 1

2 fetus 2

3 fetus 3

4 fetus 4

5 fetus 5

9 other fetus

O41.0 Oligohydramnios

Oligohydramnios without rupture of membranes

O41.00 Oligohydramnios, unspecified trimester

O41.01 Oligohydramnios, first trimester

O41.02 Oligohydramnios, second trimester

O41.03 Oligohydramnios, third trimester

O41.1 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes

O41.10 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified

O41.101 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, first trimester

O41.102 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, second trimester

O41.103 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, third trimester

O41.109 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O41.12 Chorioamnionitis

O41.121 Chorioamnionitis, first trimester

O41.122 Chorioamnionitis, second trimester

O41.123 Chorioamnionitis, third trimester

O41.129 Chorioamnionitis, unspecified trimester

O41.14 Placentitis

O41.141 Placentitis, first trimester

- O41.142 Placentitis, second trimester
- O41.143 Placentitis, third trimester
- O41.149 Placentitis, unspecified trimester
- O41.8 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes
 - O41.8x Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes
 - O41.8x1 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, first trimester
 - O41.8x2 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, second trimester
 - O41.8x3 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, third trimester
 - O41.8x9 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified trimester
- O41.9 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified
 - O41.90 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, unspecified trimester
 - O41.91 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, first trimester
 - O41.92 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, second trimester
 - O41.93 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, third trimester
- O42 Premature rupture of membranes
 - O42.0 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture
 - O42.00 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, unspecified weeks of gestation
 - O42.01 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture
 - Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation
 - O42.011 Preterm premature rupture of

membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, unspecified trimester

O42.12 Full-term premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture

Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation

O42.9 Premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor

O42.90 Premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, unspecified weeks of gestation

O42.91 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor

Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation

O42.911 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, first trimester

O42.912 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, second trimester

O42.913 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, third trimester

O42.919 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, unspecified trimester

O42.92 Full-term premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor

Premature rupture of membranes after 37 completed weeks of gestation

O43 Placental disorders

O43.0 Placental transfusion syndromes

O43.01 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome

Maternofetal placental transfusion syndrome

O43.011 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, first trimester

O43.012 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, second trimester

O43.013 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, third trimester

O43.019 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, unspecified trimester

O43.02 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome

O43.021 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, first trimester

O43.022 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, second trimester

O43.023 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, third trimester

O43.029 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, unspecified trimester

O43.1 Malformation of placenta

O43.10 Malformation of placenta, unspecified

Abnormal placenta NOS

O43.101 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, first trimester

O43.102 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, second trimester

O43.103 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, third trimester

O43.109 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O43.11 Circumvallate placenta

O43.111 Circumvallate placenta, first trimester

O43.112 Circumvallate placenta, second trimester

O43.113 Circumvallate placenta, third trimester

- O43.119** Circumvallate placenta, unspecified trimester
- O43.12** Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord
- O43.121** Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, first trimester
- O43.122** Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, second trimester
- O43.123** Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, third trimester
- O43.129** Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, unspecified trimester
- O43.19** Other malformation of placenta
- O43.191** Other malformation of placenta, first trimester
- O43.192** Other malformation of placenta, second trimester
- O43.193** Other malformation of placenta, third trimester
- O43.199** Other malformation of placenta, unspecified trimester

O43.8 Other placental disorders

Excludes2:maternal care for poor fetal growth due to placental insufficiency (O36.5-)
 placenta previa (O44.-)
 placental polyp (O90.89)
 placentitis (O41.14-)
 premature separation of placenta (O45.-)

- O43.81 Placental infarction**
- O43.811** Placental infarction, first trimester
- O43.812** Placental infarction, second trimester
- O43.813** Placental infarction, third trimester
- O43.819** Placental infarction, unspecified trimester
- O43.89 Other placental disorders**
- Placental dysfunction**
- O43.891** Other placental disorders, first trimester
- O43.892** Other placental disorders, second trimester
- O43.893** Other placental disorders, third trimester

trimester

**O43.899 Other placental disorders,
unspecified trimester**

O43.9 Unspecified placental disorder

**O43.90 Unspecified placental disorder,
unspecified trimester**

**O43.91 Unspecified placental disorder, first
trimester**

**O43.92 Unspecified placental disorder, second
trimester**

**O43.93 Unspecified placental disorder, third
trimester**

O44 Placenta previa

**O44.0 Placenta previa specified as without
hemorrhage**

Low implantation of placenta specified as without hemorrhage

**O44.00 Placenta previa specified as without
hemorrhage, unspecified trimester**

**O44.01 Placenta previa specified as without
hemorrhage, first trimester**

**O44.02 Placenta previa specified as without
hemorrhage, second trimester**

**O44.03 Placenta previa specified as without
hemorrhage, third trimester**

O44.1 Placenta previa with hemorrhage

Low implantation of placenta, NOS or with hemorrhage

Marginal placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage

Partial placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage

Total placenta previa, NOS or with hemorrhage

Excludes 1: labor and delivery complicated by hemorrhage from vasa
previa (O69.4)

**O44.10 Placenta previa with hemorrhage,
unspecified trimester**

**O44.11 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, first
trimester**

**O44.12 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, second
trimester**

**O44.13 Placenta previa with hemorrhage, third
trimester**

O45 Premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae]

- O45.0 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect**
 - O45.00 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified**
 - O45.001 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, first trimester**
 - O45.002 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, second trimester**
 - O45.003 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, third trimester**
 - O45.009 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, unspecified trimester**
 - O45.01 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia**

Premature separation of placenta with hypofibrinogenemia
 - O45.011 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, first trimester**
 - O45.012 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, second trimester**
 - O45.013 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, third trimester**
 - O45.019 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, unspecified trimester**
 - O45.02 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation**
 - O45.021 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, first trimester**
 - O45.022 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, second trimester**
 - O45.023 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, third trimester**

- O45.029** Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, unspecified trimester
- O45.09** Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect
- O45.091** Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, first trimester
- O45.092** Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, second trimester
- O45.093** Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, third trimester
- O45.099** Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, unspecified trimester

- O45.8x** Other premature separation of placenta
 - O45.8x** Other premature separation of placenta
 - O45.8x1** Other premature separation of placenta, first trimester
 - O45.8x2** Other premature separation of placenta, second trimester
 - O45.8x3** Other premature separation of placenta, third trimester
 - O45.8x9** Other premature separation of placenta, unspecified trimester

O45.9 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified

Abruptio placentae NOS

- O45.90** Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, unspecified trimester
- O45.91** Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, first trimester
- O45.92** Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, second trimester
- O45.93** Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, third trimester

O46 Antepartum hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1:hemorrhage in early pregnancy (O20.-)

intrapartum hemorrhage NEC (O67.-)

placenta previa (O44.-)

premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)

O46.0 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect

O46.00 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified

O46.001 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, first trimester

O46.002 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, second trimester

O46.003 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, third trimester

O46.009 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O46.01 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia

Antepartum hemorrhage with hypofibrinogenemia

O46.011 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, first trimester

O46.012 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, second trimester

O46.013 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, third trimester

O46.019 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, unspecified trimester

O46.02 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation

O46.021 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, first trimester

O46.022 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, second trimester

O46.023 Antepartum hemorrhage with

- disseminated intravascular
coagulation, third trimester
- O46.029** Antepartum hemorrhage with
disseminated intravascular
coagulation, unspecified trimester
- O46.09** Antepartum hemorrhage with other
coagulation defect
- O46.091** Antepartum hemorrhage with other
coagulation defect, first trimester
- O46.092** Antepartum hemorrhage with other
coagulation defect, second trimester
- O46.093** Antepartum hemorrhage with other
coagulation defect, third trimester
- O46.099** Antepartum hemorrhage with other
coagulation defect, unspecified
trimester

- O46.8x** Other antepartum hemorrhage
 - O46.8x** Other antepartum hemorrhage
 - O46.8x1** Other antepartum hemorrhage, first
trimester
 - O46.8x2** Other antepartum hemorrhage,
second trimester
 - O46.8x3** Other antepartum hemorrhage, third
trimester
 - O46.8x9** Other antepartum hemorrhage,
unspecified trimester
- O46.9** Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified
 - O46.90** Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified,
unspecified trimester
 - O46.91** Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, first
trimester
 - O46.92** Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified,
second trimester
 - O46.93** Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, third
trimester

O47 False labor

Includes: Braxton Hicks contractions

Threatened labor

Excludes1: preterm labor (O60.-)

- O47.0 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation**
 - O47.00 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, unspecified trimester**
 - O47.02 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, second trimester**
 - O47.03 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, third trimester**
- O47.1 False labor at or after 37 completed weeks of gestation**
- O47.9 False labor, unspecified**

O48 Late pregnancy

- O48.0 Post-term pregnancy**
Pregnancy over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks gestation
- O48.1 Prolonged pregnancy**
Pregnancy which has advanced beyond 42 completed weeks gestation

Complications of labor and delivery (O60-O77)

O60 Preterm labor

Includes: onset (spontaneous) of labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation
 Excludes 1: false labor (O47.0-)
 threatened labor NOS (O47.0-)

- O60.0 Preterm labor without delivery**
 - O60.00 Preterm labor without delivery, unspecified trimester**
 - O60.02 Preterm labor without delivery, second trimester**
 - O60.03 Preterm labor without delivery, third trimester**

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under subcategory O60.1. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from subcategory O60.1 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 not applicable or unspecified
- 1 fetus 1
- 2 fetus 2
- 3 fetus 3
- 4 fetus 4
- 5 fetus 5
- 9 other fetus

- O60.1 Preterm labor with preterm delivery
 - O60.10 Preterm labor with preterm delivery, unspecified trimester**
Preterm labor with delivery NOS
 - O60.12 Preterm labor second trimester with preterm delivery second trimester**
 - O60.13 Preterm labor second trimester with preterm delivery third trimester**
 - O60.14 Preterm labor third trimester with preterm delivery third trimester**

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under subcategory O60.2. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from subcategory O60.2 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 not applicable or unspecified
- 1 fetus 1
- 2 fetus 2
- 3 fetus 3
- 4 fetus 4
- 5 fetus 5
- 9 other fetus

- O60.2 Term delivery with preterm labor**
 - O60.20 Term delivery with preterm labor, unspecified trimester**
 - O60.22 Term delivery with preterm labor, second trimester**
 - O60.23 Term delivery with preterm labor, third trimester**

O61 Failed induction of labor

- O61.0 Failed medical induction of labor**
Failed induction (of labor) by oxytocin
Failed induction (of labor) by prostaglandins
- O61.1 Failed instrumental induction of labor**
Failed mechanical induction (of labor)
Failed surgical induction (of labor)
- O61.8 Other failed induction of labor**
- O61.9 Failed induction of labor, unspecified**

O62 Abnormalities of forces of labor

- O62.0 Primary inadequate contractions**
Failure of cervical dilatation

Primary hypotonic uterine dysfunction
Uterine inertia during latent phase of labor

O62.1 Secondary uterine inertia

Arrested active phase of labor
Secondary hypotonic uterine dysfunction

O62.2 Other uterine inertia

Atony of uterus without hemorrhage

Atony of uterus NOS

Desultory labor
Hypotonic uterine dysfunction NOS
Irregular labor
Poor contractions
Slow slope active phase of labor
Uterine inertia NOS

Excludes1: atony of uterus with hemorrhage (postpartum) (O72.1)
postpartum atony of uterus without hemorrhage (O75.89)

O62.3 Precipitate labor

O62.4 Hypertonic, incoordinate, and prolonged uterine contractions

Cervical spasm
Contraction ring dystocia
Dyscoordinate labor
Hour-glass contraction of uterus
Hypertonic uterine dysfunction
Incoordinate uterine action
Tetanic contractions
Uterine dystocia NOS
Uterine spasm

Excludes1: dystocia (fetal) (maternal) NOS (O66.9)

O62.8 Other abnormalities of forces of labor

O62.9 Abnormality of forces of labor, unspecified

O63 Long labor

O63.0 Prolonged first stage (of labor)

O63.1 Prolonged second stage (of labor)

O63.2 Delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc.

O63.9 Long labor, unspecified

Prolonged labor NOS

O64 Obstructed labor due to malposition and malpresentation of fetus

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O64. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of

multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O64 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 not applicable or unspecified

1 fetus 1

2 fetus 2

3 fetus 3

4 fetus 4

5 fetus 5

9 other fetus

O64.0 Obstructed labor due to incomplete rotation of fetal head

Deep transverse arrest

Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitoiliac (position)

Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitoposterior (position)

Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitosacral (position)

Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitotransverse (position)

O64.1 Obstructed labor due to breech presentation

Obstructed labor due to buttocks presentation

Obstructed labor due to complete breech presentation

Obstructed labor due to frank breech presentation

O64.2 Obstructed labor due to face presentation

Obstructed labor due to chin presentation

O64.3 Obstructed labor due to brow presentation

O64.4 Obstructed labor due to shoulder presentation

Prolapsed arm

Excludes 1: impacted shoulders (O66.0)
shoulder dystocia (O66.0)

O64.5 Obstructed labor due to compound presentation

O64.8 Obstructed labor due to other malposition and malpresentation

Obstructed labor due to footling presentation

Obstructed labor due to incomplete breech presentation

O64.9 Obstructed labor due to malposition and malpresentation, unspecified

O65 Obstructed labor due to maternal pelvic abnormality

O65.0 Obstructed labor due to deformed pelvis

O65.1 Obstructed labor due to generally contracted pelvis

O65.2 Obstructed labor due to pelvic inlet contraction

O65.3 Obstructed labor due to pelvic outlet and mid-cavity contraction

- O65.4 Obstructed labor due to fetopelvic disproportion, unspecified**
Excludes1: dystocia due to abnormality of fetus (O66.2-O66.3)
- O65.5 Obstructed labor due to abnormality of maternal pelvic organs**
Obstructed labor due to conditions listed in O34.-
Use additional code to identify abnormality of pelvic organs O34.-
- O65.8 Obstructed labor due to other maternal pelvic abnormalities**
- O65.9 Obstructed labor due to maternal pelvic abnormality, unspecified**
- O66 Other obstructed labor**
 - O66.0 Obstructed labor due to shoulder dystocia**
Impacted shoulders
 - O66.1 Obstructed labor due to locked twins**
 - O66.2 Obstructed labor due to unusually large fetus**
 - O66.3 Obstructed labor due to other abnormalities of fetus**
Dystocia due to conjoined twins
Dystocia due to fetal ascites
Dystocia due to fetal hydrops
Dystocia due to fetal meningomyelocele
Dystocia due to fetal sacral teratoma
Dystocia due to fetal tumor
Dystocia due to hydrocephalic fetus
 - O66.4 Failed trial of labor**
 - O66.40 Failed trail of labor, unspecified**
 - O66.41 Failed attempted vaginal birth after previous cesarean delivery**
Code first rupture of uterus, if applicable (O71.0-, O71.1)
 - O66.5 Attempted application of vacuum extractor and forceps**
Attempted application of vacuum or forceps, with subsequent delivery by forceps or cesarean delivery
 - O66.6 Obstructed labor due to other multiple fetuses**
 - O66.8 Other specified obstructed labor**
Use additional code to identify cause of obstruction
 - O66.9 Obstructed labor, unspecified**
Dystocia NOS
Fetal dystocia NOS
Maternal dystocia NOS

O67 Labor and delivery complicated by intrapartum hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: antepartum hemorrhage NEC (O46.-)

placenta previa (O44.-)

premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)

Excludes2: postpartum hemorrhage (O72.-)

O67.0 Intrapartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect

Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with afibrinogenemia

Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with disseminated intravascular coagulation

Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with hyperfibrinolysis

Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with hypofibrinogenemia

O67.8 Other intrapartum hemorrhage

Excessive intrapartum hemorrhage

O67.9 Intrapartum hemorrhage, unspecified

O68 Labor and delivery complicated by abnormality of fetal acid-base balance

Includes: fetal acidemia complicating labor and delivery

fetal acidosis complicating labor and delivery

fetal alkalosis complicating labor and delivery

fetal metabolic acidemia complicating labor and delivery

Excludes1: fetal stress NOS (O77.9)

labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)

labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)

Excludes2: abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)

labor and delivery complicated by meconium in amniotic fluid (O77.0)

O69 Labor and delivery complicated by umbilical cord complications

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O69. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O69 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 not applicable or unspecified

1 fetus 1

2 fetus 2

3 fetus 3

4 fetus 4

5 fetus 5

9 other fetus

O69.0 Labor and delivery complicated by prolapse of cord

O69.1 Labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, with compression

O69.2 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement

Entanglement of cords of twins in monoamniotic sac
Knot in cord

O69.3 Labor and delivery complicated by short cord

O69.4 Labor and delivery complicated by vasa previa

Hemorrhage from vasa previa

O69.5 Labor and delivery complicated by vascular lesion of cord

Cord bruising
Cord hematoma
Thrombosis of umbilical vessels

O69.8 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord complications

O69.9 Labor and delivery complicated by cord complication, unspecified

O70 Perineal laceration during delivery

Includes: episiotomy extended by laceration

Excludes1: obstetric high vaginal laceration alone (O71.4)

O70.0 First degree perineal laceration during delivery

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving fourchette during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving labia during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving skin during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving vagina during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving vulva during delivery
Slight perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery

O70.1 Second degree perineal laceration during delivery

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving pelvic floor
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving perineal muscles
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving vaginal muscles

Excludes1: perineal laceration involving anal sphincter (O70.2)

O70.2 Third degree perineal laceration during delivery

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also

involving anal sphincter
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also
involving rectovaginal septum
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also
involving sphincter NOS
Excludes1:anal sphincter tear during delivery without third degree
perineal laceration (O70.4)
perineal laceration involving anal or rectal mucosa (O70.3)

O70.3 Fourth degree perineal laceration during delivery

Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.2, also
involving anal mucosa
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.2, also
involving rectal mucosa

O70.4 Anal sphincter tear complicating delivery, not associated with third degree laceration

Excludes1:anal sphincter tear with third degree perineal laceration (O70.2)

O70.9 Perineal laceration during delivery, unspecified

O71 Other obstetric trauma

Includes: damage from instruments

O71.0 Rupture of uterus (spontaneous) before onset of labor

Excludes1:disruption of (current) cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)
laceration of uterus, NEC (O71.81)

O71.00 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, unspecified trimester

O71.02 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, second trimester

O71.03 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, third trimester

O71.1 Rupture of uterus during labor

Rupture of uterus not stated as occurring before onset of labor
Excludes1:disruption of cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)
laceration of uterus, NEC (O71.81)

O71.2 Postpartum inversion of uterus

O71.3 Obstetric laceration of cervix

Annular detachment of cervix

O71.4 Obstetric high vaginal laceration alone

Laceration of vaginal wall without perineal laceration
Excludes1:obstetric high vaginal laceration with perineal laceration (O70.-)

O71.5 Other obstetric injury to pelvic organs

Obstetric injury to bladder

Obstetric injury to urethra

O71.6 Obstetric damage to pelvic joints and ligaments

Obstetric avulsion of inner symphyseal cartilage

Obstetric damage to coccyx

Obstetric traumatic separation of symphysis (pubis)

O71.7 Obstetric hematoma of pelvis

Obstetric hematoma of perineum

Obstetric hematoma of vagina

Obstetric hematoma of vulva

O71.8 Other specified obstetric trauma

O71.81 Laceration of uterus, not elsewhere classified

O71.89 Other specified obstetric trauma

O71.9 Obstetric trauma, unspecified

O72 Postpartum hemorrhage

Includes: hemorrhage after delivery of fetus or infant

O72.0 Third-stage hemorrhage

Hemorrhage associated with retained, trapped or adherent placenta

Retained placenta NOS

O72.1 Other immediate postpartum hemorrhage

Hemorrhage following delivery of placenta

Postpartum hemorrhage (atonic) NOS

Uterine atony with hemorrhage

Excludes 1: uterine atony NOS (O62.2)

uterine atony without hemorrhage (O62.2)

postpartum atony of uterus without hemorrhage (O75.89)

O72.2 Delayed and secondary postpartum hemorrhage

Hemorrhage associated with retained portions of placenta or membranes after the first 24 hours following delivery of placenta

Retained products of conception NOS, following delivery

O72.3 Postpartum coagulation defects

Postpartum afibrinogenemia

Postpartum fibrinolysis

O73 Retained placenta and membranes, without hemorrhage

O73.0 Retained placenta without hemorrhage

Placenta accreta without hemorrhage

O73.1 Retained portions of placenta and membranes, without hemorrhage

Retained products of conception following delivery, without hemorrhage

O74 Complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during

labor and delivery

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify specific complication

O74.0 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during labor and delivery

Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during labor and delivery

Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.1 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.2 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.3 Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.4 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.5 Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during labor and delivery

O74.6 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.7 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.8 Other complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.9 Complication of anesthesia during labor and delivery, unspecified

O75 Other complications of labor and delivery, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: puerperal (postpartum) infection (O86.-)

puerperal (postpartum) sepsis (O85)

O75.0 Maternal distress during labor and delivery

O75.1 Shock during or following labor and delivery

Obstetric shock following labor and delivery

O75.2 Pyrexia during labor, not elsewhere classified

O75.3 Other infection during labor

Sepsis during labor

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

O75.4 Other complications of obstetric surgery and procedures

Cardiac arrest following obstetric surgery or procedures

Cardiac failure following obstetric surgery or procedures

Cerebral anoxia following obstetric surgery or procedures

Pulmonary edema following obstetric surgery or procedures
Use additional code to identify specific complication
Excludes2: complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-)
disruption of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O90.0-O90.1)
hematoma of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O90.2)
infection of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O86.0)

O75.5 Delayed delivery after artificial rupture of membranes

O75.8 Other specified complications of labor and delivery

O75.81 Maternal exhaustion complicating labor and delivery

O75.89 Other specified complications of labor and delivery

O75.9 Complication of labor and delivery, unspecified

O76 Abnormality in fetal heart rate and rhythm complicating labor and delivery

Includes: Depressed fetal heart rate tones complicating labor and delivery
Fetal bradycardia complicating labor and delivery
Fetal heart rate decelerations complicating labor and delivery
Fetal heart rate irregularity complicating labor and delivery
Fetal heart rate abnormal variability complicating labor and delivery
Fetal tachycardia complicating labor and delivery
Non-reassuring fetal heart rate or rhythm complicating labor and delivery

Excludes1: fetal stress NOS (O77.9)
labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)
labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)

Excludes2: fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)
other fetal stress (O77.0-O77.1)

O77 Other fetal stress complicating labor and delivery

O77.0 Labor and delivery complicated by meconium in amniotic fluid

O77.1 Fetal stress in labor or delivery due to drug administration

O77.8 Labor and delivery complicated by other evidence of fetal stress

Labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress
Labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress

Excludes1: abnormality of fetal acid-base balance (O68)
abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)
fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)

O77.9 Labor and delivery complicated by fetal stress, unspecified

Excludes1: abnormality of fetal acid-base balance (O68)
abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)
fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)

Encounter for delivery (O80, O82)

O80 Encounter for full-term uncomplicated delivery

Delivery requiring minimal or no assistance, with or without episiotomy, without fetal manipulation [e.g., rotation version] or instrumentation [forceps] of a spontaneous, cephalic, vaginal, full-term, single, live-born infant. This code is for use as a single diagnosis code and is not to be used with any other code from chapter 15. This code must be accompanied by a delivery code from the appropriate procedure classification.

Use additional code to indicate outcome of delivery (Z37.0)

O82 Encounter for cesarean delivery without indication

This code must be accompanied by a delivery code from the appropriate procedure classification.

Use additional code to indicate outcome of delivery (Z37.0)

Complications predominantly related to the puerperium (O85-O92)

Excludes2: mental and behavioral disorders associated with the puerperium (F53)
obstetrical tetanus (A34)
puerperal osteomalacia (M83.0)

O85 Puerperal sepsis

Includes: postpartum sepsis
puerperal peritonitis
puerperal sepsis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: fever of unknown origin following delivery (O86.4)
genital tract infection following delivery (O86.1)
obstetric pyemic and septic embolism (O88.3-)
urinary tract infection following delivery (O86.2-)

Excludes2: sepsis during labor (O75.3)

O86 Other puerperal infections

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes2:infection during labor (O75.3)

O86.0 Infection of obstetric surgical wound

Infected cesarean delivery wound following delivery

Infected perineal repair following delivery

O86.1 Other infection of genital tract following delivery

Cervicitis following delivery

Endometritis following delivery

Vaginitis following delivery

O86.2 Urinary tract infection following delivery

O86.20 Urinary tract infection following delivery, unspecified

Puerperal urinary tract infection NOS

O86.21 Infection of kidney following delivery

O86.22 Infection of bladder following delivery

Infection of urethra following delivery

O86.29 Other urinary tract infection following delivery

O86.4 Pyrexia of unknown origin following delivery

Puerperal infection NOS following delivery

Puerperal pyrexia NOS following delivery

Excludes2:pyrexia during labor (O75.2)

O86.8 Other specified puerperal infections

O87 Venous complications in the puerperium

Includes: those in labor, delivery and the puerperium

Excludes2:obstetric embolism (O88.-)

venous complications in pregnancy (O22.-)

O87.0 Superficial thrombophlebitis in the puerperium

O87.1 Deep phlebothrombosis in the puerperium

Deep-vein thrombosis, postpartum

Pelvic thrombophlebitis, postpartum

O87.2 Hemorrhoids in the puerperium

O87.3 Cerebral venous thrombosis in the puerperium

Cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in the puerperium

O87.4 Varicose veins of lower extremity in the puerperium

O87.8 Other venous complications in the puerperium

Genital varices in the puerperium

O87.9 Venous complication in the puerperium, unspecified

Puerperal phlebitis NOS

Puerperal phlebopathy NOS

Puerperal thrombosis NOS

O88 Obstetric embolism

Excludes 1: embolism complicating abortion NOS (O03.2)

embolism complicating ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.2)

embolism complicating failed attempted abortion (O07.2, O07.7)

embolism complicating induced abortion (O04.2, O05.2)

embolism complicating spontaneous abortion (O03.2, O03.7)

O88.0 Obstetric air embolism

O88.01 Obstetric air embolism in pregnancy

O88.011 Air embolism in pregnancy, first trimester

O88.012 Air embolism in pregnancy, second trimester

O88.013 Air embolism in pregnancy, third trimester

O88.019 Air embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O88.02 Air embolism in childbirth

O88.03 Air embolism in the puerperium

O88.1 Amniotic fluid embolism

O88.11 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy

O88.111 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, first trimester

O88.112 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, second trimester

O88.113 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, third trimester

O88.119 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O88.12 Amniotic fluid embolism in childbirth

O88.13 Amniotic fluid embolism in the puerperium

O88.2 Obstetric thromboembolism

O88.21 Thromboembolism in pregnancy

Obstetric (pulmonary) embolism NOS

O88.211 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, first trimester

O88.212 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, second trimester

O88.213 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, third trimester

O88.219 Thromboembolism in pregnancy,

unspecified trimester

O88.22 Thromboembolism in childbirth

O88.23 Thromboembolism in the puerperium

Puerperal (pulmonary) embolism NOS

O88.3 Obstetric pyemic and septic embolism

O88.31 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy

O88.311 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, first trimester

O88.312 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, second trimester

O88.313 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, third trimester

O88.319 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O88.32 Pyemic and septic embolism in childbirth

O88.33 Pyemic and septic embolism in the puerperium

O88.8 Other obstetric embolism

Obstetric fat embolism

O88.81 Other embolism in pregnancy

O88.811 Other embolism in pregnancy, first trimester

O88.812 Other embolism in pregnancy, second trimester

O88.813 Other embolism in pregnancy, third trimester

O88.819 Other embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O88.82 Other embolism in childbirth

O88.83 Other embolism in the puerperium

O89 Complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during the puerperium

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify specific complication

O89.0 Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.01 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during the puerperium

Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to
anesthesia during the puerperium
Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during the puerperium

**O89.09 Other pulmonary complications of
anesthesia during the puerperium**

**O89.1 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during the
puerperium**

**O89.2 Central nervous system complications of
anesthesia during the puerperium**

**O89.3 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during the
puerperium**

**O89.4 Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced
headache during the puerperium**

**O89.5 Other complications of spinal and epidural
anesthesia during the puerperium**

**O89.6 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia
during the puerperium**

**O89.8 Other complications of anesthesia during the
puerperium**

**O89.9 Complication of anesthesia during the
puerperium, unspecified**

O90 Complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified

O90.0 Disruption of cesarean delivery wound

Dehiscence of cesarean delivery wound

Excludes1: rupture of uterus (spontaneous) before onset of labor (O71.0-)
rupture of uterus during labor (O71.1)

O90.1 Disruption of perineal obstetric wound

Disruption of wound of episiotomy

Disruption of wound of perineal laceration

Secondary perineal tear

O90.2 Hematoma of obstetric wound

O90.3 Peripartum cardiomyopathy

Conditions in I42.- arising during pregnancy and the puerperium

Excludes1: pre-existing heart disease complicating pregnancy and the
puerperium (O99.4-)

O90.4 Postpartum acute renal failure

Hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery

O90.5 Postpartum thyroiditis

O90.6 Postpartum mood disturbance

Postpartum blues

Postpartum dysphoria

Postpartum sadness
Excludes1: postpartum depression (F53)
puerperal psychosis (F53)

O90.8 Other complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified

O90.81 Anemia of the puerperium

Postpartum anemia NOS

Excludes1: pre-existing anemia
complicating the puerperium
(O99.03)

O90.89 Other complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified

Placental polyp

O90.9 Complication of the puerperium, unspecified

O91 Infections of breast associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation

Use additional code to identify infection

O91.0 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation

O91.01 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy

Gestational abscess of nipple

O91.011 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester

O91.012 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester

O91.013 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester

O91.019 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O91.02 Infection of nipple associated with the puerperium

Puerperal abscess of nipple

O91.03 Infection of nipple associated with lactation

Abscess of nipple associated with lactation

O91.1 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation

O91.11 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy

Gestational mammary abscess
Gestational purulent mastitis
Gestational subareolar abscess

091.111 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, first trimester

091.112 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, second trimester

091.113 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, third trimester

091.119 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester

091.12 Abscess of breast associated with the puerperium

Puerperal mammary abscess
Puerperal purulent mastitis
Puerperal subareolar abscess

091.13 Abscess of breast associated with lactation

Mammary abscess associated with lactation
Purulent mastitis associated with lactation
Subareolar abscess associated with lactation

091.2 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation

091.21 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy

Gestational interstitial mastitis
Gestational lymphangitis of breast
Gestational mastitis NOS
Gestational parenchymatous mastitis

091.211 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, first trimester

091.212 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, second trimester

091.213 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, third trimester

091.219 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester

091.22 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with the puerperium

Puerperal interstitial mastitis
Puerperal lymphangitis of breast
Puerperal mastitis NOS

Puerperal parenchymatous mastitis

091.23 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with lactation

Interstitial mastitis associated with lactation

Lymphangitis of breast associated with lactation

Mastitis NOS associated with lactation

Parenchymatous mastitis associated with lactation

092 Other disorders of breast and disorders of lactation associated with pregnancy and the puerperium

092.0 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium, and lactation

092.01 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy

092.011 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester

092.012 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester

092.013 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester

092.019 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester

092.02 Retracted nipple associated with the puerperium

092.03 Retracted nipple associated with lactation

092.1 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium, and lactation

Fissure of nipple, gestational or puerperal

092.11 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy

092.111 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester

092.112 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester

092.113 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester

092.119 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester

092.12 Cracked nipple associated with the puerperium

092.13 Cracked nipple associated with lactation

- O92.2 Other and unspecified disorders of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium**
- O92.20 Unspecified disorder of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium**
- O92.29 Other disorders of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium**
- O92.3 Agalactia**
 - Primary agalactia
 - Excludes1: Elective agalactia (O92.5)
 - Secondary agalactia (O92.5)
 - Therapeutic agalactia (O92.5)
- O92.4 Hypogalactia**
- O92.5 Suppressed lactation**
 - Elective agalactia
 - Secondary agalactia
 - Therapeutic agalactia
 - Excludes1: primary agalactia (O92.3)
- O92.6 Galactorrhea**
- O92.7 Other and unspecified disorders of lactation**
 - O92.70 Unspecified disorders of lactation**
 - O92.79 Other disorders of lactation**
 - Puerperal galactocele

Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified (O94-O9A)

O94 Sequelae of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in O00-O77.-, O85-O94 and O98-O99.- as the cause of late effects. The “sequelae” include conditions specified as such, or as late effects, which may occur at any time after the puerperium

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

O98 Maternal infectious and parasitic diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Includes: the listed conditions when complicating the pregnant state, when aggravated by the pregnancy, or as a reason for obstetric care

Use additional code (Chapter 1), to identify specific infectious or parasitic disease

Excludes2: herpes gestationis (O26.4-)

infectious carrier state (O99.82-, O99.83-)

obstetrical tetanus (A34)

puerperal infection (O86.-)

puerperal sepsis (O85)

when the reason for maternal care is that the disease is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35-O36)

O98.0 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in A15-A19

O98.01 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy

O98.011 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O98.012 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O98.013 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O98.019 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.02 Tuberculosis complicating childbirth

O98.03 Tuberculosis complicating the puerperium

O98.1 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in A50-A53

O98.11 Syphilis complicating pregnancy

O98.111 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O98.112 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O98.113 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O98.119 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.12 Syphilis complicating childbirth

O98.13 Syphilis complicating the puerperium

O98.2 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in A54.-

O98.21 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy

O98.211 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O98.212 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, second trimester

- 098.213 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, third trimester**
- 098.219 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- 098.22 Gonorrhea complicating childbirth**
- 098.23 Gonorrhea complicating the puerperium**
- 098.3 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
 - Conditions in A55-A64
 - 098.31 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy**
 - 098.311 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, first trimester**
 - 098.312 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, second trimester**
 - 098.313 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, third trimester**
 - 098.319 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
 - 098.32 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating childbirth**
 - 098.33 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating the puerperium**
- 098.4 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
 - Conditions in B15-B19
 - 098.41 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy**

- 098.411** Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, first trimester
- 098.412** Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, second trimester
- 098.413** Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, third trimester
- 098.419** Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- 098.42** Viral hepatitis complicating childbirth
- 098.43** Viral hepatitis complicating the puerperium
- 098.5** Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in A80-B09, B25-B34

Excludes: 1 human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.7-)

- 098.51** Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy
 - 098.511** Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester
 - 098.512** Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester
 - 098.513** Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester
 - 098.519** Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- 098.52** Other viral diseases complicating childbirth
- 098.53** Other viral diseases complicating the puerperium

- 098.6** Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in B50-B64

- 098.61** Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy
 - 098.611** Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester
 - 098.612** Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester
 - 098.613** Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester

- pregnancy, first trimester
- O98.812 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester**
- O98.813 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester**
- O98.819 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O98.82 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating childbirth**
- O98.83 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating the puerperium**
- O98.9 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
 - O98.91 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy**
 - O98.911 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester**
 - O98.912 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester**
 - O98.913 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester**
 - O98.919 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O98.92 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating childbirth**
- O98.93 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating the puerperium**

O99 Other maternal diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Note: This category includes conditions which complicate the pregnant state, are aggravated by the pregnancy or are a main reason for obstetric care

Use additional code to identify specific condition.

Excludes2: when the reason for maternal care is that the condition is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35-O36)

O99.0 Anemia complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in D50-D64

Excludes1: anemia arising in the puerperium (O90.81)
postpartum anemia NOS (O90.81)

O99.01 Anemia complicating pregnancy

O99.011 Anemia complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.012 Anemia complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O99.013 Anemia complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O99.019 Anemia complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.02 Anemia complicating childbirth

O99.03 Anemia complicating the puerperium

Excludes1: postpartum anemia not pre-existing prior to delivery (O90-.81)

O99.1 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in D65-D89

Excludes2: hemorrhage with coagulation defects (O45.-, O46.0-, O67.0, O72.3)

O99.11 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy

O99.111 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.112 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, second trimester

099.113 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, third trimester

099.119 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

099.12 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating childbirth

099.13 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating the puerperium

099.2 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in E00-E90

Excludes2:diabetes mellitus (O24.-)

malnutrition (O25.-)

postpartum thyroiditis (O90.5)

099.21 Obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Use additional code to identify the type of obesity (E66.-)

099.210 Obesity complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

099.211 Obesity complicating pregnancy, first trimester

099.212 Obesity complicating pregnancy, second trimester

099.213 Obesity complicating pregnancy, third trimester

099.214 Obesity complicating childbirth

099.215 Obesity complicating the puerperium

099.28 Other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

099.280 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

099.281 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester

099.282 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester

099.283 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester

099.284 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating childbirth

099.285 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating the puerperium

099.3 Mental disorders and diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

099.31 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Use additional code(s) from F10 to identify manifestations of the alcohol use

099.310 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

099.311 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, first trimester

099.312 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, second trimester

099.313 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, third trimester

099.314 Alcohol use complicating childbirth

099.315 Alcohol use complicating the puerperium

099.32 Drug use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Use additional code(s) from F11-F16 and F18-F19 to identify manifestations of the drug use

099.320 Drug use complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

099.321 Drug use complicating pregnancy, first trimester

099.322 Drug use complicating pregnancy, second trimester

099.323 Drug use complicating pregnancy, third trimester

099.324 Drug use complicating childbirth

099.325 Drug use complicating the puerperium

099.33 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Use additional code from F17 to identify type of tobacco

099.330 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

099.331 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, first trimester

099.332 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, second trimester

099.333 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, third trimester

099.334 Smoking (tobacco) complicating childbirth

099.335 Smoking (tobacco) complicating the puerperium

099.34 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Conditions in F00-F09 and F20-F99

Excludes2: postpartum mood disturbance (O90.6)
postnatal psychosis (F53)
puerperal psychosis (F53)

099.340 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

099.341 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, first trimester

099.342 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, second trimester

099.343 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, third trimester

099.344 Other mental disorders complicating childbirth

099.345 Other mental disorders complicating the puerperium

099.35 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Conditions in G00-G99

Excludes2: pregnancy related peripheral neuritis (O26.8-)

099.350 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

099.351 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, first trimester

099.352 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, second trimester

099.353 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, third trimester

099.354 Diseases of the nervous system complicating childbirth

099.355 Diseases of the nervous system complicating the puerperium

099.4 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in I00-I99

Excludes1: peripartum cardiomyopathy (O90.3)

Excludes2: hypertensive disorders (O10-O16)

obstetric embolism (O88.-)

venous complications and cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in: labor, childbirth and the puerperium (O87.-)

pregnancy (O22.-)

099.41 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy

099.411 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, first trimester

099.412 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, second trimester

099.413 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, third trimester

- 099.419 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- 099.42 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating childbirth**
- 099.43 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating the puerperium**
- 099.5 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
 Conditions in J00-J99
 - 099.51 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy**
 - 099.511 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, first trimester**
 - 099.512 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, second trimester**
 - 099.513 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, third trimester**
 - 099.519 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
 - 099.52 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating childbirth**
 - 099.53 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating the puerperium**
- 099.6 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
 Conditions in K00-K93
 Excludes2: liver disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O26.6)
 - 099.61 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy**
 - 099.611 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, first trimester**
 - 099.612 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, second**

trimester

099.613 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, third trimester

099.619 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

099.62 Diseases of the digestive system complicating childbirth

099.63 Diseases of the digestive system complicating the puerperium

099.7 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in L00-L99

Excludes2:herpes gestationis (O26.4)

pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy (PUPPP) (O26.86)

099.71 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy

099.711 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, first trimester

099.712 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, second trimester

099.713 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, third trimester

099.719 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

099.72 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating childbirth

099.73 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating the puerperium

099.8 Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in D00-D48, H00-H95, M00-N99, and Q00-Q99

Use additional code to identify condition

Excludes2:genitourinary infections in pregnancy (O23.-)
infection of genitourinary tract following delivery (O86.1-
O86.3)
malignant neoplasms in pregnancy (O94.1-)
maternal care for known or suspected abnormality of maternal
pelvic organs (O34.-)
postpartum acute renal failure (O90.4)
traumatic injuries in pregnancy (O94.2-)

O99.81 Abnormal glucose complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Excludes1: gestational diabetes (O24.4-)

O99.810 Abnormal glucose complicating pregnancy

O99.814 Abnormal glucose complicating childbirth

O99.815 Abnormal glucose complicating the puerperium

O99.82 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O99.820 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating pregnancy

O99.824 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating childbirth

O99.825 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating the puerperium

O99.83 Other infection carrier state complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code to identify the carrier state (Z22.-)

O99.830 Other infection carrier state complicating pregnancy

O99.834 Other infection carrier state complicating childbirth

O99.835 Other infection carrier state complicating the puerperium

O99.84 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Gastric banding status complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the

puerperium

Gastric bypass status for obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Obesity surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O99.840 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.841 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.842 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O99.843 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O99.844 Bariatric surgery status complicating childbirth

O99.845 Bariatric surgery status complicating the puerperium

O99.89 Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O9A Maternal malignant neoplasms, traumatic injuries and abuse classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O9A.1 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in C00-C97

Use additional code to identify neoplasm

Excludes2:maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri (O34.1-)

maternal care for benign tumor of cervix (O34.4-)

O9A.11 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy

O9A.111 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O9A.112 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O9A.113 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O9A.119 Malignant neoplasm complicating

- pregnancy, unspecified trimester
- O9A.12 Malignant neoplasm complicating childbirth**
- O9A.13 Malignant neoplasm complicating the puerperium**
- O9A.2 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**
 Conditions in S00-T98, except T74 and T76
 Use additional code(s) to identify the injury or poisoning
 Excludes2: physical, sexual and psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O94.3, O94.4, O94.5)
- O9A.21 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy**
- O9A.211 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, first trimester**
- O9A.212 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, second trimester**
- O9A.213 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, third trimester**
- O9A.219 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O9A.22 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating childbirth**
- O9A.23 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating the puerperium**
- O9A.3 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium**

Conditions in T74.11 or T76.11

Use additional code (if applicable):

to identify any associated current injury due to physical abuse

to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)

Excludes2:sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O94.4-)

O9A.31 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy

O9A.311 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O9A.312 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O9A.313 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O9A.319 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.32 Physical abuse complicating childbirth

O9A.33 Physical abuse complicating the puerperium

O9A.4 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in T74.21 or T76.21

Use additional code (if applicable):

to identify any associated current injury due to sexual abuse

to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)

O9A.41 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy

O9A.411 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O9A.412 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O9A.413 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O9A.419 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.42 Sexual abuse complicating childbirth

O9A.43 Sexual abuse complicating the puerperium

O9A.5 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in T74.31 or T76.31

Use additional code to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)

- O9A.51 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy**
- O9A.511 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester**
- O9A.512 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester**
- O9A.513 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester**
- O9A.519 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
- O9A.52 Psychological abuse complicating childbirth**
- O9A.53 Psychological abuse complicating the puerperium**

CHAPTER 16

Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)

NOTE: CODES FROM THIS CHAPTER ARE FOR USE ON NEWBORN RECORDS ONLY, NEVER ON MATERNAL RECORDS

Includes: conditions that have their origin in the fetal or perinatal period (before birth through the first 28 days after birth) even if morbidity occurs later

Excludes2: congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)

endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E90)

injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)

neoplasms (C00-D48)

tetanus neonatorum (A33)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- P00-P04 Newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labor, and delivery
- P05-P08 Disorders related to length of gestation and fetal growth
- P09 Abnormal findings on neonatal screening
- P10-P15 Birth trauma
- P19-P29 Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period
- P35-P39 Infections specific to the perinatal period
- P50-P61 Hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn
- P70-P74 Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn

P76-P78 Digestive system disorders of newborn
P80-P83 Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of newborn
P84 Other problems with newborn
P90-P96 Other disorders originating in the perinatal period

Newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labor, and delivery (P00-P04)

Note: These codes are for use when the listed maternal conditions are specified as the cause of confirmed morbidity or potential morbidity which have their origin in the perinatal period (before birth through the first 28 days after birth). Codes from these categories are also for use for newborns who are suspected of having an abnormal condition resulting from exposure from the mother or the birth process, but without signs or symptoms, and, which after examination and observation, is found not to exist. These codes may be used even if treatment is begun for a suspected condition that is ruled out.

P00 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions that may be unrelated to present pregnancy

Code first any current condition in newborn

Excludes2: newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complications of pregnancy (P01.-)
newborn affected by maternal endocrine and metabolic disorders (P70-P74)
newborn affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)

P00.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal hypertensive disorders

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to O10-O11, O13-O16

P00.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal renal and urinary tract diseases

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to N00-N39

P00.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal infectious and parasitic diseases

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal infectious disease classifiable to A00-B99, J09 and J10

Excludes1: infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)
maternal genital tract or other localized infections (P00.8)

P00.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal circulatory and respiratory diseases

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to I00-I99, J00-J99, Q20-Q34 and not included in P00.0, P00.2

P00.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal nutritional disorders

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal disorders classifiable to E40-E64

Maternal malnutrition NOS

P00.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal injury

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal conditions classifiable to O97.2

P00.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by surgical procedure on mother

Excludes1: Cesarean delivery for present delivery (P03.4)

damage to placenta from amniocentesis, Cesarean delivery or surgical induction (P02.1)

previous surgery to uterus or pelvic organs (P03.89)

Excludes2: newborn affected by complication of (fetal) intrauterine procedure (P96.5)

P00.7 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other medical procedures on mother, not elsewhere classified

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by radiation to mother

Excludes1: damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean delivery or surgical induction (P02.1)

newborn affected by other complications of labor and delivery (P03.-)

P00.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal conditions

P00.81 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by periodontal disease in mother

P00.89 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal conditions

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to T80-T88

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal genital tract or other localized infections

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal systemic lupus erythematosus

P00.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified maternal condition

P01 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complications of pregnancy

Code first any current condition in newborn

- P01.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by incompetent cervix**
- P01.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by premature rupture of membranes**
- P01.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by oligohydramnios**
Excludes1: oligohydramnios due to premature rupture of membranes (P01.1)
- P01.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by polyhydramnios**
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by hydramnios
- P01.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by ectopic pregnancy**
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abdominal pregnancy
- P01.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by multiple pregnancy**
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by triplet (pregnancy)
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by twin (pregnancy)
- P01.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal death**
- P01.7 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by malpresentation before labor**
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by breech presentation before labor
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by external version before labor
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by face presentation before labor
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by transverse lie before labor
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unstable lie before labor
- P01.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal complications of pregnancy**
- P01.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal complication of pregnancy, unspecified**
- P02 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by complications of placenta, cord and membranes**
Code first any current condition in newborn
- P02.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placenta previa**
- P02.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other forms of placental separation and hemorrhage**
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abruptio placenta
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by accidental hemorrhage
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by antepartum hemorrhage

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean delivery or surgical induction
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal blood loss
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by premature separation of placenta

P02.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other and unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta

P02.20 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta

P02.29 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental dysfunction
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental infarction
Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental insufficiency

P02.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental transfusion syndromes

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placental and cord abnormalities resulting in twin-to-twin or other transplacental transfusion

P02.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by prolapsed cord

P02.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other compression of umbilical cord

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by umbilical cord (tightly) around neck

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by entanglement of umbilical cord

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by knot in umbilical cord

P02.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other and unspecified conditions of umbilical cord

P02.60 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by unspecified conditions of umbilical cord

P02.69 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other conditions of umbilical cord

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by short umbilical cord

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by vasa previa

Excludes1: newborn affected by single umbilical artery (Q27.0)

P02.7 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by chorioamnionitis

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by amnionitis

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by membranitis

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by placentitis

P02.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other abnormalities of membranes

P02.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality of membranes, unspecified

P03 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other complications of labor and delivery

Code first any current condition in newborn

P03.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by breech delivery and extraction

P03.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other malpresentation, malposition and disproportion during labor and delivery

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by contracted pelvis

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O64-O66

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by persistent occipitoposterior

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by transverse lie

P03.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by forceps delivery

P03.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by delivery by vacuum extractor [ventouse]

P03.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by Cesarean delivery

P03.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by precipitate delivery

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by rapid second stage

P03.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormal uterine contractions

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O62.-, except O62.3

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by hypertonic labor

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by uterine inertia

P03.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other specified complications of labor and delivery

P03.81 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm

Excludes1: neonatal cardiac dysrhythmia (P29.1)

P03.810 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm before the onset of labor

P03.811 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm during labor

P03.819 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm, unspecified as to time of onset

P03.82 Meconium passage during delivery

Excludes1: meconium aspiration (P24.00, P24.01)

meconium staining (P96.83)

P03.89 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other specified complications of labor and delivery

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by abnormality of maternal soft tissues

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by conditions classifiable to O60-O75 and by procedures used in labor and delivery not included in P02.- and P03.0-P03.6

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by induction of labor

P03.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by complication of labor and delivery, unspecified

P04 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk

Includes: nonteratogenic effects of substances transmitted via placenta

Excludes2: congenital malformations (Q00-Q99)

neonatal jaundice from excessive hemolysis due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother (P58.4)

P04.0 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal anesthesia and analgesia in pregnancy, labor and delivery

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers administered during labor and delivery

P04.1 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal medication

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by cancer chemotherapy

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by cytotoxic drugs

Excludes1: dysmorphism due to warfarin (Q86.2)

fetal hydantoin syndrome (Q86.1)

maternal use of drugs of addiction (P04.4-)

P04.2 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of tobacco

Newborn (suspected to be) affected by exposure in utero to tobacco smoke
Excludes2: newborn exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (P96.81)

P04.3 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of alcohol

Excludes1: fetal alcohol syndrome (Q86.0)

P04.4 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of drugs of addiction

P04.41 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of cocaine

“Crack baby”

P04.49 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of other drugs of addiction

Excludes2: newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal anesthesia and analgesia (P04.0)
withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction (P96.1)

P04.5 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal use of nutritional chemical substances

P04.6 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal exposure to environmental chemical substances

P04.8 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by other maternal noxious substances

P04.9 Newborn (suspected to be) affected by maternal noxious substance, unspecified

Disorders of newborn related to length of gestation and fetal growth (P05-P08)

P05 Disorders of newborn related to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition

P05.0 Newborn light for gestational age

Newborn light-for-dates

P05.00 Newborn light for gestational age, unspecified weight

P05.01 Newborn light for gestational age, less than 500 grams

P05.02 Newborn light for gestational age, 500-749 grams

P05.03 Newborn light for gestational age, 750-999 grams

P05.04 Newborn light for gestational age, 1000-1249

- grams
- P05.05 Newborn light for gestational age, 1250-1499 grams**
- P05.06 Newborn light for gestational age, 1500-1749 grams**
- P05.07 Newborn light for gestational age, 1750-1999 grams**
- P05.08 Newborn light for gestational age, 2000-2499 grams**
- P05.1 Newborn small for gestational age**
 - Newborn small-and-light-for-dates
 - Newborn small-for-dates
 - P05.10 Newborn small for gestational age, unspecified weight**
 - P05.11 Newborn small for gestational age, less than 500 grams**
 - P05.12 Newborn small for gestational age, 500-749 grams**
 - P05.13 Newborn small for gestational age, 750-999 grams**
 - P05.14 Newborn small for gestational age, 1000-1249 grams**
 - P05.15 Newborn small for gestational age, 1250-1499 grams**
 - P05.16 Newborn small for gestational age, 1500-1749 grams**
 - P05.17 Newborn small for gestational age, 1750-1999 grams**
 - P05.18 Newborn small for gestational age, 2000-2499 grams**
- P05.2 Newborn affected by fetal (intrauterine) malnutrition not light or small for gestational age**
 - Infant, not light or small for gestational age, showing signs of fetal malnutrition, such as dry, peeling skin and loss of subcutaneous tissue
 - Excludes 1: newborn affected by fetal malnutrition with light for gestational age (P05.0-)
 - newborn affected by fetal malnutrition with small for gestational age (P05.1-)
- P05.9 Newborn affected by slow intrauterine growth, unspecified**
 - Newborn affected by fetal growth retardation NOS

P07 Disorders of newborn related to short gestation and low birth weight, not elsewhere classified

Note: When both birth weight and gestational age of the newborn are available, both should be coded with birth weight sequenced before gestational age

Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as the cause of morbidity or additional care, in newborn

Excludes1: low birth weight due to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition (P05.-)

P07.0 Extremely low birth weight newborn

Newborn birth weight 999 g. or less

P07.00 Extremely low birth weight newborn, unspecified weight

P07.01 Extremely low birth weight newborn, less than 500 grams

P07.02 Extremely low birth weight newborn, 500-749 grams

P07.03 Extremely low birth weight newborn, 750-999 grams

P07.1 Other low birth weight newborn

Newborn birth weight 1000-2499 g.

P07.10 Other low birth weight newborn, unspecified weight

P07.14 Other low birth weight newborn, 1000-1249 grams

P07.15 Other low birth weight newborn, 1250-1499 grams

P07.16 Other low birth weight newborn, 1500-1749 grams

P07.17 Other low birth weight newborn, 1750-1999 grams

P07.18 Other low birth weight newborn, 2000-2499 grams

P07.2 Extreme immaturity of newborn

Less than 28 completed weeks (less than 196 completed days) of gestation.

P07.20 Extreme immaturity of newborn, unspecified weeks

P07.21 Extreme immaturity of newborn, less than 24 completed weeks

P07.22 Extreme immaturity of newborn, 24-26 completed weeks

P07.23 Extreme immaturity of newborn, 27 completed weeks

P07.3 Other preterm newborn

28 completed weeks or more but less than 37 completed weeks (196 completed days but less than 259 completed days) of gestation.

Prematurity NOS

P07.30 Other preterm newborn, unspecified weeks

P07.31 Other preterm newborn, 28-31 completed weeks

P07.32 Other preterm newborn, 32-36 completed weeks

P08 Disorders of newborn related to long gestation and high birth weight

Note: When both birth weight and gestational age of the newborn are available, priority of assignment should be given to birth weight

Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as causes of morbidity or additional care, in newborn

P08.0 Exceptionally large newborn baby

Usually implies a birth weight of 4500 g. or more

Excludes1: syndrome of infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)

syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0)

P08.1 Other heavy for gestational age newborn

Other newborn heavy- or large-for-dates regardless of period of gestation.

P08.2 Late newborn, not heavy for gestational age

P08.21 Post-term newborn

Newborn with gestation period over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks

P08.22 Prolonged gestation of newborn

Newborn with gestation period over 42 completed weeks (294 days or more), not heavy- or large-for-dates.

Postmaturity NOS

Abnormal findings on neonatal screening (P09)

P09 Abnormal findings on neonatal screening

Use additional code to identify signs, symptoms and conditions associated with the screening

Excludes2: nonspecific serologic evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)

Birth trauma (P10-P15)

P10 Intracranial laceration and hemorrhage due to birth injury

Excludes1: intracranial hemorrhage of newborn NOS (P52.9)
intracranial hemorrhage of newborn due to anoxia or hypoxia (P52.-)
nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage of newborn (P52.-)

P10.0 Subdural hemorrhage due to birth injury

Subdural hematoma (localized) due to birth injury

Excludes1: subdural hemorrhage accompanying tentorial tear (P10.4)

P10.1 Cerebral hemorrhage due to birth injury

P10.2 Intraventricular hemorrhage due to birth injury

P10.3 Subarachnoid hemorrhage due to birth injury

P10.4 Tentorial tear due to birth injury

P10.8 Other intracranial lacerations and hemorrhages due to birth injury

P10.9 Unspecified intracranial laceration and hemorrhage due to birth injury

P11 Other birth injuries to central nervous system

P11.0 Cerebral edema due to birth injury

P11.1 Other specified brain damage due to birth injury

P11.2 Unspecified brain damage due to birth injury

P11.3 Birth injury to facial nerve

Facial palsy due to birth injury

P11.4 Birth injury to other cranial nerves

P11.5 Birth injury to spine and spinal cord

Fracture of spine due to birth injury

P11.9 Birth injury to central nervous system, unspecified

P12 Birth injury to scalp

P12.0 Cephalhematoma due to birth injury

P12.1 Chignon (from vacuum extraction) due to birth injury

P12.2 Epicranial subaponeurotic hemorrhage due to birth injury

Subgaleal hemorrhage

P12.3 Bruising of scalp due to birth injury

P12.4 Injury of scalp of newborn due to monitoring equipment

Sampling incision of scalp of newborn

Scalp clip (electrode) injury of newborn

- P12.8 Other birth injuries to scalp**
 - P12.81 Caput succedaneum**
 - P12.89 Other birth injuries to scalp**
- P12.9 Birth injury to scalp, unspecified**
- P13 Birth injury to skeleton**
 - Excludes2: birth injury to spine (P11.5)
 - P13.0 Fracture of skull due to birth injury**
 - P13.1 Other birth injuries to skull**
 - Excludes1: cephalhematoma (P12.0)
 - P13.2 Birth injury to femur**
 - P13.3 Birth injury to other long bones**
 - P13.4 Fracture of clavicle due to birth injury**
 - P13.8 Birth injuries to other parts of skeleton**
 - P13.9 Birth injury to skeleton, unspecified**
- P14 Birth injury to peripheral nervous system**
 - P14.0 Erb's paralysis due to birth injury**
 - P14.1 Klumpke's paralysis due to birth injury**
 - P14.2 Phrenic nerve paralysis due to birth injury**
 - P14.3 Other brachial plexus birth injuries**
 - P14.8 Birth injuries to other parts of peripheral nervous system**
 - P14.9 Birth injury to peripheral nervous system, unspecified**
- P15 Other birth injuries**
 - P15.0 Birth injury to liver**
 - Rupture of liver due to birth injury
 - P15.1 Birth injury to spleen**
 - Rupture of spleen due to birth injury
 - P15.2 Sternomastoid injury due to birth injury**
 - P15.3 Birth injury to eye**
 - Subconjunctival hemorrhage due to birth injury
 - Traumatic glaucoma due to birth injury
 - P15.4 Birth injury to face**
 - Facial congestion due to birth injury
 - P15.5 Birth injury to external genitalia**
 - P15.6 Subcutaneous fat necrosis due to birth injury**
 - P15.8 Other specified birth injuries**
 - P15.9 Birth injury, unspecified**

Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period (P19-P29)

P19 Metabolic acidemia in newborn

Includes: (fetal) metabolic acidemia in newborn

P19.0 Metabolic acidemia in newborn first noted before onset of labor

P19.1 Metabolic acidemia in newborn first noted during labor

P19.2 Metabolic acidemia noted at birth

P19.9 Metabolic acidemia, unspecified

P22 Respiratory distress of newborn

Excludes1: respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)

respiratory failure of newborn NOS (P28.5)

P22.0 Respiratory distress syndrome of newborn

Cardiorespiratory distress syndrome of newborn

Hyaline membrane disease

Idiopathic respiratory distress syndrome [IRDS or RDS] of newborn

Pulmonary hypoperfusion syndrome

Respiratory distress syndrome, type I

P22.1 Transient tachypnea of newborn

Idiopathic tachypnea of newborn

Respiratory distress syndrome, type II

Wet lung syndrome

P22.8 Other respiratory distress of newborn

P22.9 Respiratory distress of newborn, unspecified

P23 Congenital pneumonia

Includes: infective pneumonia acquired in utero or during birth

Excludes1: neonatal pneumonia resulting from aspiration (P24.-)

P23.0 Congenital pneumonia due to viral agent

Excludes1: congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0)

P23.1 Congenital pneumonia due to Chlamydia

P23.2 Congenital pneumonia due to staphylococcus

P23.3 Congenital pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B

P23.4 Congenital pneumonia due to Escherichia coli

P23.5 Congenital pneumonia due to Pseudomonas

P23.6 Congenital pneumonia due to other bacterial agents

Congenital pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae

Congenital pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumoniae

Congenital pneumonia due to Mycoplasma
Congenital pneumonia due to Streptococcus, except group B
Use additional code (B95-B96) to identify organism

P23.8 Congenital pneumonia due to other organisms

Use additional code (B97) to identify organism

P23.9 Congenital pneumonia, unspecified

P24 Neonatal aspiration

Includes: aspiration in utero and during delivery

P24.0 Meconium aspiration

Excludes1: meconium passage (without aspiration) during delivery
(P03.82)

meconium staining (P96.83)

P24.00 Meconium aspiration without respiratory symptoms

Meconium aspiration NOS

P24.01 Meconium aspiration with respiratory symptoms

Meconium aspiration pneumonia

Meconium aspiration pneumonitis

Meconium aspiration syndrome NOS

Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (I27.81), if applicable

P24.1 Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus

Neonatal aspiration of liquor (amni)

P24.10 Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus without respiratory symptoms

Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus NOS

P24.11 Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus with respiratory symptoms

Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus with pneumonia

Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus with pneumonitis

Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (I27.81), if applicable

P24.2 Neonatal aspiration of blood

P24.20 Neonatal aspiration of blood without respiratory symptoms

Neonatal aspiration of blood NOS

P24.21 Neonatal aspiration of blood with respiratory symptoms

Neonatal aspiration of blood with pneumonia
Neonatal aspiration of blood with pneumonitis
Use additional code to identify any secondary
pulmonary hypertension (I27.81), if
applicable

**P24.3 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated
food**

Neonatal aspiration of stomach contents

**P24.30 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated
food without respiratory symptoms**

Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated
food NOS

**P24.31 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated
food with respiratory symptoms**

Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated
food with pneumonia

Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated
food with pneumonitis

Use additional code to identify any secondary
pulmonary hypertension (I27.81), if
applicable

P24.8 Other neonatal aspiration

**P24.80 Other neonatal aspiration without respiratory
symptoms**

Neonatal aspiration NEC

**P24.81 Other neonatal aspiration with respiratory
symptoms**

Neonatal aspiration pneumonia NEC

Neonatal aspiration with pneumonitis NEC

Neonatal aspiration with pneumonia NOS

Neonatal aspiration with pneumonitis NOS

Use additional code to identify any secondary
pulmonary hypertension (I27.81), if
applicable

P24.9 Neonatal aspiration, unspecified

**P25 Interstitial emphysema and related conditions originating
in the perinatal period**

**P25.0 Interstitial emphysema originating in the
perinatal period**

- P25.1 Pneumothorax originating in the perinatal period**
- P25.2 Pneumomediastinum originating in the perinatal period**
- P25.3 Pneumopericardium originating in the perinatal period**
- P25.8 Other conditions related to interstitial emphysema originating in the perinatal period**
- P26 Pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period**
 - P26.0 Tracheobronchial hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period**
 - P26.1 Massive pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period**
 - P26.8 Other pulmonary hemorrhages originating in the perinatal period**
 - P26.9 Unspecified pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period**
- P27 Chronic respiratory disease originating in the perinatal period**
 - Excludes1: respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0-P22.9)
 - P27.0 Wilson-Mikity syndrome**
 - Pulmonary dysmaturity
 - P27.1 Bronchopulmonary dysplasia originating in the perinatal period**
 - P27.8 Other chronic respiratory diseases originating in the perinatal period**
 - Congenital pulmonary fibrosis
 - Ventilator lung in newborn
 - P27.9 Unspecified chronic respiratory disease originating in the perinatal period**
- P28 Other respiratory conditions originating in the perinatal period**
 - Excludes1: congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30-Q34)
 - P28.0 Primary atelectasis of newborn**
 - Primary failure to expand terminal respiratory units
 - Pulmonary hypoplasia associated with short gestation
 - Pulmonary immaturity NOS
 - P28.1 Other and unspecified atelectasis of newborn**
 - P28.10 Unspecified atelectasis of newborn**

Atelectasis of newborn NOS

P28.11 Resorption atelectasis without respiratory distress syndrome

Excludes1: resorption atelectasis with respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)

P28.19 Other atelectasis of newborn

Partial atelectasis of newborn

Secondary atelectasis of newborn

P28.2 Cyanotic attacks of newborn

Excludes1: apnea of newborn (P28.3-P28.4)

P28.3 Primary sleep apnea of newborn

Sleep apnea of newborn NOS

P28.4 Other apnea of newborn

P28.5 Respiratory failure of newborn

Excludes1: respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)

respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0-)

P28.8 Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn

P28.81 Respiratory arrest of newborn

P28.89 Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn

Congenital laryngeal stridor

Snuffles in newborn

Snuffles in newborn

Excludes1: early congenital syphilitic rhinitis (A50.0)

P28.9 Respiratory condition of newborn, unspecified

Respiratory depression in newborn

P29 Cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period

Excludes1: congenital malformations of the circulatory system (Q20-Q28)

P29.0 Neonatal cardiac failure

P29.1 Neonatal cardiac dysrhythmia

P29.11 Neonatal tachycardia

P29.12 Neonatal bradycardia

P29.2 Neonatal hypertension

P29.3 Persistent fetal circulation

Delayed closure of ductus arteriosus

(Persistent) pulmonary hypertension of newborn

P29.4 Transient myocardial ischemia in newborn

P29.8 Other cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period

- P29.81 Cardiac arrest of newborn**
- P29.89 Other cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period**
- P29.9 Cardiovascular disorder originating in the perinatal period, unspecified**

Infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)

Includes: infections acquired in utero, during birth via the umbilicus, or during the first 28 days after birth

Excludes2: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
 congenital gonococcal infection (A54.-)
 congenital pneumonia (P23.-)
 congenital syphilis (A50.-)
 human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
 infant botulism (A48.51)
 infectious diseases not specific to the perinatal period (A00-B99, J09, J10.-)
 intestinal infectious disease (A00-A09)
 laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)
 tetanus neonatorum (A33)

P35 Congenital viral diseases

Includes: infections acquired in utero or during birth

P35.0 Congenital rubella syndrome

Congenital rubella pneumonitis

P35.1 Congenital cytomegalovirus infection

P35.2 Congenital herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection

P35.3 Congenital viral hepatitis

P35.8 Other congenital viral diseases

Congenital varicella [chickenpox]

P35.9 Congenital viral disease, unspecified

P36 Bacterial sepsis of newborn

Includes: congenital sepsis

P36.0 Sepsis of newborn due to streptococcus, group B

P36.1 Sepsis of newborn due to other and unspecified streptococci

P36.10 Sepsis of newborn due to unspecified streptococci

P36.19 Sepsis of newborn due to other streptococci

P36.2 Sepsis of newborn due to Staphylococcus

aureus

P36.3 Sepsis of newborn due to other and unspecified staphylococci

P36.30 Sepsis of newborn due to unspecified staphylococci

P36.39 Sepsis of newborn due to other staphylococci

P36.4 Sepsis of newborn due to Escherichia coli

P36.5 Sepsis of newborn due to anaerobes

P36.8 Other bacterial sepsis of newborn

Use additional code from category B96 to identify organism

P36.9 Bacterial sepsis of newborn, unspecified

P37 Other congenital infectious and parasitic diseases

Excludes2: congenital syphilis (A50.-)

infectious neonatal diarrhea (A00-A09)

necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn (P77)

noninfectious neonatal diarrhea (P78.3)

ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (A54.31)

tetanus neonatorum (A33)

P37.0 Congenital tuberculosis

P37.1 Congenital toxoplasmosis

Hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis

P37.2 Neonatal (disseminated) listeriosis

P37.3 Congenital falciparum malaria

P37.4 Other congenital malaria

P37.5 Neonatal candidiasis

P37.8 Other specified congenital infectious and parasitic diseases

P37.9 Congenital infectious or parasitic disease, unspecified

P38 Omphalitis of newborn

Excludes1: omphalitis not of newborn (L08.82)

tetanus omphalitis (A33)

umbilical hemorrhage of newborn (P51.-)

P38.1 Omphalitis with mild hemorrhage

P38.9 Omphalitis without hemorrhage

Omphalitis of newborn NOS

P39 Other infections specific to the perinatal period

Use additional code to identify organism (B95.-, B96.-)

P39.0 Neonatal infective mastitis

Excludes1:breast engorgement of newborn (P83.4)
noninfective mastitis of newborn (P83.4)

P39.1 Neonatal conjunctivitis and dacryocystitis

Neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis
Ophthalmia neonatorum NOS

Excludes1:gonococcal conjunctivitis (A54.31)

P39.2 Intra-amniotic infection affecting newborn, not elsewhere classified

P39.3 Neonatal urinary tract infection

P39.4 Neonatal skin infection

Neonatal pyoderma

Excludes1:pemphigus neonatorum (L00)
staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)

P39.8 Other specified infections specific to the perinatal period

P39.9 Infection specific to the perinatal period, unspecified

Hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn (P50-P61)

Excludes1:congenital stenosis and stricture of bile ducts (Q44.3)

Crigler-Najjar syndrome (E80.5)

Dubin-Johnson syndrome (E80.6)

Gilbert's syndrome (E80.4)

hereditary hemolytic anemias (D55-D58)

P50 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss

Excludes1:congenital anemia from intrauterine (fetal) blood loss (P61.3)

P50.0 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from vasa previa

P50.1 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from ruptured cord

P50.2 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from placenta

P50.3 Newborn affected by hemorrhage into co-twin

P50.4 Newborn affected by hemorrhage into maternal circulation

P50.5 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from cut end of co-twin's cord

P50.8 Newborn affected by other intrauterine (fetal) blood loss

P50.9 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss, unspecified

Newborn affected by fetal hemorrhage NOS

P51 Umbilical hemorrhage of newborn

Excludes1:omphalitis with mild hemorrhage (P38.1)

umbilical hemorrhage from cut end of co-twins cord (P50.5)

P51.0 Massive umbilical hemorrhage of newborn

P51.8 Other umbilical hemorrhages of newborn

Slipped umbilical ligature NOS

P51.9 Umbilical hemorrhage of newborn, unspecified

P52 Intracranial nontraumatic hemorrhage of newborn

Includes: intracranial hemorrhage due to anoxia or hypoxia

Excludes1:intracranial hemorrhage due to birth injury (P10.-)

intracranial hemorrhage due to other injury (S06.-)

P52.0 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 1, of newborn

Subependymal hemorrhage (without intraventricular extension)

Bleeding into germinal matrix

P52.1 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 2, of newborn

Subependymal hemorrhage with intraventricular extension

Bleeding into ventricle

P52.2 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 3 and grade 4, of newborn

P52.21 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 3, of newborn

Subependymal hemorrhage with intraventricular extension with enlargement of ventricle

P52.22 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 4, of newborn

Bleeding into cerebral cortex

Subependymal hemorrhage with intracerebral extension

P52.3 Unspecified intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn

P52.4 Intracerebral (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn

P52.5 Subarachnoid (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn

P52.6 Cerebellar (nontraumatic) and posterior fossa hemorrhage of newborn

- P52.8 Other intracranial (nontraumatic) hemorrhages and newborn**
- P52.9 Intracranial (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn, unspecified**
- P53 Hemorrhagic disease of newborn**
Includes: vitamin K deficiency of newborn
- P54 Other neonatal hemorrhages**
Excludes1: newborn affected by (intrauterine) blood loss (P50.-)
pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period (P26.-)
- P54.0 Neonatal hematemesis**
Excludes1: neonatal hematemesis due to swallowed maternal blood (P78.2)
- P54.1 Neonatal melena**
Excludes1: neonatal melena due to swallowed maternal blood (P78.2)
- P54.2 Neonatal rectal hemorrhage**
- P54.3 Other neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhage**
- P54.4 Neonatal adrenal hemorrhage**
- P54.5 Neonatal cutaneous hemorrhage**
Neonatal bruising
Neonatal ecchymoses
Neonatal petechiae
Neonatal superficial hematmata
Excludes2: bruising of scalp due to birth injury (P12.3)
cephalhematoma due to birth injury (P12.0)
- P54.6 Neonatal vaginal hemorrhage**
Neonatal pseudomenses
- P54.8 Other specified neonatal hemorrhages**
- P54.9 Neonatal hemorrhage, unspecified**
- P55 Hemolytic disease of newborn**
- P55.0 Rh isoimmunization of newborn**
- P55.1 ABO isoimmunization of newborn**
- P55.8 Other hemolytic diseases of newborn**
- P55.9 Hemolytic disease of newborn, unspecified**
- P56 Hydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease**
Excludes1: hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)
- P56.0 Hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization**
- P56.9 Hydrops fetalis due to other and unspecified hemolytic disease**
P56.90 Hydrops fetalis due to unspecified hemolytic disease

P56.99 Hydrops fetalis due to other hemolytic disease

P57 Kernicterus

P57.0 Kernicterus due to isoimmunization

P57.8 Other specified kernicterus

Excludes1: Crigler-Najjar syndrome (E80.5)

P57.9 Kernicterus, unspecified

P58 Neonatal jaundice due to other excessive hemolysis

Excludes1: jaundice due to isoimmunization (P55-P57)

P58.0 Neonatal jaundice due to bruising

P58.1 Neonatal jaundice due to bleeding

P58.2 Neonatal jaundice due to infection

P58.3 Neonatal jaundice due to polycythemia

P58.4 Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins

transmitted from mother or given to newborn

Code first (T36-T65) to identify drug or toxin

**P58.41 Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins
transmitted from mother**

**P58.42 Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins given
to newborn**

**P58.5 Neonatal jaundice due to swallowed maternal
blood**

**P58.8 Neonatal jaundice due to other specified
excessive hemolysis**

**P58.9 Neonatal jaundice due to excessive hemolysis,
unspecified**

P59 Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified causes

Excludes1: jaundice due to inborn errors of metabolism (E70-E90)
kernicterus (P57.-)

**P59.0 Neonatal jaundice associated with preterm
delivery**

Hyperbilirubinemia of prematurity

Jaundice due to delayed conjugation associated with preterm delivery

P59.1 Inspissated bile syndrome

**P59.2 Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified
hepatocellular damage**

Excludes1: congenital viral hepatitis (P35.3)

**P59.20 Neonatal jaundice from unspecified
hepatocellular damage**

P59.29 Neonatal jaundice from other hepatocellular

damage

- P59.3 Neonatal jaundice from breast milk inhibitor**
- P59.8 Neonatal jaundice from other specified causes**
- P59.9 Neonatal jaundice, unspecified**

Neonatal physiological jaundice (intense)(prolonged) NOS

P60 Disseminated intravascular coagulation of newborn

Includes: defibrination syndrome of newborn

P61 Other perinatal hematological disorders

Excludes1: transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy (D80.7)

P61.0 Transient neonatal thrombocytopenia

Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to exchange transfusion

Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to idiopathic maternal thrombocytopenia

Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to isoimmunization

P61.1 Polycythemia neonatorum

P61.2 Anemia of prematurity

P61.3 Congenital anemia from fetal blood loss

P61.4 Other congenital anemias, not elsewhere

classified

Congenital anemia NOS

P61.5 Transient neonatal neutropenia

**Excludes1: congenital neutropenia
(nontransient) (D70.0)**

**P61.6 Other transient neonatal disorders of
coagulation**

**P61.8 Other specified perinatal hematological
disorders**

P61.9 Perinatal hematological disorder, unspecified

**Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific
to newborn (P70-P74)**

Includes: transitory endocrine and metabolic disturbances caused by the infant's response to maternal endocrine and metabolic factors, or its adjustment to extrauterine environment

**P70 Transitory disorders of carbohydrate metabolism specific
to newborn**

**P70.0 Syndrome of infant of mother with gestational
diabetes**

P70.1 Syndrome of infant of a diabetic mother

Maternal diabetes mellitus (pre-existing) (type 1 or type 2) affecting

- newborn (with hypoglycemia)
- P70.2 Neonatal diabetes mellitus**
- P70.3 Iatrogenic neonatal hypoglycemia**
- P70.4 Other neonatal hypoglycemia**
 - Transitory neonatal hypoglycemia
- P70.8 Other transitory disorders of carbohydrate metabolism of newborn**
- P70.9 Transitory disorder of carbohydrate metabolism of newborn, unspecified**
- P71 Transitory neonatal disorders of calcium and magnesium metabolism**
 - P71.0 Cow's milk hypocalcemia in newborn**
 - P71.1 Other neonatal hypocalcemia**
 - Excludes1: neonatal hypoparathyroidism (P71.4)
 - P71.2 Neonatal hypomagnesemia**
 - P71.3 Neonatal tetany without calcium or magnesium deficiency**
 - Neonatal tetany NOS
 - P71.4 Transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism**
 - P71.8 Other transitory neonatal disorders of calcium and magnesium metabolism**
 - P71.9 Transitory neonatal disorder of calcium and magnesium metabolism, unspecified**
- P72 Other transitory neonatal endocrine disorders**
 - Excludes1: congenital hypothyroidism with or without goiter (E03.0-E03.1)
 - dyshormogenetic goiter (E07.1)
 - Pendred's syndrome (E07.1)
 - P72.0 Neonatal goiter, not elsewhere classified**
 - Transitory congenital goiter with normal functioning
 - P72.1 Transitory neonatal hyperthyroidism**
 - Neonatal thyrotoxicosis
 - P72.2 Other transitory neonatal disorders of thyroid function, not elsewhere classified**
 - Transitory neonatal hypothyroidism
 - P72.8 Other specified transitory neonatal endocrine disorders**
 - P72.9 Transitory neonatal endocrine disorder, unspecified**
- P74 Other transitory neonatal electrolyte and metabolic disturbances**

- P74.0 Late metabolic acidosis of newborn**
Excludes1: (fetal) metabolic acidosis of newborn
(P19)
- P74.1 Dehydration of newborn**
- P74.2 Disturbances of sodium balance of newborn**
- P74.3 Disturbances of potassium balance of newborn**
- P74.4 Other transitory electrolyte disturbances of newborn**
- P74.5 Transitory tyrosinemia of newborn**
- P74.6 Transitory hyperammonemia of newborn**
- P74.8 Other transitory metabolic disturbances of newborn**
Amino-acid metabolic disorders discribed as
transitory
- P74.9 Transitory metabolic disturbance of newborn, unspecified**

Digestive system disorders of newborn (P76-P78)

- P76 Other intestinal obstruction of newborn**
Excludes1: meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (E84.11)
- P76.0 Meconium plug syndrome**
Meconium ileus NOS
- P76.1 Transitory ileus of newborn**
Excludes1: Hirschsprung's disease (Q43.1)
- P76.2 Intestinal obstruction due to inspissated milk**
- P76.8 Other specified intestinal obstruction of newborn**
Excludes1: intestinal obstruction classifiable to
K56.-
- P76.9 Intestinal obstruction of newborn, unspecified**
- P77 Necrotizing enterocolitis of newborn**
- P78 Other perinatal digestive system disorders**
Excludes1: cystic fibrosis (E84.0-E84.9)
neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhages (P54.0-P54.3)
- P78.0 Perinatal intestinal perforation**
Meconium peritonitis
- P78.1 Other neonatal peritonitis**
Neonatal peritonitis NOS

- P78.2 Neonatal hematemesis and melena due to swallowed maternal blood**
- P78.3 Noninfective neonatal diarrhea**
Neonatal diarrhea NOS
- P78.8 Other specified perinatal digestive system disorders**
 - P78.81 Congenital cirrhosis (of liver)**
 - P78.82 Peptic ulcer of newborn**
 - P78.89 Other specified perinatal digestive system disorders**
- P78.9 Perinatal digestive system disorder, unspecified**

Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of newborn (P80-P83)

- P80 Hypothermia of newborn**
 - P80.0 Cold injury syndrome**
Severe and usually chronic hypothermia associated with a pink flushed appearance, edema and neurological and biochemical abnormalities.
Excludes 1: mild hypothermia of newborn (P80.8)
 - P80.8 Other hypothermia of newborn**
Mild hypothermia of newborn
 - P80.9 Hypothermia of newborn, unspecified**
- P81 Other disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn**
 - P81.0 Environmental hyperthermia of newborn**
 - P81.8 Other specified disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn**
 - P81.9 Disturbance of temperature regulation of newborn, unspecified**
Fever of newborn NOS
- P83 Other conditions of integument specific to newborn**
Excludes 1: congenital malformations of skin and integument (Q80-Q84)
hydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease (P56.-)
neonatal skin infection (P39.4)
staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)
Excludes 2: cradle cap (L21.0)
diaper [napkin] dermatitis (L22)
 - P83.0 Sclerema neonatorum**
 - P83.1 Neonatal erythema toxicum**
 - P83.2 Hydrops fetalis not due to hemolytic disease**

Hydrops fetalis NOS

P83.3 Other and unspecified edema specific to newborn

P83.30 Unspecified edema specific to newborn

P83.39 Other edema specific to newborn

P83.4 Breast engorgement of newborn

Noninfective mastitis of newborn

P83.5 Congenital hydrocele

P83.6 Umbilical polyp of newborn

P83.8 Other specified conditions integument specific to newborn

Bronze baby syndrome

Neonatal scleroderma

Urticaria neonatorum

P83.9 Condition of the integument specific to newborn, unspecified

Other problems with newborn (P84)

P84 Other problems with newborn

Acidemia of newborn

Acidosis of newborn

Anoxia of newborn NOS

Asphyxia of newborn NOS

Hypercapnia of newborn

Hypoxemia of newborn

Hypoxia of newborn NOS

Mixed metabolic and respiratory acidosis of newborn

Excludes 1: intracranial hemorrhage due to anoxia or hypoxia (P52.-)
late metabolic acidosis of newborn (P74.0)

Other disorders originating in the perinatal period (P90-P96)

P90 Convulsions of newborn

Excludes 1: benign myoclonic epilepsy in infancy (G40.3-)
benign neonatal convulsions (familial) (G40.3-)

P91 Other disturbances of cerebral status of newborn

P91.0 Neonatal cerebral ischemia

P91.1 Acquired periventricular cysts of newborn

P91.2 Neonatal cerebral leukomalacia

Periventricular leukomalacia

- P91.3 Neonatal cerebral irritability**
- P91.4 Neonatal cerebral depression**
- P91.5 Neonatal coma**
- P91.6 Hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy (HIE)**
- P91.8 Other specified disturbances of cerebral status of newborn**
- P91.9 Disturbance of cerebral status of newborn, unspecified**

P92 Feeding problems of newborn

- P92.0 Vomiting of newborn**
- P92.1 Regurgitation and rumination of newborn**
- P92.2 Slow feeding of newborn**
- P92.3 Underfeeding of newborn**
- P92.4 Overfeeding of newborn**
- P92.5 Neonatal difficulty in feeding at breast**
- P92.8 Other feeding problems of newborn**
- P92.9 Feeding problem of newborn, unspecified**

P93 Reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to newborn

Includes: reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to fetus affecting newborn

Excludes1: jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother or given to newborn (P58.4-)
reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates, tranquilizers and other medication (P04.0-P04.1, P04.4)
withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction (P96.1)
withdrawal symptoms from therapeutic use of drugs in newborn (P96.2)

P93.0 Grey baby syndrome

Grey syndrome from chloramphenicol administration in newborn

P93.8 Other reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to newborn

Code (T36-T50) to identify drug

P94 Disorders of muscle tone of newborn

P94.0 Transient neonatal myasthenia gravis

Excludes1: myasthenia gravis (G70.0)

P94.1 Congenital hypertonia

P94.2 Congenital hypotonia

Floppy baby syndrome, unspecified

P94.8 Other disorders of muscle tone of newborn
**P94.9 Disorder of muscle tone of newborn,
unspecified**

P95 Stillbirth

Includes: deadborn fetus NOS
fetal death of unspecified cause
stillbirth NOS

Excludes1 maternal care for intrauterine death (O36.4)
missed abortion (O02.1)
outcome of delivery, stillbirth (Z37.1, Z37.3, Z37.4, Z37.7)

P96 Other conditions originating in the perinatal period

P96.0 Congenital renal failure

Uremia of newborn

**P96.1 Neonatal withdrawal symptoms from maternal
use of drugs of addiction**

Drug withdrawal syndrome in infant of dependent mother

Excludes1: reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and
tranquilizers administered during labor and delivery
(P04.0)

**P96.2 Withdrawal symptoms from therapeutic use of
drugs in newborn**

P96.3 Wide cranial sutures of newborn

Neonatal craniotabes

**P96.5 Complication to newborn due to (fetal)
intrauterine procedure**

**P96.8 Other specified conditions originating in the
perinatal period**

**P96.81 Exposure to (parental) (environmental)
tobacco smoke in the perinatal period**

**Excludes2: newborn affected by in utero
exposure to tobacco (P04.2)
exposure to environmental tobacco
smoke after the perinatal period
(Z58.7)**

P96.82 Delayed separation of umbilical cord

P96.83 Meconium staining

**Excludes1: meconium aspiration (P24.00,
P24.01)**

**meconium passage during delivery
(P03.82)**

P96.89 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period
Use additional code to specify condition
P96.9 Condition originating in the perinatal period, unspecified
Congenital debility NOS

CHAPTER 17

Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)

Excludes1: inborn errors of metabolism (E70-E90)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- Q00-Q07 Congenital malformations of the nervous system
- Q10-Q18 Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck
- Q20-Q28 Congenital malformations of the circulatory system
- Q30-Q34 Congenital malformations of the respiratory system
- Q35-Q37 Cleft lip and cleft palate
- Q38-Q45 Other congenital malformations of the digestive system
- Q50-Q56 Congenital malformations of genital organs
- Q60-Q64 Congenital malformations of the urinary system
- Q65-Q79 Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system
- Q80-Q89 Other congenital malformations
- Q90-Q99 Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified

Congenital malformations of the nervous system (Q00-Q07)

Q00 Anencephaly and similar malformations

Q00.0 Anencephaly

Acephaly
Acrania
Amyelencephaly
Hemianencephaly
Hemicephaly

Q00.1 Craniorachischisis

Q00.2 Iniencephaly

Q01 Encephalocele

Includes: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type III
encephalocystocele

encephalomyelocele
hydroencephalocele
hydromeningocele, cranial
meningocele, cerebral
meningoencephalocele

Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

- Q01.0 Frontal encephalocele**
- Q01.1 Nasofrontal encephalocele**
- Q01.2 Occipital encephalocele**
- Q01.8 Encephalocele of other sites**
- Q01.9 Encephalocele, unspecified**

Q02 Microcephaly

Includes: hydromicrocephaly
micrencephalon

Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

Q03 Congenital hydrocephalus

Includes: hydrocephalus in newborn

Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II (Q07.0-)
acquired hydrocephalus (G91.-)
hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
hydrocephalus with spina bifida (Q05.0-Q05.4)

Q03.0 Malformations of aqueduct of Sylvius

Anomaly of aqueduct of Sylvius
Obstruction of aqueduct of Sylvius, congenital
Stenosis of aqueduct of Sylvius

Q03.1 Atresia of foramina of Magendie and Luschka

Dandy-Walker syndrome

Q03.8 Other congenital hydrocephalus

Q03.9 Congenital hydrocephalus, unspecified

Q04 Other congenital malformations of brain

Excludes1: cyclopia (Q87.0)
macrocephaly (Q75.3)

Q04.0 Congenital malformations of corpus callosum

Agenesis of corpus callosum

Q04.1 Arhinencephaly

Q04.2 Holoprosencephaly

Q04.3 Other reduction deformities of brain

Absence of part of brain
Agenesis of part of brain
Agyria
Aplasia of part of brain
Hydranencephaly

Hypoplasia of part of brain

Lissencephaly

Microgyria

Pachygyria

Excludes1: congenital malformations of corpus callosum (Q04.0)

Q04.4 Septo-optic dysplasia of brain

Q04.5 Megalencephaly

Q04.6 Congenital cerebral cysts

Porencephaly

Schizencephaly

Excludes1: acquired porencephalic cyst (G93.0)

Q04.8 Other specified congenital malformations of brain

Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type IV

Macrogyria

Q04.9 Congenital malformation of brain, unspecified

Congenital anomaly NOS of brain

Congenital deformity NOS of brain

Congenital disease or lesion NOS of brain

Multiple anomalies NOS of brain, congenital

Q05 Spina bifida

Includes: hydromeningocele (spinal)

meningocele (spinal)

meningomyelocele

myelocele

myelomeningocele

rachischisis

spina bifida (aperta)(cystica)

syringomyelocele

Use additional code for any associated paraplegia (paraparesis) (G82.2-)

Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II (Q07.0-)

spina bifida occulta (Q76.0)

Q05.0 Cervical spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.1 Thoracic spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Dorsal spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Thoracolumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.2 Lumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Lumbosacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.3 Sacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.4 Unspecified spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.5 Cervical spina bifida without hydrocephalus

Q05.6 Thoracic spina bifida without hydrocephalus

Dorsal spina bifida NOS

Thoracolumbar spina bifida NOS

Q05.7 Lumbar spina bifida without hydrocephalus

Lumbosacral spina bifida NOS

Q05.8 Sacral spina bifida without hydrocephalus

Q05.9 Spina bifida, unspecified

Q06 Other congenital malformations of spinal cord

Q06.0 Amyelia

Q06.1 Hypoplasia and dysplasia of spinal cord

Atelomyelia

Myelatelia

Myelodysplasia of spinal cord

Q06.2 Diastematomyelia

Q06.3 Other congenital cauda equina malformations

Q06.4 Hydromyelia

Hydrorachis

Q06.8 Other specified congenital malformations of spinal cord

Q06.9 Congenital malformation of spinal cord, unspecified

Congenital anomaly NOS of spinal cord

Congenital deformity NOS of spinal cord

Congenital disease or lesion NOS of spinal cord

Q07 Other congenital malformations of nervous system

Excludes2: congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome (G47.35)

familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day] (G90.1)

neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant) (Q85.0)

Q07.0 Arnold-Chiari syndrome

Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II

Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type III (Q01.-)

Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type IV (Q04.8)

Q07.00 Arnold-Chiari syndrome without spina bifida or hydrocephalus

Q07.01 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with spina bifida

Q07.02 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with hydrocephalus

Q07.03 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with spina bifida and hydrocephalus

Q07.8 Other specified congenital malformations of nervous system

Agenesis of nerve

Displacement of brachial plexus

Jaw-winking syndrome
Marcus Gunn's syndrome

Q07.9 Congenital malformation of nervous system, unspecified

Congenital anomaly NOS of nervous system
Congenital deformity NOS of nervous system
Congenital disease or lesion NOS of nervous system

Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck (Q10-Q18)

Excludes2: cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)
congenital malformation of:
cervical spine (Q05.0, Q05.5, Q67.5, Q76.0-Q76.4)
larynx (Q31.-)
lip NEC (Q38.0)
nose (Q30.-)
parathyroid gland (Q89.2)
thyroid gland (Q89.2)

Q10 Congenital malformations of eyelid, lacrimal apparatus and orbit

Excludes1: cryptophthalmos NOS (Q11.2)
cryptophthalmos syndrome (Q87.0)

Q10.0 Congenital ptosis

Q10.1 Congenital ectropion

Q10.2 Congenital entropion

Q10.3 Other congenital malformations of eyelid

Ablepharon
Blepharophimosis, congenital
Coloboma of eyelid
Congenital absence or agenesis of cilia
Congenital absence or agenesis of eyelid
Congenital accessory eyelid
Congenital accessory eye muscle
Congenital malformation of eyelid NOS

Q10.4 Absence and agenesis of lacrimal apparatus

Congenital absence of punctum lacrimale

Q10.5 Congenital stenosis and stricture of lacrimal duct

Q10.6 Other congenital malformations of lacrimal apparatus

Congenital malformation of lacrimal apparatus NOS

Q10.7 Congenital malformation of orbit

Q11 Anophthalmos, microphthalmos and macrophthalmos

Q11.0 Cystic eyeball

Q11.1 Other anophthalmos

Anophthalmos NOS

Agensis of eye

Aplasia of eye

Q11.2 Microphthalmos

Cryptophthalmos NOS

Dysplasia of eye

Hypoplasia of eye

Rudimentary eye

Excludes1: cryptophthalmos syndrome (Q87.0)

Q11.3 Macrophthalmos

Excludes1: macrophthalmos in congenital glaucoma (Q15.0)

Q12 Congenital lens malformations

Q12.0 Congenital cataract

Q12.1 Congenital displaced lens

Q12.2 Coloboma of lens

Q12.3 Congenital aphakia

Q12.4 Spherophakia

Q12.8 Other congenital lens malformations

Microphakia

Q12.9 Congenital lens malformation, unspecified

Q13 Congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye

Q13.0 Coloboma of iris

Coloboma NOS

Q13.1 Absence of iris

Aniridia

Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)

Q13.2 Other congenital malformations of iris

Anisocoria, congenital

Atresia of pupil

Congenital malformation of iris NOS

Corectopia

Q13.3 Congenital corneal opacity

Q13.4 Other congenital corneal malformations

Congenital malformation of cornea NOS

Microcornea

Peter's anomaly

Q13.5 Blue sclera

Q13.8 Other congenital malformations of anterior

segment of eye

Q13.81 Rieger's anomaly

Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)

Q13.89 Other congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye

Q13.9 Congenital malformation of anterior segment of eye, unspecified

Q14 Congenital malformations of posterior segment of eye

Excludes2: optic nerve hypoplasia (H47.03-)

Q14.0 Congenital malformation of vitreous humor

Congenital vitreous opacity

Q14.1 Congenital malformation of retina

Congenital retinal aneurysm

Q14.2 Congenital malformation of optic disc

Coloboma of optic disc

Q14.3 Congenital malformation of choroid

Q14.8 Other congenital malformations of posterior segment of eye

Coloboma of the fundus

Q14.9 Congenital malformation of posterior segment of eye, unspecified

Q15 Other congenital malformations of eye

Excludes1: congenital nystagmus (H55.01)

ocular albinism (E70.31-)

optic nerve hypoplasia (H47.03-)

retinitis pigmentosa (H35.52)

Q15.0 Congenital glaucoma

Axenfeld's anomaly

Buphthalmos

Glaucoma of childhood

Glaucoma of newborn

Hydrophthalmos

Keratoglobus, congenital, with glaucoma

Macrocornea with glaucoma

Macrophthalmos in congenital glaucoma

Megalocornea with glaucoma

Q15.8 Other specified congenital malformations of eye

Q15.9 Congenital malformation of eye, unspecified

Congenital anomaly of eye

Congenital deformity of eye

Q16 Congenital malformations of ear causing impairment of

hearing

Excludes1: congenital deafness (H90.-)

Q16.0 Congenital absence of (ear) auricle

Q16.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stricture of auditory canal (external)

Congenital atresia or stricture of osseous meatus

Q16.2 Absence of eustachian tube

Q16.3 Congenital malformation of ear ossicles

Congenital fusion of ear ossicles

Q16.4 Other congenital malformations of middle ear

Congenital malformation of middle ear NOS

Q16.5 Congenital malformation of inner ear

Congenital anomaly of membranous labyrinth

Congenital anomaly of organ of Corti

Q16.9 Congenital malformation of ear causing impairment of hearing, unspecified

Congenital absence of ear NOS

Q17 Other congenital malformations of ear

Excludes1: congenital malformations of ear with impairment of hearing (Q16.0-Q16.9)

preauricular sinus (Q18.1)

Q17.0 Accessory auricle

Accessory tragus

Polyotia

Preauricular appendage or tag

Supernumerary ear

Supernumerary lobule

Q17.1 Macrotia

Q17.2 Microtia

Q17.3 Other misshapen ear

Pointed ear

Q17.4 Misplaced ear

Low-set ears

Excludes1: cervical auricle (Q18.2)

Q17.5 Prominent ear

Bat ear

Q17.8 Other specified congenital malformations of ear

Congenital absence of lobe of ear

Q17.9 Congenital malformation of ear, unspecified

Congenital anomaly of ear NOS

Q18 Other congenital malformations of face and neck

Excludes1: cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)

conditions classified to Q67.0-Q67.4
congenital malformations of skull and face bones (Q75.-)
cyclopia (Q87.0)
dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
malformation syndromes affecting facial appearance (Q87.0)
persistent thyroglossal duct (Q89.2)

Q18.0 Sinus, fistula and cyst of branchial cleft

Branchial vestige

Q18.1 Preauricular sinus and cyst

Fistula of auricle, congenital

Cervicoaural fistula

Q18.2 Other branchial cleft malformations

Branchial cleft malformation NOS

Cervical auricle

Otocephaly

Q18.3 Webbing of neck

Pterygium colli

Q18.4 Macrostomia

Q18.5 Microstomia

Q18.6 Macrocheilia

Hypertrophy of lip, congenital

Q18.7 Microcheilia

Q18.8 Other specified congenital malformations of face and neck

Medial cyst of face and neck

Medial fistula of face and neck

Medial sinus of face and neck

Q18.9 Congenital malformation of face and neck, unspecified

Congenital anomaly NOS of face and neck

Congenital malformations of the circulatory system (Q20-Q28)

Q20 Congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections

Excludes1: dextrocardia with situs inversus (Q89.3)

mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus (Q89.3)

Q20.0 Common arterial trunk

Persistent truncus arteriosus

Excludes1: aortic septal defect (Q21.4)

Q20.1 Double outlet right ventricle

Taussig-Bing syndrome

- Q20.2 Double outlet left ventricle**
- Q20.3 Discordant ventriculoarterial connection**
 - Dextrotransposition of aorta
 - Transposition of great vessels (complete)
- Q20.4 Double inlet ventricle**
 - Common ventricle
 - Cor triloculare biatriatum
 - Single ventricle
- Q20.5 Discordant atrioventricular connection**
 - Corrected transposition
 - Levotransposition
 - Ventricular inversion
- Q20.6 Isomerism of atrial appendages**
 - Isomerism of atrial appendages with asplenia or polysplenia
- Q20.8 Other congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections**
 - Cor binoculare
- Q20.9 Congenital malformation of cardiac chambers and connections, unspecified**
- Q21 Congenital malformations of cardiac septa**
 - Excludes1: acquired cardiac septal defect (I51.0)
 - Q21.0 Ventricular septal defect**
 - Roger's disease
 - Q21.1 Atrial septal defect**
 - Coronary sinus defect
 - Patent or persistent foramen ovale
 - Patent or persistent ostium secundum defect (type II)
 - Patent or persistent sinus venosus defect
 - Q21.2 Atrioventricular septal defect**
 - Common atrioventricular canal
 - Endocardial cushion defect
 - Ostium primum atrial septal defect (type I)
 - Q21.3 Tetralogy of Fallot**
 - Ventricular septal defect with pulmonary stenosis or atresia, dextroposition of aorta and hypertrophy of right ventricle.
 - Q21.4 Aortopulmonary septal defect**
 - Aortic septal defect
 - Aortopulmonary window
 - Q21.8 Other congenital malformations of cardiac septa**
 - Eisenmenger's defect
 - Pentalogy of Fallot
 - Excludes1: Eisenmenger's complex (I27.8)
 - Eisenmenger's syndrome (I27.8)

- Q21.9 Congenital malformation of cardiac septum, unspecified**
Septal (heart) defect NOS
- Q22 Congenital malformations of pulmonary and tricuspid valves**
 - Q22.0 Pulmonary valve atresia**
 - Q22.1 Congenital pulmonary valve stenosis**
 - Q22.2 Congenital pulmonary valve insufficiency**
Congenital pulmonary valve regurgitation
 - Q22.3 Other congenital malformations of pulmonary valve**
Congenital malformation of pulmonary valve NOS
Supernumerary cusps of pulmonary valve
 - Q22.4 Congenital tricuspid stenosis**
Congenital tricuspid atresia
 - Q22.5 Ebstein's anomaly**
 - Q22.6 Hypoplastic right heart syndrome**
 - Q22.8 Other congenital malformations of tricuspid valve**
 - Q22.9 Congenital malformation of tricuspid valve, unspecified**
- Q23 Congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves**
 - Q23.0 Congenital stenosis of aortic valve**
Congenital aortic atresia
Congenital aortic stenosis NOS
Excludes1:congenital stenosis of aortic valve in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (Q23.4)
congenital subaortic stenosis (Q24.4)
supravalvular aortic stenosis (congenital) (Q25.3)
 - Q23.1 Congenital insufficiency of aortic valve**
Bicuspid aortic valve
Congenital aortic insufficiency
 - Q23.2 Congenital mitral stenosis**
Congenital mitral atresia
 - Q23.3 Congenital mitral insufficiency**
 - Q23.4 Hypoplastic left heart syndrome**
 - Q23.8 Other congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves**
 - Q23.9 Congenital malformation of aortic and mitral valves, unspecified**

Q24 Other congenital malformations of heart

Excludes1: endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4)

Q24.0 Dextrocardia

Excludes1: dextrocardia with situs inversus (Q89.3)

isomerism of atrial appendages (with asplenia or polysplenia)
(Q20.6)

mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus (Q89.3)

Q24.1 Levocardia

Q24.2 Cor triatriatum

Q24.3 Pulmonary infundibular stenosis

Subvalvular pulmonic stenosis

Q24.4 Congenital subaortic stenosis

Q24.5 Malformation of coronary vessels

Congenital coronary (artery) aneurysm

Q24.6 Congenital heart block

Q24.8 Other specified congenital malformations of heart

Congenital diverticulum of left ventricle

Congenital malformation of myocardium

Congenital malformation of pericardium

Malposition of heart

Uhl's disease

Q24.9 Congenital malformation of heart, unspecified

Congenital anomaly of heart

Congenital disease of heart

Q25 Congenital malformations of great arteries

Q25.0 Patent ductus arteriosus

Patent ductus Botallo

Persistent ductus arteriosus

Q25.1 Coarctation of aorta

Coarctation of aorta (preductal) (postductal)

Q25.2 Atresia of aorta

Q25.3 Supravalvular aortic stenosis

Excludes1: congenital aortic stenosis NOS (Q23.0)

congenital aortic valve stenosis (Q23.0)

Q25.4 Other congenital malformations of aorta

Absence of aorta

Aneurysm of sinus of Valsalva (ruptured)

Aplasia of aorta

Congenital aneurysm of aorta

Congenital malformations of aorta

Congenital dilatation of aorta

Double aortic arch [vascular ring of aorta]

Hypoplasia of aorta
Persistent convolutions of aortic arch
Persistent right aortic arch
Excludes 1: hypoplasia of aorta in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (Q23.4)

Q25.5 Atresia of pulmonary artery

Q25.6 Stenosis of pulmonary artery

Q25.7 Other congenital malformations of pulmonary artery

Aberrant pulmonary artery
Agenesis of pulmonary artery
Congenital aneurysm of pulmonary artery
Congenital anomaly of pulmonary artery
Congenital pulmonary arteriovenous aneurysm
Hypoplasia of pulmonary artery

Q25.8 Other congenital malformations of other great arteries

Q25.9 Congenital malformation of great arteries, unspecified

Q26 Congenital malformations of great veins

Q26.0 Congenital stenosis of vena cava

Congenital stenosis of vena cava (inferior)(superior)

Q26.1 Persistent left superior vena cava

Q26.2 Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection

Total anomalous pulmonary venous return [TAPVR], subdiaphragmatic
Total anomalous pulmonary venous return [TAPVR], supradiaphragmatic

Q26.3 Partial anomalous pulmonary venous connection

Partial anomalous pulmonary venous return

Q26.4 Anomalous pulmonary venous connection, unspecified

Q26.5 Anomalous portal venous connection

Q26.6 Portal vein-hepatic artery fistula

Q26.8 Other congenital malformations of great veins

Absence of vena cava (inferior) (superior)
Azygos continuation of inferior vena cava
Persistent left posterior cardinal vein
Scimitar syndrome

Q26.9 Congenital malformation of great vein, unspecified

Congenital anomaly of vena cava (inferior) (superior) NOS

Q27 Other congenital malformations of peripheral vascular

system

Excludes2:anomalies of cerebral and precerebral vessels (Q28.0-Q28.3)
anomalies of coronary vessels (Q24.5)
anomalies of pulmonary artery (Q25.5-Q25.7)
congenital retinal aneurysm (Q14.1)
hemangioma and lymphangioma (D18.-)

Q27.0 Congenital absence and hypoplasia of umbilical artery

Single umbilical artery

Q27.1 Congenital renal artery stenosis

Q27.2 Other congenital malformations of renal artery

Congenital malformation of renal artery NOS

Multiple renal arteries

Q27.3 Arteriovenous malformation (peripheral)

Arteriovenous aneurysm

Excludes1:acquired arteriovenous aneurysm (I77.0)

Excludes2:arteriovenous malformation of cerebral vessels (Q28.2)
arteriovenous malformation of precerebral vessels (Q28.0)

Q27.30 Arteriovenous malformation, site unspecified

Q27.31 Arteriovenous malformation of vessel of upper limb

Q27.32 Arteriovenous malformation of vessel of lower limb

Q27.33 Arteriovenous malformation of digestive system vessel

Q27.34 Arteriovenous malformation of renal vessel

Q27.39 Arteriovenous malformation, other site

Q27.4 Congenital phlebectasia

Q27.8 Other specified congenital malformations of peripheral vascular system

Absence of peripheral vascular system

Atresia of peripheral vascular system

Congenital aneurysm (peripheral)

Congenital stricture, artery

Congenital varix

Excludes1:arteriovenous malformation (Q27.3-)

Q27.9 Congenital malformation of peripheral vascular system, unspecified

Anomaly of artery or vein NOS

Q28 Other congenital malformations of circulatory system

Excludes1:congenital aneurysm NOS (Q27.8)
congenital coronary aneurysm (Q24.5)
ruptured cerebral arteriovenous malformation (I60.8)
ruptured malformation of precerebral vessels (I72.0)

Excludes2:congenital peripheral aneurysm (Q27.8)
congenital pulmonary aneurysm (Q25.7)
congenital retinal aneurysm (Q14.1)

Q28.0 Arteriovenous malformation of precerebral vessels

Congenital arteriovenous precerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Q28.1 Other malformations of precerebral vessels

Congenital malformation of precerebral vessels NOS
Congenital precerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Q28.2 Arteriovenous malformation of cerebral vessels

Arteriovenous malformation of brain NOS
Congenital arteriovenous cerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Q28.3 Other malformations of cerebral vessels

Congenital cerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)
Congenital malformation of cerebral vessels NOS

Q28.8 Other specified congenital malformations of circulatory system

Congenital aneurysm, specified site NEC
Spinal vessel anomaly

Q28.9 Congenital malformation of circulatory system, unspecified

Congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30-Q34)

Q30 Congenital malformations of nose

Excludes1:congenital deviation of nasal septum (Q67.4)

Q30.0 Choanal atresia

Atresia of nares (anterior) (posterior)
Congenital stenosis of nares (anterior) (posterior)

Q30.1 Agenesis and underdevelopment of nose

Congenital absent of nose

Q30.2 Fissured, notched and cleft nose

Q30.3 Congenital perforated nasal septum

Q30.8 Other congenital malformations of nose

Accessory nose
Congenital anomaly of nasal sinus wall

Q30.9 Congenital malformation of nose, unspecified

Q31 Congenital malformations of larynx
Excludes1: congenital laryngeal stridor NOS (P28.89)

Q31.0 Web of larynx

Glottic web of larynx
Subglottic web of larynx
Web of larynx NOS

Q31.1 Congenital subglottic stenosis

Q31.2 Laryngeal hypoplasia

Q31.3 Laryngocele

Q31.5 Congenital laryngomalacia

Q31.8 Other congenital malformations of larynx

Absence of larynx
Agenesis of larynx
Atresia of larynx
Congenital cleft thyroid cartilage
Congenital fissure of epiglottis
Congenital stenosis of larynx NEC
Posterior cleft of cricoid cartilage

Q31.9 Congenital malformation of larynx, unspecified

Q32 Congenital malformations of trachea and bronchus

Excludes1: congenital bronchiectasis (Q33.4)

Q32.0 Congenital tracheomalacia

Q32.1 Other congenital malformations of trachea

Atresia of trachea
Congenital anomaly of tracheal cartilage
Congenital dilatation of trachea
Congenital malformation of trachea
Congenital stenosis of trachea
Congenital tracheocele

Q32.2 Congenital bronchomalacia

Q32.3 Congenital stenosis of bronchus

Q32.4 Other congenital malformations of bronchus

Absence of bronchus
Agenesis of bronchus
Atresia of bronchus
Congenital diverticulum of bronchus
Congenital malformation of bronchus NOS

Q33 Congenital malformations of lung

Q33.0 Congenital cystic lung

Congenital cystic lung disease
Congenital honeycomb lung
Congenital polycystic lung disease

Excludes1: cystic fibrosis (E84.0)
cystic lung disease, acquired or unspecified (J98.4)

Q33.1 Accessory lobe of lung

Azygos lobe (fissured), lung

Q33.2 Sequestration of lung

Q33.3 Agenesis of lung

Congenital absence of lung (lobe)

Q33.4 Congenital bronchiectasis

Q33.5 Ectopic tissue in lung

Q33.6 Congenital hypoplasia and dysplasia of lung

Excludes1: pulmonary hypoplasia associated with short gestation (P28.0)

Q33.8 Other congenital malformations of lung

Q33.9 Congenital malformation of lung, unspecified

Q34 Other congenital malformations of respiratory system

Excludes2: congenital central alveolar hypoventilation
syndrome (G47.35)

Q34.0 Anomaly of pleura

Q34.1 Congenital cyst of mediastinum

**Q34.8 Other specified congenital malformations of
respiratory system**

Atresia of nasopharynx

**Q34.9 Congenital malformation of respiratory system,
unspecified**

Congenital absence of respiratory system

Congenital anomaly of respiratory system NOS

Cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)

**Use additional code to identify associated malformation
of the nose (Q30.2)**

Excludes1: Robin's syndrome (Q87.0)

Q35 Cleft palate

Includes: fissure of palate
palatoschisis

Excludes1: cleft palate with cleft lip (Q37.-)

Q35.1 Cleft hard palate

Q35.3 Cleft soft palate

Q35.5 Cleft hard palate with cleft soft palate

Q35.7 Cleft uvula

Q35.9 Cleft palate, unspecified

Cleft palate NOS

Q36 Cleft lip

Includes: cheiloschisis
congenital fissure of lip
harelip
labium leporinum

Excludes1: cleft lip with cleft palate (Q37.-)

Q36.0 Cleft lip, bilateral

Q36.1 Cleft lip, median

Q36.9 Cleft lip, unilateral

Cleft lip NOS

Q37 Cleft palate with cleft lip

Includes: cheilopalatoschisis

Q37.0 Cleft hard palate with bilateral cleft lip

Q37.1 Cleft hard palate with unilateral cleft lip

Cleft hard palate with cleft lip NOS

Q37.2 Cleft soft palate with bilateral cleft lip

Q37.3 Cleft soft palate with unilateral cleft lip

Cleft soft palate with cleft lip NOS

Q37.4 Cleft hard and soft palate with bilateral cleft lip

Q37.5 Cleft hard and soft palate with unilateral cleft lip

Cleft hard and soft palate with cleft lip NOS

Q37.8 Unspecified cleft palate with bilateral cleft lip

Q37.9 Unspecified cleft palate with unilateral cleft lip

Cleft palate with cleft lip NOS

**Other congenital malformations of the digestive system
(Q38-Q45)**

**Q38 Other congenital malformations of tongue, mouth and
pharynx**

Excludes1: dentofacial anomalies (M26.-)

macrostomia (Q18.4)

microstomia (Q18.5)

**Q38.0 Congenital malformations of lips, not elsewhere
classified**

Congenital fistula of lip

Congenital malformation of lip NOS

Van der Woude's syndrome

Excludes1: cleft lip (Q36.-)

cleft lip with cleft palate (Q37.-)

macrocheilia (Q18.6)

microcheilia (Q18.7)

Q38.1 Ankyloglossia

Tongue tie

Q38.2 Macroglossia

Congenital hypertrophy of tongue

Q38.3 Other congenital malformations of tongue

Aglossia

Bifid tongue

Congenital adhesion of tongue

Congenital fissure of tongue

Congenital malformation of tongue NOS

Double tongue

Hypoglossia

Hypoplasia of tongue

Microglossia

Q38.4 Congenital malformations of salivary glands and ducts

Atresia of salivary glands and ducts

Congenital absence of salivary glands and ducts

Congenital accessory salivary glands and ducts

Congenital fistula of salivary gland

Q38.5 Congenital malformations of palate, not elsewhere classified

Congenital absence of uvula

Congenital malformation of palate NOS

Congenital high arched palate

Excludes1:cleft palate (Q35.-)

cleft palate with cleft lip (Q37.-)

Q38.6 Other congenital malformations of mouth

Congenital malformation of mouth NOS

Q38.7 Congenital pharyngeal pouch

Congenital diverticulum of pharynx

Excludes1:pharyngeal pouch syndrome (D82.1)

Q38.8 Other congenital malformations of pharynx

Congenital malformation of pharynx NOS

Imperforate pharynx

Q39 Congenital malformations of esophagus

Q39.0 Atresia of esophagus without fistula

Atresia of esophagus NOS

Q39.1 Atresia of esophagus with tracheo-esophageal fistula

Atresia of esophagus with broncho-esophageal fistula

- Q39.2 Congenital tracheo-esophageal fistula without atresia**
Congenital tracheo-esophageal fistula NOS
- Q39.3 Congenital stenosis and stricture of esophagus**
- Q39.4 Esophageal web**
- Q39.5 Congenital dilatation of esophagus**
Congenital cardiospasm
- Q39.6 Congenital diverticulum of esophagus**
Congenital esophageal pouch
- Q39.8 Other congenital malformations of esophagus**
Congenital absence of esophagus
Congenital displacement of esophagus
Congenital duplication of esophagus
- Q39.9 Congenital malformation of esophagus, unspecified**
- Q40 Other congenital malformations of upper alimentary tract**
 - Q40.0 Congenital hypertrophic pyloric stenosis**
Congenital or infantile constriction
Congenital or infantile hypertrophy
Congenital or infantile spasm
Congenital or infantile stenosis
Congenital or infantile stricture
 - Q40.1 Congenital hiatus hernia**
Congenital displacement of cardia through esophageal hiatus
Excludes 1: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)
 - Q40.2 Other specified congenital malformations of stomach**
Congenital displacement of stomach
Congenital diverticulum of stomach
Congenital hourglass stomach
Congenital duplication of stomach
Megalogastria
Microgastria
 - Q40.3 Congenital malformation of stomach, unspecified**
 - Q40.8 Other specified congenital malformations of upper alimentary tract**
 - Q40.9 Congenital malformation of upper alimentary tract, unspecified**
Congenital anomaly of upper alimentary tract
Congenital deformity of upper alimentary tract

Q41 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of small intestine

Includes: congenital obstruction, occlusion or stricture of small intestine or intestine NOS

Excludes1: cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestation (E84.11)
meconium ileus NOS (without cystic fibrosis) (P76.0)

Q41.0 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of duodenum

Q41.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of jejunum

Apple peel syndrome
Imperforate jejunum

Q41.2 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of ileum

Q41.8 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of other specified parts of small intestine

Q41.9 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of small intestine, part unspecified

Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of intestine NOS

Q42 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of large intestine

Includes: congenital obstruction, occlusion and stricture of large intestine

Q42.0 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum with fistula

Q42.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum without fistula

Imperforate rectum

Q42.2 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus with fistula

Q42.3 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus without fistula

Imperforate anus

Q42.8 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of other parts of large intestine

Q42.9 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of large intestine, part unspecified

Q43 Other congenital malformations of intestine

Q43.0 Meckel's diverticulum (displaced) (hypertrophic)

Persistent omphalomesenteric duct
Persistent vitelline duct

Q43.1 Hirschsprung's disease

Aganglionosis
Congenital (aganglionic) megacolon

Q43.2 Other congenital functional disorders of colon

Congenital dilatation of colon

Q43.3 Congenital malformations of intestinal fixation

Congenital omental, anomalous adhesions [bands]

Congenital peritoneal adhesions [bands]

Incomplete rotation of cecum and colon

Insufficient rotation of cecum and colon

Jackson's membrane

Malrotation of colon

Rotation failure of cecum and colon

Universal mesentery

Q43.4 Duplication of intestine

Q43.5 Ectopic anus

Q43.6 Congenital fistula of rectum and anus

Excludes1: congenital fistula of anus with absence, atresia and stenosis
(Q42.2)

congenital fistula of rectum with absence, atresia and stenosis
(Q42.0)

congenital rectovaginal fistula (Q52.2)

congenital urethrorectal fistula (Q64.7)

pilonidal fistula or sinus (L05.-)

Q43.7 Persistent cloaca

Cloaca NOS

Q43.8 Other specified congenital malformations of intestine

Congenital blind loop syndrome

Congenital diverticulitis, colon

Congenital diverticulum, intestine

Dolichocolon

Megaloappendix

Megaloduodenum

Microcolon

Transposition of appendix

Transposition of colon

Transposition of intestine

Q43.9 Congenital malformation of intestine, unspecified

Q44 Congenital malformations of gallbladder, bile ducts and liver

Q44.0 Agenesis, aplasia and hypoplasia of gallbladder

Congenital absence of gallbladder

Q44.1 Other congenital malformations of gallbladder

Congenital malformation of gallbladder NOS

Intrahepatic gallbladder

Q44.2 Atresia of bile ducts

Q44.3 Congenital stenosis and stricture of bile ducts

Q44.4 Choledochal cyst

Q44.5 Other congenital malformations of bile ducts

Accessory hepatic duct

Biliary duct duplication

Congenital malformation of bile duct NOS

Cystic duct duplication

Q44.6 Cystic disease of liver

Fibrocystic disease of liver

Q44.7 Other congenital malformations of liver

Accessory liver

Alagille's syndrome

Congenital absence of liver

Congenital hepatomegaly

Congenital malformation of liver NOS

Q45 Other congenital malformations of digestive system

Excludes2:congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)

congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

Q45.0 Agenesis, aplasia and hypoplasia of pancreas

Congenital absence of pancreas

Q45.1 Annular pancreas

Q45.2 Congenital pancreatic cyst

Q45.3 Other congenital malformations of pancreas and pancreatic duct

Accessory pancreas

Congenital malformation of pancreas or pancreatic duct NOS

Excludes1:congenital diabetes mellitus (E10.-)

cystic fibrosis (E84.0-E84.9)

fibrocystic disease of pancreas (E84.-)

neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)

Q45.8 Other specified congenital malformations of digestive system

Absence (complete) (partial) of alimentary tract NOS

Duplication of digestive system

Malposition, congenital of digestive system

Q45.9 Congenital malformation of digestive system, unspecified

Congenital anomaly of digestive system

Congenital deformity of digestive system

Congenital malformations of genital organs (Q50-Q56)

Excludes1: androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5)
syndromes associated with anomalies in the number and form of
chromosomes (Q90-Q99)

Q50 Congenital malformations of ovaries, fallopian tubes and broad ligaments

Q50.0 Congenital absence of ovary

Excludes1: Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)

Q50.01 Congenital absence of ovary, unilateral

Q50.02 Congenital absence of ovary, bilateral

Q50.1 Developmental ovarian cyst

Q50.2 Congenital torsion of ovary

Q50.3 Other congenital malformations of ovary

Q50.31 Accessory ovary

Q50.32 Ovarian streak

46, XX with streak gonads

Q50.39 Other congenital malformation of ovary

Congenital malformation of ovary NOS

Q50.4 Embryonic cyst of fallopian tube

Fimbrial cyst

Q50.5 Embryonic cyst of broad ligament

Epoophoron cyst

Parovarian cyst

Q50.6 Other congenital malformations of fallopian tube and broad ligament

Absence of fallopian tube and broad ligament

Accessory fallopian tube and broad ligament

Atresia of fallopian tube and broad ligament

Congenital malformation of fallopian tube or broad ligament NOS

Q51 Congenital malformations of uterus and cervix

Q51.0 Agenesis and aplasia of uterus

Congenital absence of uterus

Q51.1 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina

Q51.10 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina without obstruction

Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina NOS

Q51.11 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina with obstruction

Q51.2 Other doubling of uterus

Doubling of uterus NOS

- Q51.3 Bicornate uterus**
- Q51.4 Unicornate uterus**
- Q51.5 Agenesis and aplasia of cervix**
Congenital absence of cervix
- Q51.6 Embryonic cyst of cervix**
- Q51.7 Congenital fistulae between uterus and digestive and urinary tracts**
- Q51.8 Other congenital malformations of uterus and cervix**
Hypoplasia of uterus and cervix
- Q51.9 Congenital malformation of uterus and cervix, unspecified**
- Q52 Other congenital malformations of female genitalia**
 - Q52.0 Congenital absence of vagina**
 - Q52.1 Doubling of vagina**
Septate vagina
Excludes1:doubling of vagina with doubling of uterus and cervix (Q51.1-)
 - Q52.2 Congenital rectovaginal fistula**
Excludes1:cloaca (Q43.7)
 - Q52.3 Imperforate hymen**
 - Q52.4 Other congenital malformations of vagina**
Canal of Nuck cyst, congenital
Congenital malformation of vagina NOS
Embryonic vaginal cyst
Gartner's duct cyst
 - Q52.5 Fusion of labia**
 - Q52.6 Congenital malformation of clitoris**
 - Q52.7 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of vulva**
 - Q52.70 Unspecified congenital malformations of vulva**
Congenital malformation of vulva NOS
 - Q52.71 Congenital absence of vulva**
 - Q52.79 Other congenital malformations of vulva**
Congenital cyst of vulva
 - Q52.8 Other specified congenital malformations of female genitalia**
 - Q52.9 Congenital malformation of female genitalia, unspecified**
- Q53 Undescended and ectopic testicle**

- Q53.0 Ectopic testis**
 - Q53.00 Ectopic testis, unspecified**
 - Q53.01 Ectopic testis, unilateral**
 - Q53.02 Ectopic testes, bilateral**
- Q53.1 Undescended testicle, unilateral**
 - Q53.10 Unspecified undescended testicle, unilateral**
 - Q53.11 Abdominal testis, unilateral**
 - Q53.12 Ectopic perineal testis, unilateral**
- Q53.2 Undescended testicle, bilateral**
 - Q53.20 Undescended testicle, unspecified, bilateral**
 - Q53.21 Abdominal testis, bilateral**
 - Q53.22 Ectopic perineal testis, bilateral**
- Q53.9 Undescended testicle, unspecified**
Cryptorchism NOS

Q54 Hypospadias

Excludes1: epispadias (Q64.0)

Q54.0 Hypospadias, balanic

Hypospadias, coronal

Hypospadias, glandular

Q54.1 Hypospadias, penile

Q54.2 Hypospadias, penoscrotal

Q54.3 Hypospadias, perineal

Q54.4 Congenital chordee

Chordee without hypospadias

Q54.8 Other hypospadias

Hypospadias with intersex state

Q54.9 Hypospadias, unspecified

Q55 Other congenital malformations of male genital organs

Excludes1: congenital hydrocele (P83.5)

hypospadias (Q54.-)

Q55.0 Absence and aplasia of testis

Monorchism

Q55.1 Hypoplasia of testis and scrotum

Fusion of testes

Q55.2 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of testis and scrotum

Q55.20 Unspecified congenital malformations of testis and scrotum

Congenital malformation of testis or scrotum NOS

Q55.21 Polyorchism

Q55.22 Retractable testis

Q55.23 Scrotal transposition

Q55.29 Other congenital malformations of testis and scrotum

Q55.3 Atresia of vas deferens

Code first any associated cystic fibrosis (E84.-)

Q55.4 Other congenital malformations of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles and prostate

Absence or aplasia of prostate

Absence or aplasia of spermatic cord

Congenital malformation of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles or prostate NOS

Q55.5 Congenital absence and aplasia of penis

Q55.6 Other congenital malformations of penis

Q55.61 Curvature of penis (lateral)

Q55.62 Hypoplasia of penis

Micropenis

Q55.69 Other congenital malformation of penis NOS

Congenital malformation of penis NOS

Q55.7 Congenital vasocutaneous fistula

Q55.8 Other specified congenital malformations of male genital organs

Q55.9 Congenital malformation of male genital organ, unspecified

Congenital anomaly of male genital organ

Congenital deformity of male genital organ

Q56 Indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism

Excludes1:46,XX true hermaphrodite (Q99.1)

androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5)

chimera 46,XX/46,XY true hermaphrodite (Q99.0)

female pseudohermaphroditism with adrenocortical disorder (E25.-)

pseudohermaphroditism with specified chromosomal anomaly (Q96-Q99)

pure gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)

Q56.0 Hermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified

Ovotestis

Q56.1 Male pseudohermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified

46, XY with streak gonads

- Male pseudohermaphroditism NOS
- Q56.2 Female pseudohermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified**
- Female pseudohermaphroditism NOS
- Q56.3 Pseudohermaphroditism, unspecified**
- Q56.4 Indeterminate sex, unspecified**
- Ambiguous genitalia

Congenital malformations of the urinary system (Q60-Q64)

Q60 Renal agenesis and other reduction defects of kidney

Includes: congenital absence of kidney
 congenital atrophy of kidney
 infantile atrophy of kidney

- Q60.0 Renal agenesis, unilateral**
- Q60.1 Renal agenesis, bilateral**
- Q60.2 Renal agenesis, unspecified**
- Q60.3 Renal hypoplasia, unilateral**
- Q60.4 Renal hypoplasia, bilateral**
- Q60.5 Renal hypoplasia, unspecified**
- Q60.6 Potter's syndrome**

Q61 Cystic kidney disease

Excludes: acquired cyst of kidney (N28.1)
 Potter's syndrome (Q60.6)

- Q61.0 Congenital renal cyst**
 - Q61.00 Congenital renal cyst, unspecified**
Cyst of kidney NOS (congenital)
 - Q61.01 Congenital single renal cyst**
 - Q61.02 Congenital multiple renal cysts**
- Q61.1 Polycystic kidney, infantile type**
Polycystic kidney, autosomal recessive
 - Q61.11 Cystic dilatation of collecting ducts**
 - Q61.19 Other polycystic kidney, infantile type**
- Q61.2 Polycystic kidney, adult type**
Polycystic kidney, autosomal dominant
- Q61.3 Polycystic kidney, unspecified**
- Q61.4 Renal dysplasia**
- Q61.5 Medullary cystic kidney**
Nephronopthisis
Sponge kidney NOS

- Q61.8 Other cystic kidney diseases**
 - Fibrocystic kidney
 - Fibrocystic renal degeneration or disease
- Q61.9 Cystic kidney disease, unspecified**
 - Meckel-Gruber syndrome
- Q62 Congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and congenital malformations of ureter**
 - Q62.0 Congenital hydronephrosis**
 - Q62.1 Congenital occlusion of ureter**
 - Atresia and stenosis of ureter
 - Q62.10 Congenital occlusion of ureter, unspecified**
 - Q62.11 Congenital occlusion of ureteropelvic junction**
 - Q62.12 Congenital occlusion of ureterovesical orifice**
 - Q62.2 Congenital megaureter**
 - Congenital dilatation of ureter
 - Q62.3 Other obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter**
 - Q62.31 Congenital ureterocele, orthotopic**
 - Q62.32 Cecoureterocele**
 - Ectopic ureterocele
 - Q62.39 Other obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter**
 - Ureteropelvic junction obstruction NOS**
 - Q62.4 Agenesis of ureter**
 - Congenital absence ureter
 - Q62.5 Duplication of ureter**
 - Accessory ureter
 - Double ureter
 - Q62.6 Malposition of ureter**
 - Q62.60 Malposition of ureter, unspecified**
 - Q62.61 Deviation of ureter**
 - Q62.62 Displacement of ureter**
 - Q62.63 Anomalous implantation of ureter**
 - Ectopia of ureter
 - Ectopic ureter
 - Q62.69 Other malposition of ureter**
 - Q62.7 Congenital vesico-uretero-renal reflux**
 - Q62.8 Other congenital malformations of ureter**
 - Anomaly of ureter NOS

Q63 Other congenital malformations of kidney

Excludes1: congenital nephrotic syndrome (N04.-)

Q63.0 Accessory kidney

Q63.1 Lobulated, fused and horseshoe kidney

Q63.2 Ectopic kidney

Congenital displaced kidney

Malrotation of kidney

Q63.3 Hyperplastic and giant kidney

Compensatory hypertrophy of kidney

Q63.8 Other specified congenital malformations of kidney

Congenital renal calculi

Q63.9 Congenital malformation of kidney, unspecified

Q64 Other congenital malformations of urinary system

Q64.0 Epispadias

Excludes1: hypospadias (Q54.-)

Q64.1 Exstrophy of urinary bladder

Q64.10 Exstrophy of urinary bladder, unspecified

Ectopia vesicae

Q64.11 Supravesical fissure of urinary bladder

Q64.12 Cloacal extrophy of urinary bladder

Q64.19 Other exstrophy of urinary bladder

Extroversion of bladder

Q64.2 Congenital posterior urethral valves

Q64.3 Other atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck

Q64.31 Congenital bladder neck obstruction

Congenital obstruction of vesicourethral orifice

Q64.32 Congenital stricture of urethra

Q64.33 Congenital stricture of urinary meatus

Q64.39 Other atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck

Atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck NOS

Q64.4 Malformation of urachus

Cyst of urachus

Patent urachus

Prolapse of urachus

Q64.5 Congenital absence of bladder and urethra

Q64.6 Congenital diverticulum of bladder

Q64.7 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of bladder and urethra

Excludes1:congenital prolapse of bladder (mucosa) (Q79.4)

Q64.70 Unspecified congenital malformation of bladder and urethra

Malformation of bladder or urethra NOS

Q64.71 Congenital prolapse of urethra

Q64.72 Congenital prolapse of urinary meatus

Q64.73 Congenital urethrorectal fistula

Q64.74 Double urethra

Q64.75 Double urinary meatus

Q64.79 Other congenital malformations of bladder and urethra

Q64.8 Other specified congenital malformations of urinary system

Q64.9 Congenital malformation of urinary system, unspecified

Congenital anomaly NOS of urinary system

Congenital deformity NOS of urinary system

Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)

Q65 Congenital deformities of hip

Excludes1:clicking hip (R29.4)

Q65.0 Congenital dislocation of hip, unilateral

Q65.00 Congenital dislocation of hip, unilateral, unspecified side

Q65.01 Congenital dislocation of right hip

Q65.02 Congenital dislocation of left hip

Q65.1 Congenital dislocation of hip, bilateral

Q65.2 Congenital dislocation of hip, unspecified

Q65.3 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unilateral

Q65.30 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unilateral, unspecified side

Q65.31 Congenital partial dislocation of right hip

Q65.32 Congenital partial dislocation of left hip

Q65.4 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, bilateral

Q65.5 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unspecified

Q65.6 Congenital unstable hip

Congenital dislocatable hip

Q65.8 Other congenital deformities of hip

Anteversion of femoral neck
Congenital acetabular dysplasia
Congenital coxa valga
Congenital coxa vara

Q65.9 Congenital deformity of hip, unspecified

Q66 Congenital deformities of feet

Excludes1: reduction defects of feet (Q72.-)
valgus deformities (acquired) (M21.0)
varus deformities (acquired) (M21.1)

Q66.0 Congenital talipes equinovarus

Q66.1 Congenital talipes calcaneovarus

Q66.2 Congenital metatarsus (primus) varus

Q66.3 Other congenital varus deformities of feet

Hallux varus, congenital

Q66.4 Congenital talipes calcaneovalgus

Q66.5 Congenital pes planus

Congenital flat foot
Congenital rigid flat foot
Congenital spastic (everted) flat foot
Excludes1: pes planus, acquired (M21.4)

Q66.6 Other congenital valgus deformities of feet

Congenital metatarsus valgus

Q66.7 Congenital pes cavus

Q66.8 Other congenital deformities of feet

Congenital asymmetric talipes
Congenital clubfoot NOS
Congenital talipes NOS
Congenital tarsal coalition
Congenital vertical talus
Hammer toe, congenital

Q66.9 Congenital deformity of feet, unspecified

Q67 Congenital musculoskeletal deformities of head, face, spine and chest

Excludes1: congenital malformation syndromes classified to Q87.-
Potter's syndrome (Q60.6)

Q67.0 Congenital facial asymmetry

Q67.1 Congenital compression facies

Q67.2 Dolichocephaly

Q67.3 Plagiocephaly

Q67.4 Other congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw

Congenital depressions in skull

Congenital hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy
Deviation of nasal septum, congenital
Squashed or bent nose, congenital
Excludes1: dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26-)
syphilitic saddle nose (A50.5)

Q67.5 Congenital deformity of spine

Congenital postural scoliosis
Congenital scoliosis NOS
Excludes1: infantile idiopathic scoliosis (M41.0)
scoliosis due to congenital bony malformation (Q76.3)

Q67.6 Pectus excavatum

Congenital funnel chest

Q67.7 Pectus carinatum

Congenital pigeon chest

Q67.8 Other congenital deformities of chest

Congenital deformity of chest wall NOS

Q68 Other congenital musculoskeletal deformities

Excludes1: reduction defects of limb(s) (Q71-Q73)

Q68.0 Congenital deformity of sternocleidomastoid muscle

Congenital contracture of sternocleidomastoid (muscle)
Congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis
Sternomastoid tumor (congenital)

Q68.1 Congenital deformity of finger(s) and hand

Congenital clubfinger
Spade-like hand (congenital)

Q68.2 Congenital deformity of knee

Congenital dislocation of knee
Congenital genu recurvatum

Q68.3 Congenital bowing of femur

Excludes1: anteversion of femur (neck) (Q65.8)

Q68.4 Congenital bowing of tibia and fibula

Q68.5 Congenital bowing of long bones of leg, unspecified

Q68.6 Discoid meniscus

Q68.8 Other specified congenital musculoskeletal deformities

Congenital deformity of clavicle
Congenital deformity of elbow
Congenital deformity of forearm
Congenital deformity of scapula
Congenital deformity of wrist
Congenital dislocation of elbow

Congenital dislocation of shoulder
Congenital dislocation of wrist

Q69 Polydactyly

Q69.0 Accessory finger(s)

Q69.1 Accessory thumb(s)

Q69.2 Accessory toe(s)

Accessory hallux

Q69.9 Polydactyly, unspecified

Supernumerary digit(s) NOS

Q70 Syndactyly

Q70.0 Fused fingers

Complex syndactyly of fingers with synostosis

Q70.00 Fused fingers, unspecified fingers

Q70.01 Fused right fingers

Q70.02 Fused left fingers

Q70.03 Fused fingers, bilateral

Q70.1 Webbed fingers

Simple syndactyly of fingers without synostosis

Q70.10 Webbed fingers, unspecified side

Q70.11 Webbed right fingers

Q70.12 Webbed left fingers

Q70.13 Webbed fingers, bilateral

Q70.2 Fused toes

Complex syndactyly of toes with synostosis

Q70.3 Webbed toes

Simple syndactyly of toes without synostosis

Q70.4 Polysyndactyly

Q70.9 Syndactyly, unspecified

Symphalangy NOS

Q71 Reduction defects of upper limb

Q71.0 Congenital complete absence of upper limb

Q71.00 Congenital complete absence of upper limb, unspecified side

Q71.01 Congenital complete absence of right upper limb

Q71.02 Congenital complete absence of left upper limb

Q71.03 Congenital complete absence of upper limb, bilateral

- Q71.1 Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present**
 - Q71.10 Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present, unspecified side**
 - Q71.11 Congenital absence of right upper arm and forearm with hand present**
 - Q71.12 Congenital absence of left upper arm and forearm with hand present**
 - Q71.13 Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present, bilateral**
- Q71.2 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand**
 - Q71.20 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, unspecified side**
 - Q71.21 Congenital absence of both right forearm and hand**
 - Q71.22 Congenital absence of both left forearm and hand**
 - Q71.23 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, bilateral**
- Q71.3 Congenital absence of hand and finger**
 - Q71.30 Congenital absence of hand and finger, unspecified side**
 - Q71.31 Congenital absence of right hand and finger**
 - Q71.32 Congenital absence of left hand and finger**
 - Q71.33 Congenital absence of hand and finger, bilateral**
- Q71.4 Longitudinal reduction defect of radius**
 - Clubhand (congenital)
 - Radial clubhand
 - Q71.40 Longitudinal reduction defect of radius, unspecified side**
 - Q71.41 Longitudinal reduction defect of right radius**
 - Q71.42 Longitudinal reduction defect of left radius**
 - Q71.43 Longitudinal reduction defect of radius, bilateral**
- Q71.5 Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna**
 - Q71.50 Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna, unspecified side**

- Q71.51 Longitudinal reduction defect of right ulna
- Q71.52 Longitudinal reduction defect of left ulna
- Q71.53 Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna,
bilateral
- Q71.6 Lobster-claw hand
 - Q71.60 Lobster-claw hand, unspecified side
 - Q71.61 Lobster-claw right hand
 - Q71.62 Lobster-claw left hand
 - Q71.63 Lobster-claw hand, bilateral
- Q71.8 Other reduction defects of upper limb
 - Congenital shortening of upper limb
 - Q71.80 Other reduction defects of upper limb,
unspecified side
 - Q71.81 Other reduction defects of right upper limb
 - Q71.82 Other reduction defects of left upper limb
 - Q71.83 Other reduction defects of upper limb,
bilateral
- Q71.9 Reduction defect of upper limb, unspecified
 - Q71.90 Reduction defect of upper limb,
unspecified, side unspecified
 - Q71.91 Reduction defect of right upper limb,
unspecified
 - Q71.92 Reduction defect of left upper limb,
unspecified
 - Q71.93 Reduction defect of upper limb,
unspecified, bilateral
- Q72 Reduction defects of lower limb
 - Q72.0 Congenital complete absence of lower limb
 - Q72.00 Congenital complete absence of lower
limb, unspecified side
 - Q72.01 Congenital complete absence of right
lower limb
 - Q72.02 Congenital complete absence of left lower
limb
 - Q72.03 Congenital complete absence of lower
limb, bilateral
 - Q72.1 Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with
foot present
 - Q72.10 Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg

- with foot present, unspecified side
- Q72.11** Congenital absence of right thigh and lower leg with foot present
- Q72.12** Congenital absence of left thigh and lower leg with foot present
- Q72.13** Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present, bilateral
- Q72.2** Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot
 - Q72.20** Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, unspecified side
 - Q72.21** Congenital absence of both right lower leg and foot
 - Q72.22** Congenital absence of both left lower leg and foot
 - Q72.23** Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, bilateral
- Q72.3** Congenital absence of foot and toe(s)
 - Q72.30** Congenital absence of foot and toe(s), unspecified side
 - Q72.31** Congenital absence of right foot and toe(s)
 - Q72.32** Congenital absence of left foot and toe(s)
 - Q72.33** Congenital absence of foot and toe(s), bilateral
- Q72.4** Longitudinal reduction defect of femur
 - Proximal femoral focal deficiency
 - Q72.40** Longitudinal reduction defect of femur, unspecified side
 - Q72.41** Longitudinal reduction defect of right femur
 - Q72.42** Longitudinal reduction defect of left femur
 - Q72.43** Longitudinal reduction defect of femur, bilateral
- Q72.5** Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia
 - Q72.50** Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia, unspecified side
 - Q72.51** Longitudinal reduction defect of right tibia
 - Q72.52** Longitudinal reduction defect of left tibia
 - Q72.53** Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia, bilateral
- Q72.6** Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula

- Q72.60 Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula, unspecified side
- Q72.61 Longitudinal reduction defect of right fibula
- Q72.62 Longitudinal reduction defect of left fibula
- Q72.63 Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula, bilateral
- Q72.7 Split foot
 - Q72.70 Split foot, unspecified side
 - Q72.71 Right split foot
 - Q72.72 Left split foot
 - Q72.73 Split foot, bilateral
- Q72.8 Other reduction defects of lower limb
 - Congenital shortening of lower limb(s)
 - Q72.80 Other reduction defects of lower limb, unspecified side
 - Q72.81 Other reduction defects of right lower limb
 - Q72.82 Other reduction defects of left lower limb
 - Q72.83 Other reduction defects of lower limb, bilateral
- Q72.9 Reduction defect of lower limb, unspecified
 - Q72.90 Reduction defect of lower limb, unspecified, unspecified side
 - Q72.91 Reduction defect of right lower limb, unspecified
 - Q72.92 Reduction defect of left lower limb, unspecified
 - Q72.93 Reduction defect of lower limb, unspecified, bilateral
- Q73 Reduction defects of unspecified limb
 - Q73.0 Congenital absence of unspecified limb(s)
 - Amelia NOS
 - Q73.1 Phocomelia, unspecified limb(s)
 - Phocomelia NOS
 - Q73.8 Other reduction defects of unspecified limb(s)
 - Longitudinal reduction deformity of unspecified limb(s)
 - Ectromelia of limb NOS
 - Hemimelia of limb NOS
 - Reduction defect of limb NOS
- Q74 Other congenital malformations of limb(s)

Excludes1: polydactyly (Q69.-)
reduction defect of limb (Q71-Q73)
syndactyly (Q70.-)

Q74.0 Other congenital malformations of upper limb(s), including shoulder girdle

Accessory carpal bones
Cleidocranial dysostosis
Congenital pseudarthrosis of clavicle
Macrodactyilia (fingers)
Madelung's deformity
Radioulnar synostosis
Sprengel's deformity
Triphalangeal thumb

Q74.1 Congenital malformation of knee

Congenital absence of patella
Congenital dislocation of patella
Congenital genu valgum
Congenital genu varum
Rudimentary patella
Excludes1: congenital dislocation of knee (Q68.2)
congenital genu recurvatum (Q68.2)
nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)

Q74.2 Other congenital malformations of lower limb(s), including pelvic girdle

Congenital fusion of sacroiliac joint
Congenital malformation of ankle joint
Congenital malformation of sacroiliac joint
Excludes1: anteversion of femur (neck) (Q65.8)

Q74.3 Arthrogryposis multiplex congenita

Q74.8 Other specified congenital malformations of limb(s)

Q74.9 Unspecified congenital malformation of limb(s)

Congenital anomaly of limb(s) NOS

Q75 Other congenital malformations of skull and face bones

Excludes1: congenital malformation of face NOS (Q18.-)
congenital malformation syndromes classified to Q87.-
dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
musculoskeletal deformities of head and face (Q67.0-Q67.4)
skull defects associated with congenital anomalies of brain such as:
anencephaly (Q00.0)
encephalocele (Q01.-)
hydrocephalus (Q03.-)
microcephaly (Q02)

Q75.0 Craniosynostosis

Acrocephaly
Imperfect fusion of skull
Oxycephaly
Trigonocephaly

Q75.1 Craniofacial dysostosis

Crouzon's disease

Q75.2 Hypertelorism

Q75.3 Macrocephaly

Q75.4 Mandibulofacial dysostosis

Franceschetti syndrome

Treacher Collins syndrome

Q75.5 Oculomandibular dysostosis

Q75.8 Other specified congenital malformations of skull and face bones

Absence of skull bone, congenital

Congenital deformity of forehead

Platybasia

Q75.9 Congenital malformation of skull and face bones, unspecified

Congenital anomaly of face bones NOS

Congenital anomaly of skull NOS

Q76 Congenital malformations of spine and bony thorax

Excludes1: congenital musculoskeletal deformities of spine and chest (Q67.5-Q67.8)

Q76.0 Spina bifida occulta

Excludes1: meningocele (spinal) (Q05.-)

spina bifida (aperta) (cystica) (Q05.-)

Q76.1 Klippel-Feil syndrome

Cervical fusion syndrome

Q76.2 Congenital spondylolisthesis

Congenital spondylolysis

Excludes1: spondylolisthesis (acquired) (M43.1-)

spondylolysis (acquired) (M43.0-)

Q76.3 Congenital scoliosis due to congenital bony malformation

Hemivertebra fusion or failure of segmentation with scoliosis

Q76.4 Other congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis

Q76.41 Congenital kyphosis

Q76.411 Congenital kyphosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region

Q76.412 Congenital kyphosis, cervical region

Q76.413 Congenital kyphosis, cervicothoracic region

Q76.414 Congenital kyphosis, thoracic region

Q76.415 Congenital kyphosis, thoracolumbar region

Q76.419 Congenital kyphosis, unspecified region

Q76.42 Congenital lordosis

Q76.425 Congenital lordosis, thoracolumbar region

Q76.426 Congenital lordosis, lumbar region

Q76.427 Congenital lordosis, lumbosacral region

Q76.428 Congenital lordosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

Q76.429 Congenital lordosis, unspecified region

Q76.49 Other congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis

Congenital absence of vertebra NOS

Congenital fusion of spine NOS

Congenital malformation of lumbosacral (joint) (region) NOS

Congenital malformation of spine NOS

Hemivertebra NOS

Malformation of spine NOS

Platyspondylisis NOS

Supernumerary vertebra NOS

Q76.5 Cervical rib

Supernumerary rib in cervical region

Q76.6 Other congenital malformations of ribs

Accessory rib

Congenital absence of rib

Congenital fusion of ribs

Congenital malformation of ribs NOS

Excludes1: short rib syndrome (Q77.2)

Q76.7 Congenital malformation of sternum

Congenital absence of sternum

Sternum bifidum

Q76.8 Other congenital malformations of bony thorax

Q76.9 Congenital malformation of bony thorax, unspecified

Q77 Osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine

Excludes1: mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.0-E76.3)

Q77.0 Achondrogenesis

Hypoachondrogenesis

Q77.1 Thanatophoric short stature

Q77.2 Short rib syndrome

Asphyxiating thoracic dysplasia [Jeune]

Q77.3 Chondrodysplasia punctata

Excludes1: Rhizomelic chondrodysplasia punctata (E71.43)

Q77.4 Achondroplasia

Hypoachondroplasia

Osteosclerosis congenita

Q77.5 Diastrophic dysplasia

Q77.6 Chondroectodermal dysplasia

Ellis-van Creveld syndrome

Q77.7 Spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia

Q77.8 Other osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine

Q77.9 Osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine, unspecified

Q78 Other osteochondrodysplasias

Q78.0 Osteogenesis imperfecta

Fragilitas ossium

Osteopsathyrosis

Q78.1 Polyostotic fibrous dysplasia

Albright(-McCune)(-Sternberg) syndrome

Q78.2 Osteopetrosis

Albers-Schönberg syndrome

Osteosclerosis NOS

Q78.3 Progressive diaphyseal dysplasia

Camurati-Engelmann syndrome

Q78.4 Enchondromatosis

Maffucci's syndrome

Ollier's disease

Q78.5 Metaphyseal dysplasia

Pyle's syndrome

Q78.6 Multiple congenital exostoses

Diaphyseal aclasis

Q78.8 Other specified osteochondrodysplasias

Osteopoikilosis

Q78.9 Osteochondrodysplasia, unspecified

Chondrodystrophy NOS
Osteodystrophy NOS

Q79 Congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis (Q68.0)

Q79.0 Congenital diaphragmatic hernia

Excludes1: congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

Q79.1 Other congenital malformations of diaphragm

Absence of diaphragm

Congenital malformation of diaphragm NOS

Eventration of diaphragm

Q79.2 Exomphalos

Omphalocele

Excludes1: umbilical hernia (K42.-)

Q79.3 Gastroschisis

Q79.4 Prune belly syndrome

Congenital prolapse of bladder mucosa

Eagle-Barrett syndrome

Q79.5 Other congenital malformations of abdominal wall

Excludes1: umbilical hernia (K42.-)

Q79.51 Congenital hernia of bladder

Q79.59 Other congenital malformations of abdominal wall

Q79.6 Ehlers-Danlos syndrome

Q79.8 Other congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system

Absence of muscle

Absence of tendon

Accessory muscle

Amyotrophia congenita

Congenital constricting bands

Congenital shortening of tendon

Poland's syndrome

Q79.9 Congenital malformation of musculoskeletal system, unspecified

Congenital anomaly of musculoskeletal system NOS

Congenital deformity of musculoskeletal system NOS

Other congenital malformations (Q80-Q89)

Q80 Congenital ichthyosis

Excludes1:Refsum's disease (G60.1)

Q80.0 Ichthyosis vulgaris

Q80.1 X-linked ichthyosis

Q80.2 Lamellar ichthyosis

Collodion baby

Q80.3 Congenital bullous ichthyosiform erythroderma

Q80.4 Harlequin fetus

Q80.8 Other congenital ichthyosis

Q80.9 Congenital ichthyosis, unspecified

Q81 Epidermolysis bullosa

Q81.0 Epidermolysis bullosa simplex

Excludes1:Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)

Q81.1 Epidermolysis bullosa letalis

Herlitz' syndrome

Q81.2 Epidermolysis bullosa dystrophica

Q81.8 Other epidermolysis bullosa

Q81.9 Epidermolysis bullosa, unspecified

Q82 Other congenital malformations of skin

Excludes1:acrodermatitis enteropathica (E83.2)

congenital erythropoietic porphyria (E80.0)

pilonidal cyst or sinus (L05.-)

Sturge-Weber (-Dimitri) syndrome (Q85.8)

Q82.0 Hereditary lymphedema

Q82.1 Xeroderma pigmentosum

Q82.2 Mastocytosis

Urticaria pigmentosa

Excludes1:malignant mastocytosis (C96.2)

Q82.3 Incontinentia pigmenti

Q82.4 Ectodermal dysplasia (anhidrotic)

Excludes1:Ellis-van Creveld syndrome (Q77.6)

Q82.5 Congenital non-neoplastic nevus

Birthmark NOS

Flammeus Nevus

Portwine Nevus

Sanguineous Nevus

Strawberry Nevus

Vascular Nevus NOS

Verrucous Nevus

Excludes2:café au lait spots (L81.3)

lentigo (L81.4)

nevus NOS (D22.-)

araneus nevus (I78.1)

melanocytic nevus (D22.-)
pigmented nevus (D22.-)
spider nevus (I78.1)
stellar nevus (I78.1)

Q82.8 Other specified congenital malformations of

skin

Abnormal palmar creases
Accessory skin tags
Benign familial pemphigus [Hailey-Hailey]
Congenital poikiloderma
Cutis laxa (hyperelastica)
Dermatoglyphic anomalies
Inherited keratosis palmaris et plantaris
Keratosis follicularis [Darier-White]
Excludes1: Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)

Q82.9 Congenital malformation of skin, unspecified

Q83 Congenital malformations of breast

Excludes2: absence of pectoral muscle (Q79.8)

Q83.0 Congenital absence of breast with absent nipple

Q83.1 Accessory breast

Supernumerary breast

Q83.2 Absent nipple

Q83.3 Accessory nipple

Supernumerary nipple

Q83.8 Other congenital malformations of breast

Hypoplasia of breast

Q83.9 Congenital malformation of breast, unspecified

Q84 Other congenital malformations of integument

Q84.0 Congenital alopecia

Congenital atrichosis

Q84.1 Congenital morphological disturbances of hair, not elsewhere classified

Beaded hair

Monilethrix

Pili annulati

Excludes1: Menkes' kinky hair syndrome (E83.0)

Q84.2 Other congenital malformations of hair

Congenital hypertrichosis

Congenital malformation of hair NOS

Persistent lanugo

Q84.3 Anonychia

Excludes1: nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)

- Q84.4 Congenital leukonychia**
- Q84.5 Enlarged and hypertrophic nails**
 - Congenital onychauxis
 - Pachyonychia
- Q84.6 Other congenital malformations of nails**
 - Congenital clubnail
 - Congenital koilonychia
 - Congenital malformation of nail NOS
- Q84.8 Other specified congenital malformations of integument**
 - Aplasia cutis congenita
- Q84.9 Congenital malformation of integument, unspecified**
 - Congenital anomaly of integument NOS
 - Congenital deformity of integument NOS
- Q85 Phakomatoses, not elsewhere classified**
 - Excludes1: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)
 - familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day] (G90.1)
- Q85.0 Neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant)**
 - Von Recklinghausen's disease
- Q85.1 Tuberous sclerosis**
 - Bourneville's disease
 - Epiloia
- Q85.8 Other phakomatoses, not elsewhere classified**
 - Peutz-Jeghers Syndrome
 - Sturge-Weber(-Dimitri) syndrome
 - von Hippel-Lindau syndrome
 - Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)
- Q85.9 Phakomatosis, unspecified**
 - Hamartosis NOS
- Q86 Congenital malformation syndromes due to known exogenous causes, not elsewhere classified**
 - Excludes2: iodine-deficiency-related hypothyroidism (E00-E02)
 - nonteratogenic effects of substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)
- Q86.0 Fetal alcohol syndrome (dysmorphic)**
- Q86.1 Fetal hydantoin syndrome**
 - Meadow's syndrome
- Q86.2 Dysmorphism due to warfarin**
- Q86.8 Other congenital malformation syndromes due to known exogenous causes**

Q87 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems

Use additional code(s) to identify all associated manifestations

Q87.0 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly affecting facial appearance

Acrocephalopolysyndactyly
Acrocephalosyndactyly [Apert]
Cryptophthalmos syndrome
Cyclopia
Goldenhar syndrome
Moebius syndrome
Oro-facial-digital syndrome
Robin syndrome
Whistling face

Q87.1 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly associated with short stature

Aarskog syndrome
Cockayne syndrome
De Lange syndrome
Dubowitz syndrome
Noonan syndrome
Prader-Willi syndrome
Robinow-Silverman-Smith syndrome
Russell-Silver syndrome
Seckel syndrome
Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome
Excludes1: Ellis-van Creveld syndrome (Q77.6)

Q87.2 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly involving limbs

Holt-Oram syndrome
Klippel-Trenaunay-Weber syndrome
Nail patella syndrome
Rubinstein-Taybi syndrome
Sirenomelia syndrome
Thrombocytopenia with absent radius [TAR] syndrome
VATER syndrome

Q87.3 Congenital malformation syndromes involving early overgrowth

Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome
Sotos' syndrome
Weaver syndrome

Q87.4 Marfan's syndrome

Q87.40 Marfan's syndrome, unspecified

Q87.41 Marfan's syndrome with

Situs inversus or transversus abdominalis
Situs inversus or transversus thoracis
Transposition of abdominal viscera
Transposition of thoracic viscera
Excludes1:dextrocardia NOS (Q24.0)

Q89.4 Conjoined twins

Craniopagus
Dicephaly
Pygopagus
Thoracopagus

Q89.7 Multiple congenital malformations, not elsewhere classified

Multiple congenital anomalies NOS
Multiple congenital deformities NOS
Excludes1:congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems (Q87.-)

Q89.8 Other specified congenital malformations
Use additional code(s) to identify all associated manifestations

Q89.9 Congenital malformation, unspecified

Congenital anomaly NOS
Congenital deformity NOS

Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified (Q90-Q99)

Excludes2: mitochondrial metabolic disorders (E88.3-)
)

Q90 Down syndrome

Use additional code(s) to identify any associated physical conditions and degree of mental retardation (F70-F79)

Q90.0 Trisomy 21, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)

Q90.1 Trisomy 21, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)

Q90.2 Trisomy 21, translocation

Q90.9 Down's syndrome, unspecified

Trisomy 21 NOS

Q91 Trisomy 18 and Trisomy 13

Q91.0 Trisomy 18, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)

Q91.1 Trisomy 18, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)

- Q91.2 Trisomy 18, translocation**
- Q91.3 Trisomy 18, unspecified**
- Q91.4 Trisomy 13, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)**
- Q91.5 Trisomy 13, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)**
- Q91.6 Trisomy 13, translocation**
- Q91.7 Trisomy 13, unspecified**

Q92 Other trisomies and partial trisomies of the autosomes, not elsewhere classified

Includes: unbalanced translocations and insertions

Excludes1: trisomies of chromosomes 13, 18, 21 (Q90-Q91)

Q92.0 Whole chromosome trisomy, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)

Q92.1 Whole chromosome trisomy, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)

Q92.2 Partial trisomy

Less than whole arm duplicated

Whole arm or more duplicated

Excludes1: partial trisomy due to unbalanced translocation (Q92.5)

Q92.5 Duplications with other complex rearrangements

Partial trisomy due to unbalanced translocations

Code also any associated deletions due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions (Q93.7)

Q92.6 Marker chromosomes

Trisomies due to dicentrics

Trisomies due to extra rings

Trisomies due to isochromosomes

Individual with marker heterochromatin

Q92.61 Marker chromosomes in normal individual

Q92.62 Marker chromosomes in abnormal individual

Q92.7 Triploidy and polyploidy

Q92.8 Other specified trisomies and partial trisomies of autosomes

Duplications identified by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)

Duplications identified by in situ hybridization (ISH)

Duplications seen only at prometaphase

Q92.9 Trisomy and partial trisomy of autosomes, unspecified

Q93 Monosomies and deletions from the autosomes, not

elsewhere classified

**Q93.0 Whole chromosome monosomy, nonmosaicism
(meiotic nondisjunction)**

**Q93.1 Whole chromosome monosomy, mosaicism
(mitotic nondisjunction)**

**Q93.2 Chromosome replaced with ring, dicentric or
isochromosome**

Q93.3 Deletion of short arm of chromosome 4
Wolff-Hirschorn syndrome

Q93.4 Deletion of short arm of chromosome 5
Cri-du-chat syndrome

Q93.5 Other deletions of part of a chromosome
Angelman syndrome

Q93.7 Deletions with other complex rearrangements
Deletions due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions
Code also any associated duplications due to unbalanced translocations,
inversions and insertions (Q92.5)

Q93.8 Other deletions from the autosomes

Q93.81 Velo-cardio-facial syndrome
Deletion 22q11.2

Q93.88 Other microdeletions
Miller-Dieker syndrome
Smith-Magenis syndrome

Q93.89 Other deletions from the autosomes
Deletions identified by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)
Deletions identified by in situ hybridization (ISH)
Deletions seen only at prometaphase

Q93.9 Deletion from autosomes, unspecified

**Q95 Balanced rearrangements and structural markers, not
elsewhere classified**

Includes: Robertsonian and balanced reciprocal translocations and insertions

**Q95.0 Balanced translocation and insertion in normal
individual**

Q95.1 Chromosome inversion in normal individual

**Q95.2 Balanced autosomal rearrangement in abnormal
individual**

**Q95.3 Balanced sex/autosomal rearrangement in
abnormal individual**

Q95.5 Individual with autosomal fragile site

**Q95.8 Other balanced rearrangements and structural
markers**

- Q95.9 Balanced rearrangement and structural marker, unspecified**
- Q96 Turner's syndrome**
 - Excludes1: Noonan syndrome (Q87.1)
 - Q96.0 Karyotype 45, X**
 - Q96.1 Karyotype 46, X iso (Xq)**
 - Karyotype 46, isochromosome Xq
 - Q96.2 Karyotype 46, X with abnormal sex chromosome, except iso (Xq)**
 - Karyotype 46, X with abnormal sex chromosome, except isochromosome Xq
 - Q96.3 Mosaicism, 45, X/46, XX or XY**
 - Q96.4 Mosaicism, 45, X/other cell line(s) with abnormal sex chromosome**
 - Q96.8 Other variants of Turner's syndrome**
 - Q96.9 Turner's syndrome, unspecified**
- Q97 Other sex chromosome abnormalities, female phenotype, not elsewhere classified**
 - Excludes1: Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)
 - Q97.0 Karyotype 47, XXX**
 - Q97.1 Female with more than three X chromosomes**
 - Q97.2 Mosaicism, lines with various numbers of X chromosomes**
 - Q97.3 Female with 46, XY karyotype**
 - Q97.8 Other specified sex chromosome abnormalities, female phenotype**
 - Q97.9 Sex chromosome abnormality, female phenotype, unspecified**
- Q98 Other sex chromosome abnormalities, male phenotype, not elsewhere classified**
 - Q98.0 Klinefelter syndrome karyotype 47, XXY**
 - Q98.1 Klinefelter syndrome, male with more than two X chromosomes**
 - Q98.3 Other male with 46, XX karyotype**
 - Q98.4 Klinefelter syndrome, unspecified**
 - Q98.5 Karyotype 47, XYY**
 - Q98.6 Male with structurally abnormal sex chromosome**
 - Q98.7 Male with sex chromosome mosaicism**

- Q98.8 Other specified sex chromosome abnormalities, male phenotype**
- Q98.9 Sex chromosome abnormality, male phenotype, unspecified**
- Q99 Other chromosome abnormalities, not elsewhere classified**
 - Q99.0 Chimera 46, XX/46, XY**
Chimera 46, XX/46, XY true hermaphrodite
 - Q99.1 46, XX true hermaphrodite**
46, XX with streak gonads
46, XY with streak gonads
Pure gonadal dysgenesis
 - Q99.2 Fragile X chromosome**
Fragile X syndrome
 - Q99.8 Other specified chromosome abnormalities**
 - Q99.9 Chromosomal abnormality, unspecified**

CHAPTER 18

Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

This chapter includes symptoms, signs, abnormal results of clinical or other investigative procedures, and ill-defined conditions regarding which no diagnosis classifiable elsewhere is recorded.

Signs and symptoms that point rather definitely to a given diagnosis have been assigned to a category in other chapters of the classification. In general, categories in this chapter include the less well-defined conditions and symptoms that, without the necessary study of the case to establish a final diagnosis, point perhaps equally to two or more diseases or to two or more systems of the body. Practically all categories in the chapter could be designated "not otherwise specified", "unknown etiology" or "transient". The Alphabetical Index should be consulted to determine which symptoms and signs are to be allocated here and which to other chapters. The residual subcategories, numbered .8, are generally provided for other relevant symptoms that cannot be allocated elsewhere in the classification.

The conditions and signs or symptoms included in categories R00-R94 consist of: (a) cases for which no more specific diagnosis can be made even after all the facts bearing on the case have been investigated; (b) signs or symptoms existing at the time of initial encounter that proved to be transient and whose causes could not be determined; (c) provisional diagnosis in a patient who failed to return for further investigation or care; (d) cases referred elsewhere for investigation or treatment before the diagnosis was made; (e)

cases in which a more precise diagnosis was not available for any other reason; (f) certain symptoms, for which supplementary information is provided, that represent important problems in medical care in their own right.

Excludes2: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
signs and symptoms classified in the body system chapters
signs and symptoms of breast (N63, N64.5)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- R00-R09 Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems
- R10-R19 Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen
- R20-R23 Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue
- R25-R29 Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems
- R30-R39 Symptoms and signs involving the urinary system
- R40-R46 Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behavior
- R47-R49 Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice
- R50-R69 General symptoms and signs
- R70-R79 Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis
- R80-R82 Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis
- R83-R89 Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis
- R90-R94 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis
- R97 Abnormal tumor markers
- R99 Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality

Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems (R00-R09)

R00 Abnormalities of heart beat

Excludes1: abnormalities originating in the perinatal period (P29.1)
specified arrhythmias (I47-I49)

R00.0 Tachycardia, unspecified

Rapid heart beat
Sinoauricular tachycardia NOS
Sinus [sinusal] tachycardia NOS
Excludes1: neonatal tachycardia (P29.11)
paroxysmal tachycardia (I47.-)

R00.1 Bradycardia, unspecified

Sinoatrial bradycardia
Sinus bradycardia
Slow heart beat

Vagal bradycardia

Excludes1:neonatal bradycardia (P29.12)

R00.2 Palpitations

Awareness of heart beat

R00.8 Other abnormalities of heart beat

R00.9 Unspecified abnormalities of heart beat

R01 Cardiac murmurs and other cardiac sounds

Excludes1:cardiac murmurs and sounds originating in the perinatal period (P29.8)

R01.0 Benign and innocent cardiac murmurs

Functional cardiac murmur

R01.1 Cardiac murmur, unspecified

Cardiac bruit NOS

Heart murmur NOS

R01.2 Other cardiac sounds

Cardiac dullness, increased or decreased

Precordial friction

R03 Abnormal blood-pressure reading, without diagnosis

R03.0 Elevated blood-pressure reading, without diagnosis of hypertension

Note: This category is to be used to record an episode of elevated blood pressure in a patient in whom no formal diagnosis of hypertension has been made, or as an isolated incidental finding.

R03.1 Nonspecific low blood-pressure reading

Excludes1:hypotension (I95.-)

maternal hypotension syndrome (O26.5-)

neurogenic orthostatic hypotension (G90.3)

R04 Hemorrhage from respiratory passages

R04.0 Epistaxis

Hemorrhage from nose

Nosebleed

R04.1 Hemorrhage from throat

Excludes2:hemoptysis (R04.2)

R04.2 Hemoptysis

Blood-stained sputum

Cough with hemorrhage

R04.8 Hemorrhage from other sites in respiratory passages

Pulmonary hemorrhage NOS

Excludes1:perinatal pulmonary hemorrhage (P26.-)

R04.9 Hemorrhage from respiratory passages, unspecified

R05 Cough

Excludes1: cough with hemorrhage (R04.2)
smoker's cough (J41.0)

R06 Abnormalities of breathing

Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
respiratory arrest (R09.2)
respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
respiratory distress syndrome of newborn (P22.-)
respiratory failure (J96.-)
respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

R06.0 Dyspnea

Excludes1: tachypnea NOS (R06.82)
transient tachypnea of newborn (P22.1)

R06.00 Dyspnea NOS

R06.01 Orthopnea

R06.02 Shortness of breath

R06.09 Other forms of dyspnea

R06.1 Stridor

Excludes1: congenital laryngeal stridor (P28.89)
laryngismus (stridulus) (J38.5)

R06.2 Wheezing

Excludes1: Asthma (J45.-)

R06.3 Periodic breathing

Cheyne-Stokes breathing

R06.4 Hyperventilation

Excludes1: psychogenic hyperventilation (F45.8)

R06.5 Mouth breathing

Excludes2: dry mouth NOS (R68.2)

R06.6 Hiccough

Excludes1: psychogenic hiccough (F45.8)

R06.7 Sneezing

R06.8 Other abnormalities of breathing

R06.81 Apnea, not elsewhere classified

Apnea NOS

Excludes1: apnea (of) newborn (P28.4)
sleep apnea (G47.3-)
sleep apnea of newborn (primary) (P28.3)

R06.82 Tachypnea, not elsewhere classified

Tachypnea NOS

Excludes1: transitory tachypnea of newborn (P22.1)

R06.83 Snoring

R06.89 Other abnormalities of breathing

Breath-holding (spells)

Sighing

R06.9 Unspecified abnormalities of breathing

R07 Pain in throat and chest

Excludes1: epidemic myalgia (B33.0)

Excludes2: pain in breast (N64.4)

R07.0 Pain in throat

Excludes1: chronic sore throat (J31.2)

sore throat (acute) NOS (J02.9)

Excludes2: dysphagia (R13.1-)

pain in neck (M54.2)

R07.1 Chest pain on breathing

Painful respiration

R07.2 Precordial pain

R07.8 Other chest pain

R07.81 Pleurodynia

Pleurodynia NOS

Excludes1: epidemic pleurodynia (B33.0)

R07.82 Intercostal pain

R07.89 Other chest pain

Anterior chest-wall pain NOS

R07.9 Chest pain, unspecified

R09 Other symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory system

Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)

respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)

respiratory distress syndrome of newborn (P22.0)

respiratory failure (J96.-)

respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

R09.0 Asphyxia and hypoxemia

Excludes1: asphyxia due to carbon monoxide (T58.-)

asphyxia due to foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)

birth (intrauterine) asphyxia (P84)

hypercapnia (R06.4)

hyperventilation (R06.4)

traumatic asphyxia (T71.-)

R09.01 Asphyxia

R09.02 Hypoxemia

R09.1 Pleurisy

Excludes1: pleurisy with effusion (J90)

R09.2 Respiratory arrest

Cardiorespiratory failure

Excludes1: cardiac arrest (I46.-)

respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)

respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0)
respiratory failure (J96.-)
respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)
respiratory insufficiency (R06.89)
respiratory insufficiency of newborn (P28.5)

R09.3 Abnormal sputum

Abnormal amount of sputum
Abnormal color of sputum
Abnormal odor of sputum
Excessive sputum
Excludes1: blood-stained sputum (R04.2)

R09.8 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems

R09.81 Nasal congestion

R09.82 Postnasal drip

R09.89 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems

Bruit (arterial)
Abnormal chest percussion
Feeling of foreign body in throat
Friction sounds in chest
Chest tympany
Choking sensation
Rales
Weak pulse
Excludes2: foreign body in throat (T17.2-)
wheezing (R06.2)

Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen (R10-R19)

Excludes1: congenital or infantile pylorospasm (Q40.0)
gastrointestinal hemorrhage (K92.0-K92.2)
intestinal obstruction (K56.-)
newborn gastrointestinal hemorrhage (P54.0-P54.3)
newborn intestinal obstruction (P76.-)
pylorospasm (K31.3)
signs and symptoms involving the urinary system (R30-R39)
symptoms referable to female genital organs (N94.-)
symptoms referable to male genital organs male (N48-N50)

R10 Abdominal and pelvic pain

Excludes1: renal colic (N23)
Excludes2: dorsalgia (M54.-)

flatulence and related conditions (R14.-)

R10.0 Acute abdomen

Severe abdominal pain (generalized) (with abdominal rigidity)

Excludes1: abdominal rigidity NOS (R19.3)

generalized abdominal pain NOS (R10.84)

localized abdominal pain (R10.1-R10.3-)

R10.1 Pain localized to upper abdomen

R10.10 Upper abdominal pain, unspecified

R10.11 Right upper quadrant pain

R10.12 Left upper quadrant pain

R10.13 Epigastric pain

R10.2 Pelvic and perineal pain

Excludes1: vulvodynia (N94.81)

R10.3 Pain localized to other parts of lower abdomen

R10.30 Lower abdominal pain, unspecified

R10.31 Right lower quadrant pain

R10.32 Left lower quadrant pain

R10.33 Periumbilical pain

R10.8 Other abdominal pain

R10.81 Abdominal tenderness

Abdominal tenderness NOS

R10.811 Right upper quadrant abdominal tenderness

R10.812 Left upper quadrant abdominal tenderness

R10.813 Right lower quadrant abdominal tenderness

R10.814 Left lower quadrant abdominal tenderness

R10.815 Periumbilic abdominal tenderness

R10.816 Epigastric abdominal tenderness

R10.817 Generalized abdominal tenderness

R10.819 Abdominal tenderness, unspecified site

R10.82 Rebound abdominal tenderness

R10.821 Right upper quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness

R10.822 Left upper quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness

R10.823 Right lower quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness

- R10.824 Left lower quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness**
- R10.825 Periumbilic rebound abdominal tenderness**
- R10.826 Epigastric rebound abdominal tenderness**
- R10.827 Generalized rebound abdominal tenderness**
- R10.829 Rebound abdominal tenderness, unspecified site**

R10.83 Colic

Colic NOS
 Infantile colic

R10.84 Generalized abdominal pain

Excludes1: generalized abdominal pain associated with acute abdomen (R10.0)

R10.9 Unspecified abdominal pain

R11 Nausea and vomiting

Excludes1: cyclical vomiting associated with migraine (G43.81-)
 excessive vomiting in pregnancy (O21.-)
 hematemesis (K92.0)
 neonatal hematemesis (P54.0)
 newborn vomiting (P92.0)
 psychogenic vomiting (F50.8)
 vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery (K91.0)

R11.0 Nausea with vomiting

R11.1 Nausea alone

R11.2 Projectile vomiting

R11.3 Other vomiting without nausea

R12 Heartburn

Excludes1: dyspepsia (K30)

R13 Aphagia and dysphagia

R13.0 Aphagia

Inability to swallow
 Excludes1: psychogenic aphagia (F50.9)

R13.1 Dysphagia

Code first, if applicable, dysphagia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -91)

Excludes1: psychogenic dysphagia (F45.8)

- R13.10 Dysphagia, unspecified**
Difficulty in swallowing NOS
- R13.11 Dysphagia, oral phase**
- R13.12 Dysphagia, oropharyngeal phase**
- R13.13 Dysphagia, pharyngeal phase**
- R13.14 Dysphagia, pharyngoesophageal phase**
- R13.19 Other dysphagia**
Cervical dysphagia
Neurogenic dysphagia

R14 Flatulence and related conditions

Excludes1: psychogenic aerophagy (F45.8)

R14.0 Abdominal distension (gaseous)

Bloating
Tympanites (abdominal) (intestinal)

- R14.1 Gas pain**
- R14.2 Eructation**
- R14.3 Flatulence**
- R14.8 Other**

R15 Fecal incontinence

Includes: encopresis NOS

Excludes1: fecal incontinence of nonorganic origin (F98.1)

R16 Hepatomegaly and splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified

R16.0 Hepatomegaly, not elsewhere classified

Hepatomegaly NOS

R16.1 Splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified

Splenomegaly NOS

R16.2 Hepatomegaly with splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified

Hepatosplenomegaly NOS

R17 Unspecified jaundice

Excludes1: neonatal jaundice (P55, P57-P59)

R18 Ascites

Includes: fluid in peritoneal cavity

Excludes1: ascites in alcoholic cirrhosis (K70.31)

ascites in alcoholic hepatitis (K70.11)

ascites in toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis (K71.51)

R18.0 Malignant ascites

Code first malignancy, such as:

malignant neoplasm of ovary (C56.-)

secondary malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum (C78.6)

R18.8 Other ascites

Ascites NOS

Peritoneal effusion (chronic)

R19 Other symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen

Excludes1: acute abdomen (R10.0)

R19.0 Intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump

Excludes1: abdominal distension (gaseous) (R14.-)
ascites (R18.-)

R19.00 Intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump, unspecified site

R19.01 Right upper quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump

R19.02 Left upper quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump

R19.03 Right lower quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump

R19.04 Left lower quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump

R19.05 Periumbilic swelling, mass or lump

Diffuse or generalized umbilical swelling or mass

R19.06 Epigastric swelling, mass or lump

R19.07 Generalized intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump

Diffuse or generalized intra-abdominal swelling or mass NOS

Diffuse or generalized pelvic swelling or mass NOS

R19.09 Other intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump

R19.1 Abnormal bowel sounds

R19.11 Absent bowel sounds

R19.12 Hyperactive bowel sounds

R19.15 Other abnormal bowel sounds

Abnormal bowel sounds NOS

R19.2 Visible peristalsis

Hyperperistalsis

R19.3 Abdominal rigidity

Excludes1: abdominal rigidity with severe abdominal pain (R10.0)

R19.30 Abdominal rigidity, unspecified site

R19.31 Right upper quadrant abdominal rigidity

R19.32 Left upper quadrant abdominal rigidity

- R19.33** **Right lower quadrant abdominal rigidity**
- R19.34** **Left lower quadrant abdominal rigidity**
- R19.35** **Periumbilic abdominal rigidity**
- R19.36** **Epigastric abdominal rigidity**
- R19.37** **Generalized abdominal rigidity**
- R19.4** **Change in bowel habit**
 Excludes1: constipation (K59.0-)
 functional diarrhea (K59.1)
- R19.5** **Other fecal abnormalities**
 Abnormal stool color
 Bulky stools
 Mucus in stools
 Occult blood in feces
 Occult blood in stools
 Excludes1: melena (K92.1)
 neonatal melena (P54.1)
- R19.6** **Halitosis**
- R19.7** **Diarrhea, unspecified**
 Diarrhea NOS
 Excludes1: functional diarrhea (K59.1)
 neonatal diarrhea (P78.3)
 psychogenic diarrhea (F45.8)
- R19.8** **Other specified symptoms and signs involving
 the digestive system and abdomen**

Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue (R20-R23)

Excludes2: symptoms relating to breast (N64.4-N64.5)

R20 Disturbances of skin sensation

Excludes1: dissociative anesthesia and sensory loss (F44.6)
 psychogenic disturbances (F45.8)

R20.0 Anesthesia of skin

R20.1 Hypoesthesia of skin

R20.2 Paresthesia of skin

Formication
Pins and needles
Tingling skin

Excludes1: acroparesthesia (I73.8)

R20.3 Hyperesthesia

R20.8 Other disturbances of skin sensation

R20.9 Unspecified disturbances of skin sensation

R21 Rash and other nonspecific skin eruption

Rash NOS

Excludes1:specified type of rash- code to condition
vesicular eruption (R23.8)

R22 Localized swelling, mass and lump of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Includes: subcutaneous nodules (localized)(superficial)

Excludes1:abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging (R90-R93)
edema (R60.-)
enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)
localized adiposity (E65)
swelling of joint (M25.4-)

R22.0 Localized swelling, mass and lump, head

R22.1 Localized swelling, mass and lump, neck

R22.2 Localized swelling, mass and lump, trunk

Excludes1:intra-abdominal or pelvic mass and lump (R19.0-)
intra-abdominal or pelvic swelling (R19.0-)

Excludes2:breast mass and lump (N63)

R22.3 Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper limb

R22.30 Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper limb, unspecified side

R22.31 Localized swelling, mass and lump, right upper limb

R22.32 Localized swelling, mass and lump, left upper limb

R22.33 Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper limb, bilateral

R22.4 Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower limb

R22.40 Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower limb, unspecified side

R22.41 Localized swelling, mass and lump, right lower limb

R22.42 Localized swelling, mass and lump, left lower limb

R22.43 Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower limb, bilateral

R22.9 Localized swelling, mass and lump, unspecified

R23 Other skin changes

R23.0 Cyanosis

Excludes1:acrocyanosis (I73.8)

cyanotic attacks of newborn (P28.2)

R23.1 Pallor

Clammy skin

R23.2 Flushing

Excessive blushing

Excludes1:menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)

R23.3 Spontaneous ecchymoses

Petechiae

Excludes1:ecchymoses of fetus and newborn (P54.5)
purpura (D69.-)

R23.4 Changes in skin texture

Desquamation of skin

Induration of skin

Scaling of skin

Excludes1:epidermal thickening NOS (L85.9)

R23.8 Other skin changes

R23.9 Unspecified skin changes

Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems (R25-R29)

R25 Abnormal involuntary movements

Excludes1:specific movement disorders (G20-G26)
stereotyped movement disorders (F98.4)
tic disorders (F95.-)

R25.0 Abnormal head movements

R25.1 Tremor, unspecified

Excludes1:chorea NOS (G25.5)
essential tremor (G25.0)
hysterical tremor (F44.4)
intention tremor (G25.2)

R25.2 Cramp and spasm

Excludes2:carpedal spasm (R29.0)
infantile spasms (G40.4-)
muscle spasm (M62.83-)

R25.3 Fasciculation

Twitching NOS

R25.8 Other abnormal involuntary movements

R25.9 Unspecified abnormal involuntary movements

R26 Abnormalities of gait and mobility

Excludes1:ataxia NOS (R27.0)
hereditary ataxia (G11.-)

locomotor (syphilitic) ataxia (A52.11)
immobility syndrome (paraplegic) (M62.3)

R26.0 Ataxic gait

Staggering gait

R26.1 Paralytic gait

Spastic gait

R26.2 Difficulty in walking, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: falling (R29.6)

unsteadiness on feet (R26.81)

R26.8 Other abnormalities of gait and mobility

R26.81 Unsteadiness on feet

R26.89 Other abnormalities of gait and mobility

R26.9 Unspecified abnormalities of gait and mobility

R27 Other lack of coordination

Excludes1: ataxic gait (R26.0)

hereditary ataxia (G11.-)

vertigo NOS (R42)

R27.0 Ataxia, unspecified

Excludes1: ataxia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -93)

R27.8 Other lack of coordination

R27.9 Unspecified lack of coordination

R29 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems

R29.0 Tetany

Carpopedal spasm

Excludes1: hysterical tetany (F44.5)

neonatal tetany (P71.3)

parathyroid tetany (E20.9)

post-thyroidectomy tetany (E89.2)

R29.1 Meningismus

R29.2 Abnormal reflex

Excludes2: abnormal pupillary reflex (H57.0)

hyperactive gag reflex (J39.2)

vasovagal reaction or syncope (R55)

R29.3 Abnormal posture

R29.4 Clicking hip

Excludes1: congenital deformities of hip (Q65.-)

R29.5 Transient paralysis

Code first any associated spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-, S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0, S34.1-)

Excludes1: transient ischemic attack (G45.9)

R29.6 Repeated falls

Falling

Tendency to fall

Excludes2: at risk for falling (Z91.81)

history of falling (Z91.81)

R29.8 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems

R29.81 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous system

R29.810 Facial weakness

Facial droop

Excludes1: Bell's palsy (G51.0)

facial weakness following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -92)

R29.818 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous system

R29.89 Other symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system

Excludes2: pain in limb (M79.6-)

R29.890 Loss of height

Excludes1: osteoporosis (M80-M82)

R29.891 Ocular torticollis

Excludes1: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis Q68.0

psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)

spasmodic torticollis (G24.3)

torticollis due to birth injury (P15.8)

torticollis NOS M43.6

R29.898 Other symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system

R29.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems

R29.90 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous system

R29.91 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system

Symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system (R30-R39)

R30 Pain associated with micturition

Excludes1: psychogenic pain associated with micturition (F45.8)

R30.0 Dysuria

Strangury

R30.1 Vesical tenesmus

R30.9 Painful micturition, unspecified

Painful urination NOS

R31 Hematuria

Excludes1: hematuria included with underlying conditions, such as:

acute cystitis with hematuria (N30.01)

acute prostatitis with hematuria (N41.01)

recurrent and persistent hematuria in glomerular diseases (N02.-)

R31.0 Gross hematuria

R31.1 Benign essential microscopic hematuria

R31.2 Other microscopic hematuria

R31.9 Hematuria, unspecified

R32 Unspecified urinary incontinence

Includes: enuresis NOS

Excludes1: nonorganic enuresis (F98.0)

stress incontinence and other specified urinary incontinence (N39.3-
N39.4-)

R33 Retention of urine

Excludes1: psychogenic retention of urine (F45.8)

R33.0 Drug induced retention of urine

Code first (T36-T50) to identify the drug

R33.8 Other retention of urine

Code, if applicable, any causal condition first, such
as:

enlarged prostate (N40.1)

R33.9 Retention of urine, unspecified

R34 Anuria and oliguria

Excludes1: anuria and oliguria complicating abortion or ectopic or molar
pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.4)

anuria and oliguria complicating pregnancy (O26.83-)

anuria and oliguria complicating the puerperium (O90.4)

R35 Polyuria

**Code, if applicable, any causal condition first, such as:
enlarged prostate (N40.1)**

Excludes1: psychogenic polyuria (F45.8)

R35.0 Frequency of micturition

R35.1 Nocturia

R35.8 Other polyuria

Polyuria NOS

R36 Urethral discharge

R36.0 Urethral discharge without blood

R36.1 Hematospermia

R36.9 Urethral discharge, unspecified

Penile discharge NOS

Urethrorrhea

R37 Sexual dysfunction, unspecified

**R39 Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the
genitourinary system**

R39.0 Extravasation of urine

R39.1 Other difficulties with micturition

**Code, if applicable, any causal condition first, such
as:**

enlarged prostate (N40.1)

R39.11 Hesitancy of micturition

R39.12 Poor urinary stream

Weak urinary stream

R39.13 Splitting of urinary stream

R39.14 Feeling of incomplete bladder emptying

R39.15 Urgency of urination

Excludes1 urge incontinence (N39.41, N39.46)

R39.16 Straining to void

R39.19 Other difficulties with micturition

R39.2 Extrarenal uremia

Prerenal uremia

Excludes1: uremia NOS (N19)

**R39.8 Other symptoms and signs involving the
genitourinary system**

**R39.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the
genitourinary system**

Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behavior (R40-R46)

Excludes1: symptoms and signs constituting part of a pattern of mental disorder (F01-F99)

R40 Somnolence, stupor and coma

Excludes1: neonatal coma (P91.5)

somnolence, stupor and coma in diabetes (E08-E13)

somnolence, stupor and coma in hepatic failure (K72.-)

somnolence, stupor and coma in hypoglycemia (nondiabetic) (E15)

R40.0 Somnolence

Drowsiness

Excludes1: coma (R40.2-)

R40.1 Stupor

Catatonic stupor

Semicoma

Excludes1: catatonic schizophrenia (F20.2)

coma (R40.2-)

depressive stupor (F31-F33)

dissociative stupor (F44.2)

manic stupor (F30.2)

R40.2 Coma

Coma NOS

Unconsciousness NOS

Codes first any associated:

coma in fracture of skull (S02.-)

coma in intracranial injury (S06.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory R40.21-, R40.22-, R40.23-:

0 unspecified time

1 in the field [EMT or ambulance]

2 at arrival to emergency department

3 at hospital admission

4 24 hours or more after hospital admission

A code from each subcategory is required to complete the coma scale

Note: These codes are intended primarily for trauma registry and research use but may be utilized by all users of the classification who wish to collect this information

R40.20 Unspecified coma

R40.21 Coma scale, eyes open

R40.211 Coma scale, eyes open, never

R40.212 Coma scale, eyes open, to pain

R40.213 Coma scale, eyes open, to sound

R40.214 Coma scale, eyes open, spontaneous

- R40.22 Coma scale, best verbal response**
- R40.221 Coma scale, best verbal response, none**
- R40.222 Coma scale, best verbal response, incomprehensible words**
- R40.223 Coma scale, best verbal response, inappropriate words**
- R40.224 Coma scale, best verbal response, confused conversation**
- R40.225 Coma scale, best verbal response, oriented**
- R40.23 Coma scale, best motor response**
- R40.231 Coma scale, best motor response, none**
- R40.232 Coma scale, best motor response, extension**
- R40.233 Coma scale, best motor response, abnormal**
- R40.234 Coma scale, best motor response, flexion withdrawal**
- R40.235 Coma scale, best motor response, localizes pain**
- R40.236 Coma scale, best motor response, obeys commands**

R40.3 Persistent vegetative state

R40.4 Transient alteration of awareness

R41 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness

Excludes1: dissociative [conversion] disorders (F44.-)

R41.0 Disorientation, unspecified

Confusion NOS

Delirium NOS

R41.1 Anterograde amnesia

R41.2 Retrograde amnesia

R41.3 Other amnesia

Amnesia NOS

Memory loss NOS

Excludes1: amnesic disorder due to known physiologic condition (F04)

amnesic syndrome due to psychoactive substance use (F10-

F19 with 5th character .6)

transient global amnesia (G45.4)

R41.4 Neurologic neglect syndrome

Asomatognosia
Hemi-akinesia
Hemi-inattention
Hemispatial neglect
Left-sided neglect
Sensory neglect
Visuospatial neglect

R41.8 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness

R41.81 Age-related cognitive decline

Senility NOS

R41.82 Altered mental status, unspecified

Change in mental status NOS

Excludes1: altered level of consciousness
(R40.-)

altered mental status due to known
condition - code to condition

delirium NOS (R41.0)

R41.83 Borderline intellectual functioning

IQ level 71 to 84

Excludes1: mental retardation (F70-F79)

R41.89 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness

Anosognosia

R41.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness

R42 Dizziness and giddiness

Includes: light-headedness

vertigo NOS

Excludes1: vertiginous syndromes (H81.-)

vertigo from infrasound (T75.23)

R43 Disturbances of smell and taste

R43.0 Anosmia

R43.1 Parosmia

R43.2 Parageusia

R43.8 Other disturbances of smell and taste

Mixed disturbance of smell and taste

R43.9 Unspecified disturbances of smell and taste

R44 Other symptoms and signs involving general sensations

and perceptions

Excludes1: alcoholic hallucinations (F1.5)
hallucinations in drug psychosis (F11-F19 with .5)
hallucinations in mood disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2,
F31.5, F32.3, F33.3)
hallucinations in schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders
(F20-F29)

Excludes2: disturbances of skin sensation (R20.-)

- R44.0 Auditory hallucinations**
- R44.1 Visual hallucinations**
- R44.2 Other hallucinations**
- R44.3 Hallucinations, unspecified**
- R44.8 Other symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions**
- R44.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions**

R45 Symptoms and signs involving emotional state

- R45.0 Nervousness**
 - Nervous tension
- R45.1 Restlessness and agitation**
- R45.2 Unhappiness**
- R45.3 Demoralization and apathy**
 - Excludes1: anhedonia (R45.84)
- R45.4 Irritability and anger**
- R45.5 Hostility**
- R45.6 Violent behavior**
- R45.7 State of emotional shock and stress, unspecified**
- R45.8 Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state**
 - R45.81 Low self-esteem**
 - R45.82 Worries**
 - R45.83 Excessive crying of child, adolescent or adult**
 - Excludes1: excessive crying of infant (baby) R68.11
 - R45.84 Anhedonia**
 - R45.85 Suicidal ideation**
 - Excludes1: suicide attempt (T14.91)
 - R45.89 Other symptoms and signs involving**

emotional state

R46 Symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior

Excludes1: appearance and behavior in schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders (F20-F29)
mental and behavioral disorders (F01-F99)

- R46.0 Very low level of personal hygiene**
- R46.1 Bizarre personal appearance**
- R46.2 Strange and inexplicable behavior**
- R46.3 Overactivity**
- R46.4 Slowness and poor responsiveness**

Excludes1: stupor (R40.1)

- R46.5 Suspiciousness and marked evasiveness**
- R46.6 Undue concern and preoccupation with stressful events**
- R46.7 Verbosity and circumstantial detail obscuring reason for contact**
- R46.8 Other symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior**
 - R46.81 Obsessive-compulsive behavior**
Excludes1: obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42)
 - R46.89 Other symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior**

Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice (R47-R49)

R47 Speech disturbances, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: autism (F84.0)
cluttering (F98.8)
specific developmental disorders of speech and language (F80.-)
stuttering [stammering] (F98.5)

R47.0 Dysphasia and aphasia

R47.01 Aphasia

Excludes1: aphasia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -20)
progressive isolated aphasia (G31.01)

R47.02 Dysphasia

Excludes1: dysphasia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -21)

- R47.1 Dysarthria and anarthria**
- R47.8 Other speech disturbances**
 - R47.81 Slurred speech**
 - R47.89 Other speech disturbances**
- R47.9 Unspecified speech disturbances**

R48 Dyslexia and other symbolic dysfunctions, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: specific developmental disorders of scholastic skills (F81.-)

- R48.0 Dyslexia and alexia**
- R48.1 Agnosia**
 - Astereognosia (astereognosis)**
 - Autotopagnosia
- R48.2 Apraxia**
 - Excludes1: apraxia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -90)**
- R48.8 Other symbolic dysfunctions**
 - Acalculia
 - Agraphia
- R48.9 Unspecified symbolic dysfunctions**

R49 Voice disturbances

Excludes1: psychogenic voice disturbance (F44.4)

- R49.0 Dysphonia**
 - Hoarseness
- R49.1 Aphonia**
 - Loss of voice
- R49.2 Hypernasality and hyponasality**
 - R49.21 Hypernasality**
 - R49.22 Hyponasality**
- R49.8 Other voice disturbances**
- R49.9 Unspecified voice disturbances**
 - Change in voice NOS

General symptoms and signs (R50-R69)

R50 Fever of other and unknown origin

Excludes1: febrile convulsions (R56.0-)
 fever of unknown origin during labor (O75.2)
 fever of unknown origin in newborn (P81.9)
 malignant hyperthermia due to anesthesia (T88.3)
 puerperal pyrexia NOS (O86.4)

R50.2 Drug induced fever
Code first (T36-T50) to identify drug

R50.8 Other specified fever

Fever with chills

Fever with rigors

Persistent fever

Code first underlying condition when associated
fever is present, such as with:

leukemia (C91-C95)

neutropenia (D70.-)

sickle cell disease (D57.-)

R50.9 Fever, unspecified

Fever of unknown origin [FUO]

Hyperpyrexia NOS

Pyrexia NOS

R51 Headache

Includes: facial pain NOS

Excludes1: atypical face pain (G50.1)

migraine and other headache syndromes (G43-G44)

trigeminal neuralgia (G50.0)

R52 Pain, unspecified

Acute pain NOS

Chronic pain NOS

Generalized pain NOS

Pain NOS

Excludes1: acute and chronic pain, not elsewhere
classified (G89.-)

**localized pain, unspecified type - code to
pain by site, such as:**

abdomen pain (R10.-)

back pain (M54.9)

breast pain (N64.4)

chest pain (R07.1-R07.9)

ear pain (H92.0-)

eye pain (H57.1)

headache (R51)

joint pain (M25.5-)

limb pain (M79.6-)

lumbar region pain (M54.57)

pelvic and perineal pain (R10.2)

shoulder pain (M25.51-)

spine pain (M54.-)
throat pain (R07.0)
tongue pain (K14.6)
tooth pain (K08.8)

renal colic (N23)
pain disorders exclusively related to psychological factors (F45.41)

R53 Malaise and fatigue

R53.0 Neoplastic (malignant) related fatigue

Code first associated neoplasm

R53.1 Weakness

Asthenia NOS

Excludes1: age-related weakness (R54)
muscle weakness (M62.8-)
senile asthenia (R54)

R53.2 Functional quadriplegia

Excludes1: hysterical paralysis (F44.4)
immobility syndrome (M62.3)
neurologic quadriplegia (G82.5-)

R53.8 Other malaise and fatigue

Excludes1: combat exhaustion and fatigue (F43.0)
congenital debility (P96.9)
exhaustion and fatigue due to:
depressive episode (F32.-)
excessive exertion (T73.3)
exposure (T73.2)
heat (T67.-)
pregnancy (O26.8-)
recurrent depressive episode (F33)
senile debility (R54)

R53.81 Other malaise

Chronic debility
Debility NOS
General physical deterioration
Malaise NOS
Nervous debility

Excludes1: age-related physical debility (R54)

R53.82 Chronic fatigue, unspecified

Chronic fatigue syndrome NOS

Excludes1: postviral fatigue syndrome (G93.3)

R53.83 Other fatigue

Fatigue NOS
Lack of energy
Lethargy

Tiredness

R54 Age-related physical debility

Old age

Senescence

Senile asthenia

Senile debility

Excludes1: age-related cognitive decline (R41.81)

senile psychosis (F03)

senility NOS (R41.81)

R55 Syncope and collapse

Includes: blackout

fainting

vasovagal attack

Excludes1: cardiogenic shock (R57.0)

carotid sinus syncope (G90.01)

heat syncope (T67.1)

neurocirculatory asthenia (F45.3)

neurogenic orthostatic hypotension (G90.3)

orthostatic hypotension (I95.1)

postprocedural shock (T81.1)

psychogenic syncope (F48.8)

shock NOS (R57.9)

shock complicating or following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)

shock complicating or following labor and delivery (O75.1)

Stokes-Adams attack (I45.9)

unconsciousness NOS (R40.2-)

R56 Convulsions, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: dissociative convulsions and seizures (F44.5)

epileptic convulsions and seizures (G40.-)

newborn convulsions and seizures (P90)

R56.0 Febrile convulsions

R56.00 Simple febrile convulsions

Febrile convulsion NOS

Febrile seizure NOS

R56.01 Complex febrile convulsions

Atypical febrile seizure

Complex febrile seizure

Complicated febrile seizure

Excludes1: status epilepticus (G40.901)

R56.9 Unspecified convulsions

Convulsion disorder

Fit NOS
Recurrent convulsions
Seizure(s) (convulsive) NOS

R57 Shock, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)
anesthetic shock (T88.3)
electric shock (T75.4)
obstetric shock (O75.1)
postprocedural shock (T81.1)
psychic shock (F43.0)
septic shock (R65.21)
shock complicating or following ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-007, O08.3)
shock due to lightning (T75.0)
traumatic shock (T79.4)
toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)

R57.0 Cardiogenic shock

R57.1 Hypovolemic shock

R57.8 Other shock

R57.9 Shock, unspecified

Failure of peripheral circulation NOS

R58 Hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified

Includes: hemorrhage NOS

Excludes1: hemorrhage included with underlying conditions, such as:
acute duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage (K26.0)
acute gastritis with bleeding (K29.01)
ulcerative enterocolitis with rectal bleeding (K51.01)

R59 Enlarged lymph nodes

Includes: swollen glands

Excludes1: lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)
acute lymphadenitis (L04.-)
chronic lymphadenitis (I88.1)
mesenteric (acute) (chronic) lymphadenitis (I88.0)

R59.0 Localized enlarged lymph nodes

R59.1 Generalized enlarged lymph nodes

Lymphadenopathy NOS

R59.9 Enlarged lymph nodes, unspecified

R60 Edema, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: angioneurotic edema (T78.3)
ascites (R18.-)

cerebral edema (G93.6)
cerebral edema due to birth injury (P11.0)
edema of larynx (J38.4)
edema of nasopharynx (J39.2)
edema of pharynx (J39.2)
gestational edema (O12.0-)
hereditary edema (Q82.0)
hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)
hydrothorax (J94.8)
nutritional edema (E40-E46)
hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)
newborn edema (P83.3)
pulmonary edema (J81.-)

R60.0 Localized edema

R60.1 Generalized edema

R60.9 Edema, unspecified

Fluid retention NOS

R61 Generalized hyperhidrosis

Excessive sweating

Night sweats

Secondary hyperhidrosis

Excludes1: focal (primary) (secondary) hyperhidrosis (L74.5-)

Frey's syndrome (L74.52)

localized (primary) (secondary) hyperhidrosis (L74.5-)

night sweats in menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)

R62 Lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood and adults

Excludes1: delayed puberty (E30.0)

gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)

hypopituitarism (E23.0)

R62.0 Delayed milestone in childhood

Delayed attainment of expected physiological developmental stage

Late talker

Late walker

R62.5 Other and unspecified lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood

Excludes1: HIV disease resulting in failure to thrive (B20)

physical retardation due to malnutrition (E45)

R62.50 Unspecified lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood

Infantilism NOS

R62.51 Failure to thrive (child)

Failure to gain weight

R62.52 Short stature (child)

Lack of growth
Physical retardation
Short stature NOS
Excludes1: short stature due to endocrine disorder (E34.3)

R62.59 Other lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood

R62.7 Adult failure to thrive

R63 Symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake

Excludes1: bulimia NOS (F50.2)
eating disorders of nonorganic origin (F50.-)
malnutrition (E40-E46)

R63.0 Anorexia

Loss of appetite
Excludes1: anorexia nervosa (F50.0-)
loss of appetite of nonorganic origin (F50.8)

R63.1 Polydipsia

Excessive thirst

R63.2 Polyphagia

Excessive eating
Hyperalimentation NOS

R63.3 Feeding difficulties

Feeding problem NOS
Excludes1: feeding problems of newborn (P92.-)
infant feeding disorder of nonorganic origin (F98.2-)

R63.4 Abnormal weight loss

R63.5 Abnormal weight gain

Excludes1: excessive weight gain in pregnancy (O26.0-)
obesity (E66.-)

R63.6 Underweight

Use additional code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)

Excludes1: abnormal weight loss (R63.4)
anorexia nervosa (F50.0-)
malnutrition (E40-E46)

R63.8 Other symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake

R64 Cachexia

Includes: wasting syndrome
Code first underlying condition, if known
Excludes1: abnormal weight loss (R63.4)
nutritional marasmus (E41)

R65 Symptoms and signs specifically associated with systemic inflammation and infection

R65.1 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin

Code first underlying condition

**Excludes1: sepsis- code to infection
severe sepsis (R65.2)**

**R65.10 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin without acute organ dysfunction
Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) NOS**

R65.11 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin with acute organ dysfunction

Use additional code to identify specific acute organ dysfunction, such as:

acute renal failure (N17.-)

acute respiratory failure (J96.0)

critical illness myopathy (G72.81)

critical illness polyneuropathy (G62.81)

disseminated intravascular coagulopathy [DIC] (D65)

encephalopathy (metabolic) (septic) (G93.41)

hepatic failure (K72.0-)

R65.2 Severe sepsis

Infection with associated acute organ dysfunction

Sepsis with acute organ dysfunction

Sepsis with multiple organ dysfunction

Systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to infectious process with acute organ dysfunction

Code first underlying infection

Use additional code to identify specific acute organ dysfunction, such as:

acute renal failure (N17.-)

acute respiratory failure (J96.0)

critical illness myopathy (G72.81)

critical illness polyneuropathy (G62.81)

**disseminated intravascular coagulopathy [DIC]
(D65)**

encephalopathy (metabolic) (septic) (G93.41)

hepatic failure (K72.0-)

R65.20 Severe sepsis without septic shock

Severe sepsis NOS

R65.21 Severe sepsis with septic shock

R68 Other general symptoms and signs

**R68.0 Hypothermia, not associated with low
environmental temperature**

Excludes1: hypothermia NOS (accidental) (T68)

hypothermia due to anesthesia (T88.51)

hypothermia due to low environmental temperature (T68)

newborn hypothermia (P80.-)

R68.1 Nonspecific symptoms peculiar to infancy

Excludes1: colic, infantile (R10.43)

neonatal cerebral irritability (P91.3)

teething syndrome (K00.7)

R68.11 Excessive crying of infant (baby)

**Excludes1: excessive crying of child,
adolescent, or adult (R45.83)**

R68.12 Fussy infant (baby)

Irritable infant

**R68.19 Other nonspecific symptoms peculiar to
infancy**

R68.2 Dry mouth, unspecified

Excludes1: dry mouth due to dehydration (E86.0)

dry mouth due to sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.0-)

salivary gland hyposecretion (K11.7)

R68.3 Clubbing of fingers

Clubbing of nails

Excludes1: congenital clubfinger (Q68.1)

R68.8 Other general symptoms and signs

R68.81 Early satiety

R68.82 Decreased libido

Decreased sexual desire

R68.89 Other general symptoms and signs

R69 Illness NOS

Includes: unknown and unspecified cases of morbidity

Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)

Excludes1: abnormalities (of)(on):

- abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
- coagulation hemorrhagic disorders (D65-D68)
- lipids (E78.-)
- platelets and thrombocytes (D69.-)
- white blood cells classified elsewhere (D70-D72)
- diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index
- hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of fetus and newborn (P50-P61)

R70 Elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate and abnormality of plasma viscosity

R70.0 Elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate

R70.1 Abnormal plasma viscosity

R71 Abnormality of red blood cells

Excludes1: anemias (D50-D64)

- anemia of premature infant (P61.2)
- benign (familial) polycythemia (D75.0)
- congenital anemias (P61.2-P61.4)
- newborn anemia due to isoimmunization (P55.-)
- polycythemia neonatorum (P61.1)
- polycythemia vera (D45)
- secondary polycythemia (D75.1)

R71.0 Precipitous drop in hematocrit

Drop in hematocrit

R71.8 Other abnormality of red blood cells

- Abnormal red-cell morphology NOS
- Abnormal red-cell volume NOS
- Anisocytosis
- Poikilocytosis

R73 Elevated blood glucose level

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)

- diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O24.-)
- neonatal disorders (P70.0-P70.2)
- postsurgical hypoinsulinemia (E89.1)

R73.0 Abnormal glucose

Excludes1: abnormal glucose in pregnancy (O99.81-)

diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)

dysmetabolic syndrome X (E88.81)

gestational diabetes (O24.4)

- glycosuria (R81)
- hypoglycemia (E16.2)
- R73.01 Impaired fasting glucose**
 - Elevated fasting glucose
- R73.02 Impaired glucose tolerance (oral)**
 - Elevated glucose tolerance
- R73.09 Other abnormal glucose**
 - Abnormal glucose NOS
 - Abnormal non-fasting glucose tolerance
 - Latent diabetes
 - Prediabetes
- R73.9 Hyperglycemia, unspecified**
- R74 Abnormal serum enzyme levels**
 - R74.0 Nonspecific elevation of levels of transaminase and lactic acid dehydrogenase [LDH]**
 - R74.8 Abnormal levels of other serum enzymes**
 - Abnormal level of acid phosphatase
 - Abnormal level of alkaline phosphatase
 - Abnormal level of amylase
 - Abnormal level of lipase [triacylglycerol lipase]
 - R74.9 Abnormal serum enzyme level, unspecified**
- R75 Inconclusive laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]**
 - Includes: nonconclusive HIV-test finding in infants
 - Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
 - human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
- R76 Other abnormal immunological findings in serum**
 - R76.0 Raised antibody titer**
 - Excludes1: isoimmunization in pregnancy (O36.0-O36.1)
 - isoimmunization affecting fetus or newborn (P55.-)
 - R76.1 Abnormal reaction to tuberculin test**
 - Abnormal result of Mantoux test
 - R76.8 Other specified abnormal immunological findings in serum**
 - Raised level of immunoglobulins NOS
 - R76.9 Abnormal immunological finding in serum, unspecified**
- R77 Other abnormalities of plasma proteins**
 - Excludes1: disorders of plasma-protein metabolism (E88.0)

- R77.0 Abnormality of albumin**
- R77.1 Abnormality of globulin**
Hyperglobulinemia NOS
- R77.2 Abnormality of alphafetoprotein**
- R77.8 Other specified abnormalities of plasma proteins**
- R77.9 Abnormality of plasma protein, unspecified**
- R78 Findings of drugs and other substances, not normally found in blood**
Excludes1: mental or behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)
- R78.0 Finding of alcohol in blood**
Use additional external cause code (Y90.-), for detail regarding alcohol level.
- R78.1 Finding of opiate drug in blood**
- R78.2 Finding of cocaine in blood**
- R78.3 Finding of hallucinogen in blood**
- R78.4 Finding of other drugs of addictive potential in blood**
- R78.5 Finding of other psychotropic drug in blood**
- R78.6 Finding of steroid agent in blood**
- R78.7 Finding of abnormal level of heavy metals in blood**
 - R78.71 Abnormal lead level in blood**
Excludes1: lead poisoning (T56.0-)
 - R78.79 Finding of abnormal level of heavy metals in blood**
- R78.8 Finding of other specified substances, not normally found in blood**
 - R78.81 Bacteremia**
Septicemia NOS
Excludes1: sepsis-code to specified infection (A00-B99)
 - R78.89 Finding of other specified substances, not normally found in blood**
Finding of abnormal level of lithium in blood
- R78.9 Finding of unspecified substance, not normally found in blood**
- R79 Other abnormal findings of blood chemistry**
Excludes1: abnormality of fluid, electrolyte or acid-base balance (E86-E87)

asymptomatic hyperuricemia (E79.0)
hyperglycemia NOS (R73.9)
hypoglycemia NOS (E16.2)
neonatal hypoglycemia (P70.3-P70.4)
specific findings indicating disorder of:
amino-acid metabolism (E70-E72)
carbohydrate metabolism (E73-E74)
lipid metabolism (E75.-)

R79.0 Abnormal level of blood mineral

Abnormal blood level of cobalt
Abnormal blood level of copper
Abnormal blood level of iron
Abnormal blood level of magnesium
Abnormal blood level of mineral NEC
Abnormal blood level of zinc
Excludes1: abnormal level of lithium (R78.89)
disorders of mineral metabolism (E83.-)
neonatal hypomagnesemia (P71.2)
nutritional mineral deficiency (E58-E61)

R79.1 Abnormal coagulation profile

Abnormal or prolonged bleeding time
Abnormal or prolonged coagulation time
Abnormal or prolonged partial thromboplastin time [PTT]
Abnormal or prolonged prothrombin time [PT]
Excludes1: coagulation defects (D68.-)

R79.8 Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry

R79.81 Abnormal blood-gas level

R79.82 Elevated C-reactive protein (CRP)

R79.89 Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry

R79.9 Abnormal finding of blood chemistry, unspecified

Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)

Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index
specific findings indicating disorder of:
amino-acid metabolism (E70-E72)
carbohydrate metabolism (E73-E74)

R80 Proteinuria

Excludes1: gestational proteinuria (O12.1-)

R80.0 Isolated proteinuria

Idiopathic proteinuria

Excludes1: isolated proteinuria with specific morphological lesion (N06.-)

R80.1 Persistent proteinuria, unspecified

R80.2 Orthostatic proteinuria, unspecified

Postural proteinuria

R80.3 Bence Jones proteinuria

R80.8 Other proteinuria

R80.9 Proteinuria NOS

Albuminuria NOS

R81 Glycosuria

Excludes1: renal glycosuria (E74.8)

R82 Other and unspecified abnormal findings in urine

Includes: chromoabnormalities in urine

Excludes2: hematuria (R31.-)

R82.0 Chyluria

Excludes1: filarial chyluria (B74.-)

R82.1 Myoglobinuria

R82.2 Biliuria

R82.3 Hemoglobinuria

Excludes1: hemoglobinuria due to hemolysis from external causes NEC (D59.6)

hemoglobinuria due to paroxysmal nocturnal [Marchiafava-Micheli] (D59.5)

R82.4 Acetonuria

Ketonuria

R82.5 Elevated urine levels of drugs, medicaments and biological substances

Elevated urine levels of catecholamines

Elevated urine levels of indoleacetic acid

Elevated urine levels of 17-ketosteroids

Elevated urine levels of steroids

R82.6 Abnormal urine levels of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source

Abnormal urine level of heavy metals

R82.7 Abnormal findings on microbiological examination of urine

Positive culture findings of urine

R82.8 Abnormal findings on cytological and histological examination of urine

- R82.9 Other and unspecified abnormal findings in urine**
- R82.90 Unspecified abnormal findings in urine**
- R82.91 Other chromoabnormalities of urine**
 - Chromoconversion (dipstick)
 - Idiopathic dipstick converts positive for blood with no cellular forms in sediment
 - Excludes1: hemoglobinuria (R82.3)
 - myoglobinuria (R82.1)
- R82.99 Other abnormal findings in urine**
 - Cells and casts in urine
 - Crystalluria
 - Melanuria

Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis (R83-R89)

- Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
 - diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index
- Excludes2: abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)
 - abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)
 - abnormal tumor markers (R97.-)

- R83 Abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid**
- R83.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in cerebrospinal fluid**
- R83.1 Abnormal level of hormones in cerebrospinal fluid**
- R83.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in cerebrospinal fluid**
- R83.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in cerebrospinal fluid**
- R83.4 Abnormal immunological findings in cerebrospinal fluid**
- R83.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in cerebrospinal fluid**
 - Positive culture findings in cerebrospinal fluid
- R83.6 Abnormal cytological findings in cerebrospinal fluid**
- R83.8 Other abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid**
 - Abnormal chromosomal findings in cerebrospinal fluid
- R83.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in cerebrospinal**

fluid

R84 Abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

Includes: abnormal findings in bronchial washings
abnormal findings in nasal secretions
abnormal findings in pleural fluid
abnormal findings in sputum
abnormal findings in throat scrapings

Excludes1: blood-stained sputum (R04.2)

R84.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

Positive culture findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R85 Abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

Includes: abnormal findings in peritoneal fluid
abnormal findings in saliva

Excludes1: cloudy peritoneal dialysis effluent (R88.0)
fecal abnormalities (R19.5)

- R85.0** Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
- R85.1** Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
- R85.2** Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
- R85.3** Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
- R85.4** Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
- R85.5** Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
Positive culture findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
- R85.6** Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
- R85.7** Abnormal histological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
- R85.8** Other abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
- R85.9** Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
- R86** **Abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs**
Includes: abnormal findings in prostatic secretions
abnormal findings in semen, seminal fluid
abnormal spermatozoa
Excludes1: azoospermia (N46.0-)
oligospermia (N46.1-)
- R86.0** Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from male genital organs
- R86.1** Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from male genital organs
- R86.2** Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from male genital organs
- R86.3** Abnormal level of substances chiefly

nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from male genital organs

R86.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from male genital organs

R86.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from male genital organs

Positive culture findings in specimens from male genital organs

R86.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from male genital organs

R86.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from male genital organs

R86.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs

Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from male genital organs

R86.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from male genital organs

R87 Abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs

Includes: abnormal findings in secretion and smears from cervix uteri
abnormal findings in secretion and smears from vagina
abnormal findings in secretion and smears from vulva

R87.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from female genital organs

R87.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from female genital organs

R87.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from female genital organs

R87.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from female genital organs

R87.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from female genital organs

R87.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from female genital organs

Positive culture findings in specimens from female genital organs

R87.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from female genital organs

R87.61 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I] (N87.0)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)

**dysplasia of cervix uteri
(histologically confirmed) (N87.-)**

**Excludes2: cervical high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.810)
cervical low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.820)**

R87.610 Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of cervix (ASC-US)

R87.611 Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (ASC-H)

R87.612 Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (LGSIL)

R87.613 High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (HGSIL)

R87.614 Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of cervix

R87.615 Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of cervix
Inadequate sample of cytologic smear of cervix

R87.618 Other abnormal cytological findings on specimens from cervix uteri

R87.619 Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri

Abnormal cervical cytology NOS

Abnormal Papanicolaou smear of cervix NOS

Abnormal thin preparation smear of cervix NOS

Atypical endocervical cells of cervix NOS

Atypical endometrial cells of cervix NOS

Atypical glandular cells of cervix NOS

R87.62 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina

Use additional code to identify acquired absence of uterus and cervix, if applicable (Z90.71-)

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vagina (histologically confirmed) (D07.2)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia I [VAIN I] (N89.0)

vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia II [VAIN II]
(N89.1)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III]
(D07.2)
dysplasia of vagina (histologically confirmed)
(N89.-)

Excludes2: vaginal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.811)

vaginal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.821)

R87.620 Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of vagina (ASC-US)

R87.621 Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (ASC-H)

R87.622 Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (LGSIL)

R87.623 High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (HGSIL)

R87.624 Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of vagina

R87.625 Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of vagina
Inadequate sample of cytologic smear of vagina

R87.628 Other abnormal cytological findings on specimens from vagina

R87.629 Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina
Abnormal Papanicolaou smear of vagina NOS
Abnormal thin preparation smear of vagina NOS
Abnormal vaginal cytology NOS
Atypical endocervical cells of vagina NOS
Atypical endometrial cells of vagina NOS
Atypical glandular cells of vagina NOS

R87.69 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs

Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from female genital organs NOS

Excludes1: dysplasia of vulva (histologically confirmed)
(N90.0-N90.3)

R87.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from female genital organs

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ (histologically confirmed) (D05-D07.3)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I] (N87.0)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)

dysplasia of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (N87.-)

- R87.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs**
 - R87.81 High risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive**
 - R87.810 Cervical high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive**
 - R87.811 Vaginal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive**
 - R87.82 Low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive**
 - Use additional code for associated human papillomavirus (B97.7)**
 - R87.820 Cervical low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive**
 - R87.821 Vaginal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive**
 - R87.89 Other abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs**
 - Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from female genital organs**
- R87.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from female genital organs**
- R88 Abnormal findings in other body fluids and substances**
 - R88.0 Cloudy (hemodialysis) (peritoneal) dialysis effluent**
 - R88.8 Abnormal findings in other body fluids and substances**
- R89 Abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues**
 - Includes: abnormal findings in nipple discharge
abnormal findings in synovial fluid
abnormal findings in wound secretions
 - R89.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues**

- R89.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues**
- R89.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues**
- R89.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues**
- R89.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues**
- R89.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues**
Positive culture findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
- R89.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues**
- R89.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues**
- R89.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues**
Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
- R89.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues**

Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis (R90-R94)

Includes: nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by:
 computerized axial tomography [CAT scan]
 magnetic resonance imaging [MRI][NMR]
 positron emission tomography [PET scan]
 thermography
 ultrasound [echogram]
 X-ray examination

Excludes 1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
 diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index

R90 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system

- R90.0 Intracranial space-occupying lesion found on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system**

- R90.8 Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system**
 - R90.81 Abnormal echoencephalogram**
 - R90.82 White matter disease, unspecified**
 - R90.89 Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system**
 - Other cerebrovascular abnormality found on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system

- R91 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of lung**
 - Includes: coin lesion NOS found on diagnostic imaging of lung
 - lung mass NOS found on diagnostic imaging of lung

- R92 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of breast**
 - R92.0 Mammographic microcalcification found on diagnostic imaging of breast**
 - Excludes2: mammographic calcification (calculus) found on diagnostic imaging of breast (R92.1)**
 - R92.1 Mammographic calcification found on diagnostic imaging of breast**
 - Mammographic calculus found on diagnostic imaging of breast
 - R92.8 Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of breast**

- R93 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other body structures**
 - R93.0 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of skull and head, not elsewhere classified**
 - Excludes1: intracranial space-occupying lesion found on diagnostic imaging (R90.0)
 - R93.1 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of heart and coronary circulation**
 - Abnormal echocardiogram NOS
 - Abnormal heart shadow
 - R93.2 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of liver and biliary tract**
 - Nonvisualization of gallbladder
 - R93.3 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other parts of digestive tract**
 - R93.4 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of urinary organs**

Filling defect of bladder found on diagnostic imaging

Filling defect of kidney found on diagnostic imaging

Filling defect of ureter found on diagnostic imaging

Excludes1: hypertrophy of kidney (N28.81)

R93.5 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other abdominal regions, including retroperitoneum

R93.6 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of limbs

Excludes2: abnormal finding in skin and subcutaneous tissue (R93.8)

R93.7 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other parts of musculoskeletal system

Excludes2: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of skull (R93.0)

R93.8 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other specified body structures

Abnormal finding by radioisotope localization of placenta

Abnormal radiological finding in skin and subcutaneous tissue

Mediastinal shift

R93.9 Diagnostic imaging inconclusive due to excess body fat of patient

R94 Abnormal results of function studies

Includes: abnormal results of radionuclide [radioisotope] uptake studies

abnormal results of scintigraphy

R94.0 Abnormal results of function studies of central nervous system

R94.01 Abnormal electroencephalogram [EEG]

R94.02 Abnormal brain scan

R94.09 Abnormal results of other function studies of central nervous system

R94.1 Abnormal results of function studies of peripheral nervous system and special senses

R94.11 Abnormal results of function studies of eye

R94.110 Abnormal electro-oculogram [EOG]

**R94.111 Abnormal electroretinogram [ERG]
Abnormal retinal function study**

R94.112 Abnormal visually evoked potential [VEP]

R94.113 Abnormal oculomotor study

R94.118 Abnormal results of other function studies of eye

R94.12 Abnormal results of function studies of ear and other special senses

R94.120 Abnormal auditory function study

R94.121 Abnormal vestibular function study

R94.128 Abnormal results of other function studies of ear and other special senses

R94.13 Abnormal results of function studies of peripheral nervous system

R94.130 Abnormal response to nerve stimulation, unspecified

R94.131 Abnormal electromyogram [EMG]
Excludes1:electromyogram of eye (R94.113)

R94.138 Abnormal results of other function studies of peripheral nervous system

R94.2 Abnormal results of pulmonary function studies

Reduced ventilatory capacity

Reduced vital capacity

R94.3 Abnormal results of cardiovascular function studies

R94.30 Abnormal result of cardiovascular function study, unspecified

R94.31 Abnormal electrocardiogram [ECG] [EKG]
Excludes1: long QT syndrome (I45.81)

R94.39 Abnormal result of other cardiovascular function study
Abnormal electrophysiological intracardiac studies
Abnormal phonocardiogram
Abnormal vectorcardiogram

R94.4 Abnormal results of kidney function studies

Abnormal renal function test

R94.5 Abnormal results of liver function studies

R94.6 Abnormal results of thyroid function studies

R94.7 Abnormal results of other endocrine function studies

Excludes2:abnormal glucose (R73.0-)

R94.8 Abnormal results of function studies of other organs and systems

Abnormal basal metabolic rate [BMR]

Abnormal bladder function test

Abnormal splenic function test

Abnormal tumor markers (R97)

R97 Abnormal tumor markers

Elevated tumor associated antigens [TAA]
Elevated tumor specific antigens [TSA]
R97.0 Elevated carcinoembryonic antigen [CEA]
R97.1 Elevated cancer antigen 125 [CA 125]
R97.2 Elevated prostate specific antigen [PSA]
R97.8 Other abnormal tumor markers

Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality (R99)

R99 Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality

Includes: Death (unexplained) NOS
Unspecified cause of mortality

CHAPTER 19

Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)

Use secondary code(s) from Chapter 20, External causes of morbidity, to indicate cause of injury. Codes within the T section that include the external cause do not require an additional external cause code

Excludes 1: birth trauma (P10-P15)
obstetric trauma (O70-O71)

This chapter contains the following blocks:

S00-S09 Injuries to the head
S10-S19 Injuries to the neck
S20-S29 Injuries to the thorax
S30-S39 Injuries to the abdomen, lower back, lumbar spine, pelvis and external genitals
S40-S49 Injuries to the shoulder and upper arm
S50-S59 Injuries to the elbow and forearm
S60-S69 Injuries to the wrist and hand
S70-S79 Injuries to the hip and thigh
S80-S89 Injuries to the knee and lower leg
S90-S99 Injuries to the ankle and foot
T07 Unspecified multiple injuries
T14 Injury of unspecified body region
T15-T19 Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice
T20-T32 Burns and corrosions
T33-T34 Frostbite
T36-T50 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs, medicaments and biological substances

- T51-T65 Toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source
- T66-T78 Other and unspecified effects of external causes
- T79 Certain early complications of trauma
- T80-T88 Complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified

The chapter uses the S-section for coding different types of injuries related to single body regions and the T-section to cover injuries to unspecified body regions as well as poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes.

Injuries to the head (S00-S09)

- Includes:
- injuries of ear
 - injuries of eye
 - injuries of face [any part]
 - injuries of gum
 - injuries of jaw
 - injuries of oral cavity
 - injuries of palate
 - injuries of periocular area
 - injuries of scalp
 - injuries of temporomandibular joint area
 - injuries of tongue
 - injuries of tooth

Code also for any associated infection

- Excludes2:
- burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
 - effects of foreign body in ear (T16)
 - effects of foreign body in larynx (T17.3)
 - effects of foreign body in mouth NOS (T18.0)
 - effects of foreign body in nose (T17.0-T17.1)
 - effects of foreign body in pharynx (T17.2)
 - effects of foreign body on external eye (T15.-)
 - frostbite (T33-T34)
 - insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S00 Superficial injury of head

- Excludes1:
- diffuse cerebral contusion (S06.2-)
 - focal cerebral contusion (S06.3-)
 - injury of eye and orbit (S05.-)
 - open wound of head (S01.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S00

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S00.0 Superficial injury of scalp

S00.00 Unspecified superficial injury of scalp

S00.01 Abrasion of scalp

S00.02 Blister (nonthermal) of scalp

S00.03 Contusion of scalp

Bruise of scalp

Hematoma of scalp

S00.04 External constriction of part of scalp

S00.05 Superficial foreign body of scalp

Splinter in the scalp

S00.06 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of scalp

S00.07 Other superficial bite of scalp

Excludes1: open bite of scalp (S01.05)

S00.1 Contusion of eyelid and periorcular area

Black eye

Excludes2: contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues (S05.1)

S00.10 Contusion of unspecified eyelid and periorcular area

S00.11 Contusion of right eyelid and periorcular area

S00.12 Contusion of left eyelid and periorcular area

S00.2 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of eyelid and periorcular area

Excludes2: superficial injury of conjunctiva and cornea (S05.0-)

S00.20 Unspecified superficial injury of eyelid and periorcular area

S00.201 Unspecified superficial injury of right eyelid and periorcular area

S00.202 Unspecified superficial injury of left eyelid and periorcular area

S00.209 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified eyelid and periorcular area

S00.21 Abrasion of eyelid and periorcular area

S00.211 Abrasion of right eyelid and periorcular area

S00.212 Abrasion of left eyelid and periorcular area

S00.219 Abrasion of unspecified eyelid and periorcular area

S00.22 Blister (nonthermal) of eyelid and periorcular area

S00.221 Blister (nonthermal) of right eyelid and periorcular area

S00.222 Blister (nonthermal) of left eyelid and periocular area

S00.229 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S00.24 External constriction of eyelid and periocular area

S00.241 External constriction of right eyelid and periocular area

S00.242 External constriction of left eyelid and periocular area

S00.249 External constriction of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S00.25 Superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area

Splinter of eyelid and periocular area

Excludes2: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)

S00.251 Superficial foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area

S00.252 Superficial foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area

S00.259 Superficial foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S00.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of eyelid and periocular area

S00.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right eyelid and periocular area

S00.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left eyelid and periocular area

S00.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S00.27 Other superficial bite of eyelid and periocular area

Excludes1: open bite of eyelid and periocular area (S01.15)

S00.271 Other superficial bite of right eyelid and periocular area

S00.272 Other superficial bite of left eyelid and periocular area

S00.279 Other superficial bite of unspecified

eyelid and periocular area

- S00.3 Superficial injury of nose**
 - S00.30 Unspecified superficial injury of nose**
 - S00.31 Abrasion of nose**
 - S00.32 Blister (nonthermal) of nose**
 - S00.33 Contusion of nose**
 - Bruise of nose
 - Hematoma of nose
 - S00.34 External constriction of nose**
 - S00.35 Superficial foreign body of nose**
 - Splinter in the nose
 - S00.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of nose**
 - S00.37 Other superficial bite of nose**
 - Excludes1: open bite of nose (S01.25)
- S00.4 Superficial injury of ear**
 - S00.40 Unspecified superficial injury of ear**
 - S00.401 Unspecified superficial injury of right ear**
 - S00.402 Unspecified superficial injury of left ear**
 - S00.409 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified ear**
 - S00.41 Abrasion of ear**
 - S00.411 Abrasion of right ear**
 - S00.412 Abrasion of left ear**
 - S00.419 Abrasion of unspecified ear**
 - S00.42 Blister (nonthermal) of ear**
 - S00.421 Blister (nonthermal) of right ear**
 - S00.422 Blister (nonthermal) of left ear**
 - S00.429 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified ear**
 - S00.43 Contusion of ear**
 - Bruise of ear
 - Hematoma of ear
 - S00.431 Contusion of right ear**
 - S00.432 Contusion of left ear**
 - S00.439 Contusion of unspecified ear**
 - S00.44 External constriction of ear**
 - S00.441 External constriction of right ear**
 - S00.442 External constriction of left ear**
 - S00.449 External constriction of unspecified**

ear

S00.45 Superficial foreign body of ear

Splinter in the ear

S00.451 Superficial foreign body of right ear

S00.452 Superficial foreign body of left ear

**S00.459 Superficial foreign body of
unspecified ear**

S00.46 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of ear

**S00.461 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right
ear**

S00.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left ear

**S00.469 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of
unspecified ear**

S00.47 Other superficial bite of ear

Excludes1: open bite of ear (S01.35)

S00.471 Other superficial bite of right ear

S00.472 Other superficial bite of left ear

**S00.479 Other superficial bite of unspecified
ear**

S00.5 Superficial injury of lip and oral cavity

**S00.50 Unspecified superficial injury of lip
and oral cavity**

S00.501 Unspecified superficial injury of lip

**S00.502 Unspecified superficial injury of oral
cavity**

S00.51 Abrasion of lip and oral cavity

S00.511 Abrasion of lip

S00.512 Abrasion of oral cavity

**S00.52 Blister (nonthermal) of lip and oral
cavity**

S00.521 Blister (nonthermal) of lip

S00.522 Blister (nonthermal) of oral cavity

S00.53 Contusion of lip and oral cavity

S00.531 Contusion of lip

Bruise of lip

Hematoma of oral cavity

S00.532 Contusion of oral cavity

Bruise of lip

Hematoma of oral cavity

**S00.54 External constriction of lip and oral
cavity**

- S00.541 External constriction of lip**
- S00.542 External constriction of oral cavity**
- S00.55 Superficial foreign body of lip and oral cavity**
- S00.551 Superficial foreign body of lip**
Splinter of lip and oral cavity
- S00.552 Superficial foreign body of oral cavity**
Splinter of lip and oral cavity
- S00.56 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lip and oral cavity**
- S00.561 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lip**
- S00.562 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of oral cavity**
- S00.57 Other superficial bite of lip and oral cavity**
- S00.571 Other superficial bite of lip**
Excludes1: open bite of lip (S01.551)
- S00.572 Other superficial bite of oral cavity**
Excludes1: open bite of oral cavity (S01.552)
- S00.8 Superficial injury of other parts of head**
- S00.80 Unspecified superficial injury of other part of head**
- S00.81 Abrasion of other part of head**
- S00.82 Blister (nonthermal) of other part of head**
- S00.83 Contusion of other part of head**
Bruise of other part of head
Hematoma of other part of head
- S00.84 External constriction of other part of head**
- S00.85 Superficial foreign body of other part of head**
Splinter in other part of head
- S00.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of other part of head**
- S00.87 Other superficial bite of other part of head**
Excludes1: open bite of other part of head (S01.87)
- S00.9 Superficial injury of unspecified part of head**
- S00.90 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified part of head**
- S00.91 Abrasion of unspecified part of head**
- S00.92 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified part of head**

S00.93 Contusion of unspecified part of head

Bruise of head
Hematoma of head

S00.94 External constriction of unspecified part of head

S00.95 Superficial foreign body of unspecified part of head

Splinter of head

S00.96 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified part of head

S00.97 Other superficial bite of unspecified part of head

Excludes1: open bite of head (S01.95)

S01 Open wound of head

Code also any associated:

injury of cranial nerve (S04.-)
injury of muscle and tendon of head (S09.1-)
intracranial injury (S06.-)
wound infection

Excludes1: open skull fracture (S02.- with 7th character B)

Excludes2: injury of eye and orbit (S05.-)
traumatic amputation of part of head (S08.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S01

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S01.0 Open wound of scalp

Excludes1: avulsion of scalp (S08.0)

S01.00 Unspecified open wound of scalp

S01.01 Laceration without foreign body of scalp

S01.02 Laceration with foreign body of scalp

S01.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of scalp

S01.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of scalp

S01.05 Open bite of scalp

Bite of scalp NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of scalp (S00.06, S00.07-)

S01.1 Open wound of eyelid and periocular area

Open wound of eyelid and periocular area with or without involvement of lacrimal passages

S01.10 Unspecified open wound of eyelid and periocular area

S01.101 Unspecified open wound of right

- eyelid and periocular area
- S01.102** Unspecified open wound of left eyelid and periocular area
- S01.109** Unspecified open wound of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
- S01.11** Laceration without foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
- S01.111** Laceration without foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
- S01.112** Laceration without foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
- S01.119** Laceration without foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
- S01.12** Laceration with foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
- S01.121** Laceration with foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
- S01.122** Laceration with foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
- S01.129** Laceration with foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
- S01.13** Puncture wound without foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
- S01.131** Puncture wound without foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
- S01.132** Puncture wound without foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
- S01.139** Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
- S01.14** Puncture wound with foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
- S01.141** Puncture wound with foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
- S01.142** Puncture wound with foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
- S01.149** Puncture wound with foreign body of

unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S01.15 Open bite of eyelid and periocular area

Bite of eyelid and periocular area NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of eyelid and periocular area (S00.26, S00.27)

S01.151 Open bite of right eyelid and periocular area

S01.152 Open bite of left eyelid and periocular area

S01.159 Open bite of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S01.2 Open wound of nose

S01.20 Unspecified open wound of nose

S01.21 Laceration without foreign body of nose

S01.22 Laceration with foreign body of nose

S01.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of nose

S01.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of nose

S01.25 Open bite of nose

Bite of nose NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of nose (S00.36, S00.37)

S01.3 Open wound of ear

S01.30 Unspecified open wound of ear

S01.301 Unspecified open wound of right ear

S01.302 Unspecified open wound of left ear

S01.309 Unspecified open wound of unspecified ear

S01.31 Laceration without foreign body of ear

S01.311 Laceration without foreign body of right ear

S01.312 Laceration without foreign body of left ear

S01.319 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified ear

S01.32 Laceration with foreign body of ear

S01.321 Laceration with foreign body of right ear

S01.322 Laceration with foreign body of left

ear

S01.329 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified ear

S01.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of ear

S01.331 Puncture wound without foreign body of right ear

S01.332 Puncture wound without foreign body of left ear

S01.339 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified ear

S01.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of ear

S01.341 Puncture wound with foreign body of right ear

S01.342 Puncture wound with foreign body of left ear

S01.349 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified ear

S01.35 Open bite of ear

Bite of ear NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of ear (S00.46, S00.47)

S01.351 Open bite of right ear

S01.352 Open bite of left ear

S01.359 Open bite of unspecified ear

S01.4 Open wound of cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.40 Unspecified open wound of cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.401 Unspecified open wound of right cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.402 Unspecified open wound of left cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.409 Unspecified open wound of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.41 Laceration without foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.411 Laceration without foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular

- area
- S01.412 Laceration without foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.419 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.42 Laceration with foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.421 Laceration with foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.422 Laceration with foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.429 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.431 Puncture wound without foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.432 Puncture wound without foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.439 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.441 Puncture wound with foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.442 Puncture wound with foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.449 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area**
- S01.45 Open bite of cheek and temporomandibular area**

Bite of cheek and temporomandibular area NOS

Excludes2: superficial bite of cheek and temporomandibular area (S00.86, S00.87)

S01.451 Open bite of right cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.452 Open bite of left cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.459 Open bite of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.5 Open wound of lip and oral cavity

Excludes2: tooth dislocation (S03.2)

tooth fracture (S02.5)

S01.50 Unspecified open wound of lip and oral cavity

S01.501 Unspecified open wound of lip

S01.502 Unspecified open wound of oral cavity

S01.51 Laceration of lip and oral cavity without foreign body

S01.511 Laceration without foreign body of lip

S01.512 Laceration without foreign body of oral cavity

S01.52 Laceration of lip and oral cavity with foreign body

S01.521 Laceration with foreign body of lip

S01.522 Laceration with foreign body of oral cavity

S01.53 Puncture wound of lip and oral cavity without foreign body

S01.531 Puncture wound without foreign body of lip

S01.532 Puncture wound without foreign body of oral cavity

S01.54 Puncture wound of lip and oral cavity with foreign body

S01.541 Puncture wound with foreign body of lip

S01.542 Puncture wound with foreign body of oral cavity

S01.55 Open bite of lip and oral cavity

S01.551 Open bite of lip

Bite of lip NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of lip
(S00.571)

S01.552 Open bite of oral cavity

Bite of oral cavity NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of oral cavity
(S00.572)

S01.8 Open wound of other parts of head

S01.80 Unspecified open wound of other part of head

S01.81 Laceration without foreign body of other part of head

S01.82 Laceration with foreign body of other part of head

S01.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of other part of head

S01.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of other part of head

S01.85 Open bite of other part of head

Bite of other part of head NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of other part of head (S00.85)

S01.9 Open wound of unspecified part of head

S01.90 Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of head

S01.91 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of head

S01.92 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of head

S01.93 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of head

S01.94 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of head

S01.95 Open bite of unspecified part of head

Bite of head NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of head NOS (S00.97)

S02 Fracture of skull and facial bones

Code also any associated intracranial injury (S06.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S02

A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

A initial encounter for closed fracture

B initial encounter for open fracture

- D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- S sequela

S02.0 Fracture of vault of skull

- Fracture of frontal bone
- Fracture of parietal bone

S02.1 Fracture of base of skull

- Excludes1: orbit NOS (S02.89)
- Excludes2: orbital floor (S02.3-)

S02.10 Unspecified fracture of base of skull

S02.11 Fracture of occiput

- S02.110 Type I occipital condyle fracture**
- S02.111 Type II occipital condyle fracture**
- S02.112 Type III occipital condyle fracture**
- S02.113 Unspecified occipital condyle fracture**

S02.118 Other fracture of occiput

S02.119 Unspecified fracture of occiput

S02.19 Other fracture of base of skull

- Fracture of anterior fossa of base of skull
- Fracture of ethmoid sinus
- Fracture of frontal sinus
- Fracture of middle fossa of base of skull
- Fracture of orbital roof
- Fracture of posterior fossa of base of skull
- Fracture of sphenoid
- Fracture of temporal bone

S02.2 Fracture of nasal bones

S02.3 Fracture of orbital floor

- Excludes1: orbit NOS (S02.89)
- Excludes2: orbital roof (S02.1-)

S02.4 Fracture of malar, maxillary and zygoma bones

- Fracture of superior maxilla
- Fracture of upper jaw (bone)
- Fracture of zygomatic process of temporal bone

S02.40 Fracture of malar, maxillary and zygoma bones, unspecified

S02.41 LeFort fracture

S02.411 LeFort I fracture

S02.412 LeFort II fracture

S02.413 LeFort III fracture

S02.44 Fracture of zygoma

S02.5 Fracture of tooth (traumatic)

Broken tooth

**Excludes1: cracked tooth (nontraumatic)
(K03.81)**

S02.6 Fracture of mandible

Fracture of lower jaw (bone)

S02.60 Fracture of mandible of unspecified site

S02.61 Fracture of condylar process of mandible

S02.62 Fracture of subcondylar process of mandible

S02.63 Fracture of coronoid process of mandible

S02.64 Fracture of ramus of mandible

S02.65 Fracture of angle of mandible

S02.66 Fracture of symphysis of mandible

**S02.68 Fracture of unspecified part of body of
mandible**

S02.69 Fracture of mandible of other site

S02.8 Fractures of other skull and facial bones

S02.81 Fracture of alveolus, maxilla

S02.82 Fracture of alveolus, mandible

S02.83 Fracture of alveolus, unspecified

S02.89 Fractures of other skull and facial bones

Fracture of orbit NOS

Fracture of palate

**Excludes1: fracture of orbital floor (S02.3-)
fracture of orbital roof (S02.1-)**

S02.9 Fracture of unspecified skull and facial bones

S02.91 Unspecified fracture of skull

S02.92 Unspecified fracture of facial bones

S03 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of head

Includes: avulsion of joint (capsule) or ligament of head
laceration of cartilage, joint (capsule) or ligament of head
sprain of cartilage, joint (capsule) or ligament of head
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of head
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of head
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of head
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of head

Code also: any associated open wound

Excludes2: Strain of muscle or tendon of head (S09.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S03

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S03.0 Dislocation of jaw

Dislocation of jaw (cartilage) (meniscus)
Dislocation of mandible
Dislocation of temporomandibular (joint)

S03.1 Dislocation of septal cartilage of nose

S03.2 Dislocation of tooth

S03.4 Sprain of jaw

Sprain of temporomandibular (joint) (ligament)

S03.8 Sprain of joints and ligaments of other parts of head

S03.9 Sprain of joints and ligaments of unspecified parts of head

S04 Injury of cranial nerve

The selection of side should be based on the side of the body being affected

Codes first any associated intracranial injury (S06.-)

Code also any associated:

open wound of head (S01.-)
skull fracture (S02.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S04

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S04.0 Injury of optic nerve and pathways

Use additional code to identify any visual field defect or blindness (H53.4-, H54)

S04.01 Injury of optic nerve

Injury of 2nd cranial nerve

S04.011 Injury of optic nerve, right eye

S04.012 Injury of optic nerve, left eye

**S04.019 Injury of optic nerve, unspecified eye
Injury of optic nerve NOS**

S04.02 Injury of optic chiasm

S04.03 Injury of optic tract and pathways

Injury of optic radiation

S04.031 Injury of optic tract and pathways, right eye

S04.032 Injury of optic tract and pathways, left eye

S04.039 Injury of optic tract and pathways, unspecified eye

Injury of optic tract and pathways NOS

S04.04 Injury of visual cortex

S04.041 Injury of visual cortex, right eye

S04.042 Injury of visual cortex, left eye

S04.049 Injury of visual cortex, unspecified eye

Injury of visual cortex NOS

S04.1 Injury of oculomotor nerve

Injury of 3rd cranial nerve

S04.10 Injury of oculomotor nerve, unspecified side

S04.11 Injury of oculomotor nerve, right side

S04.12 Injury of oculomotor nerve, left side

S04.2 Injury of trochlear nerve

Injury of 4th cranial nerve

S04.20 Injury of trochlear nerve, unspecified side

S04.21 Injury of trochlear nerve, right side

S04.22 Injury of trochlear nerve, left side

S04.3 Injury of trigeminal nerve

Injury of 5th cranial nerve

S04.30 Injury of trigeminal nerve, unspecified side

S04.31 Injury of trigeminal nerve, right side

S04.32 Injury of trigeminal nerve, left side

S04.4 Injury of abducent nerve

Injury of 6th cranial nerve

S04.40 Injury of abducent nerve, unspecified side

S04.41 Injury of abducent nerve, right side

S04.42 Injury of abducent nerve, left side

S04.5 Injury of facial nerve

Injury of 7th cranial nerve

S04.50 Injury of facial nerve, unspecified side

S04.51 Injury of facial nerve, right side

S04.52 Injury of facial nerve, left side

S04.6 Injury of acoustic nerve

Injury of auditory nerve

Injury of 8th cranial nerve

S04.60 Injury of acoustic nerve, unspecified side

S04.61 Injury of acoustic nerve, right side

S04.62 Injury of acoustic nerve, left side

S04.7 Injury of accessory nerve

Injury of 11th cranial nerve

S04.70 Injury of accessory nerve, unspecified side

S04.71 Injury of accessory nerve, right side

S04.72 Injury of accessory nerve, left side

S04.8 Injury of other cranial nerves

S04.81 Injury of olfactory [1st] nerve

S04.811 Injury of olfactory [1st] nerve, right side

S04.812 Injury of olfactory [1st] nerve, left side

S04.819 Injury of olfactory [1st] nerve, unspecified side

S04.89 Injury of other cranial nerves

Injury of vagus [10th] nerve

S04.891 Injury of other cranial nerves, right side

S04.892 Injury of other cranial nerves, left side

S04.899 Injury of other cranial nerves, unspecified side

S04.9 Injury of unspecified cranial nerve

S05 Injury of eye and orbit

Includes: open wound of eye and orbit

Excludes2:2nd cranial [optic] nerve injury (S04.0-)

3rd cranial [oculomotor] nerve injury (S04.1-)

open wound of eyelid and periocular area (S01.1-)

orbital bone fracture (S02.1-, S02.3-, S02.8-)

superficial injury of eyelid (S00.1-S00.2)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S05

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S05.0 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body

Excludes1:foreign body in conjunctival sac (T15.1)

foreign body in cornea (T15.0)

S05.00 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, unspecified eye

S05.01 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, right eye

S05.02 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, left eye

S05.1 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues

Traumatic hyphema

Excludes2:black eye NOS (S00.1)

contusion of eyelid and periocular area (S00.1)

S05.10 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, unspecified eye

S05.11 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, right

Ocular penetration NOS

S05.60 Penetrating wound without foreign body of unspecified eyeball

S05.61 Penetrating wound without foreign body of right eyeball

S05.62 Penetrating wound without foreign body of left eyeball

S05.7 Avulsion of eye

Traumatic enucleation

S05.70 Avulsion of unspecified eye

S05.71 Avulsion of right eye

S05.72 Avulsion of left eye

S05.8 Other injuries of eye and orbit

Lacrimal duct injury

S05.8x Other injuries of eye and orbit

S05.8x1 Other injuries of right eye and orbit

S05.8x2 Other injuries of left eye and orbit

S05.8x9 Other injuries of unspecified eye and orbit

S05.9 Unspecified injury of eye and orbit

Injury of eye NOS

S05.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified eye and orbit

S05.91 Unspecified injury of right eye and orbit

S05.92 Unspecified injury of left eye and orbit

S06 Intracranial injury

Code also any associated:

open wound of head (S01.-)

skull fracture (S02.-)

Excludes1: head injury NOS (S09.90)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S06

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S06.0 Concussion

Commotio cerebri

Excludes1: concussion with other intracranial injuries classified in category S06- code to specified intracranial injury

S06.0x Concussion

S06.0x0 Concussion without loss of consciousness

S06.0x1 Concussion with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.0x2 Concussion with loss of

- consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
- S06.0x3 Concussion with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes**
- S06.0x4 Concussion with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours**
- S06.0x5 Concussion with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level**
- S06.0x6 Concussion with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving**
- S06.0x7 Concussion with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.0x8 Concussion with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.0x9 Concussion with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration**
- Concussion NOS**
- S06.1 Traumatic cerebral edema**
 - Diffuse traumatic cerebral edema**
 - Focal traumatic cerebral edema**
 - S06.1x Traumatic cerebral edema**
 - S06.1x0 Traumatic cerebral edema without loss of consciousness**
 - S06.1x1 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less**
 - S06.1x2 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59**

minutes

- S06.1x3** Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
- S06.1x4** Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
- S06.1x5** Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
- S06.1x6** Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
- S06.1x7** Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.1x8** Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.1x9** Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Traumatic cerebral edema NOS

S06.2 Diffuse traumatic brain injury

Diffuse axonal brain injury

Excludes 1: traumatic diffuse cerebral edema (S06.10-S06.18)

- S06.2x** Diffuse traumatic brain injury
- S06.2x0** Diffuse traumatic brain injury without loss of consciousness
- S06.2x1** Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
- S06.2x2** Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
- S06.2x3** Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
- S06.2x4** Diffuse traumatic brain injury with

loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.2x5 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious levels.

S06.2x6 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.2x7 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.2x8 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.2x9 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Diffuse traumatic brain injury NOS

S06.3 Focal traumatic brain injury

Excludes1: any condition classifiable to S06.4-S06.6
focal cerebral edema (S06.1)

S06.30 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury

S06.300 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury without loss of consciousness

S06.301 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.302 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.303 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.304 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.305 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness

- greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
- S06.306** Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
- S06.307** Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.308** Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.309** Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury NOS
- S06.31** Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum
- S06.310** Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum without loss of consciousness
- S06.311** Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
- S06.312** Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
- S06.313** Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
- S06.314** Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
- S06.315** Contusion and laceration of right

- cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
- S06.316** **Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving**
- S06.317** **Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.318** **Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.319** **Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration**
Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum NOS
- S06.32** **Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum**
- S06.320** **Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum without loss of consciousness**
- S06.321** **Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less**
- S06.322** **Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes**
- S06.323** **Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes**
- S06.324** **Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours**
- S06.325** **Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to**

- S06.326** pre-existing conscious level
Contusion and laceration of left
cerebrum with loss of consciousness
greater than 24 hours without return
to pre-existing conscious level with
patient surviving
- S06.327** Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with
loss of consciousness of any duration with death
due to brain injury prior to regaining
consciousness
- S06.328** Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with
loss of consciousness of any duration with death
due to other cause prior to regaining
consciousness
- S06.329** Contusion and laceration of left
cerebrum with loss of consciousness
of unspecified duration
Contusion and laceration of left
cerebrum NOS
- S06.33** Contusion and laceration of
cerebrum, unspecified
- S06.330** Contusion and laceration of
cerebrum, unspecified, without loss
of consciousness
- S06.331** Contusion and laceration of
cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of
consciousness of 30 minutes or less
- S06.332** Contusion and laceration of
cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of
consciousness of 31 minutes to 59
minutes
- S06.333** Contusion and laceration of
cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of
consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours
59 minutes
- S06.334** Contusion and laceration of
cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of
consciousness of 6 hours to 24
hours
- S06.335** Contusion and laceration of
cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of

consciousness greater than 24 hours
with return to pre-existing conscious
level

**S06.336 Contusion and laceration of
cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of
consciousness greater than 24 hours
without return to pre-existing
conscious level with patient
surviving**

**S06.337 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum,
unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any
duration with death due to brain injury prior to
regaining consciousness**

**S06.338 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum,
unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any
duration with death due to other cause prior to
regaining consciousness**

**S06.339 Contusion and laceration of
cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of
consciousness of unspecified
duration**

**Contusion and laceration of
cerebrum NOS**

**S06.34 Traumatic hemorrhage of right
cerebrum**

Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma of right
cerebrum

**S06.340 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum
without loss of consciousness**

**S06.341 Traumatic hemorrhage of right
cerebrum with loss of consciousness
of 30 minutes or less**

**S06.342 Traumatic hemorrhage of right
cerebrum with loss of consciousness
of 31 minutes to 59 minutes**

**S06.343 Traumatic hemorrhage of right
cerebrum with loss of consciousness
of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes**

**S06.344 Traumatic hemorrhage of right
cerebrum with loss of consciousness
of 6 hours to 24 hours**

- S06.345 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level**
- S06.346 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving**
- S06.347 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.348 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.349 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum NOS**
- S06.35 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum**
- Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma of left cerebrum
- S06.350 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum without loss of consciousness**
- S06.351 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less**
- S06.352 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes**
- S06.353 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes**
- S06.354 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours**
- S06.355 Traumatic hemorrhage of left**

- cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
- S06.356** Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
- S06.357** Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.358** Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.359** Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum NOS
- S06.36** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified
- Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma, unspecified
- S06.360** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, without loss of consciousness
- S06.361** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
- S06.362** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
- S06.363** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes
- S06.364** Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

- S06.365 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level**
- S06.366 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving**
- S06.367 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.368 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.369 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration**
Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum NOS
- S06.37 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum**
- S06.370 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum without loss of consciousness**
- S06.371 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less**
- S06.372 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes**
- S06.373 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5**

- hours 59 minutes
- S06.374** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
- S06.375** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
- S06.376** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
- S06.377** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.378** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.379** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum NOS
- S06.38** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem
- S06.380** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem without loss of consciousness
- S06.381** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
- S06.382** Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59

minutes

S06.383 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.384 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.385 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.386 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.387 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.388 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.389 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem NOS

S06.4 Epidural hemorrhage

Extradural hemorrhage NOS

Extradural hemorrhage (traumatic)

S06.4x Epidural hemorrhage

S06.4x0 Epidural hemorrhage without loss of consciousness

S06.4x1 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

- S06.4x2 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes**
- S06.4x3 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes**
- S06.4x4 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours**
- S06.4x5 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level**
- S06.4x6 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving**
- S06.4x7 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.4x8 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other causes prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.4x9 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration**

Epidural hemorrhage NOS

- S06.5 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage**
- S06.5x Traumatic subdural hemorrhage**
- S06.5x0 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage without loss of consciousness**
- S06.5x1 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less**
- S06.5x2 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes**
- S06.5x3 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes**
- S06.5x4 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with**

- loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
- S06.5x5** Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
- S06.5x6** Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
- S06.5x7** Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury before regaining consciousness
- S06.5x8** Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause before regaining consciousness
- S06.5x9** Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
- S06.6** Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage NOS
- S06.6x** Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
- S06.6x0** Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage without loss of consciousness
- S06.6x1** Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
- S06.6x2** Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
- S06.6x3** Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
- S06.6x4** Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
- S06.6x5** Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
- S06.6x6** Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.6x7 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.6x8 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.6x9 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

**Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
NOS**

S06.8 Other intracranial injuries

S06.81 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified

S06.810 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified without loss of consciousness

S06.811 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.812 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.813 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.814 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.815 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.816 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.817 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified

- with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.818** Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.819** Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified NOS
- S06.82 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified
- S06.820** Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified without loss of consciousness
- S06.821** Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
- S06.822** Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
- S06.823** Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
- S06.824** Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
- S06.825** Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
- S06.826** Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
- S06.827** Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.828** Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of

- consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.829 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration**
Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified NOS
- S06.89 Other intracranial injury
- S06.890 Other intracranial injury without loss of consciousness**
- S06.891 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less**
- S06.892 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes**
- S06.893 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes**
- S06.894 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours**
- S06.895 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level**
- S06.896 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving**
- S06.897 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.898 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness**
- S06.899 Other intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration**

S06.9 Unspecified intracranial injury

Brain injury NOS

Head injury NOS with loss of consciousness

Excludes1:head injury NOS (S09.90)

- S06.9x Unspecified intracranial injury
- S06.9x0 Unspecified intracranial injury without loss of consciousness**
- S06.9x1 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less**
- S06.9x2 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes**

- to 59 minutes
- S06.9x3** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
- S06.9x4** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
- S06.9x5** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
- S06.9x6** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
- S06.9x7** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.9x8** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
- S06.9x9** Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S07 Crushing injury of head

Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
 intracranial injuries (S06-)
 skull fractures (S02.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S07

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- S07.0** **Crushing injury of face**
- S07.1** **Crushing injury of skull**
- S07.8** **Crushing injury of other parts of head**
- S07.9** **Crushing injury of head, part unspecified**

S08 Avulsion and traumatic amputation of part of head

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete
 The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S08

- A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S08.0

Avulsion of scalp

S08.1

Traumatic amputation of ear

S08.11 Complete traumatic amputation of ear

S08.111 Complete traumatic amputation of right ear

S08.112 Complete traumatic amputation of left ear

S08.119 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified ear

S08.12 Partial traumatic amputation of ear

S08.121 Partial traumatic amputation of right ear

S08.122 Partial traumatic amputation of left ear

S08.129 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified ear

S08.8

Traumatic amputation of other parts of head

S08.81 Traumatic amputation of nose

S08.811 Complete traumatic amputation of nose

S08.812 Partial traumatic amputation of nose

S08.89 Traumatic amputation of other parts of head

S09 Other and unspecified injuries of head

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S09

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S09.0

Injury of blood vessels of head, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: injury of cerebral blood vessels (S06.-)

injury of precerebral blood vessels (S15.-)

S09.1

Injury of muscle and tendon of head

Code also any associated open wound (S01.-)

Excludes2: sprain to joints and ligament of head (S03.9)

S09.10 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of head

Injury of muscle and tendon of head NOS

- S09.11 Strain of muscle and tendon of head**
- S09.12 Laceration of muscle and tendon of head**
- S09.19 Other injury of muscle and tendon of head**
- S09.2 Traumatic rupture of ear drum**
 - Excludes1: traumatic rupture of ear drum due to blast injury (S09.31-)
- S09.20 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ear drum**
- S09.21 Traumatic rupture of right ear drum**
- S09.22 Traumatic rupture of left ear drum**
- S09.3 Other and unspecified injury of middle and inner ear**
 - Excludes1: injury to ear NOS (S09.91-)**
 - Excludes2: injury to external ear (S00.4-, S01.3-, S08.1-)
 - S09.30 Unspecified injury of middle and inner ear**
 - S09.301 Unspecified injury of right middle and inner ear**
 - S09.302 Unspecified injury of left middle and inner ear**
 - S09.309 Unspecified injury of unspecified middle and inner ear**
 - S09.31 Primary blast injury of ear**
 - Blast injury of ear NOS
 - S09.311 Primary blast injury of right ear**
 - S09.312 Primary blast injury of left ear**
 - S09.313 Primary blast injury of ear, bilateral**
 - S09.319 Primary blast injury of unspecified ear**
 - S09.39 Other injury of middle and inner ear**
 - Secondary blast injury to ear
 - S09.391 Other injury of right middle and inner ear**
 - S09.392 Other injury of left middle and inner ear**
 - S09.399 Other injury of unspecified middle and inner ear**
- S09.8 Other specified injuries of head**
- S09.9 Unspecified injury of face and head**
- S09.90 Unspecified injury of head**
 - Head injury NOS
 - Excludes1: brain injury NOS (S06.9-)
 - head injury NOS with loss of consciousness (S06.9-

)
intracranial injury NOS (S06.9-)

S09.91 Unspecified injury of ear

Injury of ear NOS

S09.92 Unspecified injury of nose

Injury of nose NOS

S09.93 Unspecified injury of face

Injury of face NOS

Injuries to the neck (S10-S19)

Includes: injuries of nape
injuries of supraclavicular region
injuries of throat

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
effects of foreign body in esophagus (T18.1)
effects of foreign body in larynx (T17.3)
effects of foreign body in pharynx (T17.2)
effects of foreign body in trachea (T17.4)
frostbite (T33-T34)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S10 Superficial injury of neck

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S10

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S10.0 Contusion of throat

Contusion of cervical esophagus
Contusion of larynx
Contusion of pharynx
Contusion of trachea

S10.1 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of throat

S10.10 Unspecified superficial injuries of throat

S10.11 Abrasion of throat

S10.12 Blister (nonthermal) of throat

S10.14 External constriction of part of throat

S10.15 Superficial foreign body of throat

Splinter in the throat

S10.16 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of throat

S10.17 Other superficial bite of throat

Excludes1: open bite of throat (S11.85)

S10.8 Superficial injury of other parts of neck

S10.80 Unspecified superficial injury of other part of neck

S10.81 Abrasion of other part of neck

S10.82 Blister (nonthermal) of other part of neck

S10.83 Contusion of other part of neck

S10.84 External constriction of other part of neck

S10.85 Superficial foreign body of other part of neck

Splinter in other part of neck

S10.86 Insect bite of other part of neck

S10.87 Other superficial bite of other part of neck

Excludes1: open bite of other parts of neck (S11.85)

S10.9 Superficial injury of unspecified part of neck

S10.90 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified part of neck

S10.91 Abrasion of unspecified part of neck

S10.92 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified part of neck

S10.93 Contusion of unspecified part of neck

S10.94 External constriction of unspecified part of neck

S10.95 Superficial foreign body of unspecified part of neck

S10.96 Insect bite of unspecified part of neck

S10.97 Other superficial bite of unspecified part of neck

S11 Open wound of neck

Code also any associated:

spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)

wound infection

Excludes2: open fracture of vertebra (S12.- with 7th character B)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S11

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S11.0 Open wound of larynx and trachea

S11.01 Open wound of larynx

Excludes2: open wound of vocal cord (S11.03)

S11.011 Laceration without foreign body of larynx

S11.012 Laceration with foreign body of

larynx

S11.013 Puncture wound without foreign body of larynx

S11.014 Puncture wound with foreign body of larynx

S11.015 Open bite of larynx

Bite of larynx NOS

S11.019 Unspecified open wound of larynx

S11.02 Open wound of trachea

Open wound of cervical trachea

Open wound of trachea NOS

Excludes2: open wound of thoracic trachea (S27.5-)

S11.021 Laceration without foreign body of trachea

S11.022 Laceration with foreign body of trachea

S11.023 Puncture wound without foreign body of trachea

S11.024 Puncture wound with foreign body of trachea

S11.025 Open bite of trachea

Bite of trachea NOS

S11.029 Unspecified open wound of trachea

S11.03 Open wound of vocal cord

S11.031 Laceration without foreign body of vocal cord

S11.032 Laceration with foreign body of vocal cord

S11.033 Puncture wound without foreign body of vocal cord

S11.034 Puncture wound with foreign body of vocal cord

S11.035 Open bite of vocal cord

Bite of vocal cord NOS

S11.039 Unspecified open wound of vocal cord

S11.1 Open wound of thyroid gland

S11.10 Unspecified open wound of thyroid gland

S11.11 Laceration without foreign body of thyroid gland

S11.12 Laceration with foreign body of thyroid gland

- S11.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of thyroid gland**
- S11.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of thyroid gland**
- S11.15 Open bite of thyroid gland**
Bite of thyroid gland NOS
- S11.2 Open wound of pharynx and cervical esophagus**
Excludes1: open wound of esophagus NOS (S27.8-)
- S11.20 Unspecified open wound of pharynx and cervical esophagus**
- S11.21 Laceration without foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus**
- S11.22 Laceration with foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus**
- S11.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus**
- S11.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus**
- S11.25 Open bite of pharynx and cervical esophagus**
Bite of pharynx and cervical esophagus NOS
- S11.8 Open wound of other parts of neck**
- S11.80 Unspecified open wound of other part of neck**
- S11.81 Laceration without foreign body of other part of neck**
- S11.82 Laceration with foreign body of other part of neck**
- S11.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of other part of neck**
- S11.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of other part of neck**
- S11.85 Open bite of other part of neck**
Bite of other part of neck NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of other part of neck (S10.87)
- S11.89 Other open wound of other part of neck**
- S11.9 Open wound of unspecified part of neck**
- S11.90 Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of neck**
- S11.91 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of neck**
- S11.92 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified**

part of neck

S11.93 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of neck

S11.94 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of neck

S11.95 Open bite of unspecified part of neck

Bite of neck NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of neck (S10.97)

S12 Fracture of cervical vertebra and other parts of neck

A fracture not indicated as nondisplaced or displaced should be classified to displaced

Includes: fracture of cervical neural arch
fracture of cervical spine
fracture of cervical spinous process
fracture of cervical transverse process
fracture of cervical vertebral arch
fracture of neck

Code also any associated cervical spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from subcategories S12.0-S12.6

A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

A initial encounter for closed fracture
B initial encounter for open fracture
D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
S sequela

S12.0 Fracture of first cervical vertebra

Atlas

S12.00 Unspecified fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.000 Unspecified displaced fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.001 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.01 Stable burst fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.02 Unstable burst fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.03 Posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.030 Displaced posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra

- S12.031 Nondisplaced posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra**
- S12.04 Lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra**
- S12.040 Displaced lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra**
- S12.041 Nondisplaced lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra**
- S12.09 Other fracture of first cervical vertebra**
- S12.090 Other displaced fracture of first cervical vertebra**
- S12.091 Other nondisplaced fracture of first cervical vertebra**

S12.1 Fracture of second cervical vertebra

Axis

- S12.10 Unspecified fracture of second cervical vertebra**
- S12.100 Unspecified displaced fracture of second cervical vertebra**
- S12.101 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of second cervical vertebra**
- S12.11 Type II dens fracture**
- S12.110 Anterior displaced Type II dens fracture**
- S12.111 Posterior displaced Type II dens fracture**
- S12.112 Nondisplaced Type II dens fracture**
- S12.12 Other dens fracture**
- S12.120 Other displaced dens fracture**
- S12.121 Other nondisplaced dens fracture**
- S12.13 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra**
- S12.130 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra**
- S12.131 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra**
- S12.14 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of second**

cervical vertebra

S12.15 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra

S12.150 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra

S12.151 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra

S12.19 Other fracture of second cervical vertebra

S12.190 Other displaced fracture of second cervical vertebra

S12.191 Other nondisplaced fracture of second cervical vertebra

S12.2 Fracture of third cervical vertebra

S12.20 Unspecified fracture of third cervical vertebra

S12.200 Unspecified displaced fracture of third cervical vertebra

S12.201 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of third cervical vertebra

S12.23 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra

S12.230 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra

S12.231 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra

S12.24 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra

S12.25 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra

S12.250 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra

S12.251 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra

- S12.29 Other fracture of third cervical vertebra
- S12.290 Other displaced fracture of third cervical vertebra
- S12.291 Other nondisplaced fracture of third cervical vertebra
- S12.3 Fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
 - S12.30 Unspecified fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
 - S12.300 Unspecified displaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
 - S12.301 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
 - S12.33 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
 - S12.330 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
 - S12.331 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
 - S12.34 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
 - S12.35 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
 - S12.350 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
 - S12.351 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
 - S12.39 Other fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
 - S12.390 Other displaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
 - S12.391 Other nondisplaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
- S12.4 Fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
 - S12.40 Unspecified fracture of fifth cervical vertebra

- S12.400 Unspecified displaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
- S12.401 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
- S12.43 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
- S12.430 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
- S12.431 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
- S12.44 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
 - S12.45 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
 - S12.450 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
 - S12.451 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
 - S12.49 Other fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
 - S12.490 Other displaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
 - S12.491 Other nondisplaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
- S12.5 Fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
 - S12.50 Unspecified fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
 - S12.500 Unspecified displaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
 - S12.501 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
 - S12.53 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
 - S12.530 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra

- S12.531 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
- S12.54 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
 - S12.55 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
 - S12.550 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
 - S12.551 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
 - S12.59 Other fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
 - S12.590 Other displaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
 - S12.591 Other nondisplaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
- S12.6 Fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
 - S12.60 Unspecified fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
 - S12.600 Unspecified displaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
 - S12.601 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
 - S12.63 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
 - S12.630 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
 - S12.631 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
 - S12.64 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
 - S12.65 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
 - S12.650 Other traumatic displaced

spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.651 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.69 Other fracture of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.690 Other displaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.691 Other nondisplaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to codes S12.8 and S12.9

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S12.8 Fracture of other parts of neck

Hyoid bone
Larynx
Thyroid cartilage
Trachea

S12.9 Fracture of neck, unspecified

Fracture of neck NOS
Fracture of cervical spine NOS
Fracture of cervical vertebra NOS

S13 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at neck level

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament at neck level
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament at neck level
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament at neck level
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament at neck level
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament at neck level
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament at neck level
traumatic tear of joint or ligament at neck level

Code also: any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle or tendon at neck level (S16.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S13

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S13.0 Traumatic rupture of cervical intervertebral disc

Excludes1: rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of cervical intervertebral disc NOS (M50.-)

S13.1 Subluxation and dislocation of cervical vertebrae

Code also any associated:

open wound of neck (S11.-)

spinal cord injury (S14.1-)

Excludes2: fracture of cervical vertebrae (S12.0--S12.3-)

S13.10 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified cervical vertebrae

S13.100 Subluxation of unspecified cervical vertebrae

S13.101 Dislocation of unspecified cervical vertebrae

S13.11 Subluxation and dislocation of C₀/C₁ cervical vertebrae

Subluxation and dislocation of atlantooccipital joint

Subluxation and dislocation of atlantooccipital joint

Subluxation and dislocation of occipitoatlantal joint

S13.110 Subluxation of C₀/C₁ cervical vertebrae

S13.111 Dislocation of C₀/C₁ cervical vertebrae

S13.12 Subluxation and dislocation of C₁/C₂ cervical vertebrae

Subluxation and dislocation of atlantoaxial joint

S13.120 Subluxation of C₁/C₂ cervical vertebrae

S13.121 Dislocation of C₁/C₂ cervical vertebrae

S13.13 Subluxation and dislocation of C₂/C₃ cervical vertebrae

S13.130 Subluxation of C₂/C₃ cervical vertebrae

S13.131 Dislocation of C₂/C₃ cervical vertebrae

S13.14 Subluxation and dislocation of C₃/C₄ cervical vertebrae

S13.140 Subluxation of C₃/C₄ cervical vertebrae

- S13.141 Dislocation of C₃/C₄ cervical vertebrae**
- S13.15 Subluxation and dislocation of C₄/C₅ cervical vertebrae**
- S13.150 Subluxation of C₄/C₅ cervical vertebrae**
- S13.151 Dislocation of C₄/C₅ cervical vertebrae**
- S13.16 Subluxation and dislocation of C₅/C₆ cervical vertebrae**
- S13.160 Subluxation of C₅/C₆ cervical vertebrae**
- S13.161 Dislocation of C₅/C₆ cervical vertebrae**
- S13.17 Subluxation and dislocation of C₆/C₇ cervical vertebrae**
- S13.170 Subluxation of C₆/C₇ cervical vertebrae**
- S13.171 Dislocation of C₆/C₇ cervical vertebrae**
- S13.18 Subluxation and dislocation of C₇/T₁ cervical vertebrae**
- S13.180 Subluxation of C₇/T₁ cervical vertebrae**
- S13.181 Dislocation of C₇/T₁ cervical vertebrae**

S13.2 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of neck

S13.20 Dislocation of unspecified parts of neck

S13.29 Dislocation of other parts of neck

S13.4 Sprain of ligaments of cervical spine

Sprain of anterior longitudinal (ligament), cervical

Sprain of atlanto-axial (joints)

Sprain of atlanto-occipital (joints)

Whiplash injury of cervical spine

S13.5 Sprain of thyroid region

Sprain of cricoarytenoid (joint) (ligament)
Sprain of cricothyroid (joint) (ligament)
Sprain of thyroid cartilage

S13.8 Sprain of joints and ligaments of other parts of neck

S13.9 Sprain of joints and ligaments of unspecified parts of neck

S14 Injury of nerves and spinal cord at neck level

Code to highest level of cervical cord injury

Code also any associated:

fracture of cervical vertebra (S12.0--S12.6.-)
open wound of neck (S11-)
transient paralysis (R29.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S14

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S14.0 Concussion and edema of cervical spinal cord

S14.1 Other and unspecified injuries of cervical spinal cord

S14.10 Unspecified injury of cervical spinal cord

S14.101 Unspecified injury at C₁ level of cervical spinal cord

S14.102 Unspecified injury at C₂ level of cervical spinal cord

S14.103 Unspecified injury at C₃ level of cervical spinal cord

S14.104 Unspecified injury at C₄ level of cervical spinal cord

S14.105 Unspecified injury at C₅ level of cervical spinal cord

S14.106 Unspecified injury at C₆ level of cervical spinal cord

S14.107 Unspecified injury at C₇ level of cervical spinal cord

S14.108 Unspecified injury at C₈ level of

- cervical spinal cord**
- S14.109 Unspecified injury at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord**
Injury of cervical spinal cord NOS
- S14.11 Complete lesion of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.111 Complete lesion at C₁ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.112 Complete lesion at C₂ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.113 Complete lesion at C₃ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.114 Complete lesion at C₄ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.115 Complete lesion at C₅ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.116 Complete lesion at C₆ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.117 Complete lesion at C₇ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.118 Complete lesion at C₈ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.119 Complete lesion at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.12 Central cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.121 Central cord syndrome at C₁ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.122 Central cord syndrome at C₂ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.123 Central cord syndrome at C₃ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.124 Central cord syndrome at C₄ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.125 Central cord syndrome at C₅ level of cervical spinal cord**

- cervical spinal cord
- S14.126 Central cord syndrome at C₆ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.127 Central cord syndrome at C₇ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.128 Central cord syndrome at C₈ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.129 Central cord syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.13 Anterior cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.131 Anterior cord syndrome at C₁ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.132 Anterior cord syndrome at C₂ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.133 Anterior cord syndrome at C₃ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.134 Anterior cord syndrome at C₄ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.135 Anterior cord syndrome at C₅ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.136 Anterior cord syndrome at C₆ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.137 Anterior cord syndrome at C₇ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.138 Anterior cord syndrome at C₈ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.139 Anterior cord syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.14 Brown-Sequard syndrome of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.141 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C₁ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.142 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C₂ level**

- of cervical spinal cord
- S14.143 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C₃ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.144 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C₄ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.145 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C₅ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.146 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C₆ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.147 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C₇ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.148 Brown-Sequard syndrome at C₈ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.149 Brown-Sequard syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.15 Other incomplete lesions of cervical spinal cord**
- Incomplete lesion of cervical spinal cord NOS
- Posterior cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord
- S14.151 Other incomplete lesion at C₁ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.152 Other incomplete lesion at C₂ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.153 Other incomplete lesion at C₃ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.154 Other incomplete lesion at C₄ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.155 Other incomplete lesion at C₅ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.156 Other incomplete lesion at C₆ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.157 Other incomplete lesion at C₇ level of cervical spinal cord**
- S14.158 Other incomplete lesion at C₈ level of**

cervical spinal cord

S14.159 Other incomplete lesion at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

S14.2 Injury of nerve root of cervical spine

S14.3 Injury of brachial plexus

S14.4 Injury of peripheral nerves of neck

S14.5 Injury of cervical sympathetic nerves

S14.8 Injury of other nerves of neck

S14.9 Injury of unspecified nerves of neck

S15 Injury of blood vessels at neck level

Code also any associated open wound (S11.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S15

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S15.0 Injury of carotid artery of neck

Injury of carotid artery (common) (external) (internal, extracranial portion)

Injury of carotid artery NOS

Excludes1:injury of internal carotid artery, intracranial portion (S06.8)

S15.00 Unspecified injury of carotid artery

S15.001 Unspecified injury of right carotid artery

S15.002 Unspecified injury of left carotid artery

S15.009 Unspecified injury of unspecified carotid artery

S15.01 Minor laceration of carotid artery

Incomplete transection of carotid artery

Laceration of carotid artery NOS

Superficial laceration of carotid artery

S15.011 Minor laceration of right carotid artery

S15.012 Minor laceration of left carotid artery

S15.019 Minor laceration of unspecified carotid artery

S15.02 Major laceration of carotid artery

Complete transection of carotid artery

Traumatic rupture of carotid artery

S15.021 Major laceration of right carotid

- artery
- S15.022 Major laceration of left carotid artery**
- S15.029 Major laceration of unspecified carotid artery**
- S15.09 Other injury of carotid artery**
- S15.091 Other injury of right carotid artery**
- S15.092 Other injury of left carotid artery**
- S15.099 Other injury of unspecified carotid artery**
- S15.1 Injury of vertebral artery**
 - S15.10 Unspecified injury of vertebral artery**
 - S15.101 Unspecified injury of right vertebral artery**
 - S15.102 Unspecified injury of left vertebral artery**
 - S15.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified vertebral artery**
 - S15.11 Minor laceration of vertebral artery**
 - Incomplete transection of vertebral artery
 - Laceration of vertebral artery NOS
 - Superficial laceration of vertebral artery
 - S15.111 Minor laceration of right vertebral artery**
 - S15.112 Minor laceration of left vertebral artery**
 - S15.119 Minor laceration of unspecified vertebral artery**
 - S15.12 Major laceration of vertebral artery**
 - Complete transection of vertebral artery
 - Traumatic rupture of vertebral artery
 - S15.121 Major laceration of right vertebral artery**
 - S15.122 Major laceration of left vertebral artery**
 - S15.129 Major laceration of unspecified vertebral artery**
 - S15.19 Other injury of vertebral artery**
 - S15.191 Other injury of right vertebral artery**
 - S15.192 Other injury of left vertebral artery**
 - S15.199 Other injury of unspecified vertebral artery**

- artery
- S15.2 Injury of external jugular vein**
 - S15.20 Unspecified injury of external jugular vein**
 - S15.201 Unspecified injury of right external jugular vein**
 - S15.202 Unspecified injury of left external jugular vein**
 - S15.209 Unspecified injury of unspecified external jugular vein**
 - S15.21 Minor laceration of external jugular vein**
 - Incomplete transection of external jugular vein
 - Laceration of external jugular vein NOS
 - Superficial laceration of external jugular vein
 - S15.211 Minor laceration of right external jugular vein**
 - S15.212 Minor laceration of left external jugular vein**
 - S15.219 Minor laceration of unspecified external jugular vein**
 - S15.22 Major laceration of external jugular vein**
 - Complete transection of external jugular vein
 - Traumatic rupture of external jugular vein
 - S15.221 Major laceration of right external jugular vein**
 - S15.222 Major laceration of left external jugular vein**
 - S15.229 Major laceration of unspecified external jugular vein**
 - S15.29 Other injury of external jugular vein**
 - S15.291 Other injury of right external jugular vein**
 - S15.292 Other injury of left external jugular vein**
 - S15.299 Other injury of unspecified external jugular vein**
- S15.3 Injury of internal jugular vein**
 - S15.30 Unspecified injury of internal jugular**

vein

S15.301 Unspecified injury of right internal jugular vein

S15.302 Unspecified injury of left internal jugular vein

S15.309 Unspecified injury of unspecified internal jugular vein

S15.31 Minor laceration of internal jugular vein

Incomplete transection of internal jugular vein

Laceration of internal jugular vein NOS

Superficial laceration of internal jugular vein

S15.311 Minor laceration of right internal jugular vein

S15.312 Minor laceration of left internal jugular vein

S15.319 Minor laceration of unspecified internal jugular vein

S15.32 Major laceration of internal jugular vein

Complete transection of internal jugular vein

Traumatic rupture of internal jugular vein

S15.321 Major laceration of right internal jugular vein

S15.322 Major laceration of left internal jugular vein

S15.329 Major laceration of unspecified internal jugular vein

S15.39 Other injury of internal jugular vein

S15.391 Other injury of right internal jugular vein

S15.392 Other injury of left internal jugular vein

S15.399 Other injury of unspecified internal jugular vein

S15.8 Injury of other blood vessels at neck level

S15.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at neck level

S16 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level

Code also any associated open wound (S11.-)

Excludes2:sprain of joint or ligament at neck level (S13.9)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S16

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S16.1 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level

S16.2 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level

S16.8 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level

S16.9 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level

S17 Crushing injury of neck

Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:

- injury of blood vessels (S15.-)
- open wound of neck (S11.-)
- spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)
- vertebral fracture (S12.0--S12.3-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S17

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S17.0 Crushing injury of larynx and trachea

S17.8 Crushing injury of other parts of neck

S17.9 Crushing injury of neck, part unspecified

S19 Other and unspecified injuries of neck

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S19

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S19.8 Other specified injuries of neck

S19.80 Other specified injuries of unspecified part of neck

S19.81 Other specified injuries of larynx

S19.82 Other specified injuries of cervical trachea

Excludes2: other specified injury of thoracic trachea (S27.5-)

S19.83 Other specified injuries of vocal cord

S19.84 Other specified injuries of thyroid gland

S19.85 Other specified injuries of pharynx and cervical esophagus

S19.89 Other specified injuries of other part of neck

S19.9 Unspecified injury of neck

Injuries to the thorax (S20-S29)

Includes: injuries of breast
injuries of chest (wall)
injuries of interscapular area

Excludes: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
effects of foreign body in bronchus (T17.5)
effects of foreign body in esophagus (T18.1)
effects of foreign body in lung (T17.8)
effects of foreign body in trachea (T17.4)
frostbite (T33-T34)
injuries of axilla
injuries of clavicle
injuries of scapular region
injuries of shoulder
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S20 Superficial injury of thorax

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S20

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S20.0 Contusion of breast

S20.00 Contusion of breast, unspecified breast

S20.01 Contusion of right breast

S20.02 Contusion of left breast

S20.1 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of breast

S20.10 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast

S20.101 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, right breast

S20.102 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, left breast

S20.109 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, unspecified breast

S20.11 Abrasion of breast

S20.111 Abrasion of breast, right breast

S20.112 Abrasion of breast, left breast

S20.119 Abrasion of breast, unspecified breast

- S20.12 Blister (nonthermal) of breast**
- S20.121 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, right breast**
- S20.122 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, left breast**
- S20.129 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, unspecified breast**
- S20.14 External constriction of part of breast**
- S20.141 External constriction of part of breast, right breast**
- S20.142 External constriction of part of breast, left breast**
- S20.149 External constriction of part of breast, unspecified breast**
- S20.15 Superficial foreign body of breast**
Splinter in the breast
- S20.151 Superficial foreign body of breast, right breast**
- S20.152 Superficial foreign body of breast, left breast**
- S20.159 Superficial foreign body of breast, unspecified breast**
- S20.16 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast**
- S20.161 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, right breast**
- S20.162 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, left breast**
- S20.169 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, unspecified breast**
- S20.17 Other superficial bite of breast**
Excludes1: open bite of breast (S21.05-)
- S20.171 Other superficial bite of breast, right breast**
- S20.172 Other superficial bite of breast, left breast**
- S20.179 Other superficial bite of breast, unspecified breast**
- S20.2 Contusion of thorax**
- S20.20 Contusion of thorax, unspecified**
- S20.21 Contusion of front wall of thorax**

- S20.211 Contusion of right front wall of thorax
- S20.212 Contusion of left front wall of thorax
- S20.219 Contusion of unspecified front wall of thorax
- S20.22 Contusion of back wall of thorax
- S20.221 Contusion of right back wall of thorax
- S20.222 Contusion of left back wall of thorax
- S20.229 Contusion of unspecified back wall of thorax
- S20.3 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of front wall of thorax
 - S20.30 Unspecified superficial injuries of front wall of thorax
 - S20.301 Unspecified superficial injuries of right front wall of thorax
 - S20.302 Unspecified superficial injuries of left front wall of thorax
 - S20.309 Unspecified superficial injuries of unspecified front wall of thorax
 - S20.31 Abrasion of front wall of thorax
 - S20.311 Abrasion of right front wall of thorax
 - S20.312 Abrasion of left front wall of thorax
 - S20.319 Abrasion of unspecified front wall of thorax
 - S20.32 Blister (nonthermal) of front wall of thorax
 - S20.321 Blister (nonthermal) of right front wall of thorax
 - S20.322 Blister (nonthermal) of left front wall of thorax
 - S20.329 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified front wall of thorax
 - S20.34 External constriction of front wall of thorax
 - S20.341 External constriction of right front wall of thorax
 - S20.342 External constriction of left front wall of thorax
 - S20.349 External constriction of unspecified front wall of thorax

S20.35 Superficial foreign body of front wall of thorax

Splinter in front wall of thorax

S20.351 Superficial foreign body of right front wall of thorax

S20.352 Superficial foreign body of left front wall of thorax

S20.359 Superficial foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax

S20.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of front wall of thorax

S20.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right front wall of thorax

S20.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left front wall of thorax

S20.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified front wall of thorax

S20.37 Other superficial bite of front wall of thorax

Excludes1: open bite of front wall of thorax (S21.14)

S20.371 Other superficial bite of right front wall of thorax

S20.372 Other superficial bite of left front wall of thorax

S20.379 Other superficial bite of unspecified front wall of thorax

S20.4 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of back wall of thorax

S20.40 Unspecified superficial injuries of back wall of thorax

S20.401 Unspecified superficial injuries of right back wall of thorax

S20.402 Unspecified superficial injuries of left back wall of thorax

S20.409 Unspecified superficial injuries of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.41 Abrasion of back wall of thorax

S20.411 Abrasion of right back wall of thorax

S20.412 Abrasion of left back wall of thorax

S20.419 Abrasion of unspecified back wall of

thorax

- S20.42 Blister (nonthermal) of back wall of thorax**
- S20.421 Blister (nonthermal) of right back wall of thorax**
- S20.422 Blister (nonthermal) of left back wall of thorax**
- S20.429 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified back wall of thorax**
- S20.44 External constriction of back wall of thorax**
- S20.441 External constriction of right back wall of thorax**
- S20.442 External constriction of left back wall of thorax**
- S20.449 External constriction of unspecified back wall of thorax**
- S20.45 Superficial foreign body of back wall of thorax**
- Splinter of back wall of thorax
- S20.451 Superficial foreign body of right back wall of thorax**
- S20.452 Superficial foreign body of left back wall of thorax**
- S20.459 Superficial foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax**
- S20.46 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of back wall of thorax**
- S20.461 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right back wall of thorax**
- S20.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left back wall of thorax**
- S20.469 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified back wall of thorax**
- S20.47 Other superficial bite of back wall of thorax**
- Excludes1: open bite of back wall of thorax (S21.24)
- S20.471 Other superficial bite of right back wall of thorax**
- S20.472 Other superficial bite of left back wall**

of thorax

S20.479 Other superficial bite of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.9 Superficial injury of unspecified parts of thorax

Excludes1: contusion of thorax NOS (S20.20)

S20.90 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified parts of thorax

Superficial injury of thoracic wall NOS

S20.91 Abrasion of unspecified parts of thorax

S20.92 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified parts of thorax

S20.94 External constriction of unspecified parts of thorax

S20.95 Superficial foreign body of unspecified parts of thorax

Splinter in thorax NOS

S20.96 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified parts of thorax

S20.97 Other superficial bite of unspecified parts of thorax

Excludes1: open bite of thorax NOS (S21.95)

S21 Open wound of thorax

Code also any associated injury (to) (such as) :

heart (S26.-)

intrathoracic organs (S27.-)

rib fracture (S22.3-, S22.4-)

spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)

traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)

traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.3)

traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)

wound infection

Excludes1: traumatic amputation (partial) of thorax (S28.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S21

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S21.0 Open wound of breast

S21.00 Unspecified open wound of breast

S21.001 Unspecified open wound of right breast

S21.002 Unspecified open wound of left breast

- S21.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified breast**
- S21.01 Laceration without foreign body of breast**
- S21.011 Laceration without foreign body of right breast**
- S21.012 Laceration without foreign body of left breast**
- S21.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified breast**
- S21.02 Laceration with foreign body of breast**
- S21.021 Laceration with foreign body of right breast**
- S21.022 Laceration with foreign body of left breast**
- S21.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified breast**
- S21.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of breast**
- S21.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right breast**
- S21.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left breast**
- S21.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified breast**
- S21.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of breast**
- S21.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right breast**
- S21.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left breast**
- S21.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified breast**
- S21.05 Open bite of breast**
- Bite of breast NOS
- Excludes1: superficial bite of breast (S20.17)
- S21.051 Open bite of right breast**
- S21.052 Open bite of left breast**
- S21.059 Open bite of unspecified breast**

S21.1 Open wound of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

Open wound of chest without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.10 Unspecified open wound of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.101 Unspecified open wound of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.102 Unspecified open wound of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.11 Laceration without foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.111 Laceration without foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.112 Laceration without foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.12 Laceration with foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.121 Laceration with foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.122 Laceration with foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax

without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.15 Open bite of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

Bite of front wall of thorax NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of front wall of thorax (S20.37)

S21.151 Open bite of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.152 Open bite of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.159 Open bite of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into

- thoracic cavity
- S21.2** Open wound of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.20** Unspecified open wound of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.201** Unspecified open wound of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.202** Unspecified open wound of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.209** Unspecified open wound of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.21** Laceration without foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.211** Laceration without foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.212** Laceration without foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.219** Laceration without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.22** Laceration with foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.221** Laceration with foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.222** Laceration with foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
 - S21.229** Laceration with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax

without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.231 Puncture wound without foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.232 Puncture wound without foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.239 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.241 Puncture wound with foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.242 Puncture wound with foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.249 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.25 Open bite of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

Bite of back wall of thorax NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of back wall of thorax (S20.47)

S21.251 Open bite of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.252 Open bite of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.259 Open bite of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into

thoracic cavity

S21.3 Open wound of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

Open wound of chest with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.30 Unspecified open wound of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.301 Unspecified open wound of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.302 Unspecified open wound of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.309 Unspecified open wound of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.31 Laceration without foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.311 Laceration without foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.312 Laceration without foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.319 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.32 Laceration with foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.321 Laceration with foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.322 Laceration with foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.329 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.33 Puncture wound without foreign body

of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.331 Puncture wound without foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.332 Puncture wound without foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.339 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.341 Puncture wound with foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.342 Puncture wound with foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.349 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.35 Open bite of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

Excludes1: superficial bite of front wall of thorax (S20.37)

S21.351 Open bite of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.352 Open bite of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.359 Open bite of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.4 Open wound of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.40 Unspecified open wound of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.401 Unspecified open wound of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

- S21.402 Unspecified open wound of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
- S21.409 Unspecified open wound of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
 - S21.41 Laceration without foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
 - S21.411 Laceration without foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
 - S21.412 Laceration without foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
 - S21.419 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
 - S21.42 Laceration with foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
 - S21.421 Laceration with foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
 - S21.422 Laceration with foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
 - S21.429 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
 - S21.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
 - S21.431 Puncture wound without foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
 - S21.432 Puncture wound without foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity**
 - S21.439 Puncture wound with foreign body of**

unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.441 Puncture wound with foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.442 Puncture wound with foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.449 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.45 Open bite of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

Bite of back wall of thorax NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of back wall of thorax (S20.47)

S21.451 Open bite of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.452 Open bite of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.459 Open bite of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.9 Open wound of unspecified part of thorax

Open wound of thoracic wall NOS

S21.90 Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of thorax

S21.91 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of thorax

S21.92 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of thorax

S21.93 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of thorax

S21.94 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of thorax

S21.95 Open bite of unspecified part of thorax

Excludes1: superficial bite of thorax (S20.97)

S22 Fracture of rib(s), sternum and thoracic spine

A fracture not indicated as nondisplaced or displaced should be classified to displaced

Includes: fracture of thoracic neural arch
fracture of thoracic spinous process
fracture of thoracic transverse process
fracture of thoracic vertebra
fracture of thoracic vertebral arch

Codes first any associated:
injury of intrathoracic organ (S27.-)
spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)

Excludes1: transection of thorax (S28.1)

Excludes2: fracture of clavicle (S42.0-)
fracture of scapula (S42.1-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S22

A fracture not identified as open or closed should be coded to closed

- A initial encounter for closed fracture
- B initial encounter for open fracture
- D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- S sequela

S22.0 Fracture of thoracic vertebra

S22.00 Fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra

S22.000 Wedge compression fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra

S22.001 Stable burst fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra

S22.002 Unstable burst fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra

S22.008 Other fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra

S22.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra

S22.01 Fracture of first thoracic vertebra

S22.010 Wedge compression fracture of first thoracic vertebra

S22.011 Stable burst fracture of first thoracic vertebra

S22.012 Unstable burst fracture of first thoracic vertebra

S22.018 Other fracture of first thoracic vertebra

S22.019 Unspecified fracture of first thoracic vertebra
S22.02 Fracture of second thoracic vertebra
S22.020 Wedge compression fracture of second thoracic vertebra
S22.021 Stable burst fracture of second thoracic vertebra
S22.022 Unstable burst fracture of second thoracic vertebra
S22.028 Other fracture of second thoracic vertebra
S22.029 Unspecified fracture of second thoracic vertebra
S22.03 Fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.030 Wedge compression fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.031 Stable burst fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.032 Unstable burst fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.038 Other fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.039 Unspecified fracture of third thoracic vertebra
S22.04 Fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.040 Wedge compression fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.041 Stable burst fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.042 Unstable burst fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.048 Other fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.049 Unspecified fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
S22.05 Fracture of T₅-T₆ vertebra
S22.050 Wedge compression fracture of T₅-T₆ vertebra
S22.051 Stable burst fracture of T₅-T₆

vertebra
S22.052 Unstable burst fracture of T₅-T₆
vertebra
S22.058 Other fracture of T₅-T₆ vertebra
S22.059 Unspecified fracture of T₅-T₆
vertebra
S22.06 Fracture of T₇-T₈ vertebra
S22.060 Wedge compression fracture of T₇-T₈
vertebra
S22.061 Stable burst fracture of T₇-T₈
vertebra
S22.062 Unstable burst fracture of T₇-T₈
vertebra
S22.068 Other fracture of T₇-T₈ thoracic
vertebra
S22.069 Unspecified fracture of T₇-T₈
vertebra
S22.07 Fracture of T₉-T₁₀ vertebra
S22.070 Wedge compression fracture of T₉-
T₁₀ vertebra
S22.071 Stable burst fracture of T₉-T₁₀
vertebra
S22.072 Unstable burst fracture of T₉-T₁₀
vertebra
S22.078 Other fracture of T₉-T₁₀ vertebra
S22.079 Unspecified fracture of T₉-T₁₀
vertebra
S22.08 Fracture of T₁₁-T₁₂ vertebra
S22.080 Wedge compression fracture of T₁₁-
T₁₂ vertebra
S22.081 Stable burst fracture of T₁₁-T₁₂
vertebra

S22.082 Unstable burst fracture of T₁₁-T₁₂ vertebra

S22.088 Other fracture of T₁₁-T₁₂ vertebra

S22.089 Unspecified fracture of T₁₁-T₁₂ vertebra

S22.2 Fracture of sternum

S22.20 Unspecified fracture of sternum

S22.21 Fracture of manubrium

S22.22 Fracture of body of sternum

S22.23 Sternal manubrial dissociation

S22.24 Fracture of xiphoid process

S22.3 Fracture of one rib

S22.31 Fracture of rib, right side

S22.32 Fracture of rib, left side

S22.39 Fracture of rib, unspecified side

S22.4 Multiple fractures of ribs

Fractures of two or more ribs

Excludes1: flail chest (S22.5-)

S22.41 Multiple fractures of ribs, right side

S22.42 Multiple fractures of ribs, left side

S22.43 Multiple fractures of ribs, bilateral

S22.49 Multiple fractures of ribs, unspecified side

S22.5 Flail chest

S22.51 Flail chest, right side

S22.52 Flail chest, left side

S22.53 Flail chest, bilateral

S22.59 Flail chest, unspecified side

S22.9 Fracture of bony thorax, part unspecified

S23 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of thorax

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of thorax
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of thorax
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of thorax
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of thorax
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of thorax
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of thorax
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of thorax

Code also: any associated open wound

Excludes2: dislocation, sprain of sternoclavicular joint (S43.2, S43.6)
strain of muscle or tendon of thorax (S29.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S23

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S23.0 Traumatic rupture of thoracic intervertebral disc

Excludes1: rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of thoracic intervertebral disc NOS (M51.- with final character 4)

S23.1 Subluxation and dislocation of thoracic vertebra

Code also associated

open wound of thorax (S21.-)

spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)

Excludes2: fracture of thoracic vertebrae (S22.0-)

S23.10 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified thoracic vertebra

S23.100 Subluxation of unspecified thoracic vertebra

S23.101 Dislocation of unspecified thoracic vertebra

S23.11 Subluxation and dislocation of T₁/T₂ thoracic vertebra

S23.110 Subluxation of T₁/T₂ thoracic vertebra

S23.111 Dislocation of T₁/T₂ thoracic vertebra

S23.12 Subluxation and dislocation of T₂/T₃-T₃/T₄ thoracic vertebra

S23.120 Subluxation of T₂-T₃ thoracic vertebra

S23.121 Dislocation of T₂-T₃ thoracic vertebra

S23.122 Subluxation of T₃/T₄ thoracic vertebra

S23.123 Dislocation of T₃/T₄ thoracic vertebra

S23.13 Subluxation and dislocation of T₄/T₅-T₅/T₆ thoracic vertebra

S23.130 Subluxation of T₄/T₅ thoracic vertebra

S23.131 Dislocation of T₄-T₅ thoracic vertebra

S23.132 Subluxation of T₅/T₆ thoracic

- vertebra
- S23.133 Dislocation of T₅/T₆ thoracic vertebra**
- S23.14 Subluxation and dislocation of T₆/T₇-
T₇/T₈ thoracic vertebra**
- S23.140 Subluxation of T₆/T₇ thoracic
vertebra**
- S23.141 Dislocation of T₆-T₇ thoracic vertebra**
- S23.142 Subluxation of T₇-T₈ thoracic
vertebra**
- S23.143 Dislocation of T₇/T₈ thoracic vertebra**
- S23.15 Subluxation and dislocation of T₈/T₉-
T₉/T₁₀ thoracic vertebra**
- S23.150 Subluxation of T₈/T₉ thoracic
vertebra**
- S23.151 Dislocation of T₈/T₉ thoracic vertebra**
- S23.152 Subluxation of T₉/T₁₀ thoracic
vertebra**
- S23.153 Dislocation of T₉/T₁₀ thoracic
vertebra**
- S23.16 Subluxation and dislocation of
T₁₀/T₁₁-T₁₁/T₁₂ thoracic vertebra**
- S23.160 Subluxation of T₁₀/T₁₁ thoracic
vertebra**
- S23.161 Dislocation of T₁₀/T₁₁ thoracic
vertebra**
- S23.162 Subluxation of T₁₁/T₁₂ thoracic
vertebra**
- S23.163 Dislocation of T₁₁/T₁₂ thoracic
vertebra**
- S23.17 Subluxation and dislocation of
T₁₂/L₁ thoracic vertebra**
- S23.170 Subluxation of T₁₂/L₁ thoracic**

vertebra

S23.171 Dislocation of T₁₂/L₁ thoracic

vertebra

S23.2 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of thorax

S23.20 Dislocation of unspecified part of thorax

S23.29 Dislocation of other parts of thorax

S23.3 Sprain of ligaments of thoracic spine

S23.4 Sprain of ribs and sternum

S23.41 Sprain of ribs

S23.42 Sprain of sternum

S23.420 Sprain of sternoclavicular (joint) (ligament)

S23.421 Sprain of chondrosternal joint

S23.428 Other sprain of sternum

S23.429 Unspecified sprain of sternum

S23.8 Sprain of other parts of thorax

S23.9 Sprain of unspecified parts of thorax

S24 Injury of nerves and spinal cord at thorax level

Note: code to highest level of thoracic spinal cord injury

Code also any associated:

fracture of thoracic vertebra (S22.0-)

open wound of thorax (S21.-)

transient paralysis (R29.5)

Excludes2: injury of brachial plexus (S14.3)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S24

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S24.0 Concussion and edema of thoracic spinal cord

S24.1 Other and unspecified injuries of thoracic spinal cord

S24.10 Unspecified injury of thoracic spinal cord

S24.101 Unspecified injury at T₁ level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.102 Unspecified injury at T₂-T₆ level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.103 Unspecified injury at T₇-T₁₀ level of

- thoracic spinal cord
- S24.104 Unspecified injury at T₁₁-T₁₂ level of thoracic spinal cord**
- S24.109 Unspecified injury at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord**
Injury of thoracic spinal cord NOS
- S24.11 Complete lesion of thoracic spinal cord**
- S24.111 Complete lesion at T₁ level of thoracic spinal cord**
- S24.112 Complete lesion at T₂-T₆ level of thoracic spinal cord**
- S24.113 Complete lesion at T₇-T₁₀ level of thoracic spinal cord**
- S24.114 Complete lesion at T₁₁-T₁₂ level of thoracic spinal cord**
- S24.119 Complete lesion at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord**
- S24.13 Anterior cord syndrome of thoracic spinal cord**
- S24.131 Anterior cord syndrome at T₁ level of thoracic spinal cord**
- S24.132 Anterior cord syndrome at T₂-T₆ level of thoracic spinal cord**
- S24.133 Anterior cord syndrome at T₇-T₁₀ level of thoracic spinal cord**
- S24.134 Anterior cord syndrome at T₁₁-T₁₂ level of thoracic spinal cord**
- S24.139 Anterior cord syndrome at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord**
- S24.14 Brown-Sequard syndrome of thoracic spinal cord**
- S24.141 Brown-Sequard syndrome at T₁ level of thoracic spinal cord**
- S24.142 Brown-Sequard syndrome at T₂-T₆**

level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.143 Brown-Sequard syndrome at T₇-T₁₀

level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.144 Brown-Sequard syndrome at T₁₁-T₁₂

level of thoracic spinal cord
**S24.149 Brown-Sequard syndrome at
unspecified level of thoracic spinal
cord**

**S24.15 Other incomplete lesions of thoracic
spinal cord**

Incomplete lesion of thoracic spinal cord NOS

Posterior cord syndrome of thoracic spinal cord

**S24.151 Other incomplete lesion at T₁ level of
thoracic spinal cord**

S24.152 Other incomplete lesion at T₂-T₆

level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.153 Other incomplete lesion at T₇-T₁₀

level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.154 Other incomplete lesion at T₁₁-T₁₂

level of thoracic spinal cord
**S24.159 Other incomplete lesion at
unspecified level of thoracic spinal
cord**

S24.2 Injury of nerve root of thoracic spine

S24.3 Injury of peripheral nerves of thorax

S24.4 Injury of thoracic sympathetic nervous system

Injury of cardiac plexus

Injury of esophageal plexus

Injury of pulmonary plexus

Injury of stellate ganglion

Injury of thoracic sympathetic ganglion

S24.8 Injury of other nerves of thorax

S24.9 Injury of unspecified nerve of thorax

S25 Injury of blood vessels of thorax

Code also any associated open wound (S21.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S25

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S25.0 Injury of thoracic aorta

Injury of aorta NOS

S25.00 Unspecified injury of thoracic aorta

S25.01 Minor laceration of thoracic aorta

Incomplete transection of thoracic aorta

Laceration of thoracic aorta NOS

Superficial laceration of thoracic aorta

S25.02 Major laceration of thoracic aorta

Complete transection of thoracic aorta

Traumatic rupture of thoracic aorta

S25.09 Other injury of thoracic aorta

S25.1 Injury of innominate or subclavian artery

S25.10 Unspecified injury of innominate or subclavian artery

S25.101 Unspecified injury of right innominate or subclavian artery

S25.102 Unspecified injury of left innominate or subclavian artery

S25.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

S25.11 Minor laceration of innominate or subclavian artery

Incomplete transection of innominate or subclavian artery

Laceration of innominate or subclavian artery NOS

Superficial laceration of innominate or subclavian artery

S25.111 Minor laceration of right innominate or subclavian artery

S25.112 Minor laceration of left innominate or subclavian artery

S25.119 Minor laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

S25.12 Major laceration of innominate or subclavian artery

Complete transection of innominate or subclavian artery

Traumatic rupture of innominate or subclavian artery

S25.121 Major laceration of right innominate or subclavian artery

S25.122 Major laceration of left innominate or subclavian artery

S25.129 Major laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

S25.19 Other specified injury of innominate or subclavian artery

S25.191 Other specified injury of right innominate or subclavian artery

S25.192 Other specified injury of left innominate or subclavian artery

S25.199 Other specified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery

S25.2 Injury of superior vena cava

Injury of vena cava NOS

S25.20 Unspecified injury of superior vena cava

S25.21 Minor laceration of superior vena cava

Incomplete transection of superior vena cava

Laceration of superior vena cava NOS

Superficial laceration of superior vena cava

S25.22 Major laceration of superior vena cava

Complete transection of superior vena cava

Traumatic rupture of superior vena cava

S25.29 Other specified injury of superior vena cava

S25.3 Injury of innominate or subclavian vein

S25.30 Unspecified injury of innominate or subclavian vein

S25.301 Unspecified injury of right innominate or subclavian vein

S25.302 Unspecified injury of left innominate or subclavian vein

S25.309 Unspecified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein

S25.31 Minor laceration of innominate or subclavian vein

Incomplete transection of innominate or subclavian vein

Laceration of innominate or subclavian vein NOS

Superficial laceration of innominate or subclavian vein

S25.311 Minor laceration of right innominate or subclavian vein

S25.312 Minor laceration of left innominate or subclavian vein

S25.319 Minor laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein

S25.32 Major laceration of innominate or subclavian vein

Complete transection of innominate or subclavian vein
Traumatic rupture of innominate or subclavian vein

S25.321 Major laceration of right innominate or subclavian vein

S25.322 Major laceration of left innominate or subclavian vein

S25.329 Major laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein

S25.39 Other specified injury of innominate or subclavian vein

S25.391 Other specified injury of right innominate or subclavian vein

S25.392 Other specified injury of left innominate or subclavian vein

S25.399 Other specified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein

S25.4 Injury of pulmonary blood vessels

S25.40 Unspecified injury of pulmonary blood vessels

S25.401 Unspecified injury of right pulmonary blood vessels

S25.402 Unspecified injury of left pulmonary blood vessels

S25.409 Unspecified injury of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels

S25.41 Minor laceration of pulmonary blood vessels

Incomplete transection of pulmonary blood vessels

Laceration of pulmonary blood vessels NOS

Superficial laceration of pulmonary blood vessels

S25.411 Minor laceration of right pulmonary blood vessels

S25.412 Minor laceration of left pulmonary blood vessels

S25.419 Minor laceration of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels

S25.42 Major laceration of pulmonary blood vessels

Complete transection of pulmonary blood vessels

Traumatic rupture of pulmonary blood vessels

S25.421 Major laceration of right pulmonary blood vessels

- S25.422 Major laceration of left pulmonary blood vessels
- S25.429 Major laceration of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels
- S25.49 Other specified injury of pulmonary blood vessels
- S25.491 Other specified injury of right pulmonary blood vessels
- S25.492 Other specified injury of left pulmonary blood vessels
- S25.499 Other specified injury of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels
- S25.5 Injury of intercostal blood vessels
 - S25.50 Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels
 - S25.501 Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, right side
 - S25.502 Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, left side
 - S25.509 Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side
 - S25.51 Laceration of intercostal blood vessels
 - S25.511 Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, right side
 - S25.512 Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, left side
 - S25.519 Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side
 - S25.59 Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels
 - S25.591 Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, right side
 - S25.592 Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, left side
 - S25.599 Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side
- S25.8 Injury of other blood vessels of thorax
 - Injury of azygos vein
 - Injury of mammary artery or vein

S25.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax

S25.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, right side

S25.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, left side

S25.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side

S25.81 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax

S25.811 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, right side

S25.812 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, left side

S25.819 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side

S25.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax

S25.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, right side

S25.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, left side

S25.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side

S25.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax

S25.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax

S25.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel of thorax

S25.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax

S26 Injury of heart

Code also any associated:

open wound of thorax (S21.-)

traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.2)

traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)

traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S26

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

- S26.0 Injury of heart with hemopericardium**
 - S26.00 Unspecified injury of heart with hemopericardium**
 - S26.01 Contusion of heart with hemopericardium**
 - S26.02 Laceration of heart with hemopericardium**
 - S26.020 Mild laceration of heart with hemopericardium**

Laceration of heart without penetration of heart chamber
 - S26.021 Moderate laceration of heart with hemopericardium**

Laceration of heart with penetration of heart chamber
 - S26.022 Major laceration of heart with hemopericardium**

Laceration of heart with penetration of multiple heart chambers
 - S26.09 Other injury of heart with hemopericardium**
- S26.1 Injury of heart without hemopericardium**
 - S26.10 Unspecified injury of heart without hemopericardium**
 - S26.11 Contusion of heart without hemopericardium**
 - S26.12 Laceration of heart without hemopericardium**
 - S26.19 Other injury of heart without hemopericardium**
- S26.9 Injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium**
 - S26.90 Unspecified injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium**
 - S26.91 Contusion of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium**
 - S26.92 Laceration of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium**

Laceration of heart NOS
 - S26.99 Other injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium**

S27 Injury of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs

Code also any associated open wound of thorax (S21.-)

Excludes2: injury of cervical esophagus (S10-S19)

injury of trachea (cervical) (S10-S19)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S27

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S27.0 Traumatic pneumothorax

Excludes1: spontaneous pneumothorax (J93.-)

S27.1 Traumatic hemothorax

S27.2 Traumatic hemopneumothorax

S27.3 Other and unspecified injuries of lung

S27.30 Unspecified injury of lung

S27.301 Unspecified injury of lung, unilateral

S27.302 Unspecified injury of lung, bilateral

**S27.309 Unspecified injury of lung,
unspecified**

S27.31 Primary blast injury of lung

Blast injury of lung NOS

S27.311 Primary blast injury of lung, unilateral

S27.312 Primary blast injury of lung, bilateral

**S27.319 Primary blast injury of lung,
unspecified**

S27.32 Contusion of lung

S27.321 Contusion of lung, unilateral

S27.322 Contusion of lung, bilateral

S27.329 Contusion of lung, unspecified

S27.33 Laceration of lung

S27.331 Laceration of lung, unilateral

S27.332 Laceration of lung, bilateral

S27.339 Laceration of lung, unspecified

S27.39 Other injuries of lung

Secondary blast injury of lung

S27.391 Other injuries of lung, unilateral

S27.392 Other injuries of lung, bilateral

S27.399 Other injuries of lung, unspecified

S27.4 Injury of bronchus

S27.40 Unspecified injury of bronchus

**S27.401 Unspecified injury of bronchus,
unilateral**

**S27.402 Unspecified injury of bronchus,
bilateral**

**S27.409 Unspecified injury of bronchus,
unspecified**

S27.41 Primary blast injury of bronchus

Blast injury of bronchus NOS

S27.411 Primary blast injury of bronchus, unilateral

S27.412 Primary blast injury of bronchus, bilateral

S27.419 Primary blast injury of bronchus, unspecified

S27.42 Contusion of bronchus

S27.421 Contusion of bronchus, unilateral

S27.422 Contusion of bronchus, bilateral

S27.429 Contusion of bronchus, unspecified

S27.43 Laceration of bronchus

S27.431 Laceration of bronchus, unilateral

S27.432 Laceration of bronchus, bilateral

S27.439 Laceration of bronchus, unspecified

S27.49 Other injury of bronchus

Secondary blast injury of bronchus

S27.491 Other injury of bronchus, unilateral

S27.492 Other injury of bronchus, bilateral

S27.499 Other injury of bronchus, unspecified

S27.5 Injury of thoracic trachea

S27.50 Unspecified injury of thoracic trachea

S27.51 Primary blast injury of thoracic trachea

Blast injury of thoracic trachea NOS

S27.52 Contusion of thoracic trachea

S27.53 Laceration of thoracic trachea

S27.59 Other injury of thoracic trachea

Secondary blast injury of thoracic trachea

S27.6 Injury of pleura

S27.60 Unspecified injury of pleura

S27.63 Laceration of pleura

S27.69 Other injury of pleura

S27.8 Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs

S27.80 Injury of diaphragm

S27.802 Contusion of diaphragm

S27.803 Laceration of diaphragm

S27.808 Other injury of diaphragm

S27.809 Unspecified injury of diaphragm

S27.81 Injury of esophagus (thoracic part)

- S27.812 Contusion of esophagus (thoracic part)**
- S27.813 Laceration of esophagus (thoracic part)**
- S27.818 Other injury of esophagus (thoracic part)**
- S27.819 Unspecified injury of esophagus (thoracic part)**
- S27.89 Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs**

Injury of lymphatic thoracic duct

Injury of thymus gland

- S27.892 Contusion of other specified intrathoracic organs**
- S27.893 Laceration of other specified intrathoracic organs**
- S27.898 Other injury of other specified intrathoracic organs**
- S27.899 Unspecified injury of other specified intrathoracic organs**

S27.9 Injury of unspecified intrathoracic organ

S28 Crushing injury of thorax, and traumatic amputation of part of thorax

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S28

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S28.0 Crushed chest

Use additional code for all associated injuries

Excludes1: flail chest (S22.5)

S28.1 Traumatic amputation (partial) of part of thorax, except breast

S28.2 Traumatic amputation of breast

S28.21 Complete traumatic amputation of breast

Traumatic amputation of breast NOS

S28.211 Complete traumatic amputation of right breast

S28.212 Complete traumatic amputation of left breast

- S28.219 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified breast**
- S28.22 Partial traumatic amputation of breast**
- S28.221 Partial traumatic amputation of right breast**
- S28.222 Partial traumatic amputation of left breast**
- S28.229 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified breast**

S29 Other and unspecified injuries of thorax

Code also any associated open wound (S21.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S29

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- S29.0 Injury of muscle and tendon at thorax level**
 - S29.00 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of thorax**
 - S29.001 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax**
 - S29.002 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax**
 - S29.009 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax**
 - S29.01 Strain of muscle and tendon of thorax**
 - S29.011 Strain of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax**
 - S29.012 Strain of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax**
 - S29.019 Strain of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax**
 - S29.02 Laceration of muscle and tendon of thorax**
 - S29.021 Laceration of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax**
 - S29.022 Laceration of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax**
 - S29.029 Laceration of muscle and tendon of**

- S30.201 Contusion of unspecified external genital organ, male
- S30.202 Contusion of unspecified external genital organ, female
- S30.21 Contusion of penis
- S30.22 Contusion of scrotum and testes
- S30.23 Contusion of vagina and vulva
- S30.3 Contusion of anus
- S30.8 Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
 - S30.81 Abrasion of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
 - S30.810 Abrasion of lower back and pelvis
 - S30.811 Abrasion of abdominal wall
 - S30.812 Abrasion of penis
 - S30.813 Abrasion of scrotum and testes
 - S30.814 Abrasion of vagina and vulva
 - S30.815 Abrasion of unspecified external genital organs, male
 - S30.816 Abrasion of unspecified external genital organs, female
 - S30.817 Abrasion of anus
 - S30.82 Blister (nonthermal) of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
 - S30.820 Blister (nonthermal) of lower back and pelvis
 - S30.821 Blister (nonthermal) of abdominal wall
 - S30.822 Blister (nonthermal) of penis
 - S30.823 Blister (nonthermal) of scrotum and testes
 - S30.824 Blister (nonthermal) of vagina and vulva
 - S30.825 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified external genital organs, male
 - S30.826 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified external genital organs, female
 - S30.827 Blister (nonthermal) of anus
 - S30.84 External constriction of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

- S30.840 External constriction of lower back and pelvis**
- S30.841 External constriction of abdominal wall**
- S30.842 External constriction of penis**
Hair tourniquet syndrome of penis
Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)
- S30.843 External constriction of scrotum and testes**
- S30.844 External constriction of vagina and vulva**
- S30.845 External constriction of unspecified external genital organs, male**
- S30.846 External constriction of unspecified external genital organs, female**
- S30.85 Superficial foreign body of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals**
 Splinter in the abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
- S30.850 Superficial foreign body of lower back and pelvis**
- S30.851 Superficial foreign body of abdominal wall**
- S30.852 Superficial foreign body of penis**
- S30.853 Superficial foreign body of scrotum and testes**
- S30.854 Superficial foreign body of vagina and vulva**
- S30.855 Superficial foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male**
- S30.856 Superficial foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female**
- S30.857 Superficial foreign body of anus**
- S30.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals**
- S30.860 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lower back and pelvis**

- S30.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of abdominal wall**
- S30.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of penis**
- S30.863 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of scrotum and testes**
- S30.864 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of vagina and vulva**
- S30.865 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified external genital organs, male**
- S30.866 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified external genital organs, female**
- S30.867 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of anus**
- S30.87 Other superficial bite of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals**
- Excludes1: open bite of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals (S31.05, S31.15, S31.25, S31.35, S31.45, S31.55)
- S30.870 Other superficial bite of lower back and pelvis**
- S30.871 Other superficial bite of abdominal wall**
- S30.872 Other superficial bite of penis**
- S30.873 Other superficial bite of scrotum and testes**
- S30.874 Other superficial bite of vagina and vulva**
- S30.875 Other superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs, male**
- S30.876 Other superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs, female**
- S30.877 Other superficial bite of anus**

S30.9 Unspecified superficial injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

S30.91 Unspecified superficial injury of lower back and pelvis

S30.92 Unspecified superficial injury of abdominal wall

S30.93 Unspecified superficial injury of penis

S30.94 Unspecified superficial injury of scrotum and testes

S30.95 Unspecified superficial injury of vagina and vulva

S30.96 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified external genital organs, male

S30.97 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified external genital organs, female

S30.98 Unspecified superficial injury of anus

S31 Open wound of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

Code also any associated:

spinal cord injury (S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0, S34.1-)
wound infection

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of part of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S38.2-, S38.3)

Excludes2: open wound of hip (S71.00-S71.02)

open fracture of pelvis (S32.1--S32.9 with 7th character B)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S31

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S31.0 Open wound of lower back and pelvis

S31.00 Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis

S31.000 Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum

Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis
NOS

S31.001 Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum

S31.01 Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis

S31.010 Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum

Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis
NOS

S31.011 Laceration without foreign body of

**lower back and pelvis with
penetration into retroperitoneum**

**S31.02 Laceration with foreign body of lower
back and pelvis**

**S31.020 Laceration with foreign body of lower
back and pelvis without penetration
into retroperitoneum**

Laceration with foreign body of lower back and
pelvis NOS

**S31.021 Laceration with foreign body of lower
back and pelvis with penetration into
retroperitoneum**

**S31.03 Puncture wound without foreign body
of lower back and pelvis**

**S31.030 Puncture wound without foreign body
of lower back and pelvis without
penetration into retroperitoneum**

Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back
and pelvis NOS

**S31.031 Puncture wound without foreign body
of lower back and pelvis with
penetration into retroperitoneum**

**S31.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of
lower back and pelvis**

**S31.040 Puncture wound with foreign body of
lower back and pelvis without
penetration into retroperitoneum**

Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back
and pelvis NOS

**S31.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of
lower back and pelvis with
penetration into retroperitoneum**

S31.05 Open bite of lower back and pelvis

Bite of lower back and pelvis NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of lower back and pelvis (S30.860,
S30.870)

**S31.050 Open bite of lower back and pelvis
without penetration into
retroperitoneum**

Open bite of lower back and pelvis NOS

S31.051 Open bite of lower back and pelvis

with penetration into retroperitoneum

S31.1 Open wound of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity

Open wound of abdominal wall NOS

Excludes2: open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity (S31.6-)

S31.10 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.100 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.101 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.102 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.103 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.104 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.105 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.109 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall NOS

S31.11 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall without penetration into

peritoneal cavity

- S31.110 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.111 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.112 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.113 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.114 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.115 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.119 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.12 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.120 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.121 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity**

- S31.122 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.123 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.124 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.125 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.129 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.13 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body without penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.130 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.131 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.132 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.133 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.134 Puncture wound of abdominal wall**

- without foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.135** Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.139** Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.14** Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.140** Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.141** Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.142** Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.143** Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.144** Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.145** Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
- S31.149** Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, unspecified

**quadrant without penetration into
peritoneal cavity**

**S31.15 Open bite of abdominal wall without
penetration into peritoneal cavity**

Bite of abdominal wall NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of abdominal wall (S30.871)

**S31.150 Open bite of abdominal wall, right
upper quadrant without penetration
into peritoneal cavity**

**S31.151 Open bite of abdominal wall, left
upper quadrant without penetration
into peritoneal cavity**

**S31.152 Open bite of abdominal wall,
epigastric region without penetration
into peritoneal cavity**

**S31.153 Open bite of abdominal wall, right
lower quadrant without penetration
into peritoneal cavity**

**S31.154 Open bite of abdominal wall, left
lower quadrant without penetration
into peritoneal cavity**

**S31.155 Open bite of abdominal wall,
periumbilic region without
penetration into peritoneal cavity**

**S31.159 Open bite of abdominal wall,
unspecified quadrant without
penetration into peritoneal cavity**

S31.2 Open wound of penis

S31.20 Unspecified open wound of penis

S31.21 Laceration without foreign body of penis

S31.22 Laceration with foreign body of penis

S31.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of penis

S31.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of penis

S31.25 Open bite of penis

Bite of penis NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of penis (S30.862, S30.872)

S31.3 Open wound of scrotum and testes

**S31.30 Unspecified open wound of scrotum and
testes**

S31.31 Laceration without foreign body of scrotum

and testes

S31.32 Laceration with foreign body of scrotum and testes

S31.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of scrotum and testes

S31.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of scrotum and testes

S31.35 Open bite of scrotum and testes

Bite of scrotum and testes NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of scrotum and testes (S30.863, S30.873)

S31.4 Open wound of vagina and vulva

Excludes1: injury to vagina and vulva during delivery (O70.-, O71.4)

S31.40 Unspecified open wound of vagina and vulva

S31.41 Laceration without foreign body of vagina and vulva

S31.42 Laceration with foreign body of vagina and vulva

S31.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of vagina and vulva

S31.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of vagina and vulva

S31.45 Open bite of vagina and vulva

Bite of vagina and vulva NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of vagina and vulva (S30.864, S30.874)

S31.5 Open wound of unspecified external genital organs

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of external genital organs (S38.21, S38.22)

S31.50 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs

S31.501 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs, male

S31.502 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs, female

S31.51 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs

S31.511 Laceration without foreign body of

**unspecified external genital organs,
male**

**S31.512 Laceration without foreign body of
unspecified external genital organs,
female**

**S31.52 Laceration with foreign body of
unspecified external genital organs**

**S31.521 Laceration with foreign body of
unspecified external genital organs,
male**

**S31.522 Laceration with foreign body of
unspecified external genital organs,
female**

**S31.53 Puncture wound without foreign body
of unspecified external genital organs**

**S31.531 Puncture wound without foreign body
of unspecified external genital
organs, male**

**S31.532 Puncture wound without foreign body
of unspecified external genital
organs, female**

**S31.54 Puncture wound with foreign body of
unspecified external genital organs**

**S31.541 Puncture wound with foreign body of
unspecified external genital organs,
male**

**S31.542 Puncture wound with foreign body of
unspecified external genital organs,
female**

**S31.55 Open bite of unspecified external
genital organs**

Bite of unspecified external genital organs NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of unspecified external genital
organs (S30.865, S30.866, S30.875, S30.876)

**S31.551 Open bite of unspecified external
genital organs, male**

**S31.552 Open bite of unspecified external
genital organs, female**

**S31.6 Open wound of abdominal wall with penetration
into peritoneal cavity**

- S31.60 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.600 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.601 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.602 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.603 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.604 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.605 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.609 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.61 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.610 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.611 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant**

- with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.612 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.613 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.614 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.615 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.619 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.62 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.620 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.621 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.622 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.623 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal**

- cavity**
- S31.624 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.625 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.629 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.63 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.630 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.631 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.632 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.633 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.634 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity**
- S31.635 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity**

S31.639 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.64 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.640 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.641 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.642 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.643 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.644 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.645 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.649 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.65 Open bite of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity

Excludes1: superficial bite of abdominal wall (S30.861, S30.871)

S31.650 Open bite of abdominal wall, right

- upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.651** Open bite of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.652** Open bite of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.653** Open bite of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.654** Open bite of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.655** Open bite of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.659** Open bite of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
 - S31.8** Open wound of other parts of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
 - S31.80** Open wound of unspecified buttock
 - S31.801** Laceration without foreign body of unspecified buttock
 - S31.802** Laceration with foreign body of unspecified buttock
 - S31.803** Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified buttock
 - S31.804** Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified buttock
 - S31.805** Open bite of unspecified buttock
 - Bite of buttock NOS
 - Excludes1: superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)
 - S31.809** Unspecified open wound of unspecified buttock
 - S31.81** Open wound of right buttock
 - S31.811** Laceration without foreign body of right buttock

- S31.812 Laceration with foreign body of right buttock**
- S31.813 Puncture wound without foreign body of right buttock**
- S31.814 Puncture wound with foreign body of right buttock**
- S31.815 Open bite of right buttock**
 Bite of right buttock NOS
 Excludes1:superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)
- S31.819 Unspecified open wound of right buttock**
- S31.82 Open wound of left buttock**
- S31.821 Laceration without foreign body of left buttock**
- S31.822 Laceration with foreign body of left buttock**
- S31.823 Puncture wound without foreign body of left buttock**
- S31.824 Puncture wound with foreign body of left buttock**
- S31.825 Open bite of left buttock**
 Bite of left buttock NOS
 Excludes1:superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)
- S31.829 Unspecified open wound of left buttock**
- S31.83 Open wound of anus**
- S31.831 Laceration without foreign body of anus**
- S31.832 Laceration with foreign body of anus**
- S31.833 Puncture wound without foreign body of anus**
- S31.834 Puncture wound with foreign body of anus**
- S31.835 Open bite of anus**
 Bite of anus NOS
 Excludes1:superficial bite of anus (S30.877)
- S31.839 Unspecified open wound of anus**

S32 Fracture of lumbar spine and pelvis

A fracture not identified as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced

Includes: fracture of lumbosacral neural arch
fracture of lumbosacral spinous process
fracture of lumbosacral transverse process
fracture of lumbosacral vertebra
fracture of lumbosacral vertebral arch

Codes first any associated spinal cord and spinal nerve injury (S34-)

Excludes1: transection of abdomen (S38.3)

Excludes2: fracture of hip NOS (S72.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S32

A fracture not identified as opened or closed should be coded to closed

A initial encounter for closed fracture
B initial encounter for open fracture
D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
S sequela

S32.0 Fracture of lumbar vertebra

Fracture of lumbar spine NOS

S32.00 Fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S32.000 Wedge compression fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S32.001 Stable burst fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S32.002 Unstable burst fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S32.008 Other fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S32.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S32.01 Fracture of first lumbar vertebra

S32.010 Wedge compression fracture of first lumbar vertebra

S32.011 Stable burst fracture of first lumbar vertebra

S32.012 Unstable burst fracture of first lumbar vertebra

S32.018 Other fracture of first lumbar vertebra

S32.019 Unspecified fracture of first lumbar

vertebra
S32.02 Fracture of second lumbar vertebra
S32.020 Wedge compression fracture of second lumbar vertebra
S32.021 Stable burst fracture of second lumbar vertebra
S32.022 Unstable burst fracture of second lumbar vertebra
S32.028 Other fracture of second lumbar vertebra
S32.029 Unspecified fracture of second lumbar vertebra
S32.03 Fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.030 Wedge compression fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.031 Stable burst fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.032 Unstable burst fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.038 Other fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.039 Unspecified fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.04 Fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.040 Wedge compression fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.041 Stable burst fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.042 Unstable burst fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.048 Other fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.049 Unspecified fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.05 Fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.050 Wedge compression fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.051 Stable burst fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.052 Unstable burst fracture of fifth

lumbar vertebra

S32.058 Other fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra

S32.059 Unspecified fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra

S32.1 Fracture of sacrum

For vertical fractures, code to most medial fracture extension

Use two codes if both a vertical and transverse fracture are present

Code also any associated fracture of pelvic circle (S32.8-)

S32.10 Unspecified fracture of sacrum

S32.11 Zone I fracture of sacrum

Vertical sacral ala fracture of sacrum

S32.110 Nondisplaced Zone I fracture of sacrum

S32.111 Minimally displaced Zone I fracture of sacrum

S32.112 Severely displaced Zone I fracture of sacrum

S32.119 Unspecified Zone I fracture of sacrum

S32.12 Zone II fracture of sacrum

Vertical foraminal region fracture of sacrum

S32.120 Nondisplaced Zone II fracture of sacrum

S32.121 Minimally displaced Zone II fracture of sacrum

S32.122 Severely displaced Zone II fracture of sacrum

S32.129 Unspecified Zone II fracture of sacrum

S32.13 Zone III fracture of sacrum

Vertical fracture into spinal canal region of sacrum

S32.130 Nondisplaced Zone III fracture of sacrum

S32.131 Minimally displaced Zone III fracture of sacrum

S32.132 Severely displaced Zone III fracture of sacrum

S32.139 Unspecified Zone III fracture of sacrum

S32.14 Type 1 fracture of sacrum

Transverse flexion fracture of sacrum without displacement

S32.15 Type 2 fracture of sacrum

Transverse flexion fracture of sacrum with posterior displacement

S32.16 Type 3 fracture of sacrum

Transverse extension fracture of sacrum with anterior displacement

S32.17 Type 4 fracture of sacrum

Transverse segmental comminution of upper sacrum

S32.19 Other fracture of sacrum

S32.2 Fracture of coccyx

S32.3 Fracture of ilium

Excludes1: fracture of ilium with associated disruption of pelvic circle (S32.8-)

S32.30 Unspecified fracture of ilium

S32.301 Unspecified fracture of ilium, right side

S32.302 Unspecified fracture of ilium, left side

S32.309 Unspecified fracture of ilium, unspecified side

S32.31 Avulsion fracture of ilium

S32.311 Displaced avulsion fracture of ilium, right side

S32.312 Displaced avulsion fracture of ilium, left side

S32.313 Displaced avulsion fracture of ilium, unspecified side

S32.314 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ilium, right side

S32.315 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ilium, left side

S32.316 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ilium, unspecified side

S32.39 Other fracture of ilium

S32.391 Other fracture of ilium, right side

S32.392 Other fracture of ilium, left side

S32.399 Other fracture of ilium, unspecified side

S32.4 Fracture of acetabulum

Code also any associated fracture of pelvic circle (S32.8-)

S32.40 Unspecified fracture of acetabulum

S32.401 Unspecified fracture of acetabulum, right side

- S32.402 Unspecified fracture of acetabulum, left side**
- S32.409 Unspecified fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side**
- S32.41 Fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum**
- S32.411 Displaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, right side**
- S32.412 Displaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, left side**
- S32.413 Displaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, unspecified side**
- S32.414 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, right side**
- S32.415 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, left side**
- S32.416 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum, unspecified side**
- S32.42 Fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum**
- S32.421 Displaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, right side**
- S32.422 Displaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, left side**
- S32.423 Displaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, unspecified side**
- S32.424 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, right side**
- S32.425 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, left side**
- S32.426 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum, unspecified side**
- S32.43 Fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum**
- S32.431 Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, right side**
- S32.432 Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, left side**
- S32.433 Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, unspecified**

- side
- S32.434** Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, right side
- S32.435** Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, left side
- S32.436** Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum, unspecified side
- S32.44** Fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum
- S32.441** Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, right side
- S32.442** Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, left side
- S32.443** Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, unspecified side
- S32.444** Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, right side
- S32.445** Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, left side
- S32.446** Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum, unspecified side
- S32.45** Transverse fracture of acetabulum
- S32.451** Displaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, right side
- S32.452** Displaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, left side
- S32.453** Displaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side
- S32.454** Nondisplaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, right side
- S32.455** Nondisplaced transverse fracture of

acetabulum, left side

S32.456 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side

S32.46 Associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum

S32.461 Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, right side

S32.462 Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, left side

S32.463 Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side

S32.464 Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, right side

S32.465 Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, left side

S32.466 Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side

S32.47 Fracture of medial wall of acetabulum

S32.471 Displaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, right side

S32.472 Displaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, left side

S32.473 Displaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, unspecified side

S32.474 Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, right side

S32.475 Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, left side

S32.476 Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of acetabulum, unspecified side

S32.48 Dome fracture of acetabulum

S32.481 Displaced dome fracture of acetabulum, right side

S32.482 Displaced dome fracture of

- acetabulum, left side
- S32.483 Displaced dome fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side**
- S32.484 Nondisplaced dome fracture of acetabulum, right side**
- S32.485 Nondisplaced dome fracture of acetabulum, left side**
- S32.486 Nondisplaced dome fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side**
- S32.49 Other fracture of acetabulum**
- S32.491 Other fracture of acetabulum, right side**
- S32.492 Other fracture of acetabulum, left side**
- S32.499 Other fracture of acetabulum, unspecified side**

S32.5 Fracture of pubis

Excludes1: fracture of pubis with associated disruption of pelvic circle (S32.8-)

S32.50 Fracture of pubis

- S32.51 Fracture of superior rim of pubis**
- S32.511 Fracture of right superior rim of pubis**
- S32.512 Fracture of left superior rim of pubis**
- S32.519 Fracture of unspecified superior rim of pubis**

S32.59 Other fracture of pubis

S32.6 Fracture of ischium

Excludes1: fracture of ischium with associated disruption of pelvic circle (S32.8-)

- S32.60 Unspecified fracture of ischium**
- S32.601 Unspecified fracture of ischium, right side**
- S32.602 Unspecified fracture of ischium, left side**
- S32.609 Unspecified fracture of ischium, unspecified side**
- S32.61 Avulsion fracture of ischium**
- S32.611 Displaced avulsion fracture of ischium, right side**

- S32.612 Displaced avulsion fracture of ischium, left side**
- S32.613 Displaced avulsion fracture of ischium, unspecified side**
- S32.614 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ischium, right side**
- S32.615 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ischium, left side**
- S32.616 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of ischium, unspecified side**
- S32.69 Other fracture of ischium**
- S32.691 Other fracture of ischium, right side**
- S32.692 Other fracture of ischium, left side**
- S32.699 Other fracture of ischium, unspecified side**

S32.8 Fracture of other parts of pelvis

Code also any associated:

fracture of acetabulum (S32.4-)

sacral fracture (S32.1-)

S32.81 Multiple fractures of pelvis with disruption of pelvic circle

S32.810 Multiple fractures of pelvis with stable disruption of pelvic circle

S32.811 Multiple fractures of pelvis with unstable disruption of pelvic circle

S32.89 Fracture of other parts of pelvis

S32.9 Fracture of unspecified parts of lumbosacral spine and pelvis

Fracture of lumbosacral spine NOS

Fracture of pelvis NOS

S33 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of lumbar spine and pelvis

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
 laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
 sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
 traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
 traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
 traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
 traumatic tear of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis

Code also: any associated open wound

Excludes 1: nontraumatic rupture or displacement of lumbar intervertebral disc

NOS (M51.-)

obstetric damage to pelvic joints and ligaments (O71.6)

Excludes2: dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of hip (S73.-)

strain of muscle of lower back and pelvis (S39.12, S39.13)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S33

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S33.0 Traumatic rupture of lumbar intervertebral disc

Excludes1: rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of lumbar intervertebral disc NOS (M51.- with final character 6)

S33.1 Subluxation and dislocation of lumbar vertebra

Code also any associated:

open wound of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S31)

spinal cord injury (S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0, S34.1-)

Excludes2: fracture of lumbar vertebrae (S32.0-)

S33.10 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S33.100 Subluxation of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S33.101 Dislocation of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S33.11 Subluxation and dislocation of L₁/L₂ lumbar vertebra

S33.110 Subluxation of L₁/L₂ lumbar vertebra

S33.111 Dislocation of L₁/L₂ lumbar vertebra

S33.12 Subluxation and dislocation of L₂/L₃ lumbar vertebra

S33.120 Subluxation of L₂/L₃ lumbar vertebra

S33.121 Dislocation of L₂/L₃ lumbar vertebra

S33.13 Subluxation and dislocation of L₃/L₄ lumbar vertebra

S33.130 Subluxation of L₃/L₄ lumbar vertebra

S33.131 Dislocation of L₃/L₄ lumbar vertebra

S33.14 Subluxation and dislocation of L₄/L₅ lumbar vertebra

S33.140 Subluxation of L₄/L₅ lumbar vertebra

- S33.141 Dislocation of L₄/L₅ lumbar vertebra**
- S33.2 Dislocation of sacroiliac and sacrococcygeal joint**
- S33.3 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis**
 - S33.30 Dislocation of unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis**
 - S33.39 Dislocation of other parts of lumbar spine and pelvis**
- S33.4 Traumatic rupture of symphysis pubis**
- S33.5 Sprain of ligaments of lumbar spine**
- S33.6 Sprain of sacroiliac joint**
- S33.8 Sprain of other parts of lumbar spine and pelvis**
- S33.9 Sprain of unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis**

- S34 Injury of lumbar and sacral spinal cord and nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level**
 - Code to highest level of lumbar cord injury
 - Code also any associated:
 - fracture of vertebra (S22.0-, S32.0-)
 - open wound of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S31.-)
 - transient paralysis (R29.5)
 - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S34
 - A initial encounter
 - D subsequent encounter
 - S sequela
- S34.0 Concussion and edema of lumbar and sacral spinal cord**
 - S34.01 Concussion and edema of lumbar spinal cord**
 - S34.02 Concussion and edema of sacral spinal cord**
 - Concussion and edema of conus medullaris
- S34.1 Other and unspecified injury of lumbar and sacral spinal cord**
 - S34.10 Unspecified injury to lumbar spinal cord**
 - S34.101 Unspecified injury to L₁ level of lumbar spinal cord**
 - S34.102 Unspecified injury to L₂ level of lumbar spinal cord**

- S34.103 Unspecified injury to L₃ level of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.104 Unspecified injury to L₄ level of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.105 Unspecified injury to L₅ level of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.109 Unspecified injury to unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.11 Complete lesion of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.111 Complete lesion of L₁ level of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.112 Complete lesion of L₂ level of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.113 Complete lesion of L₃ level of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.114 Complete lesion of L₄ level of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.115 Complete lesion of L₅ level of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.119 Complete lesion of unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.12 Incomplete lesion of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.121 Incomplete lesion of L₁ level of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.122 Incomplete lesion of L₂ level of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.123 Incomplete lesion of L₃ level of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.124 Incomplete lesion of L₄ level of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.125 Incomplete lesion of L₅ level of lumbar spinal cord**
- S34.129 Incomplete lesion of unspecified**

level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.13 Other and unspecified injury to sacral spinal cord

Other injury to conus medullaris

S34.131 Complete lesion of sacral spinal cord

Complete lesion of conus medullaris

S34.132 Incomplete lesion of sacral spinal cord

Incomplete lesion of conus medullaris

S34.139 Unspecified injury to sacral spinal cord

Unspecified injury of conus medullaris

S34.2 Injury of nerve root of lumbar and sacral spine

S34.21 Injury of nerve root of lumbar spine

S34.22 Injury of nerve root of sacral spine

S34.3 Injury of cauda equina

S34.4 Injury of lumbosacral plexus

S34.5 Injury of lumbar, sacral and pelvic sympathetic nerves

Injury of celiac ganglion or plexus

Injury of hypogastric plexus

Injury of mesenteric plexus (inferior) (superior)

Injury of splanchnic nerve

S34.6 Injury of peripheral nerve(s) at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S34.8 Injury of other nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S34.9 Injury of unspecified nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S35 Injury of blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S35

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S35.0 Injury of abdominal aorta

Excludes1: injury of aorta NOS (S25.0)

S35.00 Unspecified injury of abdominal aorta

S35.01 Minor laceration of abdominal aorta

Incomplete transection of abdominal aorta

Laceration of abdominal aorta NOS
Superficial laceration of abdominal aorta

S35.02 Major laceration of abdominal aorta

Complete transection of abdominal aorta
Traumatic rupture of abdominal aorta

S35.09 Other injury of abdominal aorta

S35.1 Injury of inferior vena cava

Injury of hepatic vein
Excludes1: injury of vena cava NOS (S25.2)

S35.10 Unspecified injury of inferior vena cava

S35.11 Minor laceration of inferior vena cava

Incomplete transection of inferior vena cava
Laceration of inferior vena cava NOS
Superficial laceration of inferior vena cava

S35.12 Major laceration of inferior vena cava

Complete transection of inferior vena cava
Traumatic rupture of inferior vena cava

S35.19 Other injury of inferior vena cava

S35.2 Injury of celiac or mesenteric artery and branches

S35.21 Injury of celiac artery

S35.211 Minor laceration of celiac artery

Incomplete transection of celiac artery
Laceration of celiac artery NOS
Superficial laceration of celiac artery

S35.212 Major laceration of celiac artery

Complete transection of celiac artery
Traumatic rupture of celiac artery

S35.218 Other injury of celiac artery

S35.219 Unspecified injury of celiac artery

S35.22 Injury of superior mesenteric artery

S35.221 Minor laceration of superior mesenteric artery

Incomplete transection of superior mesenteric artery
Laceration of superior mesenteric artery NOS
Superficial laceration of superior mesenteric artery

S35.222 Major laceration of superior mesenteric artery

Complete transection of superior mesenteric artery
Traumatic rupture of superior mesenteric artery

S35.228 Other injury of superior mesenteric artery

S35.229 Unspecified injury of superior

mesenteric artery

S35.23 Injury of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.231 Minor laceration of inferior mesenteric artery

Incomplete transection of inferior mesenteric artery

Laceration of inferior mesenteric artery NOS

Superficial laceration of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.232 Major laceration of inferior mesenteric artery

Complete transection of inferior mesenteric artery

Traumatic rupture of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.238 Other injury of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.239 Unspecified injury of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.29 Injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

Injury of gastric artery

Injury of gastroduodenal artery

Injury of hepatic artery

Injury of splenic artery

S35.291 Minor laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

Incomplete transection of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

Laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery NOS

Superficial laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

S35.292 Major laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

Complete transection of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

Traumatic rupture of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

S35.298 Other injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

S35.299 Unspecified injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

S35.3 Injury of portal or splenic vein and branches

S35.31 Injury of portal vein

S35.311 Laceration of portal vein

- S35.318 Other specified injury of portal vein
- S35.319 Unspecified injury of portal vein
- S35.32 Injury of splenic vein
- S35.321 Laceration of splenic vein
- S35.328 Other specified injury of splenic vein
- S35.329 Unspecified injury of splenic vein
- S35.33 Injury of superior mesenteric vein
- S35.331 Laceration of superior mesenteric vein
- S35.338 Other specified injury of superior mesenteric vein
- S35.339 Unspecified injury of superior mesenteric vein
- S35.34 Injury of inferior mesenteric vein
- S35.341 Laceration of inferior mesenteric vein
- S35.348 Other specified injury of inferior mesenteric vein
- S35.349 Unspecified injury of inferior mesenteric vein
- S35.4 Injury of renal blood vessels
 - S35.40 Unspecified injury of renal blood vessel
 - S35.401 Unspecified injury of right renal artery
 - S35.402 Unspecified injury of left renal artery
 - S35.403 Unspecified injury of unspecified renal artery
 - S35.404 Unspecified injury of right renal vein
 - S35.405 Unspecified injury of left renal vein
 - S35.406 Unspecified injury of unspecified renal vein
 - S35.41 Laceration of renal blood vessel
 - S35.411 Laceration of right renal artery
 - S35.412 Laceration of left renal artery
 - S35.413 Laceration of unspecified renal artery
 - S35.414 Laceration of right renal vein
 - S35.415 Laceration of left renal vein
 - S35.416 Laceration of unspecified renal vein
 - S35.49 Other specified injury of renal blood vessel

- S35.491 Other specified injury of right renal artery
- S35.492 Other specified injury of left renal artery
- S35.493 Other specified injury of unspecified renal artery
- S35.494 Other specified injury of right renal vein
- S35.495 Other specified injury of left renal vein
- S35.496 Other specified injury of unspecified renal vein
- S35.5 Injury of iliac blood vessels
 - S35.50 Injury of unspecified iliac blood vessel(s)
 - S35.51 Injury of iliac artery or vein
 - Injury of hypogastric artery or vein
 - S35.511 Injury of right iliac artery
 - S35.512 Injury of left iliac artery
 - S35.513 Injury of unspecified iliac artery
 - S35.514 Injury of right iliac vein
 - S35.515 Injury of left iliac vein
 - S35.516 Injury of unspecified iliac vein
 - S35.53 Injury of uterine artery or vein
 - S35.531 Injury of right uterine artery
 - S35.532 Injury of left uterine artery
 - S35.533 Injury of unspecified uterine artery
 - S35.534 Injury of right uterine vein
 - S35.535 Injury of left uterine vein
 - S35.536 Injury of unspecified uterine vein
 - S35.59 Injury of other iliac blood vessels
- S35.8 Injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
 - Injury of ovarian artery or vein
 - S35.8x Injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
 - S35.8x1 Laceration of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
 - S35.8x8 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and

pelvis level

S35.8x9 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S35.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S35.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S35.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S35.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S36 Injury of intra-abdominal organs

Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S36

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S36.0 Injury of spleen

S36.00 Unspecified injury of spleen

S36.02 Contusion of spleen

S36.020 Minor contusion of spleen

Contusion of spleen less than 2 cm

S36.021 Major contusion of spleen

Contusion of spleen greater than 2 cm

S36.029 Unspecified contusion of spleen

S36.03 Laceration of spleen

S36.030 Superficial (capsular) laceration of spleen

Laceration of spleen less than 1 cm

Minor laceration of spleen

S36.031 Moderate laceration of spleen

Laceration of spleen 1 to 3 cm

S36.032 Major laceration of spleen

Avulsion of spleen

Laceration of spleen greater than 3 cm

Massive laceration of spleen

Multiple moderate lacerations of spleen

Stellate laceration of spleen

S36.039 Unspecified laceration of spleen

S36.09 Other injury of spleen

- S36.1 Injury of liver and gallbladder and bile duct**
 - S36.11 Injury of liver**
 - S36.112 Contusion of liver**
 - S36.113 Laceration of liver, unspecified degree**
 - S36.114 Minor laceration of liver**
Laceration involving capsule only, or, without significant involvement of hepatic parenchyma [i.e., less than 1 cm deep]
 - S36.115 Moderate laceration of liver**
Laceration involving parenchyma but without major disruption of parenchyma [i.e., less than 10 cm long and less than 3 cm deep]
 - S36.116 Major laceration of liver**
Laceration with significant disruption of hepatic parenchyma [i.e., greater than 10 cm long and 3 cm deep]
Multiple moderate lacerations, with or without hematoma
Stellate laceration of liver
 - S36.118 Other injury of liver**
 - S36.119 Unspecified injury of liver**
 - S36.12 Injury of gallbladder**
 - S36.122 Contusion of gallbladder**
 - S36.123 Laceration of gallbladder**
 - S36.128 Other injury of gallbladder**
 - S36.129 Unspecified injury of gallbladder**
 - S36.13 Injury of bile duct**
- S36.2 Injury of pancreas**
 - S36.20 Unspecified injury of pancreas**
 - S36.200 Unspecified injury of head of pancreas**
 - S36.201 Unspecified injury of body of pancreas**
 - S36.202 Unspecified injury of tail of pancreas**
 - S36.209 Unspecified injury of unspecified part of pancreas**
 - S36.22 Contusion of pancreas**
 - S36.220 Contusion of head of pancreas**
 - S36.221 Contusion of body of pancreas**
 - S36.222 Contusion of tail of pancreas**

- S36.229** Contusion of unspecified part of pancreas
- S36.23** Laceration of pancreas, unspecified degree
- S36.230** Laceration of head of pancreas, unspecified degree
- S36.231** Laceration of body of pancreas, unspecified degree
- S36.232** Laceration of tail of pancreas, unspecified degree
- S36.239** Laceration of unspecified part of pancreas, unspecified degree
- S36.24** Minor laceration of pancreas
- S36.240** Minor laceration of head of pancreas
- S36.241** Minor laceration of body of pancreas
- S36.242** Minor laceration of tail of pancreas
- S36.249** Minor laceration of unspecified part of pancreas
- S36.25** Moderate laceration of pancreas
- S36.250** Moderate laceration of head of pancreas
- S36.251** Moderate laceration of body of pancreas
- S36.252** Moderate laceration of tail of pancreas
- S36.259** Moderate laceration of unspecified part of pancreas
- S36.26** Major laceration of pancreas
- S36.260** Major laceration of head of pancreas
- S36.261** Major laceration of body of pancreas
- S36.262** Major laceration of tail of pancreas
- S36.269** Major laceration of unspecified part of pancreas
- S36.29** Other injury of pancreas
- S36.290** Other injury of head of pancreas
- S36.291** Other injury of body of pancreas
- S36.292** Other injury of tail of pancreas
- S36.299** Other injury of unspecified part of pancreas

S36.3 Injury of stomach

- S36.30 Unspecified injury of stomach
- S36.32 Contusion of stomach
- S36.33 Laceration of stomach
- S36.39 Other injury of stomach
- S36.4 Injury of small intestine
 - S36.40 Unspecified injury of small intestine
 - S36.400 Unspecified injury of duodenum
 - S36.408 Unspecified injury of other part of small intestine
 - S36.409 Unspecified injury of unspecified part of small intestine
 - S36.41 Primary blast injury of small intestine
 - Blast injury of small intestine NOS
 - S36.410 Primary blast injury of duodenum
 - S36.418 Primary blast injury of other part of small intestine
 - S36.419 Primary blast injury of unspecified part of small intestine
 - S36.42 Contusion of small intestine
 - S36.420 Contusion of duodenum
 - S36.428 Contusion of other part of small intestine
 - S36.429 Contusion of unspecified part of small intestine
 - S36.43 Laceration of small intestine
 - S36.430 Laceration of duodenum
 - S36.438 Laceration of other part of small intestine
 - S36.439 Laceration of unspecified part of small intestine
 - S36.49 Other injury of small intestine
 - S36.490 Other injury of duodenum
 - S36.498 Other injury of other part of small intestine
 - S36.499 Other injury of unspecified part of small intestine
- S36.5 Injury of colon
 - Excludes2: injury of rectum (S36.6-)
 - S36.50 Unspecified injury of colon
 - S36.500 Unspecified injury of ascending

[right] colon

S36.501 Unspecified injury of transverse colon

S36.502 Unspecified injury of descending [left] colon

S36.503 Unspecified injury of sigmoid colon

S36.508 Unspecified injury of other part of colon

S36.509 Unspecified injury of unspecified part of colon

S36.51 Primary blast injury of colon

Blast injury of colon NOS

S36.510 Primary blast injury of ascending [right] colon

S36.511 Primary blast injury of transverse colon

S36.512 Primary blast injury of descending [left] colon

S36.513 Primary blast injury of sigmoid colon

S36.518 Primary blast injury of other part of colon

S36.519 Primary blast injury of unspecified part of colon

S36.52 Contusion of colon

S36.520 Contusion of ascending [right] colon

S36.521 Contusion of transverse colon

S36.522 Contusion of descending [left] colon

S36.523 Contusion of sigmoid colon

S36.528 Contusion of other part of colon

S36.529 Contusion of unspecified part of colon

S36.53 Laceration of colon

S36.530 Laceration of ascending [right] colon

S36.531 Laceration of transverse colon

S36.532 Laceration of descending [left] colon

S36.533 Laceration of sigmoid colon

S36.538 Laceration of other part of colon

S36.539 Laceration of unspecified part of colon

S36.59 Other injury of colon

Secondary blast injury of colon

S36.590 Other injury of ascending [right] colon

S36.591 Other injury of transverse colon

S36.592 Other injury of descending [left] colon

S36.593 Other injury of sigmoid colon

S36.598 Other injury of other part of colon

S36.599 Other injury of unspecified part of colon

S36.6 Injury of rectum

S36.60 Unspecified injury of rectum

S36.61 Primary blast injury of rectum

Blast injury of rectum NOS

S36.62 Contusion of rectum

S36.63 Laceration of rectum

S36.69 Other injury of rectum

Secondary blast injury of rectum

S36.8 Injury of other intra-abdominal organs

S36.81 Injury of peritoneum

S36.89 Injury of other intra-abdominal organs

Injury of retroperitoneum

S36.892 Contusion of other intra-abdominal organs

S36.893 Laceration of other intra-abdominal organs

S36.898 Other injury of other intra-abdominal organs

S36.899 Unspecified injury of other intra-abdominal organs

S36.9 Injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ

S36.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ

S36.92 Contusion of unspecified intra-abdominal organ

S36.93 Laceration of unspecified intra-abdominal organ

S36.99 Other injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ

S37 Injury of urinary and pelvic organs

Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)

Excludes1:obstetric trauma to pelvic organs (O71-)

Excludes2:injury of peritoneum (S36.81)

injury of retroperitoneum (S36.89-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S37

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S37.0 Injury of kidney

S37.00 Unspecified injury of kidney

S37.001 Unspecified injury of right kidney

S37.002 Unspecified injury of left kidney

S37.009 Unspecified injury of unspecified kidney

S37.01 Minor contusion of kidney

Contusion of kidney less than 2 cm

Contusion of kidney NOS

S37.011 Minor contusion of right kidney

S37.012 Minor contusion of left kidney

S37.019 Minor contusion of unspecified kidney

S37.02 Major contusion of kidney

Contusion of kidney greater than 2 cm

S37.021 Major contusion of right kidney

S37.022 Major contusion of left kidney

S37.029 Major contusion of unspecified kidney

S37.03 Laceration of kidney, unspecified degree

S37.031 Laceration of right kidney, unspecified degree

S37.032 Laceration of left kidney, unspecified degree

S37.039 Laceration of unspecified kidney, unspecified degree

S37.04 Minor laceration of kidney

Laceration of kidney less than 1 cm

S37.041 Minor laceration of right kidney

S37.042 Minor laceration of left kidney

S37.049 Minor laceration of unspecified

kidney

S37.05 Moderate laceration of kidney

Laceration of kidney 1 to 3 cm

S37.051 Moderate laceration of right kidney

S37.052 Moderate laceration of left kidney

S37.059 Moderate laceration of unspecified kidney

S37.06 Major laceration of kidney

Avulsion of kidney

Laceration of kidney greater than 3 cm

Massive laceration of kidney

Multiple moderate lacerations of kidney

Stellate laceration of kidney

S37.061 Major laceration of right kidney

S37.062 Major laceration of left kidney

S37.069 Major laceration of unspecified kidney

S37.09 Other injury of kidney

S37.091 Other injury of right kidney

S37.092 Other injury of left kidney

S37.099 Other injury of unspecified kidney

S37.1 Injury of ureter

S37.10 Unspecified injury of ureter

S37.12 Contusion of ureter

S37.13 Laceration of ureter

S37.19 Other injury of ureter

S37.2 Injury of bladder

S37.20 Unspecified injury of bladder

S37.22 Contusion of bladder

S37.23 Laceration of bladder

S37.28 Other injury of bladder

S37.3 Injury of urethra

S37.30 Unspecified injury of urethra

S37.32 Contusion of urethra

S37.33 Laceration of urethra

S37.38 Other injury of urethra

S37.4 Injury of ovary

S37.40 Unspecified injury of ovary

S37.401 Unspecified injury of ovary, unilateral

S37.402 Unspecified injury of ovary, bilateral

S37.409 Unspecified injury of ovary,

unspecified
S37.42 Contusion of ovary
S37.421 Contusion of ovary, unilateral
S37.422 Contusion of ovary, bilateral
S37.429 Contusion of ovary, unspecified
S37.43 Laceration of ovary
S37.431 Laceration of ovary, unilateral
S37.432 Laceration of ovary, bilateral
S37.439 Laceration of ovary, unspecified
S37.49 Other injury of ovary
S37.491 Other injury of ovary, unilateral
S37.492 Other injury of ovary, bilateral
S37.499 Other injury of ovary, unspecified
S37.5 Injury of fallopian tube
S37.50 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube
S37.501 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube,
 unilateral
S37.502 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube,
 bilateral
S37.509 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube,
 unspecified
S37.51 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube
 Blast injury of fallopian tube NOS
S37.511 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube,
 unilateral
S37.512 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube,
 bilateral
S37.519 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube,
 unspecified
S37.52 Contusion of fallopian tube
S37.521 Contusion of fallopian tube, unilateral
S37.522 Contusion of fallopian tube, bilateral
S37.529 Contusion of fallopian tube,
 unspecified
S37.53 Laceration of fallopian tube
S37.531 Laceration of fallopian tube,
 unilateral
S37.532 Laceration of fallopian tube, bilateral
S37.539 Laceration of fallopian tube,
 unspecified

S37.59 Other injury of fallopian tube

Secondary blast injury of fallopian tube

**S37.591 Other injury of fallopian tube,
unilateral**

**S37.592 Other injury of fallopian tube,
bilateral**

**S37.599 Other injury of fallopian tube,
unspecified**

S37.6 Injury of uterus

Excludes1:injury to gravid uterus (O9A.2-)

injury to uterus during delivery (O71.-)

S37.60 Unspecified injury of uterus

S37.62 Contusion of uterus

S37.63 Laceration of uterus

S37.69 Other injury of uterus

S37.8 Injury of other urinary and pelvic organs

S37.81 Injury of adrenal gland

S37.812 Contusion of adrenal gland

S37.813 Laceration of adrenal gland

S37.818 Other injury of adrenal gland

S37.819 Unspecified injury of adrenal gland

S37.82 Injury of prostate

S37.822 Contusion of prostate

S37.823 Laceration of prostate

S37.828 Other injury of prostate

S37.829 Unspecified injury of prostate

**S37.89 Injury of other urinary and pelvic
organ**

**S37.892 Contusion of other urinary and pelvic
organ**

**S37.893 Laceration of other urinary and pelvic
organ**

**S37.898 Other injury of other urinary and
pelvic organ**

**S37.899 Unspecified injury of other urinary
and pelvic organ**

S37.9 Injury of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ

S37.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified pelvic organ

S37.92 Contusion of unspecified pelvic organ

S37.93 Laceration of unspecified pelvic organ

S37.99 Other injury of unspecified pelvic organ

S38 Crushing injury and traumatic amputation of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S38

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S38.0 Crushing injury of external genital organs

Use additional code for any associated injuries

S38.00 Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs

S38.001 Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs, male

S38.002 Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs, female

S38.01 Crushing injury of penis

S38.02 Crushing injury of scrotum and testis

S38.03 Crushing injury of vulva

S38.1 Crushing injury of abdomen, lower back, and pelvis

Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:

- fracture of thoracic or lumbar spine and pelvis (S22.0-, S32.-)
- injury to intra-abdominal organs (S36.-)
- injury to urinary and pelvic organs (S37.-)
- open wound of abdominal wall (S31-)
- spinal cord injury (S34.0, S34.1-)

Excludes2: crushing injury of external genital organs (S38.2-)

S38.2 Traumatic amputation of external genital organs

S38.21 Traumatic amputation of female external genital organs

Traumatic amputation of clitoris

Traumatic amputation of labium (majus) (minus)

Traumatic amputation of vulva

S38.211 Complete traumatic amputation of female external genital organs

S38.212 Partial traumatic amputation of female external genital organs

S38.22 Traumatic amputation of penis

S38.221 Complete traumatic amputation of penis

- S38.222** Partial traumatic amputation of penis
- S38.23** Traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis
- S38.231** Complete traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis
- S38.232** Partial traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis

S38.3 **Transection (partial) of abdomen**

S39 **Other and unspecified injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals**

Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)

Excludes2: sprain of joints and ligaments of lumbar spine and pelvis (S33.7)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S39

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S39.0 **Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis**

- S39.00** Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
- S39.001** Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen
- S39.002** Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back
- S39.003** Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis
- S39.01** Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
- S39.011** Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen
- S39.012** Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back
- S39.013** Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis
- S39.02** Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
- S39.021** Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen
- S39.022** Laceration of muscle, fascia and

- tendon of lower back
- S39.023** Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis
- S39.09** Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
- S39.091** Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen
- S39.092** Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back
- S39.093** Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis
- S39.8** Other specified injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
 - S39.81** Other specified injuries of abdomen
 - S39.82** Other specified injuries of lower back
 - S39.83** Other specified injuries of pelvis
 - S39.84** Other specified injuries of external genitals
 - S39.840** Fracture of corpus cavernosum penis
 - S39.848** Other specified injuries of external genitals
- S39.9** Unspecified injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
 - S39.91** Unspecified injury of abdomen
 - S39.92** Unspecified injury of lower back
 - S39.93** Unspecified injury of pelvis
 - S39.94** Unspecified injury of external genitals

Injuries to the shoulder and upper arm (S40-S49)

Includes: injuries of axilla

injuries of scapular region

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)

frostbite (T33-T34)

injuries of elbow (S50-S59)

insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S40 Superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S40

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

- S40.0 Contusion of shoulder and upper arm**
 - S40.01 Contusion of shoulder**
 - S40.011 Contusion of right shoulder**
 - S40.012 Contusion of left shoulder**
 - S40.019 Contusion of shoulder, unspecified side**
 - S40.02 Contusion of upper arm**
 - S40.021 Contusion of right upper arm**
 - S40.022 Contusion of left upper arm**
 - S40.029 Contusion of upper arm, unspecified side**

- S40.2 Other superficial injuries of shoulder**
 - S40.21 Abrasion of shoulder**
 - S40.211 Abrasion of right shoulder**
 - S40.212 Abrasion of left shoulder**
 - S40.219 Abrasion of unspecified shoulder**
 - S40.22 Blister (nonthermal) of shoulder**
 - S40.221 Blister (nonthermal) of right shoulder**
 - S40.222 Blister (nonthermal) of left shoulder**
 - S40.229 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified shoulder**
 - S40.24 External constriction of shoulder**
 - S40.241 External constriction of right shoulder**
 - S40.242 External constriction of left shoulder**
 - S40.249 External constriction of unspecified shoulder**
 - S40.25 Superficial foreign body of shoulder**
Splinter in the shoulder
 - S40.251 Superficial foreign body of right shoulder**
 - S40.252 Superficial foreign body of left shoulder**
 - S40.259 Superficial foreign body of unspecified shoulder**
 - S40.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of shoulder**
 - S40.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right shoulder**
 - S40.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left**

- shoulder
 - S40.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified shoulder**
 - S40.27 Other superficial bite of shoulder**
 - Excludes1: open bite of shoulder (S41.05)
 - S40.271 Other superficial bite of right shoulder**
 - S40.272 Other superficial bite of left shoulder**
 - S40.279 Other superficial bite of unspecified shoulder**
- S40.8 Other superficial injuries of upper arm**
 - S40.81 Abrasion of upper arm**
 - S40.811 Abrasion of right upper arm**
 - S40.812 Abrasion of left upper arm**
 - S40.819 Abrasion of unspecified upper arm**
 - S40.82 Blister (nonthermal) of upper arm**
 - S40.821 Blister (nonthermal) of right upper arm**
 - S40.822 Blister (nonthermal) of left upper arm**
 - S40.829 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified upper arm**
 - S40.84 External constriction of upper arm**
 - S40.841 External constriction of right upper arm**
 - S40.842 External constriction of left upper arm**
 - S40.849 External constriction of unspecified upper arm**
 - S40.85 Superficial foreign body of upper arm**
 - Splinter in the upper arm
 - S40.851 Superficial foreign body of right upper arm**
 - S40.852 Superficial foreign body of left upper arm**
 - S40.859 Superficial foreign body of unspecified upper arm**
 - S40.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of upper arm**
 - S40.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right upper arm**

S40.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left upper arm

S40.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified upper arm

S40.87 Other superficial bite of upper arm

Excludes1: open bite of upper arm (S41.14)

Excludes2: other superficial bite of shoulder (S40.27-)

S40.871 Other superficial bite of right upper arm

S40.872 Other superficial bite of left upper arm

S40.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified upper arm

S40.9 Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm

S40.91 Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder

S40.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right shoulder

S40.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left shoulder

S40.919 Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder, unspecified side

S40.92 Unspecified superficial injury of upper arm

S40.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right upper arm

S40.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left upper arm

S40.929 Unspecified superficial injury of upper arm, unspecified side

S41 Open wound of shoulder and upper arm

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm (S48.-)

Excludes2: open fracture of shoulder and upper arm (S42.- with 7th character B or C)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S41

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S41.0 Open wound of shoulder

S41.00 Unspecified open wound of shoulder
S41.001 Unspecified open wound of right shoulder
S41.002 Unspecified open wound of left shoulder
S41.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified shoulder
S41.01 Laceration without foreign body of shoulder
S41.011 Laceration without foreign body of right shoulder
S41.012 Laceration without foreign body of left shoulder
S41.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified shoulder
S41.02 Laceration with foreign body of shoulder
S41.021 Laceration with foreign body of right shoulder
S41.022 Laceration with foreign body of left shoulder
S41.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified shoulder
S41.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of shoulder
S41.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right shoulder
S41.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left shoulder
S41.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified shoulder
S41.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of shoulder
S41.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right shoulder
S41.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left shoulder
S41.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified shoulder
S41.05 Open bite of shoulder

Bite of shoulder NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of shoulder (S40.27)

S41.051 Open bite of right shoulder

S41.052 Open bite of left shoulder

S41.059 Open bite of unspecified shoulder

S41.1 Open wound of upper arm

S41.10 Unspecified open wound of upper arm

S41.101 Unspecified open wound of right upper arm

S41.102 Unspecified open wound of left upper arm

S41.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified upper arm

S41.11 Laceration without foreign body of upper arm

S41.111 Laceration without foreign body of right upper arm

S41.112 Laceration without foreign body of left upper arm

S41.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified upper arm

S41.12 Laceration with foreign body of upper arm

S41.121 Laceration with foreign body of right upper arm

S41.122 Laceration with foreign body of left upper arm

S41.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified upper arm

S41.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of upper arm

S41.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right upper arm

S41.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left upper arm

S41.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified upper arm

S41.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of upper arm

S41.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right upper arm

S41.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left upper arm

S41.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified upper arm

S41.15 Open bite of upper arm

Bite of upper arm NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of upper arm (S40.87)

S41.151 Open bite of right upper arm

S41.152 Open bite of left upper arm

S41.159 Open bite of unspecified upper arm

S42 Fracture of shoulder and upper arm

A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm (S48.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S42

A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed

A initial encounter for closed fracture

B initial encounter for open fracture

D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing

G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing

K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion

P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion

S sequela

S42.0 Fracture of clavicle

S42.00 Fracture of unspecified part of clavicle

S42.001 Fracture of unspecified part of right clavicle

S42.002 Fracture of unspecified part of left clavicle

S42.009 Fracture of unspecified part of unspecified clavicle

S42.01 Fracture of sternal end of clavicle

S42.011 Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle

S42.012 Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle

S42.013 Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle

Displaced fracture of sternal end of clavicle NOS

- S42.014** Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle
 - S42.015** Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle
 - S42.016** Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle
 - S42.017** Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle
 - S42.018** Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle
 - S42.019** Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle
 - S42.02** Fracture of shaft of clavicle
 - S42.021** Displaced fracture of shaft of right clavicle
 - S42.022** Displaced fracture of shaft of left clavicle
 - S42.023** Displaced fracture of shaft of unspecified clavicle
 - S42.024** Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of right clavicle
 - S42.025** Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of left clavicle
 - S42.026** Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of unspecified clavicle
 - S42.03** Fracture of lateral end of clavicle
- Fracture of acromial end of clavicle
- S42.031** Displaced fracture of lateral end of right clavicle
 - S42.032** Displaced fracture of lateral end of left clavicle
 - S42.033** Displaced fracture of lateral end of unspecified clavicle
 - S42.034** Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of right clavicle
 - S42.035** Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of left clavicle
 - S42.036** Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of unspecified clavicle

- S42.1 Fracture of scapula**
 - S42.10 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula**
 - S42.101 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, right shoulder**
 - S42.102 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, left shoulder**
 - S42.109 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, unspecified shoulder**
 - S42.11 Fracture of body of scapula**
 - S42.111 Displaced fracture of body of scapula, right shoulder**
 - S42.112 Displaced fracture of body of scapula, left shoulder**
 - S42.113 Displaced fracture of body of scapula, unspecified shoulder**
 - S42.114 Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, right shoulder**
 - S42.115 Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, left shoulder**
 - S42.116 Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, unspecified shoulder**
 - S42.12 Fracture of acromial process**
 - S42.121 Displaced fracture of acromial process, right shoulder**
 - S42.122 Displaced fracture of acromial process, left shoulder**
 - S42.123 Displaced fracture of acromial process, unspecified shoulder**
 - S42.124 Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, right shoulder**
 - S42.125 Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, left shoulder**
 - S42.126 Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, unspecified shoulder**
 - S42.13 Fracture of coracoid process**
 - S42.131 Displaced fracture of coracoid process, right shoulder**
 - S42.132 Displaced fracture of coracoid process, left shoulder**

- S42.133 Displaced fracture of coracoid process, unspecified shoulder**
- S42.134 Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, right shoulder**
- S42.135 Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, left shoulder**
- S42.136 Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, unspecified shoulder**
- S42.14 Fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula**
- S42.141 Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, right shoulder**
- S42.142 Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, left shoulder**
- S42.143 Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, unspecified shoulder**
- S42.144 Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, right shoulder**
- S42.145 Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, left shoulder**
- S42.146 Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, unspecified shoulder**
- S42.15 Fracture of neck of scapula**
- S42.151 Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, right shoulder**
- S42.152 Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, left shoulder**
- S42.153 Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, unspecified shoulder**
- S42.154 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, right shoulder**
- S42.155 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, left shoulder**
- S42.156 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, unspecified shoulder**
- S42.19 Fracture of other part of scapula**
- S42.191 Fracture of other part of scapula, right shoulder**
- S42.192 Fracture of other part of scapula, left shoulder**

**S42.199 Fracture of other part of scapula,
unspecified shoulder**

S42.2 Fracture of upper end of humerus

Fracture of proximal end of humerus

Excludes2:fracture of shaft of humerus (S42.3-)

physeal fracture of upper end of humerus (S49.0-)

**S42.20 Unspecified fracture of upper end of
humerus**

**S42.201 Unspecified fracture of upper end of
right humerus**

**S42.202 Unspecified fracture of upper end of
left humerus**

**S42.209 Unspecified fracture of upper end of
unspecified humerus**

**S42.21 Unspecified fracture of surgical neck
of humerus**

Fracture of neck of humerus NOS

**S42.211 Unspecified displaced fracture of
surgical neck of right humerus**

**S42.212 Unspecified displaced fracture of
surgical neck of left humerus**

**S42.213 Unspecified displaced fracture of
surgical neck of unspecified humerus**

**S42.214 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of
surgical neck of right humerus**

**S42.215 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of
surgical neck of left humerus**

**S42.216 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of
surgical neck of unspecified humerus**

**S42.22 2-part fracture of surgical neck of
humerus**

**S42.221 2-part displaced fracture of surgical
neck of right humerus**

**S42.222 2-part displaced fracture of surgical
neck of left humerus**

**S42.223 2-part displaced fracture of surgical
neck of unspecified humerus**

**S42.224 2-part nondisplaced fracture of
surgical neck of right humerus**

S42.225 2-part nondisplaced fracture of

surgical neck of left humerus
S42.226 2-part nondisplaced fracture of
 surgical neck of unspecified humerus
S42.23 3-part fracture of surgical neck of
 humerus
S42.231 3-part fracture of surgical neck of
 right humerus
S42.232 3-part fracture of surgical neck of left
 humerus
S42.239 3-part fracture of surgical neck of
 unspecified humerus
S42.24 4-part fracture of surgical neck of
 humerus
S42.241 4-part fracture of surgical neck of
 right humerus
S42.242 4-part fracture of surgical neck of left
 humerus
S42.249 4-part fracture of surgical neck of
 unspecified humerus
S42.25 Fracture of greater tuberosity of
 humerus
S42.251 Displaced fracture of greater
 tuberosity of right humerus
S42.252 Displaced fracture of greater
 tuberosity of left humerus
S42.253 Displaced fracture of greater
 tuberosity of unspecified humerus
S42.254 Nondisplaced fracture of greater
 tuberosity of right humerus
S42.255 Nondisplaced fracture of greater
 tuberosity of left humerus
S42.256 Nondisplaced fracture of greater
 tuberosity of unspecified humerus
S42.26 Fracture of lesser tuberosity of
 humerus
S42.261 Displaced fracture of lesser
 tuberosity of right humerus
S42.262 Displaced fracture of lesser
 tuberosity of left humerus
S42.263 Displaced fracture of lesser

tuberosity of unspecified humerus
**S42.264 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser
tuberosity of right humerus**

**S42.265 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser
tuberosity of left humerus**

**S42.266 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser
tuberosity of unspecified humerus**

**S42.27 Torus fracture of upper end of
humerus**

**Note: 7th character B is not applicable to
codes under subcategory S42.27**

**S42.271 Torus fracture of upper end of right
humerus**

**S42.272 Torus fracture of upper end of left
humerus**

**S42.279 Torus fracture of upper end of
unspecified humerus**

**S42.29 Other fracture of upper end of
humerus**

Fracture of anatomical neck of humerus

Fracture of articular head of humerus

**S42.291 Other displaced fracture of upper end
of right humerus**

**S42.292 Other displaced fracture of upper end
of left humerus**

**S42.293 Other displaced fracture of upper end
of unspecified humerus**

**S42.294 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper
end of right humerus**

**S42.295 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper
end of left humerus**

**S42.296 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper
end of unspecified humerus**

S42.3 Fracture of shaft of humerus

Fracture of humerus NOS

Fracture of upper arm NOS

Excludes2: physeal fractures of upper end of humerus (S49.0-)

physeal fractures of lower end of humerus (S49.1-)

**S42.30 Unspecified fracture of shaft of
humerus**

S42.301 Unspecified fracture of shaft of

humerus, right arm
S42.302 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm

S42.309 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.31 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus

Note: 7th character B is not applicable to codes under subcategory S42.31

S42.311 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm

S42.312 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm

S42.319 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.32 Transverse fracture of shaft of humerus

S42.321 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm

S42.322 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm

S42.323 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.324 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm

S42.325 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm

S42.326 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.33 Oblique fracture of shaft of humerus

S42.331 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm

S42.332 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm

S42.333 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.334 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm

S42.335 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm

S42.336 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.34 Spiral fracture of shaft of humerus
S42.341 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.342 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.343 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.344 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.345 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.346 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.35 Comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus
S42.351 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.352 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.353 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.354 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.355 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.356 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.36 Segmental fracture of shaft of humerus
S42.361 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.362 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
S42.363 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.364 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
S42.365 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of

- shaft of humerus, left arm
- S42.366** Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
- S42.39** Other fracture of shaft of humerus
- S42.391** Other fracture of shaft of right humerus
- S42.392** Other fracture of shaft of left humerus
- S42.399** Other fracture of shaft of unspecified humerus

S42.4 Fracture of lower end of humerus

Fracture of distal end of humerus

Excludes2: fracture of shaft of humerus (S42.3-)

physeal fracture of lower end of humerus (S49.1-)

S42.40 Unspecified fracture of lower end of humerus

Fracture of elbow NOS

- S42.401** Unspecified fracture of lower end of right humerus
- S42.402** Unspecified fracture of lower end of left humerus
- S42.409** Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus
- S42.41** Simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of humerus
- S42.411** Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus
- S42.412** Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus
- S42.413** Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus
- S42.414** Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus
- S42.415** Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus

- S42.416 Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus**
- S42.42 Comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of humerus**
- S42.421 Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus**
- S42.422 Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus**
- S42.423 Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus**
- S42.424 Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus**
- S42.425 Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus**
- S42.426 Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus**
- S42.43 Fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of humerus**
- S42.431 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of right humerus**
- S42.432 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of left humerus**
- S42.433 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of unspecified humerus**
- S42.434 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of right humerus**
- S42.435 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of left humerus**

S42.436 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of unspecified humerus

S42.44 Fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of humerus

S42.441 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus

S42.442 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus

S42.443 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus

S42.444 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus

S42.445 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus

S42.446 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus

S42.447 Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus

S42.448 Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus

S42.449 Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus

S42.45 Fracture of lateral condyle of humerus

Fracture of capitellum of humerus

S42.451 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right humerus

S42.452 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left humerus

S42.453 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified humerus

S42.454 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right humerus

S42.455 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left humerus

S42.456 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral

condyle of unspecified humerus

S42.46 Fracture of medial condyle of humerus

Trochlea fracture of humerus

S42.461 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right humerus

S42.462 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left humerus

S42.463 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified humerus

S42.464 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right humerus

S42.465 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left humerus

S42.466 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified humerus

S42.47 Transcondylar fracture of humerus

S42.471 Displaced transcondylar fracture of right humerus

S42.472 Displaced transcondylar fracture of left humerus

S42.473 Displaced transcondylar fracture of unspecified humerus

S42.474 Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of right humerus

S42.475 Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of left humerus

S42.476 Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of unspecified humerus

S42.48 Torus fracture of lower end of humerus

Note: 7th character B is not applicable to codes under subcategory S42.48

S42.481 Torus fracture of lower end of right humerus

S42.482 Torus fracture of lower end of left humerus

S42.489 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus

S42.49 Other fracture of lower end of

humerus

S42.491 Other displaced fracture of lower end of right humerus

S42.492 Other displaced fracture of lower end of left humerus

S42.493 Other displaced fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus

S42.494 Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of right humerus

S42.495 Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of left humerus

S42.496 Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus

S42.9 Fracture of shoulder girdle, part unspecified

Fracture of shoulder NOS

S42.90 Fracture of unspecified shoulder girdle, part unspecified

S42.91 Fracture of right shoulder girdle, part unspecified

S42.92 Fracture of left shoulder girdle, part unspecified

S43 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of shoulder girdle

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle

Code also: any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of shoulder and upper arm (S46.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S43

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S43.0 Subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint

Dislocation of glenohumeral joint

Subluxation of glenohumeral joint

S43.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint

Dislocation of humerus NOS

Subluxation of humerus NOS

- S43.001 Unspecified subluxation of right shoulder joint**
- S43.002 Unspecified subluxation of left shoulder joint**
- S43.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified shoulder joint**
- S43.004 Unspecified dislocation of right shoulder joint**
- S43.005 Unspecified dislocation of left shoulder joint**
- S43.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified shoulder joint**
- S43.01 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of humerus**
- S43.011 Anterior subluxation of right humerus**
- S43.012 Anterior subluxation of left humerus**
- S43.013 Anterior subluxation of unspecified humerus**
- S43.014 Anterior dislocation of right humerus**
- S43.015 Anterior dislocation of left humerus**
- S43.016 Anterior dislocation of unspecified humerus**
- S43.02 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of humerus**
- S43.021 Posterior subluxation of right humerus**
- S43.022 Posterior subluxation of left humerus**
- S43.023 Posterior subluxation of unspecified humerus**
- S43.024 Posterior dislocation of right humerus**
- S43.025 Posterior dislocation of left humerus**
- S43.026 Posterior dislocation of unspecified humerus**
- S43.03 Inferior subluxation and dislocation of humerus**
- S43.031 Inferior subluxation of right humerus**
- S43.032 Inferior subluxation of left inferior**

- acromioclavicular joint
- S43.12 Dislocation of acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement
- S43.121 Dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement
- S43.122 Dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement
- S43.129 Dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement
- S43.13 Dislocation of acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
- S43.131 Dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
- S43.132 Dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
- S43.139 Dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
- S43.14 Inferior dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
- S43.141 Inferior dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint
- S43.142 Inferior dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint
- S43.149 Inferior dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint
- S43.15 Posterior dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
- S43.151 Posterior dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint
- S43.152 Posterior dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint
- S43.159 Posterior dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint
- S43.2 Subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
 - S43.20 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
 - S43.201 Unspecified subluxation of right

- sternoclavicular joint
- S43.202** Unspecified subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint
- S43.203** Unspecified subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
- S43.204** Unspecified dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint
- S43.205** Unspecified dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint
- S43.206** Unspecified dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
- S43.21** Anterior subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
- S43.211** Anterior subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint
- S43.212** Anterior subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint
- S43.213** Anterior subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
- S43.214** Anterior dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint
- S43.215** Anterior dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint
- S43.216** Anterior dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
- S43.22** Posterior subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
- S43.221** Posterior subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint
- S43.222** Posterior subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint
- S43.223** Posterior subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
- S43.224** Posterior dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint
- S43.225** Posterior dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint
- S43.226** Posterior dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
- S43.3** Subluxation and dislocation of other and

unspecified parts of shoulder girdle

S43.30 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle

Dislocation of shoulder girdle NOS

Subluxation of shoulder girdle NOS

S43.301 Subluxation of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle

S43.302 Subluxation of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle

S43.303 Subluxation of unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle

S43.304 Dislocation of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle

S43.305 Dislocation of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle

S43.306 Dislocation of unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle

S43.31 Subluxation and dislocation of scapula

S43.311 Subluxation of right scapula

S43.312 Subluxation of left scapula

S43.313 Subluxation of unspecified scapula

S43.314 Dislocation of right scapula

S43.315 Dislocation of left scapula

S43.316 Dislocation of unspecified scapula

S43.39 Subluxation and dislocation of other parts of shoulder girdle

S43.391 Subluxation of other parts of right shoulder girdle

S43.392 Subluxation of other parts of left shoulder girdle

S43.393 Subluxation of other parts of unspecified shoulder girdle

S43.394 Dislocation of other parts of right shoulder girdle

S43.395 Dislocation of other parts of left shoulder girdle

S43.396 Dislocation of other parts of unspecified shoulder girdle

S43.4 Sprain of shoulder joint

- S43.40 Unspecified sprain of shoulder joint**
- S43.401 Unspecified sprain of right shoulder joint**
- S43.402 Unspecified sprain of left shoulder joint**
- S43.409 Unspecified sprain of unspecified shoulder joint**
- S43.41 Sprain of coracohumeral (ligament)**
- S43.411 Sprain of right coracohumeral (ligament)**
- S43.412 Sprain of left coracohumeral (ligament)**
- S43.419 Sprain of unspecified coracohumeral (ligament)**
- S43.42 Sprain of rotator cuff capsule**
- Excludes1: rotator cuff syndrome (complete) (incomplete), not specified as traumatic (M75.1-)
- Excludes2: injury of tendon of rotator cuff (S46.0-)
- S43.421 Sprain of right rotator cuff capsule**
- S43.422 Sprain of left rotator cuff capsule**
- S43.429 Sprain of unspecified rotator cuff capsule**
- S43.43 Superior glenoid labrum lesion SLAP lesion**
- S43.431 Superior glenoid labrum lesion of right shoulder**
- S43.432 Superior glenoid labrum lesion of left shoulder**
- S43.439 Superior glenoid labrum lesion of unspecified shoulder**
- S43.49 Other sprain of shoulder joint**
- S43.491 Other sprain of right shoulder joint**
- S43.492 Other sprain of left shoulder joint**
- S43.499 Other sprain of shoulder joint, unspecified side**

S43.5 Sprain of acromioclavicular joint

Sprain of acromioclavicular ligament

S43.50 Sprain of acromioclavicular joint, unspecified side

S43.51 Sprain of right acromioclavicular joint

- S43.52 Sprain of left acromioclavicular joint
- S43.6 Sprain of sternoclavicular joint
 - S43.60 Sprain of sternoclavicular joint, unspecified side
 - S43.61 Sprain of right sternoclavicular joint
 - S43.62 Sprain of left sternoclavicular joint
- S43.8 Sprain of other parts of shoulder girdle
 - S43.80 Sprain of other parts of shoulder girdle, unspecified side
 - S43.81 Sprain of other parts of right shoulder girdle
 - S43.82 Sprain of other parts of left shoulder girdle
- S43.9 Sprain of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle
 - S43.90 Sprain of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle, unspecified side
 - Sprain of shoulder girdle NOS
 - S43.91 Sprain of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle
 - S43.92 Sprain of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle

S44 Injury of nerves at shoulder and upper arm level

Code also any associated open wound (S41.-)

Excludes2: injury of brachial plexus (S14.3-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S44

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S44.0 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level

Excludes1: ulnar nerve NOS (S54.0)

- S44.00 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm
- S44.01 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, right arm
- S44.02 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, left arm

S44.1 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level

Excludes1: median nerve NOS (S54.1)

- S44.10 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm
- S44.11 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, right arm

- S44.12 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, left arm
- S44.2 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level
 - Excludes1: radial nerve NOS (S54.2)
 - S44.20 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm
 - S44.21 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, right arm
 - S44.22 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, left arm
- S44.3 Injury of axillary nerve
 - S44.30 Injury of axillary nerve, unspecified arm
 - S44.31 Injury of axillary nerve, right arm
 - S44.32 Injury of axillary nerve, left arm
- S44.4 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve
 - S44.40 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, unspecified arm
 - S44.41 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, right arm
 - S44.42 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, left arm
- S44.5 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level
 - S44.50 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
 - S44.51 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
 - S44.52 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
- S44.8 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level
 - S44.8x Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level
 - S44.8x1 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
 - S44.8x2 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
 - S44.8x9 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
- S44.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level
 - S44.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and

upper arm level, unspecified arm
S44.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and
upper arm level, right arm
S44.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and
upper arm level, left arm

S45 Injury of blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level

Code also any associated open wound (S41.-)

Excludes2: injury of subclavian artery (S25.1)

injury of subclavian vein (S25.3)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S45

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S45.0 Injury of axillary artery

S45.00 Unspecified injury of axillary artery

S45.001 Unspecified injury of axillary artery,
right side

S45.002 Unspecified injury of axillary artery,
left side

S45.009 Unspecified injury of axillary artery,
unspecified side

S45.01 Laceration of axillary artery

S45.011 Laceration of axillary artery, right
side

S45.012 Laceration of axillary artery, left side

S45.019 Laceration of axillary artery,
unspecified side

S45.09 Other specified injury of axillary
artery

S45.091 Other specified injury of axillary
artery, right side

S45.092 Other specified injury of axillary
artery, left side

S45.099 Other specified injury of axillary
artery, unspecified side

S45.1 Injury of brachial artery

S45.10 Unspecified injury of brachial artery

S45.101 Unspecified injury of brachial artery,
right side

S45.102 Unspecified injury of brachial artery,

- left side
- S45.109 Unspecified injury of brachial artery, unspecified side
 - S45.11 Laceration of brachial artery
 - S45.111 Laceration of brachial artery, right side
 - S45.112 Laceration of brachial artery, left side
 - S45.119 Laceration of brachial artery, unspecified side
 - S45.19 Other specified injury of brachial artery
 - S45.191 Other specified injury of brachial artery, right side
 - S45.192 Other specified injury of brachial artery, left side
 - S45.199 Other specified injury of brachial artery, unspecified side
- S45.2 Injury of axillary or brachial vein
 - S45.20 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein
 - S45.201 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, right side
 - S45.202 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, left side
 - S45.209 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side
 - S45.21 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein
 - S45.211 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, right side
 - S45.212 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, left side
 - S45.219 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side
 - S45.29 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein
 - S45.291 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, right side
 - S45.292 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, left side
 - S45.299 Other specified injury of axillary or

- brachial vein, unspecified side
- S45.3 Injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level**
 - S45.30 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level**
 - S45.301 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right side**
 - S45.302 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left side**
 - S45.309 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side**
 - S45.31 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level**
 - S45.311 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right side**
 - S45.312 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left side**
 - S45.319 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side**
 - S45.39 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level**
 - S45.391 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right side**
 - S45.392 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left side**
 - S45.399 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side**
- S45.8 Injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level**
 - S45.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level**

- S45.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right side**
- S45.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left side**
- S45.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side**
- S45.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level**
- S45.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right side**
- S45.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left side**
- S45.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side**
- S45.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level**
- S45.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right side**
- S45.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left side**
- S45.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side**
- S45.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level**
- S45.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level**
- S45.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right side**
- S45.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper**

- arm level, left side
- S45.909** Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side
- S45.91** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level
- S45.911** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right side
- S45.912** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left side
- S45.919** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side
- S45.99** Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level
- S45.991** Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right side
- S45.992** Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left side
- S45.999** Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified side

S46 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level

Code also any associated open wound (S41.-)

Excludes2: injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at elbow (S56.-)

sprain of joints and ligaments of shoulder girdle (S43.9)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S46

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S46.0 Injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of shoulder

S46.00 Unspecified injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of shoulder

S46.001 Unspecified injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of right shoulder

- S46.002 Unspecified injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
- S46.009 Unspecified injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder
- S46.01 Strain of tendon of the rotator cuff of shoulder
- S46.011 Strain of tendon of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
- S46.012 Strain of tendon of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
- S46.019 Strain of tendon of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder
- S46.02 Laceration of tendon of the rotator cuff of shoulder
- S46.021 Laceration of tendon of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
- S46.022 Laceration of tendon of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
- S46.029 Laceration of tendon of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder
- S46.09 Other injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of shoulder
- S46.091 Other injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
- S46.092 Other injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
- S46.099 Other injury of tendon of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder
- S46.1 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps
 - S46.10 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps
 - S46.101 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
 - S46.102 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
 - S46.109 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps,

- unspecified arm
 - S46.11 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps
 - S46.111 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
 - S46.112 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
 - S46.119 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm
 - S46.12 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps
 - S46.121 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
 - S46.122 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
 - S46.129 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm
 - S46.19 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps
 - S46.191 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
 - S46.192 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
 - S46.199 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm
- S46.2 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
 - S46.20 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
 - S46.201 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
 - S46.202 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia

- and tendon of other parts of biceps,
left arm
- S46.209** Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia
and tendon of other parts of biceps,
unspecified arm
 - S46.21** Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon
of other parts of biceps
 - S46.211** Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon
of other parts of biceps, right arm
 - S46.212** Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon
of other parts of biceps, left arm
 - S46.219** Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon
of other parts of biceps, unspecified
arm
 - S46.22** Laceration of muscle, fascia and
tendon of other parts of biceps
 - S46.221** Laceration of muscle, fascia and
tendon of other parts of biceps, right
arm
 - S46.222** Laceration of muscle, fascia and
tendon of other parts of biceps, left
arm
 - S46.229** Laceration of muscle, fascia and
tendon of other parts of biceps,
unspecified arm
 - S46.29** Other injury of muscle, fascia and
tendon of other parts of biceps
 - S46.291** Other injury of muscle, fascia and
tendon of other parts of biceps, right
arm
 - S46.292** Other injury of muscle, fascia and
tendon of other parts of biceps, left
arm
 - S46.299** Other injury of muscle, fascia and
tendon of other parts of biceps,
unspecified arm
- S46.3** Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
 - S46.30** Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia
and tendon of triceps
 - S46.301** Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia

- and tendon of triceps, right arm
- S46.302** Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm
- S46.309** Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm
- S46.31** Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
- S46.311** Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm
- S46.312** Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm
- S46.319** Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm
- S46.32** Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
- S46.321** Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm
- S46.322** Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm
- S46.329** Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm
- S46.39** Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps
- S46.391** Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm
- S46.392** Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm
- S46.399** Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm
- S46.8** Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
 - S46.80** Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
 - S46.801** Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
 - S46.802** Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and

- upper arm level, left arm
- S46.809** Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
- S46.81** Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
- S46.811** Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
- S46.812** Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
- S46.819** Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
- S46.82** Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
- S46.821** Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
- S46.822** Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
- S46.829** Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
- S46.89** Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
- S46.891** Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
- S46.892** Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
- S46.899** Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
- S46.9** Injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
 - S46.90** Unspecified injury of unspecified

- muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
- S46.901** Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
 - S46.902** Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
 - S46.909** Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
 - S46.91** Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
 - S46.911** Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
 - S46.912** Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
 - S46.919** Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
 - S46.92** Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
 - S46.921** Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
 - S46.922** Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
 - S46.929** Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
 - S46.99** Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level

- S46.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm, right arm**
- S46.992 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm**
- S46.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm**

S47 Crushing injury of shoulder and upper arm

Use additional code for all associated injuries

Excludes2:crushing injury of elbow (S57.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S47

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- S47.1 Crushing injury of right shoulder and upper arm**
- S47.2 Crushing injury of left shoulder and upper arm**
- S47.9 Crushing injury of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm**

S48 Traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

Excludes1:traumatic amputation at elbow level (S58.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S48

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- S48.0 Traumatic amputation at shoulder joint**
 - S48.01 Complete traumatic amputation at shoulder joint**
 - S48.011 Complete traumatic amputation at right shoulder joint**
 - S48.012 Complete traumatic amputation at left shoulder joint**
 - S48.019 Complete traumatic amputation at unspecified shoulder joint**
 - S48.02 Partial traumatic amputation at shoulder joint**
 - S48.021 Partial traumatic amputation at right shoulder joint**

- S48.022 Partial traumatic amputation at left shoulder joint
- S48.029 Partial traumatic amputation at unspecified shoulder joint
- S48.1 Traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow
 - S48.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow
 - S48.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between right shoulder and elbow
 - S48.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between left shoulder and elbow
 - S48.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between unspecified shoulder and elbow
 - S48.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow
 - S48.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between right shoulder and elbow
 - S48.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between left shoulder and elbow
 - S48.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between unspecified shoulder and elbow
- S48.9 Traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
 - S48.91 Complete traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
 - S48.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
 - S48.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
 - S48.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
 - S48.92 Partial traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified

- S48.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified**
- S48.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified**
- S48.929 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified**

S49 Other and unspecified injuries of shoulder and upper arm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S49.0 and S49.1

- A initial encounter for closed fracture
- D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S sequela

- S49.0 Physeal fracture of upper end of humerus**
 - S49.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus**
 - S49.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm**
 - S49.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm**
 - S49.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm**
 - S49.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus**
 - S49.011 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm**
 - S49.012 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm**
 - S49.019 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm**
 - S49.02 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus**
 - S49.021 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm**

- S49.022 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
- S49.029 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm
- S49.03 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
- S49.031 Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
- S49.032 Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
- S49.039 Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm
- S49.04 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
- S49.041 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
- S49.042 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
- S49.049 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm
- S49.09 Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
- S49.091 Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
- S49.092 Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
- S49.099 Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm
- S49.1 Physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
 - S49.10 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
 - S49.101 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
 - S49.102 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
 - S49.109 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm

- S49.11 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus**
- S49.111 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm**
- S49.112 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm**
- S49.119 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm**
- S49.12 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus**
- S49.121 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm**
- S49.122 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm**
- S49.129 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm**
- S49.13 Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus**
- S49.131 Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm**
- S49.132 Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm**
- S49.139 Salter Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm**
- S49.14 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus**
- S49.141 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm**
- S49.142 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm**
- S49.149 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm**
- S49.19 Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus**
- S49.191 Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm**

S49.192 Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm

S49.199 Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S49.8 and S49.9

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S49.8 Other specified injuries of shoulder and upper arm

S49.80 Other specified injuries of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm

S49.81 Other specified injuries of right shoulder and upper arm

S49.82 Other specified injuries of left shoulder and upper arm

S49.9 Unspecified injury of shoulder and upper arm

S49.90 Unspecified injury of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm

S49.91 Unspecified injury of right shoulder and upper arm

S49.92 Unspecified injury of left shoulder and upper arm

Injuries to the elbow and forearm (S50-S59)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
frostbite (T33-T34)
injuries of wrist and hand (S60-S69)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S50 Superficial injury of elbow and forearm

Excludes2: superficial injury of wrist and hand (S60.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S50

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S50.0 Contusion of elbow

S50.00 Contusion of unspecified elbow

S50.01 Contusion of right elbow

S50.02 Contusion of left elbow

- S50.1 Contusion of forearm**
 - S50.10 Contusion of unspecified forearm**
 - S50.11 Contusion of right forearm**
 - S50.12 Contusion of left forearm**
- S50.3 Other superficial injuries of elbow**
 - S50.31 Abrasion of elbow**
 - S50.311 Abrasion of right elbow**
 - S50.312 Abrasion of left elbow**
 - S50.319 Abrasion of unspecified elbow**
 - S50.32 Blister (nonthermal) of elbow**
 - S50.321 Blister (nonthermal) of right elbow**
 - S50.322 Blister (nonthermal) of left elbow**
 - S50.329 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified elbow**
 - S50.34 External constriction of elbow**
 - S50.341 External constriction of right elbow**
 - S50.342 External constriction of left elbow**
 - S50.349 External constriction of unspecified elbow**
 - S50.35 Superficial foreign body of elbow**
Splinter in the elbow
 - S50.351 Superficial foreign body of right elbow**
 - S50.352 Superficial foreign body of left elbow**
 - S50.359 Superficial foreign body of unspecified elbow**
 - S50.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of elbow**
 - S50.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right elbow**
 - S50.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left elbow**
 - S50.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified elbow**
 - S50.37 Other superficial bite of elbow**
Excludes1: open bite of elbow (S51.04)
 - S50.371 Other superficial bite of right elbow**
 - S50.372 Other superficial bite of left elbow**
 - S50.379 Other superficial bite of unspecified elbow**
- S50.8 Other superficial injuries of forearm**

- S50.81 Abrasion of forearm**
- S50.811 Abrasion of right forearm**
- S50.812 Abrasion of left forearm**
- S50.819 Abrasion of unspecified forearm**
- S50.82 Blister (nonthermal) of forearm**
- S50.821 Blister (nonthermal) of right forearm**
- S50.822 Blister (nonthermal) of left forearm**
- S50.829 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified forearm**
- S50.84 External constriction of forearm**
- S50.841 External constriction of right forearm**
- S50.842 External constriction of left forearm**
- S50.849 External constriction of unspecified forearm**
- S50.85 Superficial foreign body of forearm**
- Splinter in the forearm
- S50.851 Superficial foreign body of right forearm**
- S50.852 Superficial foreign body of left forearm**
- S50.859 Superficial foreign body of unspecified forearm**
- S50.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of forearm**
- S50.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right forearm**
- S50.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left forearm**
- S50.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified forearm**
- S50.87 Other superficial bite of forearm**
- Excludes1: open bite of forearm (S51.84)
- S50.871 Other superficial bite of right forearm**
- S50.872 Other superficial bite of left forearm**
- S50.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified forearm**

S50.9 Unspecified superficial injury of elbow and forearm

- S50.90 Unspecified superficial injury of elbow**
- S50.901 Unspecified superficial injury of right**

- elbow
- S50.902 Unspecified superficial injury of left elbow**
- S50.909 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified elbow**
- S50.91 Unspecified superficial injury of forearm**
- S50.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right forearm**
- S50.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left forearm**
- S50.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified forearm**

S51 Open wound of elbow and forearm

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1: open fracture of elbow and forearm (S52.- with open fracture 7th character)

traumatic amputation of elbow and forearm (S58.-)

Excludes2: open wound of wrist and hand (S61.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S51

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S51.0 Open wound of elbow

- S51.00 Unspecified open wound of elbow**
- S51.001 Unspecified open wound of right elbow**
- S51.002 Unspecified open wound of left elbow**
- S51.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified elbow**
Open wound of elbow NOS
- S51.01 Laceration without foreign body of elbow**
- S51.011 Laceration without foreign body of right elbow**
- S51.012 Laceration without foreign body of left elbow**
- S51.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified elbow**
- S51.02 Laceration with foreign body of elbow**

- S51.021 Laceration with foreign body of right elbow**
- S51.022 Laceration with foreign body of left elbow**
- S51.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified elbow**
- S51.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of elbow**
- S51.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right elbow**
- S51.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left elbow**
- S51.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified elbow**
- S51.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of elbow**
- S51.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right elbow**
- S51.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left elbow**
- S51.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified elbow**
- S51.05 Open bite of elbow**

Bite of elbow NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of elbow (S50.36, S50.37)

- S51.051 Open bite, right elbow**
- S51.052 Open bite, left elbow**
- S51.059 Open bite, unspecified elbow**

S51.8 Open wound of forearm

Excludes2: open wound of elbow (51.0-)

- S51.80 Unspecified open wound of forearm**
- S51.801 Unspecified open wound of right forearm**
- S51.802 Unspecified open wound of left forearm**
- S51.809 Unspecified open wound of unspecified forearm**

Open wound of forearm NOS

- S51.81 Laceration without foreign body of forearm**

- S51.811 Laceration without foreign body of right forearm**
 - S51.812 Laceration without foreign body of left forearm**
 - S51.819 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified forearm**
 - S51.82 Laceration with foreign body of forearm**
 - S51.821 Laceration with foreign body of right forearm**
 - S51.822 Laceration with foreign body of left forearm**
 - S51.829 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified forearm**
 - S51.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of forearm**
 - S51.831 Puncture wound without foreign body of right forearm**
 - S51.832 Puncture wound without foreign body of left forearm**
 - S51.839 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified forearm**
 - S51.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of forearm**
 - S51.841 Puncture wound with foreign body of right forearm**
 - S51.842 Puncture wound with foreign body of left forearm**
 - S51.849 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified forearm**
 - S51.85 Open bite of forearm**
- Bite of forearm NOS
- Excludes1: superficial bite of forearm (S50.86, S50.87)
- S51.851 Open bite of right forearm**
 - S51.852 Open bite of left forearm**
 - S51.859 Open bite of unspecified forearm**

S52 Fracture of forearm

A fracture not identified as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of forearm (S58.-)

Excludes2: fracture at wrist and hand level (S62.-)
 The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S52
 A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed
 The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification

- A initial encounter for closed fracture
- B initial encounter for open fracture type I or II
initial encounter for open fracture NOS
- C initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC
- D subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing
- E subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing
- F subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing
- G subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing
- H subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing
- J subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing
- K subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion
- M subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion
- N subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion
- P subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion
- Q subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion
- R subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion
- S sequela

S52.0 Fracture of upper end of ulna

Fracture of proximal end of ulna
 Excludes2: fracture of elbow NOS (S42.40-)
 fractures of shaft of ulna (S52.2-)

S52.00 Unspecified fracture of upper end of ulna

S52.001 Unspecified fracture of upper end of right ulna

S52.002 Unspecified fracture of upper end of left ulna

S52.009 Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna

S52.01 Torus fracture of upper end of ulna

Note: Open fracture 7th characters do not apply to codes under subcategory S52.01

S52.011 Torus fracture of upper end of right

- ulna
- S52.012** Torus fracture of upper end of left ulna
- S52.019** Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna
- S52.02** Fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of ulna
- S52.021** Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of right ulna
- S52.022** Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of left ulna
- S52.023** Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna
- S52.024** Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of right ulna
- S52.025** Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of left ulna
- S52.026** Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna
- S52.03** Fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of ulna
- S52.031** Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of right ulna
- S52.032** Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of left ulna
- S52.033** Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna
- S52.034** Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of right ulna
- S52.035** Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon

process with intraarticular extension
of left ulna

S52.036 Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon
process with intraarticular extension
of unspecified ulna

S52.04 Fracture of coronoid process of ulna

S52.041 Displaced fracture of coronoid
process of right ulna

S52.042 Displaced fracture of coronoid
process of left ulna

S52.043 Displaced fracture of coronoid
process of unspecified ulna

S52.044 Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid
process of right ulna

S52.045 Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid
process of left ulna

S52.046 Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid
process of unspecified ulna

S52.09 Other fracture of upper end of ulna

S52.091 Other fracture of upper end of right
ulna

S52.092 Other fracture of upper end of left
ulna

S52.099 Other fracture of upper end of
unspecified ulna

S52.1 Fracture of upper end of radius

Fracture of proximal end of radius

Excludes2: physeal fractures of upper end of radius (S59.2-)

fracture of shaft of radius (S52.3-)

S52.10 Unspecified fracture of upper end of
radius

S52.101 Unspecified fracture of upper end of
right radius

S52.102 Unspecified fracture of upper end of
left radius

S52.109 Unspecified fracture of upper end of
unspecified radius

S52.11 Torus fracture of upper end of radius

Note: Open fracture 7th characters do not
apply to codes under subcategory

- S52.11**
- S52.111** Torus fracture of upper end of right radius
- S52.112** Torus fracture of upper end of left radius
- S52.119** Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified radius
- S52.12** Fracture of head of radius
- S52.121** Displaced fracture of head of right radius
- S52.122** Displaced fracture of head of left radius
- S52.123** Displaced fracture of head of unspecified radius
- S52.124** Nondisplaced fracture of head of right radius
- S52.125** Nondisplaced fracture of head of left radius
- S52.126** Nondisplaced fracture of head of unspecified radius
- S52.13** Fracture of neck of radius
- S52.131** Displaced fracture of neck of right radius
- S52.132** Displaced fracture of neck of left radius
- S52.133** Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified radius
- S52.134** Nondisplaced fracture of neck of right radius
- S52.135** Nondisplaced fracture of neck of left radius
- S52.136** Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified radius
- S52.18** Other fracture of upper end of radius
- S52.181** Other fracture of upper end of right radius
- S52.182** Other fracture of of upper end of left radius
- S52.189** Other fracture of of upper end of unspecified radius

- S52.2 Fracture of shaft of ulna**
 - S52.20 Unspecified fracture of shaft of ulna**
Fracture of ulna NOS
 - S52.201 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right ulna**
 - S52.202 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left ulna**
 - S52.209 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna**
 - S52.21 Greenstick fracture of shaft of ulna**
 - S52.211 Greenstick fracture of shaft of right ulna**
 - S52.212 Greenstick fracture of shaft of left ulna**
 - S52.219 Greenstick fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna**
 - S52.22 Transverse fracture of shaft of ulna**
 - S52.221 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right ulna**
 - S52.222 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left ulna**
 - S52.223 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna**
 - S52.224 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right ulna**
 - S52.225 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left ulna**
 - S52.226 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna**
 - S52.23 Oblique fracture of shaft of ulna**
 - S52.231 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right ulna**
 - S52.232 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left ulna**
 - S52.233 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna**
 - S52.234 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right ulna**
 - S52.235 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left ulna**

S52.236 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna
S52.24 Spiral fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.241 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.242 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.243 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
S52.244 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.245 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.246 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
S52.25 Comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.251 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.252 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.253 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
S52.254 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.255 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.256 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
S52.26 Segmental fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.261 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.262 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.263 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
S52.264 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.265 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.266 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of

shaft of ulna, unspecified arm

S52.27 Monteggia's fracture of ulna

Fracture of upper shaft of ulna with dislocation of radial head

S52.271 Monteggia's fracture of right ulna

S52.272 Monteggia's fracture of left ulna

S52.279 Monteggia's fracture of unspecified ulna

S52.28 Bent bone of ulna

S52.281 Bent bone of right ulna

S52.282 Bent bone of left ulna

S52.283 Bent bone of unspecified ulna

S52.29 Other fracture of shaft of ulna

S52.291 Other fracture of shaft of right ulna

S52.292 Other fracture of shaft of left ulna

S52.299 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.3 Fracture of shaft of radius

S52.30 Unspecified fracture of shaft of radius

S52.301 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right radius

S52.302 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left radius

S52.309 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified radius

S52.31 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius

S52.311 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, right arm

S52.312 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, left arm

S52.319 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm

S52.32 Transverse fracture of shaft of radius

S52.321 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right radius

S52.322 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left radius

S52.323 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified radius

S52.324 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of

- shaft of right radius
- S52.325** Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left radius
- S52.326** Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
- S52.33** Oblique fracture of shaft of radius
- S52.331** Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right radius
- S52.332** Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left radius
- S52.333** Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
- S52.334** Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right radius
- S52.335** Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left radius
- S52.336** Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
- S52.34** Spiral fracture of shaft of radius
- S52.341** Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
- S52.342** Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
- S52.343** Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
- S52.344** Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
- S52.345** Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
- S52.346** Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
- S52.35** Comminuted fracture of shaft of radius
- S52.351** Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
- S52.352** Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
- S52.353** Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
- S52.354** Nondisplaced comminuted fracture

- of shaft of radius, right arm
- S52.355** Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
- S52.356** Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
- S52.36** Segmental fracture of shaft of radius
- S52.361** Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
- S52.362** Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
- S52.363** Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
- S52.364** Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
- S52.365** Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
- S52.366** Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
- S52.37** Galeazzi's fracture
- Fracture of lower shaft of radius with radioulnar joint dislocation
- S52.371** Galeazzi's fracture of right radius
- S52.372** Galeazzi's fracture of left radius
- S52.379** Galeazzi's fracture of unspecified radius
- S52.38** Bent bone of radius
- S52.381** Bent bone of right radius
- S52.382** Bent bone of left radius
- S52.389** Bent bone of unspecified radius
- S52.39** Other fracture of shaft of radius
- S52.391** Other fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
- S52.392** Other fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
- S52.399** Other fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm

S52.5 Fracture of lower end of radius

Fracture of distal end of radius

Excludes2:physeal fractures of lower end of radius (S59.2-)

S52.50 Unspecified fracture of the lower end of radius

S52.501 Unspecified fracture of the lower end of right radius
S52.502 Unspecified fracture of the lower end of left radius
S52.509 Unspecified fracture of the lower end of unspecified radius
S52.51 Fracture of radial styloid process
S52.511 Displaced fracture of right radial styloid process
S52.512 Displaced fracture of left radial styloid process
S52.513 Displaced fracture of unspecified radial styloid process
S52.514 Nondisplaced fracture of right radial styloid process
S52.515 Nondisplaced fracture of left radial styloid process
S52.516 Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified radial styloid process
S52.52 Torus fracture of lower end of radius
S52.521 Torus fracture of lower end of right radius
S52.522 Torus fracture of lower end of left radius
S52.529 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified radius
S52.53 Colles' fracture
S52.531 Colles' fracture of right radius
S52.532 Colles' fracture of left radius
S52.539 Colles' fracture of unspecified radius
S52.54 Smith's fracture
S52.541 Smith's fracture of right radius
S52.542 Smith's fracture of left radius
S52.549 Smith's fracture of unspecified radius
S52.55 Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of radius
S52.551 Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of right radius
S52.552 Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of left radius

- S52.559 Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of unspecified radius
- S52.56 Barton's fracture
- S52.561 Barton's fracture of right radius
- S52.562 Barton's fracture of left radius
- S52.569 Barton's fracture of unspecified radius
- S52.57 Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of radius
- S52.571 Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of right radius
- S52.572 Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of left radius
- S52.579 Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of unspecified radius
- S52.59 Other fractures of lower end of radius
- S52.591 Other fractures of lower end of right radius
- S52.592 Other fractures of lower end of left radius
- S52.599 Other fractures of lower end of unspecified radius
- S52.6 Fracture of lower end of ulna
 - S52.60 Unspecified fracture of lower end of ulna
 - S52.601 Unspecified fracture of lower end of right ulna
 - S52.602 Unspecified fracture of lower end of left ulna
 - S52.609 Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna
 - S52.61 Fracture of ulna styloid process
 - S52.611 Displaced fracture of right ulna styloid process
 - S52.612 Displaced fracture of left ulna styloid process
 - S52.613 Displaced fracture of unspecified ulna styloid process
 - S52.614 Nondisplaced fracture of right ulna styloid process

- S52.615 Nondisplaced fracture of left ulna styloid process**
- S52.616 Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified ulna styloid process**
- S52.62 Torus fracture of lower end of ulna**
- S52.621 Torus fracture of lower end of right ulna**
- S52.622 Torus fracture of lower end of left ulna**
- S52.629 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna**
- S52.69 Other fracture of lower end of ulna**
- S52.691 Other fracture of lower end of right ulna**
- S52.692 Other fracture of lower end of left ulna**
- S52.699 Other fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna**

- S52.9 Unspecified fracture of forearm**
 - S52.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified forearm**
 - S52.91 Unspecified fracture of right forearm**
 - S52.92 Unspecified fracture of left forearm**

S53 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of elbow

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of elbow
 laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of elbow
 sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of elbow
 traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of elbow
 traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of elbow
 traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of elbow
 traumatic tear of joint or ligament of elbow

Code also: any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level (S56.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S53

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S53.0 Subluxation and dislocation of radial head

Dislocation of radiohumeral joint
 Subluxation of radiohumeral joint

Excludes1: Monteggia's fracture-dislocation (S52.27-)

S53.00 Unspecified subluxation and

- dislocation of radial head**
- S53.001 Unspecified subluxation of right radial head**
- S53.002 Unspecified subluxation of left radial head**
- S53.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified radial head**
- S53.004 Unspecified dislocation of right radial head**
- S53.005 Unspecified dislocation of left radial head**
- S53.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified radial head**
- S53.01 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of radial head**
- Anteriomedial subluxation and dislocation of radial head
- S53.011 Anterior subluxation of right radial head**
- S53.012 Anterior subluxation of left radial head**
- S53.013 Anterior subluxation of unspecified radial head**
- S53.014 Anterior dislocation of right radial head**
- S53.015 Anterior dislocation of left radial head**
- S53.016 Anterior dislocation of unspecified radial head**
- S53.02 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of radial head**
- Posteriolateral subluxation and dislocation of radial head
- S53.021 Posterior subluxation of right radial head**
- S53.022 Posterior subluxation of left radial head**
- S53.023 Posterior subluxation of unspecified radial head**
- S53.024 Posterior dislocation of right radial head**
- S53.025 Posterior dislocation of left radial head**

head

S53.026 Posterior dislocation of unspecified radial head

S53.09 Other subluxation and dislocation of radial head

S53.091 Other subluxation of right radial head

S53.092 Other subluxation of left radial head

S53.093 Other subluxation of unspecified radial head

S53.094 Other dislocation of right radial head

S53.095 Other dislocation of left radial head

S53.096 Other dislocation of unspecified radial head

S53.1 Subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint

Subluxation and dislocation of elbow NOS

Excludes1:dislocation of radial head alone (S53.0-)

S53.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint

S53.101 Unspecified subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint

S53.102 Unspecified subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint

S53.103 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint

S53.104 Unspecified dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint

S53.105 Unspecified dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint

S53.106 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint

S53.11 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint

S53.111 Anterior subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint

S53.112 Anterior subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint

S53.113 Anterior subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint

S53.114 Anterior dislocation of right

ulnohumeral joint
S53.115 Anterior dislocation of left
ulnohumeral joint
S53.116 Anterior dislocation of unspecified
ulnohumeral joint
S53.12 Posterior subluxation and dislocation
of ulnohumeral joint
S53.121 Posterior subluxation of right
ulnohumeral joint
S53.122 Posterior subluxation of left
ulnohumeral joint
S53.123 Posterior subluxation of unspecified
ulnohumeral joint
S53.124 Posterior dislocation of right
ulnohumeral joint
S53.125 Posterior dislocation of left
ulnohumeral joint
S53.126 Posterior dislocation of unspecified
ulnohumeral joint
S53.13 Medial subluxation and dislocation of
ulnohumeral joint
S53.131 Medial subluxation of right
ulnohumeral joint
S53.132 Medial subluxation of left
ulnohumeral joint
S53.133 Medial subluxation of unspecified
ulnohumeral joint
S53.134 Medial dislocation of right
ulnohumeral joint
S53.135 Medial dislocation of left ulnohumeral
joint
S53.136 Medial dislocation of unspecified
ulnohumeral joint
S53.14 Lateral subluxation and dislocation
of ulnohumeral joint
S53.141 Lateral subluxation of right
ulnohumeral joint
S53.142 Lateral subluxation of left
ulnohumeral joint
S53.143 Lateral subluxation of unspecified

- ulnohumeral joint
 - S53.144 Lateral dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint**
 - S53.145 Lateral dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint**
 - S53.146 Lateral dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint**
 - S53.19 Other subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint**
 - S53.191 Other subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint**
 - S53.192 Other subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint**
 - S53.193 Other subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint**
 - S53.194 Other dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint**
 - S53.195 Other dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint**
 - S53.196 Other dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint**
- S53.2 Traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament**
 - Excludes1: sprain of radial collateral ligament NOS (S53.43-)
 - S53.20 Traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament, unspecified side**
 - S53.21 Traumatic rupture of right radial collateral ligament**
 - S53.22 Traumatic rupture of left radial collateral ligament**
- S53.3 Traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament**
 - Excludes1: sprain of ulnar collateral ligament (S53.44-)
 - S53.30 Traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament, unspecified side**
 - S53.31 Traumatic rupture of right ulnar collateral ligament**
 - S53.32 Traumatic rupture of left ulnar collateral ligament**
- S53.4 Sprain of elbow**
 - Excludes2: traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament (S53.2-)
 - traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament (S53.3-)

- S53.40 Unspecified sprain of elbow**
- S53.401 Unspecified sprain of right elbow**
- S53.402 Unspecified sprain of left elbow**
- S53.409 Unspecified sprain of unspecified elbow**
- Sprain of elbow NOS
- S53.41 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain**
- S53.411 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of right elbow**
- S53.412 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of left elbow**
- S53.419 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of unspecified elbow**
- S53.42 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain**
- S53.421 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of right elbow**
- S53.422 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of left elbow**
- S53.429 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of unspecified elbow**
- S53.43 Radial collateral ligament sprain**
- S53.431 Radial collateral ligament sprain of right elbow**
- S53.432 Radial collateral ligament sprain of left elbow**
- S53.439 Radial collateral ligament sprain of unspecified elbow**
- S53.44 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain**
- S53.441 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of right elbow**
- S53.442 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of left elbow**
- S53.449 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of unspecified elbow**
- S53.49 Other sprain of elbow**
- S53.491 Other sprain of right elbow**
- S53.492 Other sprain of left elbow**
- S53.499 Other sprain of unspecified elbow**

S54 Injury of nerves at forearm level

Code also any associated open wound (S51.-)

Excludes2:injury of nerves at wrist and hand level (S64.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S54

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S54.0 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level

Injury of ulnar nerve NOS

**S54.00 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level,
unspecified arm**

S54.01 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, right arm

S54.02 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.1 Injury of median nerve at forearm level

Injury of median nerve NOS

**S54.10 Injury of median nerve at forearm level,
unspecified arm**

**S54.11 Injury of median nerve at forearm level, right
arm**

**S54.12 Injury of median nerve at forearm level, left
arm**

S54.2 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level

Injury of radial nerve NOS

**S54.20 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level,
unspecified arm**

S54.21 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, right arm

S54.22 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, left arm

**S54.3 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm
level**

**S54.30 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm
level, unspecified arm**

**S54.31 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm
level, right arm**

**S54.32 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm
level, left arm**

S54.8 Injury of other nerves at forearm level

S54.8x Injury of other nerves at forearm level

**S54.8x1 Unspecified injury of other nerves at
forearm level, right arm**

**S54.8x2 Unspecified injury of other nerves at
forearm level, left arm**

S54.8x9 Unspecified injury of other nerves at

- forearm level, unspecified arm
- S54.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level**
 - S54.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm**
 - S54.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, right arm**
 - S54.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, left arm**

S55 Injury of blood vessels at forearm level

Code also any associated open wound (S51.-)

Excludes2: injury of blood vessels at wrist and hand level (S65.-)
injury of brachial vessels (S45.1-S45.2)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S55

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- S55.0 Injury of ulnar artery at forearm level**
 - S55.00 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level**
 - S55.001 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm**
 - S55.002 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm**
 - S55.009 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm**
 - S55.01 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level**
 - S55.011 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm**
 - S55.012 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm**
 - S55.019 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm**
 - S55.09 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level**
 - S55.091 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm**
 - S55.092 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm**
 - S55.099 Other specified injury of ulnar artery**

- at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S55.1 Injury of radial artery at forearm level**
 - S55.10 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level**
 - S55.101 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, right arm**
 - S55.102 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, left arm**
 - S55.109 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm**
 - S55.11 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level**
 - S55.111 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, right arm**
 - S55.112 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, left arm**
 - S55.119 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm**
 - S55.19 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level**
 - S55.191 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, right arm**
 - S55.192 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, left arm**
 - S55.199 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm**
- S55.2 Injury of vein at forearm level**
 - S55.20 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level**
 - S55.201 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, right arm**
 - S55.202 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, left arm**
 - S55.209 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm**
 - S55.21 Laceration of vein at forearm level**
 - S55.211 Laceration of vein at forearm level, right arm**
 - S55.212 Laceration of vein at forearm level, left arm**

- S55.219 Laceration of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S55.29 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level
- S55.291 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, right arm
- S55.292 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, left arm
- S55.299 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S55.8 Injury of other blood vessels at forearm level
 - S55.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level
 - S55.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm
 - S55.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm
 - S55.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm
 - S55.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level
 - S55.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm
 - S55.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm
 - S55.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm
 - S55.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level
 - S55.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm
 - S55.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm
 - S55.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S55.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level
 - S55.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified

- blood vessel at forearm level**
- S55.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm**
- S55.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm**
- S55.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm**
- S55.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level**
- S55.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm**
- S55.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm**
- S55.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm**
- S55.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level**
- S55.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm**
- S55.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm**
- S55.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm**

S56 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level

Code also any associated open wound (S51.-)

Excludes2: injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at or below wrist (S66.-)
sprain of joints and ligaments of elbow (S53.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S56

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S56.0 Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level

- S56.00 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level**

- S56.001 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level**
- S56.002 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level**
- S56.009 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level**
- S56.01 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level**
- S56.011 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level**
- S56.012 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level**
- S56.019 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level**
- S56.02 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level**
- S56.021 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level**
- S56.022 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level**
- S56.029 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level**
- S56.09 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level**
- S56.091 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level**
- S56.092 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level**
- S56.099 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at**

forearm level

- S56.1 Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level**
 - S56.10 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level**
 - S56.101 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level**
 - S56.102 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level**
 - S56.103 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level**
 - S56.104 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level**
 - S56.105 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level**
 - S56.106 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level**
 - S56.107 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level**
 - S56.108 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level**
 - S56.109 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level**
 - S56.11 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level**
 - S56.111 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level**
 - S56.112 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and**

- tendon of left index finger at forearm level
- S56.113 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level**
- S56.114 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level**
- S56.115 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level**
- S56.116 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level**
- S56.117 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level**
- S56.118 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level**
- S56.119 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of finger of unspecified finger at forearm level**
- S56.12 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level**
- S56.121 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level**
- S56.122 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level**
- S56.123 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level**
- S56.124 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level**
- S56.125 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at**

- forearm level
- S56.126** Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
- S56.127** Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
- S56.128** Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
- S56.129** Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
- S56.19** Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
- S56.191** Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
- S56.192** Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
- S56.193** Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
- S56.194** Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
- S56.195** Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
- S56.196** Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
- S56.197** Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
- S56.198** Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level

- S56.199 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
- S56.2 Injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
 - S56.20 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
 - S56.201 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
 - S56.202 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
 - S56.209 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
 - S56.21 Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
 - S56.211 Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
 - S56.212 Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
 - S56.219 Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
 - S56.22 Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
 - S56.221 Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
 - S56.222 Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
 - S56.229 Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
 - S56.29 Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
 - S56.291 Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level,

- right arm
- S56.292** Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
- S56.299** Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
- S56.3** Injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level
 - S56.30** Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level
 - S56.301** Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level
 - S56.302** Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level
 - S56.309** Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level
 - S56.31** Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level
 - S56.311** Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level
 - S56.312** Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level
 - S56.319** Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level
 - S56.32** Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level
 - S56.321** Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right

- thumb at forearm level
- S56.322** Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level
- S56.329** Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level
- S56.39** Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level
- S56.391** Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level
- S56.392** Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level
- S56.399** Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level
- S56.4** Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
 - S56.40** Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
 - S56.401** Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
 - S56.402** Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
 - S56.403** Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
 - S56.404** Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
 - S56.405** Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
 - S56.406** Unspecified injury of extensor

- muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring
finger at forearm level
- S56.407** Unspecified injury of extensor
muscle, fascia and tendon of right
little finger at forearm level
- S56.408** Unspecified injury of extensor
muscle, fascia and tendon of left little
finger at forearm level
- S56.409** Unspecified injury of extensor
muscle, fascia and tendon of
unspecified finger at forearm level
- S56.41** Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and
tendon of other and unspecified finger at
forearm level
- S56.411** Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and
tendon of right index finger at
forearm level
- S56.412** Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and
tendon of left index finger at forearm
level
- S56.413** Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and
tendon of right middle finger at
forearm level
- S56.414** Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and
tendon of left middle finger at
forearm level
- S56.415** Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and
tendon of right ring finger at forearm
level
- S56.416** Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and
tendon of left ring finger at forearm
level
- S56.417** Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and
tendon of right little finger at forearm
level
- S56.418** Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and
tendon of left little finger at forearm
level
- S56.419** Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and
tendon of finger, unspecified finger at

forearm level

S56.42 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.421 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level

S56.422 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level

S56.423 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level

S56.424 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level

S56.425 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level

S56.426 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level

S56.427 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level

S56.428 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level

S56.429 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.49 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.491 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level

S56.492 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level

- S56.493 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
- S56.494 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
- S56.495 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
- S56.496 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
- S56.497 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
- S56.498 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
- S56.499 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
- S56.5 Injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
 - S56.50 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
 - S56.501 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
 - S56.502 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
 - S56.509 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
 - S56.51 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
 - S56.511 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
 - S56.512 Strain of other extensor muscle,

- S56.81 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level**
- S56.811 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm**
- S56.812 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm**
- S56.819 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm**
- S56.82 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level**
- S56.821 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm**
- S56.822 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm**
- S56.829 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm**
- S56.89 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level**
- S56.891 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm**
- S56.892 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm**
- S56.899 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm**
- S56.9 Injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level**
- S56.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level**
- S56.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm**
- S56.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm**
- S56.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified**

muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.91 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level

S56.911 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm

S56.912 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm

S56.919 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.92 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level

S56.921 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm

S56.922 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm

S56.929 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.99 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level

S56.991 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm

S56.992 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm

S56.999 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S57 Crushing injury of elbow and forearm

Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries

Excludes2: crushing injury of wrist and hand (S67.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S57

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S57.0 Crushing injury of elbow

S57.00Crushing injury of elbow, unspecified side

S57.01Crushing injury of right elbow

S57.02Crushing injury of left elbow

S57.8 Crushing injury of forearm

S57.80Crushing injury of forearm, unspecified side

S57.81Crushing injury of right forearm

S57.82Crushing injury of left forearm

S58 Traumatic amputation of elbow and forearm

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete
Excludes1:traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S58

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S58.0 Traumatic amputation at elbow level

S58.01 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level

S58.011 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, right arm

S58.012 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, left arm

S58.019 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, unspecified arm

S58.02 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level

S58.021 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, right arm

S58.022 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, left arm

S58.029 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, unspecified arm

S58.1 Traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist

S58.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist

S58.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, right arm

- S58.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, left arm**
- S58.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, unspecified arm**
- S58.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist**
- S58.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, right arm**
- S58.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, left arm**
- S58.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, unspecified arm**

S58.9 Traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified

Excludes1:traumatic amputation of wrist (S68.-)

- S58.91 Complete traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified**
- S58.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right forearm, level unspecified**
- S58.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left forearm, level unspecified**
- S58.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified forearm, level unspecified**
- S58.92 Partial traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified**
- S58.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right forearm, level unspecified**
- S58.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left forearm, level unspecified**
- S58.929 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified forearm, level unspecified**

S59 Other and unspecified injuries of elbow and forearm

Excludes2:other and unspecified injuries of wrist and hand (S69.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S59.0, S59.1, and S59.2

- A initial encounter for closed fracture
- D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S sequela

S59.0

Physeal fracture of lower end of ulna

S59.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna

S59.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm

S59.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm

S59.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

S59.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna

S59.011 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm

S59.012 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm

S59.019 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

S59.02 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna

S59.021 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm

S59.022 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm

S59.029 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

S59.03 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna

S59.031 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm

S59.032 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm

S59.039 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

S59.04 Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna

- S59.041 Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
- S59.042 Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
- S59.049 Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm
- S59.09 Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
- S59.091 Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
- S59.092 Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
- S59.099 Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm
- S59.1 Physeal fracture of upper end of radius
 - S59.10 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius
 - S59.101 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
 - S59.102 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
 - S59.109 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
 - S59.11 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius
 - S59.111 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
 - S59.112 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
 - S59.119 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
 - S59.12 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius
 - S59.121 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
 - S59.122 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
 - S59.129 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified

arm

S59.13 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius

S59.131 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm

S59.132 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm

S59.139 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm

S59.14 Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius

S59.141 Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm

S59.142 Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm

S59.149 Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm

S59.19 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius

S59.191 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm

S59.192 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm

S59.199 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm

S59.2 Physeal fracture of lower end of radius

S59.20 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius

S59.201 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm

S59.202 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm

S59.209 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm

S59.21 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius

S59.211 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm

- S59.212 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm**
- S59.219 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm**
- S59.22 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius**
- S59.221 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm**
- S59.222 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm**
- S59.229 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm**
- S59.23 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius**
- S59.231 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm**
- S59.232 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm**
- S59.239 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm**
- S59.24 Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius**
- S59.241 Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm**
- S59.242 Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm**
- S59.249 Slater-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm**
- S59.29 Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius**
- S59.291 Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm**
- S59.292 Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm**
- S59.299 Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S59.8 and S59.9

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- S59.8 Other specified injuries of elbow and forearm**
 - S59.80 Other specified injuries of elbow**
 - S59.801 Other specified injuries of right elbow**
 - S59.802 Other specified injuries of left elbow**
 - S59.809 Other specified injuries of unspecified elbow**
 - S59.81 Other specified injuries of forearm**
 - S59.811 Other specified injuries right forearm**
 - S59.812 Other specified injuries left forearm**
 - S59.819 Other specified injuries unspecified forearm**
- S59.9 Unspecified injury of elbow and forearm**
 - S59.90 Unspecified injury of elbow**
 - S59.901 Unspecified injury of right elbow**
 - S59.902 Unspecified injury of left elbow**
 - S59.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified elbow**
 - S59.91 Unspecified injury of forearm**
 - S59.911 Unspecified injury of right forearm**
 - S59.912 Unspecified injury of left forearm**
 - S59.919 Unspecified injury of unspecified forearm**

Injuries to the wrist, hand and fingers (S60-S69)

Excludes2:burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
frostbite (T33-T34)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S60 Superficial injury of wrist, hand and fingers

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S60

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S60.0 Contusion of finger without damage to nail

Excludes1:contusion involving nail (matrix) (S60.1)

S60.00 Contusion of unspecified finger without damage to nail

Contusion of finger(s) NOS

- S60.01 Contusion of thumb without damage to nail**
- S60.011 Contusion of right thumb without damage to nail**
- S60.012 Contusion of left thumb without damage to nail**
- S60.019 Contusion of unspecified thumb without damage to nail**
- S60.02 Contusion of index finger without damage to nail**
- S60.021 Contusion of right index finger without damage to nail**
- S60.022 Contusion of left index finger without damage to nail**
- S60.029 Contusion of unspecified index finger without damage to nail**
- S60.03 Contusion of middle finger without damage to nail**
- S60.031 Contusion of right middle finger without damage to nail**
- S60.032 Contusion of left middle finger without damage to nail**
- S60.039 Contusion of unspecified middle finger without damage to nail**
- S60.04 Contusion of ring finger without damage to nail**
- S60.041 Contusion of right ring finger without damage to nail**
- S60.042 Contusion of left ring finger without damage to nail**
- S60.049 Contusion of unspecified ring finger without damage to nail**
- S60.05 Contusion of little finger without damage to nail**
- S60.051 Contusion of right little finger without damage to nail**
- S60.052 Contusion of left little finger without**

- S60.151 Contusion of right little finger with damage to nail
- S60.152 Contusion of left little finger with damage to nail
- S60.159 Contusion of unspecified little finger with damage to nail
- S60.2 Contusion of wrist and hand**
 - Excludes2: contusion of fingers (S60.0-, S60.1-)
 - S60.21 Contusion of wrist
 - S60.211 Contusion of right wrist
 - S60.212 Contusion of left wrist
 - S60.219 Contusion of unspecified wrist
 - S60.22 Contusion of hand
 - S60.221 Contusion of right hand
 - S60.222 Contusion of left hand
 - S60.229 Contusion of unspecified hand
- S60.3 Other superficial injuries of thumb**
 - S60.31 Abrasion of thumb
 - S60.311 Abrasion of right thumb
 - S60.312 Abrasion of left thumb
 - S60.319 Abrasion of unspecified thumb
 - S60.32 Blister (nonthermal) of thumb
 - S60.321 Blister (nonthermal) of right thumb
 - S60.322 Blister (nonthermal) of left thumb
 - S60.329 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified thumb
 - S60.34 External constriction of thumb
 - Hair tourniquet syndrome of thumb
 - Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)
 - S60.341 External constriction of right thumb
 - S60.342 External constriction of left thumb
 - S60.349 External constriction of unspecified thumb
 - S60.35 Superficial foreign body of thumb
 - Splinter in the thumb
 - S60.351 Superficial foreign body of right thumb
 - S60.352 Superficial foreign body of left thumb
 - S60.359 Superficial foreign body of

- unspecified thumb
- S60.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of thumb**
- S60.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right thumb**
- S60.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left thumb**
- S60.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified thumb**
- S60.37 Other superficial bite of thumb**
- Excludes1: open bite of thumb (S61.05-, S61.15-)
- S60.371 Other superficial bite of thumb of right thumb**
- S60.372 Other superficial bite of thumb of left thumb**
- S60.379 Other superficial bite of thumb of unspecified thumb**
- S60.39 Other superficial injuries of thumb**
- S60.391 Other superficial injuries of right thumb**
- S60.392 Other superficial injuries of left thumb**
- S60.399 Other superficial injuries of unspecified thumb**
- S60.4 Other superficial injuries of other fingers**
- S60.41 Abrasion of fingers**
- S60.410 Abrasion of right index finger**
- S60.411 Abrasion of left index finger**
- S60.412 Abrasion of right middle finger**
- S60.413 Abrasion of left middle finger**
- S60.414 Abrasion of right ring finger**
- S60.415 Abrasion of left ring finger**
- S60.416 Abrasion of right little finger**
- S60.417 Abrasion of left little finger**
- S60.418 Abrasion of other finger**
- Abrasion of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S60.419 Abrasion of unspecified finger**
- S60.42 Blister (nonthermal) of fingers**
- S60.420 Blister (nonthermal) of right index finger**

- S60.421 Blister (nonthermal) of left index finger**
- S60.422 Blister (nonthermal) of right middle finger**
- S60.423 Blister (nonthermal) of left middle finger**
- S60.424 Blister (nonthermal) of right ring finger**
- S60.425 Blister (nonthermal) of left ring finger**
- S60.426 Blister (nonthermal) of right little finger**
- S60.427 Blister (nonthermal) of left little finger**
- S60.428 Blister (nonthermal) of other finger**
Blister (nonthermal) of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S60.429 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified finger**
- S60.44 External constriction of fingers**
- Hair tourniquet syndrome of finger**
- Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)**
- S60.440 External constriction of right index finger**
- S60.441 External constriction of left index finger**
- S60.442 External constriction of right middle finger**
- S60.443 External constriction of left middle finger**
- S60.444 External constriction of right ring finger**
- S60.445 External constriction of left ring finger**
- S60.446 External constriction of right little finger**
- S60.447 External constriction of left little finger**
- S60.448 External constriction of other finger**
External constriction of specified finger with unspecified laterality

- S60.449 External constriction of unspecified finger**
- S60.45 Superficial foreign body of fingers**
Splinter in the finger(s)
- S60.450 Superficial foreign body of right index finger**
- S60.451 Superficial foreign body of left index finger**
- S60.452 Superficial foreign body of right middle finger**
- S60.453 Superficial foreign body of left middle finger**
- S60.454 Superficial foreign body of right ring finger**
- S60.455 Superficial foreign body of left ring finger**
- S60.456 Superficial foreign body of right little finger**
- S60.457 Superficial foreign body of left little finger**
- S60.458 Superficial foreign body of other finger**
Superficial foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S60.459 Superficial foreign body of unspecified finger**
- S60.46 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of fingers**
- S60.460 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right index finger**
- S60.461 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left index finger**
- S60.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right middle finger**
- S60.463 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left middle finger**
- S60.464 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right ring finger**
- S60.465 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left ring finger**
- S60.466 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right**

S60.529 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified hand

S60.54 External constriction of hand

S60.541 External constriction of right hand

S60.542 External constriction of left hand

S60.549 External constriction of unspecified hand

S60.55 Superficial foreign body of hand

Splinter in the hand

S60.551 Superficial foreign body of right hand

S60.552 Superficial foreign body of left hand

S60.559 Superficial foreign body of unspecified hand

S60.56 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of hand

S60.561 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right hand

S60.562 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left hand

S60.569 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified hand

S60.57 Other superficial bite of hand

Excludes1: open bite of hand (S61.45-)

S60.571 Other superficial bite of hand of right hand

S60.572 Other superficial bite of hand of left hand

S60.579 Other superficial bite of hand of unspecified hand

S60.8 Other superficial injuries of wrist

S60.81 Abrasion of wrist

S60.811 Abrasion of right wrist

S60.812 Abrasion of left wrist

S60.819 Abrasion of unspecified wrist

S60.82 Blister (nonthermal) of wrist

S60.821 Blister (nonthermal) of right wrist

S60.822 Blister (nonthermal) of left wrist

S60.829 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified wrist

S60.84 External constriction of wrist

S60.841 External constriction of right wrist

S60.842 External constriction of left wrist
S60.849 External constriction of unspecified wrist

S60.85 Superficial foreign body of wrist

Splinter in the wrist

S60.851 Superficial foreign body of right wrist

S60.852 Superficial foreign body of left wrist

S60.859 Superficial foreign body of unspecified wrist

S60.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of wrist

S60.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right wrist

S60.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left wrist

S60.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified wrist

S60.87 Other superficial bite of wrist

Excludes1: open bite of wrist (S61.55)

S60.871 Other superficial bite of right wrist

S60.872 Other superficial bite of left wrist

S60.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified wrist

S60.9 Unspecified superficial injury of wrist, hand and fingers

S60.91 Unspecified superficial injury of wrist

S60.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right wrist

S60.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left wrist

S60.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified wrist

S60.92 Unspecified superficial injury of hand

S60.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right hand

S60.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left hand

S60.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified hand

S60.93 Unspecified superficial injury of thumb

- S60.931 Unspecified superficial injury of right thumb**
- S60.932 Unspecified superficial injury of left thumb**
- S60.939 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified thumb**
- S60.94 Unspecified superficial injury of other fingers**
- S60.940 Unspecified superficial injury of right index finger**
- S60.941 Unspecified superficial injury of left index finger**
- S60.942 Unspecified superficial injury of right middle finger**
- S60.943 Unspecified superficial injury of left middle finger**
- S60.944 Unspecified superficial injury of right ring finger**
- S60.945 Unspecified superficial injury of left ring finger**
- S60.946 Unspecified superficial injury of right little finger**
- S60.947 Unspecified superficial injury of left little finger**
- S60.948 Unspecified superficial injury of other finger**
Unspecified superficial injury of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S60.949 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified finger**

S61 Open wound of wrist, hand and fingers

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1: open fracture of wrist, hand and finger (S62.- with 7th character B)
traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S61

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S61.0 Open wound of thumb without damage to nail

Excludes1: open wound of thumb with damage to nail (S61.1-)

S61.00 Unspecified open wound of thumb

- without damage to nail
- S61.001** Unspecified open wound of right thumb without damage to nail
- S61.002** Unspecified open wound of left thumb without damage to nail
- S61.009** Unspecified open wound of unspecified thumb without damage to nail
- S61.01** Laceration without foreign body of thumb without damage to nail
- S61.011** Laceration without foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail
- S61.012** Laceration without foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail
- S61.019** Laceration without foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail
- S61.02** Laceration with foreign body of thumb without damage to nail
- S61.021** Laceration with foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail
- S61.022** Laceration with foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail
- S61.029** Laceration with foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail
- S61.03** Puncture wound without foreign body of thumb without damage to nail
- S61.031** Puncture wound without foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail
- S61.032** Puncture wound without foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail
- S61.039** Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail
- S61.04** Puncture wound with foreign body of thumb without damage to nail
- S61.041** Puncture wound with foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail
- S61.042** Puncture wound with foreign body of

S61.049 left thumb without damage to nail
Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.05 **Open bite of thumb without damage to nail**

Bite of thumb NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of thumb (S60.36-, S60.37-)

S61.051 **Open bite of right thumb without damage to nail**

S61.052 **Open bite of left thumb without damage to nail**

S61.059 **Open bite of unspecified thumb without damage**

S61.1 **Open wound of thumb with damage to nail**

S61.10 **Unspecified open wound of thumb with damage to nail**

S61.101 **Unspecified open wound of right thumb with damage to nail**

S61.102 **Unspecified open wound of left thumb with damage to nail**

S61.109 **Unspecified open wound of unspecified thumb with damage to nail**

S61.11 **Laceration without foreign body of thumb with damage to nail**

S61.111 **Laceration without foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail**

S61.112 **Laceration without foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail**

S61.119 **Laceration without foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail**

S61.12 **Laceration with foreign body of thumb with damage to nail**

S61.121 **Laceration with foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail**

S61.122 **Laceration with foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail**

S61.129 **Laceration with foreign body of**

unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of thumb with damage to nail

S61.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail

S61.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail

S61.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of thumb with damage to nail

S61.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail

S61.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail

S61.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.15 Open bite of thumb with damage to nail

Bite of thumb with damage to nail NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of thumb (S60.36-, S60.37-)

S61.151 Bite of right thumb with damage to nail

S61.152 Bite of left thumb with damage to nail

S61.159 Bite of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.2 Open wound of other finger without damage to nail

Excludes1: open wound of finger involving nail (matrix) (S61.3-)

Excludes2: open wound of thumb without damage to nail (S61.0-)

S61.20 Unspecified open wound of other finger without damage to nail

S61.200 Unspecified open wound of right index finger without damage to nail

S61.201 Unspecified open wound of left index finger without damage to nail

S61.202 Unspecified open wound of right

- S61.203** middle finger without damage to nail
Unspecified open wound of left middle finger without damage to nail
- S61.204** Unspecified open wound of right ring finger without damage to nail
- S61.205** Unspecified open wound of left ring finger without damage to nail
- S61.206** Unspecified open wound of right little finger without damage to nail
- S61.207** Unspecified open wound of left little finger without damage to nail
- S61.208** Unspecified open wound of other finger without damage to nail
Unspecified open wound of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
- S61.209** Unspecified open wound of unspecified finger without damage to nail
- S61.21** Laceration without foreign body of finger without damage to nail
- S61.210** Laceration without foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail
- S61.211** Laceration without foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail
- S61.212** Laceration without foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail
- S61.213** Laceration without foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail
- S61.214** Laceration without foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail
- S61.215** Laceration without foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail
- S61.216** Laceration without foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail

- S61.217 Laceration without foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail**
- S61.218 Laceration without foreign body of other finger without damage to nail**
Laceration without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
- S61.219 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail**
- S61.22 Laceration with foreign body of finger without damage to nail**
- S61.220 Laceration with foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail**
- S61.221 Laceration with foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail**
- S61.222 Laceration with foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail**
- S61.223 Laceration with foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail**
- S61.224 Laceration with foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail**
- S61.225 Laceration with foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail**
- S61.226 Laceration with foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail**
- S61.227 Laceration with foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail**
- S61.228 Laceration with foreign body of other finger without damage to nail**
Laceration with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
- S61.229 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail**
- S61.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of finger without damage to nail**
- S61.230 Puncture wound without foreign body of right index finger without damage**

- S61.231 Puncture wound without foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail**
- S61.232 Puncture wound without foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail**
- S61.233 Puncture wound without foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail**
- S61.234 Puncture wound without foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail**
- S61.235 Puncture wound without foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail**
- S61.236 Puncture wound without foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail**
- S61.237 Puncture wound without foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail**
- S61.238 Puncture wound without foreign body of other finger without damage to nail**
Puncture wound without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
- S61.239 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail**
- S61.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of finger without damage to nail**
- S61.240 Puncture wound with foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail**
- S61.241 Puncture wound with foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail**
- S61.242 Puncture wound with foreign body of right middle finger without damage to**

- nail
- S61.243 Puncture wound with foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail**
 - S61.244 Puncture wound with foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail**
 - S61.245 Puncture wound with foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail**
 - S61.246 Puncture wound with foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail**
 - S61.247 Puncture wound with foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail**
 - S61.248 Puncture wound with foreign body of other finger without damage to nail**
Puncture wound with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
 - S61.249 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail**
 - S61.25 Open bite of finger without damage to nail**
Bite of finger without damage to nail NOS
Excludes1: superficial bite of finger (S60.46-, S60.47-)
 - S61.250 Open bite of right index finger without damage to nail**
 - S61.251 Open bite of left index finger without damage to nail**
 - S61.252 Open bite of right middle finger without damage to nail**
 - S61.253 Open bite of left middle finger without damage to nail**
 - S61.254 Open bite of right ring finger without damage to nail**
 - S61.255 Open bite of left ring finger without damage to nail**
 - S61.256 Open bite of right little finger without**

- S61.312** left index finger with damage to nail
Laceration without foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail
- S61.313** Laceration without foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail
- S61.314** Laceration without foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail
- S61.315** Laceration without foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail
- S61.316** Laceration without foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail
- S61.317** Laceration without foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail
- S61.318** Laceration without foreign body of other finger with damage to nail
Laceration without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
- S61.319** Laceration without foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail
- S61.32** Laceration with foreign body of finger with damage to nail
- S61.320** Laceration with foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail
- S61.321** Laceration with foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail
- S61.322** Laceration with foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail
- S61.323** Laceration with foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail
- S61.324** Laceration with foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail
- S61.325** Laceration with foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail
- S61.326** Laceration with foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail
- S61.327** Laceration with foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail
- S61.328** Laceration with foreign body of other

finger with damage to nail

Laceration with foreign body of specified finger
with unspecified laterality with damage to nail

**S61.329 Laceration with foreign body of
unspecified finger with damage to
nail**

**S61.33 Puncture wound without foreign body
of finger with damage to nail**

**S61.330 Puncture wound without foreign body
of right index finger with damage to
nail**

**S61.331 Puncture wound without foreign body
of left index finger with damage to
nail**

**S61.332 Puncture wound without foreign body
of right middle finger with damage to
nail**

**S61.333 Puncture wound without foreign body
of left middle finger with damage to
nail**

**S61.334 Puncture wound without foreign body
of right ring finger with damage to
nail**

**S61.335 Puncture wound without foreign body
of left ring finger with damage to nail**

**S61.336 Puncture wound without foreign body
of right little finger with damage to
nail**

**S61.337 Puncture wound without foreign body
of left little finger with damage to nail**

**S61.338 Puncture wound without foreign body
of other finger with damage to nail**

Puncture wound without foreign body of specified
finger with unspecified laterality with damage to
nail

**S61.339 Puncture wound without foreign body
of unspecified finger with damage to
nail**

**S61.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of
finger with damage to nail**

- S61.340 Puncture wound with foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail**
- S61.341 Puncture wound with foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail**
- S61.342 Puncture wound with foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail**
- S61.343 Puncture wound with foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail**
- S61.344 Puncture wound with foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail**
- S61.345 Puncture wound with foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail**
- S61.346 Puncture wound with foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail**
- S61.347 Puncture wound with foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail**
- S61.348 Puncture wound with foreign body of other finger with damage to nail**
 Puncture wound with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
- S61.349 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail**
- S61.35 Open bite of finger with damage to nail**
 Bite of finger with damage to nail NOS
 Excludes1: superficial bite of finger (S60.46-, S60.47-)
- S61.350 Open bite of right index finger with damage to nail**
- S61.351 Open bite of left index finger with damage to nail**
- S61.352 Open bite of right middle finger with damage to nail**
- S61.353 Open bite of left middle finger with damage to nail**
- S61.354 Open bite of right ring finger with damage to nail**
- S61.355 Open bite of left ring finger with**

of unspecified hand

S61.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of hand

S61.441 Puncture wound with foreign body of right hand

S61.442 Puncture wound with foreign body of left hand

S61.449 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified hand

S61.45 Open bite of hand

Bite of hand NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of hand (S60.56-, S60.57-)

S61.451 Open bite of right hand

S61.452 Open bite of left hand

S61.459 Open bite of unspecified hand

S61.5 Open wound of wrist

S61.50 Unspecified open wound of wrist

S61.501 Unspecified open wound of right wrist

S61.502 Unspecified open wound of left wrist

S61.509 Unspecified open wound of unspecified wrist

S61.51 Laceration without foreign body of wrist

S61.511 Laceration without foreign body of right wrist

S61.512 Laceration without foreign body of left wrist

S61.519 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified wrist

S61.52 Laceration with foreign body of wrist

S61.521 Laceration with foreign body of right wrist

S61.522 Laceration with foreign body of left wrist

S61.529 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified wrist

S61.53 Puncture wound without foreign body of wrist

S61.531 Puncture wound without foreign body

- of right wrist
- S61.532 Puncture wound without foreign body of left wrist**
- S61.539 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified wrist**
- S61.54 Puncture wound with foreign body of wrist**
- S61.541 Puncture wound with foreign body of right wrist**
- S61.542 Puncture wound with foreign body of left wrist**
- S61.549 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified wrist**
- S61.55 Open bite of wrist**
- Bite of wrist NOS
- Excludes1: superficial bite of wrist (S60.86-, S60.87-)
- S61.551 Open bite of right wrist**
- S61.552 Open bite of left wrist**
- S61.559 Open bite of unspecified wrist**

S62 Fracture at wrist and hand level

A fracture not identified as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)

Excludes2: fracture of distal parts of ulna and radius (S52.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S62

A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed

- A initial encounter for closed fracture
- B initial encounter for open fracture
- D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S sequela

S62.0 Fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist

S62.00 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist

S62.001 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist

S62.002 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist

S62.009 Unspecified fracture of navicular

- [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist**
- S62.01 Fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist**
- Fracture of volar tuberosity of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
- S62.011 Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist**
- S62.012 Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist**
- S62.013 Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist**
- S62.014 Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist**
- S62.015 Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist**
- S62.016 Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist**
- S62.02 Fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist**
- S62.021 Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist**
- S62.022 Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist**
- S62.023 Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist**
- S62.024 Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist**
- S62.025 Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist**
- S62.026 Nondisplaced fracture of middle third**

of navicular [scaphoid] bone of
unspecified wrist

**S62.03 Fracture of proximal third of
navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist**

**S62.031 Displaced fracture of proximal third
of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right
wrist**

**S62.032 Displaced fracture of proximal third
of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left
wrist**

**S62.033 Displaced fracture of proximal third
of navicular [scaphoid] bone of
unspecified wrist**

**S62.034 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal
third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of
right wrist**

**S62.035 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal
third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of
left wrist**

**S62.036 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal
third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of
unspecified wrist**

S62.1 Fracture of other and unspecified carpal bone(s)

Excludes2: fracture of scaphoid of wrist (S62.0-)

S62.10 Fracture of unspecified carpal bone

Fracture of wrist NOS

**S62.101 Fracture of unspecified carpal bone,
right wrist**

**S62.102 Fracture of unspecified carpal bone,
left wrist**

**S62.109 Fracture of unspecified carpal bone,
unspecified wrist**

**S62.11 Fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform]
bone of wrist**

**S62.111 Displaced fracture of triquetrum
[cuneiform] bone, right wrist**

**S62.112 Displaced fracture of triquetrum
[cuneiform] bone, left wrist**

**S62.113 Displaced fracture of triquetrum
[cuneiform] bone, unspecified wrist**

- S62.114 Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, right wrist**
- S62.115 Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, left wrist**
- S62.116 Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, unspecified wrist**
- S62.12 Fracture of lunate [semilunar]**
- S62.121 Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], right wrist**
- S62.122 Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], left wrist**
- S62.123 Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], unspecified wrist**
- S62.124 Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], right wrist**
- S62.125 Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], left wrist**
- S62.126 Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], unspecified wrist**
- S62.13 Fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone**
- S62.131 Displaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, right wrist**
- S62.132 Displaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, left wrist**
- S62.133 Displaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, unspecified wrist**
- S62.134 Nondisplaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, right wrist**
- S62.135 Nondisplaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, left wrist**
- S62.136 Nondisplaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, unspecified wrist**
- S62.14 Fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone**
- Fracture of hamate [unciform] bone NOS
- S62.141 Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist**
- S62.142 Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist**

S62.143 Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.144 Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist

S62.145 Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist

S62.146 Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.15 Fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone

Fracture of unciform process of hamate [unciform] bone

S62.151 Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist

S62.152 Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist

S62.153 Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.154 Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist

S62.155 Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist

S62.156 Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.16 Fracture of pisiform

S62.161 Displaced fracture of pisiform, right wrist

S62.162 Displaced fracture of pisiform, left wrist

S62.163 Displaced fracture of pisiform, unspecified wrist

S62.164 Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, right wrist

S62.165 Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, left wrist

S62.166 Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform,

unspecified wrist

S62.17 Fracture of trapezium [larger multangular]

S62.171 Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], right wrist

S62.172 Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], left wrist

S62.173 Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], unspecified wrist

S62.174 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], right wrist

S62.175 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], left wrist

S62.176 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], unspecified wrist

S62.18 Fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular]

S62.181 Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], right wrist

S62.182 Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], left wrist

S62.183 Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], unspecified wrist

S62.184 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], right wrist

S62.185 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], left wrist

S62.186 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], unspecified wrist

S62.2 Fracture of first metacarpal bone

S62.20 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone

S62.201 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, right hand

S62.202 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, left hand

- S62.209 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand**
- S62.21 Bennett's fracture**
- S62.211 Bennett's fracture, right hand**
- S62.212 Bennett's fracture, left hand**
- S62.213 Bennett's fracture, unspecified hand**
- S62.22 Rolando's fracture**
- S62.221 Displaced Rolando's fracture, right hand**
- S62.222 Displaced Rolando's fracture, left hand**
- S62.223 Displaced Rolando's fracture, unspecified hand**
- S62.224 Nondisplaced Rolando's fracture, right hand**
- S62.225 Nondisplaced Rolando's fracture, left hand**
- S62.226 Nondisplaced Rolando's fracture, unspecified hand**
- S62.23 Other fracture of base of first metacarpal bone**
- S62.231 Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.232 Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.233 Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand**
- S62.234 Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.235 Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.236 Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand**
- S62.24 Fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone**
- S62.241 Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.242 Displaced fracture of shaft of first**

- metacarpal bone, left hand
- S62.243 Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand**
- S62.244 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.245 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.246 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand**
- S62.25 Fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone**
- S62.251 Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.252 Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.253 Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand**
- S62.254 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.255 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.256 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand**
- S62.29 Other fracture of first metacarpal bone**
- S62.291 Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.292 Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.299 Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand**
- S62.3 Fracture of other and unspecified metacarpal bone**
- Excludes2: fracture of first metacarpal bone (S62.2-)
- S62.30 Unspecified fracture of other metacarpal bone**
- S62.300 Unspecified fracture of second metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.301 Unspecified fracture of second metacarpal bone, left hand**

- S62.302 Unspecified fracture of third metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.303 Unspecified fracture of third metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.304 Unspecified fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.305 Unspecified fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.306 Unspecified fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.307 Unspecified fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.308 Unspecified fracture of other metacarpal bone**
Unspecified fracture of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
- S62.309 Unspecified fracture of unspecified metacarpal bone**
 - S62.31 Displaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone**
 - S62.310 Displaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, right hand**
 - S62.311 Displaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone. left hand**
 - S62.312 Displaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, right hand**
 - S62.313 Displaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, left hand**
 - S62.314 Displaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand**
 - S62.315 Displaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand**
 - S62.316 Displaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand**
 - S62.317 Displaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone. left hand**
 - S62.318 Displaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone**
Displaced fracture of base of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality

- S62.319 Displaced fracture of base of unspecified metacarpal bone**
- S62.32 Displaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone**
- S62.320 Displaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.321 Displaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.322 Displaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.323 Displaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.324 Displaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.325 Displaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.326 Displaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.327 Displaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.328 Displaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone**
Displaced fracture of shaft of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
- S62.329 Displaced fracture of shaft of unspecified metacarpal bone**
- S62.33 Displaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone**
- S62.330 Displaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.331 Displaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.332 Displaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.333 Displaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.334 Displaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.335 Displaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand**

- S62.336 Displaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.337 Displaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.338 Displaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone**
Displaced fracture of neck of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
- S62.339 Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified metacarpal bone**
- S62.34 Nondisplaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone**
- S62.340 Nondisplaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.341 Nondisplaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone. left hand**
- S62.342 Nondisplaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.343 Nondisplaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.344 Nondisplaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.345 Nondisplaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.346 Nondisplaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.347 Nondisplaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone. left hand**
- S62.348 Nondisplaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone**
Nondisplaced fracture of base of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
- S62.349 Nondisplaced fracture of base of unspecified metacarpal bone**
- S62.35 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone**
- S62.350 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.351 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, left hand**

- S62.352 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.353 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.354 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.355 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.356 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.357 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.358 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone**
Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
- S62.359 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of unspecified metacarpal bone**
- S62.36 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone**
- S62.360 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.361 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.362 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.363 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.364 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.365 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.366 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.367 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.368 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone**
Nondisplaced fracture of neck of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality

- S62.369 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified metacarpal bone**
- S62.39 Other fracture of other metacarpal bone**
- S62.390 Other fracture of second metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.391 Other fracture of second metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.392 Other fracture of third metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.393 Other fracture of third metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.394 Other fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.395 Other fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.396 Other fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand**
- S62.397 Other fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand**
- S62.398 Other fracture of other metacarpal bone**
- Other fracture of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
- S62.399 Other fracture of unspecified metacarpal bone**

S62.5

Fracture of thumb

- S62.50 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of thumb**
- S62.501 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right thumb**
- S62.502 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left thumb**
- S62.509 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of unspecified thumb**
- S62.51 Fracture of proximal phalanx of thumb**
- S62.511 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right thumb**
- S62.512 Displaced fracture of proximal**

- phalanx of left thumb
- S62.513 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified thumb**
- S62.514 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right thumb**
- S62.515 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left thumb**
- S62.516 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified thumb**
- S62.52 Fracture of distal phalanx of thumb**
- S62.521 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right thumb**
- S62.522 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left thumb**
- S62.523 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified thumb**
- S62.524 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right thumb**
- S62.525 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left thumb**
- S62.526 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified thumb**
- S62.6 Fracture of other and unspecified finger(s)**
 - Excludes2: fracture of thumb (S62.5-)
 - S62.60 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of finger**
 - S62.600 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right index finger**
 - S62.601 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left index finger**
 - S62.602 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right middle finger**
 - S62.603 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left middle finger**
 - S62.604 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right ring finger**
 - S62.605 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left ring finger**
 - S62.606 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right little finger**

- S62.607 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left little finger**
- S62.608 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of other finger**
Fracture of unspecified phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S62.609 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of unspecified finger**
- S62.61 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of finger**
- S62.610 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right index finger**
- S62.611 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left index finger**
- S62.612 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right middle finger**
- S62.613 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left middle finger**
- S62.614 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right ring finger**
- S62.615 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left ring finger**
- S62.616 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right little finger**
- S62.617 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left little finger**
- S62.618 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of other finger**
Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S62.619 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified finger**
- S62.62 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of finger**
- S62.620 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of right index finger**
- S62.621 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of left index finger**
- S62.622 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of right middle finger**

- S62.623 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of left middle finger**
- S62.624 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of right ring finger**
- S62.625 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of left ring finger**
- S62.626 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of right little finger**
- S62.627 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of left little finger**
- S62.628 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of other finger**
Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S62.629 Displaced fracture of middle phalanx of unspecified finger**
- S62.63 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of finger**
- S62.630 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right index finger**
- S62.631 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left index finger**
- S62.632 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right middle finger**
- S62.633 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left middle finger**
- S62.634 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right ring finger**
- S62.635 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left ring finger**
- S62.636 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right little finger**
- S62.637 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left little finger**
- S62.638 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of other finger**
Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S62.639 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified finger**

- S62.64 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of finger**
- S62.640 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right index finger**
- S62.641 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left index finger**
- S62.642 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right middle finger**
- S62.643 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left middle finger**
- S62.644 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right ring finger**
- S62.645 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left ring finger**
- S62.646 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right little finger**
- S62.647 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left little finger**
- S62.648 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of other finger**
Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S62.649 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified finger**
- S62.65 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of finger**
- S62.650 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of right index finger**
- S62.651 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of left index finger**
- S62.652 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of right middle finger**
- S62.653 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of left middle finger**
- S62.654 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of right ring finger**
- S62.655 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of left ring finger**
- S62.656 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of right little finger**

S62.657 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of left little finger

S62.658 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of other finger

Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S62.659 Nondisplaced fracture of middle phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.66 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of finger

S62.660 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right index finger

S62.661 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left index finger

S62.662 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right middle finger

S62.663 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left middle finger

S62.664 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right ring finger

S62.665 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left ring finger

S62.666 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right little finger

S62.667 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left little finger

S62.668 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of other finger

Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S62.669 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.9 Unspecified fracture of wrist and hand

S62.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified wrist and hand

S62.91 Unspecified fracture of right wrist and hand

S62.92 Unspecified fracture of left wrist and hand

S63 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at wrist and hand level

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level

laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
traumatic tear of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level

Code also: any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of wrist and hand (S66.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S63

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S63.0 Subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand joints

S63.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand

Dislocation of carpal bone NOS
Dislocation of distal end of radius NOS
Subluxation of carpal bone NOS
Subluxation of distal end of radius NOS

S63.001 Unspecified subluxation of right wrist and hand

S63.002 Unspecified subluxation of left wrist and hand

S63.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified wrist and hand

S63.004 Unspecified dislocation of right wrist and hand

S63.005 Unspecified dislocation of left wrist and hand

S63.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified wrist and hand

S63.01 Subluxation and dislocation of distal radioulnar joint

S63.011 Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of right wrist

S63.012 Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of left wrist

S63.013 Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of unspecified wrist

S63.014 Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of right wrist

- S63.015 Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of left wrist**
- S63.016 Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of unspecified wrist**
- S63.02 Subluxation and dislocation of radiocarpal joint**
- S63.021 Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of right wrist**
- S63.022 Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of left wrist**
- S63.023 Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist**
- S63.024 Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of right wrist**
- S63.025 Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of left wrist**
- S63.026 Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist**
- S63.03 Subluxation and dislocation of midcarpal joint**
- S63.031 Subluxation of midcarpal joint of right wrist**
- S63.032 Subluxation of midcarpal joint of left wrist**
- S63.033 Subluxation of midcarpal joint of unspecified wrist**
- S63.034 Dislocation of midcarpal joint of right wrist**
- S63.035 Dislocation of midcarpal joint of left wrist**
- S63.036 Dislocation of midcarpal joint of unspecified wrist**
- S63.04 Subluxation and dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of thumb**
- Excludes2: interphalangeal subluxation and dislocation of thumb (S63.1-)
- S63.041 Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of right thumb**
- S63.042 Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of left thumb**

- S63.043 Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of unspecified thumb**
- S63.044 Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of right thumb**
- S63.045 Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of left thumb**
- S63.046 Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of unspecified thumb**
- S63.05 Subluxation and dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint**
- Excludes2: subluxation and dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of thumb (S63.04-)
- S63.051 Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of right hand**
- S63.052 Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of left hand**
- S63.053 Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of unspecified hand**
- S63.054 Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of right hand**
- S63.055 Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of left hand**
- S63.056 Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of unspecified hand**
- S63.06 Subluxation and dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end**
- S63.061 Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of right hand**
- S63.062 Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of left hand**
- S63.063 Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of unspecified hand**
- S63.064 Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of right hand**
- S63.065 Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of left hand**
- S63.066 Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of unspecified hand**
- S63.07 Subluxation and dislocation of distal**

end of ulna

S63.071 Subluxation of distal end of right ulna

S63.072 Subluxation of distal end of left ulna

S63.073 Subluxation of distal end of
unspecified ulna

S63.074 Dislocation of distal end of right ulna

S63.075 Dislocation of distal end of left ulna

S63.076 Dislocation of distal end of
unspecified ulna

S63.09 Other subluxation and dislocation of
wrist and hand

S63.091 Other subluxation of right wrist and
hand

S63.092 Other subluxation of left wrist and
hand

S63.093 Other subluxation of unspecified
wrist and hand

S63.094 Other dislocation of right wrist and
hand

S63.095 Other dislocation of left wrist and
hand

S63.096 Other dislocation of unspecified wrist
and hand

S63.1 Subluxation and dislocation of thumb

S63.10 Unspecified subluxation and
dislocation of thumb

S63.101 Unspecified subluxation of right
thumb

S63.102 Unspecified subluxation of left thumb

S63.103 Unspecified subluxation of
unspecified thumb

S63.104 Unspecified dislocation of right
thumb

S63.105 Unspecified dislocation of left thumb

S63.106 Unspecified dislocation of
unspecified thumb

S63.11 Subluxation and dislocation of
metacarpophalangeal joint of thumb

S63.111 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal
joint of right thumb

- S63.112 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb**
- S63.113 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb**
- S63.114 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb**
- S63.115 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb**
- S63.116 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb**
- S63.12 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of thumb**
- S63.121 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right thumb**
- S63.122 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left thumb**
- S63.123 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb**
- S63.124 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right thumb**
- S63.125 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left thumb**
- S63.126 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb**
- S63.13 Subluxation and dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of thumb**
- S63.131 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right thumb**
- S63.132 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left thumb**
- S63.133 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb**
- S63.134 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right thumb**
- S63.135 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left thumb**
- S63.136 Dislocation of proximal**

interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.14 Subluxation and dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of thumb

S63.141 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right thumb

S63.142 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left thumb

S63.143 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.144 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right thumb

S63.145 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left thumb

S63.146 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.2 Subluxation and dislocation of other finger(s)

Excludes2:subluxation and dislocation of thumb (S63.1-)

S63.20 Unspecified subluxation of other finger

S63.200 Unspecified subluxation of right index finger

S63.201 Unspecified subluxation of left index finger

S63.202 Unspecified subluxation of right middle finger

S63.203 Unspecified subluxation of left middle finger

S63.204 Unspecified subluxation of right ring finger

S63.205 Unspecified subluxation of left ring finger

S63.206 Unspecified subluxation of right little finger

S63.207 Unspecified subluxation of left little finger

S63.208 Unspecified subluxation of other finger

Unspecified subluxation of specified finger with unspecified laterality

- S63.209 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified finger**
- S63.21 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of finger**
- S63.210 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger**
- S63.211 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger**
- S63.212 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger**
- S63.213 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger**
- S63.214 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger**
- S63.215 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger**
- S63.216 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger**
- S63.217 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger**
- S63.218 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger**
Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S63.219 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger**
- S63.22 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of finger**
- S63.220 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right index finger**
- S63.221 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left index finger**
- S63.222 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right middle finger**
- S63.223 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left middle finger**

- S63.224 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right ring finger**
- S63.225 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left ring finger**
- S63.226 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right little finger**
- S63.227 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left little finger**
- S63.228 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of other finger**
Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S63.229 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger**
- S63.23 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of finger**
- S63.230 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right index finger**
- S63.231 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left index finger**
- S63.232 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger**
- S63.233 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger**
- S63.234 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger**
- S63.235 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger**
- S63.236 Subluxation of proximal**

- interphalangeal joint of right little finger**
- S63.237 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left little finger**
- S63.238 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of other finger**
Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S63.239 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger**
- S63.24 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of finger**
- S63.240 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right index finger**
- S63.241 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left index finger**
- S63.242 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger**
- S63.243 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger**
- S63.244 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger**
- S63.245 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger**
- S63.246 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right little finger**
- S63.247 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left little finger**
- S63.248 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of other finger**
Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S63.249 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger**
- S63.25 Unspecified dislocation of other finger**
- S63.250 Unspecified dislocation of right index finger**

- S63.251 Unspecified dislocation of left index finger**
- S63.252 Unspecified dislocation of right middle finger**
- S63.253 Unspecified dislocation of left middle finger**
- S63.254 Unspecified dislocation of right ring finger**
- S63.255 Unspecified dislocation of left ring finger**
- S63.256 Unspecified dislocation of right little finger**
- S63.257 Unspecified dislocation of left little finger**
- S63.258 Unspecified dislocation of other finger**
Unspecified dislocation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S63.259 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified finger**
Unspecified dislocation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S63.26 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of finger**
- S63.260 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger**
- S63.261 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger**
- S63.262 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger**
- S63.263 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger**
- S63.264 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger**
- S63.265 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger**
- S63.266 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger**
- S63.267 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger**

S63.268 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger

Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S63.269 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.27 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of finger

S63.270 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right index finger

S63.271 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left index finger

S63.272 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right middle finger

S63.273 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left middle finger

S63.274 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right ring finger

S63.275 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left ring finger

S63.276 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right little finger

S63.277 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left little finger

S63.278 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of other finger

Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S63.279 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger

Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger without specified laterality

- S63.28 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of finger**
- S63.280 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right index finger**
- S63.281 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left index finger**
- S63.282 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger**
- S63.283 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger**
- S63.284 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger**
- S63.285 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger**
- S63.286 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right little finger**
- S63.287 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left little finger**
- S63.288 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of other finger**
Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S63.289 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger**
- S63.29 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of finger**
- S63.290 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right index finger**
- S63.291 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left index finger**
- S63.292 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal**

- joint of right middle finger
- S63.293 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger**
- S63.294 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger**
- S63.295 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger**
- S63.296 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right little finger**
- S63.297 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left little finger**
- S63.298 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of other finger**
Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S63.299 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger**
- S63.3 Traumatic rupture of ligament of wrist**
 - S63.30 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of wrist**
 - S63.301 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right wrist**
 - S63.302 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left wrist**
 - S63.309 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of unspecified wrist**
 - S63.31 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of wrist**
 - S63.311 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right wrist**
 - S63.312 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left wrist**
 - S63.319 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of unspecified wrist**
 - S63.32 Traumatic rupture of radiocarpal ligament**
 - S63.321 Traumatic rupture of right radiocarpal ligament**
 - S63.322 Traumatic rupture of left radiocarpal ligament**

- S63.329** Traumatic rupture of unspecified radiocarpal ligament
- S63.33** Traumatic rupture of ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament
- S63.331** Traumatic rupture of right ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament
- S63.332** Traumatic rupture of left ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament
- S63.339** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament
- S63.39** Traumatic rupture of other ligament of wrist
- S63.391** Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right wrist
- S63.392** Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left wrist
- S63.399** Traumatic rupture of other ligament of unspecified wrist
- S63.4** Traumatic rupture of ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint(s)
 - S63.40** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.400** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.401** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.402** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.403** Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.404** Traumatic rupture of unspecified

- ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.405 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.406 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.407 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.408 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.409 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.41 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.410 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.411 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint**
- S63.412 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and**

- S63.413** Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.414** Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.415** Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.416** Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.417** Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.418** Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.419** Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.42** Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.420** Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.421** Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament

- of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.422** Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.423** Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.424** Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.425** Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.426** Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.427** Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.428** Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.429** Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
- S63.43** Traumatic rupture of volar plate of finger at metacarpophalangeal and

- interphalangeal joint**
- S63.430** Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.431** Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.432** Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.433** Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.434** Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.435** Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.436** Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.437** Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.438** Traumatic rupture of volar plate of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
 - S63.439** Traumatic rupture of volar plate of

- unspecified finger at
metacarpophalangeal and
interphalangeal joint
- S63.49** Traumatic rupture of other ligament
of finger at metacarpophalangeal and
interphalangeal joint
- S63.490** Traumatic rupture of other ligament
of right index finger at
metacarpophalangeal and
interphalangeal joint
- S63.491** Traumatic rupture of other ligament
of left index finger at
metacarpophalangeal and
interphalangeal joint
- S63.492** Traumatic rupture of other ligament
of right middle finger at
metacarpophalangeal and
interphalangeal joint
- S63.493** Traumatic rupture of other ligament
of left middle finger at
metacarpophalangeal and
interphalangeal joint
- S63.494** Traumatic rupture of other ligament
of right ring finger at
metacarpophalangeal and
interphalangeal joint
- S63.495** Traumatic rupture of other ligament
of left ring finger at
metacarpophalangeal and
interphalangeal joint
- S63.496** Traumatic rupture of other ligament
of right little finger at
metacarpophalangeal and
interphalangeal joint
- S63.497** Traumatic rupture of other ligament
of left little finger at
metacarpophalangeal and
interphalangeal joint
- S63.498** Traumatic rupture of other ligament
of other finger at

**metacarpophalangeal and
interphalangeal joint**

Traumatic rupture of ligament of specified finger
with unspecified laterality at
metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

**S63.499 Traumatic rupture of other ligament
of unspecified finger at
metacarpophalangeal and
interphalangeal joint**

S63.5 Other and unspecified sprain of wrist

S63.50 Unspecified sprain of wrist

S63.501 Unspecified sprain of right wrist

S63.502 Unspecified sprain of left wrist

**S63.509 Unspecified sprain of unspecified
wrist**

S63.51 Sprain of carpal (joint)

S63.511 Sprain of carpal joint of right wrist

S63.512 Sprain of carpal joint of left wrist

**S63.519 Sprain of carpal joint of unspecified
wrist**

S63.52 Sprain of radiocarpal joint

Excludes1: traumatic rupture of radiocarpal ligament (S63.32-)

**S63.521 Sprain of radiocarpal joint of right
wrist**

**S63.522 Sprain of radiocarpal joint of left
wrist**

**S63.529 Sprain of radiocarpal joint of
unspecified wrist**

S63.59 Other sprain of wrist

S63.591 Other sprain of right wrist

S63.592 Other sprain of left wrist

**S63.599 Other sprain of wrist of unspecified
side**

S63.6 Other and unspecified sprain of finger(s)

Excludes1: traumatic rupture of ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal
and interphalangeal joint(s) (S63.4-)

S63.60 Unspecified sprain of thumb

S63.601 Unspecified sprain of right thumb

S63.602 Unspecified sprain of left thumb

**S63.609 Unspecified sprain of unspecified
thumb**

S63.61 Unspecified sprain of other and unspecified finger(s)
S63.610 Unspecified sprain of right index finger
S63.611 Unspecified sprain of left index finger
S63.612 Unspecified sprain of right middle finger
S63.613 Unspecified sprain of left middle finger
S63.614 Unspecified sprain of right ring finger
S63.615 Unspecified sprain of left ring finger
S63.616 Unspecified sprain of right little finger
S63.617 Unspecified sprain of left little finger
S63.618 Unspecified sprain of other finger
 Unspecified sprain of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.619 Unspecified sprain of unspecified finger
S63.62 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of thumb
S63.621 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.622 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.629 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.63 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of other and unspecified finger(s)
S63.630 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right index finger
S63.631 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left index finger
S63.632 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
S63.633 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
S63.634 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.635 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left

- ring finger
- S63.636 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right little finger**
- S63.637 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left little finger**
- S63.638 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of other finger**
- S63.639 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger**
- S63.64 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of thumb**
- S63.641 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb**
- S63.642 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb**
- S63.649 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb**
- S63.65 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of other and unspecified finger(s)**
- S63.650 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger**
- S63.651 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger**
- S63.652 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger**
- S63.653 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger**
- S63.654 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger**
- S63.655 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger**
- S63.656 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger**
- S63.657 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger**
- S63.658 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger**
- Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S63.659 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint**

of unspecified finger

S63.68 Other sprain of thumb

S63.681 Other sprain of right thumb

S63.682 Other sprain of left thumb

S63.689 Other sprain of unspecified thumb

**S63.69 Other sprain of other and unspecified
finger(s)**

S63.690 Other sprain of right index finger

S63.691 Other sprain of left index finger

S63.692 Other sprain of right middle finger

S63.693 Other sprain of left middle finger

S63.694 Other sprain of right ring finger

S63.695 Other sprain of left ring finger

S63.696 Other sprain of right little finger

S63.697 Other sprain of left little finger

S63.698 Other sprain of other finger

Other sprain of specified finger with unspecified
laterality

S63.699 Other sprain of unspecified finger

S63.8 Sprain of other part of wrist and hand

S63.8x Sprain of other part of wrist and hand

**S63.8x1 Sprain of other part of right wrist and
hand**

**S63.8x2 Sprain of other part of left wrist and
hand**

**S63.8x9 Sprain of other part of unspecified
wrist and hand**

S63.9 Sprain of unspecified part of wrist and hand

**S63.90 Sprain of unspecified part of unspecified wrist
and hand**

**S63.91 Sprain of unspecified part of right wrist and
hand**

**S63.92 Sprain of unspecified part of left wrist and
hand**

S64 Injury of nerves at wrist and hand level

Code also any associated open wound (S61.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S64

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

- S64.0 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level**
 - S64.00 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm**
 - S64.01 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm**
 - S64.02 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm**
- S64.1 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level**
 - S64.10 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm**
 - S64.11 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm**
 - S64.12 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm**
- S64.2 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level**
 - S64.20 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm**
 - S64.21 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm**
 - S64.22 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm**
- S64.3 Injury of digital nerve of thumb**
 - S64.30 Injury of digital nerve of unspecified thumb**
 - S64.31 Injury of digital nerve of right thumb**
 - S64.32 Injury of digital nerve of left thumb**
- S64.4 Injury of digital nerve of other and unspecified finger**
 - S64.40 Injury of digital nerve of unspecified finger**
 - S64.49 Injury of digital nerve of other finger**
 - S64.490 Injury of digital nerve of right index finger**
 - S64.491 Injury of digital nerve of left index finger**
 - S64.492 Injury of digital nerve of right middle finger**
 - S64.493 Injury of digital nerve of left middle finger**
 - S64.494 Injury of digital nerve of right ring finger**
 - S64.495 Injury of digital nerve of left ring**

finger

S64.496 Injury of digital nerve of right little finger

S64.497 Injury of digital nerve of left little finger

S64.498 Injury of digital nerve of other finger
Injury of digital nerve of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S64.8 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level

S64.8x Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level

S64.8x1 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of right arm

S64.8x2 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of left arm

S64.8x9 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S64.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level

S64.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S64.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm

S64.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm

S65 Injury of blood vessels at wrist and hand level

Code also any associated open wound (S61.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S65

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S65.0 Injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level

S65.00 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level

S65.001 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm

S65.002 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm

S65.009 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified

arm

S65.01 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level

S65.011 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm

S65.012 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm

S65.019 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.09 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level

S65.091 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm

S65.092 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm

S65.099 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.1 Injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level

S65.10 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level

S65.101 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm

S65.102 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm

S65.109 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.11 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level

S65.111 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm

S65.112 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm

S65.119 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.19 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level

S65.191 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm

- S65.192 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
- S65.199 Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
- S65.2 Injury of superficial palmar arch
 - S65.20 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch
 - S65.201 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of right hand
 - S65.202 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of left hand
 - S65.209 Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand
 - S65.21 Laceration of superficial palmar arch
 - S65.211 Laceration of superficial palmar arch of right hand
 - S65.212 Laceration of superficial palmar arch of left hand
 - S65.219 Laceration of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand
 - S65.29 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch
 - S65.291 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of right hand
 - S65.292 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of left hand
 - S65.299 Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand
- S65.3 Injury of deep palmar arch
 - S65.30 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch
 - S65.301 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of right hand
 - S65.302 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of left hand
 - S65.309 Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand
 - S65.31 Laceration of deep palmar arch
 - S65.311 Laceration of deep palmar arch of

- right hand
- S65.312 Laceration of deep palmar arch of left hand
- S65.319 Laceration of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand
- S65.39 Other specified injury of deep palmar arch
- S65.391 Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of right hand
- S65.392 Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of left hand
- S65.399 Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand
- S65.4 Injury of blood vessel of thumb
 - S65.40 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of thumb
 - S65.401 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right thumb
 - S65.402 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left thumb
 - S65.409 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of unspecified thumb
 - S65.41 Laceration of blood vessel of thumb
 - S65.411 Laceration of blood vessel of right thumb
 - S65.412 Laceration of blood vessel of left thumb
 - S65.419 Laceration of blood vessel of unspecified thumb
 - S65.49 Other specified injury of blood vessel of thumb
 - S65.491 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right thumb
 - S65.492 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left thumb
 - S65.499 Other specified injury of blood vessel of unspecified thumb
- S65.5 Injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
 - S65.50 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of

- other and unspecified finger**
- S65.500 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right index finger**
- S65.501 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left index finger**
- S65.502 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right middle finger**
- S65.503 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left middle finger**
- S65.504 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right ring finger**
- S65.505 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left ring finger**
- S65.506 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right little finger**
- S65.507 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left little finger**
- S65.508 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of other finger**
Unspecified injury of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S65.509 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of unspecified finger**
- S65.51 Laceration of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger**
- S65.510 Laceration of blood vessel of right index finger**
- S65.511 Laceration of blood vessel of left index finger**
- S65.512 Laceration of blood vessel of right middle finger**
- S65.513 Laceration of blood vessel of left middle finger**
- S65.514 Laceration of blood vessel of right ring finger**
- S65.515 Laceration of blood vessel of left ring finger**
- S65.516 Laceration of blood vessel of right little finger**
- S65.517 Laceration of blood vessel of left little**

finger

S65.518 Laceration of blood vessel of other finger

Laceration of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S65.519 Laceration of blood vessel of unspecified finger

S65.59 Other specified injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger

S65.590 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right index finger

S65.591 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left index finger

S65.592 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right middle finger

S65.593 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left middle finger

S65.594 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right ring finger

S65.595 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left ring finger

S65.596 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right little finger

S65.597 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left little finger

S65.598 Other specified injury of blood vessel of other finger

Other specified injury of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S65.599 Other specified injury of blood vessel of unspecified finger

S65.8 Injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level

S65.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level

S65.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm

S65.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left

- arm
- S65.809** Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
- S65.81** Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
- S65.811** Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm
- S65.812** Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm
- S65.819** Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
- S65.89** Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
- S65.891** Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm
- S65.892** Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm
- S65.899** Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
- S65.9** Injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
 - S65.90** Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
 - S65.901** Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of right arm
 - S65.902** Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of left arm
 - S65.909** Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
 - S65.91** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
 - S65.911** Laceration of unspecified blood

vessel at wrist and hand level of right arm

S65.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of left arm

S65.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level

S65.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of right arm

S65.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of left arm

S65.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of unspecified arm

S66 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level

Code also any associated open wound (S61.-)

Excludes2: sprain of joints and ligaments of wrist and hand (S63.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S66

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S66.0 Injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.00 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.001 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.002 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.009 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified

side

S66.01 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.011 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.012 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.019 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.02 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.021 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.022 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.029 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.09 Other injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.091 Other injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.092 Other injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.099 Other injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.1 Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

Excludes2: Injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.0-)

- S66.10 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.100 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.101 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.102 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.103 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.104 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.105 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.106 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.107 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.108 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level**
 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
- S66.109 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.11 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.110 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and**

- tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.111 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.112 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.113 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.114 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.115 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.116 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.117 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.118 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level**
- Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
- S66.119 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.12 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.120 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.121 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at**

- wrist and hand level
- S66.122 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.123 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.124 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.125 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.126 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.127 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.128 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level**
Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
 - S66.129 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.19 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.190 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.191 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.192 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level**

- S66.193 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.194 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.195 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.196 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.197 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.198 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level**
- Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
- S66.199 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**

S66.2 Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

- S66.20 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level**
- S66.201 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level**
- S66.202 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level**
- S66.209 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side**
- S66.21 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and**

- tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
- S66.211 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level**
- S66.212 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level**
- S66.219 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side**
- S66.22 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level**
- S66.221 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level**
- S66.222 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level**
- S66.229 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side**
- S66.29 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level**
- S66.291 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level**
- S66.292 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level**
- S66.299 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side**

S66.3 Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

Excludes2: Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.2-)

- S66.30 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**

- S66.300 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.301 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.302 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.303 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.304 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.305 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.306 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.307 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.308 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level**
 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
- S66.309 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.31 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.310 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level**

- S66.311 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.312 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.313 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.314 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.315 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.316 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.317 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.318 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level**
 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
- S66.319 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.32 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.320 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.321 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.322 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia**

- and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.323** Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.324** Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.325** Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.326** Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.327** Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.328** Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
- Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
- S66.329** Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.39** Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.390** Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.391** Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.392** Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.393** Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle

- finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.394 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.395 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.396 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.397 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.398 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level**
Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
- S66.399 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.4 Injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.40 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.401 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.402 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.409 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side**
 - S66.41 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level**
 - S66.411 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and**

- tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
- S66.412 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level**
- S66.419 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side**
- S66.42 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level**
- S66.421 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level**
- S66.422 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level**
- S66.429 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side**
- S66.49 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level**
- S66.491 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level**
- S66.492 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level**
- S66.499 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level of unspecified side**
- S66.5 Injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
 Excludes2:injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.4-)
- S66.50 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.500 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right**

- S66.501** Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.502** Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.503** Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.504** Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.505** Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.506** Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.507** Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.508** Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
- S66.509** Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.51** Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.510** Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.511** Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist

- and hand level**
- S66.512 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.513 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.514 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.515 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.516 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.517 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.518 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level**
 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
- S66.519 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.52 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.520 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.521 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.522 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level**

- S66.523 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.524 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.525 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.526 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.527 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.528 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level**
Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
- S66.529 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.59 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.590 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.591 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.592 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.593 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level**
- S66.594 Other injury of intrinsic muscle,**

- fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
 - S66.595** Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
 - S66.596** Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
 - S66.597** Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
 - S66.598** Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
 - Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
 - S66.599** Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
- S66.8** Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level
 - S66.80** Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level
 - S66.801** Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at right wrist and hand level
 - S66.802** Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at left wrist and hand level
 - S66.809** Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level of unspecified side
 - S66.81** Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level
 - S66.811** Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at right wrist and hand level
 - S66.812** Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at left wrist and hand level
 - S66.819** Strain of other muscles, fascia and

tendons at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.82 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level

S66.821 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at right wrist and hand level

S66.822 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at left wrist and hand level

S66.829 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.89 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level

S66.891 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at right wrist and hand level

S66.892 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at left wrist and hand level

S66.899 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.9 Injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level

S66.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level

S66.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at right wrist and hand level

S66.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at left wrist and hand level

S66.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level of unspecified side

S66.91 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level

- S66.911 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at right wrist and hand level**
- S66.912 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at left wrist and hand level**
- S66.919 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level of unspecified side**
- S66.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level**
- S66.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at right wrist and hand level**
- S66.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at left wrist and hand level**
- S66.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level of unspecified side**
- S66.99 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level**
- S66.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at right wrist and hand level**
- S66.992 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at left wrist and hand level**
- S66.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level of unspecified side**

S67 Crushing injury of wrist, hand and fingers

Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:

fracture of wrist and hand (S62.-)

open wound of wrist and hand (S61.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S67

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S67.0 Crushing injury of thumb

- S67.00**Crushing injury of thumb of unspecified side
- S67.01**Crushing injury of right thumb
- S67.02**Crushing injury of left thumb
- S67.1** **Crushing injury of other and unspecified finger(s)**
 - Excludes2:crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)
 - S67.10**Crushing injury of unspecified finger(s)
 - S67.19** Crushing injury of other finger(s)
 - S67.190** Crushing injury of right index finger
 - S67.191** Crushing injury of left index finger
 - S67.192** Crushing injury of right middle finger
 - S67.193** Crushing injury of left middle finger
 - S67.194** Crushing injury of right ring finger
 - S67.195** Crushing injury of left ring finger
 - S67.196** Crushing injury of right little finger
 - S67.197** Crushing injury of left little finger
 - S67.198** Crushing injury of other finger
 - Crushing injury of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S67.2** **Crushing injury of hand**
 - Excludes2:crushing injury of fingers (S67.1-)
 - crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)
 - S67.20**Crushing injury of unspecified hand
 - S67.21**Crushing injury of right hand
 - S67.22**Crushing injury of left hand
- S67.3** **Crushing injury of wrist**
 - S67.30**Crushing injury of unspecified wrist
 - S67.31**Crushing injury of right wrist
 - S67.32**Crushing injury of left wrist
- S67.4** **Crushing injury of wrist and hand**
 - Excludes1:crushing injury of hand alone (S67.2-)
 - crushing injury of wrist alone (S67.3-)
 - Excludes2:crushing injury of fingers (S67.1-)
 - crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)
 - S67.40**Crushing injury of unspecified wrist and hand
 - S67.41**Crushing injury of right wrist and hand
 - S67.42**Crushing injury of left wrist and hand
- S67.9** **Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of wrist, hand and fingers**
 - S67.90**Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of wrist, hand and fingers of unspecified side

S67.91 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of right wrist, hand and fingers

S67.92 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of left wrist, hand and fingers

S68 Traumatic amputation of wrist, hand and fingers

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S68

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S68.0 Traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb

Traumatic amputation of thumb NOS

S68.01 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb

S68.011 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right thumb

S68.012 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left thumb

S68.019 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb

S68.02 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb

S68.021 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right thumb

S68.022 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left thumb

S68.029 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb

S68.1 Traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger

Traumatic amputation of finger NOS

Excludes2:traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb (S68.0-)

S68.11 Complete traumatic

- metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger**
- S68.110 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right index finger**
- S68.111 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left index finger**
- S68.112 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right middle finger**
- S68.113 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left middle finger**
- S68.114 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right ring finger**
- S68.115 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left ring finger**
- S68.116 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right little finger**
- S68.117 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left little finger**
- S68.118 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other finger**
 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S68.119 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified finger**
- S68.12 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger**
- S68.120 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of**

- S68.121** Partial traumatic
metacarpophalangeal amputation of
right index finger
left index finger
- S68.122** Partial traumatic
metacarpophalangeal amputation of
right middle finger
- S68.123** Partial traumatic
metacarpophalangeal amputation of
left middle finger
- S68.124** Partial traumatic
metacarpophalangeal amputation of
right ring finger
- S68.125** Partial traumatic
metacarpophalangeal amputation of
left ring finger
- S68.126** Partial traumatic
metacarpophalangeal amputation of
right little finger
- S68.127** Partial traumatic
metacarpophalangeal amputation of
left little finger
- S68.128** Partial traumatic
metacarpophalangeal amputation of
other finger
- S68.129** Partial traumatic
metacarpophalangeal amputation of
unspecified finger

Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation
of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S68.4 Traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level

Traumatic amputation of hand NOS

Traumatic amputation of wrist

- S68.41 Complete traumatic amputation of
hand at wrist level**
- S68.411 Complete traumatic amputation of
right hand at wrist level**
- S68.412 Complete traumatic amputation of
left hand at wrist level**
- S68.419 Complete traumatic amputation of**

- S68.711 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of right hand**
- S68.712 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of left hand**
- S68.719 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of unspecified hand**
- S68.72 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand**
- S68.721 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of right hand**
- S68.722 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of left hand**
- S68.729 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of unspecified hand**

S69 Other and unspecified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S69

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S69.8 Other specified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s)

- S69.80 Other specified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s) of unspecified side**
- S69.81 Other specified injuries of right wrist, hand and finger(s)**
- S69.82 Other specified injuries of left wrist, hand and finger(s)**

S69.9 Unspecified injury of wrist, hand and finger(s)

- S69.90 Unspecified injury of wrist, hand and finger(s) of unspecified side**
- S69.91 Unspecified injury of right wrist, hand and finger(s)**
- S69.92 Unspecified injury of left wrist, hand and finger(s)**

Injuries to the hip and thigh (S70-S79)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
 frostbite (T33-T34)
 snake bite (T63.0-)
 venomous insect bite or sting (T63.4-)

S70 Superficial injury of hip and thigh

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S70

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S70.0 Contusion of hip

S70.00 Contusion of unspecified hip

S70.01 Contusion of right hip

S70.02 Contusion of left hip

S70.1 Contusion of thigh

S70.10 Contusion of unspecified thigh

S70.11 Contusion of right thigh

S70.12 Contusion of left thigh

S70.2 Other superficial injuries of hip

S70.21 Abrasion of hip

S70.211 Abrasion, right hip

S70.212 Abrasion, left hip

S70.219 Abrasion, unspecified hip

S70.22 Blister (nonthermal) of hip

S70.221 Blister (nonthermal), right hip

S70.222 Blister (nonthermal), left hip

S70.229 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified hip

S70.24 External constriction of hip

S70.241 External constriction, right hip

S70.242 External constriction, left hip

S70.249 External constriction, unspecified hip

S70.25 Superficial foreign body of hip

Splinter in the hip

S70.251 Superficial foreign body, right hip

S70.252 Superficial foreign body, left hip

S70.259 Superficial foreign body, unspecified hip

S70.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of hip

S70.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right hip

S70.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left hip

S70.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified hip

S70.27 Other superficial bite of hip

Excludes1: open bite of hip (S71.05-)

S70.271 Other superficial bite of hip, right hip

S70.272 Other superficial bite of hip, left hip

- S70.279 Other superficial bite of hip, unspecified hip**
- S70.3 Other superficial injuries of thigh**
 - S70.31 Abrasion of thigh**
 - S70.311 Abrasion, right thigh**
 - S70.312 Abrasion, left thigh**
 - S70.319 Abrasion, unspecified thigh**
 - S70.32 Blister (nonthermal) of thigh**
 - S70.321 Blister (nonthermal), right thigh**
 - S70.322 Blister (nonthermal), left thigh**
 - S70.329 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified thigh**
 - S70.34 External constriction of thigh**
 - S70.341 External constriction, right thigh**
 - S70.342 External constriction, left thigh**
 - S70.349 External constriction, unspecified thigh**
 - S70.35 Superficial foreign body of thigh**
Splinter in the thigh
 - S70.351 Superficial foreign body, right thigh**
 - S70.352 Superficial foreign body, left thigh**
 - S70.359 Superficial foreign body, unspecified thigh**
 - S70.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of thigh**
 - S70.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right thigh**
 - S70.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left thigh**
 - S70.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified thigh**
 - S70.37 Other superficial bite of thigh**
Excludes1: open bite of thigh (S71.15)
 - S70.371 Other superficial bite of right thigh**
 - S70.372 Other superficial bite of left thigh**
 - S70.379 Other superficial bite of unspecified thigh**
- S70.9 Unspecified superficial injury of hip and thigh**
 - S70.91 Unspecified superficial injury of hip**
 - S70.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right hip**
 - S70.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left**

- hip
- S70.919 Unspecified superficial injury of hip, unspecified side**
- S70.92 Unspecified superficial injury of thigh**
- S70.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right thigh**
- S70.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left thigh**
- S70.929 Unspecified superficial injury of thigh, unspecified side**

S71 Open wound of hip and thigh

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1: open fracture of hip and thigh (S72.-)

traumatic amputation of hip and thigh (S78.-)

Excludes2: bite of venomous animal (T63.-)

open wound of ankle, foot and toes (S91.-)

open wound of knee and lower leg (S81.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S71

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S71.0 Open wound of hip

- S71.00 Unspecified open wound of hip**
- S71.001 Unspecified open wound, right hip**
- S71.002 Unspecified open wound, left hip**
- S71.009 Unspecified open wound, unspecified hip**
- S71.01 Laceration without foreign body of hip**
- S71.011 Laceration without foreign body, right hip**
- S71.012 Laceration without foreign body, left hip**
- S71.019 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified hip**
- S71.02 Laceration with foreign body of hip**
- S71.021 Laceration with foreign body, right hip**
- S71.022 Laceration with foreign body, left hip**
- S71.029 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified hip**

S71.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of hip

S71.031 Puncture wound without foreign body, right hip

S71.032 Puncture wound without foreign body, left hip

S71.039 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified hip

S71.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of hip

S71.041 Puncture wound with foreign body, right hip

S71.042 Puncture wound with foreign body, left hip

S71.049 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified hip

S71.05 Open bite of hip

Bite of hip NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of hip (S70.26, S70.27)

S71.051 Bite, right hip

S71.052 Bite, left hip

S71.059 Bite, unspecified hip

S71.1 Open wound of thigh

S71.10 Unspecified open wound of thigh

S71.101 Unspecified open wound, right thigh

S71.102 Unspecified open wound, left thigh

S71.109 Unspecified open wound, unspecified thigh

S71.11 Laceration without foreign body of thigh

S71.111 Laceration without foreign body, right thigh

S71.112 Laceration without foreign body, left thigh

S71.119 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified thigh

S71.12 Laceration with foreign body of thigh

S71.121 Laceration with foreign body, right thigh

S71.122 Laceration with foreign body, left

thigh

- S71.129 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified thigh**
 - S71.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of thigh**
 - S71.131 Puncture wound without foreign body, right thigh**
 - S71.132 Puncture wound without foreign body, left thigh**
 - S71.139 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified thigh**
 - S71.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of thigh**
 - S71.141 Puncture wound with foreign body, right thigh**
 - S71.142 Puncture wound with foreign body, left thigh**
 - S71.149 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified thigh**
 - S71.15 Open bite of thigh**
- Bite of thigh NOS
- Excludes1: superficial bite of thigh (S70.86-, S70.87-)
- S71.151 Bite, right thigh**
 - S71.152 Bite, left thigh**
 - S71.159 Bite, unspecified thigh**

S72 Fracture of femur

A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of hip and thigh (S78.-)

Excludes2: fracture of lower leg and ankle (S82.-)
fracture of foot (S92.-)

periprosthetic fracture of prosthetic implant of hip (T84.040, T84.041)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S72

A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed

The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification

- A initial encounter for closed fracture
- B initial encounter for open fracture type I or II
initial encounter for open fracture NOS
- C initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC
- D subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing
- E subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine

healing

F subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing

G subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing

H subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing

J subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing

K subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion

M subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion

N subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion

P subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion

Q subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion

R subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion

S sequela

S72.0 Fracture of head and neck of femur

Excludes2: physeal fracture of upper end of femur (S79.0-)

S72.00 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of femur

Fracture of hip NOS

Fracture of neck of femur NOS

S72.001 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of right femur

S72.002 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of left femur

S72.009 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of unspecified femur

S72.01 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of femur

Subcapital fracture of femur

S72.011 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of right femur

S72.012 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of left femur

S72.019 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of unspecified femur

S72.02 Fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of femur

Transepiphyseal fracture of femur

Excludes1: capital femoral epiphyseal fracture (pediatric) of femur (S79.01-)

Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end
of femur (S79.01-)

**S72.021 Displaced fracture of epiphysis
(separation) (upper) of right femur**

**S72.022 Displaced fracture of epiphysis
(separation) (upper) of left femur**

**S72.023 Displaced fracture of epiphysis
(separation) (upper) of unspecified
femur**

**S72.024 Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis
(separation) (upper) of right femur**

**S72.025 Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis
(separation) (upper) of left femur**

**S72.026 Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis
(separation) (upper) of unspecified
femur**

S72.03 Midcervical fracture of femur

Transcervical fracture of femur NOS

**S72.031 Displaced midcervical fracture of
right femur**

**S72.032 Displaced midcervical fracture of left
femur**

**S72.033 Displaced midcervical fracture of
unspecified femur**

**S72.034 Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of
right femur**

**S72.035 Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of
left femur**

**S72.036 Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of
unspecified femur**

S72.04 Fracture of base of neck of femur

Cervicotrochanteric fracture of femur

**S72.041 Displaced fracture of base of neck of
right femur**

**S72.042 Displaced fracture of base of neck of
left femur**

**S72.043 Displaced fracture of base of neck of
unspecified femur**

**S72.044 Nondisplaced fracture of base of
neck of right femur**

- S72.045 Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of left femur**
- S72.046 Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of unspecified femur**
- S72.05 Unspecified fracture of head of femur**
Fracture of head of femur NOS
- S72.051 Unspecified fracture of head of right femur**
- S72.052 Unspecified fracture of head of left femur**
- S72.059 Unspecified fracture of head of unspecified femur**
- S72.06 Articular fracture of head of femur**
- S72.061 Displaced articular fracture of head of right femur**
- S72.062 Displaced articular fracture of head of left femur**
- S72.063 Displaced articular fracture of head of unspecified femur**
- S72.064 Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of right femur**
- S72.065 Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of left femur**
- S72.066 Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of unspecified femur**
- S72.09 Other fracture of head and neck of femur**
- S72.091 Other fracture of head and neck of right femur**
- S72.092 Other fracture of head and neck of left femur**
- S72.099 Other fracture of head and neck of unspecified femur**

S72.1 Pertrochanteric fracture

- S72.10 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of femur**
Fracture of trochanter NOS
- S72.101 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of right femur**
- S72.102 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of**

- left femur
- S72.109 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of unspecified femur**
- S72.11 Fracture of greater trochanter of femur**
- S72.111 Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of right femur**
- S72.112 Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of left femur**
- S72.113 Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of unspecified femur**
- S72.114 Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of right femur**
- S72.115 Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of left femur**
- S72.116 Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of unspecified femur**
- S72.12 Fracture of lesser trochanter of femur**
- S72.121 Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of right femur**
- S72.122 Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of left femur**
- S72.123 Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of unspecified femur**
- S72.124 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of right femur**
- S72.125 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of left femur**
- S72.126 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of unspecified femur**
- S72.13 Apophyseal fracture of femur**
- Excludes1: chronic (nontraumatic) slipped upper femoral epiphysis (M93.0-)
- S72.131 Displaced apophyseal fracture of right femur**
- S72.132 Displaced apophyseal fracture of left femur**
- S72.133 Displaced apophyseal fracture of unspecified femur**
- S72.134 Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of**

- right femur
- S72.135 Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of left femur
- S72.136 Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of unspecified femur
- S72.14 Intertrochanteric fracture of femur
- S72.141 Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of right femur
- S72.142 Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of left femur
- S72.143 Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur
- S72.144 Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of right femur
- S72.145 Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of left femur
- S72.146 Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur
- S72.2 Subtrochanteric fracture of femur
 - S72.21 Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of right femur
 - S72.22 Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of left femur
 - S72.23 Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur
 - S72.24 Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of right femur
 - S72.25 Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of left femur
 - S72.26 Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur
- S72.3 Fracture of shaft of femur
 - S72.30 Unspecified fracture of shaft of femur
 - S72.301 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right femur
 - S72.302 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left femur
 - S72.309 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
 - S72.32 Transverse fracture of shaft of femur

S72.321 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.322 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.323 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
S72.324 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.325 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.326 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
S72.33 Oblique fracture of shaft of femur
S72.331 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.332 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.333 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
S72.334 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.335 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.336 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
S72.34 Spiral fracture of shaft of femur
S72.341 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.342 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.343 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
S72.344 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.345 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.346 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
S72.35 Comminuted fracture of shaft of femur

- S72.351 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right femur**
- S72.352 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left femur**
- S72.353 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified femur**
- S72.354 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right femur**
- S72.355 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left femur**
- S72.356 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified femur**
- S72.36 Segmental fracture of shaft of femur**
- S72.361 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right femur**
- S72.362 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left femur**
- S72.363 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified femur**
- S72.364 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right femur**
- S72.365 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left femur**
- S72.366 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified femur**
- S72.39 Other fracture of shaft of femur**
- S72.391 Other fracture of shaft of right femur**
- S72.392 Other fracture of shaft of left femur**
- S72.399 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified femur**

S72.4 Fracture of lower end of femur

Fracture of distal end of femur

Excludes2:fracture of shaft of femur (S72.3-)

physeal fracture of lower end of femur (S79.1-)

S72.40 Unspecified fracture of lower end of femur

S72.401 Unspecified fracture of lower end of right femur

S72.402 Unspecified fracture of lower end of left femur

S72.409 Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.41 Unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of femur

Condyle fracture of femur NOS

S72.411 Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of right femur

S72.412 Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of left femur

S72.413 Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.414 Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of right femur

S72.415 Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of left femur

S72.416 Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.42 Fracture of lateral condyle of femur

S72.421 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right femur

S72.422 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left femur

S72.423 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified femur

S72.424 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right femur

S72.425 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left femur

S72.426 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified femur

S72.43 Fracture of medial condyle of femur

S72.431 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right femur

S72.432 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left femur

S72.433 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified femur

S72.434 Nondisplaced fracture of medial

- condyle of right femur**
- S72.435 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left femur**
- S72.436 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified femur**
- S72.44 Fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of femur**
- Excludes1: Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of femur (S79.11-)
- S72.441 Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of right femur**
- S72.442 Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of left femur**
- S72.443 Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of unspecified femur**
- S72.444 Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of right femur**
- S72.445 Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of left femur**
- S72.446 Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of unspecified femur**
- S72.45 Supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of femur**
- Supracondylar fracture of lower end of femur NOS
- Excludes1: supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of femur (S72.46-)
- S72.451 Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur**
- S72.452 Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur**
- S72.453 Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur**
- S72.454 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur**
- S72.455 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture**

- without intracondylar extension of
lower end of left femur
- S72.456 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture
without intracondylar extension of
lower end of unspecified femur**
- S72.46 Supracondylar fracture with
intracondylar extension of lower end of femur**
- Excludes1: supracondylar fracture without intracondylar
extension of lower end of femur (S72.45-)
- S72.461 Displaced supracondylar fracture
with intracondylar extension of lower
end of right femur**
- S72.462 Displaced supracondylar fracture
with intracondylar extension of lower
end of left femur**
- S72.463 Displaced supracondylar fracture
with intracondylar extension of lower
end of unspecified femur**
- S72.464 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture
with intracondylar extension of lower
end of right femur**
- S72.465 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture
with intracondylar extension of lower
end of left femur**
- S72.466 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture
with intracondylar extension of lower
end of unspecified femur**
- S72.47 Torus fracture of lower end of femur**
- Note: Open fracture 7th characters do not apply to codes
under subcategory S72.47
- S72.471 Torus fracture of lower end of right
femur**
- S72.472 Torus fracture of lower end of left
femur**
- S72.479 Torus fracture of lower end of
unspecified femur**
- S72.49 Other fracture of lower end of femur**
- S72.491 Other fracture of lower end of right
femur**
- S72.492 Other fracture of lower end of left**

femur

S72.499 Other fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.8 Other fracture of femur

S72.8x Other fracture of femur

S72.8x1 Other fracture of right femur

S72.8x2 Other fracture of left femur

S72.8x9 Other fracture of unspecified femur

S72.9 Unspecified fracture of femur

Fracture of thigh NOS

Fracture of upper leg NOS

Excludes1: fracture of hip NOS (S72.00-, S72.01-)

S72.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified femur

S72.91 Unspecified fracture of right femur

S72.92 Unspecified fracture of left femur

S73 Dislocation and sprain of joint and ligaments of hip

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of hip

laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of hip

sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of hip

traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of hip

traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of hip

traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of hip

traumatic tear of joint or ligament of hip

Code also: any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip and thigh (S76.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S73

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S73.0 Subluxation and dislocation of hip

Excludes2: dislocation and subluxation of hip prosthesis (T84.020, T84.021)

S73.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of hip

Dislocation of hip NOS

Subluxation of hip NOS

S73.001 Unspecified subluxation of right hip

S73.002 Unspecified subluxation of left hip

S73.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified hip

S73.004 Unspecified dislocation of right hip

S73.005 Unspecified dislocation of left hip

S73.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified hip
 S73.01 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of hip
 S73.011 Posterior subluxation of right hip
 S73.012 Posterior subluxation of left hip
 S73.013 Posterior subluxation of unspecified hip
 S73.014 Posterior dislocation of right hip
 S73.015 Posterior dislocation of left hip
 S73.016 Posterior dislocation of unspecified hip
 S73.02 Obturator subluxation and dislocation of hip
 S73.021 Obturator subluxation of right hip
 S73.022 Obturator subluxation of left hip
 S73.023 Obturator subluxation of unspecified hip
 S73.024 Obturator dislocation of right hip
 S73.025 Obturator dislocation of left hip
 S73.026 Obturator dislocation of unspecified hip
 S73.03 Other anterior dislocation of hip
 S73.031 Other anterior subluxation of right hip
 S73.032 Other anterior subluxation of left hip
 S73.033 Other anterior subluxation of unspecified hip
 S73.034 Other anterior dislocation of right hip
 S73.035 Other anterior dislocation of left hip
 S73.036 Other anterior dislocation of unspecified hip
 S73.04 Central dislocation of hip
 S73.041 Central subluxation of right hip
 S73.042 Central subluxation of left hip
 S73.043 Central subluxation of unspecified hip
 S73.044 Central dislocation of right hip
 S73.045 Central dislocation of left hip
 S73.046 Central dislocation of unspecified hip

- S73.1 Sprain of hip**
 - S73.10 Unspecified sprain of hip**
 - S73.101 Unspecified sprain of right hip**
 - S73.102 Unspecified sprain of left hip**
 - S73.109 Unspecified sprain of unspecified hip**
 - S73.11 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of hip**
 - S73.111 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of right hip**
 - S73.112 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of left hip**
 - S73.119 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of unspecified hip**
 - S73.12 Ischiocapsular (ligament) sprain of hip**
 - S73.121 Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of right hip**
 - S73.122 Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of left hip**
 - S73.129 Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of unspecified hip**
 - S73.19 Other sprain of hip**
 - S73.191 Other sprain of right hip**
 - S73.192 Other sprain of left hip**
 - S73.199 Other sprain of unspecified hip**

S74 Injury of nerves at hip and thigh level

Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)

Excludes2:injury of nerves at ankle and foot level (S94.-)

injury of nerves at lower leg level (S84.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S74

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

- S74.0 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level**
 - S74.00 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg**
 - S74.01 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg**
 - S74.02 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg**
- S74.1 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level**
 - S74.10 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level,**

unspecified leg

S74.11 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg

S74.12 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

S74.2 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level

S74.20 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S74.21 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg

S74.22 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

S74.8 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level

S74.8x Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level

S74.8x1 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, right leg

S74.8x2 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, left leg

S74.8x9 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S74.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level

S74.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S74.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg

S74.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75 Injury of blood vessels at hip and thigh level

Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)

Excludes2:injury of blood vessels at lower leg level (S85.-)

injury of popliteal artery (S85.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S75

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S75.0 Injury of femoral artery

S75.00 Unspecified injury of femoral artery

S75.001 Unspecified injury of femoral artery,

- right leg
- S75.002 Unspecified injury of femoral artery, left leg**
- S75.009 Unspecified injury of femoral artery, unspecified leg**
- S75.01 Minor laceration of femoral artery**
 - Incomplete transection of femoral artery
 - Laceration of femoral artery NOS
 - Superficial laceration of femoral artery
- S75.011 Minor laceration of femoral artery, right leg**
- S75.012 Minor laceration of femoral artery, left leg**
- S75.019 Minor laceration of femoral artery, unspecified leg**
- S75.02 Major laceration of femoral artery**
 - Complete transection of femoral artery
 - Traumatic rupture of femoral artery
- S75.021 Major laceration of femoral artery, right leg**
- S75.022 Major laceration of femoral artery, left leg**
- S75.029 Major laceration of femoral artery, unspecified leg**
- S75.09 Other specified injury of femoral artery**
- S75.091 Other specified injury of femoral artery, right leg**
- S75.092 Other specified injury of femoral artery, left leg**
- S75.099 Other specified injury of femoral artery, unspecified leg**
- S75.1 Injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level**
 - S75.10 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level**
 - S75.101 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg**
 - S75.102 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg**
 - S75.109 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at**

hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.11 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

Incomplete transection of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

Laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level NOS

Superficial laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

S75.111 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg

S75.112 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75.119 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.12 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

Complete transection of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

Traumatic rupture of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

S75.121 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg

S75.122 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75.129 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.19 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

S75.191 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg

S75.192 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75.199 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.2 Injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

Excludes1:greater saphenous vein NOS (S85.3)

S75.20 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

S75.201 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg

S75.202 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75.209 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.21 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

Incomplete transection of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

Laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level NOS

Superficial laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

S75.211 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg

S75.212 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75.219 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.22 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

Complete transection of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

Traumatic rupture of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

S75.221 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg

S75.222 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg

S75.229 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.29 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level

S75.291 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg

S75.292 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh

- level, left leg
 - S75.299** Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
 - S75.8** Injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level
 - S75.80** Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level
 - S75.801** Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg
 - S75.802** Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg
 - S75.809** Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
 - S75.81** Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level
 - S75.811** Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg
 - S75.812** Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg
 - S75.819** Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
 - S75.89** Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level
 - S75.891** Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg
 - S75.892** Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg
 - S75.899** Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
 - S75.9** Injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level
 - S75.90** Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level
 - S75.901** Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level,

- right leg
- S75.902** Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg
- S75.909** Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
- S75.91** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level
- S75.911** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg
- S75.912** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg
- S75.919** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
- S75.99** Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level
- S75.991** Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg
- S75.992** Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg
- S75.999** Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S76 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at hip and thigh level

Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)

Excludes2: injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at lower leg level (S86)

sprain of joint and ligament of hip (S73.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S76

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S76.0 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip

S76.00 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip

S76.001 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip

- S76.002 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip
- S76.009 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip, unspecified side
 - S76.01 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip
 - S76.011 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip
 - S76.012 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip
 - S76.019 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip, unspecified side
 - S76.02 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip
 - S76.021 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip
 - S76.022 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip
 - S76.029 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip, unspecified side
 - S76.09 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip
 - S76.091 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip
 - S76.092 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip
 - S76.099 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip, unspecified side
- S76.1 Injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
 - Injury of patellar ligament (tendon)
 - S76.10 Unspecified injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
 - S76.101 Unspecified injury of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
 - S76.102 Unspecified injury of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
 - S76.109 Unspecified injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon, unspecified side

- S76.11 Strain of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
- S76.111 Strain of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
- S76.112 Strain of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
- S76.119 Strain of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon, unspecified side
- S76.12 Laceration of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
- S76.121 Laceration of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
- S76.122 Laceration of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
- S76.129 Laceration of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon, unspecified side
- S76.19 Other injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
- S76.191 Other injury of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
- S76.192 Other injury of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
- S76.199 Other injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon, unspecified side
- S76.2 Injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
 - S76.20 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
 - S76.201 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh
 - S76.202 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh
 - S76.209 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh, unspecified side
 - S76.21 Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
 - S76.211 Strain of right adductor muscle,

- fascia and tendon of thigh
 - S76.212** Strain of left adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
 - S76.219** Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh, unspecified side
 - S76.22** Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
 - S76.221** Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh
 - S76.222** Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh
 - S76.229** Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh, unspecified side
 - S76.29** Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
 - S76.291** Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh
 - S76.292** Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh
 - S76.299** Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh, unspecified side
- S76.3** Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
 - S76.30** Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
 - S76.301** Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the right posterior muscle group at thigh level
 - S76.302** Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the left posterior muscle group at thigh level
 - S76.309** Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified side
 - S76.31** Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
 - S76.311** Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the right posterior muscle group at

- thigh level
- S76.312** Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the left posterior muscle group at thigh level
- S76.319** Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified side
- S76.32** Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
- S76.321** Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the right posterior muscle group at thigh level
- S76.322** Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the left posterior muscle group at thigh level
- S76.329** Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified side
- S76.39** Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
- S76.391** Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at right thigh level
- S76.392** Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at left thigh level
- S76.399** Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified side
- S76.8** Injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level
 - S76.80** Unspecified injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level
 - S76.801** Unspecified injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level
 - S76.802** Unspecified injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level

- S76.809 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side**
- S76.81 Strain of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level**
- S76.811 Strain of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level**
- S76.812 Strain of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level**
- S76.819 Strain of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side**
- S76.82 Laceration of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level**
- S76.821 Laceration of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level**
- S76.822 Laceration of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level**
- S76.829 Laceration of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side**
- S76.89 Other injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level**
- S76.891 Other injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level**
- S76.892 Other injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level**
- S76.899 Other injury of other muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side**

S76.9 Injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level

- S76.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level**
- S76.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level**
- S76.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level**

- S76.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side**
- S76.91 Strain of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level**
- S76.911 Strain of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level**
- S76.912 Strain of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level**
- S76.919 Strain of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side**
- S76.92 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level**
- S76.921 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level**
- S76.922 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level**
- S76.929 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side**
- S76.99 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level**
- S76.991 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at right thigh level**
- S76.992 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at left thigh level**
- S76.999 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fasciae and tendons at thigh level, unspecified side**

S77 Crushing injury of hip and thigh

Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries

Excludes2: crushing injury of ankle and foot (S97.-)

crushing injury of lower leg (S87.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S77

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

- S77.0 Crushing injury of hip**
 - S77.00**Crushing injury of hip, unspecified side
 - S77.01**Crushing injury of right hip
 - S77.02**Crushing injury of left hip
- S77.1 Crushing injury of thigh**
 - S77.10**Crushing injury of thigh, unspecified side
 - S77.11**Crushing injury of right thigh
 - S77.12**Crushing injury of left thigh
- S77.2 Crushing injury of hip with thigh**
 - S77.20**Crushing injury of hip with thigh, unspecified side
 - S77.21**Crushing injury of right hip with thigh
 - S77.22**Crushing injury of left hip with thigh

S78 Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh

An amputation not identified and partial or complete should be coded to complete
Excludes 1: traumatic amputation of knee (S88.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S78

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- S78.0 Traumatic amputation at hip joint**
 - S78.01 Complete traumatic amputation at hip joint**
 - S78.011 Complete traumatic amputation at right hip joint**
 - S78.012 Complete traumatic amputation at left hip joint**
 - S78.019 Complete traumatic amputation at hip joint, unspecified side**
 - S78.02 Partial traumatic amputation at hip joint**
 - S78.021 Partial traumatic amputation at right hip joint**
 - S78.022 Partial traumatic amputation at left hip joint**
 - S78.029 Partial traumatic amputation at hip joint, unspecified side**
- S78.1 Traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee**

Excludes1:traumatic amputation of knee (S88.0-)

S78.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee

S78.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between right hip and knee

S78.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between left hip and knee

S78.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee, unspecified side

S78.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee

S78.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between right hip and knee

S78.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between left hip and knee

S78.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee, unspecified side

S78.9 Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified

S78.91 Complete traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified

S78.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right hip and thigh, level unspecified

S78.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left hip and thigh, level unspecified

S78.919 Complete traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified, unspecified side

S78.92 Partial traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified

S78.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right hip and thigh, level unspecified

S78.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left hip and thigh, level unspecified

S78.929 Partial traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified, unspecified side

S79 Other and unspecified injuries of hip and thigh

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S79.0 and S79.1

A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed

- A initial encounter for closed fracture
- D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S sequela

S79.0 Physeal fracture of upper end of femur

Excludes1: apophyseal fracture of upper end of femur (S72.13-)
nontraumatic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (M93.0-)

S79.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of femur

S79.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right femur

S79.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left femur

S79.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur

S79.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of femur

Acute on chronic slipped capital femoral epiphysis (traumatic)

Acute slipped capital femoral epiphysis (traumatic)

Capital femoral epiphyseal fracture

Excludes1: chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis
(nontraumatic) (M93.02-)

S79.011 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of right femur

S79.012 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of left femur

S79.019 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur

S79.09 Other physeal fracture of upper end of femur

S79.091 Other physeal fracture of upper end of right femur

S79.092 Other physeal fracture of upper end of left femur

S79.099 Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur

- S79.1** **Physeal fracture of lower end of femur**
 - S79.10** **Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of femur**
 - S79.101** **Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right femur**
 - S79.102** **Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left femur**
 - S79.109** **Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur**
 - S79.11** **Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of femur**
 - S79.111** **Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of right femur**
 - S79.112** **Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of left femur**
 - S79.119** **Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur**
 - S79.12** **Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of femur**
 - S79.121** **Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of right femur**
 - S79.122** **Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of left femur**
 - S79.129** **Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur**
 - S79.13** **Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of femur**
 - S79.131** **Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of right femur**
 - S79.132** **Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of left femur**
 - S79.139** **Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur**
 - S79.14** **Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of femur**
 - S79.141** **Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of right femur**
 - S79.142** **Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of left femur**
 - S79.149** **Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture**

- of lower end of unspecified femur
- S79.19 Other physeal fracture of lower end of femur**
- S79.191 Other physeal fracture of lower end of right femur**
- S79.192 Other physeal fracture of lower end of left femur**
- S79.199 Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code for subcategories S79.8 and S79.9

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- S79.8 Other specified injuries of hip and thigh**
 - S79.81 Other specified injuries of hip**
 - S79.811 Other specified injuries of right hip**
 - S79.812 Other specified injuries of left hip**
 - S79.819 Other specified injuries of hip, unspecified side**
 - S79.82 Other specified injuries of thigh**
 - S79.821 Other specified injuries of right thigh**
 - S79.822 Other specified injuries of left thigh**
 - S79.829 Other specified injuries of thigh, unspecified side**
- S79.9 Unspecified injury of hip and thigh**
 - S79.91 Unspecified injury of hip**
 - S79.911 Unspecified injury of right hip**
 - S79.912 Unspecified injury of left hip**
 - S79.919 Unspecified injury of hip, unspecified side**
 - S79.92 Unspecified injury of thigh**
 - S79.921 Unspecified injury of right thigh**
 - S79.922 Unspecified injury of left thigh**
 - S79.929 Unspecified injury of thigh, unspecified side**

Injuries to the knee and lower leg (S80-S89)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)

frostbite (T33-T34)
injuries of ankle and foot, except fracture of ankle and malleolus (S90-S99)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S80 Superficial injury of knee and lower leg

Excludes2:superficial injury of ankle and foot (S90.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S80

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S80.0 Contusion of knee

S80.00 Contusion of unspecified knee

S80.01 Contusion of right knee

S80.02 Contusion of left knee

S80.1 Contusion of lower leg

S80.10 Contusion of unspecified lower leg

S80.11 Contusion of right lower leg

S80.12 Contusion of left lower leg

S80.2 Other superficial injuries of knee

S80.21 Abrasion of knee

S80.211 Abrasion, right knee

S80.212 Abrasion, left knee

S80.219 Abrasion, unspecified knee

S80.22 Blister (nonthermal) of knee

S80.221 Blister (nonthermal), right knee

S80.222 Blister (nonthermal), left knee

S80.229 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified knee

S80.24 External constriction of knee

S80.241 External constriction, right knee

S80.242 External constriction, left knee

S80.249 External constriction, unspecified knee

S80.25 Superficial foreign body of knee

Splinter in the knee

S80.251 Superficial foreign body, right knee

S80.252 Superficial foreign body, left knee

S80.259 Superficial foreign body, unspecified knee

S80.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of knee

S80.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right

- knee
- S80.262** Insect bite (nonvenomous), left knee
- S80.269** Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified knee
- S80.27** Other superficial bite of knee
- Excludes1: open bite of knee (S81.05-)
- S80.271** Other superficial bite of right knee
- S80.272** Other superficial bite of left knee
- S80.279** Other superficial bite of unspecified knee
- S80.8** Other superficial injuries of lower leg
 - S80.81** Abrasion of lower leg
 - S80.811** Abrasion, right lower leg
 - S80.812** Abrasion, left lower leg
 - S80.819** Abrasion, unspecified lower leg
 - S80.82** Blister (nonthermal) of lower leg
 - S80.821** Blister (nonthermal), right lower leg
 - S80.822** Blister (nonthermal), left lower leg
 - S80.829** Blister (nonthermal), unspecified lower leg
 - S80.84** External constriction of lower leg
 - S80.841** External constriction, right lower leg
 - S80.842** External constriction, left lower leg
 - S80.849** External constriction, unspecified lower leg
 - S80.85** Superficial foreign body of lower leg
 - Splinter in the lower leg
 - S80.851** Superficial foreign body, right lower leg
 - S80.852** Superficial foreign body, left lower leg
 - S80.859** Superficial foreign body, unspecified lower leg
 - S80.86** Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lower leg
 - S80.861** Insect bite (nonvenomous), right lower leg
 - S80.862** Insect bite (nonvenomous), left lower leg
 - S80.869** Insect bite (nonvenomous),

unspecified lower leg

S80.87 Other superficial bite of lower leg

Excludes1: open bite of lower leg (S81.85-)

S80.871 Other superficial bite, right lower leg

S80.872 Other superficial bite, left lower leg

S80.879 Other superficial bite, unspecified lower leg

S80.9 Unspecified superficial injury of knee and lower leg

S80.91 Unspecified superficial injury of knee

S80.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right knee

S80.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left knee

S80.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified knee

S80.92 Unspecified superficial injury of lower leg

S80.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right lower leg

S80.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left lower leg

S80.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified lower leg

S81 Open wound of knee and lower leg

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1: open fracture of knee and lower leg (S82.-)

traumatic amputation of lower leg (S88.-)

Excludes2: open wound of ankle and foot (S91.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S81

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S81.0 Open wound of knee

S81.00 Unspecified open wound of knee

S81.001 Unspecified open wound, right knee

S81.002 Unspecified open wound, left knee

S81.009 Unspecified open wound, unspecified knee

S81.01 Laceration without foreign body of

knee

S81.011 Laceration without foreign body, right knee

S81.012 Laceration without foreign body, left knee

S81.019 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified knee

S81.02 Laceration with foreign body of knee

S81.021 Laceration with foreign body, right knee

S81.022 Laceration with foreign body, left knee

S81.029 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified knee

S81.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of knee

S81.031 Puncture wound without foreign body, right knee

S81.032 Puncture wound without foreign body, left knee

S81.039 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified knee

S81.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of knee

S81.041 Puncture wound with foreign body, right knee

S81.042 Puncture wound with foreign body, left knee

S81.049 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified knee

S81.05 Open bite of knee

Bite of knee NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of knee (S80.36-, S80.37-)

S81.051 Open bite, right knee

S81.052 Open bite, left knee

S81.059 Open bite, unspecified knee

S81.8 Open wound of lower leg

S81.80 Unspecified open wound of lower leg

S81.801 Unspecified open wound, right lower leg

S81.802 Unspecified open wound, left lower leg
S81.809 Unspecified open wound, unspecified lower leg
S81.81 Laceration without foreign body of lower leg
S81.811 Laceration without foreign body, right lower leg
S81.812 Laceration without foreign body, left lower leg
S81.819 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified lower leg
S81.82 Laceration with foreign body of lower leg
S81.821 Laceration with foreign body, right lower leg
S81.822 Laceration with foreign body, left lower leg
S81.829 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified lower leg
S81.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of lower leg
S81.831 Puncture wound without foreign body, right lower leg
S81.832 Puncture wound without foreign body, left lower leg
S81.839 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified lower leg
S81.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of lower leg
S81.841 Puncture wound with foreign body, right lower leg
S81.842 Puncture wound with foreign body, left lower leg
S81.849 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified lower leg
S81.85 Open bite of lower leg
 Bite of lower leg NOS
 Excludes1: superficial bite of lower leg (S80.86-, S80.87-)
S81.851 Open bite, right lower leg

S81.852 Open bite, left lower leg
S81.859 Open bite, unspecified lower leg

S82 Fracture of lower leg, including ankle

A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced

Includes: fracture of malleolus

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of lower leg (S88.-)

Excludes2: fracture of foot, except ankle (S92.-)

periprosthetic fracture of prosthetic implant of knee (T84.042, T84.043)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S82

A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed

The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification

- A initial encounter for closed fracture
- B initial encounter for open fracture type I or II
initial encounter for open fracture NOS
- C initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC
- D subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing
- E subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing
- F subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing
- G subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing
- H subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing
- J subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing
- K subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion
- M subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion
- N subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion
- P subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion
- Q subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion
- R subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion
- S sequela

S82.0 Fracture of patella

Knee cap

Note: 7th character C does not apply to codes under subcategory S82.0

S82.00 Unspecified fracture of patella

S82.001 Unspecified fracture of right patella

S82.002 Unspecified fracture of left patella

S82.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified

patella

- S82.01 Osteochondral fracture of patella**
- S82.011 Displaced osteochondral fracture of right patella**
- S82.012 Displaced osteochondral fracture of left patella**
- S82.013 Displaced osteochondral fracture of unspecified patella**
- S82.014 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of right patella**
- S82.015 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of left patella**
- S82.016 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of unspecified patella**
- S82.02 Longitudinal fracture of patella**
- S82.021 Displaced longitudinal fracture of right patella**
- S82.022 Displaced longitudinal fracture of left patella**
- S82.023 Displaced longitudinal fracture of unspecified patella**
- S82.024 Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of right patella**
- S82.025 Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of left patella**
- S82.026 Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of unspecified patella**
- S82.03 Transverse fracture of patella**
- S82.031 Displaced transverse fracture of right patella**
- S82.032 Displaced transverse fracture of left patella**
- S82.033 Displaced transverse fracture of unspecified patella**
- S82.034 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of right patella**
- S82.035 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of left patella**
- S82.036 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of unspecified patella**

- S82.04 Comminuted fracture of patella**
- S82.041 Displaced comminuted fracture of right patella**
- S82.042 Displaced comminuted fracture of left patella**
- S82.043 Displaced comminuted fracture of unspecified patella**
- S82.044 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of right patella**
- S82.045 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of left patella**
- S82.046 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of unspecified patella**
- S82.09 Other fracture of patella**
- S82.091 Other fracture of right patella**
- S82.092 Other fracture of left patella**
- S82.099 Other fracture of unspecified patella**

S82.1 Fracture of upper end of tibia

Fracture of proximal end of tibia

Excludes2:fracture of shaft of tibia (S82.2-)

physeal fracture of upper end of tibia (S89.0-)

- S82.10 Unspecified fracture of upper end of tibia**
- S82.101 Unspecified fracture of upper end of right tibia**
- S82.102 Unspecified fracture of upper end of left tibia**
- S82.109 Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia**
- S82.11 Fracture of tibial spine**
- S82.111 Displaced fracture of right tibial spine**
- S82.112 Displaced fracture of left tibial spine**
- S82.113 Displaced fracture of unspecified tibial spine**
- S82.114 Nondisplaced fracture of right tibial spine**
- S82.115 Nondisplaced fracture of left tibial spine**
- S82.116 Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified tibial spine**

- S82.12 Fracture of lateral condyle of tibia**
- S82.121 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right tibia**
- S82.122 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left tibia**
- S82.123 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified tibia**
- S82.124 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right tibia**
- S82.125 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left tibia**
- S82.126 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified tibia**
- S82.13 Fracture of medial condyle of tibia**
- S82.131 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right tibia**
- S82.132 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left tibia**
- S82.133 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified tibia**
- S82.134 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right tibia**
- S82.135 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left tibia**
- S82.136 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified tibia**
- S82.14 Bicondylar fracture of tibia**
- Fracture of tibial plateau NOS
- S82.141 Displaced bicondylar fracture of right tibia**
- S82.142 Displaced bicondylar fracture of left tibia**
- S82.143 Displaced bicondylar fracture of unspecified tibia**
- S82.144 Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of right tibia**
- S82.145 Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of left tibia**
- S82.146 Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of unspecified tibia**

- S82.15 Fracture of tibial tuberosity**
- S82.151 Displaced fracture of right tibial tuberosity**
- S82.152 Displaced fracture of left tibial tuberosity**
- S82.153 Displaced fracture of unspecified tibial tuberosity**
- S82.154 Nondisplaced fracture of right tibial tuberosity**
- S82.155 Nondisplaced fracture of left tibial tuberosity**
- S82.156 Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified tibial tuberosity**

S82.16 Torus fracture of upper end of tibia

Note: Open fracture 7th characters do not apply to codes under subcategory S82.16

- S82.161 Torus fracture of upper end of right tibia**
- S82.162 Torus fracture of upper end of left tibia**
- S82.169 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia**
- S82.19 Other fracture of upper end of tibia**
- S82.191 Other fracture of upper end of right tibia**
- S82.192 Other fracture of upper end of left tibia**
- S82.199 Other fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia**

S82.2 Fracture of shaft of tibia

S82.20 Unspecified fracture of shaft of tibia

Fracture of tibia NOS

- S82.201 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right tibia**
- S82.202 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left tibia**
- S82.209 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia**
- S82.22 Transverse fracture of shaft of tibia**
- S82.221 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft**

- of right tibia
- S82.222** Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left tibia
- S82.223** Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
- S82.224** Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right tibia
- S82.225** Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left tibia
- S82.226** Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
- S82.23** Oblique fracture of shaft of tibia
- S82.231** Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right tibia
- S82.232** Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left tibia
- S82.233** Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
- S82.234** Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right tibia
- S82.235** Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left tibia
- S82.236** Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
- S82.24** Spiral fracture of shaft of tibia
- Toddler fracture
- S82.241** Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right tibia
- S82.242** Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left tibia
- S82.243** Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
- S82.244** Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right tibia
- S82.245** Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left tibia
- S82.246** Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
- S82.25** Comminuted fracture of shaft of tibia
- S82.251** Displaced comminuted fracture of

- shaft of right tibia
- S82.252** Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left tibia
- S82.253** Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
- S82.254** Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right tibia
- S82.255** Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left tibia
- S82.256** Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
- S82.26** Segmental fracture of shaft of tibia
- S82.261** Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right tibia
- S82.262** Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left tibia
- S82.263** Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
- S82.264** Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right tibia
- S82.265** Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left tibia
- S82.266** Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
- S82.29** Other fracture of shaft of tibia
- S82.291** Other fracture of shaft of right tibia
- S82.292** Other fracture of shaft of left tibia
- S82.299** Other fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.3 Fracture of lower end of tibia

Excludes1: bimalleolar fracture of lower leg (S82.81-)
fracture of medial malleolus alone (S82.5-)
Maisonneuve's fracture (S82.83-)
pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.84-)
trimalleolar fractures of lower leg (S82.82-)

- S82.30** Unspecified fracture of lower end of tibia
- S82.301** Unspecified fracture of lower end of right tibia
- S82.302** Unspecified fracture of lower end of

left tibia

S82.309 Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S82.31 Torus fracture of lower end of tibia

Note: Open fracture 7th characters do not apply to codes under subcategory S82.31

S82.311 Torus fracture of lower end of right tibia

S82.312 Torus fracture of lower end of left tibia

S82.319 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S82.39 Other fracture of lower end of tibia

S82.391 Other fracture of lower end of right tibia

S82.392 Other fracture of lower end of left tibia

S82.399 Other fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S82.4 Fracture of shaft of fibula

Excludes2: fracture of lateral malleolus alone (S82.6-)

S82.40 Unspecified fracture of shaft of fibula

S82.401 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right fibula

S82.402 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left fibula

S82.409 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

S82.42 Transverse fracture of shaft of fibula

S82.421 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right fibula

S82.422 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left fibula

S82.423 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

S82.424 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right fibula

S82.425 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left fibula

S82.426 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of

shaft of unspecified fibula

S82.43 Oblique fracture of shaft of fibula

S82.431 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right fibula

S82.432 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left fibula

S82.433 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

S82.434 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right fibula

S82.435 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left fibula

S82.436 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

S82.44 Spiral fracture of shaft of fibula

S82.441 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right fibula

S82.442 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left fibula

S82.443 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

S82.444 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right

S82.445 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left

S82.446 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified

S82.45 Comminuted fracture of shaft of fibula

S82.451 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right fibula

S82.452 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left fibula

S82.453 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

S82.454 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right fibula

S82.455 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left fibula

S82.456 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture

of shaft of unspecified fibula

- S82.46 Segmental fracture of shaft of fibula**
- S82.461 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right fibula**
- S82.462 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left fibula**
- S82.463 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula**
- S82.464 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right fibula**
- S82.465 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left fibula**
- S82.466 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula**
- S82.49 Other fracture of shaft of fibula**
- S82.491 Other fracture of shaft of right fibula**
- S82.492 Other fracture of shaft of left fibula**
- S82.499 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula**

S82.5 Fracture of medial malleolus

Excludes1:pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.84-)

Salter-Harris type III of lower end of tibia (S89.13-)

Salter-Harris type IV of lower end of tibia (S89.14-)

- S82.51 Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of right tibia**
- S82.52 Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of left tibia**
- S82.53 Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of unspecified tibia**
- S82.54 Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of right tibia**
- S82.55 Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of left tibia**
- S82.56 Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of unspecified tibia**

S82.6 Fracture of lateral malleolus

Excludes1:pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.84-)

- S82.61 Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of right fibula**
- S82.62 Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of left**

fibula

S82.63 Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of unspecified fibula

S82.64 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of right fibula

S82.65 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of left fibula

S82.66 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of unspecified fibula

S82.8 Other fractures of lower leg

S82.81 Torus fracture of upper end of fibula

Note: Open fracture 7th characters do not apply to codes under subcategory S82.81

S82.811 Torus fracture of upper end of right fibula

S82.812 Torus fracture of upper end of left fibula

S82.819 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula

S82.82 Torus fracture of lower end of fibula

Note: Open fracture 7th characters do not apply to codes under subcategory S82.82

S82.821 Torus fracture of lower end of right fibula

S82.822 Torus fracture of lower end of left fibula

S82.829 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula

S82.83 Other fracture of upper and lower end of fibula

S82.831 Other fracture of upper and lower end of right fibula

S82.832 Other fracture of upper and lower end of left fibula

S82.839 Other fracture of upper and lower end of unspecified fibula

S82.84 Bimalleolar fracture of lower leg

S82.841 Displaced bimalleolar fracture of right lower leg

S82.842 Displaced bimalleolar fracture of left

lower leg
S82.843 Displaced bimalleolar fracture of
 unspecified lower leg
S82.844 Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of
 right lower leg
S82.845 Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of
 left lower leg
S82.846 Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of
 unspecified lower leg
S82.85 Trimalleolar fracture of lower leg
S82.851 Displaced trimalleolar fracture of
 right lower leg
S82.852 Displaced trimalleolar fracture of left
 lower leg
S82.853 Displaced trimalleolar fracture of
 lower leg, unspecified side
S82.854 Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of
 right lower leg
S82.855 Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of
 left lower leg
S82.856 Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of
 lower leg, unspecified side
S82.86 Maisonneuve's fracture
S82.861 Displaced Maisonneuve's fracture of
 right leg
S82.862 Displaced Maisonneuve's fracture of
 left leg
S82.863 Displaced Maisonneuve's fracture of
 unspecified leg
S82.864 Nondisplaced Maisonneuve's
 fracture of right leg
S82.865 Nondisplaced Maisonneuve's
 fracture of left leg
S82.866 Nondisplaced Maisonneuve's
 fracture of unspecified leg
S82.87 Pilon fracture of tibia
S82.871 Displaced pilon fracture of right tibia
S82.872 Displaced pilon fracture of left tibia
S82.873 Displaced pilon fracture of
 unspecified tibia

S82.874 Nondisplaced pilon fracture of right tibia

S82.875 Nondisplaced pilon fracture of left tibia

S82.876 Nondisplaced pilon fracture of unspecified tibia

S82.89 Other fractures of lower leg

Fracture of ankle NOS

S82.891 Other fracture of right lower leg

S82.892 Other fracture of left lower leg

S82.899 Other fracture of unspecified lower leg

S82.9 Unspecified fracture of lower leg

S82.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified lower leg

S82.91 Unspecified fracture of right lower leg

S82.92 Unspecified fracture of left lower leg

S83 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of knee

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of knee
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of knee
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of knee
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of knee
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of knee
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of knee
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of knee

Code also: any associated open wound

Excludes1: derangement of patella (M22.0-M22.3)
injury of patellar ligament (tendon) (S76.1-)
internal derangement of knee (M23.-)
old dislocation of knee (M24.36)
pathological dislocation of knee (M24.36)
recurrent dislocation of knee (M22.0)

Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower leg (S86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S83

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S83.0 Subluxation and dislocation of patella

S83.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of patella

S83.001 Unspecified subluxation of right patella

S83.002 Unspecified subluxation of left

- patella
- S83.003** Unspecified subluxation of unspecified patella
- S83.004** Unspecified dislocation of right patella
- S83.005** Unspecified dislocation of left patella
- S83.006** Unspecified dislocation of unspecified patella
- S83.01** Lateral subluxation and dislocation of patella
- S83.011** Lateral subluxation of right patella
- S83.012** Lateral subluxation of left patella
- S83.013** Lateral subluxation of patella, unspecified side
- S83.014** Lateral dislocation of right patella
- S83.015** Lateral dislocation of left patella
- S83.016** Lateral dislocation of patella, unspecified side
- S83.09** Other subluxation and dislocation of patella
- S83.091** Other subluxation of right patella
- S83.092** Other subluxation of left patella
- S83.093** Other subluxation of unspecified patella
- S83.094** Other dislocation of right patella
- S83.095** Other dislocation of left patella
- S83.096** Other dislocation of unspecified patella
- S83.1** Subluxation and dislocation of knee
 - Excludes2:** dislocation and subluxation of knee prosthesis (T84.022, T84.023)
 - S83.10** Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of knee
 - S83.101** Unspecified subluxation of right knee
 - S83.102** Unspecified subluxation of left knee
 - S83.103** Unspecified subluxation of unspecified knee
 - S83.104** Unspecified dislocation of right knee
 - S83.105** Unspecified dislocation of left knee
 - S83.106** Unspecified dislocation of

unspecified knee

S83.11 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia

Posterior subluxation and dislocation of distal end of femur

S83.111 Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee

S83.112 Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee

S83.113 Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee

S83.114 Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee

S83.115 Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee

S83.116 Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee

S83.12 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia

Anterior dislocation of distal end of femur

S83.121 Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee

S83.122 Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee

S83.123 Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee

S83.124 Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee

S83.125 Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee

S83.126 Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee

S83.13 Medial subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia

S83.131 Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee

S83.132 Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee

S83.133 Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee

S83.134 Medial dislocation of proximal end of

- tibia, right knee
- S83.135 Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee**
- S83.136 Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee**
- S83.14 Lateral subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia**
- S83.141 Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee**
- S83.142 Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee**
- S83.143 Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee**
- S83.144 Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee**
- S83.145 Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee**
- S83.146 Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee**
- S83.19 Other subluxation and dislocation of knee**
- S83.191 Other subluxation of right knee**
- S83.192 Other subluxation of left knee**
- S83.193 Other subluxation of unspecified knee**
- S83.194 Other dislocation of right knee**
- S83.195 Other dislocation of left knee**
- S83.196 Other dislocation of unspecified knee**
- S83.2 Tear of meniscus, current injury**
 - Excludes1: old bucket-handle tear (M23.2)
 - S83.20 Tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury**
 - Tear of meniscus of knee NOS
 - S83.200 Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee**
 - S83.201 Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee**
 - S83.202 Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee**

S83.203 Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.204 Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.205 Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.206 Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.207 Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.209 Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.21 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury
S83.211 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.212 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.219 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.22 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury
S83.221 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.222 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.229 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.23 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury
S83.231 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.232 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.239 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.24 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury

- S83.241 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
- S83.242 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
- S83.249 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
- S83.25 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
- S83.251 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
- S83.252 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
- S83.259 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
- S83.26 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
- S83.261 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
- S83.262 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
- S83.269 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
- S83.27 Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
- S83.271 Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
- S83.272 Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
- S83.279 Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
- S83.28 Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
- S83.281 Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
- S83.282 Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
- S83.289 Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
- S83.3 Tear of articular cartilage of knee, current**

- S83.30 Tear of articular cartilage of knee, current, unspecified side
- S83.31 Tear of articular cartilage of right knee, current
- S83.32 Tear of articular cartilage of left knee, current
- S83.4 Sprain of collateral ligament of knee
 - S83.40 Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of knee
 - S83.401 Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of right knee
 - S83.402 Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of left knee
 - S83.409 Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of unspecified knee
 - S83.41 Sprain of medial collateral ligament of knee
 - Sprain of tibial collateral ligament
 - S83.411 Sprain of medial collateral ligament of right knee
 - S83.412 Sprain of medial collateral ligament of left knee
 - S83.419 Sprain of medial collateral ligament of unspecified knee
 - S83.42 Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of knee
 - Sprain of fibular collateral ligament
 - S83.421 Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of right knee
 - S83.422 Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of left knee
 - S83.429 Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of unspecified knee
- S83.5 Sprain of cruciate ligament of knee
 - S83.50 Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of knee
 - S83.501 Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of right knee
 - S83.502 Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of left knee
 - S83.509 Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of unspecified knee

- S83.51 Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of knee
- S83.511 Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of right knee
- S83.512 Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of left knee
- S83.519 Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
- S83.52 Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of knee
- S83.521 Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of right knee
- S83.522 Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of left knee
- S83.529 Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee
- S83.6 Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament
 - S83.60 Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, unspecified knee
 - S83.61 Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, right knee
 - S83.62 Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, left knee
- S83.8 Sprain of other sites of knee
 - S83.8x Sprain of other sites of knee
 - S83.8x1 Sprain of other sites of right knee
 - S83.8x2 Sprain of other sites of left knee
 - S83.8x9 Sprain of other sites of unspecified knee
- S83.9 Sprain of unspecified site of knee
 - S83.90 Sprain of unspecified site of knee, unspecified side
 - S83.91 Sprain of unspecified site of right knee
 - S83.92 Sprain of unspecified site of left knee

S84 Injury of nerves at lower leg level

Code also any associated open wound (S81.-)

Excludes2: injury of nerves at ankle and foot level (S94.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S84

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

- S84.0 Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level**
 - S84.00** Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
 - S84.01** Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, right leg
 - S84.02** Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, left leg
- S84.1 Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level**
 - S84.10** Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
 - S84.11** Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, right leg
 - S84.12** Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, left leg
- S84.2 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level**
 - S84.20** Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
 - S84.21** Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, right leg
 - S84.22** Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, left leg
- S84.8 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level**
 - S84.8x** Injury of other nerves at lower leg level
 - S84.801** Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, right leg
 - S84.802** Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, left leg
 - S84.809** Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, unspecified leg
- S84.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level**
 - S84.90** Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
 - S84.91** Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, right leg
 - S84.92** Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, left leg

S85 Injury of blood vessels at lower leg level

Code also any associated open wound (S81.-)

Excludes2:injury of blood vessels at ankle and foot level (S95.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S85

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S85.0 Injury of popliteal artery

S85.00 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery

S85.001 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, right leg

S85.002 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, left leg

S85.009 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, unspecified leg

S85.01 Laceration of popliteal artery

S85.011 Laceration of popliteal artery, right leg

S85.012 Laceration of popliteal artery, left leg

S85.019 Laceration of popliteal artery, unspecified leg

S85.09 Other specified injury of popliteal artery

S85.091 Other specified injury of popliteal artery, right leg

S85.092 Other specified injury of popliteal artery, left leg

S85.099 Other specified injury of popliteal artery, unspecified leg

S85.1 Injury of tibial artery

S85.10 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery

Injury of tibial artery NOS

S85.101 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, right leg

S85.102 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, left leg

S85.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.11 Laceration of unspecified tibial artery

S85.111 Laceration of unspecified tibial artery, right leg

S85.112 Laceration of unspecified tibial

artery, left leg

S85.119 Laceration of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.12 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery

S85.121 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, right leg

S85.122 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, left leg

S85.129 Other specified injury of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.13 Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery

S85.131 Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, right leg

S85.132 Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, left leg

S85.139 Unspecified injury of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.14 Laceration of anterior tibial artery

S85.141 Laceration of anterior tibial artery, right leg

S85.142 Laceration of anterior tibial artery, left leg

S85.149 Laceration of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.15 Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery

S85.151 Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, right leg

S85.152 Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, left leg

S85.159 Other specified injury of anterior tibial artery, unspecified leg

S85.16 Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery

S85.161 Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, right leg

S85.162 Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, left leg

- S85.169 Unspecified injury of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg
- S85.17 Laceration of posterior tibial artery
- S85.171 Laceration of posterior tibial artery, right leg
- S85.172 Laceration of posterior tibial artery, left leg
- S85.179 Laceration of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg
- S85.18 Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery
- S85.181 Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, right leg
- S85.182 Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, left leg
- S85.189 Other specified injury of posterior tibial artery, unspecified leg
- S85.2 Injury of peroneal artery
 - S85.20 Unspecified injury of peroneal artery
 - S85.201 Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, right leg
 - S85.202 Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, left leg
 - S85.209 Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, unspecified leg
 - S85.21 Laceration of peroneal artery
 - S85.211 Laceration of peroneal artery, right leg
 - S85.212 Laceration of peroneal artery, left leg
 - S85.219 Laceration of peroneal artery, unspecified leg
 - S85.29 Other specified injury of peroneal artery
 - S85.291 Other specified injury of peroneal artery, right leg
 - S85.292 Other specified injury of peroneal artery, left leg
 - S85.299 Other specified injury of peroneal artery, unspecified leg
- S85.3 Injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg

level

Injury of greater saphenous vein NOS

Injury of saphenous vein NOS

S85.30 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level

S85.301 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg

S85.302 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg

S85.309 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.31 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level

S85.311 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg

S85.312 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg

S85.319 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.39 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level

S85.391 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg

S85.392 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg

S85.399 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.4 Injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level

S85.40 Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level

S85.401 Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg

- S85.402 Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
- S85.409 Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg
 - S85.41 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level
 - S85.411 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
 - S85.412 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
 - S85.419 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg
 - S85.49 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level
 - S85.491 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
 - S85.492 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
 - S85.499 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg
- S85.5 Injury of popliteal vein
 - S85.50 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein
 - S85.501 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, right leg
 - S85.502 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, left leg
 - S85.509 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, unspecified leg
 - S85.51 Laceration of popliteal vein
 - S85.511 Laceration of popliteal vein, right leg
 - S85.512 Laceration of popliteal vein, left leg
 - S85.519 Laceration of popliteal vein, unspecified leg
 - S85.59 Other specified injury of popliteal vein

- S85.591 Other specified injury of popliteal vein, right leg
- S85.592 Other specified injury of popliteal vein, left leg
- S85.599 Other specified injury of popliteal vein, unspecified leg
- S85.8 Injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level
 - S85.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level
 - S85.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg
 - S85.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg
 - S85.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg
 - S85.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level
 - S85.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg
 - S85.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg
 - S85.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg
 - S85.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level
 - S85.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg
 - S85.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg
 - S85.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg
- S85.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
 - S85.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
 - S85.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg

- S85.902** Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg
- S85.909** Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg
- S85.91** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
- S85.911** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg
- S85.912** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg
- S85.919** Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg
- S85.99** Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
- S85.991** Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg
- S85.992** Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg
- S85.999** Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at lower leg level

Code also any associated open wound (S81.-)

Excludes2:injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at ankle (S96.-)

injury of patellar ligament (tendon) (S76.1-)

sprain of joints and ligaments of knee (S83.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S86

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S86.0 Injury of Achilles tendon

S86.00 Unspecified injury of Achilles tendon

S86.001 Unspecified injury of right Achilles tendon

S86.002 Unspecified injury of left Achilles

- tendon
- S86.009** Unspecified injury of Achilles tendon, unspecified side
 - S86.01** Strain of Achilles tendon
 - S86.011** Strain of right Achilles tendon
 - S86.012** Strain of left Achilles tendon
 - S86.019** Strain of Achilles tendon, unspecified side
 - S86.02** Laceration of Achilles tendon
 - S86.021** Laceration of right Achilles tendon
 - S86.022** Laceration of left Achilles tendon
 - S86.029** Laceration of Achilles tendon, unspecified side
 - S86.09** Other injury of Achilles tendon
 - S86.091** Other injury of right Achilles tendon
 - S86.092** Other injury of left Achilles tendon
 - S86.099** Other injury of Achilles tendon, unspecified side
- S86.1** Injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
 - S86.10** Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
 - S86.101** Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
 - S86.102** Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
 - S86.109** Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
 - S86.11** Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level
 - S86.111** Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
 - S86.112** Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg

- tendon(s) of posterior muscle group
at lower leg level, left leg
- S86.119 Strain of other muscle(s) and
tendon(s) of posterior muscle group
at lower leg level, unspecified leg**
- S86.12 Laceration of other muscle(s) and
tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower
leg level**
- S86.121 Laceration of other muscle(s) and
tendon(s) of posterior muscle group
at lower leg level, right leg**
- S86.122 Laceration of other muscle(s) and
tendon(s) of posterior muscle group
at lower leg level, left leg**
- S86.129 Laceration of other muscle(s) and
tendon(s) of posterior muscle group
at lower leg level, unspecified leg**
- S86.19 Other injury of other muscle(s) and
tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower
leg level**
- S86.191 Other injury of other muscle(s) and
tendon(s) of posterior muscle group
at lower leg level, right leg**
- S86.192 Other injury of other muscle(s) and
tendon(s) of posterior muscle group
at lower leg level, left leg**
- S86.199 Other injury of other muscle(s) and
tendon(s) of posterior muscle group
at lower leg level, unspecified leg**
- S86.2 Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior
muscle group at lower leg level**
 - S86.20 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and
tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower
leg level**
 - S86.201 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and
tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at
lower leg level, right leg**
 - S86.202 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and
tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at
lower leg level, left leg**

- S86.209 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg**
- S86.21 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level**
- S86.211 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg**
- S86.212 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg**
- S86.219 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg**
- S86.22 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level**
- S86.221 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg**
- S86.222 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg**
- S86.229 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg**
- S86.29 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level**
- S86.291 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg**
- S86.292 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg**
- S86.299 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg**
- S86.3 Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level**

- S86.30 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level**
- S86.301 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg**
- S86.302 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg**
- S86.309 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg**
- S86.31 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level**
- S86.311 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg**
- S86.312 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg**
- S86.319 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg**
- S86.32 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level**
- S86.321 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg**
- S86.322 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg**
- S86.329 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg**
- S86.39 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level**
- S86.391 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group**

- at lower leg level, right leg
 - S86.392 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
 - S86.399 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg
- S86.8 Injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level
 - S86.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level
 - S86.801 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
 - S86.802 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
 - S86.809 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg
 - S86.81 Strain of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level
 - S86.811 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
 - S86.812 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
 - S86.819 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg
 - S86.82 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level
 - S86.821 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
 - S86.822 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
 - S86.829 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg
 - S86.89 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level

- S86.891 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
- S86.892 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
- S86.899 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg
- S86.9 Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level
 - S86.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level
 - S86.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
 - S86.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
 - S86.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg
 - S86.91 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level
 - S86.911 Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
 - S86.912 Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
 - S86.919 Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg
 - S86.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level
 - S86.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
 - S86.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
 - S86.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

- S86.99 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level**
- S86.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg**
- S86.992 Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg**
- S86.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg**

S87 Crushing injury of lower leg

Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries

Excludes2: crushing injury of ankle and foot (S97.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S87

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S87.0 Crushing injury of knee

S87.00 Crushing injury of knee, unspecified side

S87.01 Crushing injury of right knee

S87.02 Crushing injury of left knee

S87.8 Crushing injury of lower leg

S87.80 Crushing injury of lower leg, unspecified side

S87.81 Crushing injury of right lower leg

S87.82 Crushing injury of left lower leg

S88 Traumatic amputation of lower leg

An amputation not identified and partial or complete should be coded to complete

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S88

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S88.0 Traumatic amputation at knee level

S88.01 Complete traumatic amputation at knee level

S88.011 Complete traumatic amputation at right knee level

S88.012 Complete traumatic amputation at left knee level

- S88.019 Complete traumatic amputation at knee level, unspecified side
- S88.02 Partial traumatic amputation at knee level
- S88.021 Partial traumatic amputation at right knee level
- S88.022 Partial traumatic amputation at left knee level
- S88.029 Partial traumatic amputation at knee level, unspecified side
- S88.1 Traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle
 - S88.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle
 - S88.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between right knee and ankle
 - S88.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between left knee and ankle
 - S88.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, unspecified side
 - S88.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle
 - S88.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between right knee and ankle
 - S88.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between left knee and ankle
 - S88.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, unspecified side
- S88.9 Traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified
 - S88.91 Complete traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified
 - S88.911 Complete traumatic amputation of lower right leg, level unspecified
 - S88.912 Complete traumatic amputation of lower left leg, level unspecified
 - S88.919 Complete traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified,

unspecified side

S88.92 Partial traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified

S88.921 Partial traumatic amputation of lower right leg, level unspecified

S88.922 Partial traumatic amputation of lower left leg, level unspecified

S88.929 Partial traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified, unspecified side

S89 Other and unspecified injuries of lower leg

Excludes2: other and unspecified injuries of ankle and foot (S99.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S89.0, S89.1, S89.2, and S89.3

A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed

- A initial encounter for closed fracture
- D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S sequela

S89.0 Physeal fracture of upper end of tibia

S89.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of tibia

S89.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia

S89.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia

S89.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S89.01 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of tibia

S89.011 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of right tibia

S89.012 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of left tibia

S89.019 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of unspecified tibia

S89.02 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of tibia

S89.021 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of right tibia

- S89.022 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of left tibia
- S89.029 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of unspecified tibia
- S89.03 Salter-Harris Type III upper end of tibia
- S89.031 Salter-Harris Type III upper end of right tibia
- S89.032 Salter-Harris Type III upper end of left tibia
- S89.039 Salter-Harris Type III upper end of unspecified tibia
- S89.04 Salter-Harris Type IV upper end of tibia
- S89.041 Salter-Harris Type IV upper end of right tibia
- S89.042 Salter-Harris Type IV upper end of left tibia
- S89.049 Salter-Harris Type IV upper end of unspecified tibia
- S89.09 Other physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
- S89.091 Other physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
- S89.092 Other physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
- S89.099 Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
- S89.1 Physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
 - S89.10 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
 - S89.101 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
 - S89.102 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
 - S89.109 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia
 - S89.11 Salter-Harris Type I lower end of tibia
 - S89.111 Salter-Harris Type I lower end of right tibia

- S89.112 Salter-Harris Type I lower end of left tibia**
- S89.119 Salter-Harris Type I lower end of unspecified tibia**
- S89.12 Salter-Harris Type II lower end of tibia**
- S89.121 Salter-Harris Type II lower end of right tibia**
- S89.122 Salter-Harris Type II lower end of left tibia**
- S89.129 Salter-Harris Type II lower end of unspecified tibia**
- S89.13 Salter-Harris Type III lower end of tibia**
- Excludes1: fracture of medial malleolus (adult) (S82.5-)
- S89.131 Salter-Harris Type III lower end of right tibia**
- S89.132 Salter-Harris Type III lower end of left tibia**
- S89.139 Salter-Harris Type III lower end of unspecified tibia**
- S89.14 Salter-Harris Type IV lower end of tibia**
- Excludes1: fracture of medial malleolus (adult) (S82.5-)
- S89.141 Salter-Harris Type IV lower end of right tibia**
- S89.142 Salter-Harris Type IV lower end of left tibia**
- S89.149 Salter-Harris Type IV lower end of unspecified tibia**
- S89.19 Other physeal fracture of lower end of tibia**
- S89.191 Other physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia**
- S89.192 Other physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia**
- S89.199 Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia**

- S89.2 Physeal fracture of upper end of fibula**
- S89.20 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of fibula**

- S89.201 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula
- S89.202 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula
- S89.209 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula
 - S89.21 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of fibula
 - S89.211 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of right fibula
 - S89.212 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of left fibula
 - S89.219 Salter-Harris Type I upper end of unspecified fibula
 - S89.22 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of fibula
 - S89.221 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of right fibula
 - S89.222 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of left fibula
 - S89.229 Salter-Harris Type II upper end of unspecified fibula
 - S89.29 Other physeal fracture of upper end of fibula
 - S89.291 Other physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula
 - S89.292 Other physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula
 - S89.299 Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula
- S89.3 Physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
 - S89.30 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
 - S89.301 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula
 - S89.302 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula
 - S89.309 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula
 - S89.31 Salter-Harris Type I lower end of

- fibula
- S89.311 Salter-Harris Type I lower end of right fibula**
- S89.312 Salter-Harris Type I lower end of left fibula**
- S89.319 Salter-Harris Type I lower end of unspecified fibula**
- S89.32 Salter-Harris Type II lower end of fibula**
- S89.321 Salter-Harris Type II lower end of right fibula**
- S89.322 Salter-Harris Type II lower end of left fibula**
- S89.329 Salter-Harris Type II lower end of unspecified fibula**
- S89.39 Other physeal fracture of lower end of fibula**
- S89.391 Other physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula**
- S89.392 Other physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula**
- S89.399 Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories

S89.8 and S89.9

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- S89.8 Other specified injuries of lower leg**
- S89.80 Other specified injuries of lower leg, unspecified side**
- S89.81 Other specified injuries of lower right leg**
- S89.82 Other specified injuries of lower left leg**
- S89.9 Unspecified injury of lower leg**
- S89.90 Unspecified injury of lower leg, unspecified side**
- S89.91 Unspecified injury of lower right leg**
- S89.92 Unspecified injury of lower left leg**

Injuries to the ankle and foot (S90-S99)

Excludes2:burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
fracture of ankle and malleolus (S82.-)
frostbite (T33-T34)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S90 Superficial injury of ankle, foot and toes

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S90

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

S90.0 Contusion of ankle

S90.00 Contusion of unspecified ankle

S90.01 Contusion of right ankle

S90.02 Contusion of left ankle

S90.1 Contusion of toe without damage to nail

S90.11 Contusion of great toe without damage to nail

S90.111 Contusion of right great toe without damage to nail

S90.112 Contusion of left great toe without damage to nail

S90.119 Contusion of great toe without damage to nail, unspecified side

S90.12 Contusion of lesser toe without damage to nail

S90.121 Contusion of lesser right toe(s) without damage to nail

S90.122 Contusion of lesser left toe(s) without damage to nail

S90.129 Contusion of lesser toe(s) without damage to nail, unspecified side

Contusion of toe NOS

S90.2 Contusion of toe with damage to nail

S90.21 Contusion of great toe with damage to nail

S90.211 Contusion of right great toe with damage to nail

S90.212 Contusion of left great toe with damage to nail

S90.219 Contusion of great toe with damage

- to nail, unspecified side
- S90.22** Contusion of lesser toe with damage to nail
- S90.221** Contusion of lesser right toe(s) with damage to nail
- S90.222** Contusion of lesser left toe(s) with damage to nail
- S90.229** Contusion of lesser toe(s) with damage to nail, unspecified side
- S90.3** Contusion of foot
 - Excludes2: contusion of toes (S90.1-, S90.2-)
 - S90.30** Contusion of unspecified foot
 - Contusion of foot NOS
 - S90.31** Contusion of right foot
 - S90.32** Contusion of left foot
- S90.4** Other superficial injuries of toe
 - S90.41** Abrasion of toe
 - S90.411** Abrasion, right great toe
 - S90.412** Abrasion, left great toe
 - S90.413** Abrasion, unspecified great toe
 - S90.414** Abrasion, lesser right toe(s)
 - S90.415** Abrasion, lesser left toe(s)
 - S90.416** Abrasion, unspecified lesser toe(s)
 - S90.42** Blister (nonthermal) of toe
 - S90.421** Blister (nonthermal), right great toe
 - S90.422** Blister (nonthermal), left great toe
 - S90.423** Blister (nonthermal), unspecified great toe
 - S90.424** Blister (nonthermal), lesser right toe(s)
 - S90.425** Blister (nonthermal), lesser left toe(s)
 - S90.426** Blister (nonthermal), unspecified lesser toe(s)
 - S90.44** External constriction of toe
 - Hair tourniquet syndrome of toe
 - S90.441** External constriction, right great toe
 - S90.442** External constriction, left great toe
 - S90.443** External constriction, unspecified great toe
 - S90.444** External constriction, lesser right

- toe(s)
- S90.445** External constriction, lesser left toe(s)
- S90.446** External constriction, unspecified lesser toe(s)
- S90.45** Superficial foreign body of toe
- Splinter in the toe
- S90.451** Superficial foreign body, right great toe
- S90.452** Superficial foreign body, left great toe
- S90.453** Superficial foreign body, unspecified great toe
- S90.454** Superficial foreign body, lesser right toe(s)
- S90.455** Superficial foreign body, lesser left toe(s)
- S90.456** Superficial foreign body, unspecified lesser toe(s)
- S90.46** Insect bite (nonvenomous) of toe
- S90.461** Insect bite (nonvenomous), right great toe
- S90.462** Insect bite (nonvenomous), left great toe
- S90.463** Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified great toe
- S90.464** Insect bite (nonvenomous), lesser right toe(s)
- S90.465** Insect bite (nonvenomous), lesser left toe(s)
- S90.466** Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified lesser toe(s)
- S90.47** Other superficial bite of toe
- Excludes1: open bite of toe (S91.15-, S91.25-)
- S90.471** Other superficial bite of right great toe
- S90.472** Other superficial bite of left great toe
- S90.473** Other superficial bite of unspecified great toe
- S90.474** Other superficial bite of lesser right

- toe(s)
- S90.475 Other superficial bite of lesser left toe(s)
- S90.476 Other superficial bite of unspecified lesser toe(s)
- S90.5 Other superficial injuries of ankle
 - S90.51 Abrasion of ankle
 - S90.511 Abrasion, right ankle
 - S90.512 Abrasion, left ankle
 - S90.519 Abrasion, unspecified ankle
 - S90.52 Blister (nonthermal) of ankle
 - S90.521 Blister (nonthermal), right ankle
 - S90.522 Blister (nonthermal), left ankle
 - S90.529 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified ankle
 - S90.54 External constriction of ankle
 - S90.541 External constriction, right ankle
 - S90.542 External constriction, left ankle
 - S90.549 External constriction, unspecified ankle
 - S90.55 Superficial foreign body of ankle
 - Splinter in the ankle
 - S90.551 Superficial foreign body, right ankle
 - S90.552 Superficial foreign body, left ankle
 - S90.559 Superficial foreign body, unspecified ankle
 - S90.56 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of ankle
 - S90.561 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right ankle
 - S90.562 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left ankle
 - S90.569 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified ankle
 - S90.57 Other superficial bite of ankle
 - Excludes1: open bite of ankle (S91.05-)
 - S90.571 Other superficial bite of ankle, right ankle
 - S90.572 Other superficial bite of ankle, left ankle
 - S90.579 Other superficial bite of ankle, unspecified ankle

- S90.8 Other superficial injuries of foot**
 - S90.81 Abrasion of foot**
 - S90.811 Abrasion, right foot**
 - S90.812 Abrasion, left foot**
 - S90.819 Abrasion, unspecified foot**
 - S90.82 Blister (nonthermal) of foot**
 - S90.821 Blister (nonthermal), right foot**
 - S90.822 Blister (nonthermal), left foot**
 - S90.829 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified foot**
 - S90.84 External constriction of foot**
 - S90.841 External constriction, right foot**
 - S90.842 External constriction, left foot**
 - S90.849 External constriction, unspecified foot**
 - S90.85 Superficial foreign body of foot**
Splinter in the foot
 - S90.851 Superficial foreign body, right foot**
 - S90.852 Superficial foreign body, left foot**
 - S90.859 Superficial foreign body, unspecified foot**
 - S90.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of foot**
 - S90.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right foot**
 - S90.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left foot**
 - S90.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified foot**
 - S90.87 Other superficial bite of foot**
Excludes1: open bite of foot (S91.35-)
 - S90.871 Other superficial bite of right foot**
 - S90.872 Other superficial bite of left foot**
 - S90.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified foot**
- S90.9 Unspecified superficial injury of ankle, foot and toe**
 - S90.91 Unspecified superficial injury of ankle**
 - S90.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right ankle**
 - S90.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left ankle**
 - S90.919 Unspecified superficial injury of**

- unspecified ankle
- S90.92 Unspecified superficial injury of foot**
- S90.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right foot**
- S90.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left foot**
- S90.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified foot**
- S90.93 Unspecified superficial injury of toes**
- S90.931 Unspecified superficial injury of right great toe**
- S90.932 Unspecified superficial injury of left great toe**
- S90.933 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified great toe**
- S90.934 Unspecified superficial injury of lesser right toe(s)**
- S90.935 Unspecified superficial injury of lesser left toe(s)**
- S90.936 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified lesser toe(s)**

S91 Open wound of ankle, foot and toes

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1: open fracture of ankle, foot and toes (S92.-with 7th character B)
traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S91

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S91.0 Open wound of ankle

- S91.00 Unspecified open wound of ankle**
- S91.001 Unspecified open wound, right ankle**
- S91.002 Unspecified open wound, left ankle**
- S91.009 Unspecified open wound, unspecified ankle**
- S91.01 Laceration without foreign body of ankle**
- S91.011 Laceration without foreign body, right ankle**
- S91.012 Laceration without foreign body, left**

- ankle
- S91.019 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified ankle**
- S91.02 Laceration with foreign body of ankle**
- S91.021 Laceration with foreign body, right ankle**
- S91.022 Laceration with foreign body, left ankle**
- S91.029 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified ankle**
- S91.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of ankle**
- S91.031 Puncture wound without foreign body, right ankle**
- S91.032 Puncture wound without foreign body, left ankle**
- S91.039 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified ankle**
- S91.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of ankle**
- S91.041 Puncture wound with foreign body, right ankle**
- S91.042 Puncture wound with foreign body, left ankle**
- S91.049 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified ankle**
- S91.05 Open bite of ankle**
- Excludes1: superficial bite of ankle (S90.56-, S90.57-)
- S91.051 Open bite, right ankle**
- S91.052 Open bite, left ankle**
- S91.059 Open bite, unspecified ankle**
- S91.1 Open wound of toe without damage to nail**
- S91.10 Unspecified open wound of toe without damage to nail**
- S91.101 Unspecified open wound of right great toe without damage to nail**
- S91.102 Unspecified open wound of left great toe without damage to nail**
- S91.103 Unspecified open wound of unspecified great toe without damage**

- to nail
- S91.104** Unspecified open wound of lesser right toe(s) without damage to nail
- S91.105** Unspecified open wound of lesser left toe(s) without damage to nail
- S91.106** Unspecified open wound of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
- S91.109** Unspecified open wound of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail
- S91.11** Laceration without foreign body of toe without damage to nail
- S91.111** Laceration without foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail
- S91.112** Laceration without foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail
- S91.113** Laceration without foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
- S91.114** Laceration without foreign body of lesser right toe(s) without damage to nail
- S91.115** Laceration without foreign body of lesser left toe(s) without damage to nail
- S91.116** Laceration without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
- S91.119** Laceration without foreign body of unspecified toe without damage to nail
- S91.12** Laceration with foreign body of toe without damage to nail
- S91.121** Laceration with foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail
- S91.122** Laceration with foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail
- S91.123** Laceration with foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage

- to nail
- S91.124 Laceration with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail**
- S91.125 Laceration with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail**
- S91.126 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail**
- S91.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail**
- S91.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of toe without damage to nail**
- S91.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail**
- S91.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail**
- S91.133 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail**
- S91.134 Puncture wound without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail**
- S91.135 Puncture wound without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail**
- S91.136 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail**
- S91.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail**
- S91.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of toe without damage to nail**
- S91.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail**
- S91.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail**

S91.143 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail

S91.144 Puncture wound with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail

S91.145 Puncture wound with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail

S91.146 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail

S91.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail

S91.15 Open bite of toe without damage to nail

Bite of toe NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of toe (S90.46-, S90.47-)

S91.151 Open bite of right great toe without damage to nail

S91.152 Open bite of left great toe without damage to nail

S91.153 Open bite of unspecified great toe without damage to nail

S91.154 Open bite of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail

S91.155 Open bite of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail

S91.156 Open bite of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail

S91.159 Open bite of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail

S91.2 Open wound of toe with damage to nail

S91.20 Unspecified open wound of toe with damage to nail

S91.201 Unspecified open wound of right great toe with damage to nail

S91.202 Unspecified open wound of left great toe with damage to nail

- S91.203 Unspecified open wound of unspecified great toe with damage to nail**
- S91.204 Unspecified open wound of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.205 Unspecified open wound of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.206 Unspecified open wound of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.209 Unspecified open wound of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.21 Laceration without foreign body of toe with damage to nail**
- S91.211 Laceration without foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail**
- S91.212 Laceration without foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail**
- S91.213 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail**
- S91.214 Laceration without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.215 Laceration without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.216 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.219 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.22 Laceration with foreign body of toe with damage to nail**
- S91.221 Laceration with foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail**
- S91.222 Laceration with foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail**
- S91.223 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to**

- nail
- S91.224 Laceration with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.225 Laceration with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.226 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.229 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of toe with damage to nail**
- S91.231 Puncture wound without foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail**
- S91.232 Puncture wound without foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail**
- S91.233 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail**
- S91.234 Puncture wound without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.235 Puncture wound without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.236 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.239 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail**
- S91.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of toe with damage to nail**
- S91.241 Puncture wound with foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail**
- S91.242 Puncture wound with foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail**
- S91.243 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to**

nail

S91.244 Puncture wound with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail

S91.245 Puncture wound with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail

S91.246 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail

S91.249 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail

S91.25 Open bite of toe with damage to nail

Bite of toe with damage to nail NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of toe (S90.46-, S90.47-)

S91.251 Open bite of right great toe with damage to nail

S91.252 Open bite of left great toe with damage to nail

S91.253 Open bite of unspecified great toe with damage to nail

S91.254 Open bite of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail

S91.255 Open bite of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail

S91.256 Open bite of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail

S91.259 Open bite of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail

S91.3 Open wound of foot

S91.30 Unspecified open wound of foot

S91.301 Unspecified open wound, right foot

S91.302 Unspecified open wound, left foot

S91.309 Unspecified open wound, unspecified foot

S91.31 Laceration without foreign body of foot

S91.311 Laceration without foreign body, right foot

S91.312 Laceration without foreign body, left foot

- S91.319 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified foot**
- S91.32 Laceration with foreign body of foot**
- S91.321 Laceration with foreign body, right foot**
- S91.322 Laceration with foreign body, left foot**
- S91.329 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified foot**
- S91.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of foot**
- S91.331 Puncture wound without foreign body, right foot**
- S91.332 Puncture wound without foreign body, left foot**
- S91.339 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified foot**
- S91.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of foot**
- S91.341 Puncture wound with foreign body, right foot**
- S91.342 Puncture wound with foreign body, left foot**
- S91.349 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified foot**
- S91.35 Open bite of foot**
- Excludes1: superficial bite of foot (S90.86-, S90.87-)
- S91.351 Open bite, right foot**
- S91.352 Open bite, left foot**
- S91.359 Open bite, unspecified foot**

S92 Fracture of foot and toe, except ankle

A fracture not identified as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)

Excludes2: fracture of ankle (S82.-)
fracture of malleolus (S82.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S92

A fracture not designated as open or closed should be coded to closed

- A initial encounter for closed fracture
- B initial encounter for open fracture
- D subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing

- K subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S sequela

S92.0 Fracture of calcaneus

Heel bone
Os calcis

- S92.00 Unspecified fracture of calcaneus**
- S92.001 Unspecified fracture of right calcaneus**
- S92.002 Unspecified fracture of left calcaneus**
- S92.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified calcaneus**
- S92.01 Fracture of body of calcaneus**
- S92.011 Displaced fracture of body of right calcaneus**
- S92.012 Displaced fracture of body of left calcaneus**
- S92.013 Displaced fracture of body of unspecified calcaneus**
- S92.014 Nondisplaced fracture of body of right calcaneus**
- S92.015 Nondisplaced fracture of body of left calcaneus**
- S92.016 Nondisplaced fracture of body of unspecified calcaneus**
- S92.02 Fracture of anterior process of calcaneus**
- S92.021 Displaced fracture of anterior process of right calcaneus**
- S92.022 Displaced fracture of anterior process of left calcaneus**
- S92.023 Displaced fracture of anterior process of unspecified calcaneus**
- S92.024 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of right calcaneus**
- S92.025 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of left calcaneus**
- S92.026 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of unspecified calcaneus**
- S92.03 Avulsion fracture of tuberosity of**

- calcaneus**
- S92.031 Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus**
- S92.032 Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus**
- S92.033 Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus**
- S92.034 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus**
- S92.035 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus**
- S92.036 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus**
- S92.04 Other fracture of tuberosity of calcaneus**
- S92.041 Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus**
- S92.042 Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus**
- S92.043 Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus**
- S92.044 Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus**
- S92.045 Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus**
- S92.046 Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus**
- S92.05 Other extraarticular fracture of calcaneus**
- S92.051 Displaced other extraarticular fracture of right calcaneus**
- S92.052 Displaced other extraarticular fracture of left calcaneus**
- S92.053 Displaced other extraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus**
- S92.054 Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of right calcaneus**
- S92.055 Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of left calcaneus**
- S92.056 Nondisplaced other extraarticular**

- fracture of unspecified calcaneus
- S92.06** Intraarticular fracture of calcaneus
- S92.061** Displaced intraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
- S92.062** Displaced intraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
- S92.063** Displaced intraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus
- S92.064** Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
- S92.065** Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
- S92.066** Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus
- S92.1** Fracture of talus
 - Astragalus
 - S92.10** Unspecified fracture of talus
 - S92.101** Unspecified fracture of right talus
 - S92.102** Unspecified fracture of left talus
 - S92.109** Unspecified fracture of unspecified talus
 - S92.11** Fracture of neck of talus
 - S92.111** Displaced fracture of neck of right talus
 - S92.112** Displaced fracture of neck of left talus
 - S92.113** Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified talus
 - S92.114** Nondisplaced fracture of neck of right talus
 - S92.115** Nondisplaced fracture of neck of left talus
 - S92.116** Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified talus
 - S92.12** Fracture of body of talus
 - S92.121** Displaced fracture of body of right talus
 - S92.122** Displaced fracture of body of left talus
 - S92.123** Displaced fracture of body of

- unspecified talus
- S92.124 Nondisplaced fracture of body of right talus**
- S92.125 Nondisplaced fracture of body of left talus**
- S92.126 Nondisplaced fracture of body of unspecified talus**
- S92.13 Fracture of posterior process of talus**
- S92.131 Displaced fracture of posterior process of right talus**
- S92.132 Displaced fracture of posterior process of left talus**
- S92.133 Displaced fracture of posterior process of unspecified talus**
- S92.134 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of right talus**
- S92.135 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of left talus**
- S92.136 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of unspecified talus**
- S92.14 Dome fracture of talus**
- Excludes1: osteochondritis dissecans (M93.2)
- S92.141 Displaced dome fracture of right talus**
- S92.142 Displaced dome fracture of left talus**
- S92.143 Displaced dome fracture of unspecified talus**
- S92.144 Nondisplaced dome fracture of right talus**
- S92.145 Nondisplaced dome fracture of left talus**
- S92.146 Nondisplaced dome fracture of unspecified talus**
- S92.15 Avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of talus**
- S92.151 Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of right talus**
- S92.152 Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of left talus**
- S92.153 Displaced avulsion fracture (chip**

- fracture) of unspecified talus
- S92.154 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of right talus
- S92.155 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of left talus
- S92.156 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of unspecified talus
- S92.19 Other fracture of talus
- S92.191 Other fracture of right talus
- S92.192 Other fracture of left talus
- S92.199 Other fracture of unspecified talus
- S92.2 Fracture of other and unspecified tarsal bone(s)
 - S92.20 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s)
 - S92.201 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of right foot
 - S92.202 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of left foot
 - S92.209 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of unspecified foot
 - S92.21 Fracture of cuboid bone
 - S92.211 Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of right foot
 - S92.212 Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of left foot
 - S92.213 Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of unspecified foot
 - S92.214 Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of right foot
 - S92.215 Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of left foot
 - S92.216 Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of unspecified foot
 - S92.22 Fracture of lateral cuneiform
 - S92.221 Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of right foot
 - S92.222 Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of left foot
 - S92.223 Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of unspecified foot
 - S92.224 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral

- cuneiform of right foot
- S92.225** Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of left foot
- S92.226** Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of unspecified foot
- S92.23** Fracture of intermediate cuneiform
- S92.231** Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of right foot
- S92.232** Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of left foot
- S92.233** Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of unspecified foot
- S92.234** Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of right foot
- S92.235** Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of left foot
- S92.236** Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of unspecified foot
- S92.24** Fracture of medial cuneiform
- S92.241** Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of right foot
- S92.242** Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of left foot
- S92.243** Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of unspecified foot
- S92.244** Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of right foot
- S92.245** Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of left foot
- S92.246** Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of unspecified foot
- S92.25** Fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of foot
- S92.251** Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of right foot
- S92.252** Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of left foot
- S92.253** Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of unspecified foot

- S92.254 Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of right foot
- S92.255 Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of left foot
- S92.256 Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of unspecified foot
- S92.3 Fracture of metatarsal bone(s)
 - S92.30 Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s)
 - S92.301 Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), right foot
 - S92.302 Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), left foot
 - S92.309 Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), unspecified foot
 - S92.31 Fracture of first metatarsal bone
 - S92.311 Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, right foot
 - S92.312 Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, left foot
 - S92.313 Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
 - S92.314 Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, right foot
 - S92.315 Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, left foot
 - S92.316 Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
 - S92.32 Fracture of second metatarsal bone
 - S92.321 Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, right foot
 - S92.322 Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, left foot
 - S92.323 Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
 - S92.324 Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, right foot
 - S92.325 Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, left foot
 - S92.326 Nondisplaced fracture of second

metatarsal bone, unspecified foot

S92.33 Fracture of third metatarsal bone

S92.331 Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, right foot

S92.332 Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, left foot

S92.333 Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, unspecified foot

S92.334 Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, right foot

S92.335 Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, left foot

S92.336 Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, unspecified foot

S92.34 Fracture of fourth metatarsal bone

S92.341 Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, right foot

S92.342 Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, left foot

S92.343 Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot

S92.344 Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, right foot

S92.345 Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, left foot

S92.346 Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot

S92.35 Fracture of fifth metatarsal bone

S92.351 Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, right foot

S92.352 Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, left foot

S92.353 Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot

S92.354 Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, right foot

S92.355 Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, left foot

S92.356 Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot

- S92.4 Fracture of great toe**
 - S92.40 Unspecified fracture of great toe**
 - S92.401 Displaced unspecified fracture of right great toe**
 - S92.402 Displaced unspecified fracture of left great toe**
 - S92.403 Displaced unspecified fracture of unspecified great toe**
 - S92.404 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of right great toe**
 - S92.405 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of left great toe**
 - S92.406 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of unspecified great toe**
 - S92.41 Fracture of proximal phalanx of great toe**
 - S92.411 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right great toe**
 - S92.412 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left great toe**
 - S92.413 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified great toe**
 - S92.414 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right great toe**
 - S92.415 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left great toe**
 - S92.416 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified great toe**
 - S92.42 Fracture of distal phalanx of great toe**
 - S92.421 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right great toe**
 - S92.422 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left great toe**
 - S92.423 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified great toe**
 - S92.424 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right great toe**
 - S92.425 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left great toe**
 - S92.426 Nondisplaced fracture of distal**

- phalanx of unspecified great toe
 - S92.49** Other fracture of great toe
 - S92.491** Other fracture of right great toe
 - S92.492** Other fracture of left great toe
 - S92.499** Other fracture of unspecified great toe
 - S92.5** Fracture of lesser toe(s)
 - S92.50** Unspecified fracture of lesser toe(s)
 - S92.501** Displaced unspecified fracture of right lesser toe(s)
 - S92.502** Displaced unspecified fracture of left lesser toe(s)
 - S92.503** Displaced unspecified fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)
 - S92.504** Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of right lesser toe(s)
 - S92.505** Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of left lesser toe(s)
 - S92.506** Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)
 - S92.51** Fracture of proximal phalanx of lesser toe(s)
 - S92.511** Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
 - S92.512** Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
 - S92.513** Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
 - S92.514** Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
 - S92.515** Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
 - S92.516** Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
 - S92.52** Fracture of medial phalanx of lesser toe(s)
 - S92.521** Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
 - S92.522** Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left lesser toe(s)

- S92.523 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)**
- S92.524 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right lesser toe(s)**
- S92.525 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left lesser toe(s)**
- S92.526 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)**
- S92.53 Fracture of distal phalanx of lesser toe(s)**
- S92.531 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)**
- S92.532 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)**
- S92.533 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)**
- S92.534 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)**
- S92.535 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)**
- S92.536 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)**
- S92.59 Other fracture of lesser toe(s)**
- S92.591 Other fracture of right lesser toe(s)**
- S92.592 Other fracture of left lesser toe(s)**
- S92.599 Other fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)**

S92.9 Unspecified fracture of foot and toe

- S92.90 Unspecified fracture of foot**
- S92.901 Unspecified fracture of right foot**
- S92.902 Unspecified fracture of left foot**
- S92.909 Unspecified fracture of unspecified foot**
- S92.91 Unspecified fracture of toe**
- S92.911 Unspecified fracture of right toe(s)**
- S92.912 Unspecified fracture of left toe(s)**
- S92.919 Unspecified fracture of unspecified toe(s)**

S93 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at ankle,

foot and toe level

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe

Code also: any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle and tendon of ankle and foot (S96.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S93

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S93.0 Subluxation and dislocation of ankle joint

Subluxation and dislocation of astragalus
Subluxation and dislocation of fibula, lower end
Subluxation and dislocation of talus
Subluxation and dislocation of tibia, lower end

S93.01 Subluxation of right ankle joint

S93.02 Subluxation of left ankle joint

S93.03 Subluxation of unspecified ankle joint

S93.04 Dislocation of right ankle joint

S93.05 Dislocation of left ankle joint

S93.06 Dislocation of unspecified ankle joint

S93.1 Subluxation and dislocation of toe

S93.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of toe

Dislocation of toe NOS

Subluxation of toe NOS

S93.101 Unspecified subluxation of right toe(s)

S93.102 Unspecified subluxation of left toe(s)

S93.103 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified toe(s)

S93.104 Unspecified dislocation of right toe(s)

S93.105 Unspecified dislocation of left toe(s)

S93.106 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified toe(s)

S93.11 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint

S93.111 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of right great toe

- S93.112 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of left great toe**
- S93.113 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe**
- S93.114 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)**
- S93.115 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)**
- S93.116 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)**
- S93.119 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)**
- S93.12 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint**
- S93.121 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe**
- S93.122 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe**
- S93.123 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe**
- S93.124 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)**
- S93.125 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)**
- S93.126 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)**
- S93.129 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)**
- S93.13 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint**
- S93.131 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of right great toe**
- S93.132 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of left great toe**
- S93.133 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe**
- S93.134 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)**
- S93.135 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)**
- S93.136 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint**

- of unspecified lesser toe(s)
- S93.139** Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)
- S93.14** Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint
- S93.141** Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe
- S93.142** Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe
- S93.143** Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
- S93.144** Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
- S93.145** Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
- S93.146** Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
- S93.149** Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)

S93.3 Dislocation of foot

Excludes2:dislocation of toe (S93.1-)

S93.30 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of foot

Dislocation of foot NOS

Subluxation of foot NOS

- S93.301** Unspecified subluxation of right foot
- S93.302** Unspecified subluxation of left foot
- S93.303** Unspecified subluxation of unspecified foot
- S93.304** Unspecified dislocation of right foot
- S93.305** Unspecified dislocation of left foot
- S93.306** Unspecified dislocation of unspecified foot
- S93.31** Subluxation and dislocation of tarsal joint
- S93.311** Subluxation of tarsal joint of right foot
- S93.312** Subluxation of tarsal joint of left foot
- S93.313** Subluxation of tarsal joint of unspecified foot

- S93.314 Dislocation of tarsal joint of right foot**
- S93.315 Dislocation of tarsal joint of left foot**
- S93.316 Dislocation of tarsal joint of unspecified foot**
- S93.32 Subluxation and dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint**
- S93.321 Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of right foot**
- S93.322 Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of left foot**
- S93.323 Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of unspecified foot**
- S93.324 Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of right foot**
- S93.325 Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of left foot**
- S93.326 Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of unspecified foot**
- S93.33 Other subluxation and dislocation of foot**
- S93.331 Other subluxation of right foot**
- S93.332 Other subluxation of left foot**
- S93.333 Other subluxation of unspecified foot**
- S93.334 Other dislocation of right foot**
- S93.335 Other dislocation of left foot**
- S93.336 Other dislocation of unspecified foot**

S93.4 Sprain of ankle

Excludes2:injury of Achilles tendon (S86.0-)

- S93.40 Sprain of unspecified ligament of ankle**
- Sprain of ankle NOS
- Sprained ankle NOS
- S93.401 Sprain of unspecified ligament of right ankle**
- S93.402 Sprain of unspecified ligament of left ankle**
- S93.409 Sprain of unspecified ligament of unspecified ankle**
- S93.41 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament**
- S93.411 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of**

- right ankle
- S93.412 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of left ankle**
- S93.419 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of unspecified ankle**
- S93.42 Sprain of deltoid ligament**
- S93.421 Sprain of deltoid ligament of right ankle**
- S93.422 Sprain of deltoid ligament of left ankle**
- S93.429 Sprain of deltoid ligament of unspecified ankle**
- S93.43 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament**
- S93.431 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of right ankle**
- S93.432 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of left ankle**
- S93.439 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of unspecified ankle**
- S93.49 Sprain of other ligament of ankle**
- Sprain of internal collateral ligament
- Sprain of talofibular ligament
- S93.491 Sprain of other ligament of right ankle**
- S93.492 Sprain of other ligament of left ankle**
- S93.499 Sprain of other ligament of unspecified ankle**
- S93.5 Sprain of toe**
- S93.50 Unspecified sprain of toe**
- S93.501 Unspecified sprain of right great toe**
- S93.502 Unspecified sprain of left great toe**
- S93.503 Unspecified sprain of unspecified great toe**
- S93.504 Unspecified sprain of right lesser toe(s)**
- S93.505 Unspecified sprain of left lesser toe(s)**
- S93.506 Unspecified sprain of unspecified lesser toe(s)**
- S93.509 Unspecified sprain of unspecified**

toe(s)

- S93.51 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of toe**
- S93.511 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right great toe**
- S93.512 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left great toe**
- S93.513 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe**
- S93.514 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)**
- S93.515 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)**
- S93.516 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)**
- S93.519 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)**
- S93.52 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of toe**
- S93.521 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe**
- S93.522 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe**
- S93.523 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe**
- S93.524 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)**
- S93.525 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)**
- S93.526 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)**
- S93.529 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)**

S93.6 Sprain of foot

Excludes2: sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of toe (S93.52-)
sprain of toe (S93.5-)

- S93.60 Unspecified sprain of foot**
- S93.601 Unspecified sprain of right foot**
- S93.602 Unspecified sprain of left foot**
- S93.609 Unspecified sprain of unspecified foot**

- S93.61 Sprain of tarsal ligament of foot**
- S93.611 Sprain of tarsal ligament of right foot**
- S93.612 Sprain of tarsal ligament of left foot**
- S93.619 Sprain of tarsal ligament of unspecified foot**
- S93.62 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of foot**
- S93.621 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of right foot**
- S93.622 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of left foot**
- S93.629 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of unspecified foot**
- S93.69 Other sprain of foot**
- S93.691 Other sprain of right foot**
- S93.692 Other sprain of left foot**
- S93.699 Other sprain of unspecified foot**

S94 Injury of nerves at ankle and foot level

Code also any associated open wound (S91.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S94

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

S94.0 Injury of lateral plantar nerve

S94.00 Injury of lateral plantar nerve, unspecified leg

S94.01 Injury of lateral plantar nerve, right leg

S94.02 Injury of lateral plantar nerve, left leg

S94.1 Injury of medial plantar nerve

S94.10 Injury of medial plantar nerve, unspecified leg

S94.11 Injury of medial plantar nerve, right leg

S94.12 Injury of medial plantar nerve, left leg

S94.2 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level

Injury of terminal, lateral branch of deep peroneal nerve

S94.20 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg

S94.21 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg

S94.22 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg

- S94.3 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level**
 - S94.30 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg**
 - S94.31 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg**
 - S94.32 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg**
- S94.8 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level**
 - S94.8x Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level**
 - S94.8x1 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, right leg**
 - S94.8x2 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, left leg**
 - S94.8x9 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg**
- S94.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level**
 - S94.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg**
 - S94.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg**
 - S94.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg**

S95 Injury of blood vessels at ankle and foot level

Code also any associated open wound (S91.-)

Excludes2:injury of posterior tibial artery and vein (S85.1-, S85.8-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S95

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- S95.0 Injury of dorsal artery of foot**
 - S95.00 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of foot**
 - S95.001 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of right foot**
 - S95.002 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of left foot**
 - S95.009 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of**

- S95.20 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of foot
- S95.201 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of right foot
- S95.202 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of left foot
- S95.209 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of unspecified foot
- S95.21 Laceration of dorsal vein of foot
- S95.211 Laceration of dorsal vein of right foot
- S95.212 Laceration of dorsal vein of left foot
- S95.219 Laceration of dorsal vein of unspecified foot
- S95.29 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of foot
- S95.291 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of right foot
- S95.292 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of left foot
- S95.299 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of unspecified foot
- S95.8 Injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
 - S95.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
 - S95.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg
 - S95.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg
 - S95.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
 - S95.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
 - S95.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg
 - S95.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg

- S95.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
- S95.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
- S95.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg
- S95.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg
- S95.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
- S95.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
 - S95.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
 - S95.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg
 - S95.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg
 - S95.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
 - S95.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
 - S95.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg
 - S95.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg
 - S95.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
 - S95.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
 - S95.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level,

- right leg
- S95.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg**
- S95.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg**

S96 Injury of muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

Code also any associated open wound (S91.-)

Excludes2:injury of Achilles tendon (S86.0-)

sprain of joints and ligaments of ankle and foot (S93.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S96

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

S96.0 Injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

S96.00 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

S96.001 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level

S96.002 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level

S96.009 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S96.01 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

S96.011 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level

S96.012 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level

S96.019 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

- S96.02** Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
- S96.021** Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level
- S96.022** Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level
- S96.029** Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
- S96.09** Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
- S96.091** Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level
- S96.092** Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level
- S96.099** Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
- S96.1** Injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
 - S96.10** Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
 - S96.101** Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level
 - S96.102** Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level
 - S96.109** Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
 - S96.11** Strain of muscle and tendon of long

extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

S96.111 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level

S96.112 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level

S96.119 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified level

S96.12 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

S96.121 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level

S96.122 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level

S96.129 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S96.19 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

S96.191 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at right ankle and foot level

S96.192 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at left ankle and foot level

S96.199 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified side

S96.2 Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

S96.20 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

S96.201 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot

- level
- S96.202 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level
- S96.209 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
 - S96.21 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
 - S96.211 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level
 - S96.212 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level
 - S96.219 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
 - S96.22 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
 - S96.221 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level
 - S96.222 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level
 - S96.229 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
 - S96.29 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
 - S96.291 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level
 - S96.292 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level
 - S96.299 Other injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side
- S96.8 Injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
 - S96.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
 - S96.801 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at right ankle and foot level

- S96.802 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at left ankle and foot level**
- S96.809 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified side**
 - S96.81 Strain of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level**
 - S96.811 Strain of other muscles and tendons at right ankle and foot level**
 - S96.812 Strain of other muscles and tendons at left ankle and foot level**
 - S96.819 Strain of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified side**
 - S96.82 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level**
 - S96.821 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at right ankle and foot level**
 - S96.822 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at left ankle and foot level**
 - S96.829 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified side**
 - S96.89 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level**
 - S96.891 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at right ankle and foot level**
 - S96.892 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at left ankle and foot level**
 - S96.899 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified side**
- S96.9 Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level**
 - S96.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level**
 - S96.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level**

- S96.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level**
- S96.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side**
 - S96.91 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level**
 - S96.911 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level**
 - S96.912 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level**
 - S96.919 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side**
 - S96.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level**
 - S96.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level**
 - S96.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level**
 - S96.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side**
 - S96.99 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level**
 - S96.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at right ankle and foot level**
 - S96.992 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at left ankle and foot level**
 - S96.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified side**

S97 Crushing injury of ankle and foot

Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S97

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- S97.0** **Crushing injury of ankle**
 - S97.00**Crushing injury of ankle, unspecified side
 - S97.01**Crushing injury of right ankle
 - S97.02**Crushing injury of left ankle
- S97.1** **Crushing injury of toe**
 - S97.10** Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s)
 - S97.101** Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s), right foot
 - S97.102** Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s), left foot
 - S97.109** Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s), unspecified foot
 - S97.11** Crushing injury of great toe
 - S97.111** Crushing injury of great right toe
 - S97.112** Crushing injury of great left toe
 - S97.119** Crushing injury of great toe, unspecified side
 - S97.12** Crushing injury of lesser toe(s)
 - S97.121** Crushing injury of lesser right toe(s)
 - S97.122** Crushing injury of lesser left toe(s)
 - S97.129** Crushing injury of lesser toe(s), unspecified side
- S97.8** **Crushing injury of foot**
 - S97.80**Crushing injury of foot, unspecified side
Crushing injury of foot NOS
 - S97.81**Crushing injury of right foot
 - S97.82**Crushing injury of left foot

S98 Traumatic amputation of ankle and foot

An amputation not identified and partial or complete should be coded to complete
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S98

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- S98.0** **Traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level**
 - S98.01** Complete traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level
 - S98.011** Complete traumatic amputation of right foot at ankle level
 - S98.012** Complete traumatic amputation of left foot at ankle level

- S98.019 Complete traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level, unspecified side
- S98.02 Partial traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level
- S98.021 Partial traumatic amputation of right foot at ankle level
- S98.022 Partial traumatic amputation of left foot at ankle level
- S98.029 Partial traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level, unspecified side
- S98.1 Traumatic amputation of one toe
 - S98.11 Complete traumatic amputation of great toe
 - S98.111 Complete traumatic amputation of right great toe
 - S98.112 Complete traumatic amputation of left great toe
 - S98.119 Complete traumatic amputation of great toe, unspecified side
 - S98.12 Partial traumatic amputation of great toe
 - S98.121 Partial traumatic amputation of right great toe
 - S98.122 Partial traumatic amputation of left great toe
 - S98.129 Partial traumatic amputation of great toe, unspecified side
 - S98.13 Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser toe
 - Traumatic amputation of toe NOS
 - S98.131 Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser right toe(s)
 - S98.132 Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser left toe(s)
 - S98.139 Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser toe(s), unspecified side
 - S98.14 Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser toe
 - S98.141 Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser right toe(s)

- S98.142 Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser left toe(s)
- S98.149 Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser toe(s), unspecified side
- S98.2 Traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes
 - S98.21 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes
 - S98.211 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more lesser right toes
 - S98.212 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more lesser left toes
 - S98.219 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes, unspecified side
 - S98.22 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes
 - S98.221 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser right toes
 - S98.222 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser left toes
 - S98.229 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes, unspecified side
- S98.3 Traumatic amputation of midfoot
 - S98.31 Complete traumatic amputation of midfoot
 - S98.311 Complete traumatic amputation of right midfoot
 - S98.312 Complete traumatic amputation of left midfoot
 - S98.319 Complete traumatic amputation of midfoot, unspecified side
 - S98.32 Partial traumatic amputation of midfoot
 - S98.321 Partial traumatic amputation of right midfoot
 - S98.322 Partial traumatic amputation of left midfoot
 - S98.329 Partial traumatic amputation of midfoot, unspecified side

- S98.9 Traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified**
 - S98.91 Complete traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified**
 - S98.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right foot, level unspecified**
 - S98.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left foot, level unspecified**
 - S98.919 Complete traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified, unspecified side**
 - S98.92 Partial traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified**
 - S98.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right foot, level unspecified**
 - S98.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left foot, level unspecified**
 - S98.929 Partial traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified, unspecified side**

S99 Other and unspecified injuries of ankle and foot

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S99

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- S99.8 Other specified injuries of ankle and foot**
 - S99.81 Other specified injuries of ankle**
 - S99.811 Other specified injuries of right ankle**
 - S99.812 Other specified injuries of left ankle**
 - S99.819 Other specified injuries of ankle, unspecified side**
 - S99.82 Other specified injuries of foot**
 - S99.821 Other specified injuries of right foot**
 - S99.822 Other specified injuries of left foot**
 - S99.829 Other specified injuries of foot, unspecified side**
- S99.9 Unspecified injury of ankle and foot**
 - S99.91 Unspecified injury of ankle**
 - S99.911 Unspecified injury of right ankle**
 - S99.912 Unspecified injury of left ankle**
 - S99.919 Unspecified injury of ankle, unspecified side**

S99.92 Unspecified injury of foot
S99.921 Unspecified injury of right foot
S99.922 Unspecified injury of left foot
**S99.929 Unspecified injury of foot,
unspecified side**

Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (T07-T88)

Categories T00-T06 deactivated. Code to individual injuries.

Injuries involving multiple body regions (T07)

Excludes1: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
frostbite (T33-T34)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)
sunburn (L55.-)

T07 Unspecified multiple injuries

Note: This code is for use only when no documentation is available identifying the specific injuries. This code is not for use in the inpatient setting

Excludes1: injury NOS (T14)

Categories T08-T13 deactivated.

Injury of unspecified body region (T14)

T14 Injury of unspecified body region

Excludes1: multiple unspecified injuries (T07)

T14.8 Other injury of unspecified body region

Contusion NOS
Crush injury NOS
Fracture NOS
Skin injury NOS
Vascular injury NOS

T14.9 Unspecified injury

T14.90 Injury, unspecified

Note: This code is for use only when no documentation is available identifying the specific injury. This code is not for use in the inpatient setting.

Injury NOS

T14.91 Suicide attempt

Attempted suicide NOS

Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice (T15-T19)

Excludes2:foreign body accidentally left in operation wound (T81.5-)
foreign body in penetrating wound - See open wound by body region
residual foreign body in soft tissue (M79.5)
splinter, without open wound - See superficial injury by body region

Codes within this section that include the external cause no not need an additional external cause code

T15 Foreign body on external eye

Excludes2:foreign body in penetrating wound of orbit and eye ball (S05.4-, S05.5-)
open wound of eyelid and periocular area (S01.1-)
retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.8-)
retained (old) foreign body in penetrating wound of orbit and eye ball (H05.5-, H44.6-, H44.7-)
superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area (S00.25-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T15

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T15.0 Foreign body in cornea

T15.00 Foreign body in cornea, unspecified eye

T15.01 Foreign body in cornea, right eye

T15.02 Foreign body in cornea, left eye

T15.1 Foreign body in conjunctival sac

T15.10 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, unspecified eye

T15.11 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, right eye

T15.12 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, left eye

T15.8 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye

Foreign body in lacrimal punctum

T15.80 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, unspecified eye

T15.81 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, right eye

T15.82 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, left eye

T15.9 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified

T15.90 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified,

unspecified eye

**T15.91 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified,
right eye**

**T15.92 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified,
left eye**

T16 Foreign body in ear

Includes: auditory canal

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T16

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T16.1 Foreign body in right ear

T16.2 Foreign body in left ear

T16.9 Foreign body in ear, unspecified ear

T17 Foreign body in respiratory tract

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T17

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T17.0 Foreign body in nasal sinus

T17.1 Foreign body in nostril

Foreign body in nose NOS

T17.2 Foreign body in pharynx

Foreign body in nasopharynx

Foreign body in throat NOS

T17.20 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx

**T17.200 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx
causing asphyxiation**

**T17.208 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx
causing other injury**

T17.21 Gastric contents in pharynx

Aspiration of gastric contents into pharynx

Vomitus in pharynx

**T17.210 Gastric contents in pharynx causing
asphyxiation**

**T17.218 Gastric contents in pharynx causing
other injury**

T17.22 Food in pharynx

Bones in pharynx

Seeds in pharynx

T17.220 Food in pharynx causing

T17.418 Gastric contents in trachea causing other injury

T17.42 Food in trachea

Bones in trachea

Seeds in trachea

T17.420 Food in trachea causing asphyxiation

T17.428 Food in trachea causing other injury

T17.49 Other foreign object in trachea

T17.490 Other foreign object in trachea causing asphyxiation

T17.498 Other foreign object in trachea causing other injury

T17.5 Foreign body in bronchus

T17.50 Unspecified foreign body in bronchus

T17.500 Unspecified foreign body in bronchus causing asphyxiation

T17.508 Unspecified foreign body in bronchus causing other injury

T17.51 Gastric contents in bronchus

Aspiration of gastric contents into bronchus

Vomitus in bronchus

T17.510 Gastric contents in bronchus causing asphyxiation

T17.518 Gastric contents in bronchus causing other injury

T17.52 Food in bronchus

Bones in bronchus

Seeds in bronchus

T17.520 Food in bronchus causing asphyxiation

T17.528 Food in bronchus causing other injury

T17.59 Other foreign object in bronchus

T17.590 Other foreign object in bronchus causing asphyxiation

T17.598 Other foreign object in bronchus causing other injury

T17.8 Foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract

Foreign body in bronchioles

Foreign body in lung

T17.80 Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract

T17.800 Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation

T17.808 Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

T17.81 Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract

Aspiration of gastric contents into other parts of respiratory tract

Vomitus in other parts of respiratory tract

T17.810 Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation

T17.818 Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

T17.82 Food in other parts of respiratory tract

Bones in other parts of respiratory tract

Seeds in other parts of respiratory tract

T17.820 Food in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation

T17.828 Food in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

T17.89 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract

T17.890 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation

T17.898 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

T17.9 Foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.90 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.900 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation

T17.908 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified

causing other injury

T17.91 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified

Aspiration of gastric contents into respiratory tract, part unspecified

Vomitus in trachea respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.910 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation

T17.918 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T17.92 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified

Bones in respiratory tract, part unspecified

Seeds in respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.920 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation

T17.928 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T17.99 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.990 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified in causing asphyxiation

T17.998 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T18 Foreign body in alimentary tract

Excludes2:foreign body in pharynx (T17.2-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T18

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T18.0 Foreign body in mouth

T18.1 Foreign body in esophagus

Excludes2:foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)

T18.10 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus

T18.100 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing compression of trachea

Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

T18.108 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing other injury

T18.11 Gastric contents in esophagus

Vomitus in esophagus

T18.110 Gastric contents in esophagus causing compression of trachea

Gastric contents in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

T18.118 Gastric contents in esophagus causing other injury

T18.12 Food in esophagus

Bones in esophagus

Seeds in esophagus

T18.120 Food in esophagus causing compression of trachea

Food in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

T18.128 Food in esophagus causing other injury

T18.19 Other foreign object in esophagus

T18.190 Other foreign object in esophagus causing compression of trachea

Other foreign body in esophagus causing obstruction of respiration

T18.198 Other foreign object in esophagus causing other injury

T18.2 Foreign body in stomach

T18.3 Foreign body in small intestine

T18.4 Foreign body in colon

T18.5 Foreign body in anus and rectum

Foreign body in rectosigmoid (junction)

T18.8 Foreign body in other parts of alimentary tract

T18.9 Foreign body of alimentary tract, part unspecified

Foreign body in digestive system NOS

Swallowed foreign body NOS

T19 Foreign body in genitourinary tract

Excludes2:mechanical complications of contraceptive device (intrauterine) (vaginal) (T83.3-)

presence of contraceptive device (intrauterine) (vaginal) (Z97.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T19

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T19.0 Foreign body in urethra

T19.1 Foreign body in bladder

T19.2 Foreign body in vulva and vagina

T19.3 Foreign body in uterus

T19.4 Foreign body in penis

T19.8 Foreign body in other parts of genitourinary tract

T19.9 Foreign body in genitourinary tract, part unspecified

Burns and corrosions (T20-T32)

Includes: burns (thermal) from electrical heating appliances
 burns (thermal) from electricity
 burns (thermal) from flame
 burns (thermal) from friction
 burns (thermal) from hot air and hot gases
 burns (thermal) from hot objects
 burns (thermal) from lightning
 burns (thermal) from radiation
 chemical burn [corrosion] (external) (internal)
 scalds

Excludes2: erythema [dermatitis] ab igne (L59.0)
 radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
 sunburn (L55.-)

Burns and corrosions of external body surface, specified by site (T20-T25)

Includes: burns and corrosions of first degree [erythema]
 burns and corrosions of second degree [blisters][epidermal loss]
 burns and corrosions of third degree [deep necrosis of underlying tissue] [full-thickness skin loss]

Use additional code from category T31 or T32 to identify extent of body surface involved

T20 Burn and corrosion of head, face, and neck

Excludes2: burn and corrosion of ear drum (T28.41, T28.91)
 burn and corrosion of eye and adnexa (T26.-)
 burn and corrosion of mouth and pharynx (T28.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T20

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T20.0 Burn of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T20.00 Burn of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

T20.01 Burn of unspecified degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)

T20.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.02 Burn of unspecified degree of lip(s)

T20.03 Burn of unspecified degree of chin

T20.04 Burn of unspecified degree of nose (septum)

T20.05 Burn of unspecified degree of scalp [any part]

T20.06 Burn of unspecified degree of forehead and cheek

T20.07 Burn of unspecified degree of neck

T20.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.1 Burn of first degree of head, face, and neck

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T20.10 Burn of first degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

T20.11 Burn of first degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)

T20.111 Burn of first degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.112 Burn of first degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.12 Burn of first degree of lip(s)

T20.13 Burn of first degree of chin

T20.14 Burn of first degree of nose (septum)

- T20.15 Burn of first degree of scalp [any part]**
- T20.16 Burn of first degree of forehead and cheek**
- T20.17 Burn of first degree of neck**
- T20.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck**
- T20.2 Burn of second degree of head, face, and neck**
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
- T20.20 Burn of second degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site**
 - T20.21 Burn of second degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]**
Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)
 - T20.211 Burn of second degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]**
 - T20.212 Burn of second degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]**
 - T20.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]**
- T20.22 Burn of second degree of lip(s)**
- T20.23 Burn of second degree of chin**
- T20.24 Burn of second degree of nose (septum)**
- T20.25 Burn of second degree of scalp [any part]**
- T20.26 Burn of second degree of forehead and cheek**
- T20.27 Burn of second degree of neck**
- T20.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck**
- T20.3 Burn of third degree of head, face, and neck**
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
- T20.30 Burn of third degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site**
 - T20.31 Burn of third degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]**
Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)
 - T20.311 Burn of third degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]**
 - T20.312 Burn of third degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]**
 - T20.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]**

- T20.32 Burn of third degree of lip(s)**
- T20.33 Burn of third degree of chin**
- T20.34 Burn of third degree of nose (septum)**
- T20.35 Burn of third degree of scalp [any part]**
- T20.36 Burn of third degree of forehead and cheek**
- T20.37 Burn of third degree of neck**
- T20.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck**
- T20.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck**
 - Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
 - Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
 - T20.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site**
 - T20.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]**
 - Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)
 - T20.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]**
 - T20.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]**
 - T20.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]**
 - T20.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lip(s)**
 - T20.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of chin**
 - T20.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of nose (septum)**
 - T20.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of scalp [any part]**
 - T20.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of forehead and cheek**
 - T20.47 Corrosion of unspecified degree of neck**
 - T20.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck**
 - T20.5 Corrosion of first degree of head, face, and neck**
 - Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
 - Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
 - T20.50 Corrosion of first degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site**

T20.51 Corrosion of first degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)

T20.511 Corrosion of first degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.512 Corrosion of first degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.52 Corrosion of first degree of lip(s)

T20.53 Corrosion of first degree of chin

T20.54 Corrosion of first degree of nose (septum)

T20.55 Corrosion of first degree of scalp [any part]

T20.56 Corrosion of first degree of cheek

T20.57 Corrosion of first degree of neck

T20.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.6 Corrosion of second degree of head, face, and neck

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T20.60 Corrosion of second degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

T20.61 Corrosion of second degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)

T20.611 Corrosion of second degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.612 Corrosion of second degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.62 Corrosion of second degree of lip(s)

T20.63 Corrosion of second degree of chin

T20.64 Corrosion of second degree of nose (septum)

T20.65 Corrosion of second degree of scalp [any part]

T20.66 Corrosion of second degree of forehead and cheek

T20.67 Corrosion of second degree of neck

T20.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.7 Corrosion of third degree of head, face, and neck

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T20.70 Corrosion of third degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

T20.71 Corrosion of third degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

Excludes2: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)

T20.711 Corrosion of third degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.712 Corrosion of third degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.72 Corrosion of third degree of lip(s)

T20.73 Corrosion of third degree of chin

T20.74 Corrosion of third degree of nose (septum)

T20.75 Corrosion of third degree of scalp [any part]

T20.76 Corrosion of third degree of forehead and cheek

T20.77 Corrosion of third degree of neck

T20.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T21 Burn and corrosion of trunk

Includes: Burns and corrosion of hip region

Excludes2: burns and corrosion of:

axilla (T22.- with fifth character 4)

scapular region (T22.- with fifth character 6)

shoulder (T22. with fifth character 5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T21

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T21.0 Burn of unspecified degree of trunk

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.00 Burn of unspecified degree of trunk, unspecified site

- T21.01 Burn of unspecified degree of chest wall**
Burn of of unspecified degree of breast
- T21.02 Burn of unspecified degree of abdominal wall**
Burn of unspecified degree of flank
Burn of unspecified degree of groin
- T21.03 Burn of unspecified degree of upper back**
Burn of unspecified degree of interscapular region
- T21.04 Burn of unspecified degree of lower back**
- T21.05 Burn of unspecified degree of buttock**
Burn of unspecified degree of anus
- T21.06 Burn of unspecified degree of male genital region**
Burn of unspecified degree of penis
Burn of unspecified degree of scrotum
Burn of unspecified degree of testis
- T21.07 Burn of unspecified degree of female genital region**
Burn of unspecified degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of unspecified degree of perineum
Burn of unspecified degree of vulva
Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)
- T21.09 Burn of unspecified degree of other site of trunk**
- T21.1 Burn of first degree of trunk**
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
- T21.10 Burn of first degree of trunk, unspecified site**
- T21.11 Burn of first degree of chest wall**
Burn of first degree of breast
- T21.12 Burn of first degree of abdominal wall**
Burn of first degree of flank
Burn of first degree of groin
- T21.13 Burn of first degree of upper back**
Burn of first degree of interscapular region
- T21.14 Burn of first degree of lower back**
- T21.15 Burn of first degree of buttock**
Burn of first degree of anus
- T21.16 Burn of first degree of male genital region**
Burn of first degree of penis
Burn of first degree of scrotum
Burn of first degree of testis
- T21.17 Burn of first degree of female genital region**
Burn of first degree of labium (majus) (minus)

Burn of first degree of perineum
Burn of first degree of vulva
Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.19 Burn of first degree of other site of trunk

T21.2 Burn of second degree of trunk

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.20 Burn of second degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.21 Burn of second degree of chest wall

Burn of second degree of breast

T21.22 Burn of second degree of abdominal wall

Burn of second degree of flank

Burn of second degree of groin

T21.23 Burn of second degree of upper back

Burn of second degree of interscapular region

T21.24 Burn of second degree of lower back

T21.25 Burn of second degree of buttock

Burn of second degree of anus

T21.26 Burn of second degree of male genital region

Burn of second degree of penis

Burn of second degree of scrotum

Burn of second degree of testis

T21.27 Burn of second degree of female genital region

Burn of second degree of labium (majus) (minus)

Burn of second degree of perineum

Burn of second degree of vulva

Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.29 Burn of second degree of other site of trunk

T21.3 Burn of third degree of trunk

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.30 Burn of third degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.31 Burn of third degree of chest wall

Burn of third degree of breast

T21.32 Burn of third degree of abdominal wall

Burn of third degree of flank

Burn of third degree of groin

T21.33 Burn of third degree of upper back

Burn of third degree of interscapular region

T21.34 Burn of third degree of lower back

T21.35 Burn of third degree of buttock

Burn of third degree of anus

T21.36 Burn of third degree of male genital region

Burn of third degree of penis
Burn of third degree of scrotum
Burn of third degree of testis

T21.37 Burn of third degree of female genital region

Burn of third degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Burn of third degree of perineum
Burn of third degree of vulva
Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.39 Burn of third degree of other site of trunk

T21.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of trunk

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

**T21.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of trunk,
unspecified site**

T21.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of chest wall

Corrosion of unspecified degree of breast

**T21.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of abdominal
wall**

Corrosion of unspecified degree of flank
Corrosion of unspecified degree of groin

T21.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of upper back

Corrosion of unspecified degree of interscapular region

T21.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower back

T21.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of buttock

Corrosion of unspecified degree of anus

**T21.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of male
genital region**

Corrosion of unspecified degree of penis
Corrosion of unspecified degree of scrotum
Corrosion of unspecified degree of testis

**T21.47 Corrosion of unspecified degree of female
genital region**

Corrosion of unspecified degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Corrosion of unspecified degree of perineum
Corrosion of unspecified degree of vulva
Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

**T21.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of other site
of trunk**

T21.5 Corrosion of first degree of trunk

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.50 Corrosion of first degree of trunk, unspecified

site

T21.51 Corrosion of first degree of chest wall

Corrosion of first degree of breast

T21.52 Corrosion of first degree of abdominal wall

Corrosion of first degree of flank

Corrosion of first degree of groin

T21.53 Corrosion of first degree of upper back

Corrosion of first degree of interscapular region

T21.54 Corrosion of first degree of lower back

T21.55 Corrosion of first degree of buttock

Corrosion of first degree of anus

T21.56 Corrosion of first degree of male genital region

Corrosion of first degree of penis

Corrosion of first degree of scrotum

Corrosion of first degree of testis

T21.57 Corrosion of first degree of female genital region

Corrosion of first degree of labium (majus) (minus)

Corrosion of first degree of perineum

Corrosion of first degree of vulva

Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

T21.59 Corrosion of first degree of other site of trunk

T21.6 Corrosion of second degree of trunk

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.60 Corrosion of second degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.61 Corrosion of second degree of chest wall

Corrosion of second degree of breast

T21.62 Corrosion of second degree of abdominal wall

Corrosion of second degree of flank

Corrosion of second degree of groin

T21.63 Corrosion of second degree of upper back

Corrosion of second degree of interscapular region

T21.64 Corrosion of second degree of lower back

T21.65 Corrosion of second degree of buttock

Corrosion of second degree of anus

T21.66 Corrosion of second degree of male genital region

Corrosion of second degree of penis

Corrosion of second degree of scrotum

Corrosion of second degree of testis

T21.67 Corrosion of second degree of female genital

region

Corrosion of second degree of labium (majus) (minus)

Corrosion of second degree of perineum

Corrosion of second degree of vulva

Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

T21.69 Corrosion of second degree of other site of trunk

T21.7 Corrosion of third degree of trunk

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.70 Corrosion of third degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.71 Corrosion of third degree of chest wall

Corrosion of third degree of breast

T21.72 Corrosion of third degree of abdominal wall

Corrosion of third degree of flank

Corrosion of third degree of groin

T21.73 Corrosion of third degree of upper back

Corrosion of third degree of interscapular region

T21.74 Corrosion of third degree of lower back

T21.75 Corrosion of third degree of buttock

Corrosion of third degree of anus

T21.76 Corrosion of third degree of male genital region

Corrosion of third degree of penis

Corrosion of third degree of scrotum

Corrosion of third degree of testis

T21.77 Corrosion of third degree of female genital region

Corrosion of third degree of labium (majus) (minus)

Corrosion of third degree of perineum

Corrosion of third degree of vulva

Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

T21.79 Corrosion of third degree of other site of trunk

T22 Burn and corrosion of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Excludes2: burn and corrosion of interscapular region (T21.-)

burn and corrosion of wrist and hand (T23.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T22

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T22.0 Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper

limb, except wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T22.00 Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.01 Burn of unspecified degree of forearm

T22.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right forearm

T22.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left forearm

T22.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified forearm

T22.02 Burn of unspecified degree of elbow

T22.021 Burn of unspecified degree of right elbow

T22.022 Burn of unspecified degree of left elbow

T22.029 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified elbow

T22.03 Burn of unspecified degree of upper arm

T22.031 Burn of unspecified degree of right upper arm

T22.032 Burn of unspecified degree of left upper arm

T22.039 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.04 Burn of unspecified degree of axilla

T22.041 Burn of unspecified degree of right axilla

T22.042 Burn of unspecified degree of left axilla

T22.049 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified axilla

T22.05 Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder

T22.051 Burn of unspecified degree of right shoulder

- T22.052** Burn of unspecified degree of left shoulder
- T22.059** Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified shoulder
- T22.06** Burn of unspecified degree of scapular region
- T22.061** Burn of unspecified degree of right scapular region
- T22.062** Burn of unspecified degree of left scapular region
- T22.069** Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified scapular region
- T22.09** Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
- T22.091** Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
- T22.092** Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
- T22.099** Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.1 Burn of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T22.10 Burn of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

- T22.11** Burn of first degree of forearm
- T22.111** Burn of first degree of right forearm
- T22.112** Burn of first degree of left forearm
- T22.119** Burn of first degree of unspecified forearm
- T22.12** Burn of first degree of elbow
- T22.121** Burn of first degree of right elbow
- T22.122** Burn of first degree of left elbow
- T22.129** Burn of first degree of unspecified

elbow

- T22.13 Burn of first degree of upper arm
- T22.131 Burn of first degree of right upper arm
- T22.132 Burn of first degree of left upper arm
- T22.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified upper arm
- T22.14 Burn of first degree of axilla
- T22.141 Burn of first degree of right axilla
- T22.142 Burn of first degree of left axilla
- T22.149 Burn of first degree of unspecified axilla
- T22.15 Burn of first degree of shoulder
- T22.151 Burn of first degree of right shoulder
- T22.152 Burn of first degree of left shoulder
- T22.159 Burn of first degree of unspecified shoulder
- T22.16 Burn of first degree of scapular region
- T22.161 Burn of first degree of right scapular region
- T22.162 Burn of first degree of left scapular region
- T22.169 Burn of first degree of unspecified scapular region
- T22.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
- T22.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
- T22.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
- T22.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.2 Burn of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent

of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

- T22.20** Burn of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site
 - T22.21** Burn of second degree of forearm
 - T22.211** Burn of second degree of right forearm
 - T22.212** Burn of second degree of left forearm
 - T22.219** Burn of second degree of unspecified forearm
 - T22.22** Burn of second degree of elbow
 - T22.221** Burn of second degree of right elbow
 - T22.222** Burn of second degree of left elbow
 - T22.229** Burn of second degree of unspecified elbow
 - T22.23** Burn of second degree of upper arm
 - T22.231** Burn of second degree of right upper arm
 - T22.232** Burn of second degree of left upper arm
 - T22.239** Burn of second degree of unspecified upper arm
 - T22.24** Burn of second degree of axilla
 - T22.241** Burn of second degree of right axilla
 - T22.242** Burn of second degree of left axilla
 - T22.249** Burn of second degree of unspecified axilla
 - T22.25** Burn of second degree of shoulder
 - T22.251** Burn of second degree of right shoulder
 - T22.252** Burn of second degree of left shoulder
 - T22.259** Burn of second degree of unspecified shoulder
 - T22.26** Burn of second degree of scapular region
 - T22.261** Burn of second degree of right scapular region
 - T22.262** Burn of second degree of left scapular region
 - T22.269** Burn of second degree of unspecified

scapular region

T22.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.291 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.3 Burn of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T22.30 Burn of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.31 Burn of third degree of forearm

T22.311 Burn of third degree of right forearm

T22.312 Burn of third degree of left forearm

T22.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified forearm

T22.32 Burn of third degree of elbow

T22.321 Burn of third degree of right elbow

T22.322 Burn of third degree of left elbow

T22.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified elbow

T22.33 Burn of third degree of upper arm

T22.331 Burn of third degree of right upper arm

T22.332 Burn of third degree of left upper arm

T22.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.34 Burn of third degree of axilla

T22.341 Burn of third degree of right axilla

T22.342 Burn of third degree of left axilla

T22.349 Burn of third degree of unspecified axilla

- T22.35** Burn of third degree of shoulder
- T22.351** Burn of third degree of right shoulder
- T22.352** Burn of third degree of left shoulder
- T22.359** Burn of third degree of unspecified shoulder
- T22.36** Burn of third degree of scapular region
- T22.361** Burn of third degree of right scapular region
- T22.362** Burn of third degree of left scapular region
- T22.369** Burn of third degree of unspecified scapular region
- T22.39** Burn of third degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
- T22.391** Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
- T22.392** Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
- T22.399** Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T22.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

- T22.41** Corrosion of unspecified degree of forearm
- T22.411** Corrosion of unspecified degree of right forearm
- T22.412** Corrosion of unspecified degree of left forearm
- T22.419** Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified forearm

T22.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of elbow
T22.421 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right elbow
T22.422 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left elbow
T22.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified elbow
T22.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of upper arm
T22.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right upper arm
T22.432 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left upper arm
T22.439 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified upper arm
T22.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of axilla
T22.441 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right axilla
T22.442 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left axilla
T22.449 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified axilla
T22.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder
T22.451 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right shoulder
T22.452 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left shoulder
T22.459 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified shoulder
T22.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of scapular region
T22.461 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right scapular region
T22.462 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left scapular region
T22.469 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.5 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T22.50 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand unspecified site

T22.51 Corrosion of first degree of forearm

T22.511 Corrosion of first degree of right forearm

T22.512 Corrosion of first degree of left forearm

T22.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified forearm

T22.52 Corrosion of first degree of elbow

T22.521 Corrosion of first degree of right elbow

T22.522 Corrosion of first degree of left elbow

T22.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified elbow

T22.53 Corrosion of first degree of upper arm

T22.531 Corrosion of first degree of right upper arm

T22.532 Corrosion of first degree of left upper arm

T22.539 Corrosion of first degree of

- unspecified upper arm
- T22.54 Corrosion of first degree of axilla**
- T22.541 Corrosion of first degree of right axilla**
- T22.542 Corrosion of first degree of left axilla**
- T22.549 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified axilla**
- T22.55 Corrosion of first degree of shoulder**
- T22.551 Corrosion of first degree of right shoulder**
- T22.552 Corrosion of first degree of left shoulder**
- T22.559 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified shoulder**
- T22.56 Corrosion of first degree of scapular region**
- T22.561 Corrosion of first degree of right scapular region**
- T22.562 Corrosion of first degree of left scapular region**
- T22.569 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified scapular region**
- T22.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
- T22.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
- T22.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
- T22.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
- T22.6 Corrosion of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**
- Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
- Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
- T22.60 Corrosion of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified**

site

- T22.61 Corrosion of second degree of forearm**
- T22.611 Corrosion of second degree of right forearm**
- T22.612 Corrosion of second degree of left forearm**
- T22.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified forearm**
- T22.62 Corrosion of second degree of elbow**
- T22.621 Corrosion of second degree of right elbow**
- T22.622 Corrosion of second degree of left elbow**
- T22.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified elbow**
- T22.63 Corrosion of second degree of upper arm**
- T22.631 Corrosion of second degree of right upper arm**
- T22.632 Corrosion of second degree of left upper arm**
- T22.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified upper arm**
- T22.64 Corrosion of second degree of axilla**
- T22.641 Corrosion of second degree of right axilla**
- T22.642 Corrosion of second degree of left axilla**
- T22.649 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified axilla**
- T22.65 Corrosion of second degree of shoulder**
- T22.651 Corrosion of second degree of right shoulder**
- T22.652 Corrosion of second degree of left shoulder**
- T22.659 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified shoulder**
- T22.66 Corrosion of second degree of**

scapular region

T22.661 Corrosion of second degree of right scapular region

T22.662 Corrosion of second degree of left scapular region

T22.669 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.691 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.692 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.699 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.7 Corrosion of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T22.70 Corrosion of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.71 Corrosion of third degree of forearm

T22.711 Corrosion of third degree of right forearm

T22.712 Corrosion of third degree of left forearm

T22.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified forearm

T22.72 Corrosion of third degree of elbow

T22.721 Corrosion of third degree of right elbow

T22.722 Corrosion of third degree of left elbow

T22.729 Corrosion of third degree of

unspecified elbow
T22.73 Corrosion of third degree of upper arm
T22.731 Corrosion of third degree of right upper arm
T22.732 Corrosion of third degree of left upper arm
T22.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified upper arm
T22.74 Corrosion of third degree of axilla
T22.741 Corrosion of third degree of right axilla
T22.742 Corrosion of third degree of left axilla
T22.749 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified axilla
T22.75 Corrosion of third degree of shoulder
T22.751 Corrosion of third degree of right shoulder
T22.752 Corrosion of third degree of left shoulder
T22.759 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified shoulder
T22.76 Corrosion of third degree of scapular region
T22.761 Corrosion of third degree of right scapular region
T22.762 Corrosion of third degree of left scapular region
T22.769 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified scapular region
T22.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple

**sites of unspecified shoulder and
upper limb, except wrist and hand**

T23 Burn and corrosion of wrist and hand

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T23

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T23.0 Burn of unspecified degree of wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T23.00 Burn of unspecified degree of hand,
unspecified site**

**T23.001 Burn of unspecified degree of right
hand, unspecified site**

**T23.002 Burn of unspecified degree of left
hand, unspecified site**

**T23.009 Burn of unspecified degree of
unspecified hand, unspecified site**

**T23.01 Burn of unspecified degree of thumb
(nail)**

**T23.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right
thumb (nail)**

**T23.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left
thumb (nail)**

**T23.019 Burn of unspecified degree of
unspecified thumb (nail)**

**T23.02 Burn of unspecified degree of single
finger (nail) except thumb**

**T23.021 Burn of unspecified degree of single
right finger (nail) except thumb**

**T23.022 Burn of unspecified degree of single
left finger (nail) except thumb**

**T23.029 Burn of unspecified degree of
unspecified single finger (nail) except
thumb**

**T23.03 Burn of unspecified degree of
multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb**

**T23.031 Burn of unspecified degree of
multiple right fingers (nail), not
including thumb**

- T23.032 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb**
- T23.039 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb**
- T23.04 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb**
- T23.041 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb**
- T23.042 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb**
- T23.049 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb**
- T23.05 Burn of unspecified degree of palm**
- T23.051 Burn of unspecified degree of right palm**
- T23.052 Burn of unspecified degree of left palm**
- T23.059 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified palm**
- T23.06 Burn of unspecified degree of back of hand**
- T23.061 Burn of unspecified degree of back of right hand**
- T23.062 Burn of unspecified degree of back of left hand**
- T23.069 Burn of unspecified degree of back of unspecified hand**
- T23.07 Burn of unspecified degree of wrist**
- T23.071 Burn of unspecified degree of right wrist**
- T23.072 Burn of unspecified degree of left wrist**
- T23.079 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified wrist**
- T23.09 Burn of unspecified degree of**

multiple sites of wrist and hand

T23.091 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand

T23.092 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand

T23.099 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.1 Burn of first degree of wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T23.10 Burn of first degree of hand, unspecified site

T23.101 Burn of first degree of right hand, unspecified site

T23.102 Burn of first degree of left hand, unspecified site

T23.109 Burn of first degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.11 Burn of first degree of thumb (nail)

T23.111 Burn of first degree of right thumb (nail)

T23.112 Burn of first degree of left thumb (nail)

T23.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.12 Burn of first degree of single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.121 Burn of first degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb

T23.122 Burn of first degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb

T23.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.13 Burn of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.131 Burn of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.132 Burn of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.14 Burn of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.141 Burn of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.142 Burn of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.149 Burn of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.15 Burn of first degree of palm

T23.151 Burn of first degree of right palm

T23.152 Burn of first degree of left palm

T23.159 Burn of first degree of unspecified palm

T23.16 Burn of first degree of back of hand

T23.161 Burn of first degree of back of right hand

T23.162 Burn of first degree of back of left hand

T23.169 Burn of first degree of back of unspecified hand

T23.17 Burn of first degree of wrist

T23.171 Burn of first degree of right wrist

T23.172 Burn of first degree of left wrist

T23.179 Burn of first degree of unspecified wrist

T23.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand

T23.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right of wrist and hand

T23.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left of wrist and hand

T23.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified of wrist and hand

T23.2 Burn of second degree of wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

- T23.20 Burn of second degree of hand, unspecified site**
- T23.201 Burn of second degree of right hand, unspecified site**
- T23.202 Burn of second degree of left hand, unspecified site**
- T23.209 Burn of second degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site**
- T23.21 Burn of second degree of thumb (nail)**
- T23.211 Burn of second degree of right thumb (nail)**
- T23.212 Burn of second degree of left thumb (nail)**
- T23.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified thumb (nail)**
- T23.22 Burn of second degree of single finger (nail) except thumb**
- T23.221 Burn of second degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb**
- T23.222 Burn of second degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb**
- T23.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb**
- T23.23 Burn of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb**
- T23.231 Burn of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb**
- T23.232 Burn of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb**
- T23.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb**
- T23.24 Burn of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb**
- T23.241 Burn of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb**
- T23.242 Burn of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb**

T23.249 Burn of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.25 Burn of second degree of palm

T23.251 Burn of second degree of right palm

T23.252 Burn of second degree of left palm

T23.259 Burn of second degree of unspecified palm

T23.26 Burn of second degree of back of hand

T23.261 Burn of second degree of back of right hand

T23.262 Burn of second degree of back of left hand

T23.269 Burn of second degree of back of unspecified hand

T23.27 Burn of second degree of wrist

T23.271 Burn of second degree of right wrist

T23.272 Burn of second degree of left wrist

T23.279 Burn of second degree of unspecified wrist

T23.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand

T23.291 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand

T23.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand

T23.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.3 Burn of third degree of wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T23.30 Burn of third degree of hand, unspecified site

T23.301 Burn of third degree of right hand, unspecified site

T23.302 Burn of third degree of left hand, unspecified site

T23.309 Burn of third degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.31 Burn of third degree of thumb (nail)
T23.311 Burn of third degree of right thumb (nail)
T23.312 Burn of third degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
T23.32 Burn of third degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.321 Burn of third degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.322 Burn of third degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.33 Burn of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.331 Burn of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.332 Burn of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.34 Burn of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.341 Burn of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.342 Burn of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.349 Burn of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.35 Burn of third degree of palm
T23.351 Burn of third degree of right palm
T23.352 Burn of third degree of left palm
T23.359 Burn of third degree of unspecified palm
T23.36 Burn of third degree of back of hand
T23.361 Burn of third degree of back of right

- hand
- T23.362** Burn of third degree of back of left hand
- T23.369** Burn of third degree of back of unspecified hand
- T23.37** Burn of third degree of wrist
- T23.371** Burn of third degree of right wrist
- T23.372** Burn of third degree of left wrist
- T23.379** Burn of third degree of unspecified wrist
- T23.39** Burn of third degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
- T23.391** Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
- T23.392** Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
- T23.399** Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand
- T23.4** Corrosion of unspecified degree of wrist and hand
 - Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
 - Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
 - T23.40** Corrosion of unspecified degree of hand, unspecified site
 - T23.401** Corrosion of unspecified degree of right hand, unspecified site
 - T23.402** Corrosion of unspecified degree of left hand, unspecified site
 - T23.409** Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site
 - T23.41** Corrosion of unspecified degree of thumb (nail)
 - T23.411** Corrosion of unspecified degree of right thumb (nail)
 - T23.412** Corrosion of unspecified degree of left thumb (nail)
 - T23.419** Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
 - T23.42** Corrosion of unspecified degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
 - T23.421** Corrosion of unspecified degree of

- single right finger (nail) except thumb
- T23.422 Corrosion of unspecified degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb**
- T23.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb**
- T23.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb**
- T23.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb**
- T23.432 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb**
- T23.439 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb**
- T23.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb**
- T23.441 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb**
- T23.442 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb**
- T23.449 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb**
- T23.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of palm**
- T23.451 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right palm**
- T23.452 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left palm**
- T23.459 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified palm**
- T23.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of hand**
- T23.461 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of right hand**

- T23.462 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of left hand**
- T23.469 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of unspecified hand**
- T23.47 Corrosion of unspecified degree of wrist**
- T23.471 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right wrist**
- T23.472 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left wrist**
- T23.479 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified wrist**
- T23.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand**
- T23.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand**
- T23.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand**
- T23.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand**

T23.5 Corrosion of first degree of wrist and hand

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

- T23.50 Corrosion of first degree of hand, unspecified site**
- T23.501 Corrosion of first degree of right hand, unspecified site**
- T23.502 Corrosion of first degree of left hand, unspecified site**
- T23.509 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site**
- T23.51 Corrosion of first degree of thumb (nail)**
- T23.511 Corrosion of first degree of right thumb (nail)**
- T23.512 Corrosion of first degree of left thumb (nail)**
- T23.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified thumb (nail)**

- T23.52 Corrosion of first degree of single finger (nail) except thumb**
- T23.521 Corrosion of first degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb**
- T23.522 Corrosion of first degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb**
- T23.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb**
- T23.53 Corrosion of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb**
- T23.531 Corrosion of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb**
- T23.532 Corrosion of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb**
- T23.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb**
- T23.54 Corrosion of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb**
- T23.541 Corrosion of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb**
- T23.542 Corrosion of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb**
- T23.549 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb**
- T23.55 Corrosion of first degree of palm**
- T23.551 Corrosion of first degree of right palm**
- T23.552 Corrosion of first degree of left palm**
- T23.559 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified palm**
- T23.56 Corrosion of first degree of back of hand**
- T23.561 Corrosion of first degree of back of right hand**
- T23.562 Corrosion of first degree of back of left hand**

- T23.569 Corrosion of first degree of back of unspecified hand**
- T23.57 Corrosion of first degree of wrist**
- T23.571 Corrosion of first degree of right wrist**
- T23.572 Corrosion of first degree of left wrist**
- T23.579 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified wrist**
- T23.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand**
- T23.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand**
- T23.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand**
- T23.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand**

T23.6 Corrosion of second degree of wrist and hand

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

- T23.60 Corrosion of second degree of hand, unspecified site**
- T23.601 Corrosion of second degree of right hand, unspecified site**
- T23.602 Corrosion of second degree of left hand, unspecified site**
- T23.609 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site**
- T23.61 Corrosion of second degree of thumb (nail)**
- T23.611 Corrosion of second degree of right thumb (nail)**
- T23.612 Corrosion of second degree of left thumb (nail)**
- T23.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified thumb (nail)**
- T23.62 Corrosion of second degree of single finger (nail) except thumb**
- T23.621 Corrosion of second degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb**
- T23.622 Corrosion of second degree of single**

- left finger (nail) except thumb
- T23.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb**
- T23.63 Corrosion of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb**
- T23.631 Corrosion of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb**
- T23.632 Corrosion of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb**
- T23.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb**
- T23.64 Corrosion of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb**
- T23.641 Corrosion of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb**
- T23.642 Corrosion of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb**
- T23.649 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb**
- T23.65 Corrosion of second degree of palm**
- T23.651 Corrosion of second degree of right palm**
- T23.652 Corrosion of second degree of left palm**
- T23.659 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified palm**
- T23.66 Corrosion of second degree of back of hand**
- T23.661 Corrosion of second degree of right hand**
- T23.662 Corrosion of second degree of left hand**
- T23.669 Corrosion of second degree of**

unspecified hand

T23.67 Corrosion of second degree of wrist

T23.671 Corrosion of second degree of right wrist

T23.672 Corrosion of second degree of left wrist

T23.679 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified wrist

T23.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand

T23.691 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand

T23.692 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand

T23.699 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.7 Corrosion of third degree of wrist and hand

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T23.70 Corrosion of third degree of hand, unspecified site

T23.701 Corrosion of third degree of right hand, unspecified site

T23.702 Corrosion of third degree of left hand, unspecified site

T23.709 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.71 Corrosion of third degree of thumb (nail)

T23.711 Corrosion of third degree of right thumb (nail)

T23.712 Corrosion of third degree of left thumb (nail)

T23.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.72 Corrosion of third degree of single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.721 Corrosion of third degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb

T23.722 Corrosion of third degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.73 Corrosion of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.731 Corrosion of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.732 Corrosion of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.74 Corrosion of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.741 Corrosion of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.742 Corrosion of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.749 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.75 Corrosion of third degree of palm
T23.751 Corrosion of third degree of right palm
T23.752 Corrosion of third degree of left palm
T23.759 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified palm
T23.76 Corrosion of third degree of back of hand
T23.761 Corrosion of third degree of back of right hand
T23.762 Corrosion of third degree of back of left hand
T23.769 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified back of hand
T23.77 Corrosion of third degree of wrist
T23.771 Corrosion of third degree of right

wrist

T23.772 Corrosion of third degree of left wrist

T23.779 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified wrist

T23.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand

T23.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand

T23.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand

T23.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T24 Burn and corrosion of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Excludes2:burn and corrosion of ankle and foot (T25.-)

burn and corrosion of hip region (T21.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T24

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T24.0 Burn of unspecified degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T24.00 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.001 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.002 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.009 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.01 Burn of unspecified degree of thigh

T24.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right thigh

T24.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left thigh

- T24.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified thigh**
- T24.02 Burn of unspecified degree of knee**
- T24.021 Burn of unspecified degree of right knee**
- T24.022 Burn of unspecified degree of left knee**
- T24.029 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified knee**
- T24.03 Burn of unspecified degree of lower leg**
- T24.031 Burn of unspecified degree of right lower leg**
- T24.032 Burn of unspecified degree of left lower leg**
- T24.039 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified lower leg**
- T24.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot**
- T24.091 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot**
- T24.092 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot**
- T24.099 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot**

T24.1 Burn of first degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

- T24.10 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot**
- T24.101 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot**
- T24.102 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle**

and foot

T24.109 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.11 Burn of first degree of thigh

T24.111 Burn of first degree of right thigh

T24.112 Burn of first degree of left thigh

T24.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified thigh

T24.12 Burn of first degree of knee

T24.121 Burn of first degree of right knee

T24.122 Burn of first degree of left knee

T24.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified knee

T24.13 Burn of first degree of lower leg

T24.131 Burn of first degree of right lower leg

T24.132 Burn of first degree of left lower leg

T24.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.2 Burn of second degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T24.20 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.201 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.202 Burn of second degree of unspecified

site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.209 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.21 Burn of second degree of thigh

T24.211 Burn of second degree of right thigh

T24.212 Burn of second degree of left thigh

T24.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified thigh

T24.22 Burn of second degree of knee

T24.221 Burn of second degree of right knee

T24.222 Burn of second degree of left knee

T24.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified knee

T24.23 Burn of second degree of lower leg

T24.231 Burn of second degree of right lower leg

T24.232 Burn of second degree of left lower leg

T24.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.291 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.3 Burn of third degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T24.30 Burn of third degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.301 Burn of third degree of unspecified

site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.302 Burn of third degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.309 Burn of third degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.31 Burn of third degree of thigh

T24.311 Burn of third degree of right thigh

T24.312 Burn of third degree of left thigh

T24.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified thigh

T24.32 Burn of third degree of knee

T24.321 Burn of third degree of right knee

T24.322 Burn of third degree of left knee

T24.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified knee

T24.33 Burn of third degree of lower leg

T24.331 Burn of third degree of right lower leg

T24.332 Burn of third degree of left lower leg

T24.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T24.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle

- and foot
- T24.401** Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.402** Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
- T24.409** Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
 - T24.41** Corrosion of unspecified degree of thigh
 - T24.411** Corrosion of unspecified degree of right thigh
 - T24.412** Corrosion of unspecified degree of left thigh
 - T24.419** Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified thigh
 - T24.42** Corrosion of unspecified degree of knee
 - T24.421** Corrosion of unspecified degree of right knee
 - T24.422** Corrosion of unspecified degree of left knee
 - T24.429** Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified knee
 - T24.43** Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower leg
 - T24.431** Corrosion of unspecified degree of right lower leg
 - T24.432** Corrosion of unspecified degree of left lower leg
 - T24.439** Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified lower leg
 - T24.49** Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
 - T24.491** Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.5 Corrosion of first degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T24.50 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.501 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.502 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.509 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.51 Corrosion of first degree of thigh

T24.511 Corrosion of first degree of right thigh

T24.512 Corrosion of first degree of left thigh

T24.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified thigh

T24.52 Corrosion of first degree of knee

T24.521 Corrosion of first degree of right knee

T24.522 Corrosion of first degree of left knee

T24.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified knee

T24.53 Corrosion of first degree of lower leg

T24.531 Corrosion of first degree of right lower leg

T24.532 Corrosion of first degree of left lower leg

T24.539 Corrosion of first degree of

unspecified lower leg

T24.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.6 Corrosion of second degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T24.60 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.601 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.602 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.609 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.61 Corrosion of second degree of thigh

T24.611 Corrosion of second degree of right thigh

T24.612 Corrosion of second degree of left thigh

T24.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified thigh

T24.62 Corrosion of second degree of knee

T24.621 Corrosion of second degree of right knee

T24.622 Corrosion of second degree of left knee

- T24.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified knee**
- T24.63 Corrosion of second degree of lower leg**
- T24.631 Corrosion of second degree of right lower leg**
- T24.632 Corrosion of second degree of left lower leg**
- T24.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified lower leg**
- T24.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot**
- T24.691 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot**
- T24.692 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot**
- T24.699 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot**

T24.7 Corrosion of third degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

- T24.70 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot**
- T24.701 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot**
- T24.702 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot**
- T24.709 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot**
- T24.71 Corrosion of third degree of thigh**
- T24.711 Corrosion of third degree of right**

thigh

T24.712 Corrosion of third degree of left thigh

T24.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified thigh

T24.72 Corrosion of third degree of knee

T24.721 Corrosion of third degree of right knee

T24.722 Corrosion of third degree of left knee

T24.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified knee

T24.73 Corrosion of third degree of lower leg

T24.731 Corrosion of third degree of right lower leg

T24.732 Corrosion of third degree of left lower leg

T24.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T25 Burn and corrosion of ankle and foot

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T25

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T25.0 Burn of unspecified degree of ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T25.01 Burn of unspecified degree of ankle

T25.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right ankle

T25.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left

ankle

T25.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified ankle

T25.02 Burn of unspecified degree of foot

Excludes2: burn of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.03-)

T25.021 Burn of unspecified degree of right foot

T25.022 Burn of unspecified degree of left foot

T25.029 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified foot

T25.03 Burn of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail)

T25.031 Burn of unspecified degree of right toe(s) (nail)

T25.032 Burn of unspecified degree of left toe(s) (nail)

T25.039 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot

T25.091 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot

T25.092 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot

T25.099 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.1 Burn of first degree of ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T25.11 Burn of first degree of ankle

T25.111 Burn of first degree of right ankle

T25.112 Burn of first degree of left ankle

T25.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified ankle

T25.12 Burn of first degree of foot

Excludes2: burn of first degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.13-)

T25.121 Burn of first degree of right foot

T25.122 Burn of first degree of left foot

- T25.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified foot**
- T25.13 Burn of first degree of toe(s) (nail)**
- T25.131 Burn of first degree of right toe(s) (nail)**
- T25.132 Burn of first degree of left toe(s) (nail)**
- T25.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)**
- T25.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot**
- T25.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot**
- T25.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot**
- T25.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot**

T25.2 Burn of second degree of ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

- T25.21 Burn of second degree of ankle**
- T25.211 Burn of second degree of right ankle**
- T25.212 Burn of second degree of left ankle**
- T25.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified ankle**
- T25.22 Burn of second degree of foot**
- Excludes2: burn of second degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.23-)
- T25.221 Burn of second degree of right foot**
- T25.222 Burn of second degree of left foot**
- T25.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified foot**
- T25.23 Burn of second degree of toe(s) (nail)**
- T25.231 Burn of second degree of right toe(s) (nail)**
- T25.232 Burn of second degree of left toe(s) (nail)**
- T25.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)**
- T25.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot**
- T25.291 Burn of second degree of multiple**

sites of right ankle and foot
T25.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot

T25.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.3 Burn of third degree of ankle and foot

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T25.31 Burn of third degree of ankle

T25.311 Burn of third degree of right ankle

T25.312 Burn of third degree of left ankle

T25.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified ankle

T25.32 Burn of third degree of foot

Excludes2: burn of third degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.33-)

T25.321 Burn of third degree of right foot

T25.322 Burn of third degree of left foot

T25.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified foot

T25.33 Burn of third degree of toe(s) (nail)

T25.331 Burn of third degree of right toe(s) (nail)

T25.332 Burn of third degree of left toe(s) (nail)

T25.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot

T25.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot

T25.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot

T25.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ankle and foot

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T25.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ankle

T25.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of

- right ankle
- T25.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left ankle**
- T25.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified ankle**
- T25.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of foot**
- Excludes2: corrosion of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.43-)
- T25.421 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right foot**
- T25.422 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left foot**
- T25.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified foot**
- T25.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail)**
- T25.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right toe(s) (nail)**
- T25.432 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left toe(s) (nail)**
- T25.439 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)**
- T25.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot**
- T25.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot**
- T25.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot**
- T25.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot**

T25.5 Corrosion of first degree of ankle and foot

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

- T25.51 Corrosion of first degree of ankle**
- T25.511 Corrosion of first degree of right ankle**
- T25.512 Corrosion of first degree of left ankle**
- T25.519 Corrosion of first degree of**

unspecified ankle

T25.52 Corrosion of first degree of foot

Excludes2: corrosion of first degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.53-)

T25.521 Corrosion of first degree of right foot

T25.522 Corrosion of first degree of left foot

**T25.529 Corrosion of first degree of
unspecified foot**

**T25.53 Corrosion of first degree of toe(s)
(nail)**

**T25.531 Corrosion of first degree of right
toe(s) (nail)**

**T25.532 Corrosion of first degree of left toe(s)
(nail)**

**T25.539 Corrosion of first degree of
unspecified toe(s) (nail)**

**T25.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple
sites of ankle and foot**

**T25.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple
sites of right ankle and foot**

**T25.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple
sites of left ankle and foot**

**T25.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple
sites of unspecified ankle and foot**

T25.6 Corrosion of second degree of ankle and foot

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T25.61 Corrosion of second degree of ankle

**T25.611 Corrosion of second degree of right
ankle**

**T25.612 Corrosion of second degree of left
ankle**

**T25.619 Corrosion of second degree of
unspecified ankle**

T25.62 Corrosion of second degree of foot

Excludes2: corrosion of second degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.63-)

**T25.621 Corrosion of second degree of right
foot**

**T25.622 Corrosion of second degree of left
foot**

T25.629 Corrosion of second degree of

unspecified foot

T25.63 Corrosion of second degree of toe(s) (nail)

T25.631 Corrosion of second degree of right toe(s) (nail)

T25.632 Corrosion of second degree of left toe(s) (nail)

T25.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot

T25.691 Corrosion of second degree of right ankle and foot

T25.692 Corrosion of second degree of left ankle and foot

T25.699 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.7 Corrosion of third degree of ankle and foot

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T25.71 Corrosion of third degree of ankle

T25.711 Corrosion of third degree of right ankle

T25.712 Corrosion of third degree of left ankle

T25.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified ankle

T25.72 Corrosion of third degree of foot

Excludes2: corrosion of third degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.73-)

T25.721 Corrosion of third degree of right foot

T25.722 Corrosion of third degree of left foot

T25.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified foot

T25.73 Corrosion of third degree of toe(s) (nail)

T25.731 Corrosion of third degree of right toe(s) (nail)

T25.732 Corrosion of third degree of left toe(s) (nail)

T25.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

- T25.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot**
- T25.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot**
- T25.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot**
- T25.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot**

Burns and corrosions confined to eye and internal organs (T26-T28)

T26 Burn and corrosion confined to eye and adnexa

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T26

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T26.0 Burn of eyelid and periocular area

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T26.00 Burn of eyelid and periocular area, unspecified side

T26.01 Burn of right eyelid and periocular area

T26.02 Burn of left eyelid and periocular area

T26.1 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T26.10 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, unspecified side

T26.11 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, right eye

T26.12 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, left eye

T26.2 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T26.20 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball, unspecified side

T26.21 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of right eyeball

T26.22 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of left eyeball

T26.3 Burns of other parts of eye and adnexa

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T26.30 Burns of other parts of eye and adnexa, unspecified side

T26.31 Burns of other parts of right eye and adnexa

T26.32 Burns of other parts of left eye and adnexa

T26.4 Burn of eye and adnexa, part unspecified

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T26.40 Burn of eye and adnexa, part unspecified, unspecified side

T26.41 Burn of right eye and adnexa, part unspecified

T26.42 Burn of left eye and adnexa, part unspecified

T26.5 Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T26.50 Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area, unspecified side

T26.51 Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area, right eye

T26.52 Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area, left eye

T26.6 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T26.60 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, unspecified side

T26.61 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, right eye

T26.62 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, left eye

T26.7 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T26.70 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball, unspecified side

T26.71 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of right eyeball

T26.72 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of left eyeball

T26.8 Corrosions of other parts of eye and adnexa

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T26.80 Corrosions of other parts of eye and adnexa, unspecified side

T26.81 Corrosions of other parts of right eye and adnexa

T26.82 Corrosions of other parts of left eye and adnexa

T26.9 Corrosion of eye and adnexa, part unspecified

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T26.90 Corrosion of eye and adnexa, part unspecified, unspecified side

T26.91 Corrosion of right eye and adnexa, part unspecified

T26.92 Corrosion of left eye and adnexa, part unspecified

T27 Burn and corrosion of respiratory tract

Use additional external cause code to identify the source and intent of the burn (X00- X19, X75-X77, X96-X98)

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T27

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T27.0 Burn of larynx and trachea

T27.1 Burn involving larynx and trachea with lung

T27.2 Burn of other parts of respiratory tract

Burn of thoracic cavity

T27.3 Burn of respiratory tract, part unspecified

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent for codes T27.4-T27.7

T27.4 Corrosion of larynx and trachea

T27.5 Corrosion involving larynx and trachea with lung

T27.6 Corrosion of other parts of respiratory tract

T27.7 Corrosion of respiratory tract, part unspecified

T28 Burn and corrosion of other internal organs

Use additional external cause code to identify the source and intent of the burn (X00- X19, X75-X77, X96-X98)

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T28

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T28.0 Burn of mouth and pharynx

T28.1 Burn of esophagus

T28.2 Burn of other parts of alimentary tract

T28.3 Burn of internal genitourinary organs

T28.4 Burns of other and unspecified internal organs

T28.40 Burn of unspecified internal organ

T28.41 Burn of ear drum

T28.411 Burn of right ear drum

T28.412 Burn of left ear drum

T28.419 Burn of unspecified ear drum

T28.49 Burn of other internal organ

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent for

T28.5-T28.9-

T28.5 Corrosion of mouth and pharynx

T28.6 Corrosion of esophagus

T28.7 Corrosion of other parts of alimentary tract

T28.8 Corrosion of internal genitourinary organs

T28.9 Corrosions of other and unspecified internal organs

T28.90 Corrosions of unspecified internal organs

T28.91 Corrosions of ear drum

T28.911 Corrosions of right ear drum

T28.912 Corrosions of left ear drum

T28.919 Corrosions of unspecified ear drum

T28.99 Corrosions of other internal organs

Burns and corrosions of multiple and unspecified body regions (T30-T32)

T30 Burn and corrosion, body region unspecified

T30.0 Burn of unspecified body region, unspecified degree

This code is not for inpatient use. Code to specified site and degree of burns

Burn NOS

Multiple burns NOS

T30.4 Corrosion of unspecified body region, unspecified degree

This code is not for inpatient use. Code to specified site and degree of corrosion

Corrosion NOS

Multiple corrosion NOS

T31 Burns classified according to extent of body surface involved

This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the burn is unspecified. It should be used as a supplementary code with categories T20-T28 when the site is specified.

T31.0 Burns involving less than 10% of body surface

T31.1 Burns involving 10-19% of body surface

T31.10 Burns involving 10-19% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns

Burns involving 10-19% of body surface NOS

T31.11 Burns involving 10-19% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

T31.2 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface

T31.20 Burns involving 20 - 29% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns

Burns involving 20-29% of body surface NOS

T31.21 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

T31.22 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns

T31.3 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface

T31.30 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns

Burns involving 30-39% of body surface NOS

T31.31 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

T31.32 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns

T31.33 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns

T31.4 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface

T31.40 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns

Burns involving 40-49% of body surface NOS

- T31.41 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns**
- T31.42 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns**
- T31.43 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns**
- T31.44 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns**
- T31.5 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface**
 - T31.50 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns**
Burns involving 50-59% of body surface NOS
 - T31.51 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns**
 - T31.52 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns**
 - T31.53 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns**
 - T31.54 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns**
 - T31.55 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns**
- T31.6 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface**
 - T31.60 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns**
Burns involving 60-69% of body surface NOS
 - T31.61 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns**
 - T31.62 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns**
 - T31.63 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns**
 - T31.64 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns**
 - T31.65 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns**
 - T31.66 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns**
- T31.7 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface**
 - T31.70 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with**

0% to 9% third degree burns

Burns involving 70-79% of body surface NOS

- T31.71 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns**
- T31.72 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns**
- T31.73 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns**
- T31.74 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns**
- T31.75 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns**
- T31.76 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns**
- T31.77 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns**
- T31.8 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface**
 - T31.80 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns**

Burns involving 80-89% of body surface NOS
 - T31.81 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns**
 - T31.82 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns**
 - T31.83 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns**
 - T31.84 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns**
 - T31.85 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns**
 - T31.86 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns**
 - T31.87 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns**
 - T31.88 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 80-89% third degree burns**
- T31.9 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface**
 - T31.90 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns**

Burns involving 90% or more of body surface NOS

- T31.91 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns**
- T31.92 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns**
- T31.93 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns**
- T31.94 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns**
- T31.95 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns**
- T31.96 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns**
- T31.97 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns**
- T31.98 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 80-89% third degree burns**
- T31.99 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 90% or more third degree burns**

T32 Corrosions classified according to extent of body surface involved

Note: This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the corrosion is unspecified. It may be used as a supplementary code with categories T20-T28 when the site is specified.

- T32.0 Corrosions involving less than 10% of body surface**
- T32.1 Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface**
 - T32.10 Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion**
Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface NOS
 - T32.11 Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion**
- T32.2 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface**
 - T32.20 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.21 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion**
 - T32.22 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion**
- T32.3 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface**
 - T32.30 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion**

- T32.31 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
- T32.32 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
- T32.33 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
- T32.4 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface
 - T32.40 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
 - T32.41 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
 - T32.42 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
 - T32.43 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
 - T32.44 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
- T32.5 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface
 - T32.50 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
 - T32.51 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
 - T32.52 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
 - T32.53 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
 - T32.54 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
 - T32.55 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
- T32.6 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface
 - T32.60 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
 - T32.61 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
 - T32.62 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
 - T32.63 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
 - T32.64 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface

- with 40-49% third degree corrosion
- T32.65 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
- T32.66 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
- T32.7 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface
 - T32.70 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
 - T32.71 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
 - T32.72 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
 - T32.73 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
 - T32.74 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
 - T32.75 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
 - T32.76 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
 - T32.77 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion
- T32.8 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface
 - T32.80 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
 - T32.81 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
 - T32.82 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
 - T32.83 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
 - T32.84 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
 - T32.85 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
 - T32.86 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
 - T32.87 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion
 - T32.88 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface

with 80-89% third degree corrosion

- T32.9** Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface
- T32.90** Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
- T32.91** Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
- T32.92** Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
- T32.93** Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
- T32.94** Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
- T32.95** Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
- T32.96** Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
- T32.97** Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion
- T32.98** Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 80-89% third degree corrosion
- T32.99** Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 90% or more third degree corrosion

Frostbite (T33-T34)

Excludes2: hypothermia and other effects of reduced temperature (T68, T69.-)

T33 Superficial frostbite

Includes: frostbite with partial thickness skin loss

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T33

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T33.0 Superficial frostbite of head

T33.01 Superficial frostbite of ear

T33.011 Superficial frostbite of right ear

T33.012 Superficial frostbite of left ear

T33.019 Superficial frostbite of unspecified ear

T33.02 Superficial frostbite of nose

- T33.09 Superficial frostbite of other part of head**
- T33.1 Superficial frostbite of neck**
- T33.2 Superficial frostbite of thorax**
- T33.3 Superficial frostbite of abdominal wall, lower back and pelvis**
- T33.4 Superficial frostbite of arm**
 - Excludes2: superficial frostbite of wrist and hand (T33.5-)
 - T33.40 Superficial frostbite of arm, unspecified side**
 - T33.41 Superficial frostbite of right arm**
 - T33.42 Superficial frostbite of left arm**
- T33.5 Superficial frostbite of wrist, hand, and fingers**
 - T33.51 Superficial frostbite of wrist**
 - T33.511 Superficial frostbite of right wrist**
 - T33.512 Superficial frostbite of left wrist**
 - T33.519 Superficial frostbite of unspecified wrist**
 - T33.52 Superficial frostbite of hand**
 - Excludes2: superficial frostbite of fingers (T33.53-)
 - T33.521 Superficial frostbite of right hand**
 - T33.522 Superficial frostbite of left hand**
 - T33.529 Superficial frostbite of unspecified hand**
 - T33.53 Superficial frostbite of finger(s)**
 - T33.531 Superficial frostbite of right finger(s)**
 - T33.532 Superficial frostbite of left finger(s)**
 - T33.539 Superficial frostbite of unspecified finger(s)**
- T33.6 Superficial frostbite of hip and thigh**
 - T33.60 Superficial frostbite of hip and thigh, unspecified side**
 - T33.61 Superficial frostbite of right hip and thigh**
 - T33.62 Superficial frostbite of left hip and thigh**
- T33.7 Superficial frostbite of knee and lower leg**
 - Excludes2: superficial frostbite of ankle and foot (T33.8-)
 - T33.70 Superficial frostbite of knee and lower leg, unspecified side**
 - T33.71 Superficial frostbite of right knee and lower leg**
 - T33.72 Superficial frostbite of left knee and lower leg**
- T33.8 Superficial frostbite of ankle, foot, and toe(s)**
 - T33.81 Superficial frostbite of ankle**

- T33.811 Superficial frostbite of right ankle**
- T33.812 Superficial frostbite of left ankle**
- T33.819 Superficial frostbite of unspecified ankle**
- T33.82 Superficial frostbite of foot**
- T33.821 Superficial frostbite of right foot**
- T33.822 Superficial frostbite of left foot**
- T33.829 Superficial frostbite of unspecified foot**
- T33.83 Superficial frostbite of toe(s)**
- T33.831 Superficial frostbite of right toe(s)**
- T33.832 Superficial frostbite of left toe(s)**
- T33.839 Superficial frostbite of unspecified toe(s)**

T33.9 Superficial frostbite of other and unspecified sites

T33.90 Superficial frostbite of unspecified sites

Superficial frostbite NOS

T33.99 Superficial frostbite of other sites

Superficial frostbite of leg NOS

Superficial frostbite of trunk NOS

T34 Frostbite with tissue necrosis

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T34

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T34.0 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of head

T34.01 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ear

T34.011 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right ear

T34.012 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left ear

T34.019 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified ear

T34.02 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of nose

T34.09 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other part of head

T34.1 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of neck

T34.2 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of thorax

T34.3 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of abdominal wall, lower back and pelvis

T34.4 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of arm

Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist and hand (T34.5-)

**T34.40 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of arm,
unspecified side**

T34.41 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right arm

T34.42 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left arm

**T34.5 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist, hand, and
finger(s)**

T34.51 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist

**T34.511 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right
wrist**

**T34.512 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left
wrist**

**T34.519 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of
unspecified wrist**

**T34.52 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of
hand**

Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of finger(s) (T34.53-)

**T34.521 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right
hand**

**T34.522 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left
hand**

**T34.529 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of
unspecified hand**

**T34.53 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of
finger(s)**

**T34.531 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right
finger(s)**

**T34.532 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left
finger(s)**

**T34.539 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of
unspecified finger(s)**

T34.6 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hip and thigh

**T34.60 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hip and thigh,
unspecified side**

**T34.61 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right hip and
thigh**

**T34.62 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left hip and
thigh**

T34.7 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of knee and lower leg

Excludes2:frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle and foot (T34.8-)

T34.70 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of knee and lower leg, unspecified side

T34.71 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right knee and lower leg

T34.72 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left knee and lower leg

T34.8 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle and foot, and toe(s)

T34.81 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle

T34.811 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right ankle

T34.812 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left ankle

T34.819 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified ankle

T34.82 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of foot

T34.821 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right foot

T34.822 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left foot

T34.829 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified foot

T34.83 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of toe(s)

T34.831 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right toe(s)

T34.832 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left toe(s)

T34.839 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified toe(s)

T34.9 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other and unspecified sites

T34.90 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified sites

Frostbite with tissue necrosis NOS

T34.99 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other sites

Frostbite with tissue necrosis of leg NOS

Frostbite with tissue necrosis of trunk NOS

Poisoning by, adverse effects of and underdosing of drugs, medicaments and biological substances (T36-T50)

Includes: poisoning is defined as:

- overdose of substances
- wrong substance given or taken in error

adverse effect is defined as:

- "hypersensitivity", "reaction", etc. of correct substance properly administered

underdosing is defined as:

- taking less of a medication than is prescribed or instructed by the manufacturer, whether inadvertently or deliberately

Use additional code(s) for all manifestations of poisoning and adverse effects

Use additional code for intent of underdosing:

- failure in dosage during medical and surgical care (Y63.61, Y63.8-Y63.9)
- patient's underdosing of medication regime (Z91.12-, Z91.13-)

Excludes1: Toxic reaction to local anesthesia in pregnancy (O29.3-)

Excludes2: abuse and dependence of psychoactive substances (F10-F19)

- abuse of non-dependence-producing substances (F55.-)
- drug reaction and poisoning affecting newborn (P00-P96)
- pathological drug intoxication (inebriation) (F10-F19)

When no intent of poisoning is indicated code to accidental. Undetermined intent is only for use when there is specific documentation in the record that the intent of the poisoning cannot be determined.

T36 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic antibiotics

Excludes1:antineoplastic antibiotics (T45.1)

- locally applied antibiotic NEC (T49.0)
- topically used antibiotic for ear, nose and throat (T49.6)
- topically used antibiotic for eye (T49.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T36

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T36.0Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of penicillins

T36.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of penicillins

T36.0x1 Poisoning by penicillins, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by penicillins NOS

T36.0x2 Poisoning by penicillins, intentional self-harm

T36.0x3 Poisoning by penicillins, assault

- T36.0x4 Poisoning by penicillins, undetermined**
- T36.0x5 Adverse effect of penicillins**
- T36.0x6 Underdosing of penicillins**
- T36.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics**
 - T36.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics**
 - T36.1x1 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics NOS
 - T36.1x2 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, intentional self-harm**
 - T36.1x3 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, assault**
 - T36.1x4 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, undetermined**
 - T36.1x5 Adverse effect of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics**
 - T36.1x6 Underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics**
- T36.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of chloramphenicol group**
 - T36.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of chloramphenicol group**
 - T36.2x1 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by chloramphenicol group NOS
 - T36.2x2 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, intentional self-harm**
 - T36.2x3 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, assault**
 - T36.2x4 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, undetermined**
 - T36.2x5 Adverse effect of chloramphenicol**

group

T36.2x6 Underdosing of chloramphenicol group

T36.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of macrolides

T36.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of macrolides

T36.3x1 Poisoning by macrolides, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by macrolides NOS

T36.3x2 Poisoning by macrolides, intentional self-harm

T36.3x3 Poisoning by macrolides, assault

T36.3x4 Poisoning by macrolides, undetermined

T36.3x5 Adverse effect of macrolides

T36.3x6 Underdosing of macrolides

T36.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclines

T36.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclines

T36.4x1 Poisoning by tetracyclines, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by tetracyclines NOS

T36.4x2 Poisoning by tetracyclines, intentional self-harm

T36.4x3 Poisoning by tetracyclines, assault

T36.4x4 Poisoning by tetracyclines, undetermined

T36.4x5 Adverse effect of tetracyclines

T36.4x6 Underdosing of tetracyclines

T36.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aminoglycosides

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of streptomycin

T36.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aminoglycosides

T36.5x1 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by aminoglycosides NOS

T36.5x2 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, intentional self-harm

- T36.5x3 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, assault**
- T36.5x4 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, undetermined**
- T36.5x5 Adverse effect of aminoglycosides**
- T36.5x6 Underdosing of aminoglycosides**
- T36.6Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rifampicins**
 - T36.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rifampicins**
 - T36.6x1 Poisoning by rifampicins, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by rifampicins NOS
 - T36.6x2 Poisoning by rifampicins, intentional self-harm**
 - T36.6x3 Poisoning by rifampicins, assault**
 - T36.6x4 Poisoning by rifampicins, undetermined**
 - T36.6x5 Adverse effect of rifampicins**
 - T36.6x6 Underdosing of rifampicins**
- T36.7Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used**
 - T36.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used**
 - T36.7x1 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used NOS
 - T36.7x2 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, intentional self-harm**
 - T36.7x3 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, assault**
 - T36.7x4 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, undetermined**
 - T36.7x5 Adverse effect of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used**
 - T36.7x6 Underdosing of antifungal antibiotics,**

systemically used

T36.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic antibiotics

T36.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic antibiotics

T36.8x1 Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics NOS

T36.8x2 Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, intentional self-harm

T36.8x3 Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, assault

T36.8x4 Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, undetermined

T36.8x5 Adverse effect of other systemic antibiotics

T36.8x6 Underdosing of other systemic antibiotics

T36.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified systemic antibiotic

T36.91 Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by systemic antibiotic NOS

T36.92 Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, intentional self-harm

T36.93 Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, assault

T36.94 Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, undetermined

T36.95 Adverse effect of unspecified systemic antibiotic

T36.96 Underdosing of unspecified systemic antibiotic

T37 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

Excludes 1: anti-infectives topically used for ear, nose and throat (T49.6-)

anti-infectives topically used for eye (T49.5-)

locally applied anti-infectives NEC (T49.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T37

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T37.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of sulfonamides

T37.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of sulfonamides

T37.0x1 Poisoning by sulfonamides, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by sulfonamides NOS

T37.0x2 Poisoning by sulfonamides, intentional self-harm

T37.0x3 Poisoning by sulfonamides, assault

T37.0x4 Poisoning by sulfonamides, undetermined

T37.0x5 Adverse effect of sulfonamides

T37.0x6 Underdosing of sulfonamides

T37.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs

Excludes 1: rifampicins (T36.6-)

streptomycin (T36.5-)

T37.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs

T37.1x1 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs NOS

T37.1x2 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, intentional self-harm

T37.1x3 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, assault

T37.1x4 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, undetermined

T37.1x5 Adverse effect of antimycobacterial drugs

T37.1x6 Underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs

T37.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa

Excludes 1: hydroxyquinoline derivatives (T37.8-)

T37.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimalarials and drugs

acting on other blood protozoa

T37.2x1 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa NOS

T37.2x2 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, intentional self-harm

T37.2x3 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, assault

T37.2x4 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, undetermined

T37.2x5 Adverse effect of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa

T37.2x6 Underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa

T37.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs

T37.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs

T37.3x1 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs NOS

T37.3x2 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, intentional self-harm

T37.3x3 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, assault

T37.3x4 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, undetermined

T37.3x5 Adverse effect of other antiprotozoal drugs

T37.3x6 Underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs

T37.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anthelmintics

T37.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anthelmintics

T37.4x1 Poisoning by anthelmintics, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by anthelmintics NOS

T37.4x2 Poisoning by anthelmintics, intentional self-harm

T37.4x3 Poisoning by anthelmintics, assault

T37.4x4 Poisoning by anthelmintics, undetermined

T37.4x5 Adverse effect of anthelmintics

T37.4x6 Underdosing of anthelmintics

T37.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiviral drugs

Excludes1: amantadine (T42.8-)

cytarabine (T45.1-)

T37.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiviral drugs

T37.5x1 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by antiviral drugs NOS

T37.5x2 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, intentional self-harm

T37.5x3 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, assault

T37.5x4 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, undetermined

T37.5x5 Adverse effect of antiviral drugs

T37.5x6 Underdosing of antiviral drugs

T37.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydroxyquinoline derivatives

Excludes1: antimalarial drugs (T37.2-)

T37.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

T37.8x1 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics NOS

- T37.8x2 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, intentional self-harm**
- T37.8x3 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, assault**
- T37.8x4 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, undetermined**
- T37.8x5 Adverse effect of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics**
- T37.8x6 Underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics**

T37.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics

T37.91 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics NOS

T37.92 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, intentional self-harm

T37.93 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, assault

T37.94 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, undetermined

T37.95 Adverse effect of unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitic

T37.96 Underdosing of unspecified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

T38 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hormones and their synthetic substitutes and antagonists, not elsewhere classified

Excludes 1: mineralocorticoids and their antagonists (T50.0-)

oxytocic hormones (T48.0-)

parathyroid hormones and derivatives (T50.9-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T38

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T38.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues

Excludes 1: glucocorticoids, topically used (T49.-)

T38.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues

T38.0x1 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues NOS

T38.0x2 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, intentional self-harm

T38.0x3 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, assault

T38.0x4 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, undetermined

T38.0x5 Adverse effect of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues

T38.0x6 Underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues

T38.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes

T38.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes

T38.1x1 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes NOS

T38.1x2 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, intentional self-harm

T38.1x3 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, assault

T38.1x4 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, undetermined

- T38.1x5 Adverse effect of thyroid hormones and substitutes**
- T38.1x6 Underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes**
- T38.2Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithyroid drugs**
 - T38.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithyroid drugs**
 - T38.2x1 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by antithyroid drugs NOS
 - T38.2x2 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, intentional self-harm**
 - T38.2x3 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, assault**
 - T38.2x4 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, undetermined**
 - T38.2x5 Adverse effect of antithyroid drugs**
 - T38.2x6 Underdosing of antithyroid drugs**
- T38.3Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs**
 - T38.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs**
 - T38.3x1 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs NOS
 - T38.3x2 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, intentional self-harm**
 - T38.3x3 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, assault**
 - T38.3x4 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, undetermined**
 - T38.3x5 Adverse effect of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs**

T38.3x6 Underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs

T38.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral contraceptives

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of multiple- and single-ingredient oral contraceptive preparations

T38.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral contraceptives

T38.4x1 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by oral contraceptives NOS

T38.4x2 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, intentional self-harm

T38.4x3 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, assault

T38.4x4 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, undetermined

T38.4x5 Adverse effect of oral contraceptives

T38.4x6 Underdosing of oral contraceptives

T38.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of estrogens and progestogens mixtures and substitutes

T38.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens

T38.5x1 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens NOS

T38.5x2 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, intentional self-harm

T38.5x3 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, assault

T38.5x4 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, undetermined

T38.5x5 Adverse effect of other estrogens and progestogens

T38.5x6 Underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens

T38.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tamoxifen

T38.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified

T38.6x1 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified NOS

T38.6x2 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm

T38.6x3 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, assault

T38.6x4 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, undetermined

T38.6x5 Adverse effect of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified

T38.6x6 Underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified

T38.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners

T38.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners

T38.7x1 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners

NOS

- T38.7x2 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, intentional self-harm**
- T38.7x3 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, assault**
- T38.7x4 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congeners, undetermined**
- T38.7x5 Adverse effect of androgens and anabolic congeners**
- T38.7x6 Underdosing of androgens and anabolic congeners**
- T38.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes**
 - T38.80 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes**
 - T38.801 Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes NOS
 - T38.802 Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, intentional self-harm**
 - T38.803 Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, assault**
 - T38.804 Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, undetermined**
 - T38.805 Adverse effect of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes**
 - T38.806 Underdosing of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes**
 - T38.81 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones**
 - T38.811 Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones,**

accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones NOS

T38.812 Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, intentional self-harm

T38.813 Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, assault

T38.814 Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, undetermined

T38.815 Adverse effect of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones

T38.816 Underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones

T38.89 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.891 Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes NOS

T38.892 Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, intentional self-harm

T38.893 Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, assault

T38.894 Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, undetermined

T38.895 Adverse effect of other hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.896 Underdosing of other hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified hormone antagonists

T38.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified hormone antagonists

- T38.901 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists NOS
- T38.902 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, intentional self-harm**
- T38.903 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, assault**
- T38.904 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, undetermined**
- T38.905 Adverse effect of unspecified hormone antagonists**
- T38.906 Underdosing of unspecified hormone antagonists**
- T38.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other hormone antagonists**
- T38.991 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other hormone antagonists NOS
- T38.992 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, intentional self-harm**
- T38.993 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, assault**
- T38.994 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, undetermined**
- T38.995 Adverse effect of other hormone antagonists**
- T38.996 Underdosing of other hormone antagonists**

T39 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nonopioid analgesics, antipyretics and antirheumatics

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T39

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T39.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates

- T39.01 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aspirin**

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetylsalicylic acid

T39.011 Poisoning by aspirin, accidental (unintentional)

T39.012 Poisoning by aspirin, intentional self-harm

T39.013 Poisoning by aspirin, assault

T39.014 Poisoning by aspirin, undetermined

T39.015 Adverse effect of aspirin

T39.016 Underdosing of aspirin

T39.09 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other salicylates

T39.091 Poisoning by salicylates, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by salicylates NOS

T39.092 Poisoning by salicylates, intentional self-harm

T39.093 Poisoning by salicylates, assault

T39.094 Poisoning by salicylates , undetermined

T39.095 Adverse effect of salicylates

T39.096 Underdosing of salicylates

T39.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives

T39.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives

T39.1x1 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives NOS

T39.1x2 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, intentional self-harm

T39.1x3 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, assault

T39.1x4 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, undetermined

T39.1x5 Adverse effect of 4-Aminophenol derivatives

T39.1x6 Underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives

T39.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of

pyrazolone derivatives

T39.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives

T39.2x1 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives NOS

T39.2x2 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, intentional self- harm

T39.2x3 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, assault

T39.2x4 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, undetermined

T39.2x5 Adverse effect of pyrazolone derivatives

T39.2x6 Underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives

T39.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]

T39.31 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of propionic acid derivatives

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of fenoprofen

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of flurbiprofen

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ibuprofen

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ketoprofen

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of naproxen

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxaprozin

T39.311 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, accidental (unintentional)

T39.312 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, intentional self- harm

T39.313 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, assault

T39.314 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, undetermined

T39.315 Adverse effect of propionic acid derivatives

T39.316 Underdosing of propionic acid derivatives

T39.39 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]

T39.391 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs NOS

T39.392 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], intentional self-harm

T39.393 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], assault

T39.394 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], undetermined

T39.395 Adverse effect of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]

T39.395 Underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]

T39.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1:poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids (T38.0-)

poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates (T39.0-)

T39.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified

T39.4x1 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified NOS

T39.4x2 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm

T39.4x3 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, assault

T39.4x4 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, undetermined

T39.4x5 Adverse effect of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified

T39.4x6 Underdosing of antirheumatics, not

elsewhere classified

T39.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified

T39.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified

T39.8x1 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified NOS

T39.8x2 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm

T39.8x3 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, assault

T39.8x4 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, undetermined

T39.8x5 Adverse effect of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified

T39.8x6 Underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified

T39.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic

T39.91 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic NOS

T39.92 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, intentional self-harm

T39.93 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, assault

T39.94 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, undetermined

T39.95 Adverse effect of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic

T39.96 Underdosing of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic

T40 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of narcotics and psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

Excludes2: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.-F19.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T40

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T40.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of opium

T40.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of opium

T40.0x1 Poisoning by opium, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by opium NOS

T40.0x2 Poisoning by opium, intentional self-harm

T40.0x3 Poisoning by opium, assault

T40.0x4 Poisoning by opium, undetermined

T40.0x5 Adverse effect of opium

T40.0x6 Underdosing of opium

T40.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of heroin

T40.1x Poisoning by and adverse effect of heroin

T40.1x1 Poisoning by heroin, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by heroin NOS

T40.1x2 Poisoning by heroin, intentional self-harm

T40.1x3 Poisoning by heroin, assault

T40.1x4 Poisoning by heroin, undetermined

- T40.1x5 Adverse effect of heroin
- T40.1x6 Underdosing of heroin
- T40.2Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other opioids
 - T40.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other opioids
 - T40.2x1 Poisoning by other opioids, accidental (unintentional)
 - Poisoning by other opioids NOS
 - T40.2x2 Poisoning by other opioids, intentional self-harm
 - T40.2x3 Poisoning by other opioids, assault
 - T40.2x4 Poisoning by other opioids, undetermined
 - T40.2x5 Adverse effect of other opioids
 - T40.2x6 Underdosing of other opioids
- T40.3Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methadone
 - T40.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methadone
 - T40.3x1 Poisoning by methadone, accidental (unintentional)
 - Poisoning by methadone NOS
 - T40.3x2 Poisoning by methadone, intentional self-harm
 - T40.3x3 Poisoning by methadone, assault
 - T40.3x4 Poisoning by methadone, undetermined
 - T40.3x5 Adverse effect of methadone
 - T40.3x6 Underdosing of methadone
- T40.4Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other synthetic narcotics
 - T40.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other synthetic narcotics
 - T40.4x1 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, accidental (unintentional)
 - Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics NOS
 - T40.4x2 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, intentional self-harm
 - T40.4x3 Poisoning by other synthetic

- narcotics, assault
- T40.4x4 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, undetermined**
- T40.4x5 Adverse effect of other synthetic narcotics**
- T40.4x6 Underdosing of other synthetic narcotics**
- T40.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine**
 - T40.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine**
 - T40.5x1 Poisoning by cocaine, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by cocaine NOS
 - T40.5x2 Poisoning by cocaine, intentional self-harm**
 - T40.5x3 Poisoning by cocaine, assault**
 - T40.5x4 Poisoning by cocaine, undetermined**
 - T40.5x5 Adverse effect of cocaine**
 - T40.5x6 Underdosing of cocaine**
- T40.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified narcotics**
 - T40.60 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified narcotics**
 - T40.601 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by narcotics NOS
 - T40.602 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, intentional self-harm**
 - T40.603 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, assault**
 - T40.604 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, undetermined**
 - T40.605 Adverse effect of unspecified narcotics**
 - T40.606 Underdosing of unspecified narcotics**
 - T40.69 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other narcotics**
 - T40.691 Poisoning by other narcotics, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by other narcotics NOS

**T40.692 Poisoning by other narcotics,
intentional self-harm**

T40.693 Poisoning by other narcotics, assault

**T40.694 Poisoning by other narcotics,
undetermined**

T40.695 Adverse effect of other narcotics

T40.696 Underdosing of other narcotics

**T40.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of
cannabis (derivatives)**

**T40.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and
underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)**

**T40.7x1 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives),
accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by cannabis NOS

**T40.7x2 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives),
intentional self-harm**

**T40.7x3 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives),
assault**

**T40.7x4 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives),
undetermined**

**T40.7x5 Adverse effect of cannabis
(derivatives)**

**T40.7x6 Underdosing of cannabis
(derivatives)**

**T40.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of
lysergide [LSD]**

**T40.8x Poisoning by and adverse effect of
lysergide [LSD]**

**T40.8x1 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD],
accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by lysergide [LSD]NOS

**T40.8x2 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD],
intentional self-harm**

T40.8x3 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], assault

**T40.8x4 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD],
undetermined**

T40.8x5 Adverse effect of lysergide [LSD]

T40.8x6 Underdosing of lysergide [LSD]

T40.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of

**other and unspecified psychodysleptics
[hallucinogens]**

- T40.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]**
- T40.901 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], accidental (unintentional)**
- T40.902 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], intentional self-harm**
- T40.903 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], assault**
- T40.904 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], undetermined**
- T40.905 Adverse effect of unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]**
- T40.906 Underdosing of unspecified psychodysleptics**
- T40.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]**
- T40.991 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other psychodysleptics
[hallucinogens] NOS
- T40.992 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], intentional self-harm**
- T40.993 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], assault**
- T40.994 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], undetermined**
- T40.995 Adverse effect of other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]**
- T40.996 Underdosing of other psychodysleptics**

T41 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anesthetics and therapeutic gases

Excludes1: benzodiazepines (T42.4-)

cocaine (T40.5-)

complications of anesthesia during pregnancy (O29.-)

complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-)

complications of anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.-)

opioids (T40.0-T40.2-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T41

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T41.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of inhaled anesthetics

Excludes1: oxygen (T41.5-)

T41.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of inhaled anesthetics

T41.0x1 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics NOS

T41.0x2 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, intentional self-harm

T41.0x3 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, assault

T41.0x4 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, undetermined

T41.0x5 Adverse effect of inhaled anesthetics

T41.0x6 Underdosing of inhaled anesthetics

T41.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of intravenous anesthetics

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thiobarbiturates

T41.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of intravenous anesthetics

T41.1x1 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics NOS

T41.1x2 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, intentional self-harm

T41.1x3 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, assault

T41.1x4 Poisoning by intravenous

T41.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local anesthetics

T41.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local anesthetics

T41.3x1 Poisoning by local anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by local anesthetics NOS

T41.3x2 Poisoning by local anesthetics, intentional self-harm

T41.3x3 Poisoning by local anesthetics, assault

T41.3x4 Poisoning by local anesthetics, undetermined

T41.3x5 Adverse effect of local anesthetics

T41.3x6 Underdosing of local anesthetics

T41.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified anesthetic

T41.41 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by anesthetic NOS

T41.42 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, intentional self-harm

T41.43 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, assault

T41.44 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, undetermined

T41.45 Adverse effect of unspecified anesthetic

T41.46 Underdosing of unspecified anesthetics

T41.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of therapeutic gases

T41.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of therapeutic gases

T41.5x1 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by therapeutic gases NOS

T41.5x2 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, intentional self-harm

T41.5x3 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, assault

T41.5x4 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, undetermined

T41.5x5 Adverse effect of therapeutic gases

T41.5x6 Underdosing of therapeutic gases

T42 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiepileptic, sedative- hypnotic and antiparkinsonism drugs

Excludes2: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.--F19.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T42

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T42.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydantoin derivatives

T42.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydantoin derivatives

T42.0x1 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives NOS

T42.0x2 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, intentional self- harm

T42.0x3 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, assault

T42.0x4 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, undetermined

T42.0x5 Adverse effect of hydantoin derivatives

T42.0x6 Underdosing of hydantoin derivatives

T42.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iminostilbenes

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbamazepine

T42.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iminostilbenes

T42.1x1 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by iminostilbenes NOS

T42.1x2 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, intentional self-harm

T42.1x3 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, assault

T42.1x4 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, undetermined

- T42.1x5 Adverse effect of iminostilbenes
- T42.1x6 Underdosing of iminostilbenes
- T42.2Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones
 - T42.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones
 - T42.2x1 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, accidental (unintentional)
 - Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones NOS
 - T42.2x2 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, intentional self-harm
 - T42.2x3 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, assault
 - T42.2x4 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, undetermined
 - T42.2x5 Adverse effect of succinimides and oxazolidinediones
 - T42.2x6 Underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones
- T42.3Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of barbiturates
 - Excludes1:poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thiobarbiturates (T41.1-)
 - T42.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of barbiturates
 - T42.3x1 Poisoning by barbiturates, accidental (unintentional)
 - Poisoning by barbiturates NOS
 - T42.3x2 Poisoning by barbiturates, intentional self-harm
 - T42.3x3 Poisoning by barbiturates, assault
 - T42.3x4 Poisoning by barbiturates, undetermined
 - T42.3x5 Adverse effect of barbiturates
 - T42.3x6 Underdosing of barbiturates
- T42.4Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of

benzodiazepines

T42.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of benzodiazepines

T42.4x1 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by benzodiazepines NOS

T42.4x2 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, intentional self-harm

T42.4x3 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, assault

T42.4x4 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, undetermined

T42.4x5 Adverse effect of benzodiazepines

T42.4x6 Underdosing of benzodiazepines

T42.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mixed antiepileptics

T42.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiepileptics

T42.5x1 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics NOS

T42.5x2 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, intentional self-harm

T42.5x3 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, assault

T42.5x4 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, undetermined

T42.5x5 Adverse effect of mixed antiepileptics

T42.5x6 Underdosing of mixed antiepileptics

T42.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methaqualone

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of valproic acid

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbamazepine (T42.1-)

T42.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.6x1 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs NOS

T42.6x2 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, intentional self-harm

T42.6x3 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, assault

T42.6x4 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, undetermined

T42.6x5 Adverse effect of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.6x6 Underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.71 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs NOS

T42.72 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, intentional self-harm

T42.73 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, assault

T42.74 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, undetermined

T42.75 Adverse effect of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.76 Underdosing of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of amantadine

T42.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants

T42.8x1 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, accidental

(unintentional)

Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other
central muscle-tone depressants NOS

**T42.8x2 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs
and other central muscle-tone
depressants, intentional self-harm**

**T42.8x3 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs
and other central muscle-tone
depressants, assault**

**T42.8x4 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs
and other central muscle-tone
depressants, undetermined**

**T42.8x5 Adverse effect of antiparkinsonism
drugs and other central muscle-tone
depressants**

**T42.8x6 Underdosing of antiparkinsonism
drugs and other central muscle-tone
depressants**

**T43 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of
psychotropic drugs, not elsewhere classified**

Excludes1: appetite depressants (T50.5-)

barbiturates (T42.3-)

benzodiazepines (T42.4-)

methaqualone (T42.6-)

psychodysleptics [hallucinogens] (T40.7-T40.9-)

Excludes2: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to
psychoactive substance use (F10.0--F19.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T43

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**T43.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of
tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants**

**T43.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and
underdosing of tricyclic and tetracyclic
antidepressants**

**T43.0x1 Poisoning by tricyclic and tetracyclic
antidepressants, accidental
(unintentional)**

Poisoning by tricyclic and tetracyclic
antidepressants NOS

- T43.0x2 Poisoning by tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants, intentional self-harm**
- T43.0x3 Poisoning by tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants, assault**
- T43.0x4 Poisoning by tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants, undetermined**
- T43.0x5 Adverse effect of tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants**
- T43.0x6 Underdosing of tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants**
- T43.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants**
 - T43.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants**
 - T43.1x1 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants NOS
 - T43.1x2 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, intentional self-harm**
 - T43.1x3 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, assault**
 - T43.1x4 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, undetermined**
 - T43.1x5 Adverse effect of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants**
 - T43.1x6 Underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants**
- T43.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified antidepressants**
 - T43.20 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antidepressants**
 - T43.201 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)**

- Poisoning by antidepressants NOS
- T43.202 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, intentional self-harm**
- T43.203 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, assault**
- T43.204 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, undetermined**
- T43.205 Adverse effect of unspecified antidepressants**
- T43.206 Underdosing of unspecified antidepressants**
- T43.29 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidepressants**
- T43.291 Poisoning by other antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other antidepressants NOS
- T43.292 Poisoning by other antidepressants, intentional self-harm**
- T43.293 Poisoning by other antidepressants, assault**
- T43.294 Poisoning by other antidepressants, undetermined**
- T43.295 Adverse effect of other antidepressants**
- T43.296 Underdosing of other antidepressants**
- T43.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics**
- T43.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics**
- T43.3x1 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS
- T43.3x2 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm**

- T43.3x3 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault**
- T43.3x4 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined**
- T43.3x5 Adverse effect of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics**
- T43.3x6 Underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics**
- T43.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics**
 - T43.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics**
 - T43.4x1 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics NOS
 - T43.4x2 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, intentional self-harm**
 - T43.4x3 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, assault**
 - T43.4x4 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, undetermined**
 - T43.4x5 Adverse effect of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics**
 - T43.4x6 Underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics**
- T43.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics**
Excludes 1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rauwolfia (T46.5-)
- T43.50 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics**

- T43.501 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS
- T43.502 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm**
- T43.503 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault**
- T43.504 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined**
- T43.505 Adverse effect of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics**
- T43.506 Underdosing of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics**
- T43.59 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics**
- T43.591 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS
- T43.592 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm**
- T43.593 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault**
- T43.594 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined**
- T43.595 Adverse effect of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics**
- T43.596 Underdosing of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics**

T43.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychostimulants with abuse potential

Excludes 1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine (T40.5-)

T43.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychostimulants with abuse potential

T43.6x1 Poisoning by psychostimulants with abuse potential, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by psychostimulants with abuse potential
NOS

T43.6x2 Poisoning by psychostimulants with abuse potential, intentional self-harm

T43.6x3 Poisoning by psychostimulants with abuse potential, assault

T43.6x4 Poisoning by psychostimulants with abuse potential, undetermined

T43.6x5 Adverse effect of psychostimulants with abuse potential

T43.6x6 Underdosing of psychostimulants with abuse potential

T43.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychotropic drugs

T43.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychotropic drugs

T43.8x1 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs NOS

T43.8x2 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, intentional self-harm

T43.8x3 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, assault

T43.8x4 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, undetermined

T43.8x5 Adverse effect of other psychotropic drugs

T43.8x6 Underdosing of other psychotropic drugs

T43.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychotropic drug

T43.91 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by psychotropic drug NOS

T43.92 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, intentional self-harm

T43.93 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, assault

T43.94 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, undetermined

T43.95 Adverse effect of unspecified psychotropic drug

T43.96 Underdosing of unspecified psychotropic drug

T44 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T44

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T44.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticholinesterase agents

T44.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticholinesterase agents

T44.0x1 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents NOS

T44.0x2 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, intentional self-harm

T44.0x3 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, assault

T44.0x4 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, undetermined

T44.0x5 Adverse effect of anticholinesterase agents

T44.0x6 Underdosing of anticholinesterase agents

T44.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]

T44.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]

T44.1x1 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], accidental

(unintentional)

Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics
[cholinergics] NOS

**T44.1x2 Poisoning by other
parasympathomimetics
[cholinergics], intentional self-harm**

**T44.1x3 Poisoning by other
parasympathomimetics
[cholinergics], assault**

**T44.1x4 Poisoning by other
parasympathomimetics
[cholinergics], undetermined**

**T44.1x5 Adverse effect of other
parasympathomimetics
[cholinergics]**

**T44.1x6 Underdosing of other
parasympathomimetics**

**T44.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of
ganglionic blocking drugs**

**T44.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and
underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs**

**T44.2x1 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking
drugs, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs NOS

**T44.2x2 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking
drugs, intentional self-harm**

**T44.2x3 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking
drugs, assault**

**T44.2x4 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking
drugs, undetermined**

**T44.2x5 Adverse effect of ganglionic blocking
drugs**

**T44.2x6 Underdosing of ganglionic blocking
drugs**

**T44.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of
other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and
antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics**

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of papaverine

**T44.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and
underdosing of other parasympatholytics**

**[anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and
spasmolytics**

**T44.3x1 Poisoning by other
parasympatholytics [anticholinergics
and antimuscarinics] and
spasmolytics, accidental
(unintentional)**

Poisoning by other parasympatholytics
[anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and
spasmolytics NOS

**T44.3x2 Poisoning by other
parasympatholytics [anticholinergics
and antimuscarinics] and
spasmolytics, intentional self-harm**

**T44.3x3 Poisoning by other
parasympatholytics [anticholinergics
and antimuscarinics] and
spasmolytics, assault**

**T44.3x4 Poisoning by other
parasympatholytics [anticholinergics
and antimuscarinics] and
spasmolytics, undetermined**

**T44.3x5 Adverse effect of other
parasympatholytics [anticholinergics
and antimuscarinics] and
spasmolytics**

**T44.3x6 Underdosing of other
parasympatholytics [anticholinergics
and antimuscarinics] and
spasmolytics**

**T44.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of
predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists**

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of metaraminol

**T44.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and
underdosing of predominantly alpha-
adrenoreceptor agonists**

**T44.4x1 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-
adrenoreceptor agonists, accidental
(unintentional)**

Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor
agonists NOS

T44.4x2 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, intentional self-harm

T44.4x3 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, assault

T44.4x4 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, undetermined

T44.4x5 Adverse effect of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.4x6 Underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists

Excludes 1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists used in asthma therapy (T48.6-)

T44.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.5x1 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists NOS

T44.5x2 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, intentional self-harm

T44.5x3 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, assault

T44.5x4 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, undetermined

T44.5x5 Adverse effect of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.5x6 Underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists

Excludes 1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ergot alkaloids (T48.0)

T44.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and

underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.6x1 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists NOS

T44.6x2 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, intentional self-harm

T44.6x3 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, assault

T44.6x4 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, undetermined

T44.6x5 Adverse effect of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.6x6 Underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.7x1 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists NOS

T44.7x2 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, intentional self-harm

T44.7x3 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, assault

T44.7x4 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, undetermined

T44.7x5 Adverse effect of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.7x6 Underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron- blocking agents

Excludes 1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of clonidine (T46.5)

poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of
guanethidine (T46.5)

**T44.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and
underdosing of centrally-acting and
adrenergic- neuron-blocking agents**

**T44.8x1 Poisoning by centrally-acting and
adrenergic-neuron- blocking agents,
accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-
neuron-blocking agents NOS

**T44.8x2 Poisoning by centrally-acting and
adrenergic-neuron- blocking agents,
intentional self-harm**

**T44.8x3 Poisoning by centrally-acting and
adrenergic-neuron- blocking agents,
assault**

**T44.8x4 Poisoning by centrally-acting and
adrenergic-neuron- blocking agents,
undetermined**

**T44.8x5 Adverse effect of centrally-acting and
adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents**

**T44.8x6 Underdosing of centrally-acting and
adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents**

**T44.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of
other and unspecified drugs primarily affecting the
autonomic nervous system**

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drug stimulating both
alpha and beta-adrenoreceptors

**T44.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and
underdosing of unspecified drugs primarily
affecting the autonomic nervous system**

**T44.901 Poisoning by unspecified drugs
primarily affecting the autonomic
nervous system, accidental
(unintentional)**

Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting
the autonomic nervous system NOS

**T44.902 Poisoning by unspecified drugs
primarily affecting the autonomic
nervous system, intentional self-
harm**

- T44.903 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, assault**
- T44.904 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, undetermined**
- T44.905 Adverse effect of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system**
- T44.906 Underdosing of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system**
- T44.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system**
- T44.991 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by other drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system NOS
- T44.992 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, intentional self-harm**
- T44.993 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, assault**
- T44.994 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, undetermined**
- T44.995 Adverse effect of other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system**
- T44.996 Underdosing of other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system**

T45 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of primarily systemic and hematological agents, not elsewhere classified

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T45

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T45.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine-based neuroleptics (T43.3)

T45.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

T45.0x1 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs NOS

T45.0x2 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, intentional self-harm

T45.0x3 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, assault

T45.0x4 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, undetermined

T45.0x5 Adverse effect of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

T45.0x6 Underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

T45.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tamoxifen (T38.6)

T45.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs

T45.1x1 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs NOS

T45.1x2 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, intentional self-harm

T45.1x3 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, assault

- T45.1x4 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, undetermined**
- T45.1x5 Adverse effect of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs**
- T45.1x6 Underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs**

T45.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamins

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nicotinic acid (derivatives) (T46.7)
 poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron (T45.4)
 poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamin K (T45.7)

T45.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamins

- T45.2x1 Poisoning by vitamins, accidental (unintentional)**
 Poisoning by vitamins NOS
- T45.2x2 Poisoning by vitamins, intentional self-harm**
- T45.2x3 Poisoning by vitamins, assault**
- T45.2x4 Poisoning by vitamins, undetermined**
- T45.2x5 Adverse effect of vitamins**
- T45.2x6 Underdosing of vitamins**

Excludes1: vitamin deficiencies (E50-E56)

T45.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of enzymes

T45.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of enzymes

- T45.3x1 Poisoning by enzymes, accidental (unintentional)**
 Poisoning by enzymes NOS
- T45.3x2 Poisoning by enzymes, intentional self-harm**
- T45.3x3 Poisoning by enzymes, assault**
- T45.3x4 Poisoning by enzymes, undetermined**
- T45.3x5 Adverse effect of enzymes**
- T45.3x6 Underdosing of enzymes**

T45.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of

iron and its compounds

T45.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron and its compounds

T45.4x1 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by iron and its compounds NOS

T45.4x2 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, intentional self-harm

T45.4x3 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, assault

T45.4x4 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, undetermined

T45.4x5 Adverse effect of iron and its compounds

T45.4x6 Underdosing of iron and its compounds

Excludes1: iron deficiency (E61.1)

T45.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulants and antithrombotic drugs

T45.51 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulants

T45.511 Poisoning by anticoagulants, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by anticoagulants NOS

T45.512 Poisoning by anticoagulants, intentional self-harm

T45.513 Poisoning by anticoagulants, assault

T45.514 Poisoning by anticoagulants, undetermined

T45.515 Adverse effect of anticoagulants

T45.516 Underdosing of anticoagulants

T45.52 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithrombotic drugs

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiplatelet drugs

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aspirin (T39.01-) poisoning by, adverse effect of and

- underdosing of acetylsalicylic acid (T39.01-)
- T45.521 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by antithrombotic drug NOS
- T45.522 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, intentional self-harm**
- T45.523 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, assault**
- T45.524 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, undetermined**
- T45.525 Adverse effect of antithrombotic drugs**
- T45.526 Underdosing of antithrombotic drugs**
- T45.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of fibrinolysis-affecting drugs**
 - T45.60 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs**
 - T45.601 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by fibrinolysis-affecting drug NOS
 - T45.602 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, intentional self-harm**
 - T45.603 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, assault**
 - T45.604 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, undetermined**
 - T45.605 Adverse effect of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs**
 - T45.606 Underdosing of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs**
 - T45.61 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thrombolytic drugs**
 - T45.611 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, accidental (unintentional)**

- T45.612 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, intentional self-harm**
- T45.613 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, assault**
- T45.614 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, undetermined**
- T45.615 Adverse effect of thrombolytic drugs**
- T45.616 Underdosing of thrombolytic drugs**
- T45.62 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hemostatic drugs**
- T45.621 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, accidental (unintentional)**
- T45.622 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, intentional self-harm**
- T45.623 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, assault**
- T45.624 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, undetermined**
- T45.625 Adverse effect of hemostatic drug**
- T45.626 Underdosing of hemostatic drugs**
- T45.69 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs**
- T45.691 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, accidental (unintentional)**
- T45.692 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, intentional self-harm**
- T45.693 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, assault**
- T45.694 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, undetermined**
- T45.695 Adverse effect of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs**
- T45.696 Underdosing of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs**

T45.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants

T45.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants

T45.7x1 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants NOS

T45.7x2 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, intentional self-harm

T45.7x3 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, assault

T45.7x4 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, undetermined

T45.7x5 Adverse effect of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants

T45.7x6 Underdosing of anticoagulant antagonist, vitamin K and other coagulants

Excludes1: vitamin K deficiency (E56.1)

T45.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of liver preparations and other antianemic agents

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of natural blood and blood products

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of plasma substitute

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of immunoglobulin (T50.z1)

poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron (T45.4)

T45.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents

T45.8x1 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents NOS

T45.8x2 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, intentional self-harm

T45.8x3 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, assault

T45.8x4 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, undetermined

T45.8x5 Adverse effect of other primarily systemic and hematological agents

T45.8x6 Underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents

T45.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent

T45.91 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by primarily systemic and hematological agent NOS

T45.92 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, intentional self-harm

T45.93 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, assault

T45.94 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, undetermined

T45.95 Adverse effect of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent

T45.96 Underdosing of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent

T46 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

Excludes 1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of metaraminol (T44.4)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T46

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T46.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.0x1 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action NOS

T46.0x2 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, intentional self-harm

T46.0x3 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, assault

T46.0x4 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, undetermined

T46.0x5 Adverse effect of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.0x6 Underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers

T46.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers

T46.1x1 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers NOS

T46.1x2 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, intentional self-harm

T46.1x3 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, assault

T46.1x4 Poisoning by calcium-channel

blockers, undetermined

T46.1x5 Adverse effect of calcium-channel blockers

T46.1x6 Underdosing of calcium-channel blockers

T46.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs, not elsewhere classified

Excludes 1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists (T44.7-)

T46.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs

T46.2x1 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs NOS

T46.2x2 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, intentional self-harm

T46.2x3 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, assault

T46.2x4 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, undetermined

T46.2x5 Adverse effect of other antidysrhythmic drugs

T46.2x6 Underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs

T46.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of coronary vasodilators

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dipyridamole

Excludes 1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers (T46.1)

T46.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of coronary vasodilators

T46.3x1 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by coronary vasodilators NOS

T46.3x2 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, intentional self-harm

T46.3x3 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, assault

T46.3x4 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, undetermined

T46.3x5 Adverse effect of coronary

vasodilators

**T46.3x6 Underdosing of coronary
vasodilators**

**T46.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of
angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors**

**T46.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and
underdosing of angiotensin-converting-
enzyme inhibitors**

**T46.4x1 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-
enzyme inhibitors, accidental
(unintentional)**

Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme
inhibitors NOS

**T46.4x2 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-
enzyme inhibitors, intentional self-
harm**

**T46.4x3 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-
enzyme inhibitors, assault**

**T46.4x4 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-
enzyme inhibitors, undetermined**

**T46.4x5 Adverse effect of angiotensin-
converting-enzyme inhibitors**

**T46.4x6 Underdosing of angiotensin-
converting-enzyme inhibitors**

**T46.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of
other antihypertensive drugs**

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-
adrenoreceptor antagonists (T44.7)

poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-
channel blockers (T46.1)

poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diuretics
(T50.0-T50.2)

**T46.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and
underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs**

**T46.5x1 Poisoning by other antihypertensive
drugs, accidental (unintentional)**

Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs NOS

**T46.5x2 Poisoning by other antihypertensive
drugs, intentional self-harm**

**T46.5x3 Poisoning by other antihypertensive
drugs, assault**

- T46.5x4 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, undetermined**
- T46.5x5 Adverse effect of other antihypertensive drugs**
- T46.5x6 Underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs**
- T46.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs**
 - T46.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs**
 - T46.6x1 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs NOS
 - T46.6x2 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, intentional self-harm**
 - T46.6x3 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, assault**
 - T46.6x4 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, undetermined**
 - T46.6x5 Adverse effect of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs**
 - T46.6x6 Underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs**
- T46.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of peripheral vasodilators**
 - Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nicotinic acid (derivatives)
 - Excludes 1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of papaverine (T44.3)
 - T46.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of peripheral vasodilators**
 - T46.7x1 Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators NOS
 - T46.7x2 Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, intentional self-harm**

- T46.7x3 Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, assault**
- T46.7x4 Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, undetermined**
- T46.7x5 Adverse effect of peripheral vasodilators**
- T46.7x6 Underdosing of peripheral vasodilators**
- T46.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents**
 - T46.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents**
 - T46.8x1 Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents NOS
 - T46.8x2 Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, intentional self-harm**
 - T46.8x3 Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, assault**
 - T46.8x4 Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, undetermined**
 - T46.8x5 Adverse effect of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents**
 - T46.8x6 Underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents**
- T46.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system**
 - T46.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system**
 - T46.901 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, accidental (unintentional)**
 - T46.902 Poisoning by unspecified agents**

- primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, intentional self-harm
- T46.903 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, assault**
- T46.904 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, undetermined**
- T46.905 Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system**
- T46.906 Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system**
- T46.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system**
- T46.991 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, accidental (unintentional)**
- T46.992 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, intentional self-harm**
- T46.993 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, assault**
- T46.994 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, undetermined**
- T46.995 Adverse effect of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system**
- T46.996 Underdosing of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system**

T47 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T47

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T47.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers

T47.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers

T47.0x1 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers NOS

T47.0x2 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, intentional self-harm

T47.0x3 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, assault

T47.0x4 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, undetermined

T47.0x5 Adverse effect of histamine H2-receptor blockers

T47.0x6 Underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers

T47.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs

T47.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs

T47.1x1 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs NOS

T47.1x2 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, intentional self-harm

T47.1x3 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, assault

T47.1x4 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, undetermined

T47.1x5 Adverse effect of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs

T47.1x6 Underdosing of other antacids and

anti-gastric-secretion drugs

T47.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of stimulant laxatives

T47.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of stimulant laxatives

T47.2x1 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by stimulant laxatives NOS

T47.2x2 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, intentional self-harm

T47.2x3 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, assault

T47.2x4 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, undetermined

T47.2x5 Adverse effect of stimulant laxatives

T47.2x6 Underdosing of stimulant laxatives

T47.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of saline and osmotic laxatives

T47.3x Poisoning by and adverse effect of saline and osmotic laxatives

T47.3x1 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives NOS

T47.3x2 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, intentional self-harm

T47.3x3 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, assault

T47.3x4 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, undetermined

T47.3x5 Adverse effect of saline and osmotic laxatives

T47.3x6 Underdosing of saline and osmotic laxatives

T47.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other laxatives

T47.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other laxatives

T47.4x1 Poisoning by other laxatives, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other laxatives NOS

- T47.4x2 Poisoning by other laxatives, intentional self-harm**
- T47.4x3 Poisoning by other laxatives, assault**
- T47.4x4 Poisoning by other laxatives, undetermined**
- T47.4x5 Adverse effect of other laxatives**
- T47.4x6 Underdosing of other laxatives**
- T47.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of digestants**
 - T47.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of digestants**
 - T47.5x1 Poisoning by digestants, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by digestants NOS
 - T47.5x2 Poisoning by digestants, intentional self-harm**
 - T47.5x3 Poisoning by digestants, assault**
 - T47.5x4 Poisoning by digestants, undetermined**
 - T47.5x5 Adverse effect of digestants**
 - T47.5x6 Underdosing of digestants**
- T47.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs**
Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic antibiotics and other anti-infectives (T36-T37)
 - T47.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs**
 - T47.6x1 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs NOS
 - T47.6x2 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, intentional self-harm**
 - T47.6x3 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, assault**
 - T47.6x4 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, undetermined**
 - T47.6x5 Adverse effect of antidiarrheal drugs**
 - T47.6x6 Underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs**
- T47.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emetics**

T47.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emetics

T47.7x1 Poisoning by emetics, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by emetics NOS

T47.7x2 Poisoning by emetics, intentional self-harm

T47.7x3 Poisoning by emetics, assault

T47.7x4 Poisoning by emetics, undetermined

T47.7x5 Adverse effect of emetics

T47.7x6 Underdosing of emetics

T47.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system

T47.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system

T47.8x1 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system NOS

T47.8x2 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, intentional self-harm

T47.8x3 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, assault

T47.8x4 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, undetermined

T47.8x5 Adverse effect of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system

T47.8x6 Underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system

T47.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

T47.91 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system NOS

T47.92 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, intentional self-harm

T47.93 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, assault

T47.94 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, undetermined

T47.95 Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

T47.96 Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

T48 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily acting on smooth and skeletal muscles and the respiratory system

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T48

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T48.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxytocic drugs

Excludes 1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of estrogens, progestogens and antagonists (T38.4-T38.6)

T48.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxytocic drugs

T48.0x1 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by oxytocic drugs NOS

T48.0x2 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, intentional self-harm

T48.0x3 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, assault

T48.0x4 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, undetermined

T48.0x5 Adverse effect of oxytocic drugs

T48.0x6 Underdosing of oxytocic drugs

T48.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.1x1 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants
[neuromuscular blocking agents] NOS

T48.1x2 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], intentional self-harm

T48.1x3 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], assault

T48.1x4 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], undetermined

T48.1x5 Adverse effect of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.1x6 Underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs acting on muscles

T48.20 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs acting on muscles

T48.201 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles
NOS

T48.202 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, intentional self-harm

T48.203 Poisoning by unspecified drugs

underdosing of expectorants

T48.4x1 Poisoning by expectorants, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by expectorants NOS

T48.4x2 Poisoning by expectorants, intentional self-harm

T48.4x3 Poisoning by expectorants, assault

T48.4x4 Poisoning by expectorants, undetermined

T48.4x5 Adverse effect of expectorants

T48.4x6 Underdosing of expectorants

T48.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of decongestants

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipyretics, NEC (T39.9-)

poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of non-steroidal antiinflammatory drugs (T39.3-)

poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates (T39.0-)

T48.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs

T48.5x1 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs NOS

T48.5x2 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, intentional self-harm

T48.5x3 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, assault

T48.5x4 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, undetermined

T48.5x5 Adverse effect of other anti-common-cold drugs

T48.5x6 Underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs

T48.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiasthmatics, not elsewhere classified

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists used in asthma therapy

Excludes 1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists not used in asthma therapy (T44.5)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones (T38.8)

T48.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiasthmatics

T48.6x1 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by antiasthmatics NOS

T48.6x2 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, intentional self-harm

T48.6x3 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, assault

T48.6x4 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, undetermined

T48.6x5 Adverse effect of antiasthmatics

T48.6x6 Underdosing of antiasthmatics

T48.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T48.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T48.901 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, accidental (unintentional)

T48.902 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, intentional self-harm

T48.903 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, assault

T48.904 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, undetermined

T48.905 Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T48.906 Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory

system

T48.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T48.991 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, accidental (unintentional)

T48.992 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, intentional self-harm

T48.993 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, assault

T48.994 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, undetermined

T48.995 Adverse effect of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T48.996 Underdosing of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T49 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of topical agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane and by ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological and dental drugs

Includes: Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids, topically used

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T49

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T49.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs

T49.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs

T49.0x1 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory

drugs, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs NOS

T49.0x2 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, intentional self-harm

T49.0x3 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, assault

T49.0x4 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, undetermined

T49.0x5 Adverse effect of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs

T49.0x6 Underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs

T49.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipruritics

T49.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipruritics

T49.1x1 Poisoning by antipruritics, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by antipruritics NOS

T49.1x2 Poisoning by antipruritics, intentional self-harm

T49.1x3 Poisoning by antipruritics, assault

T49.1x4 Poisoning by antipruritics, undetermined

T49.1x5 Adverse effect of antipruritics

T49.1x6 Underdosing of antipruritics

T49.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local astringents and local detergents

T49.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local astringents and local detergents

T49.2x1 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents

NOS

T49.2x2 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, intentional self-harm

T49.2x3 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, assault

T49.2x4 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, undetermined

T49.2x5 Adverse effect of local astringents and local detergents

T49.2x6 Underdosing of local astringents and local detergents

T49.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants

T49.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants

T49.3x1 Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants NOS

T49.3x2 Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, intentional self-harm

T49.3x3 Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, assault

T49.3x4 Poisoning by emollients, demulcents and protectants, undetermined

T49.3x5 Adverse effect of emollients, demulcents and protectants

T49.3x6 Underdosing of emollients, demulcents and protectants

T49.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations

T49.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations

T49.4x1 Poisoning by keratolytics,

keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations NOS

T49.4x2 Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm

T49.4x3 Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, assault

T49.4x4 Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, undetermined

T49.4x5 Adverse effect of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations

T49.4x6 Underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations

T49.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations

T49.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations

T49.5x1 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations NOS

T49.5x2 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm

T49.5x3 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, assault

T49.5x4 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, undetermined

- T49.5x5 Adverse effect of ophthalmological drugs and preparations**
- T49.5x6 Underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations**
- T49.6Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations**
 - T49.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations**
 - T49.6x1 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations NOS
 - T49.6x2 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm**
 - T49.6x3 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, assault**
 - T49.6x4 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, undetermined**
 - T49.6x5 Adverse effect of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations**
 - T49.6x6 Underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations**
- T49.7Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied**
 - T49.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied**
 - T49.7x1 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied NOS
 - T49.7x2 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, intentional self-harm**
 - T49.7x3 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, assault**

T49.7x4 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, undetermined

T49.7x5 Adverse effect of dental drugs, topically applied

T49.7x6 Underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied

T49.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other topical agents

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of spermicides

T49.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other topical agents

T49.8x1 Poisoning by other topical agents, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by other topical agents NOS

T49.8x2 Poisoning by other topical agents, intentional self-harm

T49.8x3 Poisoning by other topical agents, assault

T49.8x4 Poisoning by other topical agents, undetermined

T49.8x5 Adverse effect of other topical agents

T49.8x6 Underdosing of other topical agents

T49.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified topical agent

T49.91 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, accidental (unintentional)

T49.92 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, intentional self-harm

T49.93 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, assault

T49.94 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, undetermined

T49.95 Adverse effect of unspecified topical agent

T49.96 Underdosing of unspecified topical agent

T50 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diuretics and other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T50

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T50.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists

T50.0x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists

T50.0x1 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists NOS

T50.0x2 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, intentional self-harm

T50.0x3 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, assault

T50.0x4 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, undetermined

T50.0x5 Adverse effect of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists

T50.0x6 Underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists

T50.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics

T50.1x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics

T50.1x1 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics NOS

T50.1x2 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, intentional self-harm

T50.1x3 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, assault

T50.1x4 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, undetermined

T50.1x5 Adverse effect of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics

T50.1x6 Underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics

T50.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of

carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetazolamide

T50.2x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics

T50.2x1 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics NOS

T50.2x2 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, intentional self-harm

T50.2x3 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, assault

T50.2x4 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, undetermined

T50.2x5 Adverse effect of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics

T50.2x6 Underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics

T50.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral rehydration salts

T50.3x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents

T50.3x1 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents NOS

T50.3x2 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, intentional

- self-harm
- T50.3x3 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, assault**
- T50.3x4 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, undetermined**
- T50.3x5 Adverse effect of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents**
- T50.3x6 Underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents**
- T50.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism**
 - T50.4x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism**
 - T50.4x1 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism
NOS
 - T50.4x2 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, intentional self-harm**
 - T50.4x3 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, assault**
 - T50.4x4 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, undetermined**
 - T50.4x5 Adverse effect of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism**
 - T50.4x6 Underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism**
- T50.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of appetite depressants**
 - T50.5x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of appetite depressants**
 - T50.5x1 Poisoning by appetite depressants, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by appetite depressants NOS
 - T50.5x2 Poisoning by appetite depressants, intentional self-harm**
 - T50.5x3 Poisoning by appetite depressants,**

assault

T50.5x4 Poisoning by appetite depressants, undetermined

T50.5x5 Adverse effect of appetite depressants

T50.5x6 Underdosing of appetite depressants

T50.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alcohol deterrents

T50.6x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents

T50.6x1 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents NOS

T50.6x2 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, intentional self-harm

T50.6x3 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, assault

T50.6x4 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, undetermined

T50.6x5 Adverse effect of antidotes and chelating agents

T50.6x6 Underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents

T50.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists

T50.7x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists

T50.7x1 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)

Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists NOS

T50.7x2 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, intentional self-harm

T50.7x3 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, assault

- T50.7x4 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, undetermined**
- T50.7x5 Adverse effect of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists**
- T50.7x6 Underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists**
- T50.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diagnostic agents**
 - T50.8x Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diagnostic agents**
 - T50.8x1 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, accidental (unintentional)**
Poisoning by diagnostic agents NOS
 - T50.8x2 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, intentional self-harm**
 - T50.8x3 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, assault**
 - T50.8x4 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, undetermined**
 - T50.8x5 Adverse effect of diagnostic agents**
 - T50.8x6 Underdosing of diagnostic agents**
- T50.A Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of bacterial vaccines**
 - T50.A1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component**
 - T50.A11 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, accidental (unintentional)**
 - T50.A12 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, intentional self-harm**
 - T50.A13 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, assault**
 - T50.A14 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, undetermined**
 - T50.A15 Adverse effect of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component**
 - T50.A16 Underdosing of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component**
 - T50.A2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component**

- T50.A21** Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, accidental (unintentional)
- T50.A22** Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, intentional self-harm
- T50.A23** Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, assault
- T50.A24** Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, undetermined
- T50.A25** Adverse effect of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component
- T50.A26** Underdosing of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component
- T50.A9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other bacterial vaccines
- T50.A91** Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, accidental (unintentional)
- T50.A92** Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, intentional self-harm
- T50.A93** Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, assault
- T50.A94** Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, undetermined
- T50.A95** Adverse effect of other bacterial vaccines
- T50.A96** Underdosing of other bacterial vaccines
- T50.B Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of viral vaccines
 - T50.B1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of smallpox vaccines
 - T50.B11** Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, accidental (unintentional)
 - T50.B12** Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, intentional self-harm
 - T50.B13** Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, assault
 - T50.B14** Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, undetermined
 - T50.B15** Adverse effect of smallpox vaccines
 - T50.B16** Underdosing of smallpox vaccines
 - T50.B9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other viral vaccines
 - T50.B91** Poisoning by other viral vaccines, accidental
 - T50.B92** Poisoning by other viral vaccines, intentional self-harm
 - T50.B93** Poisoning by other viral vaccines, assault
 - T50.B94** Poisoning by other viral vaccines, undetermined
 - T50.B95** Adverse effect of other viral vaccines
 - T50.B86** Underdosing of other viral vaccines
- T50.Z Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances
 - T50.Z1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of

immunoglobulin

- T50.Z11** Poisoning by immunoglobulin, accidental (unintentional)
- T50.Z12** Poisoning by immunoglobulin, intentional self-harm
- T50.Z13** Poisoning by immunoglobulin, assault
- T50.Z14** Poisoning by immunoglobulin, undetermined
- T50.Z15** Adverse effect of immunoglobulin
- T50.Z16** Underdosing of immunoglobulin
- T50.Z9** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances
- T50.Z91** Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)
- T50.Z92** Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, intentional self-harm
- T50.Z93** Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, assault
- T50.Z94** Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, undetermined
- T50.Z95** Adverse effect of other vaccines and biological substances
- T50.Z96** Underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances

T50.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances

- T50.90** Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
- T50.901** Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)
- T50.902** Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, intentional self-harm
- T50.903** Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, assault
- T50.904** Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, undetermined
- T50.905** Adverse effect of unspecified drugs,

- medicaments and biological substances
- T50.906 Underdosing of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances**
- T50.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances**
- T50.991 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)**
- T50.992 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, intentional self-harm**
- T50.993 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, assault**
- T50.994 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, undetermined**
- T50.995 Adverse effect of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances**
- T50.996 Underdosing of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances**

Toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)

Includes: contact with toxic substance
exposure to toxic substance

Use additional code(s) for all associated manifestations of toxic effect, such as:
respiratory conditions due to external agents (J60-J70)

When no intent is indicated code to accidental. Undetermined intent is only for use when there is specific documentation in the record that the intent of the toxic effect cannot be determined

T51 Toxic effect of alcohol

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T51
A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T51.0 Toxic effect of ethanol

Toxic effect of ethyl alcohol

Excludes2: acute alcohol intoxication or "hangover" effects (F10.11,

F10.31, F10.91)

drunkenness (F10.11, F10.31, F10.91)

pathological alcohol intoxication (F10.11, F10.31, F10.91)

T51.0x Toxic effect of ethanol

T51.0x1 Toxic effect of ethanol, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of ethanol NOS

T51.0x2 Toxic effect of ethanol, intentional self-harm

T51.0x3 Toxic effect of ethanol, assault

T51.0x4 Toxic effect of ethanol, undetermined

T51.1 Toxic effect of methanol

Toxic effect of methyl alcohol

T51.1x Toxic effect of methanol

T51.1x1 Toxic effect of methanol, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of methanol NOS

T51.1x2 Toxic effect of methanol, intentional self-harm

T51.1x3 Toxic effect of methanol, assault

T51.1x4 Toxic effect of methanol, undetermined

T51.2 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol

Toxic effect of isopropyl alcohol

T51.2x Toxic effect of 2-Propanol

T51.2x1 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of 2-Propanol NOS

T51.2x2 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, intentional self-harm

T51.2x3 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, assault

T51.2x4 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, undetermined

T51.3 Toxic effect of fusel oil

Toxic effect of amyl alcohol

Toxic effect of butyl [1-butanol] alcohol

Toxic effect of propyl [1-propanol] alcohol

- T51.3x Toxic effect of fusel oil**
- T51.3x1 Toxic effect of fusel oil, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of fusel oil NOS
- T51.3x2 Toxic effect of fusel oil, intentional self-harm**
- T51.3x3 Toxic effect of fusel oil, assault**
- T51.3x4 Toxic effect of fusel oil, undetermined**

T51.8 Toxic effect of other alcohols

- T51.8x Toxic effect of other alcohols**
- T51.8x1 Toxic effect of other alcohols, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of other alcohols NOS
- T51.8x2 Toxic effect of other alcohols, intentional self-harm**
- T51.8x3 Toxic effect of other alcohols, assault**
- T51.8x4 Toxic effect of other alcohols, undetermined**

T51.9 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol

- T51.91 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, accidental (unintentional)**
- T51.92 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, intentional self-harm**
- T51.93 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, assault**
- T51.94 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, undetermined**

T52 Toxic effect of organic solvents

Excludes 1: halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons (T53.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T52

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T52.0 Toxic effects of petroleum products

- Toxic effects of gasoline [petrol]
- Toxic effects of kerosene [paraffin oil]
- Toxic effects of paraffin wax
- Toxic effects of ether petroleum
- Toxic effects of naphtha petroleum
- Toxic effects of spirit petroleum

T52.0x Toxic effects of petroleum products

T52.0x1 Toxic effect of petroleum products, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effects of petroleum products NOS

T52.0x2 Toxic effect of petroleum products, intentional self- harm

T52.0x3 Toxic effect of petroleum products, assault

T52.0x4 Toxic effect of petroleum products, undetermined

T52.1 Toxic effects of benzene

Excludes 1: homologues of benzene (T52.2)

nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues (T65.3)

T52.1x Toxic effects of benzene

T52.1x1 Toxic effect of benzene, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effects of benzene NOS

T52.1x2 Toxic effect of benzene, intentional self-harm

T52.1x3 Toxic effect of benzene, assault

T52.1x4 Toxic effect of benzene, undetermined

T52.2 Toxic effects of homologues of benzene

Toxic effects of toluene [methylbenzene]

Toxic effects of xylene [dimethylbenzene]

T52.2x Toxic effects of homologues of benzene

T52.2x1 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effects of homologues of benzene NOS

T52.2x2 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, intentional self- harm

T52.2x3 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, assault

T52.2x4 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, undetermined

T52.3 Toxic effects of glycols

T52.3x Toxic effects of glycols

T52.3x1 Toxic effect of glycols, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effects of glycols NOS

T52.3x2 Toxic effect of glycols, intentional self-harm

T52.3x3 Toxic effect of glycols, assault

T52.3x4 Toxic effect of glycols, undetermined

T52.4 Toxic effects of ketones

T52.4x Toxic effects of ketones

T52.4x1 Toxic effect of ketones, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effects of ketones NOS

T52.4x2 Toxic effect of ketones, intentional self-harm

T52.4x3 Toxic effect of ketones, assault

T52.4x4 Toxic effect of ketones, undetermined

T52.8 Toxic effects of other organic solvents

T52.8x Toxic effects of other organic solvents

T52.8x1 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effects of other organic solvents NOS

T52.8x2 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, intentional self-harm

T52.8x3 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, assault

T52.8x4 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, undetermined

T52.9 Toxic effects of unspecified organic solvent

T52.91 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, accidental (unintentional)

T52.92 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, intentional self-harm

T52.93 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, assault

T52.94 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, undetermined

T53 Toxic effect of halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T53

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T53.0 Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride

Toxic effects of tetrachloromethane

- T53.0x Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride**
- T53.0x1 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride NOS
- T53.0x2 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, intentional self-harm**
- T53.0x3 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, assault**
- T53.0x4 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, undetermined**

T53.1 Toxic effects of chloroform

Toxic effects of trichloromethane

- T53.1x Toxic effects of chloroform**
- T53.1x1 Toxic effect of chloroform, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of chloroform NOS
- T53.1x2 Toxic effect of chloroform, intentional self-harm**
- T53.1x3 Toxic effect of chloroform, assault**
- T53.1x4 Toxic effect of chloroform, undetermined**

T53.2 Toxic effects of trichloroethylene

Toxic effects of trichloroethene

- T53.2x Toxic effects of trichloroethylene**
- T53.2x1 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of trichloroethylene NOS
- T53.2x2 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, intentional self-harm**
- T53.2x3 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, assault**
- T53.2x4 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, undetermined**

T53.3 Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene

Toxic effects of perchloroethylene

Toxic effect of tetrachloroethene

- T53.3x Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene**
- T53.3x1 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene,**

accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene NOS

T53.3x2 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, intentional self- harm

T53.3x3 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, assault

T53.3x4 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, undetermined

T53.4 Toxic effects of dichloromethane

Toxic effects of methylene chloride

T53.4x Toxic effects of dichloromethane

T53.4x1 Toxic effect of dichloromethane, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effects of dichloromethane NOS

T53.4x2 Toxic effect of dichloromethane, intentional self-harm

T53.4x3 Toxic effect of dichloromethane, assault

T53.4x4 Toxic effect of dichloromethane, undetermined

T53.5 Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons

T53.5x Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons

T53.5x1 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons NOS

T53.5x2 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, intentional self- harm

T53.5x3 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, assault

T53.5x4 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, undetermined

T53.6 Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons

T53.6x Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons

T53.6x1 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons NOS

- T53.6x2 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm**
- T53.6x3 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, assault**
- T53.6x4 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, undetermined**
- T53.7 Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons**
 - T53.7x Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons**
 - T53.7x1 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional)**
 Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons NOS
 - T53.7x2 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm**
 - T53.7x3 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, assault**
 - T53.7x4 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, undetermined**
- T53.9 Toxic effects of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons**
 - T53.91 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional)**
 - T53.92 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm**
 - T53.93 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, assault**
 - T53.94 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives**

**of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons,
undetermined**

T54 Toxic effect of corrosive substances

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T54

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T54.0 Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues

T54.0x Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues

T54.0x1 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues
NOS

T54.0x2 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, intentional self-harm

T54.0x3 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, assault

T54.0x4 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, undetermined

T54.1 Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds

T54.1x Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds

T54.1x1 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds
NOS

T54.1x2 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, intentional self-harm

T54.1x3 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, assault

T54.1x4 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, undetermined

T54.2 Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances

Toxic effects of hydrochloric acid

Toxic effects of sulfuric acid

T54.2x Toxic effects of corrosive acids and

acid-like substances

T54.2x1 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances NOS

T54.2x2 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, intentional self-harm

T54.2x3 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, assault

T54.2x4 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, undetermined

T54.3 Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances

Toxic effects of potassium hydroxide

Toxic effects of sodium hydroxide

T54.3x Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances

T54.3x1 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances NOS

T54.3x2 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, intentional self-harm

T54.3x3 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, assault

T54.3x4 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, undetermined

T54.9 Toxic effects of unspecified corrosive substance

T54.91 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, accidental (unintentional)

T54.92 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, intentional self-harm

T54.93 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, assault

T54.94 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, undetermined

T55 Toxic effect of soaps and detergents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T55

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T55.0 Toxic effect of soaps

T55.0x Toxic effect of soaps

T55.0x1 Toxic effect of soaps, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of soaps NOS

T55.0x2 Toxic effect of soaps, intentional self-harm

T55.0x3 Toxic effect of soaps, assault

T55.0x4 Toxic effect of soaps, undetermined

T55.1 Toxic effect of detergents

T55.1x Toxic effect of detergents

T55.1x1 Toxic effect of detergents, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of detergents NOS

T55.1x2 Toxic effect of detergents, intentional self-harm

T55.1x3 Toxic effect of detergents, assault

T55.1x4 Toxic effect of detergents, undetermined

T56 Toxic effect of metals

Includes: toxic effects of fumes and vapors of metals
toxic effects of metals from all sources, except medicinal substances

Excludes 1: arsenic and its compounds (T57.0)
manganese and its compounds (T57.2)
thallium (T60.4)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T56

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T56.0 Toxic effects of lead and its compounds

T56.0x Toxic effects of lead and its compounds

T56.0x1 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effects of lead and its compounds NOS

- T56.0x2 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, intentional self- harm**
- T56.0x3 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, assault**
- T56.0x4 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, undetermined**
- T56.1 Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds**
 - T56.1x Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds**
 - T56.1x1 Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds NOS
 - T56.1x2 Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, intentional self-harm**
 - T56.1x3 Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, assault**
 - T56.1x4 Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, undetermined**
- T56.2 Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds**
 - T56.2x Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds**
 - T56.2x1 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds NOS
 - T56.2x2 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, intentional self-harm**
 - T56.2x3 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, assault**
 - T56.2x4 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, undetermined**
- T56.3 Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds**
 - T56.3x Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds**
 - T56.3x1 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds NOS
 - T56.3x2 Toxic effect of cadmium and its**

T56.6x3 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, assault

T56.6x4 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, undetermined

T56.7 Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds

T56.7x Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds

T56.7x1 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds NOS

T56.7x2 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, intentional self-harm

T56.7x3 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, assault

T56.7x4 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, undetermined

T56.8 Toxic effects of other metals

T56.8x Toxic effects of other metals

T56.8x1 Toxic effect of other metals, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effects of other metals NOS

T56.8x2 Toxic effect of other metals, intentional self-harm

T56.8x3 Toxic effect of other metals, assault

T56.8x4 Toxic effect of other metals, undetermined

T56.9 Toxic effects of unspecified metal

T56.91 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, accidental (unintentional)

T56.92 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, intentional self-harm

T56.93 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, assault

T56.94 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, undetermined

T57 Toxic effect of other inorganic substances

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T57

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

- T57.0 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds**
 - T57.0x Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds**
 - T57.0x1 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds NOS
 - T57.0x2 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, intentional self-harm**
 - T57.0x3 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, assault**
 - T57.0x4 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, undetermined**
- T57.1 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds**
Excludes 1: organophosphate insecticides (T60.0)
 - T57.1x Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds**
 - T57.1x1 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds NOS
 - T57.1x2 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, intentional self-harm**
 - T57.1x3 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, assault**
 - T57.1x4 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, undetermined**
- T57.2 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds**
 - T57.2x Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds**
 - T57.2x1 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds NOS
 - T57.2x2 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, intentional self-harm**
 - T57.2x3 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, assault**
 - T57.2x4 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, undetermined**

T57.3 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide

- T57.3x Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide**
- T57.3x1 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide NOS
- T57.3x2 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, intentional self-harm**
- T57.3x3 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, assault**
- T57.3x4 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, undetermined**

T57.8 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances

- T57.8x Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances**
- T57.8x1 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances NOS
- T57.8x2 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, intentional self-harm**
- T57.8x3 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, assault**
- T57.8x4 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, undetermined**

T57.9 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance

- T57.91 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, accidental (unintentional)**
- T57.92 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, intentional self-harm**
- T57.93 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, assault**
- T57.94 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, undetermined**

T58 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide

Includes: asphyxiation from carbon monoxide
toxic effect of carbon monoxide from all sources

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T58
A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T58.0 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust

Toxic effect of exhaust gas from gas engine

Toxic effect of exhaust gas from motor pump

T58.01 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, accidental (unintentional)

T58.02 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, intentional self-harm

T58.03 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, assault

T58.04 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, undetermined

T58.1 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas

Toxic effect of acetylene

Toxic effect of gas NOS used for lighting, heating, cooking

Toxic effect of water gas

T58.11 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, accidental (unintentional)

T58.12 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, intentional self-harm

T58.13 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, assault

T58.14 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, undetermined

T58.2 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels

Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of coal, coke, kerosene, wood

T58.2x Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels

T58.2x1 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, accidental (unintentional)

T58.2x2 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, intentional self-harm

T58.2x3 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from

**incomplete combustion of other
domestic fuels, assault**

**T58.2x4 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from
incomplete combustion of other
domestic fuels, undetermined**

T58.8 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source

Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from blast furnace gas

Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from fuels in industrial use

Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from kiln vapor

**T58.8x Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from
other source**

**T58.8x1 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from
other source, accidental
(unintentional)**

**T58.8x2 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from
other source, intentional self-harm**

**T58.8x3 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from
other source, assault**

**T58.8x4 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from
other source, undetermined**

**T58.9 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified
source**

**T58.91 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from
unspecified source, accidental (unintentional)**

**T58.92 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from
unspecified source, intentional self-harm**

**T58.93 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from
unspecified source, assault**

**T58.94 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from
unspecified source, undetermined**

T59 Toxic effect of other gases, fumes and vapors

Includes: aerosol propellants

Excludes 1: chlorofluorocarbons (T53.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T59

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T59.0 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides

T59.0x Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides

T59.0x1 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides,

accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides NOS

T59.0x2 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, intentional self-harm

T59.0x3 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, assault

T59.0x4 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, undetermined

T59.1 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide

T59.1x Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide

T59.1x1 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide NOS

T59.1x2 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, intentional self-harm

T59.1x3 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, assault

T59.1x4 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, undetermined

T59.2 Toxic effect of formaldehyde

T59.2x Toxic effect of formaldehyde

T59.2x1 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of formaldehyde NOS

T59.2x2 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, intentional self-harm

T59.2x3 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, assault

T59.2x4 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, undetermined

T59.3 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas

Toxic effect of tear gas

T59.3x Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas

T59.3x1 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas NOS

T59.3x2 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, intentional self-harm

T59.3x3 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, assault

T59.3x4 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, undetermined

T59.4 Toxic effect of chlorine gas

- T59.4x Toxic effect of chlorine gas**
- T59.4x1 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of chlorine gas NOS
- T59.4x2 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, intentional self-harm**
- T59.4x3 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, assault**
- T59.4x4 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, undetermined**

T59.5 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride

- T59.5x Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride**
- T59.5x1 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride NOS
- T59.5x2 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, intentional self-harm**
- T59.5x3 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, assault**
- T59.5x4 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, undetermined**

T59.6 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide

- T59.6x Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide**
- T59.6x1 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide NOS
- T59.6x2 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, intentional self-harm**
- T59.6x3 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, assault**
- T59.6x4 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, undetermined**

T59.7 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide

- T59.7x Toxic effect of carbon dioxide**
- T59.7x1 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, accidental (unintentional)**

Toxic effect of carbon dioxide NOS

T59.7x2 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, intentional self-harm

T59.7x3 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, assault

T59.7x4 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, undetermined

T59.8 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors

T59.81 Toxic effect of smoke

Smoke inhalation

Excludes2: toxic effect of cigarette (tobacco) smoke (T65.22-)

T59.811 Toxic effect of smoke, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of smoke NOS

T59.812 Toxic effect of smoke, intentional self-harm

T59.813 Toxic effect of smoke, assault

T59.814 Toxic effect of smoke, undetermined

T59.89 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors

T59.891 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, accidental (unintentional)

T59.892 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, intentional self-harm

T59.893 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, assault

T59.894 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, undetermined

T59.9 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors

T59.91 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, accidental (unintentional)

T59.92 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, intentional self-harm

T59.93 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, assault

T59.94 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, undetermined

T60 Toxic effect of pesticides

Includes: toxic effect of wood preservatives

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T60

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T60.0 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides

T60.0x Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides

T60.0x1 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides NOS

T60.0x2 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, intentional self-harm

T60.0x3 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, assault

T60.0x4 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, undetermined

T60.1 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides

Excludes 1: chlorinated hydrocarbon (T53.-)

T60.1x Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides

T60.1x1 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides NOS

T60.1x2 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, intentional self-harm

T60.1x3 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, assault

T60.1x4 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, undetermined

T60.2 Toxic effect of other insecticides

T60.2x Toxic effect of other insecticides

T60.21 Toxic effect of other insecticides, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of other insecticides NOS

T60.22 Toxic effect of other insecticides, intentional self-harm

T60.23 Toxic effect of other insecticides, assault

T60.24 Toxic effect of other insecticides, undetermined

T60.3 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides

T60.3x Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides

T60.3x1 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides NOS

T60.3x2 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, intentional self-harm

T60.3x3 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, assault

T60.3x4 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, undetermined

T60.4 Toxic effect of rodenticides

Toxic effect of thallium

Excludes1:strychnine and its salts (T65.1)

T60.4x Toxic effect of rodenticides

T60.4x1 Toxic effect of rodenticides, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of rodenticides NOS

T60.4x2 Toxic effect of rodenticides, intentional self-harm

T60.4x3 Toxic effect of rodenticides, assault

T60.4x4 Toxic effect of rodenticides, undetermined

T60.8 Toxic effect of other pesticides

T60.8x Toxic effect of other pesticides

T60.8x1 Toxic effect of other pesticides, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of other pesticides NOS

T60.8x2 Toxic effect of other pesticides, intentional self-harm

T60.8x3 Toxic effect of other pesticides, assault

T60.8x4 Toxic effect of other pesticides, undetermined

- T60.9 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide**
 - T60.91 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, accidental (unintentional)**
 - T60.92 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, intentional self-harm**
 - T60.93 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, assault**
 - T60.94 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, undetermined**

T61 Toxic effect of noxious substances eaten as seafood

Excludes 1: allergic reaction to food, such as:

- anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
- dermatitis (L23.6, L25.4, L27.2)
- gastroenteritis (noninfective) (K52.2)
- anaphylactic shock (T78.02, T78.05)
- bacterial foodborne intoxications (A05.-)
- toxic effect of food contaminants, such as:
 - aflatoxin and other mycotoxins (T64)
 - cyanides (T65.0-)
 - harmful algae bloom (T65.82-)
 - hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)
 - mercury (T56.1-)
 - red tide (T65.82-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T61

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T61.0 Ciguatera fish poisoning

- T61.01 Ciguatera fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)**
- T61.02 Ciguatera fish poisoning, intentional self-harm**
- T61.03 Ciguatera fish poisoning, assault**
- T61.04 Ciguatera fish poisoning, undetermined**

T61.1 Scombroid fish poisoning

Histamine-like syndrome

- T61.11 Scombroid fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)**
- T61.12 Scombroid fish poisoning, intentional self-harm**
- T61.13 Scombroid fish poisoning, assault**
- T61.14 Scombroid fish poisoning, undetermined**

T61.7 Other fish and shellfish poisoning

- T61.77 Other fish poisoning**

- T61.771 Other fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)**
- T61.772 Other fish poisoning, intentional self-harm**
- T61.773 Other fish poisoning, assault**
- T61.774 Other fish poisoning, undetermined**
- T61.78 Other shellfish poisoning**
- T61.781 Other shellfish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)**
- T61.782 Other shellfish poisoning, intentional self-harm**
- T61.783 Other shellfish poisoning, assault**
- T61.784 Other shellfish poisoning, undetermined**

T61.8 Toxic effect of other seafood

- T61.8x Toxic effect of other seafood**
- T61.8x1 Toxic effect of other seafood, accidental (unintentional)**
- T61.8x2 Toxic effect of other seafood, intentional self-harm**
- T61.8x3 Toxic effect of other seafood, assault**
- T61.8x4 Toxic effect of other seafood, undetermined**

T61.9 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood

- T61.91 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, accidental (unintentional)**
- T61.92 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, intentional self-harm**
- T61.93 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, assault**
- T61.94 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, undetermined**

T62 Toxic effect of other noxious substances eaten as food

Excludes1: allergic reaction to food, such as:

- anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
- dermatitis (L23.6, L25.4, L27.2)
- gastroenteritis (noninfective) (K52.2)
- bacterial food borne intoxications (A05.-)
- toxic effect of food contaminants, such as:
 - aflatoxin and other mycotoxins (T64)
 - cyanides (T65.0-)

hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)
mercury (T56.1-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T62

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T62.0 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms

- T62.0x Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms**
- T62.0x1 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms NOS
- T62.0x2 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, intentional self- harm**
- T62.0x3 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, assault**
- T62.0x4 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, undetermined**

T62.1 Toxic effect of ingested berries

- T62.1x Toxic effect of ingested berries**
- T62.1x1 Toxic effect of ingested berries, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of ingested berries NOS
- T62.1x2 Toxic effect of ingested berries, intentional self-harm**
- T62.1x3 Toxic effect of ingested berries, assault**
- T62.1x4 Toxic effect of ingested berries, undetermined**

T62.2 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s)

- T62.2x Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s)**
- T62.2x1 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s)
NOS
- T62.2x2 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), intentional self-harm**
- T62.2x3 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), assault**
- T62.2x4 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), undetermined**

T62.8 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food

T62.8x Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food

T62.8x1 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food NOS

T62.8x2 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, intentional self-harm

T62.8x3 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, assault

T62.8x4 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, undetermined

T62.9 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food

T62.91 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food NOS

T62.92 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, intentional self-harm

T62.93 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, assault

T62.94 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, undetermined

T63 Toxic effect of contact with venomous animals and plants

Includes: bite or touch of venomous animal
pricked or stuck by thorn or leaf

Excludes2: ingestion of toxic animal or plant (T61.-, T62.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T63

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T63.0 Toxic effect of snake venom

T63.00 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom

T63.001 Toxic effect of unspecified snake

- venom, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom NOS
- T63.002 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, intentional self-harm**
- T63.003 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, assault**
- T63.004 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, undetermined**
- T63.01 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom**
- T63.011 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom NOS
- T63.012 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, intentional self-harm**
- T63.013 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, assault**
- T63.014 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, undetermined**
- T63.02 Toxic effect of coral snake venom**
- T63.021 Toxic effect of coral snake venom, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of coral snake venom NOS
- T63.022 Toxic effect of coral snake venom, intentional self-harm**
- T63.023 Toxic effect of coral snake venom, assault**
- T63.024 Toxic effect of coral snake venom, undetermined**
- T63.03 Toxic effect of taipan venom**
- T63.031 Toxic effect of taipan venom, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of taipan venom NOS
- T63.032 Toxic effect of taipan venom, intentional self-harm**
- T63.033 Toxic effect of taipan venom, assault**
- T63.034 Toxic effect of taipan venom, undetermined**
- T63.04 Toxic effect of cobra venom**
- T63.041 Toxic effect of cobra venom, accidental (unintentional)**

- Toxic effect of cobra venom NOS
- T63.042 Toxic effect of cobra venom, intentional self-harm**
- T63.043 Toxic effect of cobra venom, assault**
- T63.044 Toxic effect of cobra venom, undetermined**
- T63.06 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake**
- T63.061 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake NOS
- T63.062 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, intentional self-harm**
- T63.063 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, assault**
- T63.064 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, undetermined**
- T63.07 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake**
- T63.071 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake NOS
- T63.072 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, intentional self-harm**
- T63.073 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, assault**
- T63.074 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, undetermined**
- T63.08 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake**
- T63.081 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian

snake NOS

- T63.082 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, intentional self-harm**
- T63.083 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, assault**
- T63.084 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, undetermined**
- T63.09 Toxic effect of venom of other snake**
- T63.091 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of venom of other snake NOS
- T63.092 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, intentional self- harm**
- T63.093 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, assault**
- T63.094 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, undetermined**

T63.1 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles

- T63.11 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster**
- T63.111 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of venom of gila monster NOS
- T63.112 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, intentional self- harm**
- T63.113 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, assault**
- T63.114 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, undetermined**
- T63.12 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard**
- T63.121 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard
NOS
- T63.122 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, intentional self-harm**

- T63.123 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, assault**
- T63.124 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, undetermined**
- T63.19 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles**
- T63.191 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles NOS
- T63.192 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, intentional self-harm**
- T63.193 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, assault**
- T63.194 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, undetermined**
- T63.2 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion**
 - T63.2x Toxic effect of venom of scorpion**
 - T63.2x1 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of venom of scorpion NOS
 - T63.2x2 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, intentional self-harm**
 - T63.2x3 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, assault**
 - T63.2x4 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, undetermined**
- T63.3 Toxic effect of venom of spider**
 - T63.30 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom**
 - T63.301 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, accidental (unintentional)**
 - T63.302 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, intentional self-harm**
 - T63.303 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, assault**
 - T63.304 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, undetermined**
 - T63.31 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider**
 - T63.311 Toxic effect of venom of black widow**

- spider, accidental (unintentional)
- T63.312 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, intentional self-harm**
- T63.313 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, assault**
- T63.314 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, undetermined**
- T63.32 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula**
- T63.321 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, accidental (unintentional)**
- T63.322 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, intentional self-harm**
- T63.323 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, assault**
- T63.324 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, undetermined**
- T63.33 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider**
- T63.331 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, accidental (unintentional)**
- T63.332 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, intentional self-harm**
- T63.333 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, assault**
- T63.334 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, undetermined**
- T63.39 Toxic effect of venom of other spider**
- T63.391 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, accidental (unintentional)**
- T63.392 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, intentional self-harm**
- T63.393 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, assault**
- T63.394 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, undetermined**
- T63.4 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropods**
- T63.41 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes**
- T63.411 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes**

- and venomous millipedes, accidental (unintentional)
- T63.412 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, intentional self-harm**
- T63.413 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, assault**
- T63.414 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, undetermined**
- T63.42 Toxic effect of venom of ants**
- T63.421 Toxic effect of venom of ants, accidental (unintentional)**
- T63.422 Toxic effect of venom of ants, intentional self-harm**
- T63.423 Toxic effect of venom of ants, assault**
- T63.424 Toxic effect of venom of ants, undetermined**
- T63.43 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars**
- T63.431 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, accidental (unintentional)**
- T63.432 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, intentional self-harm**
- T63.433 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, assault**
- T63.434 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, undetermined**
- T63.44 Toxic effect of venom of bees**
- T63.441 Toxic effect of venom of bees, accidental (unintentional)**
- T63.442 Toxic effect of venom of bees, intentional self-harm**
- T63.443 Toxic effect of venom of bees, assault**
- T63.444 Toxic effect of venom of bees, undetermined**
- T63.45 Toxic effect of venom of hornets**
- T63.451 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, accidental (unintentional)**
- T63.452 Toxic effect of venom of hornets,**

- intentional self-harm
- T63.453 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, assault**
- T63.454 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, undetermined**
- T63.46 Toxic effect of venom of wasps**
Toxic effect of yellow jacket
- T63.461 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, accidental (unintentional)**
- T63.462 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, intentional self-harm**
- T63.463 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, assault**
- T63.464 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, undetermined**
- T63.48 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod**
- T63.481 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, accidental (unintentional)**
- T63.482 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, intentional self-harm**
- T63.483 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, assault**
- T63.484 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, undetermined**
- T63.5 Toxic effect of contact with venomous fish**
Excludes2: poisoning by ingestion of fish (T61-)
- T63.51 Toxic effect of contact with stingray**
- T63.511 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, accidental (unintentional)**
- T63.512 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, intentional self-harm**
- T63.513 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, assault**
- T63.514 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, undetermined**
- T63.59 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish**
- T63.591 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, accidental**

- (unintentional)
- T63.592 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, intentional self-harm**
- T63.593 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, assault**
- T63.594 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, undetermined**
- T63.6 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals**
 - Excludes1: sea-snake venom (T63.09)
 - Excludes2: poisoning by ingestion of shellfish (T61.72)
 - T63.61 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war**
 - Toxic effect of contact with bluebottle
 - T63.611 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, accidental (unintentional)**
 - T63.612 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, self-harm**
 - T63.613 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, assault**
 - T63.614 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, undetermined**
 - T63.62 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish**
 - T63.621 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, accidental (unintentional)**
 - T63.622 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, intentional self-harm**
 - T63.623 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, assault**
 - T63.624 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, undetermined**
 - T63.63 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone**
 - T63.631 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, accidental (unintentional)**
 - T63.632 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, intentional self-harm**
 - T63.633 Toxic effect of contact with sea**

- anemone, assault
 - T63.634 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, undetermined**
 - T63.69 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals**
 - T63.691 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, accidental (unintentional)**
 - T63.692 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, intentional self-harm**
 - T63.693 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, assault**
 - T63.694 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, undetermined**
- T63.7 Toxic effect of contact with venomous plant**
 - T63.71 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant**
 - T63.711 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, accidental (unintentional)**
 - T63.712 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, intentional self-harm**
 - T63.713 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, assault**
 - T63.714 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, undetermined**
 - T63.79 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant**
 - T63.791 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, accidental (unintentional)**
 - T63.792 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, intentional self-harm**
 - T63.793 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, assault**

T63.794 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, undetermined

T63.8 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals

T63.81 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog

Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous frog (W62.0)

T63.811 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, accidental (unintentional)

T63.812 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, intentional self-harm

T63.813 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, assault

T63.814 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, undetermined

T63.82 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad

Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous toad (W62.1)

T63.821 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, accidental (unintentional)

T63.822 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, intentional self-harm

T63.823 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, assault

T63.824 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, undetermined

T63.83 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian

Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous amphibian (W62.9)

T63.831 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, accidental (unintentional)

T63.832 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, intentional self-harm

T63.833 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, assault

T63.834 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, undetermined

T63.89 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals

T63.891 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, accidental (unintentional)

T63.892 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, intentional self-harm

T63.893 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, assault

T63.894 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, undetermined

T63.9 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal

T63.91 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, accidental (unintentional)

T63.92 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, intentional self-harm

T63.93 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, assault

T63.94 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, undetermined

T64 Toxic effect of aflatoxin and other mycotoxin food contaminants

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T64

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T64.0 Toxic effect of aflatoxin

T64.01 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, accidental (unintentional)

T64.02 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, intentional self-harm

T64.03 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, assault

T64.04 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, undetermined

T64.8 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants

T64.81 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, accidental (unintentional)

T64.82 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, intentional self-harm

T64.83 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food

contaminants, assault
T64.84 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food
contaminants, undetermined

T65 Toxic effect of other and unspecified substances

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T65

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T65.0 Toxic effect of cyanides

Excludes1:hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)

T65.0x Toxic effect of cyanides

T65.0x1 Toxic effect of cyanides, accidental
(unintentional)

Toxic effect of cyanides NOS

T65.0x2 Toxic effect of cyanides, intentional
self-harm

T65.0x3 Toxic effect of cyanides, assault

T65.0x4 Toxic effect of cyanides,
undetermined

T65.1 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts

T65.1x Toxic effect of strychnine and its
salts

T65.1x1 Toxic effect of strychnine and its
salts, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts NOS

T65.1x2 Toxic effect of strychnine and its
salts, intentional self- harm

T65.1x3 Toxic effect of strychnine and its
salts, assault

T65.1x4 Toxic effect of strychnine and its
salts, undetermined

T65.2 Toxic effect of tobacco and nicotine

Excludes2:nicotine dependence (F17.-)

T65.21 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco

T65.211 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco,
accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of chewing tobacco NOS

T65.212 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco,
intentional self-harm

T65.213 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco,

assault

T65.214 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, undetermined

**T65.22 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes
Toxic effect of tobacco smoke**

Use additional code for exposure to second hand tobacco smoke (Z57.31, Z58.7)

T65.221 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes NOS

T65.222 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, intentional self-harm

T65.223 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, assault

T65.224 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, undetermined

T65.29 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine

T65.291 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine NOS

T65.292 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, intentional self-harm

T65.293 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, assault

T65.294 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, undetermined

T65.3 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues

Toxic effect of anilin [benzenamine]

Toxic effect of nitrobenzene

Toxic effect of trinitrotoluene

T65.3x Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues

T65.3x1 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its

homologues NOS

T65.3x2 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, intentional self-harm

T65.3x3 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, assault

T65.3x4 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, undetermined

T65.4 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide

T65.4x Toxic effect of carbon disulfide

T65.4x1 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of carbon disulfide NOS

T65.4x2 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, intentional self-harm

T65.4x3 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, assault

T65.4x4 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, undetermined

T65.5 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters

Toxic effect of 1,2,3-Propanetriol trinitrate

T65.5x Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters

T65.5x1 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters NOS

T65.5x2 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, intentional self-harm

T65.5x3 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, assault

T65.5x4 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, undetermined

T65.6 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified

- T65.6x Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified**
- T65.6x1 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of paints and dyes NOS
- T65.6x2 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm**
- T65.6x3 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, assault**
- T65.6x4 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, undetermined**
- T65.8 Toxic effect of other specified substances**
 - T65.81 Toxic effect of latex**
 - T65.811 Toxic effect of latex, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of latex NOS
 - T65.812 Toxic effect of latex, intentional self-harm**
 - T65.813 Toxic effect of latex, assault**
 - T65.814 Toxic effect of latex, undetermined**
 - T65.82 Toxic effect of harmful algae and toxins**
 - Toxic effect of (harmful) algae bloom NOS**
 - Toxic effect of blue-green algae bloom**
 - Toxic effect of brown tide**
 - Toxic effect of cyanobacteria bloom**
 - Toxic effect of Florida red tide**
 - Toxic effect of pfisteria piscicida**
 - Toxic effect of red tide**
 - T65.821 Toxic effect of harmful algae and toxins, accidental (unintentional)**
Toxic effect of harmful algae and toxins NOS
 - T65.822 Toxic effect of harmful algae and toxins, intentional self-harm**
 - T65.823 Toxic effect of harmful algae and toxins, assault**
 - T65.824 Toxic effect of harmful algae and**

- toxins, undetermined
- T65.83 Toxic effect of fiberglass**
- T65.831 Toxic effect of fiberglass, accidental (unintentional)**
- T65.832 Toxic effect of fiberglass, intentional self-harm**
- T65.833 Toxic effect of fiberglass, assault**
- T65.834 Toxic effect of fiberglass, undetermined**
- T65.89 Toxic effect of other specified substances**
- T65.891 Toxic effect of other specified substances, accidental (unintentional)**
- T65.892 Toxic effect of other specified substances, intentional self-harm**
- T65.893 Toxic effect of other specified substances, assault**
- T65.894 Toxic effect of other specified substances, undetermined**
- T65.9 Toxic effect of unspecified substance**
- T65.91 Toxic effect of unspecified substance, accidental (unintentional)**
- Poisoning NOS
- T65.92 Toxic effect of unspecified substance, intentional self-harm**
- T65.93 Toxic effect of unspecified substance, assault**
- T65.94 Toxic effect of unspecified substance, undetermined**

Other and unspecified effects of external causes (T66-T78)

T66 Radiation sickness, unspecified

Excludes1: specified adverse effects of radiation, such as:
 burns (T20-T31)
 leukemia (C91-C95)
 radiation:

gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.0)
pneumonitis (J70.0)
related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
sunburn (L55.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code T66

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T67 Effects of heat and light

Excludes1:erythema [dermatitis] ab igne (L59.0)
malignant hyperpyrexia due to anesthesia (T88.3)
radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

Excludes2:burns (T20-T31)
sunburn (L55.-)
sweat disorder due to heat (L74-L75)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T67

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T67.0Heatstroke and sunstroke

Heat apoplexy
Heat pyrexia
Siriasis
Thermoplegia

T67.1Heat syncope

Heat collapse

T67.2Heat cramp

T67.3Heat exhaustion, anhydrotic

Heat prostration due to water depletion
Excludes1:heat exhaustion due to salt depletion (T67.4)

T67.4Heat exhaustion due to salt depletion

Heat prostration due to salt (and water) depletion

T67.5Heat exhaustion, unspecified

Heat prostration NOS

T67.6Heat fatigue, transient

T67.7Heat edema

T67.8Other effects of heat and light

T67.9Effect of heat and light, unspecified

T68 Hypothermia

Includes: accidental hypothermia
hypothermia NOS

Excludes1:hypothermia following anesthesia (T88.51)

hypothermia not associated with low environmental temperature
(R68.0)

hypothermia of newborn (P80.-)

Excludes2:frostbite (T33-T34)

Use additional code to identify source of exposure:

Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin (W93)

Exposure to excessive cold of natural origin (X31)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code T68

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T69 Other effects of reduced temperature

Excludes2:frostbite (T33-T34)

Use additional code to identify source of exposure:

Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin (W93)

Exposure to excessive cold of natural origin (X31)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T69

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T69.0 Immersion hand and foot

T69.01 Immersion hand

T69.011 Immersion hand, right hand

T69.012 Immersion hand, left hand

T69.019 Immersion hand, unspecified hand

T69.02 Immersion foot

Trench foot

T69.021 Immersion foot, right foot

T69.022 Immersion foot, left foot

T69.029 Immersion foot, unspecified foot

T69.1 Chilblains

T69.8 Other specified effects of reduced temperature

T69.9 Effect of reduced temperature, unspecified

T70 Effects of air pressure and water pressure

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T70

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T70.0 Otitic barotrauma

Aero-otitis media

Effects of change in ambient atmospheric pressure or water pressure on
ears

T70.1 Sinus barotrauma

Aerosinusitis

Effects of change in ambient atmospheric pressure on sinuses

T70.2 Other and unspecified effects of high altitude

Excludes2: polycythemia due to high altitude (D75.1)

T70.20 Unspecified effects of high altitude

T70.29 Other effects of high altitude

Alpine sickness

Anoxia due to high altitude

Barotrauma NOS

Hypobaropathy

Mountain sickness

T70.3 Caisson disease [decompression sickness]

Compressed-air disease

Diver's palsy or paralysis

T70.4 Effects of high-pressure fluids

Hydraulic jet injection (industrial)

Pneumatic jet injection (industrial)

Traumatic jet injection (industrial)

T70.8 Other effects of air pressure and water pressure

T70.9 Effect of air pressure and water pressure, unspecified

T71 Asphyxiation

Mechanical suffocation

Traumatic suffocation

Excludes1: acute respiratory distress (syndrome) (J80)

anoxia due to high altitude (T70.2)

asphyxia NOS (R09.01)

asphyxia from carbon monoxide (T58.-)

asphyxia from inhalation of food or foreign body (T17.-)

asphyxia from other gases, fumes and vapors (T59.-)

respiratory distress (syndrome) in newborn (P22.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T71

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T71.1 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing

Suffocation due to mechanical threat to breathing

T71.11 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow

T71.111 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, accidental

Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow NOS

T71.112 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, intentional self-harm

- T71.113 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, assault**
- T71.114 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, undetermined**
- T71.12 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag**
- T71.121 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, accidental**
Asphyxiation due to plastic bag NOS
- T71.122 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, intentional self-harm**
- T71.123 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, assault**
- T71.124 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, undetermined**
- T71.13 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens**
- T71.131 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, accidental**
Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens NOS
- T71.132 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, intentional self-harm**
- T71.133 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, assault**
- T71.134 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, undetermined**
- T71.14 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed)**
- T71.141 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed), accidental**
Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed) NOS
- T71.143 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed), assault**
- T71.144 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person's body (in bed), undetermined**
- T71.15 Asphyxiation due to smothering in**

furniture

T71.151 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, accidental

T71.15 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture
NOS

T71.152 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, intentional self-harm

T71.153 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, assault

T71.154 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, undetermined

T71.16 Asphyxiation due to hanging

Hanging by window shade cord

Use additional code for any associated injuries, such as:

crushing injury of neck (S17.-)

fracture of cervical vertebrae (S12.0-S12.2-)

open wound of neck (S11.-)

T71.161 Asphyxiation due to hanging, accidental

Asphyxiation due to hanging NOS

Hanging NOS

T71.162 Asphyxiation due to hanging, intentional self-harm

T71.163 Asphyxiation due to hanging, assault

T71.164 Asphyxiation due to hanging, undetermined

T71.19 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes

T71.191 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, accidental

Asphyxiation due to other causes NOS

T71.192 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, intentional self-harm

T71.193 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, assault

T71.194 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, undetermined

T71.2 Asphyxiation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air

Suffocation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air

T71.20 Asphyxiation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air due to unspecified cause

T71.21 Asphyxiation due to cave-in or falling earth

Use additional code for any associated cataclysm (X34-X38)

T71.22 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk

T71.221 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, accidental

T71.222 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, intentional self-harm

T71.223 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, assault

T71.224 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, undetermined

T71.23 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator

T71.231 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, accidental

T71.232 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, intentional self-harm

T71.233 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, assault

T71.234 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, undetermined

T71.29 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in other low oxygen environment

T71.9 Asphyxiation due to unspecified cause

Suffocation (by strangulation) due to unspecified cause

Suffocation NOS

Systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air due to unspecified cause

Systemic oxygen deficiency due to mechanical threat to breathing due to unspecified cause

Traumatic asphyxia NOS

T73 Effects of other deprivation

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T73

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T73.0 Starvation

Deprivation of food

T73.1 Deprivation of water

T73.2 Exhaustion due to exposure

T73.3 Exhaustion due to excessive exertion

Overexertion

T73.8 Other effects of deprivation

T73.9 Effect of deprivation, unspecified

T74 Adult and child abuse, neglect and other maltreatment, confirmed

Excludes1: abuse and maltreatment in pregnancy (O94.3-O94.5-)
adult and child maltreatment, suspected (T76.-)

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify any associated current injury

Use additional external cause code to identify perpetrator, if known (Y07.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T74

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T74.0 Neglect or abandonment, confirmed

T74.01 Adult neglect or abandonment, confirmed

T74.02 Child neglect or abandonment, confirmed

T74.1 Physical abuse, confirmed

Excludes2: sexual abuse (T74.2-)

T74.11 Adult physical abuse, confirmed

T74.12 Child physical abuse, confirmed

Excludes2: shaken infant syndrome (T74.4)

T74.2 Sexual abuse, confirmed

Rape, confirmed

Sexual assault, confirmed

T74.21 Adult sexual abuse, confirmed

T74.22 Child sexual abuse, confirmed

T74.3 Psychological abuse, confirmed

T74.31 Adult psychological abuse, confirmed

T74.32 Child psychological abuse, confirmed

T74.4 Shaken infant syndrome

T74.9 Unspecified maltreatment, confirmed

T74.91 Unspecified adult maltreatment, confirmed
T74.92 Unspecified child maltreatment, confirmed

T75 Other and unspecified effects of other external causes

Excludes1: adverse effects NEC (T78.-)

Excludes2: burns (electric) (T20-T31)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T75

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T75.0 Effects of lightning

Struck by lightning

T75.00 Unspecified effects of lightning

Struck by lightning NOS

T75.01 Shock due to being struck by lightning

T75.09 Other effects of lightning

Use additional code for other effects of lightning

T75.1 Unspecified effects of drowning and nonfatal submersion

Immersion

Excludes1: specified effects of drowning- code to effects

T75.2 Effects of vibration

T75.20 Unspecified effects of vibration

T75.21 Pneumatic hammer syndrome

T75.22 Traumatic vasospastic syndrome

T75.23 Vertigo from infrasound

Excludes1: vertigo NOS (R42)

T75.29 Other effects of vibration

T75.3 Motion sickness

Airsickness

Seasickness

Travel sickness

Use additional external cause code to identify vehicle or type of motion
(Y92.81-, Y93.5-)

T75.4 Electrocutation

Shock from electric current

T75.8 Other specified effects of external causes

T75.81 Effects of abnormal gravitation [G] forces

T75.82 Effects of weightlessness

T75.89 Other specified effects of external causes

T76 Adult and child abuse, neglect and other maltreatment, suspected

Excludes1: adult and child maltreatment, confirmed (T74.-)
suspected abuse and maltreatment in pregnancy (O94.3-O94.5-)
suspected adult physical and sexual abuse, ruled out (Z04.71)
suspected child physical and sexual abuse, ruled out (Z04.72)

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify any associated current injury
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T76

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T76.0 Neglect or abandonment, suspected

T76.01 Adult neglect or abandonment, suspected

T76.02 Child neglect or abandonment, suspected

T76.1 Physical abuse, suspected

T76.11 Adult physical abuse, suspected

T76.12 Child physical abuse, suspected

T76.2 Sexual abuse, suspected

Rape, suspected

Sexual abuse, suspected

Excludes1: alleged abuse, ruled out (Z04.7)

T76.21 Adult sexual abuse, suspected

T76.22 Child sexual abuse, suspected

T76.3 Psychological abuse, suspected

T76.31 Adult psychological abuse, suspected

T76.32 Child psychological abuse, suspected

T76.9 Unspecified maltreatment, suspected

T76.91 Unspecified adult maltreatment, suspected

T76.92 Unspecified child maltreatment, suspected

T78 Adverse effects, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: complications of surgical and medical care NEC (T80-T88)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T78

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

T78.0 Anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction

T78.00 Anaphylactic shock due to unspecified food

T78.01 Anaphylactic shock due to peanuts

**T78.02 Anaphylactic shock due to shellfish
(crustaceans)**

T78.03 Anaphylactic shock due to other fish

**T78.04 Anaphylactic shock due to fruits and
vegetables**

T78.05 Anaphylactic shock due to tree nuts and seeds

Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to peanuts (T78.01)

T78.06 Anaphylactic shock due to food additives

T78.07 Anaphylactic shock due to milk and dairy products

T78.08 Anaphylactic shock due to eggs

T78.09 Anaphylactic shock due to other food products

T78.1 Other adverse food reactions, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify the type of reaction

Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0)
bacterial food borne intoxications (A05.-)

Excludes2: allergic and dietetic gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.2)
allergic rhinitis due to food (J30.5)
dermatitis due to food in contact with skin (L23.6, L24.6, L25.4)
dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

T78.2 Anaphylactic shock, unspecified

Allergic shock

Anaphylactic reaction

Anaphylaxis

Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to:
adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)
adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
serum (T80.5)

T78.3 Angioneurotic edema

Giant urticaria

Quincke's edema

Excludes1: urticaria (L50.-)
serum (T80.6)

T78.4 Other and unspecified allergy

Excludes1: specified types of allergic reaction such as:
allergic diarrhea (K52.2)
allergic gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.2)
dermatitis (L23-L25, L27.-)
hay fever (J30.1)

T78.40 Allergy, NOS

Allergic reaction NOS

Hypersensitivity NOS

T78.41 Arthus phenomenon

Arthus reaction

T78.49 Other allergy

T78.8 Other adverse effects, not elsewhere classified

Certain early complications of trauma (T79)

T79 Certain early complications of trauma, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
complications occurring during or following medical procedures (T80-T88)
complications of surgical and medical care NEC (T80-T88)
newborn respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T79

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T79.0 Air embolism (traumatic)

Excludes1: air embolism complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.0)
air embolism following:
infusion, transfusion, and therapeutic injection (T80.0)
procedure NEC (T81.7-)

T79.1 Fat embolism (traumatic)

Excludes1: fat embolism complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.8)

T79.2 Traumatic secondary and recurrent hemorrhage

T79.4 Traumatic shock

Shock (immediate) (delayed) following injury
Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
anaphylactic shock due to correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)
anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)
anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
anesthetic shock (T88.2)
electric shock (T75.4)
nontraumatic shock NEC (R57.-)
obstetric shock (O75.1)
postprocedural shock (T81.1)
septic shock (R65.21)
shock complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
shock due to lightning (T75.01)
shock NOS (R57.9)

T79.5 Traumatic anuria

Crush syndrome
Renal failure following crushing

- T79.6 Traumatic ischemia of muscle**
 - Traumatic rhabdomyolysis**
 - Volkman's ischemic contracture**
 - Excludes2: anterior tibial syndrome (M76.8)
 - compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)
 - nontraumatic ischemia of muscle (M62.2-)**
- T79.7 Traumatic subcutaneous emphysema**
 - Excludes1: emphysema NOS (J43)
 - emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure (T81.82)
- T79.A Traumatic compartment syndrome**
 - Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)**
 - nontraumatic compartment syndrome (M79.A-)**
 - traumatic ischemic infarction of muscle (T79.6)**
 - T79.A0 Compartment syndrome, unspecified**
 - Compartment syndrome NOS**
 - T79.A1 Traumatic compartment syndrome of upper extremity**
 - Traumatic compartment syndrome of shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand, and fingers**
 - T79.a11 Traumatic compartment syndrome of right upper extremity**
 - T79.a12 Traumatic compartment syndrome of left upper extremity**
 - T79.a19 Traumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified upper extremity**
 - T79.A2 Traumatic compartment syndrome of lower extremity**
 - Traumatic compartment syndrome of hip, buttock, thigh, leg, foot, and toes**
 - T79.a21 Traumatic compartment syndrome of right lower extremity**
 - T79.a22 Traumatic compartment syndrome of left lower extremity**
 - T79.a29 Traumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified lower extremity**
 - T79.A3 Traumatic compartment syndrome of abdomen**

T79.A9 Traumatic compartment syndrome of other sites

T79.8 Other early complications of trauma

T79.9 Unspecified early complication of trauma

Complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified (T80-T88)

Use additional code (Y62-Y82) to identify devices involved and details of circumstances.

Excludes2: adverse effects of drugs and medicaments (T36-T50 with final character 5)

any encounters with medical care for postprocedural conditions in which no complications are present, such as:

artificial opening status (Z93.-)

closure of external stoma (Z43.-)

fitting and adjustment of external prosthetic device (Z44.-)

burns and corrosions from local applications and irradiation (T20-T32)

complications of surgical procedures during pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)

mechanical complication of respirator [ventilator] (J95.85)

poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65 with final characters 1-4)

specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:

cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture (G97.0)

colostomy malfunction (K94.0-)

disorders of fluid and electrolyte imbalance (E86- E87)

functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0-I97.1)

intraoperative and postprocedural complications of specified body systems

(D78.-, E36.-, E89.-, G97.3-, G97.4, H59.3-, H59.-, H95.2-, H95.3,

I97.4-, I97.5, J95.6-, J95.7, K91.6-, L76.-, M96.-, N99.-)

ostomy complications (J95.0-, K94-, N99.5-)

postgastric surgery syndromes (K91.1)

postlaminectomy syndrome NEC (M96.1)

postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome (I97.2)

postsurgical blind-loop syndrome (K91.2)

T80 Complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Includes: complications following perfusion

Excludes2: bone marrow transplant rejection (T86.0)

transfusion related acute lung injury (TRALI) (J95.84)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T80

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T80.0 Air embolism following infusion, transfusion and

therapeutic injection

T80.1 Vascular complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Phlebitis following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Thromboembolism following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Thrombophlebitis following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Excludes2: vascular complications specified as due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8, T83.8, T84.8-, T85.8)
postprocedural vascular complications (T81.7-)

T80.2 Infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Infection following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Sepsis following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Septic shock following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Use additional code to identify the specific infection, such as:
sepsis (A41.9)

Excludes2: infections specified as due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6-T82.7, T83.5-T83.6, T84.5-T84.7, T85.7)

postprocedural infections (T81.4)

septic shock due to procedure (T81.1)

septic shock not due to infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (R65.21)

T80.21 Infection due to central venous catheter

T80.29 Infection following other infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

T80.3 ABO incompatibility reaction

Incompatible blood transfusion

Reaction to blood-group incompatibility in infusion or transfusion

T80.4 Rh incompatibility reaction

Reactions due to Rh factor in infusion or transfusion

T80.5 Anaphylactic shock due to serum

Excludes1: allergic shock NOS (T78.2)

anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)

anaphylactic shock due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)

T80.6 Other serum reactions

Intoxication by serum

Protein sickness

Serum rash

Serum sickness

Serum urticaria

Excludes2: serum hepatitis (B16.-)

T80.8 Other complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

T80.9 Unspecified complication following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

Transfusion reaction NOS

T81 Complication of procedures, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: complications following immunization (T88.0-T88.1)

complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.-)

specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:

adverse effect, poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65)

complication of prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (L23.3, L24.4, L25.1, L27.0-L27.1)

endosseous dental implant failure (M27.6-)

floppy iris syndrome (IFIS) (intraoperative) H21.81

intraoperative and postprocedural complications of specific body system (D78.-, E36.-, E89.-, G97.3-, G97.4, H59.3-, H59.-, H95.2-, H95.3, I97.4-, I97.5, J95, K91-, L76.-, M96.-, N99.-)

ostomy complications (J95.0-, K94.-, N99.5-)

plateau iris syndrome (post-iridectomy) (postprocedural) H21.82

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T81

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T81.1 Shock during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified

Collapse NOS during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified

Shock (endotoxic) (hypovolemic) (septic) during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified

Postprocedural shock NOS during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)

anaphylactic shock due to correct substance properly administered (T88.6)

anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)

anesthetic shock (T88.2)

electric shock (T75.4)

obstetric shock (O75.1)

septic shock not due to a procedure (R65.21)

shock following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)

traumatic shock (T79.4)

T81.3 Disruption of operation wound, not elsewhere classified

Dehiscence of operation wound
Rupture of operation wound
Excludes1:breakdown (mechanical) of permanent sutures (T85.612)
displacement of permanent sutures (T86.622)
disruption of cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)
disruption of perineal obstetric wound (O90.1)
mechanical complication of permanent sutures NEC (T85.692)

T81.31 Disruption of external operation wound, not elsewhere classified

Disruption of operation wound NOS
Disruption of operation wound (sutures) of skin and subcutaneous tissue

T81.32 Disruption of internal operation wound, not elsewhere classified

Disruption of operation wound (sutures) of internal organ or other internal tissue

T81.4 Infection following a procedure

Intra-abdominal abscess following a procedure
Postprocedural infection, not elsewhere classified
Sepsis following a procedure
Stitch abscess following a procedure
Subphrenic abscess following a procedure
Wound abscess following a procedure
Use additional code to identify infection
Excludes1:obstetric surgical wound infection (O86.0)
postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)
Excludes2:bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)
infection due to infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.2-)
infection due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6-T82.7, T83.5-T83.6, T84.5-T84.7, T85.7)

T81.5 Complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure

T81.50 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure

T81.500 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation

T81.501 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion

T81.502 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body

- following kidney dialysis
- T81.503** Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization
- T81.504** Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination
- T81.505** Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization
- T81.506** Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization
- T81.507** Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing
- T81.508** Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure
- T81.509** Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure
- T81.51** Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure
- T81.510** Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation
- T81.511** Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion
- T81.512** Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis
- T81.513** Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization
- T81.514** Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following

- endoscopic examination**
- T81.515 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization**
- T81.516 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization**
- T81.517 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing**
- T81.518 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure**
- T81.519 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure**
- T81.52 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure**
- T81.520 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation**
- T81.521 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion**
- T81.522 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis**
- T81.523 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization**
- T81.524 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination**
- T81.525 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization**
- T81.526 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other**

- catheterization
- T81.527** Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing
 - T81.528** Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure
 - T81.529** Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure
 - T81.53** Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure
 - T81.530** Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation
 - T81.531** Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion
 - T81.532** Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis
 - T81.533** Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization
 - T81.534** Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination
 - T81.535** Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization
 - T81.536** Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization
 - T81.537** Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing
 - T81.538** Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure

- T81.539 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure**
- T81.59 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure**
 Excludes2: obstruction or perforation due to prosthetic devices and implants intentionally left in body (T82.0-T82.5, T83.0-T83.4, T84.0-T84.4, T85.0-T85.6)
- T81.590 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation**
- T81.591 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion**
- T81.592 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis**
- T81.593 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization**
- T81.594 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination**
- T81.595 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization**
- T81.596 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization**
- T81.597 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing**
- T81.598 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure**
- T81.599 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure**

T81.6 Acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left

during a procedure

Excludes2: complications of foreign body accidentally left in body cavity or operation wound following procedure (T81.5-)

T81.60 Unspecified acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure

T81.61 Aseptic peritonitis due to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure

Chemical peritonitis

T81.69 Other acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure

T81.7 Vascular complications following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

Air embolism following procedure NEC

Phlebitis or thrombophlebitis resulting from a procedure

Excludes1: embolism complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)

embolism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)

traumatic embolism (T79.0)

Excludes2: embolism due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8, T83.8, T84.8-, T85.8)

embolism following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.0)

T81.71 Complication of artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.710 Complication of mesenteric artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.711 Complication of renal artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.718 Complication of other artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.719 Complication of unspecified artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.72 Complication of vein following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.8 Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: hypothermia following anesthesia (T88.51)

malignant hyperpyrexia due to anesthesia (T88.3)

T81.81 Complication of inhalation therapy

T81.82 Emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure

T81.83 Persistent postprocedural fistula

T81.89 Other complications of procedures, not

elsewhere classified

Use additional code to specify complication

T81.9 Unspecified complication of procedure

T82 Complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Normal wear and tear with regular use

Worn out cardiac and vascular device, implant or graft

Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T82

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T82.0 Mechanical complication of heart valve prosthesis

Mechanical complication of artificial heart valve

Excludes1: mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft (T82.22-)

T82.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of heart valve prosthesis

T82.02 Displacement of heart valve prosthesis

Malposition of heart valve prosthesis

T82.03 Leakage of heart valve prosthesis

T82.09 Other mechanical complication of heart valve prosthesis

Obstruction (mechanical) of heart valve prosthesis

Perforation of heart valve prosthesis

Protrusion of heart valve prosthesis

T82.1 Mechanical complication of cardiac electronic device

T82.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac electronic device

T82.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac electrode

T82.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac pulse generator (battery)

T82.118 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac electronic device

T82.119 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified cardiac electronic device

T82.12 Displacement of cardiac electronic device

Malposition of cardiac electronic device

T82.120 Displacement of cardiac electrode

- T82.121 Displacement of cardiac pulse generator (battery)**
- T82.128 Displacement of other cardiac electronic device**
- T82.129 Displacement of unspecified cardiac electronic device**
- T82.19 Other mechanical complication of cardiac electronic device**

- Leakage of cardiac electronic device
- Obstruction of cardiac electronic device
- Perforation of cardiac electronic device
- Protrusion of cardiac electronic device

- T82.190 Other mechanical complication of cardiac electrode**
- T82.191 Other mechanical complication of cardiac pulse generator (battery)**
- T82.198 Other mechanical complication of other cardiac electronic device**
- T82.199 Other mechanical complication of unspecified cardiac device**

T82.2 Mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft and biological heart valve graft

Excludes1: mechanical complication of artificial heart valve prosthesis (T82.0-)

- T82.21 Mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft**
- T82.211 Breakdown (mechanical) of coronary artery bypass graft**
- T82.212 Displacement of coronary artery bypass graft**
Malposition of coronary artery bypass graft
- T82.213 Leakage of coronary artery bypass graft**
- T82.218 Other mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft**
Obstruction, mechanical of coronary artery bypass graft
Perforation of coronary artery bypass graft
Protrusion of coronary artery bypass graft
- T82.22 Mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft**

- T82.221 Breakdown (mechanical) of biological heart valve graft**
- T82.222 Displacement of biological heart valve graft**
Malposition of biological heart valve graft
- T82.223 Leakage of biological heart valve graft**
- T82.228 Other mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft**
Obstruction of biological heart valve graft
Perforation of biological heart valve graft
Protrusion of biological heart valve graft

T82.3 Mechanical complication of other vascular grafts

- T82.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of other vascular grafts**
- T82.310 Breakdown (mechanical) of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)**
- T82.311 Breakdown (mechanical) of carotid arterial graft (bypass)**
- T82.312 Breakdown (mechanical) of femoral arterial graft (bypass)**
- T82.318 Breakdown (mechanical) of other vascular grafts**
- T82.319 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified vascular grafts**
- T82.32 Displacement of other vascular grafts**
Malposition of other vascular grafts
- T82.320 Displacement of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)**
- T82.321 Displacement of carotid arterial graft (bypass)**
- T82.322 Displacement of femoral arterial graft (bypass)**
- T82.328 Displacement of other vascular grafts**
- T82.329 Displacement of unspecified vascular grafts**
- T82.33 Leakage of other vascular grafts**
- T82.330 Leakage of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)**
- T82.331 Leakage of carotid arterial graft (bypass)**
- T82.332 Leakage of femoral arterial graft (bypass)**

T82.338 Leakage of other vascular grafts
T82.339 Leakage of unspecified vascular graft
T82.39 Other mechanical complication of other vascular grafts

Obstruction (mechanical) of other vascular grafts

Perforation of other vascular grafts

Protrusion of other vascular grafts

T82.390 Other mechanical complication of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)

T82.391 Other mechanical complication of carotid arterial graft (bypass)

T82.392 Other mechanical complication of femoral arterial graft (bypass)

T82.398 Other mechanical complication of other vascular grafts

T82.399 Other mechanical complication of unspecified vascular grafts

T82.4 Mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter

Mechanical complication of hemodialysis catheter

Excludes1:mechanical complication of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter (T85.62)

T82.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of vascular dialysis catheter

T82.42 Displacement of vascular dialysis catheter

Malposition of vascular dialysis catheter

T82.43 Leakage of vascular dialysis catheter

T82.49 Other complication of vascular dialysis catheter

Obstruction (mechanical) of vascular dialysis catheter

Perforation of vascular dialysis catheter

Protrusion of vascular dialysis catheter

T82.5 Mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

Excludes2:mechanical complication of epidural and subdural infusion catheter (T85.61)

T82.51 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.510 Breakdown (mechanical) of surgically created arteriovenous fistula

T82.511 Breakdown (mechanical) of surgically

- created arteriovenous shunt
- T82.512 Breakdown (mechanical) of artificial heart**
- T82.513 Breakdown (mechanical) of balloon (counterpulsation) device**
- T82.514 Breakdown (mechanical) of infusion catheter**
- T82.515 Breakdown (mechanical) of umbrella device**
- T82.518 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants**
- T82.519 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants**
- T82.52 Displacement of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants**
- Malposition of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
- T82.520 Displacement of surgically created arteriovenous fistula**
- T82.521 Displacement of surgically created arteriovenous shunt**
- T82.522 Displacement of artificial heart**
- T82.523 Displacement of balloon (counterpulsation) device**
- T82.524 Displacement of infusion catheter**
- T82.525 Displacement of umbrella device**
- T82.528 Displacement of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants**
- T82.529 Displacement of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants**
- T82.53 Leakage of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants**
- T82.530 Leakage of surgically created arteriovenous fistula**
- T82.531 Leakage of surgically created arteriovenous shunt**
- T82.532 Leakage of artificial heart**
- T82.533 Leakage of balloon (counterpulsation) device**

- T82.534 Leakage of infusion catheter**
- T82.535 Leakage of umbrella device**
- T82.538 Leakage of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants**
- T82.539 Leakage of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants**
- T82.59 Other mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants**

Obstruction (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

Perforation of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

Protrusion of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

- T82.590 Other mechanical complication of surgically created arteriovenous fistula**
- T82.591 Other mechanical complication of surgically created arteriovenous shunt**
- T82.592 Other mechanical complication of artificial heart**
- T82.593 Other mechanical complication of balloon (counterpulsation) device**
- T82.594 Other mechanical complication of infusion catheter**
- T82.595 Other mechanical complication of umbrella device**
- T82.598 Other mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants**
- T82.599 Other mechanical complication of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants**

T82.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to cardiac valve prosthesis

Use additional code to identify infection

T82.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts

Use additional code to identify infection

T82.8 Other complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T82.81 Embolism of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.817 Embolism of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.818 Embolism of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.82 Fibrosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.827 Fibrosis of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.828 Fibrosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.83 Hemorrhage of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.837 Hemorrhage of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.838 Hemorrhage of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.84 Pain from cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.847 Pain from cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.848 Pain from vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.85 Stenosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.857 Stenosis of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.858 Stenosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.86 Thrombosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.867 Thrombosis of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.868 Thrombosis of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.89 Other complication of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.897 Other complication of cardiac

**prosthetic devices, implants and
grafts**

**T82.898 Other complication of vascular
prosthetic devices, implants and
grafts**

**T82.9 Unspecified complication of cardiac and vascular
prosthetic device, implant and graft**

**T83 Complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices,
implants and grafts**

Normal wear and tear with regular use

Worn out genitourinary prosthetic device, implant or graft

Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T83

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

**T83.0 Mechanical complication of urinary (indwelling)
catheter**

Excludes2: complications of stoma of urinary tract (N99.5-)

**T83.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary
(indwelling) catheter**

**T83.010 Breakdown (mechanical) of
cystostomy catheter**

**T83.018 Breakdown (mechanical) of other
indwelling urethral catheter**

**T83.02 Displacement of urinary (indwelling)
catheter**

Malposition of urinary (indwelling) catheter

T83.020 Displacement of cystostomy catheter

**T83.028 Displacement of other indwelling
urethral catheter**

**T83.03 Leakage of urinary (indwelling)
catheter**

T83.030 Leakage of cystostomy catheter

**T83.038 Leakage of other indwelling urethral
catheter**

**T83.09 Other mechanical complication of
urinary (indwelling) catheter**

Obstruction (mechanical) of urinary (indwelling) catheter

Perforation of urinary (indwelling) catheter

Protrusion of urinary (indwelling) catheter

- T83.090 Other mechanical complication of cystostomy catheter**
- T83.098 Other mechanical complication of other indwelling urethral catheter**
- T83.1 Mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants**
 - T83.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants**
 - T83.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary electronic stimulator device**
 - T83.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary sphincter implant**
 - T83.112 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary stent**
 - T83.118 Breakdown (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants**
- T83.12 Displacement of other urinary devices and implants**
 - Malposition of other urinary devices and implants
 - T83.120 Displacement of urinary electronic stimulator device**
 - T83.121 Displacement of urinary sphincter implant**
 - T83.122 Displacement of urinary stent**
 - T83.128 Displacement of other urinary devices and implants**
- T83.19 Other mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants**
 - Leakage of other urinary devices and implants
 - Obstruction (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants
 - Perforation of other urinary devices and implants
 - Protrusion of other urinary devices and implants
 - T83.190 Other mechanical complication of urinary electronic stimulator device**
 - T83.191 Other mechanical complication of urinary sphincter implant**
 - T83.192 Other mechanical complication of urinary stent**
 - T83.198 Other mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants**
- T83.2 Mechanical complication of graft of urinary organ**
 - T83.21 Breakdown (mechanical) of graft of urinary**

organ

T83.22 Displacement of graft of urinary organ

Malposition of graft of urinary organ

T83.23 Leakage of graft of urinary organ

T83.29 Other mechanical complication of graft of urinary organ

Obstruction (mechanical) of graft of urinary organ

Perforation of graft of urinary organ

Protrusion of graft of urinary organ

T83.3 Mechanical complication of intrauterine contraceptive device

T83.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of intrauterine contraceptive device

T83.32 Displacement of intrauterine contraceptive device

Malposition of intrauterine contraceptive device

T83.39 Other mechanical complication of intrauterine contraceptive device

Leakage of intrauterine contraceptive device

Obstruction (mechanical) of intrauterine contraceptive device

Perforation of intrauterine contraceptive device

Protrusion of intrauterine contraceptive device

T83.4 Mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.410 Breakdown (mechanical) of penile (implanted) prosthesis

T83.418 Breakdown (mechanical) of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.42 Displacement of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

Malposition of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.420 Displacement of penile (implanted) prosthesis

T83.428 Displacement of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.49 Other mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

Leakage of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

Obstruction, mechanical of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

Perforation of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

Protrusion of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.490 Other mechanical complication of penile (implanted) prosthesis

T83.498 Other mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.5 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in urinary system

Use additional code to identify infection

T83.51 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to indwelling urinary catheter

T83.59 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in urinary system

T83.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in genital tract

Use additional code to identify infection

T83.8 Other complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.81 Embolism of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.82 Fibrosis of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.83 Hemorrhage of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.84 Pain from genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.85 Stenosis of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.86 Thrombosis of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.89 Other complication of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.9 Unspecified complication of genitourinary prosthetic device, implant and graft

T84 Complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Normal wear and tear with regular use

Worn out internal orthopedic device, implant or graft

Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissues (T86.-)

fracture of bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis or bone plate (M96.6)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T84

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

T84.0 Mechanical complication of internal joint prosthesis

T84.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal joint prosthesis

Breakage (fracture) of prosthetic joint

Prosthetic joint implant failure

Excludes2: periprosthetic joint implant fracture (T84.04)

T84.010 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal right hip prosthesis

T84.011 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal left hip prosthesis

T84.012 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal right knee prosthesis

T84.013 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal left knee prosthesis

T84.018 Breakdown (mechanical) of other internal joint prosthesis

T84.019 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified internal joint prosthesis

T84.02 Displacement of internal joint prosthesis

Dislocation of prosthetic joint

Instability of prosthetic joint

Malposition of internal joint prosthesis

Subluxation of prosthetic joint

T84.020 Displacement of internal right hip prosthesis
T84.021 Displacement of internal left hip prosthesis
T84.022 Displacement of internal right knee prosthesis
T84.023 Displacement of internal left knee prosthesis
T84.028 Displacement of other internal joint prosthesis
T84.029 Displacement of unspecified internal joint prosthesis
T84.03 Mechanical loosening of internal prosthetic joint
Aseptic loosening of prosthetic joint
T84.030 Mechanical loosening of internal right hip prosthetic joint
T84.031 Mechanical loosening of internal left hip prosthetic joint
T84.032 Mechanical loosening of internal right knee prosthetic joint
T84.033 Mechanical loosening of internal left knee prosthetic joint
T84.038 Mechanical loosening of other internal prosthetic joint
T84.039 Mechanical loosening of unspecified internal prosthetic joint
T84.04 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic joint
Excludes2: breakage (fracture) of prosthetic joint (T84.01)
T84.040 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic right hip joint
T84.041 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic left hip joint
T84.042 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic right knee joint
T84.043 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic left knee joint
T84.048 Periprosthetic fracture around other

- internal prosthetic joint
- T84.049** Periprosthetic fracture around unspecified internal prosthetic joint
- T84.05** Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic joint
- Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)
- T84.050** Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic right hip joint
- T84.051** Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic left hip joint
- T84.052** Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic right knee joint
- T84.053** Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic left knee joint
- T84.058** Periprosthetic osteolysis of other internal prosthetic joint
- T84.059** Periprosthetic osteolysis of unspecified internal prosthetic joint
- T84.06** Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic joint
- T84.060** Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic right hip joint
- T84.061** Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic left hip joint
- T84.062** Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic right knee joint
- T84.063** Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic left knee joint
- T84.068** Wear of articular bearing surface of other internal prosthetic joint
- T84.069** Wear of articular bearing surface of unspecified internal prosthetic joint
- T84.09** Other mechanical complication of internal joint prosthesis
 - Leakage of internal joint prosthesis
 - Obstruction (mechanical) of internal joint prosthesis
 - Perforation of internal joint prosthesis
 - Protrusion of internal joint prosthesis
- T84.090** Other mechanical complication of

- internal right hip prosthesis**
- T84.091 Other mechanical complication of internal left hip prosthesis**
- T84.092 Other mechanical complication of internal right knee prosthesis**
- T84.093 Other mechanical complication of internal left knee prosthesis**
- T84.098 Other mechanical complication of other internal joint prosthesis**
- T84.099 Other mechanical complication of unspecified internal joint prosthesis**

T84.1 Mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of limb

Excludes2: mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of feet (T84.2-)
 mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of fingers (T84.2-)
 mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of hands (T84.2-)
 mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of toes (T84.2-)

- T84.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of limb**
- T84.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of right humerus**
- T84.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of left humerus**
- T84.112 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm**
- T84.113 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm**
- T84.114 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of right femur**
- T84.115 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of left femur**
- T84.116 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg**
- T84.117 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of left lower**

leg

T84.119 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb

T84.12 Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of limb

Malposition of internal fixation device of bones of limb

T84.120 Displacement of internal fixation device of right humerus

T84.121 Displacement of internal fixation device of left humerus

T84.122 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm

T84.123 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm

T84.124 Displacement of internal fixation device of right femur

T84.125 Displacement of internal fixation device of left femur

T84.126 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg

T84.127 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg

T84.129 Displacement of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb

T84.19 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of limb

Obstruction (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of limb

Perforation of internal fixation device of bones of limb

Protrusion of internal fixation device of bones of limb

T84.190 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of right humerus

T84.191 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of left humerus

T84.192 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm

- T84.193 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm**
- T84.194 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of right femur**
- T84.195 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of left femur**
- T84.196 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg**
- T84.197 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg**
- T84.199 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb**

T84.2 Mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones

- T84.21 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones**
- T84.210 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers**
- T84.213 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes**
- T84.216 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of vertebrae**
- T84.218 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones**
- T84.22 Displacement of internal fixation device of other bones**
- Malposition of internal fixation device of other bones
- T84.220 Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers**
- T84.223 Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes**
- T84.226 Displacement of internal fixation device of vertebrae**
- T84.228 Displacement of internal fixation**

device of other bones

T84.29 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones

Obstruction (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones

Perforation of internal fixation device of other bones

Protrusion of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.290 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers

T84.293 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes

T84.296 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of vertebrae

T84.298 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.3 Mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: other complications of bone graft (T86.83-)

T84.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.310 Breakdown (mechanical) of electronic bone stimulator

T84.318 Breakdown (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.32 Displacement of other bone devices, implants and grafts

Malposition of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.320 Displacement of electronic bone stimulator

T84.328 Displacement of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.39 Other mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts

Obstruction (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts

Perforation of other bone devices, implants and grafts

Protrusion of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.390 Other mechanical complication of

electronic bone stimulator

T84.398 Other mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.4 Mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

T84.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

T84.410 Breakdown (mechanical) of muscle and tendon graft

T84.418 Breakdown (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

T84.42 Displacement of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

Malposition of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

T84.420 Displacement of muscle and tendon graft

T84.428 Displacement of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

T84.49 Other mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

Mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts NOS

Obstruction (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

Perforation of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

Protrusion of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

T84.490 Other mechanical complication of muscle and tendon graft

T84.498 Other mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

T84.5 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal

joint prosthesis

Use additional code to identify infection

T84.50 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to unspecified internal joint prosthesis

T84.51 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal right hip prosthesis

T84.52 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal left hip prosthesis

T84.53 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal right knee prosthesis

T84.54 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal left knee prosthesis

T84.59 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal joint prosthesis

T84.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device

Use additional code to identify infection

T84.60 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified site

T84.61 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of arm

T84.610 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right humerus

T84.611 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left humerus

T84.612 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right radius

T84.613 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left radius

T84.614 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right ulna

T84.615 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left ulna

T84.619 Infection and inflammatory reaction

due to internal fixation device of
unspecified bone of arm

**T84.62 Infection and inflammatory reaction
due to internal fixation device of leg**

**T84.620 Infection and inflammatory reaction
due to internal fixation device of right
femur**

**T84.621 Infection and inflammatory reaction
due to internal fixation device of left
femur**

**T84.622 Infection and inflammatory reaction
due to internal fixation device of right
tibia**

**T84.623 Infection and inflammatory reaction
due to internal fixation device of left
tibia**

**T84.624 Infection and inflammatory reaction
due to internal fixation device of right
fibula**

**T84.625 Infection and inflammatory reaction
due to internal fixation device of left
fibula**

**T84.629 Infection and inflammatory reaction
due to internal fixation device of
unspecified bone of leg**

**T84.63 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to
internal fixation device of spine**

**T84.69 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to
internal fixation device of other site**

**T84.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other
internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and
grafts**

Use additional code to identify infection

**T84.8 Other complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic
devices, implants and grafts**

**T84.81 Embolism due to internal orthopedic
prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

**T84.82 Fibrosis due to internal orthopedic prosthetic
devices, implants and grafts**

T84.83 Hemorrhage due to internal orthopedic

(electrode) of spinal cord

T85.199 Other mechanical complication of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.2 Mechanical complication of intraocular lens

T85.21 Breakdown (mechanical) of intraocular lens

T85.22 Displacement of intraocular lens

Malposition of intraocular lens

T85.29 Other mechanical complication of intraocular lens

Obstruction (mechanical) of intraocular lens

Perforation of intraocular lens

Protrusion of intraocular lens

T85.3 Mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: other complications of corneal graft (T86.84-)

T85.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.310 Breakdown (mechanical) of prosthetic orbit of right eye

T85.311 Breakdown (mechanical) of prosthetic orbit of left eye

T85.318 Breakdown (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.32 Displacement of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Malposition of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.320 Displacement of prosthetic orbit of right eye

T85.321 Displacement of prosthetic orbit of left eye

T85.328 Displacement of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.39 Other mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Obstruction (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Perforation of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Protrusion of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.390 Other mechanical complication of prosthetic orbit of right eye

T85.391 Other mechanical complication of prosthetic orbit of left eye

T85.398 Other mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.4 Mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant

T85.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of breast prosthesis and implant

T85.42 Displacement of breast prosthesis and implant

Malposition of breast prosthesis and implant

T85.43 Leakage of breast prosthesis and implant

T85.49 Other mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant

Obstruction (mechanical) of breast prosthesis and implant

Perforation of breast prosthesis and implant

Protrusion of breast prosthesis and implant

T85.5 Mechanical complication of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.51 Breakdown (mechanical) of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.510 Breakdown (mechanical) of bile duct prosthesis

T85.511 Breakdown (mechanical) of esophageal anti-reflux device

T85.518 Breakdown (mechanical) of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.52 Displacement of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Malposition of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.520 Displacement of bile duct prosthesis

T85.521 Displacement of esophageal anti-reflux device

T85.528 Displacement of other

**gastrointestinal prosthetic devices,
implants and grafts**

**T85.59 Other mechanical complication of
gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants
and**

Obstruction, mechanical of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices,
implants and grafts

Perforation of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and
grafts

Protrusion of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and
grafts

**T85.590 Other mechanical complication of
bile duct prosthesis**

**T85.591 Other mechanical complication of
esophageal anti-reflux device**

**T85.598 Other mechanical complication of
other gastrointestinal prosthetic
devices, implants and grafts**

**T85.6 Mechanical complication of other specified internal
and external prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

**T85.61 Breakdown (mechanical) of other
specified internal prosthetic devices,
implants and grafts**

**T85.610 Breakdown (mechanical) of epidural
and subdural infusion catheter**

**T85.611 Breakdown (mechanical) of
intraperitoneal dialysis catheter**

Excludes 1: mechanical complication of
vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4-)

**T85.612 Breakdown (mechanical) of
permanent sutures**

Excludes 1: mechanical complication of
permanent (wire) suture used in bone
repair (T84.1-T84.2)

**T85.613 Breakdown (mechanical) of artificial
skin graft and decellularized
allodermis**

Failure of artificial skin graft and decellularized
allodermis

Non-adherence of artificial skin graft and
decellularized allodermis

Poor incorporation of artificial skin graft and

decellularized allodermis

Shearing of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis

- T85.614 Breakdown (mechanical) of insulin pump**
- T85.618 Breakdown (mechanical) of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T85.62 Displacement of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
 - Malposition of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
- T85.620 Displacement of epidural and subdural infusion catheter**
- T85.621 Displacement of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter**
 - Excludes 1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4-)
- T85.622 Displacement of permanent sutures**
 - Excludes 1: mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)
- T85.623 Displacement of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis**
 - Dislodgement of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis
 - Displacement of artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis
- T85.624 Displacement of insulin pump**
- T85.628 Displacement of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T85.63 Leakage of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**
- T85.630 Leakage of epidural and subdural infusion catheter**
- T85.631 Leakage of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter**
 - Excludes 1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4)
- T85.633 Leakage of insulin pump**
- T85.638 Leakage of other specified internal**

**prosthetic devices, implants and
grafts**

**T85.69 Other mechanical complication of
other specified internal prosthetic devices,
implants and grafts**

Obstruction, mechanical of other specified internal prosthetic
devices, implants and grafts

Perforation of other specified internal prosthetic devices,
implants and grafts

Protrusion of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants
and grafts

**T85.690 Other mechanical complication of
epidural and subdural infusion
catheter**

**T85.691 Other mechanical complication of
intraperitoneal dialysis catheter**

Excludes 1: mechanical complication of
vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4)

**T85.692 Other mechanical complication of
permanent sutures**

Excludes 1: mechanical complication of
permanent (wire) suture used in bone
repair (T84.1-T84.2)

**T85.693 Other mechanical complication of
artificial skin graft and decellularized
allodermis**

**T85.694 Other mechanical complication of
insulin pump**

**T85.698 Other mechanical complication of
other specified internal prosthetic
devices, implants and grafts**

Mechanical complication of nonabsorbable surgical
material NOS

**T85.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other
internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts**

Use additional code to identify infection

**T85.71 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to
peritoneal dialysis catheter**

**T85.72 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to
insulin pump**

**T85.79 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to
other internal prosthetic devices, implants and**

grafts

- T85.8 Other complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified**
 - T85.81 Embolism due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified**
 - T85.82 Fibrosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified**
 - T85.83 Hemorrhage due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified**
 - T85.84 Pain due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified**
 - T85.85 Stenosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified**
 - T85.86 Thrombosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified**
 - T85.89 Other complication of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified**
- T85.9 Unspecified complication of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft**
 - Complication of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft NOS
- T86 Complications of transplanted organs and tissue**
 - T86.0 Complications of bone marrow transplant**
 - T86.00 Unspecified complication of bone marrow transplant**
 - T86.01 Graft-versus-host reaction or disease**
 - T86.09 Other complications of bone marrow transplant**
 - T86.1 Complications of kidney transplant**
 - T86.10 Unspecified complication of kidney transplant**
 - T86.11 Kidney transplant rejection**
 - T86.12 Kidney transplant failure**
 - T86.13 Kidney transplant infection**
 - Use additional code to specify infection
 - T86.19 Other complication of kidney transplant**
 - T86.2 Complications of heart transplant**
 - Excludes1: complication of:
 - artificial heart device (T82.5)
 - heart-lung transplant (T86.3)
 - T86.20 Unspecified complication of heart transplant**

- T86.21 Heart transplant rejection**
- T86.22 Heart transplant failure**
- T86.23 Heart transplant infection**
 - Use additional code to specify infection
 - T86.29 Other complications of heart transplant**
 - T86.290 Cardiac allograft vasculopathy**
 - Excludes1 atherosclerosis of coronary arteries (I25.75-, I25.76-, I25.81-)
 - T86.298 Other complications of heart transplant**
- T86.3 Complications of heart-lung transplant**
 - T86.30 Unspecified complication of heart-lung transplant**
 - T86.31 Heart-lung transplant rejection**
 - T86.32 Heart-lung transplant failure**
 - T86.33 Heart-lung transplant infection**
 - Use additional code to specify infection
 - T86.39 Other complications of heart-lung transplant**
- T86.4 Complications of liver transplant**
 - T86.40 Unspecified complication of liver transplant**
 - T86.41 Liver transplant rejection**
 - T86.42 Liver transplant failure**
 - T86.43 Liver transplant infection**
 - Use additional code to identify infection, such as:
 - Cytomegalovirus (CMV) infection (B25.-)
 - T86.49 Other complications of liver transplant**
- T86.8 Complications of other transplanted organs and tissues**
 - T86.81 Complications of lung transplant**
 - Excludes1: complication of heart-lung transplant (T86.3-)
 - T86.810 Lung transplant rejection**
 - T86.811 Lung transplant failure**
 - T86.812 Lung transplant infection**
 - Use additional code to specify infection
 - T86.818 Other complications of lung transplant**
 - T86.819 Unspecified complication of lung transplant**
 - T86.82 Complications of skin graft (allograft)**

(autograft)

Excludes2: complication of artificial skin graft (T85.64)

T86.820 Skin graft (allograft) rejection

T86.821 Skin graft (allograft) (autograft) failure

T86.822 Skin graft (allograft) (autograft) infection

Use additional code to specify infection

T86.828 Other complications of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)

T86.829 Unspecified complication of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)

T86.83 Complications of bone graft

Excludes2: mechanical complications of bone graft (T84.3-)

T86.830 Bone graft rejection

T86.831 Bone graft failure

T86.832 Bone graft infection

Use additional code to specify infection

T86.838 Other complications of bone graft

T86.839 Unspecified complication of bone graft

T86.84 Complications of corneal transplant

Excludes2: mechanical complications of corneal graft (T85.3-)

T86.840 Corneal transplant rejection

T86.841 Corneal transplant failure

T86.842 Corneal transplant infection

Use additional code to specify infection

T86.848 Other complications of corneal transplant

T86.849 Unspecified complication of corneal transplant

T86.85 Complication of intestine transplant

T86.850 Intestine transplant rejection

T86.851 Intestine transplant failure

T86.852 Intestine transplant infection

Use additional code to specify infection

T86.858 Other complications of intestine transplant

T86.859 Unspecified complication of intestine transplant

T86.89 Complications of other transplanted

tissue

Transplant failure or rejection of pancreas

T86.890 Other transplanted tissue rejection

T86.891 Other transplanted tissue failure

T86.892 Other transplanted tissue infection

Use additional code to specify infection

T86.898 Other complications of other transplanted tissue

T86.899 Unspecified complication of other transplanted tissue

T86.9 Complication of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue

T86.90 Unspecified complication of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue

T86.91 Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue rejection

T86.92 Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue failure

T86.93 Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue infection

Use additional code to specify infection

T86.99 Other complications of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue

T87 Complications peculiar to reattachment and amputation

T87.0 Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity

T87.0x Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity

T87.0x1 Complications of reattached (part of) right upper extremity

T87.0x2 Complications of reattached (part of) left upper extremity

T87.0x9 Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity, unspecified side

T87.1 Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity

T87.1x Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity

T87.1x1 Complications of reattached (part of) right lower extremity

T87.1x2 Complications of reattached (part of) left lower extremity

- T87.1x9 Complications of reattached (part of)
lower extremity, unspecified side
- T87.2 Complications of other reattached body part
- T87.3 Neuroma of amputation stump
 - T87.30 Neuroma of amputation stump, unspecified
extremity
 - T87.31 Neuroma of amputation stump, right upper
extremity
 - T87.32 Neuroma of amputation stump, left upper
extremity
 - T87.33 Neuroma of amputation stump, right lower
extremity
 - T87.34 Neuroma of amputation stump, left lower
extremity
- T87.4 Infection of amputation stump
 - T87.40 Infection of amputation stump, unspecified
extremity
 - T87.41 Infection of amputation stump, right upper
extremity
 - T87.42 Infection of amputation stump, left upper
extremity
 - T87.43 Infection of amputation stump, right lower
extremity
 - T87.44 Infection of amputation stump, left lower
extremity
- T87.5 Necrosis of amputation stump
 - T87.50 Necrosis of amputation stump, unspecified
extremity
 - T87.51 Necrosis of amputation stump, right upper
extremity
 - T87.52 Necrosis of amputation stump, left upper
extremity
 - T87.53 Necrosis of amputation stump, right lower
extremity
 - T87.54 Necrosis of amputation stump, left lower
extremity
- T87.8 Other complications of amputation stump
 - Amputation stump contracture
 - Amputation stump contracture of next proximal joint
 - Amputation stump flexion

Amputation stump edema
Amputation stump hematoma
Excludes2:phantom limb syndrome (G54.6-G54.7)

T87.9 Unspecified complications of amputation stump

T88 Other complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2:complication following:

infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.-)
procedure NEC (T81.-)
specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
complication of:
anesthesia in:
labor and delivery (O74.-)
pregnancy (O29.-)
puerperium (O89.-)
devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
obstetric surgery and procedure (O75.4)
dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (L23.3, L24.4, L25.1, L27.0-L27.1)
poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T88

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

T88.0 Infection following immunization

Sepsis following immunization

T88.1 Other complications following immunization, not elsewhere classified

Rash following immunization

Excludes2:anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)
other serum reactions (T80.6)
postimmunization:
arthropathy (M02.2)
encephalitis (G04.0-)

T88.2 Shock due to anesthesia

Code first appropriate code from category T41

Excludes1:complications of anesthesia (in):
labor and delivery (O74.-)
pregnancy (O29.-)
puerperium (O89.-)
postprocedural shock NOS (T81.1)

T88.3 Malignant hyperthermia due to anesthesia

Code first appropriate code from category T41

T88.4 Failed or difficult intubation

T88.5 Other complications of anesthesia

Code first appropriate code from category T41

T88.51 Hypothermia following anesthesia

T88.59 Other complications of anesthesia

T88.6 Anaphylactic shock due to adverse effect of correct drug or medicament properly administered

Code first (T36-T50 with sixth-character 5) to identify drug

Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5)

T88.7 Unspecified adverse effect of drug or medicament

Code first (T36-T50 with sixth-character 5) to identify drug

This code is not for use in the inpatient environment and is for limited use in the outpatient environment only when no sign or symptom of the adverse effect is documented

Drug hypersensitivity NOS

Drug reaction NOS

Excludes1: specified adverse effects of drugs and medicaments (A00-R94 and T80-T88.6, T88.8)

T88.8 Other specified complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify the complication

T88.9 Complication of surgical and medical care, unspecified

categories T90-T98 deactivated. replaced with 7th character S

CHAPTER 20

External causes of morbidity (V01-Y98)

This chapter permits the classification of environmental events and circumstances as the cause of injury, and other adverse effects. Where a code from this section is applicable, it is intended that it shall be used secondary to a code from another chapter of the Classification indicating the nature of the condition. Most often, the condition will be classifiable to Chapter 19, Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98). Other conditions that may be stated to be due to external causes are classified in Chapters I to XVIII. For these conditions, codes from Chapter 20 should be used to provide additional information as to the cause of the condition.

This chapter contains the following blocks:

V00-X58 Accidents

V00-V99 Transport accidents
 V00-V09 Pedestrian injured in transport accident
 V10-V19 Pedal cyclist injured in transport accident
 V20-V29 Motorcycle rider injured in transport accident
 V30-V39 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident
 V40-V49 Car occupant injured in transport accident
 V50-V59 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident
 V60-V69 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accident
 V70-V79 Bus occupant injured in transport accident
 V80-V89 Other land transport accidents
 V90-V94 Water transport accidents
 V95-V97 Air and space transport accidents
 V98-V99 Other and unspecified transport accidents
 W00-X58 Other external causes of accidental injury
 W00-W19 Slipping, tripping, stumbling and falls
 W20-W49 Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces
 W50-W64 Exposure to animate mechanical forces
 W65-W74 Accidental drowning and submersion
 W85-W99 Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure
 X00-X08 Exposure to smoke, fire and flames
 X10-X19 Contact with heat and hot substances
 X30-X39 Exposure to forces of nature
 X52, X58 Accidental exposure to other specified factors
 X71-X83 Intentional self-harm
 X92-Y08 Assault
 Y21-Y33 Event of undetermined intent
 Y35-Y38 Legal intervention, operations of war, military operations, and terrorism
 Y62-Y84 Complications of medical and surgical care
 Y62-Y69 Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care
 Y70-Y82 Medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use
 Y83-Y84 Surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
 Y90-Y98 Supplementary factors related to causes of morbidity classified elsewhere

Transport accidents (V00-V99)

This section is structured in 12 groups. Those relating to land transport accidents (V01-V89) reflect the victim's mode of transport and are subdivided to identify the victim's "counterpart" or the type of event. The vehicle of which the injured person is an occupant is identified in the first two characters since it is seen as the most important factor to identify for prevention purposes. A transport accident is one in which the vehicle involved must be moving or running or in use for transport purposes at the time of the accident.

Use additional code to identify:

Airbag injury (W22.1)

Type of street or road (Y92.4-)

Use of electronic equipment at the time of the transport accident (Y93.5-)

Excludes1: agricultural vehicles in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)

assault by crashing of motor vehicle (Y03.-)

automobile or motor cycle in stationary use or maintenance- code to type of accident

crashing of motor vehicle, undetermined intent (Y32)

intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle (X82)

Excludes2: transport accidents due to cataclysm (X34-X38)

Definitions of transport vehicles:

A transport accident is any accident involving a device designed primarily for, or used at the time primarily for, conveying persons or good from one place to another

A public highway [trafficway] or street is the entire width between property lines (or other boundary lines) of land open to the public as a matter of right or custom for purposes of moving persons or property from one place to another. A roadway is that part of the public highway designed, improved and customarily used for vehicular traffic.

A traffic accident is any vehicle accident occurring on the public highway [i.e. originating on, terminating on, or involving a vehicle partially on the highway].

A vehicle accident is assumed to have occurred on the public highway unless another place is specified, except in the case of accidents involving only off-road motor vehicles, which are classified as nontraffic accidents unless the contrary is stated.

A nontraffic accident is any vehicle accident that occurs entirely in any place other than a public highway.

A pedestrian is any person involved in an accident who was not at the time of the accident riding in or on a motor vehicle, railway train, streetcar or animal-drawn or other vehicle, or on a pedal cycle or animal. This includes, a person changing a tire or working on a parked car. It also includes the use of a pedestrian conveyance such as a baby carriage, ice-skates, roller skates, a skateboard, nonmotorized wheelchair, or nonmotorized scooter.

A driver is an occupant of a transport vehicle who is operating or intending to operate it.

A passenger is any occupant of a transport vehicle other than the driver, except a person traveling on the outside of the vehicle.

A person on the outside of a vehicle is any person being transported by a vehicle but not occupying the space normally reserved for the driver or passengers, or the space intended for the transport of property. This includes the body, bumper, fender, roof, running board or step of a vehicle.

A pedal cycle is any land transport vehicle operated solely by nonmotorized pedals including a bicycle or tricycle.

A pedal cyclist is any person riding a pedal cycle or in a sidecar or trailer attached to a pedal cycle.

A motorcycle is a two-wheeled motor vehicle with one or two riding saddles and

- sometimes with a third wheel for the support of a sidecar. The sidecar is considered part of the motorcycle.
- A motorcycle rider is any person riding a motorcycle or in a sidecar or trailer attached to the motorcycle.
- A three-wheeled motor vehicle is a motorized tricycle designed primarily for on-road use. This includes a motor-driven tricycle, a motorized rickshaw, or a three-wheeled motor car.
- A car [automobile] is a four-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying up to 7 persons. A trailer being towed by the car is considered part of the car.
- A pick-up truck or van is a four or six-wheeled motor vehicle designed for carrying passengers as well as property or cargo weighing less than the local limit for classification as a heavy goods vehicle, and not requiring a special driver's license. This includes a minivan and a sport-utility vehicle (SUV).
- A heavy transport vehicle is a motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying property, meeting local criteria for classification as a heavy goods vehicle in terms of weight and requiring a special driver's license.
- A bus (coach) is a motor vehicle designed or adapted primarily for carrying more than 10 passengers, and requiring a special driver's license.
- A railway train or railway vehicle is any device, with or without freight or passenger cars couple to it, designed for traffic on a railway track. This includes subterranean (subways) or elevated trains.
- A streetcar, is a device designed and used primarily for transporting passengers within a municipality, running on rails, usually subject to normal traffic control signals, and operated principally on a right-of-way that forms part of the roadway. This includes a tram or trolley that runs on rails. A trailer being towed by a streetcar is considered part of the streetcar.
- A special vehicle mainly used on industrial premises is a motor vehicle designed primarily for use within the buildings and premises of industrial or commercial establishments. This includes battery-powered trucks, forklifts, coal-cars in a coal mine, logging cars and trucks used in mines or quarries.
- A special vehicle mainly used in agriculture is a motor vehicle designed specifically for use in farming and agriculture (horticulture), to work the land, tend and harvest crops and transport materials on the farm. This includes harvesters, farm machinery and tractor and trailers.
- A special construction vehicle is a motor vehicle designed specifically for use on construction and demolition sites. This includes bulldozers, diggers, earth levellers, dump trucks, backhoes, front-end loaders, pavers, and mechanical shovels.
- A special all-terrain vehicle is a motor vehicle of special design to enable it to negotiate over rough or soft terrain, snow or sand. This includes snow mobiles, All-terrain vehicles (ATV), and dune buggies. It does not include passenger vehicle designated as Sport Utility Vehicles. (SUV)
- A watercraft is any device designed for transporting passengers or goods on water. This includes motor or sail boats, ships, and hovercraft.
- An aircraft is any device for transporting passengers or goods in the air. This includes hot-air balloons, gliders, helicopters and airplanes.

A military vehicle is any motorized vehicle operating on a public roadway owned by the military and being operated by a member of the military.

Pedestrian injured in transport accident (V00-V09)

Includes: person changing tire on transport vehicle
person examining engine of vehicle broken down in (on side of) road

Excludes1: fall due to non-transport collision with other person (W03)
pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow (W00.-)
struck or bumped by another person (W51)

V00 Pedestrian conveyance accident

Use additional place of occurrence and activity external cause codes, if known
(Y92.-, Y93.-)

Excludes1: collision with another person without fall (W51)
fall due to person on foot colliding with another person on foot (W03)
fall from wheelchair without collision (W05)
pedestrian (conveyance) collision with other land transport vehicle
(V01-V09)
pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow (W00.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V00

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V00.0 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedestrian conveyance

V00.01 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with roller-skater

V00.02 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with skateboarder

V00.09 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other pedestrian conveyance

V00.1 Rolling-type pedestrian conveyance accident

Excludes1: accident with baby stroller (V00.82-)
accident with wheelchair (powered) (V00.81-)

V00.11 In-line roller-skate accident

V00.111 Fall from in-line roller-skates

V00.112 In-line roller-skater colliding with stationary object

V00.118 Other in-line roller-skate accident

Excludes1: roller-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 1)

V00.12 Non-in-line roller-skate accident

- V00.121 Fall from non-in-line roller-skates**
- V00.122 Non-in-line roller-skater colliding with stationary object**
- V00.128 Other non-in-line roller-skating accident**

Excludes1:roller-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 1)

- V00.13 Skateboard accident**
- V00.131 Fall from skateboard**
- V00.132 Skateboarder colliding with stationary object**
- V00.138 Other skateboard accident**

Excludes1:skateboarder collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 2)

- V00.14 Scooter (nonmotorized) accident**

Excludes1: motorscooter accident (V20-V29)

- V00.141 Fall from scooter (nonmotorized)**
- V00.142 Scooter (nonmotorized) colliding with stationary object**
- V00.148 Other scooter (nonmotorized) accident**

Excludes1:scooter (nonmotorized) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with fifth character 9)

- V00.18 Accident on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance**
- V00.181 Fall from other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance**
- V00.182 Pedestrian on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object**
- V00.188 Other accident on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance**

V00.2 Gliding-type pedestrian conveyance accident

- V00.21 Ice-skates accident**
- V00.211 Fall from ice-skates**
- V00.212 Ice-skater colliding with stationary object**
- V00.218 Other ice-skates accident**

Excludes1:ice-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.22 Sled accident

V00.221 Fall from sled

V00.222 Sledder colliding with stationary object

V00.228 Other sled accident

Excludes1:sled collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.28 Other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance accident

V00.281 Fall from other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance

V00.282 Pedestrian on other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object

V00.288 Other accident on other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance

Excludes1:gliding-type pedestrian conveyance collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.3 Flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance accident

V00.31 Snowboard accident

V00.311 Fall from snowboard

V00.312 Snowboarder colliding with stationary object

V00.318 Other snowboard accident

Excludes1:snowboarder collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.32 Snow-ski accident

V00.321 Fall from snow-skis

V00.322 Snow-skier colliding with stationary object

V00.328 Other snow-ski accident

Excludes1:snow-skier collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.38 Other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance accident

V00.381 Fall from other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance

V00.382 Pedestrian on other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object

V00.388 Other accident on other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance

V00.8 Accident on other pedestrian conveyance

V00.81 Accident with wheelchair (powered)

V00.811 Fall from moving wheelchair (powered)

Excludes1:fall from non-moving wheelchair (W05)

V00.812 Wheelchair (powered) colliding with stationary object

V00.818 Other accident with wheelchair (powered)

V00.82 Accident with babystroller

V00.821 Fall from babystroller

V00.822 Babystroller colliding with stationary object

V00.828 Other accident with babystroller

V00.89 Accident on other pedestrian conveyance

V00.891 Fall from other pedestrian conveyance

V00.892 Pedestrian on other pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object

V00.898 Other accident on other pedestrian conveyance

Excludes1:other pedestrian (conveyance) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V01 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V01

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

V01.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V01.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V01.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V01.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V01.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V01.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle unspecified, whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle unspecified, whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V02

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

V02.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or

three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V02.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three- wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three- wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three- wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three- wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor

vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three- wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three- wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V03

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V03.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up

truck or van in traffic accident

V03.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V03.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V03.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V03.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V03.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes 1: pedestrian injured in collision with military vehicle (V09.01, V09.21)
 The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V04

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V04.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport

vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport
vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy
transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with heavy transport
vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with
heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

**V04.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy
transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**

**V04.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with
heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic
accident**

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle
or bus in traffic accident

**V04.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision
with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic
accident**

**V04.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision
with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic
accident**

**V04.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in
collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in
traffic accident**

Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with heavy
transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport
vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport
vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy
transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with heavy transport
vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with
heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

**V04.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy
transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic
or nontraffic accident**

**V04.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with
heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified
whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V05

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V05.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic

accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic

V06 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, nonpowered streetcar

Excludes 1: pedestrian injured in collision with pedestrian conveyance (V00.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V06

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

V06.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with baby stroller injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V06.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V06.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V06.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V06.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with other

- nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V09 Pedestrian injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V09

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V09.0 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving other and unspecified motor vehicles

V09.00 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving unspecified motor vehicles

V09.01 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving military vehicle

V09.09 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving other motor vehicles

Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident by special vehicle

V09.1 Pedestrian injured in unspecified nontraffic accident

V09.2 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving other and unspecified motor vehicles

V09.20 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving unspecified motor vehicles

V09.21 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving military vehicle

V09.29 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving other motor vehicles

- V09.3 Pedestrian injured in unspecified traffic accident**
- V09.9 Pedestrian injured in unspecified transport accident**

Pedal cycle rider injured in transport accident (VI0-VI9)

Includes: any non-motorized vehicle, excluding an animal-drawn vehicle, or a sidecar or trailer attached to the pedal cycle

Excludes2: rupture of pedal cycle tire (W37.0)

V10 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: pedal cycle rider collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V16.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V10

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V10.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**
- V10.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**
- V10.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**
- V10.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal**
- V10.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**
- V10.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**
- V10.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**

V11 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with other pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V11

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V11.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V11.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V11.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision**

- with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
- V11.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with other pedal cycle**
- V11.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V11.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V11.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident**

V12 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V12

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V12.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V12.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V12.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V12.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle**
- V12.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V12.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V12.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

V13 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V13

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V13.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with car,**

- pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**
- V13.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**
- V13.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**
- V13.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van**
- V13.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
- V13.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
- V13.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**

V14 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1:pedal cycle rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V19.81)
 The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V14

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V14.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
- V14.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
- V14.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
- V14.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus**
- V14.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
- V14.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
- V14.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**

V15 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V15

- A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

V15.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V15.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V15.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V15.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V15.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V15.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V15.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V16 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V16

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

V16.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V16.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V16.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V16.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V16.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V16.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V16.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V17 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V17

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V17.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V17.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V17.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V17.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V17.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V17.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V17.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V18 Pedal cycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: fall or thrown from pedal cycle (without antecedent collision)
overturning pedal cycle NOS
overturning pedal cycle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V18

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V18.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V18.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V18.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V18.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in noncollision transport accident

V18.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V18.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V18.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

transport accident in traffic accident

V19 Pedal cycle rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V19

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V19.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.00 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.09 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.10 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.19 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.20 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

Pedal cycle collision NOS, nontraffic

V19.29 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.3 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident

Pedal cycle accident NOS, nontraffic

Pedal cyclist injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V19.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V19.40 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

- V19.49 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V19.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V19.50 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V19.59 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V19.6 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V19.60 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
Pedal cycle collision NOS (traffic)
- V19.69 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V19.8 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents**
- V19.81 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle**
- V19.88 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents**
- V19.9 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident**
Pedal cycle accident NOS

Motorcycle rider injured in transport accident (V20-V29)

Includes: moped
 motorcycle with sidecar
 motorized bicycle
 motor scooter

Excludes 1: three-wheeled motor vehicle (V30-V39)

V20 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes 1: motorcycle rider collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V26.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V20

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

- V20.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**
- V20.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**
- V20.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**
- V20.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal**
- V20.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**
- V20.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**
- V20.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**

V21 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V21

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

- V21.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V21.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V21.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V21.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with pedal cycle**
- V21.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V21.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V21.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**

V22 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V22

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

V22.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V22.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V22.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three- wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V22.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

V22.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V22.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V22.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three- wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V23 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V23

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

V23.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V23.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V23.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V23.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

V23.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V23.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V23.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V24 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: motorcycle rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V29.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V24

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V24.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V24.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V24.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V24.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

V24.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V24.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V24.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V25 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V25

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V25.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V25.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V25.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V25.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V25.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with

- railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
- V25.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**
- V25.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**

V26 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V26

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V26.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V26.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V26.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V26.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle**
- V26.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V26.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V26.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**

V27 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V27

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V27.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
- V27.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
- V27.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
- V27.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object**

- V27.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
- V27.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
- V27.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**

V28 Motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: fall or thrown from motorcycle (without antecedent collision)
 overturning motorcycle NOS
 overturning motorcycle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V28

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V28.0 Motorcycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V28.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V28.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V28.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in noncollision transport accident**
- V28.4 Motorcycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V28.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V28.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**

V29 Motorcycle rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V29

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V29.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V29.00 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V29.09 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with**

collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

Motorcycle collision NOS (traffic)

V29.69 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.8 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V29.81 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle

V29.88 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V29.9 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident

Motorcycle accident NOS

Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident (V30-V39)

Includes: motorized tricycle
motorized rickshaw
three-wheeled motor car

Excludes 1: all-terrain vehicles (V86.-)
motorcycle with sidecar (V20-V29)
vehicle designed primarily for off-road use (V86.-)

V30 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes 1: three-wheeled motor vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V36.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V30

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V30.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V30.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V30.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

- in nontraffic accident
- V30.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident**
- V30.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal**
- V30.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**
- V30.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**
- V30.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**
- V30.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**

V31 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V31

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V31.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V31.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V31.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V31.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V31.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle**
- V31.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V31.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle**

injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V31.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V31.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V32 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V32

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

V32.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V32.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V32.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V32.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V32.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

V32.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V32.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V32.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V32.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V33 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V33

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V33.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V33.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V33.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V33.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V33.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

V33.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V33.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V33.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V33.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V34 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V39.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V34

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V34.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
 - V34.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
 - V34.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
 - V34.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
 - V34.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus**
 - V34.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
 - V34.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
 - V34.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
 - V34.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
- V35 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle**
- The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V35
- A initial encounter
 - D subsequent encounter
 - S sequela
- V35.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
 - V35.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
 - V35.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor**

vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V35.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V35.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V35.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V35.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V35.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V35.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V36 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V36

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V36.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled

motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

V36.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V36.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V36.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V36.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V37 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V37

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V37.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V37.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V37.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V37.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V37.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V37.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V37.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in

traffic accident

V37.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V37.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V38 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: fall or thrown from three-wheeled motor vehicle
overturning of three-wheeled motor vehicle NOS
overturning of three-wheeled motor vehicle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V38

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

V38.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V38.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V38.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V38.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V38.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident

V38.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V38.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V38.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V38.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in

traffic accident

V39 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V39

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V39.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.00 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.09 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.10 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.19 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.2 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.20 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

Collision NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic

V39.29 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in unspecified nontraffic accident

Accident NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic

Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

NOS

- V39.4 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V39.40 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V39.49 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V39.5 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V39.50 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V39.59 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V39.6 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
 - V39.60 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**

Collision NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle (traffic)
 - V39.69 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V39.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents**
 - V39.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident with military vehicle**
 - V39.89 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents**
- V39.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in unspecified traffic accident**

Accident NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle

Car occupant injured in transport accident (V40-V49)

Includes: a four-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying passengers
automobile (pulling a trailer or camper)

Excludes 1: bus (V50-V59)
minibus (V50-V59)
minivan (V50-V59)
motorcoach (V70-V79)
pick-up truck (V50-V59)
sport utility vehicle (SUV) (V50-V59)

V40 Car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes 1: car collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V46.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V40

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V40.0 Car driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V40.1 Car passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V40.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V40.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V40.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V40.5 Car driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V40.6 Car passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V40.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V40.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V41 Car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V41

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V41.0 Car driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
 - V41.1 Car passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
 - V41.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
 - V41.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
 - V41.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pedal cycle**
 - V41.5 Car driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
 - V41.6 Car passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
 - V41.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
 - V41.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V42 Car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle**
- The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V42
- A initial encounter
 - D subsequent encounter
 - S sequela
- V42.0 Car driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
 - V42.1 Car passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
 - V42.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
 - V42.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
 - V42.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with two- or three- wheeled motor vehicle**
 - V42.5 Car driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
 - V42.6 Car passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

- V42.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V42.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V43 Car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van**
 - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V43
 - A initial encounter
 - D subsequent encounter
 - S sequela
 - V43.0 Car driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**
 - V43.01 Car driver injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident**
 - V43.02 Car driver injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident**
 - V43.03 Car driver injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident**
 - V43.04 Car driver injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident**
 - V43.1 Car passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**
 - V43.11 Car passenger injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident**
 - V43.12 Car passenger injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident**
 - V43.13 Car passenger injured in collision with pick-up in nontraffic accident**
 - V43.14 Car passenger injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident**
 - V43.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**
 - V43.21 Person on outside of car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident**
 - V43.22 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident**
 - V43.23 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident**
 - V43.24 Person on outside of car injured in collision**

- with van in nontraffic accident
- V43.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**
 - V43.31 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident**
 - V43.32 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident**
 - V43.33 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident**
 - V43.34 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident**
- V43.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van**
 - V43.41 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle**
 - V43.42 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with other type car**
 - V43.43 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pick- up truck**
 - V43.44 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with van**
- V43.5 Car driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
 - V43.51 Car driver injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident**
 - V43.52 Car driver injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident**
 - V43.53 Car driver injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident**
 - V43.54 Car driver injured in collision with van in traffic accident**
- V43.6 Car passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
 - V43.61 Car passenger injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident**
 - V43.62 Car passenger injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident**
 - V43.63 Car passenger injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident**
 - V43.64 Car passenger injured in collision with van in**

traffic accident

V43.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V43.71 Person on outside of car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident

V43.72 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident

V43.73 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident

V43.74 Person on outside of car injured in collision with van in traffic accident

V43.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V43.91 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident

V43.92 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident

V43.93 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident

V43.94 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with van in traffic accident

V44 Car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: car occupant injured in collision with military vehicle (V49.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V44

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

V44.0 Car driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V44.1 Car passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V44.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V44.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V44.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

V44.5 Car driver injured in collision with heavy

- transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
- V44.6 Car passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
- V44.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
- V44.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**

V45 Car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V45

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V45.0 Car driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V45.1 Car passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V45.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V45.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V45.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle**
- V45.5 Car driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**
- V45.6 Car passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**
- V45.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**
- V45.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**

V46 Car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V46

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V46.0 Car driver injured in collision with other**

nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

- V46.1 Car passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V46.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V46.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V46.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle**
- V46.5 Car driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V46.6 Car passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V46.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V46.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**

V47 Car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V47

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V47.0 Car driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
 - V47.01 Driver of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
 - V47.02 Driver of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
- V47.1 Car passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
 - V47.11 Passenger of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
 - V47.12 Passenger of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
- V47.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**

- V47.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
- V47.31 Unspecified occupant of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
- V47.32 Unspecified occupant of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
- V47.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object**
- V47.5 Car driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
- V47.51 Driver of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
- V47.52 Driver of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
- V47.6 Car passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
- V47.61 Passenger of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
- V47.62 Passenger of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
- V47.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
- V47.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
- V47.91 Unspecified occupant of sport utility vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
- V47.92 Unspecified occupant of other type car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**

V48 Car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: overturning car NOS
 overturning car without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V48

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

- V48.0 Car driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V48.1 Car passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V48.2 Person on outside of car injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V48.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V48.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in noncollision transport accident**
- V48.5 Car driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V48.6 Car passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V48.7 Person on outside of car injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V48.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**

V49 Car occupant injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V49

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

- V49.0 Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V49.00 Driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V49.09 Driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V49.1 Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V49.10 Passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V49.19 Passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V49.2 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in**

nontraffic accident

V49.20 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

Car collision NOS, nontraffic

V49.29 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V49.3 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident

Car accident NOS, nontraffic

Car occupant injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V49.4 Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V49.40 Driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V49.49 Driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V49.5 Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V49.50 Passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V49.59 Passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V49.6 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V49.60 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

Car collision NOS (traffic)

V49.69 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V49.8 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V49.81 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle

V49.88 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V49.9 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in

unspecified traffic accident
Car accident NOS

Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident (V50-V59)

Includes: a four or six wheel motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying passengers and property but weighing less than the local limit for classification as a heavy goods vehicle

minibus
minivan
sport utility vehicle (SUV)
truck
van

Excludes 1: heavy transport vehicle (V60-V69)

V50 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes 1: pick-up truck or van collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V56.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V50

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V50.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V50.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V50.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V50.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V50.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V50.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V50.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V50.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic

accident

V50.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V51 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V51

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V51.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V51.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V51.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V51.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V51.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle

V51.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V51.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V51.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V51.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V52 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V52

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V52.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three- wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V52.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in

collision with two- or three- wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V52.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V52.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V52.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

V52.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three- wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V52.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three- wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V52.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V52.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V53 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V53

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V53.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V53.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V53.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V53.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

- V53.4** Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
 - V53.5** Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
 - V53.6** Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
 - V53.7** Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
 - V53.9** Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
- V54 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus**
- Excludes1: occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with military vehicle (V59.81)
- The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V54
- A initial encounter
 - D subsequent encounter
 - S sequela
- V54.0** Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
 - V54.1** Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
 - V54.2** Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
 - V54.3** Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
 - V54.4** Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
 - V54.5** Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
 - V54.6** Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic

accident

V54.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V54.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V55 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V55

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

V55.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V55.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V55.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V55.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V55.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V55.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V55.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V55.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V55.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V56 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V56

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V56.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V56.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V56.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V56.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V56.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

V56.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V56.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V56.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V56.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V57 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V57

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V57.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V57.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in

collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

- V57.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
- V57.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident**
- V57.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object**
- V57.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
- V57.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
- V57.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**
- V57.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident**

V58 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: overturning pick-up truck or van NOS
 overturning pick-up truck or van without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V58

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V58.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V58.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V58.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V58.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V58.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or**

- van injured in noncollision transport accident
- V58.5** Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
- V58.6** Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
- V58.7** Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
- V58.9** Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V59 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V59

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V59.0** Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
 - V59.00** Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
 - V59.09** Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
- V59.1** Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
 - V59.10** Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
 - V59.11** Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
- V59.2** Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
 - V59.20** Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor

vehicles in nontraffic accident

Collision NOS involving pick-up truck or van, nontraffic

V59.21 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in unspecified nontraffic accident

Accident NOS involving pick-up truck or van, nontraffic

Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V59.4 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.40 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.49 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.5 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.50 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.59 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.6 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.60 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

Collision NOS involving pick-up truck or van (traffic)

V59.69 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in other specified transport accidents

V59.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck

or van injured in transport accident with
military vehicle

**V59.88 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck
or van injured in other specified transport
accidents**

**V59.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck
or van injured in unspecified traffic accident**

Accident NOS involving pick-up truck or van

Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accident (V60-V69)

Includes: armored car
panel truck
18 wheeler

Excludes 1: bus
motorcoach

V60 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes 1: heavy transport vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal
being ridden (V66.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V60

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

**V60.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in
collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic
accident**

**V60.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in
collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic
accident**

**V60.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle
injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in
nontraffic accident**

**V60.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle
injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in
nontraffic accident**

**V60.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport
vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal**

**V60.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in
collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**

- V60.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**
- V60.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**
- V60.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident**

V61 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V61

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V61.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V61.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V61.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V61.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident**
- V61.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle while boarding or alighting**
- V61.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V61.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V61.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**
- V61.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident**

V62 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V62

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter

S sequela

- V62.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three- wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
 - V62.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three- wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
 - V62.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
 - V62.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
 - V62.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle**
 - V62.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three- wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
 - V62.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three- wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
 - V62.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
 - V62.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V63 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van**
- The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V63
- A initial encounter
 - D subsequent encounter
 - S sequela
- V63.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**
 - V63.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**

- V63.2** Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
 - V63.3** Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
 - V63.4** Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
 - V63.5** Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
 - V63.6** Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
 - V63.7** Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
 - V63.9** Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
- V64** Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
- Excludes1: occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V69.81)
- The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V64
- A initial encounter
 - D subsequent encounter
 - S sequela
- V64.0** Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
 - V64.1** Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
 - V64.2** Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
 - V64.3** Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or

bus in nontraffic accident

- V64.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus while boarding or alighting**
- V64.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
- V64.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
- V64.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
- V64.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**

V65 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V65

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V65.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V65.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V65.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V65.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V65.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle**
- V65.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**

- V65.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**
- V65.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**
- V65.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident**

V66 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar
 The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V66

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V66.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V66.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V66.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V66.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V66.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle**
- V66.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V66.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V66.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident**

V66.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V67 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V67

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V67.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V67.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V67.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V67.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V67.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V67.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V67.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V67.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V67.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V68 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: overturning heavy transport vehicle NOS

overturning heavy transport vehicle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V68

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V68.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V68.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V68.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V68.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V68.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident**
- V68.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V68.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V68.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V68.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**

V69 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V69

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V69.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V69.00 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
 - V69.09 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in**

**collision with other motor vehicles in
nontraffic accident**

**V69.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in
collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in
nontraffic accident**

**V69.10 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in
collision with unspecified motor vehicles in
nontraffic accident**

**V69.19 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in
collision with other motor vehicles in
nontraffic accident**

**V69.2 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle
injured in collision with other and unspecified motor
vehicles in nontraffic accident**

**V69.20 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport
vehicle injured in collision with unspecified
motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

Collision NOS involving heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic

**V69.29 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport
vehicle injured in collision with other motor
vehicles in nontraffic accident**

**V69.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy
transport vehicle injured in unspecified nontraffic
accident**

Accident NOS involving heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic

Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

NOS

**V69.4 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in
collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in
traffic accident**

**V69.40 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in
collision with unspecified motor vehicles in
traffic accident**

**V69.49 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in
collision with other motor vehicles in traffic
accident**

**V69.5 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in
collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in
traffic accident**

V69.50 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in

collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.59 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.6 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.60 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

Collision NOS involving heavy transport vehicle (traffic)

V69.69 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents

V69.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accidents with military vehicle

V69.88 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents

V69.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in unspecified traffic accident

Accident NOS involving heavy transport vehicle

Bus occupant injured in transport accident (V70-V79)

Includes: motorcoach

Excludes1: minibus (V50-V59)

V70 Bus occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V70

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

Excludes1: bus collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V76.-)

V70.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedestrian

or animal in nontraffic accident

- V70.1** Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
- V70.2** Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
- V70.3** Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
- V70.4** Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
- V70.5** Driver of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
- V70.6** Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
- V70.7** Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
- V70.9** Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V71 Bus occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V71

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V71.0** Driver of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
- V71.1** Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
- V71.2** Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
- V71.3** Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
- V71.4** Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with pedal cycle
- V71.5** Driver of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
- V71.6** Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
- V71.7** Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
- V71.9** Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V72 Bus occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V72

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V72.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V72.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V72.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V72.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
- V72.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle**
- V72.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V72.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V72.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**
- V72.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident**

V73 Bus occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V73

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V73.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**
- V73.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**
- V73.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**

- V73.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident**
- V73.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with car, pick- up truck or van**
- V73.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
- V73.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
- V73.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**
- V73.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident**

V74 Bus occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: bus occupant injured in collision with military vehicle (V79.81)
 The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V74

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V74.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
- V74.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
- V74.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
- V74.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident**
- V74.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus**
- V74.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
- V74.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
- V74.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**
- V74.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident**

V75 Bus occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V75

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V75.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V75.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V75.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V75.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V75.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V75.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V75.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V75.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V75.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V76 Bus occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V76

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V76.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V76.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V76.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V76.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision

- with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
- V76.4** Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
- V76.5** Driver of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
- V76.6** Passenger on bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
- V76.7** Person on outside of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
- V76.9** Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V77 Bus occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V77

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V77.0** Driver of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
- V77.1** Passenger on bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
- V77.2** Person on outside of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
- V77.3** Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
- V77.4** Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
- V77.5** Driver of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
- V77.6** Passenger on bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
- V77.7** Person on outside of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
- V77.9** Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V78 Bus occupant injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: overturning bus NOS
 overturning bus without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V78

- A initial encounter

- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V78.0 Driver of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V78.1 Passenger on bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V78.2 Person on outside of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V78.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident**
- V78.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in noncollision transport accident**
- V78.5 Driver of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V78.6 Passenger on bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V78.7 Person on outside of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**
- V78.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident**

V79 Bus occupant injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V79

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V79.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V79.00 Driver of bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V79.09 Driver of bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V79.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V79.10 Passenger on bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V79.19 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**

- V79.2 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V79.20 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
Bus collision NOS, nontraffic
- V79.29 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident**
- V79.3 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident**
Bus accident NOS, nontraffic
Bus occupant injured in nontraffic accident NOS
- V79.4 Driver of bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V79.40 Driver of bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V79.49 Driver of bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V79.5 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V79.50 Passenger on bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V79.59 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V79.6 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V79.60 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident**
Bus collision NOS (traffic)
- V79.69 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident**
- V79.8 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents**
- V79.81 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accidents with military vehicle**
- V79.88 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in**

other specified transport accidents
V79.9 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
Bus accident NOS

Other land transport accidents (V80-V89)

V80 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in transport accident

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V80

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V80.0 Animal-rider or occupant of animal drawn vehicle injured by fall from or being thrown from animal or animal-drawn vehicle in noncollision accident

V80.01 Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from animal in noncollision accident

V80.010 Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from horse in noncollision accident

V80.018 Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from other animal in noncollision accident

V80.02 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured by fall from or being thrown from animal-drawn vehicle in noncollision accident

Overturning animal-drawn vehicle NOS

Overturning animal-drawn vehicle without collision

V80.1 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes 1: animal-rider or animal-drawn vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V80.7)

V80.11 Animal-rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V80.12 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V80.2 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle

- V80.21 Animal-rider injured in collision with pedal cycle**
- V80.22 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle**
- V80.3 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle**
- V80.31 Animal-rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle**
- V80.32 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle**
- V80.4 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus**
 Excludes1: animal-rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V80.910)
 occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V80.920)
- V80.41 Animal-rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus**
- V80.42 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus**
- V80.5 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle**
- V80.51 Animal-rider injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle**
- V80.52 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle**
- V80.6 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle**
- V80.61 Animal-rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle**
- V80.62 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle**
- V80.7 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor**

vehicles

V80.71 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with animal being ridden

V80.710 Animal-rider injured in collision with other animal being ridden

V80.711 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with animal being ridden

V80.72 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other animal-drawn vehicle

V80.720 Animal-rider injured in collision with animal-drawn vehicle

V80.721 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other animal-drawn vehicle

V80.73 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with streetcar

V80.730 Animal-rider injured in collision with streetcar

V80.731 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with streetcar

V80.79 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles

V80.790 Animal-rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles

V80.791 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles

V80.8 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V80.81 Animal-rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V80.82 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V80.9 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn

vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

V80.91 Animal-rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

V80.910 Animal-rider injured in transport accident with military vehicle

V80.918 Animal-rider injured in other transport accident

V80.919 Animal-rider injured in unspecified transport accident

Animal rider accident NOS

V80.92 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

V80.920 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in transport accident with military vehicle

V80.928 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other transport accident

V80.929 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in unspecified transport accident

Animal-drawn vehicle accident NOS

V81 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in transport accident

Includes: derailment of railway train or railway vehicle
person on outside of train

Excludes1:streetcar (V82.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V81

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

V81.0 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

Excludes1:Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle (V81.83)

V81.1 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with motor vehicle in traffic accident

Excludes1:Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to

collision with military vehicle (V81.83)

V81.2 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with or hit by rolling stock

V81.3 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with other object

Railway collision NOS

V81.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from railway train or railway vehicle

V81.5 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured by fall in railway train or railway vehicle

V81.6 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured by fall from railway train or railway vehicle

V81.7 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in derailment without antecedent collision

V81.8 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in other specified railway accidents

V81.81 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to explosion or fire on train

V81.82 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to object falling onto train

Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling earth onto train

Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling rocks onto train

Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling snow onto train

Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling trees onto train

V81.83 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle

V81.89 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to other specified railway accident

V81.9 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in unspecified railway accident

Railway accident NOS

V82 Occupant of powered streetcar injured in transport accident

Includes: interurban electric car
person on outside of streetcar
tram (car)
trolley (car)

Excludes1: bus (V70-V79)
motorcoach (V70-V79)
nonpowered streetcar (V76.-)
train (V81.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V82

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V82.0 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V82.1 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with motor vehicle in traffic accident

V82.2 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with or hit by rolling stock

V82.3 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with other object

Excludes1: collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V82.8)

V82.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from streetcar

V82.5 Occupant of streetcar injured by fall in streetcar

Excludes1: fall in streetcar:
while boarding or alighting (V82.4)
with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)

V82.6 Occupant of streetcar injured by fall from streetcar

Excludes1: fall from streetcar:
while boarding or alighting (V82.4)
with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)

V82.7 Occupant of streetcar injured in derailment without antecedent collision

Excludes1: occupant of streetcar injured in derailment with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)

V82.8 Occupant of streetcar injured in other specified transport accidents

Streetcar collision with military vehicle
Streetcar collision with train or nonmotor vehicles

V82.9 Occupant of streetcar injured in unspecified traffic accident

Streetcar accident NOS

V83 Occupant of special vehicle mainly used on industrial premises injured in transport accident

Includes: battery-powered airport passenger vehicle
battery-powered truck (baggage) (mail)
coal-car in mine
forklift (truck)
logging car
self-propelled industrial truck
station baggage truck (powered)
tram, truck, or tub (powered) in mine or quarry

Excludes1: special construction vehicles (V85.-)
special industrial vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V83

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

V83.0 Driver of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident

V83.1 Passenger of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident

V83.2 Person on outside of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident

V83.3 Unspecified occupant of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident

V83.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special industrial vehicle

V83.5 Driver of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V83.6 Passenger of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V83.7 Person on outside of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V83.9 Unspecified occupant of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

Special-industrial-vehicle accident NOS

V84 Occupant of special vehicle mainly used in agriculture injured in transport accident

Includes: self-propelled farm machinery
tractor (and trailer)

Excludes1: animal-powered farm machinery accident (W30.8-)
contact with combine harvester (W30.0)
special agricultural vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W30.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V84

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

- V84.0 Driver of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident**
- V84.1 Passenger of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident**
- V84.2 Person on outside of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident**
- V84.3 Unspecified occupant of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident**
- V84.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special agricultural vehicle**
- V84.5 Driver of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**
- V84.6 Passenger of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**
- V84.7 Person on outside of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**
- V84.9 Unspecified occupant of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**

Special-agricultural vehicle accident NOS

V85 Occupant of special construction vehicle injured in transport accident

Includes: bulldozer
digger
dump truck
earth-leveller
mechanical shovel
road-roller

Excludes 1: special industrial vehicle (V83.-)

special construction vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V85

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

- V85.0 Driver of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident**
- V85.1 Passenger of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident**
- V85.2 Person on outside of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident**

- V85.3 Unspecified occupant of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident**
- V85.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special construction vehicle**
- V85.5 Driver of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**
- V85.6 Passenger of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**
- V85.7 Person on outside of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**
- V85.9 Unspecified occupant of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**
Special-construction-vehicle accident NOS
- V86 Occupant of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle, injured in transport accident**
Excludes1: special all-terrain vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)
sport-utility vehicle (V50-V59)
three-wheeled motor vehicle designed for on-road use (V30-V39)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V86
 - A initial encounter
 - D subsequent encounter
 - S sequela
- V86.0 Driver of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident**
 - V86.01 Driver of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident**
 - V86.02 Driver of snowmobile injured in traffic accident**
 - V86.03 Driver of dune buggy injured in traffic accident**
 - V86.04 Driver of military vehicle injured in traffic accident**
 - V86.09 Driver of other special all-terrain or other vehicle injured in traffic accident**
 - Driver of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
 - Driver of go cart injured in traffic accident
 - Driver of golf cart injured in traffic accident
- V86.1 Passenger of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident**
 - V86.11 Passenger of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident**
 - V86.12 Passenger of snowmobile injured in traffic accident**

- V86.13 Passenger of dune buggy injured in traffic accident**
- V86.14 Passenger of military vehicle injured in traffic accident**
- V86.19 Passenger of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident**
 - Passenger of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
 - Passenger of go cart injured in traffic accident
 - Passenger of golf cart injured in traffic accident
- V86.2 Person on outside of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident**
- V86.21 Person on outside of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident**
- V86.22 Person on outside of snowmobile injured in traffic accident**
- V86.23 Person on outside of dune buggy injured in traffic accident**
- V86.24 Person on outside of military vehicle injured in traffic accident**
- V86.29 Person on outside of other special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident**
 - Person on outside of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
 - Person on outside of go cart in traffic accident
 - Person on outside of golf cart injured in traffic accident
- V86.3 Unspecified occupant of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident**
- V86.31 Unspecified occupant of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident**
- V86.32 Unspecified occupant of snowmobile injured in traffic accident**
- V86.33 Unspecified occupant of dune buggy injured in traffic accident**
- V86.34 Unspecified occupant of military vehicle injured in traffic accident**
- V86.39 Unspecified occupant of other all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in traffic accident**
 - Unspecified occupant of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
 - Unspecified occupant of go cart injured in traffic accident
 - Unspecified occupant of golf cart injured in traffic accident

- V86.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special all-terrain or other motor vehicle**
- V86.41 Person injured while boarding or alighting from ambulance or fire engine**
- V86.42 Person injured while boarding or alighting from snowmobile**
- V86.43 Person injured while boarding or alighting from dune buggy**
- V86.44 Person injured while boarding or alighting from military vehicle**
- V86.49 Person injured while boarding or alighting from other special all-terrain or other motor vehicle**
 - Person injured while boarding or alighting from dirt bike
 - Person injured while boarding or alighting from go cart
 - Person injured while boarding or alighting from golf cart
- V86.5 Driver of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**
- V86.51 Driver of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident**
- V86.52 Driver of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident**
- V86.53 Driver of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident**
- V86.54 Driver of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**
- V86.59 Driver of other special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**
 - Driver of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
 - Driver of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
 - Driver of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident
 - Driver of race car injured in nontraffic accident
- V86.6 Passenger of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident**
- V86.61 Passenger of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident**
- V86.62 Passenger of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident**
- V86.63 Passenger of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident**
- V86.64 Passenger of military vehicle injured in**

nontraffic accident

V86.69 Passenger of other special all-terrain or other vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

Passenger of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident

Passenger of go cart injured in nontraffic accident

Passenger of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident

Passenger of race car injured in nontraffic accident

V86.7 Person on outside of special all-terrain or other motor vehicles injured in nontraffic accident

V86.71 Person on outside of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident

V86.72 Person on outside of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident

V86.73 Person on outside of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident

V86.74 Person on outside of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V86.79 Person on outside of other special all-terrain or other motor vehicles injured in nontraffic accident

Person on outside of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident

Person on outside of go cart injured in nontraffic accident

Person on outside of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident

Person on outside of race car injured in nontraffic accident

V86.9 Unspecified occupant of special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V86.91 Unspecified occupant of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident

V86.92 Unspecified occupant of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident

V86.93 Unspecified occupant of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident

V86.94 Unspecified occupant of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V86.99 Unspecified occupant of other special all-terrain or other motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

All-terrain motor-vehicle accident NOS

Off-road motor-vehicle accident NOS

Other motor-vehicle accident NOS

Unspecified occupant of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident

Unspecified occupant of go cart injured in nontraffic accident

Unspecified occupant of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident
Unspecified occupant of race car injured in nontraffic accident

V87 Traffic accident of specified type but victim's mode of transport unknown

Excludes1:collision involving:

pedal cycle (V10-V19)

pedestrian (V01-V09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V87

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

V87.0 Person injured in collision between car and two- or three-wheeled powered vehicle (traffic)

V87.1 Person injured in collision between other motor vehicle and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle (traffic)

V87.2 Person injured in collision between car and pick-up truck or van (traffic)

V87.3 Person injured in collision between car and bus (traffic)

V87.4 Person injured in collision between car and heavy transport vehicle (traffic)

V87.5 Person injured in collision between heavy transport vehicle and bus (traffic)

V87.6 Person injured in collision between railway train or railway vehicle and car (traffic)

V87.7 Person injured in collision between other specified motor vehicles (traffic)

V87.8 Person injured in other specified noncollision transport accidents involving motor vehicle (traffic)

V87.9 Person injured in other specified (collision)(noncollision) transport accidents involving nonmotor vehicle (traffic)

V88 Nontraffic accident of specified type but victim's mode of transport unknown

Excludes1:collision involving:

pedal cycle (V10-V19)

pedestrian (V01-V09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V88

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

- V88.0 Person injured in collision between car and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic**
- V88.1 Person injured in collision between other motor vehicle and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic**
- V88.2 Person injured in collision between car and pick-up truck or van, nontraffic**
- V88.3 Person injured in collision between car and bus, nontraffic**
- V88.4 Person injured in collision between car and heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic**
- V88.5 Person injured in collision between heavy transport vehicle and bus, nontraffic**
- V88.6 Person injured in collision between railway train or railway vehicle and car, nontraffic**
- V88.7 Person injured in collision between other specified motor vehicle, nontraffic**
- V88.8 Person injured in other specified noncollision transport accidents involving motor vehicle, nontraffic**
- V88.9 Person injured in other specified (collision)(noncollision) transport accidents involving nonmotor vehicle, nontraffic**

V89 Motor- or nonmotor-vehicle accident, type of vehicle unspecified

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V89

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- V89.0 Person injured in unspecified motor-vehicle accident, nontraffic**
Motor-vehicle accident NOS, nontraffic
- V89.1 Person injured in unspecified nonmotor-vehicle accident, nontraffic**
Nonmotor-vehicle accident NOS (nontraffic)
- V89.2 Person injured in unspecified motor-vehicle accident, traffic**
Motor-vehicle accident [MVA] NOS
Road (traffic) accident [RTA] NOS

V89.3 Person injured in unspecified nonmotor-vehicle accident, traffic

Nonmotor-vehicle traffic accident NOS

V89.9 Person injured in unspecified vehicle accident

Collision NOS

Water transport accidents (V90-V94)

V90 Drowning and submersion due to accident to watercraft

Excludes 1: fall into water not from watercraft (W16.-)

military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y37.0-)

water-transport-related drowning or submersion without accident to watercraft (V92.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V90

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

V90.0 Drowning and submersion due to watercraft overturning

V90.00 Drowning and submersion due to merchant ship overturning

V90.01 Drowning and submersion due to passenger ship overturning

Drowning and submersion due to Ferry-boat overturning

Drowning and submersion due to Liner overturning

V90.02 Drowning and submersion due to fishing boat overturning

V90.03 Drowning and submersion due to other powered watercraft overturning

Drowning and submersion due to Hovercraft (on open water) overturning

Drowning and submersion due to Jet ski overturning

V90.04 Drowning and submersion due to sailboat overturning

V90.05 Drowning and submersion due to canoe or kayak overturning

V90.06 Drowning and submersion due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft overturning

V90.08 Drowning and submersion due to other unpowered watercraft overturning

Drowning and submersion due to windsurfer overturning

V90.09 Drowning and submersion due to unspecified watercraft overturning

Drowning and submersion due to boat NOS overturning

Drowning and submersion due to ship NOS overturning

Drowning and submersion due to watercraft NOS overturning

V90.1 Drowning and submersion due to watercraft sinking

V90.10 Drowning and submersion due to merchant ship sinking

V90.11 Drowning and submersion due to passenger ship sinking

Drowning and submersion due to Ferry-boat sinking

Drowning and submersion due to Liner sinking

V90.12 Drowning and submersion due to fishing boat sinking

V90.13 Drowning and submersion due to other powered watercraft sinking

Drowning and submersion due to Hovercraft (on open water) sinking

Drowning and submersion due to Jet ski sinking

V90.14 Drowning and submersion due to sailboat sinking

V90.15 Drowning and submersion due to canoe or kayak sinking

V90.16 Drowning and submersion due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft sinking

V90.18 Drowning and submersion due to other unpowered watercraft sinking

V90.19 Drowning and submersion due to unspecified watercraft sinking

Drowning and submersion due to boat NOS sinking

Drowning and submersion due to ship NOS sinking

Drowning and submersion due to watercraft NOS sinking

V90.2 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning watercraft

V90.20 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning merchant ship

V90.21 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning passenger ship

Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning Ferry-boat

Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from

burning Liner

V90.22 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning fishing boat

V90.23 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other burning powered watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning Hovercraft (on open water)

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning Jet ski

V90.24 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning sailboat

V90.25 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning canoe or kayak

V90.26 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V90.27 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning water-skis

V90.28 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other burning unpowered watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning surf-board

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning windsurfer

V90.29 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from unspecified burning watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning boat NOS

Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning ship NOS

Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning watercraft NOS

V90.3 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed watercraft

V90.30 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed merchant ship

V90.31 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed passenger ship

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Ferry boat

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from
crushed Liner

**V90.32 Drowning and submersion due to falling or
jumping from crushed fishing boat**

**V90.33 Drowning and submersion due to falling or
jumping from other crushed powered
watercraft**

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from
crushed Hovercraft

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from
crushed Jet ski

**V90.34 Drowning and submersion due to falling or
jumping from crushed sailboat**

**V90.35 Drowning and submersion due to falling or
jumping from crushed canoe or kayak**

**V90.36 Drowning and submersion due to falling or
jumping from crushed (nonpowered) inflatable
craft**

**V90.37 Drowning and submersion due to falling or
jumping from crushed water-skis**

**V90.38 Drowning and submersion due to falling or
jumping from other crushed unpowered
watercraft**

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from
crushed surf-board

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from
crushed windsurfer

**V90.39 Drowning and submersion due to falling or
jumping from crushed unspecified watercraft**

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from
crushed boat NOS

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from
crushed ship NOS

Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from
crushed watercraft NOS

**V90.8 Drowning and submersion due to other accident
to watercraft**

**V90.80 Drowning and submersion due to other
accident to merchant ship**

**V90.81 Drowning and submersion due to other
accident to passenger ship**

Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Ferry-boat

Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Liner

V90.82 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to fishing boat

V90.83 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to other powered watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Hovercraft
(on open water)

Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Jet ski

V90.84 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to sailboat

V90.85 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to canoe or kayak

V90.86 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V90.87 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to water-skis

V90.88 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to other unpowered watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to other accident to surf-board

Drowning and submersion due to other accident to windsurfer

V90.89 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to unspecified watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to other accident to boat NOS

Drowning and submersion due to other accident to ship NOS

Drowning and submersion due to other accident to watercraft
NOS

V91 Other injury due to accident to watercraft

Includes: any injury except drowning and submersion as a result of an accident to watercraft

Excludes1: military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36, Y37-)

Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to accident to watercraft (V90.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V91

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

V91.0 Burn due to watercraft on fire

Excludes1: burn from localized fire or explosion on board ship without accident to watercraft (V93.-)

V91.00 Burn due to merchant ship on fire

V91.01 Burn due to passenger ship on fire

Burn due to Ferry-boat on fire

Burn due to Liner on fire

V91.02 Burn due to fishing boat on fire

V91.03 Burn due to other powered watercraft on fire

Burn due to Hovercraft (on open water) on fire

Burn due to Jet ski on fire

V91.04 Burn due to sailboat on fire

V91.05 Burn due to canoe or kayak on fire

V91.06 Burn due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft on fire

V91.07 Burn due to water-skis on fire

V91.08 Burn due to other unpowered watercraft on fire

V91.09 Burn due to unspecified watercraft on fire

Burn due to boat NOS on fire

Burn due to ship NOS on fire

Burn due to watercraft NOS on fire

V91.1 Crushed between watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision

Crushed by lifeboat after abandoning ship in a collision

Note: select the specified type of watercraft that the victim was on at the time of the collision

V91.10 Crushed between merchant ship and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.11 Crushed between passenger ship and other watercraft or other object due to collision

Crushed between Ferry-boat and other watercraft or other object due to collision

Crushed between Liner and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.12 Crushed between fishing boat and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.13 Crushed between other powered watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision

Crushed between Hovercraft (on open water) and other watercraft or other object due to collision

Crushed between Jet ski and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.14 Crushed between sailboat and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.15 Crushed between canoe or kayak and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.16 Crushed between (nonpowered) inflatable craft and other watercraft or other object due to

collision

V91.18 Crushed between other unpowered watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision

Crushed between surfboard and other watercraft or other object due to collision

Crushed between windsurfer and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.19 Crushed between unspecified watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision

Crushed between boat NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision

Crushed between ship NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision

Crushed between watercraft NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.2 Fall due to collision between watercraft and other watercraft or other object

Fall while remaining on watercraft after collision

Note: select the specified type of watercraft that the victim was on at the time of the collision

Excludes1: crushed between watercraft and other watercraft and other object due to collision (V91.1-)

drowning and submersion due to falling from crushed watercraft (V90.3-)

V91.20 Fall due to collision between merchant ship and other watercraft or other object

V91.21 Fall due to collision between passenger ship and other watercraft or other object

Fall due to collision between Ferry-boat and other watercraft or other object

Fall due to collision between Liner and other watercraft or other object

V91.22 Fall due to collision between fishing boat and other watercraft or other object

V91.23 Fall due to collision between other powered watercraft and other watercraft or other object

Fall due to collision between Hovercraft (on open water) and other watercraft or other object

Fall due to collision between Jet ski and other watercraft or other object

V91.24 Fall due to collision between sailboat and other watercraft or other object

V91.25 Fall due to collision between canoe or kayak and other watercraft or other object

V91.26 Fall due to collision between (nonpowered) inflatable craft and other watercraft or other object

V91.29 Fall due to collision between unspecified watercraft and other watercraft or other object

Fall due to collision between boat NOS and other watercraft or other object

Fall due to collision between ship NOS and other watercraft or other object

Fall due to collision between watercraft NOS and other watercraft or other object

V91.3 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft

Hit or struck by falling object (part of damaged watercraft or other object) after falling or jumping from damaged watercraft

Excludes2:drowning or submersion due to fall or jumping from damaged watercraft (V90.2-, V90.3-)

V91.30 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to merchant ship

V91.31 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to passenger ship

Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Ferry-boat

Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Liner

V91.32 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to fishing boat

V91.33 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to other powered watercraft

Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Hovercraft (on open water)

Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Jet ski

V91.34 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to sailboat

V91.35 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to canoe or kayak

V91.36 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V91.37 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to water-skis

Hit by water-skis after jumping off of waterskis

V91.38 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident

to other unpowered watercraft

Hit or struck by surf-board after falling off damaged surf-board

Hit or struck by object after falling off damaged windsurfer

V91.39 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to unspecified watercraft

Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to boat NOS

Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to ship NOS

Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft NOS

V91.8 Other injury due to other accident to watercraft

V91.80 Other injury due to other accident to merchant ship

V91.81 Other injury due to other accident to passenger ship

Other injury due to other accident to Ferry-boat

Other injury due to other accident to Liner

V91.82 Other injury due to other accident to fishing boat

V91.83 Other injury due to other accident to other powered watercraft

Other injury due to other accident to Hovercraft (on open water)

Other injury due to other accident to Jet ski

V91.84 Other injury due to other accident to sailboat

V91.85 Other injury due to other accident to canoe or kayak

V91.86 Other injury due to other accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V91.87 Other injury due to other accident to water-skis

V91.88 Other injury due to other accident to other unpowered watercraft

Other injury due to other accident to surf-board

Other injury due to other accident to windsurfer

V91.89 Other injury due to other accident to unspecified watercraft

Other injury due to other accident to boat NOS

Other injury due to other accident to ship NOS

Other injury due to other accident to watercraft NOS

V92 Drowning and submersion due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft

Excludes 1: drowning or submersion of diver who voluntarily jumps from boat not involved in an accident (W16.711, W16.721)

fall into water without watercraft (W16.-)

drowning or submersion due to accident to watercraft (V90-V91)

military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36, Y37)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V92

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

V92.0 Drowning and submersion due to fall off watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to fall from gangplank of watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to fall overboard watercraft
Excludes2: hitting head on object or bottom of body of water due to fall from watercraft (V94.0-)

V92.00 Drowning and submersion due to fall off merchant ship

V92.01 Drowning and submersion due to fall off passenger ship

Drowning and submersion due to fall off Ferry-boat
Drowning and submersion due to fall off Liner

V92.02 Drowning and submersion due to fall off fishing boat

V92.03 Drowning and submersion due to fall off other powered watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to fall off Hovercraft (on open water)
Drowning and submersion due to fall off Jet ski

V92.04 Drowning and submersion due to fall off sailboat

V92.05 Drowning and submersion due to fall off canoe or kayak

V92.06 Drowning and submersion due to fall off (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V92.07 Drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis

Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to falling off burning water-skis (V90.27)
drowning and submersion due to falling off crushed water-skis (V90.37)
hit by boat while water-skiing NOS (V94.x)

V92.08 Drowning and submersion due to fall off other unpowered watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to fall off surf-board
Drowning and submersion due to fall off windsurfer
Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to fall off burning unpowered watercraft (V90.28)

drowning and submersion due to fall off crushed
unpowered watercraft (V90.38)
drowning and submersion due to fall off damaged
unpowered watercraft (V90.88)
drowning and submersion due to rider of
nonpowered watercraft being hit by other
watercraft (V94...)
other injury due to rider of nonpowered watercraft
being hit by other watercraft (V94...)

**V92.09 Drowning and submersion due to fall off
unspecified watercraft**

Drowning and submersion due to fall off boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to fall off ship
Drowning and submersion due to fall off watercraft NOS

**V92.1 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown
overboard by motion of watercraft**

Excludes 1: drowning and submersion due to fall off surf-board (V92.08)
drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis (V92.07)
drowning and submersion due to fall off windsurfer (V92.08)

**V92.10 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown
overboard by motion of merchant ship**

**V92.11 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown
overboard by motion of passenger ship**

Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by
motion of Ferry-boat
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by
motion of Liner

**V92.12 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown
overboard by motion of fishing boat**

**V92.13 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown
overboard by motion of other powered
watercraft**

Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by
motion of Hovercraft

**V92.14 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown
overboard by motion of sailboat**

**V92.15 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown
overboard by motion of canoe or kayak**

**V92.16 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown
overboard by motion of (nonpowered)
inflatable craft**

**V92.19 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown
overboard by motion of unspecified watercraft**

Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of boat NOS

Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of ship NOS

Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of watercraft NOS

V92.2 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from watercraft

Code first any associated cataclysm (X37.0-)

V92.20 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from merchant ship

V92.21 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from passenger ship

Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Ferry-boat

Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Liner

V92.22 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from fishing boat

V92.23 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from other powered watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Hovercraft (on open water)

Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Jet ski

V92.24 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from sailboat

V92.25 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from canoe or kayak

V92.26 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V92.27 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from water-skis

Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis (V92.07)

V92.28 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from other unpowered watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from surf-board

Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from

windsurfer

V92.29 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from unspecified watercraft

Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from boat NOS

Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from ship NOS

Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from watercraft NOS

V93 Other injury due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft

Excludes1: other injury due to accident to watercraft (V91.-)

military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36, Y37-)

Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft (V92.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V93

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

V93.0 Burn due to localized fire on board watercraft

Excludes1: burn due to watercraft on fire (V91.0-)

V93.00 Burn due to localized fire on board merchant vessel

V93.01 Burn due to localized fire on board passenger vessel

Burn due to localized fire on board Ferry-boat

Burn due to localized fire on board Liner

V93.02 Burn due to localized fire on board fishing boat

V93.03 Burn due to localized fire on board other powered watercraft

Burn due to localized fire on board Hovercraft

Burn due to localized fire on board Jet ski

V93.04 Burn due to localized fire on board sailboat

V93.09 Burn due to localized fire on board unspecified watercraft

Burn due to localized fire on board boat NOS

Burn due to localized fire on board ship NOS

Burn due to localized fire on board watercraft NOS

V93.1 Other burn on board watercraft

Burn due to source other than fire on board watercraft

Excludes1: burn due to watercraft on fire (V91.0-)

V93.10 Other burn on board merchant vessel

V93.11 Other burn on board passenger vessel

Other burn on board Ferry-boat

Other burn on board Liner

V93.12 Other burn on board fishing boat

V93.13 Other burn on board other powered watercraft

Other burn on board Hovercraft

Other burn on board Jet ski

V93.14 Other burn on board sailboat

V93.19 Other burn on board unspecified watercraft

Other burn on board boat NOS

Other burn on board ship NOS

Other burn on board watercraft NOS

V93.2 Heat exposure on board watercraft

Excludes1: exposure to man-made heat not aboard watercraft (W92)

exposure to natural heat while on board watercraft (X30)

exposure to sunlight while on board watercraft (X32)

Excludes2: burn due to fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)

V93.20 Heat exposure on board merchant ship

V93.21 Heat exposure on board passenger ship

Heat exposure on board Ferry-boat

Heat exposure on board Liner

V93.22 Heat exposure on board fishing boat

V93.23 Heat exposure on board other powered watercraft

Heat exposure on board hovercraft

V93.24 Heat exposure on board sailboat

V93.29 Heat exposure on board unspecified watercraft

Heat exposure on board boat NOS

Heat exposure on board ship NOS

Heat exposure on board watercraft NOS

V93.3 Fall on board watercraft

Excludes1: fall due to collision of watercraft (V91.2-)

V93.30 Fall on board merchant ship

V93.31 Fall on board passenger ship

Fall on board Ferry-boat

Fall on board Liner

V93.32 Fall on board fishing boat

V93.33 Fall on board other powered watercraft

Fall on board Hovercraft (on open water)

Fall on board Jet ski

V93.34 Fall on board sailboat

V93.35 Fall on board canoe or kayak

V93.36 Fall on board (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V93.38 Fall on board other unpowered watercraft

V93.39 Fall on board unspecified watercraft

Fall on board boat NOS
Fall on board ship NOS
Fall on board watercraft NOS

V93.4 Struck by falling object on board watercraft

Hit by falling object on board watercraft
Excludes 1: struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft (V91.3)

V93.40 Struck by falling object on merchant ship

V93.41 Struck by falling object on passenger ship

Struck by falling object on Ferry-boat
Struck by falling object on Liner

V93.42 Struck by falling object on fishing boat

V93.43 Struck by falling object on other powered watercraft

Struck by falling object on Hovercraft

V93.44 Struck by falling object on sailboat

V93.48 Struck by falling object on other unpowered watercraft

V93.49 Struck by falling object on unspecified watercraft

V93.5 Explosion on board watercraft

Boiler explosion on steamship
Excludes 2: fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)

V93.50 Explosion on board merchant ship

V93.51 Explosion on board passenger ship

Explosion on board Ferry-boat
Explosion on board Liner

V93.52 Explosion on board fishing boat

V93.53 Explosion on board other powered watercraft

Explosion on board Hovercraft
Explosion on board Jet ski

V93.54 Explosion on board sailboat

V93.59 Explosion on board unspecified watercraft

Explosion on board boat NOS
Explosion on board ship NOS
Explosion on board watercraft NOS

V93.6 Machinery accident on board watercraft

Excludes 1: machinery explosion on board watercraft (V93.4-)
machinery fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)

V93.60 Machinery accident on board merchant ship

V93.61 Machinery accident on board passenger ship

Machinery accident on board Ferry-boat
Machinery accident on board Liner

V93.62Machinery accident on board fishing boat

V93.63Machinery accident on board other powered watercraft

Machinery accident on board Hovercraft

V93.64Machinery accident on board sailboat

V93.69Machinery accident on board unspecified watercraft

Machinery accident on board boat NOS

Machinery accident on board ship NOS

Machinery accident on board watercraft NOS

V93.8 Other injury due to other accident on board watercraft

Accidental poisoning by gases or fumes on watercraft

V93.80Other injury due to other accident on board merchant ship

V93.81Other injury due to other accident on board passenger ship

Other injury due to other accident on board Ferry-boat

Other injury due to other accident on board Liner

V93.82Other injury due to other accident on board fishing boat

V93.83Other injury due to other accident on board other powered watercraft

Other injury due to other accident on board Hovercraft

Other injury due to other accident on board Jet ski

V93.84Other injury due to other accident on board sailboat

V93.85Other injury due to other accident on board canoe or kayak

V93.86Other injury due to other accident on board (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V93.87Other injury due to other accident on board water-skis

Hit or struck by object while waterskiing

V93.88Other injury due to other accident on board other unpowered watercraft

Hit or struck by object while surfing

Hit or struck by object while on board windsurfer

V93.89Other injury due to other accident on board unspecified watercraft

Other injury due to other accident on board boat NOS

Other injury due to other accident on board ship NOS

Other injury due to other accident on board watercraft NOS

V94 Other and unspecified water transport accidents

Excludes1:military watercraft accidents in military or war operations (Y36, Y37)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V94

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

V94.0 Hitting object or bottom of body of water due to fall from watercraft

Excludes2:drowning and submersion due to fall from watercraft (V92.0-)

V94.1 Bather struck by watercraft

Swimmer hit by watercraft

V94.11 Bather struck by powered watercraft

V94.12 Bather struck by nonpowered watercraft

V94.2 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by other watercraft

V94.21 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by other nonpowered watercraft

Canoer hit by other nonpowered watercraft

Surfer hit by other nonpowered watercraft

Windsurfer hit by other nonpowered watercraft

V94.22 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by powered watercraft

Canoer hit by motorboat

Surfer hit by motorboat

Windsurfer hit by motorboat

V94.3 Injury to rider of (inflatable) watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft

V94.31 Injury to rider of (inflatable) recreational watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft

Injury to rider of inner-tube pulled behind motor boat

V94.32 Injury to rider of non-recreational watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft

Injury to occupant of dingy being pulled behind boat or ship

Injury to occupant of life-raft being pulled behind boat or ship

V94.4 Injury to barefoot water-skier

Injury to person being pulled behind boat or ship

V94.8 Other water transport accident

V94.81 Water transport accident involving military watercraft

V94.810 Civilian watercraft involved in water transport accident with military

watercraft
 Civilian watercraft struck by military
 marine weapon
 Passenger on civilian watercraft
 injured due to accident with
 military watercraft
V94.811 Civilian in water injured by military
 watercraft
 Civilian in water injured by military
 marine weapon
V94.818 Other water transport accident
 involving military watercraft
V94.89 Other water transport accident
V94.9 Unspecified water transport accident
 Water transport accident NOS

Air and space transport accidents (V95-V97)

Excludes 1: military aircraft accidents in military or war operations (Y36, Y37)

V95 Accident to powered aircraft causing injury to occupant

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V95

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

V95.0 Helicopter accident injuring occupant
V95.00 Unspecified helicopter accident injuring
 occupant
V95.01 Helicopter crash injuring occupant
V95.02 Forced landing of helicopter injuring occupant
V95.03 Helicopter collision injuring occupant
 Helicopter collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
V95.04 Helicopter fire injuring occupant
V95.05 Helicopter explosion injuring occupant
V95.09 Other helicopter accident injuring occupant
V95.1 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident
 injuring occupant
V95.10 Unspecified ultralight, microlight or powered-
 glider accident injuring occupant
V95.11 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider crash
 injuring occupant

- V95.12 Forced landing of ultralight, microlight or powered-glider injuring occupant**
- V95.13 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider collision injuring occupant**
Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
- V95.14 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider fire injuring occupant**
- V95.15 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider explosion injuring occupant**
- V95.19 Other ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant**
- V95.2 Other private fixed-wing aircraft accident injuring occupant**
- V95.20 Unspecified accident to other private fixed-wing aircraft, injuring occupant**
- V95.21 Other private fixed-wing aircraft crash injuring occupant**
- V95.22 Forced landing of other private fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant**
- V95.23 Other private fixed-wing aircraft collision injuring occupant**
Other private fixed-wing aircraft collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving
- V95.24 Other private fixed-wing aircraft fire injuring occupant**
- V95.25 Other private fixed-wing aircraft explosion injuring occupant**
- V95.29 Other accident to other private fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant**
- V95.3 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft accident injuring occupant**
- V95.30 Unspecified accident to commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant**
- V95.31 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft crash injuring occupant**
- V95.32 Forced landing of commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant**
- V95.33 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft collision injuring occupant**

Commercial fixed-wing aircraft collision with any object, fixed,
movable or moving

**V95.34 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft fire injuring
occupant**

**V95.35 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft explosion
injuring occupant**

**V95.39 Other accident to commercial fixed-wing
aircraft injuring occupant**

V95.4 Spacecraft accident injuring occupant

**V95.40 Unspecified spacecraft accident injuring
occupant**

V95.41 Spacecraft crash injuring occupant

V95.42 Forced landing of spacecraft injuring occupant

V95.43 Spacecraft collision injuring occupant

Spacecraft collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving

V95.44 Spacecraft fire injuring occupant

V95.45 Spacecraft explosion injuring occupant

**V95.49 Unspecified spacecraft accident injuring
occupant**

**V95.8 Other powered aircraft accidents injuring
occupant**

V95.9 Unspecified aircraft accident injuring occupant

Aircraft accident NOS

Air transport accident NOS

**V96 Accident to nonpowered aircraft causing injury to
occupant**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V96

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

V96.0 Balloon accident injuring occupant

**V96.00 Unspecified balloon accident injuring
occupant**

V96.01 Balloon crash injuring occupant

V96.02 Forced landing of balloon injuring occupant

V96.03 Balloon collision injuring occupant

Balloon collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving

V96.04 Balloon fire injuring occupant

V96.05 Balloon explosion injuring occupant

V96.09 Other balloon accident injuring occupant

V96.1 Hang-glider accident injuring occupant

V96.10 Unspecified hang-glider accident injuring occupant

V96.11 Hang-glider crash injuring occupant

V96.12 Forced landing of hang-glider injuring occupant

V96.13 Hang-glider collision injuring occupant

Hang-glider collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving

V96.14 Hang-glider fire injuring occupant

V96.15 Hang-glider explosion injuring occupant

V96.19 Other hang-glider accident injuring occupant

V96.2 Glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant

V96.20 Unspecified glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant

V96.21 Glider (nonpowered) crash injuring occupant

V96.22 Forced landing of glider (nonpowered) injuring occupant

V96.23 Glider (nonpowered) collision injuring occupant

Glider (nonpowered) collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving

V96.24 Glider (nonpowered) fire injuring occupant

V96.25 Glider (nonpowered) explosion injuring occupant

V96.29 Other glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant

V96.8 Other nonpowered-aircraft accidents injuring occupant

Kite carrying a person accident injuring occupant

V96.9 Unspecified nonpowered-aircraft accident injuring occupant

Nonpowered-aircraft accident NOS

V97 Other specified air transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V97

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

V97.0 Occupant of aircraft injured in other specified air transport accidents

Fall in, on or from aircraft in air transport accident

Excludes 1: accident while boarding or alighting aircraft (V97.1)

V97.1 Person injured while boarding or alighting from aircraft

V97.2 Parachutist accident

V97.21 Parachutist entangled in object

Parachutist landing in tree

V97.22 Parachutist injured on landing

V97.29 Other parachutist accident

V97.3 Person on ground injured in air transport accident

V97.31 Hit by object falling from aircraft

Hit by crashing aircraft

Injured by aircraft hitting house

Injured by aircraft hitting car

V97.32 Injured by rotating propeller

V97.33 Sucked into jet engine

V97.39 Other injury to person on ground due to air transport accident

V97.8 Other air transport accidents, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: aircraft accident NOS (V95.9)

exposure to changes in air pressure during ascent or descent (W94.-)

V97.81 Air transport accident involving military aircraft

V97.810 Civilian aircraft involved in air transport accident with military aircraft

Civilian aircraft struck by weapon from military aircraft

Passenger in civilian aircraft injured due to accident with military aircraft

V97.811 Civilian injured by military aircraft

Civilian struck by weapon from military aircraft

V97.818 Other air transport accident involving military aircraft

V97.89 Other air transport accidents, not elsewhere classified

Injury from machinery on aircraft

Other and unspecified transport accidents (V98-V99)

Excludes1: vehicle accident, type of vehicle unspecified (V89.-)

V98 Other specified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V98

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

V98.0 Accident to, on or involving cable-car, not on rails

Caught or dragged by cable-car, not on rails

Fall or jump from cable-car, not on rails

Object thrown from or in cable-car, not on rails

V98.1 Accident to, on or involving land-yacht

V98.2 Accident to, on or involving ice yacht

V98.3 Accident to, on or involving ski lift

Accident to, on or involving ski chair-lift

Accident to, on or involving ski-lift with gondola

V98.8 Other specified transport accidents

V99 Unspecified transport accident

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code V99

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

Other external causes of accidental injury (W00-X58)

Slipping, tripping, stumbling and falls (W00-W19)

Excludes1: assault involving a fall (Y01-Y02)

fall (in) (from):

animal (V80.-)

machinery (in operation) (W28-W31)

transport vehicle (V01-V99)

intentional self-harm involving a fall (X80-X81)

Excludes2: at risk for fall (history of fall) Z91.81

fall (in) (from):

burning building (X00.-)

into fire (X00-X04, X08-X09)

W00 Fall due to ice and snow

Includes: pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow

Excludes1: fall on (from) ice and snow involving pedestrian conveyance (V00.-)

fall from stairs and steps not due to ice and snow (W10.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W00

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W00.0 Fall on same level due to ice and snow

W00.1 Fall from stairs and steps due to ice and snow

W00.2 Other fall from one level to another due to ice and snow

W00.9 Unspecified fall due to ice and snow

W01 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling

Includes: fall on moving sidewalk

Excludes: fall due to bumping (striking) against object (W18.0-)

fall in shower or bathtub (W18.2-)

fall on same level NOS (W18.30)

fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling due to ice or snow (W00.0)

fall off or from toilet (W18.1-)

slipping, tripping and stumbling NOS (W18.40)

slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling (W18.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W01

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W01.0 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling without subsequent striking against object
Falling over animal

W01.1 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against object

W01.10 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against unspecified object

W01.11 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp object

W01.110 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp glass

W01.111 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against power tool or machine

W01.118 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other sharp object

W01.119 Fall on same level from slipping,

**tripping and stumbling with
subsequent striking against
unspecified sharp object**

**W01.19 Fall on same level from slipping,
tripping and stumbling with subsequent
striking against other object**

**W01.190 Fall on same level from slipping,
tripping and stumbling with
subsequent striking against furniture**

**W01.198 Fall on same level from slipping,
tripping and stumbling with
subsequent striking against other
object**

W02 deactivated. See category V00

**W03 Other fall on same level due to collision with another
person**

Includes: fall due to non-transport collision with other person

Excludes1: collision with another person without fall (W51)
crushed or pushed by a crowd or human stampede (W52)
fall involving pedestrian conveyance (V00-V09)
fall due to ice or snow (W00)
fall on same level NOS (W18.30)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W03

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

W04 Fall while being carried or supported by other persons

Includes: accidentally dropped while being carried

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W04

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

W05 Fall from non-moving wheelchair

Excludes1: fall from moving wheelchair (V00.811)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W05

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

W06 Fall from bed

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W06

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W07 Fall from chair

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W07

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W08 Fall from other furniture

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W08

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W09 Fall on and from playground equipment

Excludes1:fall involving recreational machinery (W31)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W09

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W09.0 Fall on or from playground slide

W09.1 Fall from playground swing

W09.2 Fall on or from jungle gym

W09.8 Fall on or from other playground equipment

W10 Fall on and from stairs and steps

Excludes1:Fall from stairs and steps due to ice and snow (W00.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W10

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W10.0 Fall (on)(from) escalator

W10.1 Fall (on)(from) sidewalk curb

W10.3 Fall (on)(from) incline

Fall (on) (from) ramp

W10.8 Fall (on) (from) other stairs and steps

W10.9 Fall (on) (from) unspecified stairs and steps

W11 Fall on and from ladder

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W11

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W12 Fall on and from scaffolding

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W12

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W13 Fall from, out of or through building or structure

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W13

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W13.0 Fall from, out of or through balcony

Fall from, out of or through railing

W13.1 Fall from, out of or through bridge

W13.2 Fall from, out of or through roof

W13.3 Fall through floor

W13.4 Fall from, out of or through window

Excludes2:fall with subsequent striking against sharp glass (W01.110)

W13.8 Fall from, out of or through other building or structure

Fall from, out of or through viaduct

Fall from, out of or through wall

Fall from, out of or through flag-pole

W13.9 Fall from, out of or through building, not otherwise specified

Excludes1:collapse of a building or structure (W20.-)

fall or jump from burning building or structure (X00.-)

W14 Fall from tree

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W14

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W15 Fall from cliff

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W15

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W16 Fall, jump or diving into water

Excludes1:accidental non-watercraft drowning and submersion not involving fall (W65-W74)

effects of air pressure from diving (W94.-)

fall into water from watercraft (V90-V94)

hitting an object or against bottom when falling from watercraft

(V94.0)

Excludes2:striking or hitting diving board (W21.3)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W16

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W16.0 Fall into swimming pool

Fall into swimming pool NOS

Excludes1:fall into empty swimming pool (W17.3)

W16.01 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface

W16.011 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)

W16.012 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface causing other injury

W16.02 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom

W16.021 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)

W16.022 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom causing other injury

W16.03 Fall into swimming pool striking wall

W16.031 Fall into swimming pool striking wall causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)

W16.032 Fall into swimming pool striking wall causing other injury

W16.1 Fall into natural body of water

- Fall into lake
- Fall into open sea
- Fall into river
- Fall into stream

W16.11 Fall into natural body of water

striking water surface

W16.111 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)

W16.112 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface causing other injury

W16.12 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom

W16.121 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)

W16.122 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom causing other injury

W16.13 Fall into natural body of water striking side

W16.131 Fall into natural body of water striking side causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)

W16.132 Fall into natural body of water striking side causing other injury

W16.2 Fall in (into) filled bathtub or bucket of water

W16.21 Fall in (into) filled bathtub

Excludes1: fall into empty bathtub (W18.2)

W16.211 Fall in (into) filled bathtub causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in filled bathtub without fall (W65)

W16.212 Fall in (into) filled bathtub causing other injury

W16.22 Fall in (into) bucket of water

W16.221 Fall in (into) bucket of water causing

drowning and submersion

W16.222 Fall in (into) bucket of water causing other injury

W16.3 Fall into other water

Fall into fountain

Fall into reservoir

W16.31 Fall into other water striking water surface

W16.311 Fall into other water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)

W16.312 Fall into other water striking water surface causing other injury

W16.32 Fall into other water striking bottom

W16.321 Fall into other water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)

W16.322 Fall into other water striking bottom causing other injury

W16.33 Fall into other water striking wall

W16.331 Fall into other water striking wall causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)

W16.332 Fall into other water striking wall causing other injury

W16.4 Fall into unspecified water

W16.41 Fall into unspecified water causing drowning and submersion

W16.42 Fall into unspecified water causing other injury

W16.5 Jumping or diving into swimming pool

W16.51 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface

W16.511 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1:drowning and submersion

while in swimming pool without
jumping or diving (W67)

**W16.512 Jumping or diving into swimming
pool striking water surface causing
other injury**

**W16.52 Jumping or diving into swimming
pool striking bottom**

**W16.521 Jumping or diving into swimming
pool striking bottom causing
drowning and submersion**

Excludes 1: drowning and submersion
while in swimming pool without
jumping or diving (W67)

**W16.522 Jumping or diving into swimming
pool striking bottom causing other
injury**

**W16.53 Jumping or diving into swimming
pool striking wall**

**W16.531 Jumping or diving into swimming
pool striking wall causing drowning
and submersion**

Excludes 1: drowning and submersion
while in swimming pool without
jumping or diving (W67)

**W16.532 Jumping or diving into swimming
pool striking wall causing other
injury**

W16.6 Jumping or diving into natural body of water

Jumping or diving into lake

Jumping or diving into open sea

Jumping or diving into river

Jumping or diving into stream

**W16.61 Jumping or diving into natural body
of water striking water surface**

**W16.611 Jumping or diving into natural body
of water striking water surface
causing drowning and submersion**

Excludes 1: drowning and submersion
while in natural body of water without
jumping or diving (W69)

**W16.612 Jumping or diving into natural body
of water striking water surface**

causing other injury

W16.62 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom

W16.621 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without jumping or diving (W69)

W16.622 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom causing other injury

W16.7 Jumping or diving from boat

Excludes1:Fall from boat into water -see watercraft accident (V90-V94)

W16.71 Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface

W16.711 Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

W16.712 Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface causing other injury

W16.72 Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom

W16.721 Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

W16.722 Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom causing other injury

W16.8 Jumping or diving into other water

Jumping or diving into fountain

Jumping or diving into reservoir

W16.81 Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface

W16.811 Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)

W16.812 Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface causing other

injury

W16.82 Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom

W16.821 Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)

W16.822 Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom causing other injury

W16.83 Jumping or diving into other water striking wall

W16.831 Jumping or diving into other water striking wall causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)

W16.832 Jumping or diving into other water striking wall causing other injury

W16.9 Jumping or diving into unspecified water

W16.91 Jumping or diving into unspecified water causing drowning and submersion

W16.92 Jumping or diving into unspecified water causing other injury

W17 Other fall from one level to another

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W17

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W17.0 Fall into well

W17.1 Fall into storm drain or manhole

W17.2 Fall into hole

Fall into pit

W17.3 Fall into empty swimming pool

Excludes1:fall into filled swimming pool (W16.0-)

W17.4 Fall from dock

W17.8 Other fall from one level to another

W17.81 Fall down embankment (hill)

W17.82 Fall from (out of) grocery cart

Fall due to grocery cart tipping over
W17.89 Other fall from one level to another

W18 Other slipping, tripping and stumbling and falls

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W18

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W18.0 Fall due to bumping against object

Striking against object with subsequent fall

Excludes1: fall on same level due to slipping, tripping, or stumbling with subsequent striking against object (W01.1-)

W18.00 Striking against unspecified object with subsequent fall

W18.01 Striking against sports equipment with subsequent fall

W18.02 Striking against glass with subsequent fall

W18.09 Striking against other object with subsequent fall

W18.1 Fall from or off toilet

W18.11 Fall from or off toilet without subsequent striking against object

Fall from (off) toilet NOS

W18.12 Fall from or off toilet with subsequent striking against object

W18.2 Fall in (into) shower or empty bathtub

Excludes1: fall in full bathtub (W16.21-)

W18.3 Other and unspecified fall on same level

W18.30 Fall on same level, unspecified

W18.31 Fall on same level due to stepping on an object

Fall on same level due to stepping on an animal

Excludes1: slipping, tripping and stumbling without fall due to stepping on animal (W18.41)

W18.39 Other fall on same level

W18.4 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling

Excludes1: collision with another person without fall (W51)

W18.40 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling, unspecified

- W18.41 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping on object**
Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping on animal
Excludes1: slipping, tripping and stumbling with fall due to stepping on animal (W18.31)
- W18.42 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping into hole or opening**
- W18.43 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping from one level to another**
- W18.49 Other slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling**

W19 Unspecified fall

Includes: accidental fall NOS

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W19

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces (W20-W49)

Excludes1:assault (X91-Y08)

contact or collision with animals or persons (W50-W64)

exposure to inanimate mechanical forces involving military or war operations (Y36.-, Y37.-)

intentional self-harm (X70-X83)

W20 Struck by thrown, projected or falling object

Code first any associated:

- cataclysm (X34-X39)
- lightning strike (T75.0)

Excludes1:falling object in:

- machinery accident (W24, W28-W31)
- transport accident (V01-V99)
- object set in motion by:
 - explosion (W35-W40)
 - firearm (W32-W34)
 - struck by thrown sports equipment (W21.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W20

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W20.0 Struck by falling object in cave-in

Excludes2: asphyxiation due to cave-in (T71.21)

W20.1 Struck by object due to collapse of building

Excludes1: struck by object due to collapse of burning building (X00.2, X02.2)

W20.8 Other cause of strike by thrown, projected or falling object

Excludes1: struck by thrown sports equipment (W21.-)

W21 Striking against or struck by sports equipment

Excludes1: assault with sports equipment (Y08.1-)

striking against or struck by sports equipment with subsequent fall (W18.01)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W21

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W21.0 Struck by hit or thrown ball

W21.00 Struck by hit or thrown ball, unspecified type

W21.01 Struck by football

W21.02 Struck by soccer ball

W21.03 Struck by baseball

W21.04 Struck by golf ball

W21.05 Struck by basketball

W21.06 Struck by volleyball

W21.07 Struck by softball

W21.09 Struck by other hit or thrown ball

W21.1 Struck by bat, racquet or club

W21.11 Struck by baseball bat

W21.12 Struck by tennis racquet

W21.13 Struck by golf club

W21.19 Struck by other bat, racquet or club

W21.2 Struck by hockey stick or puck

W21.21 Struck by hockey stick

W21.210 Struck by ice hockey stick

W21.211 Struck by field hockey stick

W21.22 Struck by hockey puck

W21.220 Struck by ice hockey puck

W21.221 Struck by field hockey puck

W21.3 Struck by sports foot wear

W21.31 Struck by shoe cleats

Stepped on by shoe cleats

W21.32 Struck by skate blades

Skated over by skate blades

W21.39 Struck by other sports foot wear

W21.4 Striking against diving board

Use additional code for subsequent falling into water, if applicable (W16.-)

W21.8 Striking against or struck by other sports equipment

W21.81 Striking against or struck by football helmet

W21.89 Striking against or struck by other sports equipment

W21.9 Striking against or struck by unspecified sports equipment

W22 Striking against or struck by other objects

Excludes1:striking against or struck by object with subsequent fall (W18.09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W22

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W22.0 Striking against stationary object

Excludes1:striking against stationary sports equipment (W21.8)

W22.01 Walked into wall

W22.02 Walked into lamppost

W22.03 Walked into furniture

W22.04 Striking against wall of swimming pool

W22.041 Striking against wall of swimming pool causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1:drowning and submersion while swimming without striking against wall (W67)

W22.042 Striking against wall of swimming pool causing other injury

W22.09 Striking against other stationary object

W22.1 Striking against or struck by automobile airbag

W22.10 Striking against or struck by unspecified automobile airbag

W22.11 Striking against or struck by driver side automobile airbag

W22.12 Striking against or struck by front passenger side automobile airbag

W22.19 Striking against or struck by other automobile airbag

W22.8 Striking against or struck by other objects

Striking against or struck by object NOS

Excludes1: struck by thrown, projected or falling object (W20.-)

W23 Caught, crushed, jammed or pinched in or between objects

Excludes1: injury caused by cutting or piercing instruments (W25-W27)

injury caused by lifting and transmission devices (W24.-)

injury caused by machinery (W28-W31)

injury caused by nonpowered hand tools (W27.-)

injury caused by transport vehicle being used as a means of transportation (V01-V99)

injury caused by struck by thrown, projected or falling object (W20.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W23

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W23.0 Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched between moving objects

W23.1 Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched between stationary objects

W23.2 Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched in object

W24 Contact with lifting and transmission devices, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: transport accidents (V01-V99)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W24

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W24.0 Contact with lifting devices, not elsewhere classified

Contact with chain hoist

Contact with drive belt

Contact with pulley (block)

W24.1 Contact with transmission devices, not elsewhere classified

Contact with transmission belt or cable

W25 Contact with sharp glass

Code first any associated:

injury due to flying glass from explosion or firearm discharge (W32-W40)

transport accident (V00-V99)

Excludes1: fall on same level due to slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp glass (W01.10)
striking against sharp glass with subsequent fall (W18.02)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W25

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W26 Contact with knife, sword or dagger

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W26

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W26.0 Contact with knife

Excludes1: contact with electric knife (W29.1)

W26.1 Contact with sword or dagger

W27 Contact with nonpowered hand tool

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W27

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W27.0 Contact with workbench tool

Contact with auger

Contact with axe

Contact with chisel

Contact with handsaw

Contact with screwdriver

W27.1 Contact with garden tool

Contact with hoe

Contact with nonpowered lawn mower

Contact with pitchfork

Contact with rake

W27.2 Contact with scissors

W27.3 Contact with needle (sewing)

Excludes1: contact with hypodermic needle (W46.-)

W27.4 Contact with kitchen utensil

Contact with fork

Contact with ice-pick

Contact with can-opener NOS

W27.5 Contact with paper-cutter

W27.8 Contact with other nonpowered hand tool

Contact with nonpowered sewing machine

Contact with shovel

W28 Contact with powered lawn mower

Includes: powered lawn mower (commercial) (residential)

Excludes1:contact with nonpowered lawn mower (W27.1)

Excludes2:exposure to electric current (W86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W28

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W29 Contact with other powered hand tools and household machinery

Excludes1:contact with commercial machinery (W31.82)

contact with hot household appliance (X15)

contact with nonpowered hand tool (W27.-)

exposure to electric current (W86)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W29

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W29.0 Contact with powered kitchen appliance

Contact with blender

Contact with can-opener

Contact with garbage disposal

Contact with mixer

W29.1 Contact with electric knife

W29.2 Contact with other powered household machinery

Contact with electric fan

Contact with powered dryer (clothes) (powered) (spin)

Contact with washing-machine

Contact with sewing machine

W29.3 Contact with powered garden and outdoor hand tools and machinery

Contact with chainsaw

Contact with edger

Contact with garden cultivator (tiller)

Contact with hedge trimmer

Contact with other powered garden tool

Excludes1:contact with powered lawn mower (W28)

W29.4 Contact with nail gun

W29.8 Contact with other powered hand tools and household machinery

Contact with do-it-yourself tool NOS

W30 Contact with agricultural machinery

Includes: animal-powered farm machine

Excludes1: agricultural transport vehicle accident (V01-V99)

explosion of grain store (W40.8)

exposure to electric current (W86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W30

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W30.0 Contact with combine harvester

Contact with reaper

Contact with thresher

W30.1 Contact with power take-off devices (PTO)

W30.2 Contact with hay derrick

W30.3 Contact with grain storage elevator

Excludes1: explosion of grain store (W40.8)

W30.8 Contact with other specified agricultural machinery

W30.81 Contact with agricultural transport vehicle in stationary use

Contact with agricultural transport vehicle under repair, not on public roadway

Excludes1: agricultural transport vehicle accident (V01-V99)

W30.89 Contact with other specified agricultural machinery

W30.9 Contact with unspecified agricultural machinery

Contact with farm machinery NOS

W31 Contact with other and unspecified machinery

Excludes1: contact with agricultural machinery (W30.-)

contact with machinery in transport under own power or being towed by a vehicle (V01-V99)

exposure to electric current (W86)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W31

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W31.0 Contact with mining and earth-drilling machinery

Contact with bore or drill (land) (seabed)

Contact with shaft hoist
Contact with shaft lift
Contact with undercutter

W31.1 Contact with metalworking machines

Contact with abrasive wheel
Contact with forging machine
Contact with lathe
Contact with mechanical shears
Contact with metal drilling machine
Contact with milling machine
Contact with power press
Contact with rolling-mill
Contact with metal sawing machine

W31.2 Contact with powered woodworking and forming machines

Contact with band saw
Contact with bench saw
Contact with circular saw
Contact with molding machine
Contact with overhead plane
Contact with powered saw
Contact with radial saw
Contact with sander
Excludes1: nonpowered woodworking tools (W27.0)

W31.3 Contact with prime movers

Contact with gas turbine
Contact with internal combustion engine
Contact with steam engine
Contact with water driven turbine

W31.8 Contact with other specified machinery

W31.81 Contact with recreational machinery

Contact with roller-coaster

W31.82 Contact with other commercial machinery

Contact with commercial electric fan
Contact with commercial kitchen appliances
Contact with commercial powered dryer (clothes) (powered)
(spin)
Contact with commercial washing-machine
Contact with commercial sewing machine
Excludes1: contact with household machinery (W29.-)
contact with powered lawn mower (W28)

W31.83 Contact with special construction vehicle in stationary use

Contact with special construction vehicle under repair, not on
public roadway

Excludes1: special construction vehicle accident (V01-V99)

W31.89 Contact with other specified machinery

W31.9 Contact with unspecified machinery

Contact with machinery NOS

W32 Accidental handgun discharge

Includes: accidental discharge of gun for single hand use
accidental discharge of pistol
accidental discharge of revolver
handgun discharge NOS

Excludes1: accidental airgun discharge (W34.01)
accidental BB gun discharge (W34.01)
accidental pellet gun discharge (W34.01)
accidental shotgun discharge (W33.0)
assault by handgun discharge (X93)
handgun discharge involving legal intervention (Y35.0-)
handgun discharge involving military or war operations (Y36.4-)
intentional self-harm by handgun discharge (X72)
Very pistol discharge (W34.8)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W32

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

W33 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge

Includes: rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge NOS

Excludes1: accidental airgun discharge (W34.01)
accidental BB gun discharge (W34.01)
accidental handgun discharge (W32)
accidental pellet gun discharge (W34.01)
assault by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge (X94)
firearm discharge involving legal intervention (Y35.0-)
firearm discharge involving military or war operations (Y36.4-)
intentional self-harm by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge (X73)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W33

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

W33.0 Accidental discharge of shotgun

Discharge of shotgun NOS

W33.1 Accidental discharge of hunting rifle

Discharge of hunting rifle NOS

W33.2 Accidental discharge of machine gun

Discharge of machine gun NOS

W33.8 Accidental discharge of other larger firearm

Discharge of other larger firearm NOS

W33.9 Accidental discharge of unspecified larger firearm

Discharge of unspecified larger firearm NOS

W34 Accidental discharge from other and unspecified firearms and guns

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W34

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W34.0 Accidental discharge of gas, air or spring-operated guns

W34.01 Accidental discharge of airgun

Accidental discharge of BB gun
Accidental discharge of pellet gun

W34.02 Accidental discharge of paintball gun

Unintentional injury due to paintball discharge

W34.09 Accidental discharge of other gas, air or spring-operated gun

W34.8 Accidental discharge from other specified firearms

Accidental discharge from Very pistol [flare]

W34.9 Accidental discharge from unspecified firearms or gun

Discharge from firearm NOS
Gunshot wound NOS
Shot NOS

W35 Explosion and rupture of boiler

Excludes 1: explosion and rupture of boiler on watercraft (V93.4)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W35

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W36 Explosion and rupture of gas cylinder

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W36

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W36.1 Explosion and rupture of aerosol can

W36.2 Explosion and rupture of air tank

W36.3 Explosion and rupture of pressurized-gas tank

W36.8 Explosion and rupture of other gas cylinder

W36.9 Explosion and rupture of unspecified gas cylinder

W37 Explosion and rupture of pressurized tire, pipe or hose

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W37

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W37.0 Explosion of bicycle tire

W37.8 Explosion and rupture of other pressurized tire, pipe or hose

W38 Explosion and rupture of other specified pressurized devices

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W38

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W39 Discharge of firework

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W39

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W40 Explosion of other materials

Excludes1: assault by explosive material (X96)

explosion involving legal intervention (Y35.1-)

explosion involving military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y36.2-)

intentional self-harm by explosive material (X75)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W40

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W40.0 Explosion of blasting material

Explosion of blasting cap

Explosion of detonator

Explosion of dynamite

Explosion of explosive (any) used in blasting operations

W40.1 Explosion of explosive gases

Explosion of acetylene

Explosion of butane

Explosion of coal gas

Explosion in mine NOS

Explosion of explosive gas

Explosion of fire damp
Explosion of gasoline fumes
Explosion of methane
Explosion of propane

W40.8 Explosion of other specified explosive materials

Explosion in dump NOS
Explosion in factory NOS
Explosion in grain store
Explosion in munitions
Excludes1:explosion involving legal intervention (Y35.1-)
explosion involving military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y36.2-
)

W40.9 Explosion of unspecified explosive materials

Explosion NOS

W41 deactivated. See T70.4

W42 Exposure to noise

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W42

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

W42.0 Exposure to supersonic waves

W42.9 Exposure to other noise

Exposure to sound waves NOS

W43 deactivated. See T75.2

W44 deactivated. See T15-T19

W45 Foreign body or object entering through skin

Excludes2:contact with hand tools (nonpowered) (powered) (W27-W29)
contact with knife, sword or dagger (W26.-)
contact with sharp glass (W25.-)
struck by objects (W20-W22)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W45

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

W45.0 Nail entering through skin

W45.1 Paper entering through skin

Paper cut

W45.2 Lid of can entering through skin

W45.8 Other foreign body or object entering through skin

Splinter in skin NOS

W46 Contact with hypodermic needle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W46

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W46.0 Contact with hypodermic needle

Hypodermic needle stick NOS

W46.1 Contact with contaminated hypodermic needle

W49 Exposure to other inanimate mechanical forces

Includes: exposure to abnormal gravitational [G] forces
exposure to inanimate mechanical forces NEC

Excludes1: exposure to inanimate mechanical forces involving military or war operations (Y36.-, Y37.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W49

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W49.0 Item causing external constriction

W49.01 Hair causing external constriction

W49.02 String or thread causing external constriction

W49.03 Rubber band causing external constriction

W49.04 Ring or other jewelry causing external constriction

W49.05 Other item causing external constriction

W49.9 Exposure to other inanimate mechanical forces

Exposure to animate mechanical forces (W50-W64)

Excludes1: Toxic effect of contact with venomous animals and plants (T63.-)

W50 Accidental hit, strike, kick, twist, bite or scratch by another person

Includes: Hit, strike, kick, twist, bite, or scratch by another person NOS

Excludes1: assault by bodily force (Y04)
struck by objects (W20-W22)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W50

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W50.0 Accidental hit or strike by another person

Hit or strike by another person NOS

W50.1 Accidental kick by another person

Kick by another person NOS

W50.2 Accidental twist by another person

Twist by another person NOS

W50.3 Accidental bite by another person

Human bite

Bite by another person NOS

W50.4 Accidental scratch by another person

Scratch by another person NOS

W51 Accidental striking against or bumped into by another person

Excludes 1: assault by striking against or bumping into by another person (Y08.2-) fall due to collision with another person (W03)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W51

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W52 Crushed, pushed or stepped on by crowd or human stampede

Crushed, pushed or stepped on by crowd or human stampede with or without fall

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W52

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W53 Contact with rodent

Contact with saliva, feces or urine of rodent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W53

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W53.0 Contact with mouse

W53.01 Bitten by mouse

W53.09 Other contact with mouse

W53.1 Contact with rat

W53.11 Bitten by rat

W53.19 Other contact with rat

W53.2 Contact with squirrel

W53.21 Bitten by squirrel

W53.29 Other contact with squirrel

W53.8 Contact with other rodent

W53.81 Bitten by other rodent

W53.89 Other contact with other rodent

W54 Contact with dog

Contact with saliva, feces or urine of dog

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W54

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W54.0 Bitten by dog

W54.1 Struck by dog

Knocked over by dog

W54.8 Other contact with dog

W55 Contact with other mammals

Contact with saliva, feces or urine of mammal

Excludes 1: animal being ridden- see transport accidents

bitten or struck by dog (W54)

bitten or struck by rodent (W53.-)

contact with marine mammals (W56.x-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W55

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

W55.0 Contact with cat

W55.01 Bitten by cat

W55.03 Scratched by cat

W55.09 Other contact with cat

W55.1 Contact with horse

W55.11 Bitten by horse

W55.12 Struck by horse

W55.19 Other contact with horse

W55.2 Contact with cow

Contact with bull

W55.21 Bitten by cow

W55.22 Struck by cow

Gored by bull

W55.29 Other contact with cow

W55.3 Contact with other hoof stock

Contact with goats

Contact with sheep

W55.31 Bitten by other hoof stock

W55.32 Struck by other hoof stock

Gored by goat

Gored by ram

W55.39 Other contact with other hoof stock

W55.4 Contact with pig

W55.41 Bitten by pig

W55.42 Struck by pig

- W55.49 Other contact with pig
- W55.5 Contact with raccoon
 - W55.51 Bitten by raccoon
 - W55.52 Struck by raccoon
 - W55.59 Other contact with raccoon
- W55.8 Contact with other mammals
 - W55.81 Bitten by other mammals
 - W55.82 Struck by other mammals
 - W55.89 Other contact with other mammals

W56 Contact with nonvenomous marine animal

Excludes1:contact with venomous marine animal (T63.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W56

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- W56.0 Contact with dolphin
 - W56.01 Bitten by dolphin
 - W56.02 Struck by dolphin
 - W56.09 Other contact with dolphin
- W56.1 Contact with sea lion
 - W56.11 Bitten by sea lion
 - W56.12 Struck by sea lion
 - W56.19 Other contact with sea lion
- W56.2 Contact with orca

Contact with killer whale

 - W56.21 Bitten by orca
 - W56.22 Struck by orca
 - W56.29 Other contact with orca
- W56.3 Contact with other marine mammals
 - W56.31 Bitten by other marine mammals
 - W56.32 Struck by other marine mammals
 - W56.39 Other contact with other marine mammals
- W56.4 Contact with shark
 - W56.41 Bitten by shark
 - W56.42 Struck by shark
 - W56.49 Other contact with shark
- W56.5 Contact with other fish
 - W56.51 Bitten by other fish
 - W56.52 Struck by other fish
 - W56.59 Other contact with other fish

- W56.8 Contact with other nonvenomous marine animals**
- W56.81 Bitten by other nonvenomous marine animals**
- W56.82 Struck by other nonvenomous marine animals**
- W56.89 Other contact with other nonvenomous marine animals**

W57 Bitten or stung by nonvenomous insect and other nonvenomous arthropods

Excludes1:contact with venomous insects and arthropods (T63.2-, T63.3-, T63.4-)
 The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W57

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W58 Contact with crocodile or alligator

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W58

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W58.0 Contact with alligator

- W58.01 Bitten by alligator**
- W58.02 Struck by alligator**
- W58.03 Crushed by alligator**

W58.1 Contact with crocodile

- W58.11 Bitten by crocodile**
- W58.12 Struck by crocodile**
- W58.13 Crushed by crocodile**

W59 Contact with other nonvenomous reptiles

Excludes1:contact with venomous reptile (T63.0-, T63.1-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W59

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W59.0 Contact with nonvenomous lizards

- W59.01 Bitten by nonvenomous lizards**
- W59.02 Struck by nonvenomous lizards**
- W59.09 Other contact with nonvenomous lizards**

Exposure to nonvenomous lizards

W59.1 Contact with nonvenomous snakes

- W59.11 Bitten by nonvenomous snake**
- W59.12 Struck by nonvenomous snake**
- W59.13 Crushed by nonvenomous snake**
- W59.19 Other contact with nonvenomous snake**
- W59.2 Contact with turtles**
 - Excludes1:contact with tortoises (W59.8-)
 - W59.21 Bitten by turtle**
 - W59.22 Struck by turtle**
 - W59.29 Other contact with turtle**
 - Exposure to turtles
- W59.8 Contact with other nonvenomous reptiles**
 - W59.81 Bitten by other nonvenomous reptiles**
 - W59.82 Struck by other nonvenomous reptiles**
 - W59.83 Crushed by other nonvenomous reptiles**
 - W59.89 Other contact with other nonvenomous reptiles**

W60 Contact with nonvenomous plant thorns and spines and sharp leaves

- Excludes1:Contact with venomous plants (T63.x-)
- The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W60
 - A initial encounter
 - D subsequent encounter
 - S sequela

W61 Contact with birds (domestic) (wild)

- Contact with excreta of birds
- The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W61
 - A initial encounter
 - D subsequent encounter
 - S sequela

- W61.0 Contact with parrot**
 - W61.01 Bitten by parrot**
 - W61.02 Struck by parrot**
 - W61.09 Other contact with parrot**
 - Exposure to parrots
- W61.1 Contact with macaw**
 - W61.11 Bitten by macaw**
 - W61.12 Struck by macaw**
 - W61.19 Other contact with macaw**
 - Exposure to macaws
- W61.2 Contact with other psittacines**
 - W61.21 Bitten by other psittacines**

W61.22 Struck by other psittacines
W61.29 Other contact with other psittacines

Exposure to other psittacines

W61.3 Contact with chicken
W61.32 Struck by chicken
W61.33 Pecked by chicken
W61.39 Other contact with chicken

Exposure to chickens

W61.4 Contact with turkey
W61.42 Struck by turkey
W61.43 Pecked by turkey
W61.49 Other contact with turkey

W61.5 Contact with goose
W61.51 Bitten by goose
W61.52 Struck by goose
W61.59 Other contact with goose

W61.6 Contact with duck
W61.61 Bitten by duck
W61.62 Struck by duck
W61.69 Other contact with duck

W61.9 Contact with other birds
W61.91 Bitten by other birds
W61.92 Struck by other birds
W61.99 Other contact with other birds

W62 Contact with nonvenomous amphibians

Excludes1: contact with venomous amphibians (T63.81-R63.83)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W62

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

W62.0 Contact with nonvenomous frogs
W62.1 Contact with nonvenomous toads
W62.9 Contact with other nonvenomous amphibians

W64 Exposure to other animate mechanical forces

Exposure to nonvenomous animal NOS

Excludes1: contact with venomous animal (T63.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W64

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

Accidental non-transport drowning and submersion (W65-W74)

Excludes1:accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into water (W16.-)
accidental drowning and submersion due to water transport accident (V90.-,
V92.-)

Excludes2:accidental drowning and submersion due to cataclysm (X34-X39)

W65 Accidental drowning and submersion while in bath-tub

Excludes1:accidental drowning and submersion due to fall in (into) bathtub
(W16.211)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W65

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W66 deactivated. See W16.

W67 Accidental drowning and submersion while in swimming- pool

Excludes1:accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into swimming pool
(W16.011, W16.021, W16.031)

accidental drowning and submersion due to striking into wall of
swimming pool (W22.041)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W67

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W68 deactivated. See W16.

W69 Accidental drowning and submersion while in natural water

Includes: accidental drowning and submersion while in lake
accidental drowning and submersion while in open sea
accidental drowning and submersion while in river
accidental drowning and submersion while in stream

Excludes1:accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into natural body of
water (W16.111, W16.121, W16.131)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W69

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W70 deactivated. See W16.

W73 Other specified cause of accidental non-transport drowning and submersion

Includes: accidental drowning and submersion while in quenching tank

accidental drowning and submersion while in reservoir
Excludes1:accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into other water
(W16.311, W16.321, W16.331)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W73

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W74 Unspecified cause of accidental drowning and submersion

Includes: drowning NOS

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W74

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W75-W77 deactivated. See T71

W78 deactivated. See T17.81, T18.81.

W79-W80 deactivated. See T17 and T18

W81 deactivated. See T71.2

W83 deactivated. See T71

W84 deactivated. See T71.9

Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure (W85-W99)

Excludes1:exposure to:

- failure in dosage of radiation or temperature during surgical and medical care
(Y63.2-Y63.5)
- lightning (T75.0-)
- natural cold (X31)
- natural heat (X30)
- natural radiation NOS (X39)
- radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)
- sunlight (X32)

W85 Exposure to electric transmission lines

Includes: Broken power line

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W85

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W86 Exposure to other specified electric current

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W86

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W86.0 Exposure to domestic wiring and appliances

W86.1 Exposure to industrial wiring, appliances and electrical machinery

- Exposure to conductors
- Exposure to control apparatus
- Exposure to electrical equipment and machinery
- Exposure to transformers

W86.8 Exposure to other electric current

- Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on farm (not farmhouse)
- Exposure to wiring and appliances outdoors
- Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on public building
- Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on residential institutions
- Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on schools

W87 deactivated. See W86

W88 Exposure to ionizing radiation

Excludes1:exposure to sunlight (X32)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W88

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W88.0 Exposure to X-rays

W88.1 Exposure to radioactive isotopes

W88.8 Exposure to other ionizing radiation

W89 Exposure to man-made visible and ultraviolet light

Includes: exposure to welding light (arc)

Excludes2:exposure to sunlight (X32)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W89

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W89.0 Exposure to welding light (arc)

W89.1 Exposure to tanning bed

W89.8 Exposure to other man-made visible and ultraviolet light

W89.9 Exposure to unspecified man-made visible and ultraviolet light

W90 Exposure to other nonionizing radiation

Excludes1:exposure to sunlight (X32)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W90

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- W90.0 Exposure to radiofrequency**
- W90.1 Exposure to infrared radiation**
- W90.2 Exposure to laser radiation**
- W90.8 Exposure to other nonionizing radiation**

W91 deactivated. See W90

W92 Exposure to excessive heat of man-made origin

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W92

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W93 Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W93

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W93.0 Contact with or inhalation of dry ice

- W93.01 Contact with dry ice**
- W93.02 Inhalation of dry ice**

W93.1 Contact with or inhalation of liquid air

W93.11 Contact with liquid air

- Contact with liquid hydrogen
- Contact with liquid nitrogen

W93.12 Inhalation of liquid air

- Inhalation of liquid hydrogen
- Inhalation of liquid nitrogen

W93.2 Prolonged exposure in deep freeze unit or refrigerator

W93.8 Exposure to other excessive cold of man-made origin

W94 Exposure to high and low air pressure and changes in air pressure

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W94

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

W94.0 Exposure to prolonged high air pressure

- W94.1 Exposure to prolonged low air pressure**
 - W94.11 Exposure to residence or prolonged visit at high altitude**
 - W94.12 Exposure to other prolonged low air pressure**
- W94.2 Exposure to rapid changes in air pressure during ascent**
 - W94.21 Exposure to reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from deep-water diving**
 - W94.22 Exposure to reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from underground**
 - W94.23 Exposure to sudden change in air pressure in aircraft during ascent**
 - W94.29 Exposure to other rapid changes in air pressure during ascent**
- W94.3 Exposure to rapid changes in air pressure during descent**
 - W94.31 Exposure to sudden change in air pressure in aircraft during ascent or descent**
 - W94.32 Exposure to high air pressure from rapid descent in water**
 - W94.39 Exposure to other rapid changes in air pressure during descent**

W99 Exposure to other man-made environmental factors

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W99

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Exposure to smoke, fire and flames (X00-X08)

Excludes1: arson (X97)

Excludes2: explosions (W35-W40)

lightning (T75.0-)

transport accident (V01-V99)

X00 Exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure

Includes: Conflagration in building or structure

Code first any associated cataclysm

Excludes2: Exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear (X05)

Exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel (X06-)

Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames (X08.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X00

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X00.0 Exposure to flames in uncontrolled fire in building or structure

X00.1 Exposure to smoke in uncontrolled fire in building or structure

X00.2 Injury due to collapse of burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire

Excludes1: injury due to collapse of building not on fire (W20.1)

X00.3 Fall from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire

X00.4 Hit by object from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire

X00.5 Jump from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire

X00.8 Other exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure

X01 Exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

Exposure to forest fire

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X01

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X01.0 Exposure to flames in uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

X01.1 Exposure to smoke in uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

X01.3 Fall due to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

X01.4 Hit by object due to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

X01.8 Other exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

X02 Exposure to controlled fire in building or structure

Includes: exposure to fire in fireplace
exposure to fire in stove

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X02

- A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

X02.0 Exposure to flames in controlled fire in building or structure

X02.1 Exposure to smoke in controlled fire in building or structure

X02.2 Injury due to collapse of burning building or structure in controlled fire

Excludes1:injury due to collapse of building not on fire (W20.1)

X02.3 Fall from burning building or structure in controlled fire

X02.4 Hit by object from burning building or structure in controlled fire

X02.5 Jump from burning building or structure in controlled fire

X02.8 Other exposure to controlled fire in building or structure

X03 Exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure

Includes: exposure to bon fire
exposure to camp-fire
exposure to trash fire

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X03

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

X03.0 Exposure to flames in controlled fire, not in building or structure

X03.1 Exposure to smoke in controlled fire, not in building or structure

X03.3 Fall due to controlled fire, not in building or structure

X03.4 Hit by object due to controlled fire, not in building or structure

X03.8 Other exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure

X04 Exposure to ignition of highly flammable material

Includes: exposure to ignition of gasoline
exposure to ignition of kerosene
exposure to ignition of petrol

Excludes2:exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear (X05)

exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel (X06)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X04

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X05 Exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear

Excludes2: exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure (X00.-)
exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure (X01.-)
exposure to controlled fire in building or structure (X02.-)
exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure (X03.-)
exposure to ignition of highly flammable materials (X04.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X05

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X06 Exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel

Excludes2: exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure (X00.-)
exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure (X01.-)
exposure to controlled fire in building or structure (X02.-)
exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure (X03.-)
exposure to ignition of highly flammable materials (X04.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X06

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X06.0 Exposure to ignition of plastic jewelry

X06.1 Exposure to melting of plastic jewelry

X06.2 Exposure to ignition of other clothing and apparel

X06.3 Exposure to melting of other clothing and apparel

X08 Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X08

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X08.0 Exposure to bed fire

Exposure to mattress fire

X08.00 Exposure to bed fire due to unspecified burning material

X08.01 Exposure to bed fire due to burning cigarette

X08.09 Exposure to bed fire due to other burning

- material
- X08.1 Exposure to sofa fire**
 - X08.10 Exposure to sofa fire due to unspecified burning material**
 - X08.11 Exposure to sofa fire due to burning cigarette**
 - X08.19 Exposure to sofa fire due to other burning material**
- X08.2 Exposure to other furniture fire**
 - X08.20 Exposure to other furniture fire due to unspecified burning material**
 - X08.21 Exposure to other furniture fire due to burning cigarette**
 - X08.29 Exposure to other furniture fire due to other burning material**
- X08.8 Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames**

X09 deactivated. See X08

Contact with heat and hot substances (X10-X19)

Excludes1: exposure to excessive natural heat (X30)
 exposure to fire and flames (X00-X09)

X10 Contact with hot drinks, food, fats and cooking oils

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X10

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- X10.0 Contact with hot drinks**
- X10.1 Contact with hot food**
- X10.2 Contact with fats and cooking oils**

X11 Contact with hot tap-water

Contact with boiling tap-water
 Contact with boiling water NOS

Excludes1: contact with water heated on stove (X12)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X11

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- X11.0 Contact with hot water in bath or tub**

Excludes1: contact with running hot water in bath or tub (X11.1)

X11.1 Contact with running hot water

Contact with hot water running out of hose
Contact with hot water running out of tap

X11.8 Contact with other hot tap-water

Contact with hot water in bucket
Contact with hot tap-water NOS

X12 Contact with other hot fluids

Includes: Contact with water heated on stove

Excludes1:hot (liquid) metals (X18)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X12

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X13 Contact with steam and other hot vapors

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X13

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X13.0 Inhalation of steam and other hot vapors

X13.1 Other contact with steam and other hot vapors

X14 Contact with hot air and other hot gases

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X14

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X14.0 Inhalation of hot air and gases

X14.1 Other contact with hot air and other hot gases

X15 Contact with hot household appliances

Excludes1:contact with heating appliances (X16)

contact with powered household appliances (W29.-)

exposure to controlled fire in building or structure due to household
appliance (X02.8)

exposure to household appliances electrical current (W86.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X15

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X15.0 Contact with hot stove (kitchen)

X15.1 Contact with hot toaster

X15.2 Contact with hotplate

X15.3 Contact with hot saucepan or skillet

X15.8 Contact with other hot household appliances

Contact with cooker
Contact with kettle
Contact with light bulbs

X16 Contact with hot heating appliances, radiators and pipes

Excludes1: contact with powered appliances (W29.-)
exposure to controlled fire in building or structure due to appliance (X02.8)
exposure to industrial appliances electrical current (W86.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X16

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X17 Contact with hot engines, machinery and tools

Excludes1: contact with hot heating appliances, radiators and pipes (X16)
contact with hot household appliances (X15)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X17

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X18 Contact with other hot metals

Includes: contact with liquid metal

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X18

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X19 Contact with other heat and hot substances

Excludes1: objects that are not normally hot, e.g., an object made hot by a house fire (X00-X09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X19

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X20-X29 deactivated. See T63

Exposure to forces of nature (X30-X39)

X30 Exposure to excessive natural heat

Includes: exposure to excessive heat as the cause of sunstroke
exposure to heat NOS

Excludes1: excessive heat of man-made origin (W92)

exposure to man-made radiation (W89)
exposure to sunlight (X32)
exposure to tanning bed (W89)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X30

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

X31 Exposure to excessive natural cold

Includes: excessive cold as the cause of chilblains NOS
excessive cold as the cause of immersion foot or hand
exposure to cold NOS
exposure to weather conditions

Excludes1: cold of man-made origin (W93.-)
contact with or inhalation of:
dry ice (W93.-)
liquefied gas (W93.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X31

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

X32 Exposure to sunlight

Excludes1: radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
man-made radiation (tanning bed) (W89)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X32

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

X34 Earthquake

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X34

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

X35 Volcanic eruption

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X35

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

X36 Avalanche, landslide and other earth movements

Includes: victim of mudslide of cataclysmic nature

Excludes1: earthquake (X34)

Excludes2: transport accident involving collision with avalanche or landslide not

in motion (V01-V99)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X36

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X36.0 Collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement

X36.1 Avalanche, landslide, or mudslide

X37 Cataclysmic storm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X37

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X37.0 Hurricane

Storm surge

Typhoon

X37.1 Tornado

Cyclone

Twister

X37.2 Blizzard (snow)(ice)

X37.3 Dust storm

X37.4 Tidalwave

X37.41 Tidal wave due to earthquake or volcanic eruption

Tidal wave NOS

Tsunami

X37.42 Tidal wave due to storm

X37.8 Other cataclysmic storms

Cloudburst

Torrential rain

Excludes2:flood (X38)

X37.9 Unspecified cataclysmic storm

Storm NOS

Excludes1:collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement (X39.0)

X38 Flood

Includes: flood arising from remote storm
flood of cataclysmic nature arising from melting snow
flood resulting directly from storm

Excludes1:collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement (X39.0)

tidal wave NOS (X39.2)

tidal wave caused by storm (X37.2)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X38

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X39 Exposure to other forces of nature

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X39

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X39.0 Exposure to natural radiation

Excludes 1: man-made radiation (W88-W90)
sunlight (X32)

X39.01 Exposure to radon

X39.08 Exposure to other natural radiation

X39.8 Other exposure to forces of nature

categories X40-X49 deactivated. See categories T36-T65 with sixth-character 1

categories X50-X51 deactivated. See categories Y92, Y93

Accidental exposure to other specified factors (X52, X58)

X52 Prolonged stay in weightless environment

Includes: weightlessness in spacecraft (simulator)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X52

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X53 deactivated. See T73.0

X54 deactivated. See T73.1

X57 deactivated. See T73.9

X58 Exposure to other specified factors

**Includes: accident NOS
exposure NOS**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X58

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Intentional self-harm (X71-X83)

Includes: purposely self-inflicted injury
suicide (attempted)

X60-X69 deactivated. See categories T36-T65 with sixth-character 2

X70 deactivated. See T71

X71 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X71

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X71.0 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion while in bathtub

X71.1 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion while in swimming pool

X71.2 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion after jump into swimming pool

X71.3 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion in natural water

X71.8 Other intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion

X71.9 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion, unspecified

X72 Intentional self-harm by handgun discharge

Includes: intentional self-harm by gun for single hand use
intentional self-harm by pistol
intentional self-harm by revolver

Excludes1: Very pistol (X74.8)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X72

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X73 Intentional self-harm by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge

Excludes1: airgun (X74.01)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X73

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X73.0 Intentional self-harm by shotgun discharge

- X73.1 Intentional self-harm by hunting rifle discharge**
- X73.2 Intentional self-harm by machine gun discharge**
- X73.8 Intentional self-harm by other larger firearm discharge**
- X73.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified larger firearm discharge**
- X74 Intentional self-harm by other and unspecified firearm and gun discharge**
 - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X74
 - A initial encounter
 - D subsequent encounter
 - S sequela
 - X74.0 Intentional self-harm by gas, air or spring-operated guns**
 - X74.01 Intentional self-harm by airgun**
 - Intentional self-harm by BB gun discharge
 - Intentional self-harm by pellet gun discharge
 - X74.02 Intentional self-harm by paintball gun**
 - X74.09 Intentional self-harm by other gas, air or spring-operated gun**
 - X74.8 Intentional self-harm by other firearm discharge**
 - Intentional self-harm by Very pistol [flare] discharge
 - X74.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified firearm discharge**
- X75 Intentional self-harm by explosive material**
 - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X75
 - A initial encounter
 - D subsequent encounter
 - S sequela
- X76 Intentional self-harm by smoke, fire and flames**
 - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X76
 - A initial encounter
 - D subsequent encounter
 - S sequela
- X77 Intentional self-harm by steam, hot vapors and hot objects**
 - The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X77
 - A initial encounter
 - D subsequent encounter
 - S sequela
 - X77.0 Intentional self-harm by steam or hot vapors**

- X77.1 Intentional self-harm by hot tap water**
- X77.2 Intentional self-harm by other hot fluids**
- X77.3 Intentional self-harm by hot household appliances**
- X77.8 Intentional self-harm by other hot objects**
- X77.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified hot objects**
- X78 Intentional self-harm by sharp object**
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X78
 - A initial encounter
 - D subsequent encounter
 - S sequela
 - X78.0 Intentional self-harm by sharp glass**
 - X78.1 Intentional self-harm by knife**
 - X78.2 Intentional self-harm by sword or dagger**
 - X78.8 Intentional self-harm by other sharp object**
 - X78.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified sharp object**
- X79 Intentional self-harm by blunt object**
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X79
 - A initial encounter
 - D subsequent encounter
 - S sequela
- X80 Intentional self-harm by jumping from a high place**
Includes: intentional fall from one level to another
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X80
 - A initial encounter
 - D subsequent encounter
 - S sequela
- X81 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of moving object**
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X81
 - A initial encounter
 - D subsequent encounter
 - S sequela
 - X81.0 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of motor vehicle**
 - X81.1 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of (subway) train**
 - X81.8 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of other moving object**
- X82 Intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle**
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X82

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X82.0 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with other motor vehicle

X82.1 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with train

X82.2 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with tree

X82.8 Other intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle

X83 Intentional self-harm by other specified means

Excludes1: intentional self-harm by poisoning or contact with toxic substance- See Table of Drugs and Chemicals

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X83

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X83.0 Intentional self-harm by crashing of aircraft

X83.1 Intentional self-harm by electrocution

X83.2 Intentional self-harm by exposure to extremes of cold

X83.8 Intentional self-harm by other specified means

X84 deactivated. See T14

Assault (X92-Y08)

Includes: homicide

injuries inflicted by another person with intent to injure or kill, by any means

Excludes1: injuries due to legal intervention (Y35.-)

injuries due to operations of war (Y36.-)

injuries due to terrorism (Y38.-)

X85-X90 deactivated. See categories T36-T65 with sixth-character 3

X91 deactivated. See T71

X92 Assault by drowning and submersion

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X92

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

X92.0 Assault by drowning and submersion while in bathtub

X92.1 Assault by drowning and submersion while in

swimming pool

X92.2 Assault by drowning and submersion after push into swimming pool

X92.3 Assault by drowning and submersion in natural water

X92.8 Other assault by drowning and submersion

X92.9 Assault by drowning and submersion, unspecified

X93 Assault by handgun discharge

Includes: assault by discharge of gun for single hand use
assault by discharge of pistol
assault by discharge of revolver

Excludes1: Very pistol (X95.8)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X93

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

X94 Assault by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge

Excludes1: airgun (X95.01)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X94

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

X94.0 Assault by shotgun

X94.1 Assault by hunting rifle

X94.2 Assault by machine gun

X94.8 Assault by other larger firearm discharge

X94.9 Assault by unspecified larger firearm discharge

X95 Assault by other and unspecified firearm and gun discharge

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X95

A initial encounter
D subsequent encounter
S sequela

X95.0 Assault by gas, air or spring-operated guns

X95.01 Assault by airgun discharge

Assault by BB gun discharge

Assault by pellet gun discharge

X95.02 Assault by paintball gun discharge

X95.09 Assault by other gas, air or spring-operated gun

X95.8 Assault by other firearm discharge

Assault by very pistol [flare] discharge

X95.9 Assault by unspecified firearm discharge

X96 Assault by explosive material

Excludes1: incendiary device (X97)

terrorism involving explosive material (Y38.2-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X96

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

X96.0 Assault by antipersonnel bomb

Excludes1: antipersonnel bomb use in military or war (Y36.2--)

X96.1 Assault by gasoline bomb

X96.2 Assault by letter bomb

X96.3 Assault by fertilizer bomb

X96.4 Assault by pipe bomb

X96.8 Assault by other specified explosive

X96.9 Assault by unspecified explosive

X97 Assault by smoke, fire and flames

Includes: assault by arson

assault by cigarettes

assault by incendiary device

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X97

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

X98 Assault by steam, hot vapors and hot objects

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X98

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

X98.0 Assault by steam or hot vapors

X98.1 Assault by hot tap water

X98.2 Assault by hot fluids

X98.3 Assault by hot household appliances

X98.8 Assault by other hot objects

X98.9 Assault by unspecified hot objects

X99 Assault by sharp object

Excludes1: assault by strike by sports equipment (Y08.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X99

A initial encounter

- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- X99.0 Assault by sharp glass**
- X99.1 Assault by knife**
- X99.2 Assault by sword or dagger**
- X99.8 Assault by other sharp object**
- X99.9 Assault by unspecified sharp object**

Assault by stabbing NOS

Y00 Assault by blunt object

Excludes 1: assault by strike by sports equipment (Y08.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y00

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Y01 Assault by pushing from high place

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y01

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Y02 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of moving object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y02

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Y02.0 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of motor vehicle

Y02.1 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of (subway) train

Y02.8 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of other moving object

Y03 Assault by crashing of motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y03

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Y03.0 Assault by being hit or run over by motor vehicle

Y03.8 Other assault by crashing of motor vehicle

Y04 Assault by bodily force

Excludes 1: assault by:

- submersion (X92.-)
- use of weapon (X93-X95, X99, Y00)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y04

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- Y04.0 Assault by unarmed brawl or fight**
- Y04.1 Assault by human bite**
- Y04.2 Assault by strike against or bumped into by another person**
- Y04.8 Assault by other bodily force**
Assault by bodily force NOS

Y05 deactivated. See T74.0, T76.0

Y06 deactivated. See T74.0, T76.0

Y07 Perpetrator of assault, maltreatment and neglect

Codes from this category are for use only in cases of confirmed abuse (T74.-)
Selection of the correct perpetrator code is based on the relationship between the perpetrator and the victim

- Includes:
- perpetrator of abandonment
 - perpetrator of emotional neglect
 - perpetrator of mental cruelty
 - perpetrator of physical abuse
 - perpetrator of physical neglect
 - perpetrator of sexual abuse
 - perpetrator of torture

- Y07.0 Spouse or partner as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
Spouse or partner as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect against spouse or partner
 - Y07.01 Husband as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
 - Y07.02 Wife as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
 - Y07.03 Male partner as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
 - Y07.04 Female partner as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
- Y07.1 Parent (adoptive) (biological) as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
 - Y07.11 Biological father as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
 - Y07.12 Biological mother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect**
 - Y07.13 Adoptive father as perpetrator of maltreatment**

- and neglect
- Y07.14 Adoptive mother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
- Y07.4 Other family member as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
 - Y07.41 Sibling
 - Y07.410 Brother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
 - Y07.411 Sister as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
 - Y07.42 Foster parent
 - Y07.420 Foster father as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
 - Y07.421 Foster mother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
 - Y07.43 Stepparent or stepsibling as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
 - Y07.430 Stepfather as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
 - Y07.432 Male friend of parent (co-residing in household) as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
 - Y07.433 Stepmother as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
 - Y07.434 Female friend of parent (co-residing in household) as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
 - Y07.435 Stepbrother as perpetrator or maltreatment and neglect
 - Y07.436 Stepsister as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
 - Y07.49 Other family member
 - Y07.490 Male cousin as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
 - Y07.491 Female cousin as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
 - Y07.499 Other family member as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
- Y07.5 Non-family member
 - Y07.50 Unspecified non-family member as perpetrator

of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.51 Daycare provider

Y07.510 At-home childcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.511 Daycare center childcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.512 At-home adultcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.513 Adultcare center provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.519 Unspecified daycare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.52 Healthcare provider

Y07.521 Mental health provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.528 Other therapist or healthcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Nurse

Occupational therapist

Physical therapist

Speech therapist

Y07.529 Unspecified healthcare provider as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.53 Teacher or instructor as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Coach as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.59 Other non-family member as perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y08 Assault by other specified means

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y08

A initial encounter

D subsequent encounter

S sequela

- Y08.0 Assault by strike by sport equipment**
 - Y08.01 Assault by strike by hockey stick**
 - Y08.02 Assault by strike by baseball bat**
 - Y08.09 Assault by strike other sport equipment**
- Y08.8 Assault by other specified means**
 - Y08.81 Assault by crashing of aircraft**
 - Y08.89 Assault by other specified means**

Event of undetermined intent (Y20-Y33)

Undetermined intent is only for use when there is specific documentation in the record that the intent of the injury cannot be determined. If no such documentation is present, code to accidental (unintentional)

Y10-Y19 deactivated. See codes T36-T65 with sixth-character 4

Y20 deactivated. See T71

Y21 Drowning and submersion, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y21

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

- Y21.0 Drowning and submersion while in bathtub, undetermined intent**
- Y21.1 Drowning and submersion after fall into bathtub, undetermined intent**
- Y21.2 Drowning and submersion while in swimming pool, undetermined intent**
- Y21.3 Drowning and submersion after fall into swimming pool, undetermined intent**
- Y21.4 Drowning and submersion in natural water, undetermined intent**
- Y21.8 Other drowning and submersion, undetermined intent**
- Y21.9 Unspecified drowning and submersion, undetermined intent**

Y22 Handgun discharge, undetermined intent

Includes: discharge of gun for single hand use, undetermined intent
 discharge of pistol, undetermined intent
 discharge of revolver, undetermined intent

Excludes: very pistol (Y24.8)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y22

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Y23 Rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Excludes: airgun (Y24.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y23

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Y23.0 Shotgun discharge, undetermined intent

Y23.1 Hunting rifle discharge, undetermined intent

Y23.2 Military firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Y23.3 Machine gun discharge, undetermined intent

Y23.8 Other larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Y23.9 Unspecified larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Y24 Other and unspecified firearm discharge, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y24

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Y24.0 Airgun discharge, undetermined intent

BB gun discharge, undetermined intent

Pellet gun discharge, undetermined intent

Y24.8 Other firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Paintball gun discharge, undetermined intent

Very pistol [flare] discharge, undetermined intent

Y24.9 Unspecified firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Y25 Contact with explosive material, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y25

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Y26 Exposure to smoke, fire and flames, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y26

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter

S sequela

Y27 Contact with steam, hot vapors and hot objects, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y27

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Y27.0 Contact with steam and hot vapors, undetermined intent

Y27.1 Contact with hot tap water, undetermined intent

Y27.2 Contact with hot fluids, undetermined intent

Y27.3 Contact with hot household appliance, undetermined intent

Y27.8 Contact with other hot objects, undetermined intent

Y27.9 Contact with unspecified hot objects, undetermined intent

Y28 Contact with sharp object, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y28

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Y28.0 Contact with sharp glass, undetermined intent

Y28.1 Contact with knife, undetermined intent

Y28.2 Contact with sword or dagger, undetermined intent

Y28.8 Contact with other sharp object, undetermined intent

Y28.9 Contact with unspecified sharp object, undetermined intent

Y29 Contact with blunt object, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y29

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Y30 Falling, jumping or pushed from a high place, undetermined intent

Includes: victim falling from one level to another, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y30

- A initial encounter

- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Y31 Falling, lying or running before or into moving object, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y31

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Y32 Crashing of motor vehicle, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y32

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Y33 Other specified events, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y33

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Legal intervention, operations of war, military operations, and terrorism (Y35-Y38)

Y35 Legal intervention

Includes: any injury sustained as a result of an encounter with any law enforcement official, serving in any capacity at the time of the encounter, whether on-duty or off-duty. Includes injury to law enforcement official, suspect and bystander

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y35

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Y35.0 Legal intervention involving firearm discharge

Y35.00 Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge

Legal intervention involving gunshot wound

Legal intervention involving shot NOS

Y35.001 Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, law enforcement official injured

Y35.002 Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge,

bystander injured
Y35.003 Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, suspect injured
 Y35.01 Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun
Y35.011 Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, law enforcement official injured
Y35.012 Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, bystander injured
Y35.013 Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, suspect injured
 Y35.02 Legal intervention involving injury by handgun
Y35.021 Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, law enforcement official injured
Y35.022 Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, bystander injured
Y35.023 Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, suspect injured
 Y35.03 Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet
Y35.031 Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, law enforcement official injured
Y35.032 Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, bystander injured
Y35.033 Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, suspect injured
 Y35.04 Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet
Y35.041 Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, law enforcement official injured
Y35.042 Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, bystander injured
Y35.043 Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, suspect injured

- Y35.09 Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge
- Y35.091 Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, law enforcement official injured
- Y35.092 Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, bystander injured
- Y35.093 Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, suspect injured
- Y35.1 Legal intervention involving explosives
 - Y35.10 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives
 - Y35.101 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, law enforcement official injured
 - Y35.102 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, bystander injured
 - Y35.103 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, suspect injured
 - Y35.11 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite
 - Y35.111 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, law enforcement official injured
 - Y35.112 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, bystander injured
 - Y35.113 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, suspect injured
 - Y35.12 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell
 - Y35.121 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, law enforcement official injured
 - Y35.122 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, bystander injured
 - Y35.123 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, suspect injured
 - Y35.19 Legal intervention involving other

explosives

Legal intervention involving injury by grenade

Legal intervention involving injury by mortar bomb

Y35.191 Legal intervention involving other explosives, law enforcement official injured

Y35.192 Legal intervention involving other explosives, bystander injured

Y35.193 Legal intervention involving other explosives, suspect injured

Y35.2 Legal intervention involving gas

Legal intervention involving asphyxiation by gas

Legal intervention involving poisoning by gas

Y35.20 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas

Y35.201 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, law enforcement official injured

Y35.202 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, bystander injured

Y35.203 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, suspect injured

Y35.21 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas

Y35.211 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, law enforcement official injured

Y35.212 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, bystander injured

Y35.213 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, suspect injured

Y35.29 Legal intervention involving other gas

Y35.291 Legal intervention involving other gas, law enforcement official injured

Y35.292 Legal intervention involving other gas, bystander injured

Y35.293 Legal intervention involving other gas, suspect injured

Y35.3 Legal intervention involving blunt objects

Legal intervention involving being hit or struck by

blunt object

Y35.30 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects

Y35.301 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, law enforcement official injured

Y35.302 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, bystander injured

Y35.303 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, suspect injured

Y35.31 Legal intervention involving baton

Y35.311 Legal intervention involving baton, law enforcement official injured

Y35.312 Legal intervention involving baton, bystander injured

Y35.313 Legal intervention involving baton, suspect injured

Y35.39 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects

Y35.391 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, law enforcement official injured

Y35.392 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, bystander injured

Y35.393 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, suspect injured

Y35.4 Legal intervention involving sharp objects

Legal intervention involving being cut by sharp objects

Legal intervention involving being stabbed by sharp objects

Y35.40 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects

Y35.401 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, law enforcement official injured

Y35.402 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, bystander injured

Y35.403 Legal intervention involving

enforcement official injured
Y35.92 Legal intervention, means unspecified, bystander injured
Y35.93 Legal intervention, means unspecified, suspect injured

Y36 Operations of war

Includes: injuries to military personnel and civilians caused by war and civil insurrection

Excludes: 1: injury to military personnel occurring during peacetime military operations (Y37.-)
military vehicles involved in transport accidents with non-military vehicle during peacetime (V09.01, V09.21, V19.81, V29.81, V39.81, V49.81, V59.81, V69.81, V79.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y36

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Y36.0 War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft

Y36.0x War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft

War operations involving explosion of depth-charge
War operations involving explosion of marine mine
War operations involving explosion of mine NOS, at sea or in harbor

War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell
War operations involving explosion of torpedo
War operations involving underwater blast

Y36.0x1 War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y36.0x2 War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y36.0x3 War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y36.0x4 War operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.1 War operations involving aircraft

Y36.11 War operations involving helicopter

Y36.111 War operations involving helicopter,

**of other aircraft, military personnel
injured due to enemy fire**

**Y36.192 War operations involving destruction
of other aircraft, military personnel
injured due to friendly fire**

**Y36.193 War operations involving destruction
of other aircraft, civilian injured due
to enemy fire**

**Y36.194 War operations involving destruction
of other aircraft, civilian injured due
to friendly fire**

**Y36.2 War operations involving other explosions and
fragments**

**Y36.2x War operations involving other
explosions and fragments**

War operations involving accidental explosion of munitions
being used in war

War operations involving accidental explosion of own weapons

War operations involving accidental explosion of antipersonnel
bomb (fragments)

War operations involving blast NOS

War operations involving explosion from mine NOS

War operations involving explosion NOS

War operations involving explosion of artillery shell

War operations involving explosion of breech-block

War operations involving explosion of cannon block

War operations involving explosion of mortar bomb

War operations involving fragments from artillery shell

War operations involving fragments from bomb

War operations involving fragments from grenade

War operations involving fragments from guided missile

War operations involving fragments from land-mine

War operations involving fragments from rocket

War operations involving fragments from shell

War operations involving fragments from shrapnel

**Y36.2x1 War operations involving other
explosions and fragments, military
personnel injured due to enemy fire**

**Y36.2x2 War operations involving other
explosions and fragments, military
personnel injured due to friendly fire**

**Y36.2x3 War operations involving other
explosions and fragments, civilian**

- personnel injured due to friendly fire
- Y36.333** Heat due to conventional weapon during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
- Y36.334** Heat due to conventional weapon during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire
- Y36.34** Heat due to fire-producing device during war operations
- Y36.341** Heat due to fire-producing device during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
- Y36.342** Heat due to fire-producing device during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
- Y36.343** Heat due to fire-producing device during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
- Y36.344** Heat due to fire-producing device during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire
- Y36.35** Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during war operations
- Y36.351** Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
- Y36.352** Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
- Y36.353** Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
- Y36.354** Other cause of injury due to fire, conflagrations and hot substances during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.4 War operations involving firearm discharge and other forms of conventional warfare

Y36.41 War operations involving firearm discharge

War operations involving bayonet injury
War operations involving carbine bullet
War operations involving machine gun bullet
War operations involving pellets (shotgun)
War operations involving pistol bullet
War operations involving rifle bullet

War operations involving rubber (rifle) bullet

Y36.411 War operations involving firearm discharge, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y36.412 War operations involving firearm discharge, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y36.413 War operations involving firearm discharge, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y36.414 War operations involving firearm discharge, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.49 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare

Y36.491 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y36.492 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y36.493 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y36.494 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.5 War operations involving nuclear weapons

Y36.51 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during war operations

Blast effects from nuclear weapons during war

operations
Direct heat from nuclear weapon during war operations
Exposure to immediate ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon during war operations
Fireball effects from nuclear weapon during war operation
Y36.511 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y36.512 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y36.513 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y36.514 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire
Y36.52 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during war operations
Blast wave from nuclear weapon during war operation
Fire following nuclear explosion during war operation
Y36.521 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y36.522 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y36.523 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y36.524 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire
Y36.53 Sequela of nuclear weapons (during)

(following) war operations

Exposure to residual radiation from nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations

Ingestion of radioactive products from nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations

Inhalation of radioactive products from nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations

Y36.531 Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y36.532 Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y36.533 Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y36.534 Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) war operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.6 War operations involving biological weapons

Y36.6x War operations involving biological weapons

Y36.6x1 War operations involving biological weapons, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y36.6x2 War operations involving biological weapons, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y36.6x3 War operations involving biological weapons, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y36.6x4 War operations involving biological weapons, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y36.7 War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare

Excludes2: war operations involving incendiary devices (Y36.3-, Y36.5-)

- Y36.71 War operations involving chemical weapons
- War operations involving gases, fumes and chemicals
- Y36.711 War operations involving chemical weapons, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**
- Y36.712 War operations involving chemical weapons, military personnel injured due to friendly fire**
- Y36.713 War operations involving chemical weapons, civilian injured due to enemy fire**
- Y36.714 War operations involving chemical weapons, civilian injured due to friendly fire**
- Y36.79 War operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare
- War operations involving lasers
- Y36.791 War operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**
- Y36.792 War operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel injured due to friendly fire**
- Y36.793 War operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian injured due to enemy fire**
- Y36.794 War operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian injured due to friendly fire**

Y36.9 War operations, unspecified

Y37 Military operations

Includes: Injuries to military personnel and civilians occurring during peacetime on military property and during routine military exercises and operations

Excludes 1: military aircraft involved in aircraft accident with civilian aircraft (V97.81-)

military vehicles involved in transport accident with civilian vehicle (V09.01, V09.21, V19.81, V29.81, V39.81, V49.81, V59.81, V69.81, V79.81)

military watercraft involved in water transport accident with civilian watercraft (V94.81-)

war operations (Y36.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y37

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Y37.0 Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft

Y37.0x Military operations involving

explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft

Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge
Military operations involving explosion of marine mine
Military operations involving explosion of mine NOS, at sea or in harbor
Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell
Military operations involving explosion of torpedo
Military operations involving underwater blast

- Y37.0x1 Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**
- Y37.0x2 Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, military personnel injured due to friendly fire**
- Y37.0x3 Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, civilian injured due to enemy fire**
- Y37.0x4 Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons and military watercraft, civilian injured due to friendly fire**

Y37.1

Military operations involving aircraft

Y37.11 Military operations involving helicopter

- Y37.111 Military operations involving helicopter, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**
- Y37.112 Military operations involving helicopter, military personnel injured due to friendly fire**
- Y37.113 Military operations involving helicopter, civilian injured due to enemy fire**
- Y37.114 Military operations involving helicopter, civilian injured due to friendly fire**

Y37.12 Military operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft

- Y37.121 Military operations involving fixed-wing powered aircraft, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**
- Y37.122 Military operations involving fixed-**

Military operations involving accidental explosion of munitions being used in war
Military operations involving accidental explosion of own weapons
Military operations involving accidental explosion of antipersonnel bomb (fragments)
Military operations involving blast NOS
Military operations involving explosion from mine NOS
Military operations involving explosion NOS
Military operations involving explosion of artillery shell
Military operations involving explosion of breech-block
Military operations involving explosion of cannon block
Military operations involving explosion of mortar bomb
Military operations involving fragments from artillery shell
Military operations involving fragments from bomb
Military operations involving fragments from grenade
Military operations involving fragments from guided missile
Military operations involving fragments from land-mine
Military operations involving fragments from rocket
Military operations involving fragments from shell
Military operations involving fragments from shrapnel

Y37.2x1 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y37.2x2 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y37.2x3 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y37.2x4 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.3 Military operations involving fires, conflagrations and hot substances

Y37.31 Fire due to conventional weapon during military operations

Y37.311 Fire due to conventional weapon during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y37.312 Fire due to conventional weapon during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

- Y37.313 Fire due to conventional weapon during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire**
- Y37.314 Fire due to conventional weapon during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire**
- Y37.32 Fire due to fire-producing device during military operations**
- Y37.321 Fire due to fire-producing device during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**
- Y37.322 Fire due to fire-producing device during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire**
- Y37.323 Fire due to fire-producing device during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire**
- Y37.324 Fire due to fire-producing device during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire**
- Y37.33 Heat due to conventional weapon during military operations**
- Y37.331 Heat due to conventional weapon during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**
- Y37.332 Heat due to conventional weapon during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire**
- Y37.333 Heat due to conventional weapon during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire**
- Y37.334 Heat due to conventional weapon during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire**
- Y37.34 Heat due to fire-producing device during military operations**
- Y37.341 Heat due to fire-producing device during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**
- Y37.342 Heat due to fire-producing device**

personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y37.512 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y37.513 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y37.514 Direct effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire
Y37.52 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during military operations
 Blast wave from nuclear weapon during military operation
 Fire following nuclear explosion during military operation
Y37.521 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire
Y37.522 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire
Y37.523 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire
Y37.524 Secondary effects of nuclear weapons during military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire
Y37.53 Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations
 Exposure to residual radiation from nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations
 Ingestion of radioactive products from nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations
 Inhalation of radioactive products from nuclear weapons (during) (following) military

operations

Y37.531 Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y37.532 Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y37.533 Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y37.534 Sequela of nuclear weapons (during) (following) military operations, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.6 Military operations involving biological weapons

Y37.6x Military operations involving biological weapons

Y37.6x1 Military operations involving biological weapons, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y37.6x2 Military operations involving biological weapons, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y37.6x3 Military operations involving biological weapons, civilian injured due to enemy fire

Y37.6x4 Military operations involving biological weapons, civilian injured due to friendly fire

Y37.7 Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare

Excludes2:military operations involving incendiary devices (Y36.3-, Y36.5-)

Y37.71 Military operations involving chemical weapons
Military operations involving gases, fumes and chemicals

Y37.711 Military operations involving chemical weapons, military personnel injured due to enemy fire

Y37.712 Military operations involving chemical weapons, military personnel injured due to friendly fire

Y37.713 Military operations involving chemical weapons,

- Y37.714** **civilian injured due to enemy fire**
Military operations involving chemical weapons, civilian injured due to friendly fire
- Y37.79 Military operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare
- Military operations involving lasers
- Y37.791** **Military operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel injured due to enemy fire**
- Y37.792** **Military operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel injured due to friendly fire**
- Y37.793** **Military operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian injured due to enemy fire**
- Y37.794** **Military operations involving other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian injured due to friendly fire**

Y37.9 Military operations, unspecified

Y38 Terrorism

These codes are for use to identify injuries resulting from the unlawful use of force or violence against persons or property to intimidate or coerce a Government, the civilian population, or any segment thereof, in furtherance of political or social objective

Use additional code for place of occurrence (Y92.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y38

- A initial encounter
- D subsequent encounter
- S sequela

Y38.0 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons

Terrorism involving depth-charge

Terrorism involving marine mine

Terrorism involving mine NOS, at sea or in harbor

Terrorism involving sea-based artillery shell

Terrorism involving torpedo

Terrorism involving underwater blast

Y38.0x Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons

Y38.0x1 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, public safety

- official injured
 - Y38.0x2 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, civilian injured
 - Y38.0x3 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, terrorist injured
 - Y38.1 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft
 - Terrorism involving aircraft burned
 - Terrorism involving aircraft exploded
 - Terrorism involving aircraft being shot down
 - Terrorism involving aircraft used as a weapon
 - Y38.1x Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft
 - Y38.1x1 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, public safety official injured
 - Y38.1x2 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, civilian injured
 - Y38.1x3 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, terrorist injured
 - Y38.2 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments
 - Terrorism involving antipersonnel (fragments) bomb
 - Terrorism involving blast NOS
 - Terrorism involving explosion NOS
 - Terrorism involving explosion of breech block
 - Terrorism involving explosion of cannon block
 - Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of artillery shell
 - Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of bomb
 - Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of grenade
 - Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of guided missile
 - Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of land mine
 - Terrorism involving explosion of mortar bomb
 - Terrorism involving explosion of munitions
 - Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of rocket
 - Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of shell
 - Terrorism involving shrapnel
 - Terrorism involving mine NOS, on land
 - Excludes1: terrorism involving explosion of

- nuclear weapon (Y38.5)
 - terrorism involving suicide bomber (Y38.81)
 - Y38.2x Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments
 - Y38.2x1 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, public safety official injured
 - Y38.2x2 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, civilian injured
 - Y38.2x3 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, terrorist injured
- Y38.3 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances
 - Terrorism involving conflagration NOS
 - Terrorism involving fire NOS
 - Terrorism involving petrol bomb
 - Excludes1: terrorism involving fire or heat of nuclear weapon (Y38.5)
 - Y38.3x Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances
 - Y38.3x1 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, public safety official injured
 - Y38.3x2 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, civilian injured
 - Y38.3x3 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, terrorist injured
- Y38.4 Terrorism involving firearms
 - Terrorism involving carbine bullet
 - Terrorism involving machine gun bullet
 - Terrorism involving pellets (shotgun)
 - Terrorism involving pistol bullet
 - Terrorism involving rifle bullet
 - Terrorism involving rubber (rifle) bullet
 - Y38.4x Terrorism involving firearms
 - Y38.4x1 Terrorism involving firearms, public safety official injured
 - Y38.4x2 Terrorism involving firearms, civilian

- Y38.7x2 Terrorism involving chemical weapons, civilian injured
- Y38.7x3 Terrorism involving chemical weapons, terrorist injured
- Y38.8 Terrorism involving other and unspecified means
 - Y38.80 Terrorism involving unspecified means
Terrorism NOS
 - Y38.81 Terrorism involving suicide bomber
 - Y38.811 Terrorism involving suicide bomber, public safety official injured
 - Y38.812 Terrorism involving suicide bomber, civilian injured
 - Y38.89 Terrorism involving other means
Terrorism involving drowning and submersion
Terrorism involving lasers
Terrorism involving piercing or stabbing instruments
 - Y38.891 Terrorism involving other means, public safety official injured
 - Y38.892 Terrorism involving other means, civilian injured
 - Y38.893 Terrorism involving other means, terrorist injured
- Y38.9 Terrorism, secondary effects
 - This code is for use to identify injuries occurring subsequent to a terrorist attack, not due to the initial attack itself.
 - Y38.9x Terrorism, secondary effects
 - Y38.9x1 Terrorism, secondary effects, public safety official injured
 - Y38.9x2 Terrorism, secondary effects, civilian injured

categories Y40-Y59 have been deactivated. (See T36-T50 with final character 5)

Complications of medical and surgical care (Y62-Y84)

Includes: complications of medical devices
surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the

patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care (Y62-Y69)

Excludes2:breakdown or malfunctioning of medical device (during procedure) (after implantation) (ongoing use) (Y70-Y82)
surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)

Y60 deactivated. See complications within body system chapters

Y61 deactivated. See T81.5

Y62 Failure of sterile precautions during surgical and medical care

Y62.0 Failure of sterile precautions during surgical operation

Y62.1 Failure of sterile precautions during infusion or transfusion

Y62.2 Failure of sterile precautions during kidney dialysis and other perfusion

Y62.3 Failure of sterile precautions during injection or immunization

Y62.4 Failure of sterile precautions during endoscopic examination

Y62.5 Failure of sterile precautions during heart catheterization

Y62.6 Failure of sterile precautions during aspiration, puncture and other catheterization

Y62.8 Failure of sterile precautions during other surgical and medical care

Y62.9 Failure of sterile precautions during unspecified surgical and medical care

Y63 Failure in dosage during surgical and medical care

Excludes2:accidental overdose of drug or wrong drug given in error (T36-T50)

Y63.0 Excessive amount of blood or other fluid given during transfusion or infusion

Y63.1 Incorrect dilution of fluid used during infusion

Y63.2 Overdose of radiation given during therapy

- Y63.3 Inadvertent exposure of patient to radiation during medical care
- Y63.4 Failure in dosage in electroshock or insulin-shock therapy
- Y63.5 Inappropriate temperature in local application and packing
- Y63.6 Underdosing and nonadministration of necessary drug, medicament or biological substance
 - Y63.61 Underdosing of necessary drug, medicament or biological substance
 - Y63.62 Nonadministration of necessary drug, medicament or biological substance
- Y63.8 Failure in dosage during other surgical and medical care
- Y63.9 Failure in dosage during unspecified surgical and medical care

- Y64 Contaminated medical or biological substances
 - Y64.0 Contaminated medical or biological substance, transfused or infused
 - Y64.1 Contaminated medical or biological substance, injected or used for immunization
 - Y64.8 Contaminated medical or biological substance administered by other means
 - Y64.9 Contaminated medical or biological substance administered by unspecified means
 - Administered contaminated medical or biological substance NOS

- Y65 Other misadventures during surgical and medical care
 - Y65.0 Mismatched blood in transfusion
 - Y65.1 Wrong fluid used in infusion
 - Y65.2 Failure in suture or ligature during surgical operation
 - Y65.3 Endotracheal tube wrongly placed during anesthetic procedure
 - Y65.4 Failure to introduce or to remove other tube or instrument
 - Y65.5 Performance of inappropriate operation
 - Y65.8 Other specified misadventures during surgical and medical care

Y66 Nonadministration of surgical and medical care

Includes: premature cessation of surgical and medical care

Excludes1: DNR status (Z66)
palliative care (Z51.5)

Y69 Unspecified misadventure during surgical and medical care

Medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use (Y70-Y82)

Includes: breakdown or malfunction of medical devices (during use) (after implantation) (ongoing use)

Excludes1: misadventure to patients during surgical and medical care, classifiable to Y60-Y69 (Y60-Y69)

later complications following use of medical devices without breakdown or malfunctioning of device (Y83-Y84)

Y70 Anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y70.0 Diagnostic and monitoring anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y70.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y70.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y70.3 Surgical instruments, materials and anesthesiology devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y70.8 Miscellaneous anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y71 Cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents

Y71.0 Diagnostic and monitoring cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents

Y71.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative

cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents

- Y71.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y71.3 Surgical instruments, materials and cardiovascular devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y71.8 Miscellaneous cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified**
- Y72 Otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents**
- Y72.0 Diagnostic and monitoring otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y72.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y72.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y72.3 Surgical instruments, materials and otorhinolaryngological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y72.8 Miscellaneous otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified**
- Y73 Gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents**
- Y73.0 Diagnostic and monitoring gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y73.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y73.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents**

- Y73.3 Surgical instruments, materials and gastroenterology and urology devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
- Y73.8 Miscellaneous gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified
- Y74 General hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents
 - Y74.0 Diagnostic and monitoring general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents
 - Y74.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative general hospital and personal- use devices associated with adverse incidents
 - Y74.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents
 - Y74.3 Surgical instruments, materials and general hospital and personal-use devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
 - Y74.8 Miscellaneous general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified
- Y75 Neurological devices associated with adverse incidents
 - Y75.0 Diagnostic and monitoring neurological devices associated with adverse incidents
 - Y75.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative neurological devices associated with adverse incidents
 - Y75.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and neurological devices associated with adverse incidents
 - Y75.3 Surgical instruments, materials and neurological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
 - Y75.8 Miscellaneous neurological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified
- Y76 Obstetric and gynecological devices associated with

- adverse incidents**
- Y76.0 Diagnostic and monitoring obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents**
- Y76.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents**
- Y76.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents**
- Y76.3 Surgical instruments, materials and obstetric and gynecological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents**
- Y76.8 Miscellaneous obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified**
- Y77 Ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y77.0 Diagnostic and monitoring ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y77.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y77.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y77.3 Surgical instruments, materials and ophthalmic devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y77.8 Miscellaneous ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified**
- Y78 Radiological devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y78.0 Diagnostic and monitoring radiological devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y78.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative radiological devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y78.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory radiological devices associated with adverse incidents**

- Y78.3 Surgical instruments, materials and radiological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents**
- Y78.8 Miscellaneous radiological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified**
- Y79 Orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y79.0 Diagnostic and monitoring orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y79.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y79.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y79.3 Surgical instruments, materials and orthopedic devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y79.8 Miscellaneous orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified**
- Y80 Physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y80.0 Diagnostic and monitoring physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y80.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y80.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y80.3 Surgical instruments, materials and physical medicine devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y80.8 Miscellaneous physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified**
- Y81 General- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y81.0 Diagnostic and monitoring general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents**

- Y81.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y81.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y81.3 Surgical instruments, materials and general- and plastic-surgery devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y81.8 Miscellaneous general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified**
- Y82 Other and unspecified medical devices associated with adverse incidents**
- Y82.0 Other medical devices associated with adverse incidents**
 - Y82.9 Unspecified medical devices associated with adverse incidents**

Surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)

Excludes1: misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care, classifiable to Y60-Y69 (Y60-Y69)

- Y83 Surgical operation and other surgical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**
- Y83.0 Surgical operation with transplant of whole organ as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**
 - Y83.1 Surgical operation with implant of artificial internal device as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention**

- of misadventure at the time of the procedure
- Y83.2** Surgical operation with anastomosis, bypass or graft as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
 - Y83.3** Surgical operation with formation of external stoma as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
 - Y83.4** Other reconstructive surgery as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
 - Y83.5** Amputation of limb(s) as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
 - Y83.6** Removal of other organ (partial) (total) as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
 - Y83.8** Other surgical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
 - Y83.9** Surgical procedure, unspecified as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
- Y84** Other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
- Y84.0** Cardiac catheterization as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
 - Y84.1** Kidney dialysis as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the

- procedure
- Y84.2 Radiological procedure and radiotherapy as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**
 - Y84.3 Shock therapy as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**
 - Y84.4 Aspiration of fluid as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**
 - Y84.5 Insertion of gastric or duodenal sound as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**
 - Y84.6 Urinary catheterization as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**
 - Y84.7 Blood-sampling as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**
 - Y84.8 Other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**
 - Y84.9 Medical procedure, unspecified as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure**

Y85-Y89 deactivated. 7th character S is to be used to indicate sequelae of external cause

Supplementary factors related to causes of morbidity classified elsewhere (Y90-Y98)

Note: These categories may be used to provide supplementary information concerning causes of morbidity. They are not to be used for single-condition coding.

Y90 Evidence of alcohol involvement determined by blood alcohol level

Code first any associated alcohol related disorders (F10)

- Y90.0 Blood alcohol level of less than 20 mg/100 ml**
- Y90.1 Blood alcohol level of 20-39 mg/100 ml**
- Y90.2 Blood alcohol level of 40-59 mg/100 ml**
- Y90.3 Blood alcohol level of 60-79 mg/100 ml**
- Y90.4 Blood alcohol level of 80-99 mg/100 ml**
- Y90.5 Blood alcohol level of 100-119 mg/100 ml**
- Y90.6 Blood alcohol level of 120-199 mg/100 ml**
- Y90.7 Blood alcohol level of 200-239 mg/100 ml**
- Y90.8 Blood alcohol level of 240 mg/100 ml or more**
- Y90.9 Presence of alcohol in blood, level not specified**

Y91 deactivated. See F10

Y92 Place of occurrence of the external cause

The following category is for use, when relevant, to identify the place of occurrence of the external cause. Use in conjunction with an activity code.

Place of occurrence should be recorded only at the initial encounter for treatment

Y92.0 Non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes1: abandoned or derelict house (Y92.89)

home under construction but not yet occupied (Y92.6-)

institutional place of residence (Y92.1-)

Y92.00 Unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.01 Single-family non-institutional (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Farmhouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes1: barn (Y92.7x)

chicken coop or hen house (Y92.7x)

farm field (Y92.7x)

orchard (Y92.7x)

single family mobile home or trailer (Y92.02-)

slaughter house (Y92.7x)

Y92.010 Kitchen of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.011 Dining room of single-family (private)

- house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.012 Bathroom of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.013 Bedroom of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.014 Private driveway to single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.015 Private garage of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.016 Swimming-pool in single-family (private) house or garden as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.017 Garden or yard in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.018 Other place in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.019 Unspecified place in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.02 Mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.020 Kitchen in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.021 Dining room in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.022 Bathroom in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.023 Bedroom in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

- Y92.024 Driveway of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.025 Garage of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.026 Swimming-pool of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.027 Garden or yard of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.028 Other place in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.029 Unspecified place in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.03 Apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Condominium as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Co-op apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Excludes1: common areas and hallways of apartment building (Y92.xx)
- Y92.030 Kitchen in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.031 Bathroom in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.032 Bedroom in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.038 Other place in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.039 Unspecified place in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.04 Boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.040 Kitchen in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.041 Bathroom in boarding-house as the**

- place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.042 Bedroom in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.043 Driveway of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.044 Garage of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.045 Swimming-pool of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.046 Garden or yard of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.048 Other place in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.049 Unspecified place in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.09 Other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.090 Kitchen in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.091 Bathroom in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.092 Bedroom in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.093 Driveway of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.094 Garage of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

- Y92.095 Swimming-pool of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.096 Garden or yard of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.098 Other place in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.099 Unspecified place in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.1 Institutional (nonprivate) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.10 Unspecified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.11 Children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.110 Kitchen in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.111 Bathroom in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.112 Bedroom in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.113 Driveway of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.114 Garage of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.115 Swimming-pool of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.116 Garden or yard of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.118 Other place in children's home and

orphanage as the place of
occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.119 Unspecified place in children's home
and orphanage as the place of
occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.12 Nursing home as the place of
occurrence of the external cause**

Home for the sick as the place of occurrence of the external
cause

Hospice as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.120 Kitchen in nursing home as the place
of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.121 Bathroom in nursing home as the
place of occurrence of the external
cause**

**Y92.122 Bedroom in nursing home as the
place of occurrence of the external
cause**

**Y92.123 Driveway of nursing home as the
place of occurrence of the external
cause**

**Y92.124 Garage of nursing home as the place
of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.125 Swimming-pool of nursing home as
the place of occurrence of the
external cause**

**Y92.126 Garden or yard of nursing home as
the place of occurrence of the
external cause**

**Y92.128 Other place in nursing home as the
place of occurrence of the external
cause**

**Y92.129 Unspecified place in nursing home as
the place of occurrence of the
external cause**

**Y92.13 Military base as the place of
occurrence of the external cause**

Excludes1: military training grounds (Y92.83)

**Y92.130 Kitchen on military base as the place
of occurrence of the external cause**

- Y92.131 Mess hall on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.133 Barracks on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.135 Garage on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.136 Swimming-pool on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.137 Garden or yard on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.138 Other place military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.139 Unspecified place military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.14 Prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.140 Kitchen in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.141 Dining room in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.142 Bathroom in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.143 Cell of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.146 Swimming-pool of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.147 Courtyard of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.148 Other place in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.149 Unspecified place in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.15 Reform school as the place of**

- occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.150 Kitchen in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.151 Dining room in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.152 Bathroom in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.153 Bedroom in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.154 Driveway of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.155 Garage of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.156 Swimming-pool of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.157 Garden or yard of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.158 Other place in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.159 Unspecified place in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.16 School dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Excludes1: reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.15-)
 school buildings and grounds as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.2x)
 school sports and athletic areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.3x)
- Y92.160 Kitchen in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.161 Dining room in school dormitory as**

- the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.162 Bathroom in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.163 Bedroom in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.168 Other place in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.169 Unspecified place in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.19 Other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.190 Kitchen in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.191 Dining room in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.192 Bathroom in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.193 Bedroom in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.194 Driveway of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.195 Garage of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.196 Pool of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.197 Garden or yard of other specified residential institution as the place of**

Y92.22 Religious institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Church as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Mosque as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Synagogue as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.23 Hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes1: ambulatory (outpatient) health services establishments (Y92.53-)
home for the sick as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)
hospice as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)
nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)

Y92.230 Patient room in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.231 Patient bathroom in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.232 Corridor of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.233 Cafeteria of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.234 Operating room of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.238 Other place in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.239 Unspecified place in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.24 Public administrative building as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.240 Courthouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.241 Library as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.242 Post office as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.243 City hall as the place of occurrence

- of the external cause
- Y92.248 Other public administrative building as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.25 Cultural building as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.250 Art Gallery as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.251 Museum as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.252 Music hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.253 Opera house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.254 Theater (live) as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.258 Other cultural public building as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.26 Movie house or cinema as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.29 Other specified public building as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Assembly hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Clubhouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.3 Sports and athletics area as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.31 Athletic court as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Excludes1: tennis court in private home or garden (Y92.09)
 - Y92.310 Basketball court as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.311 Squash court as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.312 Tennis court as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.318 Other athletic court as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.32 Athletic field as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

Y92.320 Baseball field as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.321 Football field as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.322 Soccer field as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.328 Other athletic field as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Cricket field as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Hockey field as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.33 Skating rink as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.330 Ice skating rink (indoor) (outdoor) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.331 Roller skating rink as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.34 Swimming pool (public) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes1: swimming pool in private home or garden (Y92.06)

Y92.39 Other specified sports and athletic area as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Golf-course as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Gymnasium as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Riding-school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Stadium as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.4 Street , highway and other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes1: private driveway of residence (Y92.0x4, Y92.1x3)

Y92.41 Street and highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.410 Unspecified street and highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Road NOS as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.411 Interstate highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Freeway as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Motorway as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.412 Parkway as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.413 State road as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.414 Local residential or business street as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.415 Exit ramp or entrance ramp of street or highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.48 Other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.480 Sidewalk as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.481 Parking lot as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.482 Bike path as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.488 Other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.5 Trade and service area as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes 1: garage in private home (Y92.05)

schools and other public administration buildings (Y92.2-)

Y92.51 Private commercial establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.510 Bank as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.511 Restaurant or café as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.512 Supermarket, store or market as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.513 Shop (commercial) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.52 Service areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.520 Airport as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.521 Bus station as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.522 Railway station as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.523 Highway rest stop as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.514 Gas station as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Petroleum station as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Service station as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.53 Ambulatory health services establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.530 Ambulatory surgery center as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Outpatient surgery center, including that connected with a hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Same day surgery center, including that connected with a hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.531 Health care provider office as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Physician office as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.532 Urgent care center as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.538 Other ambulatory health services establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.59 Other trade areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Office building as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Casino as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Garage (commercial) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Hotel as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Radio or television station as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Shopping mall as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Warehouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.6 Industrial and construction area as the place of

occurrence of the external cause

Y92.61 Building [any] under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.62 Dock or shipyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Dockyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Dry dock as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Shipyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.63 Factory as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Factory building as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Factory premises as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Industrial yard as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.64 Mine or pit as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Mine as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.65 Oil rig as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Pit (coal) (gravel) (sand) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.69 Other specified industrial and construction area as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Gasworks as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Power-station (coal) (nuclear) (oil) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Tunnel under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Workshop as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.7 Farm as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Ranch as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes 1: farmhouse and home premises of farm (Y92.01-)

Y92.71 Barn as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.72 Chicken coop as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Hen house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.73 Farm field as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.74 Orchard as the place of occurrence of the external cause

- Y92.79 Other farm location as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.8 Other places as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.81 Transport vehicle as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Excludes1: transport accidents (V00-V99)**
 - Y92.810 Car as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.811 Bus as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.812 Truck as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.813 Airplane as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.814 Boat as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.815 Train as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.816 Subway car as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.818 Other transport vehicle as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.82 Wilderness area**
 - Y92.820 Desert as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.821 Forest as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.828 Other wilderness area as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Swamp as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Mountain as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Marsh as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Prairie as the place of occurrence of the external cause
 - Y92.83 Recreation area as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
 - Y92.830 Public park as the place of**

- Y92.831 Amusement park as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.832 Beach as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
Seashore as the place of occurrence of the external cause
- Y92.833 Campsite as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.834 Zoological garden (Zoo) as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.838 Other recreation area as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

- Y92.84 Military training ground as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.85 Railroad track as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.86 Slaughter house as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
- Y92.89 Other specified places as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
Derelict house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.9 Unspecified place or not applicable

Y93 Activity code

The following category is provided for use to indicate the activity of the injured person at the time the event occurred. It may also be used to describe the activity of a person who suffers from a health condition other than an injury, such as a heart attack or stroke that occurs while engaged in the specified activity. Use in conjunction with place of occurrence code.

The activity code should be recorded only at the initial encounter for treatment

Excludes 1: transport accidents (V00-V99)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y93

- 1 non-work related activity
- 2 work-related activity
activity done for income
- 3 student activity
activity performed while a student not for income
- 4 military activity

Y93.0 Sports activity

- Y93.01 Individual sport**
- Y93.010 Running or jogging**
- Y93.011 Walking or hiking**

Y93.012 Skating (ice) (inline) (roller)

Y93.013 Horseback riding

Y93.014 Swimming

Y93.015 Golf

Y93.016 Bowling

Y93.017 Bike riding

**Excludes1: transport
accident involving bike riding
(V10-V19)**

Y93.018 Other individual sport

Y93.02 Group sport

Y93.020 Football

Y93.021 Softball

Y93.022 Baseball

Y93.023 Lacrosse

Y93.024 Soccer

Y93.025 Tennis

Y93.026 Basketball

Y93.028 Other group sport

**Y93.1 Activity primarily requiring repetitive use of
fingers, hands and wrists**

**Excludes1: activity involving musical instrument
(Y93.6-)**

sports activity (Y93.0-)

Y93.11 Computer keyboarding

Typing

Y93.12 Video game playing

Y93.13 Meat cutting

Y93.14 Knitting

Y93.15 Sewing

**Y93.19 Other activity primarily requiring repetitive use
of fingers, hands and wrists**

Y93.2 Personal hygiene and household activities

Excludes1: caregiving activities (Y93.3-)

Y93.21 Personal hygiene activities

Y93.22 Household activities

House cleaning

Laundry

Y93.3 Caregiving activities

Y93.31 Caregiving involving bathing

- Y93.32 Caregiving involving lifting
- Y93.39 Other caregiving activities
- Y93.4 Strenuous physical activities
 - Excludes1: caregiving activities (Y93.3-)
 - sports activity (Y93.0-)
 - Y93.41 Snow shoveling
 - Y93.42 Wood chopping
 - Y93.43 Cow milking
 - Y93.44 Sheep shearing
 - Y93.45 Other animal care
 - Y93.49 Other strenuous physical activity
- Y93.5 Activity involving motion
 - Y93.51 Rollercoaster riding
 - Y93.52 Riding on other amusement park ride
 - Riding on other themepark ride
 - Y93.59 Activity involving other motion
- Y93.6 Activity involving playing musical instrument
 - Y93.61 Playing percussion instrument
 - Y93.610 Piano playing
 - Y93.611 Drum playing
 - Y93.618 Playing other percussion instrument
 - Y93.62 Playing string instrument
 - Y93.620 Violin playing
 - Y93.628 Playing other string instrument
 - Y93.63 Playing wind instrument
 - Y93.630 Flute playing
 - Y93.638 Playing other wind instrument
- Y93.8 Other activities
 - Y93.81 Electronic equipment usage
 - Y93.810 Cellular telephone usage
 - Y93.811 Headphone usage
 - Y93.818 Other electronic equipment usage
 - Y93.89 Other activity
- Y93.9 Unspecified activity or not applicable

Y95 Nosocomial condition

Y96 deactivated- use Y93 with 7th character 2

Y97 deactivated- See Z57, Z58

Y98 deactivated. See Z72, Z73

CHAPTER 21

Factors influencing health status and contact with health services (Z00-Z99)

Note: Z codes represent reasons for encounters. A corresponding procedure code must accompany a Z code if a procedure is performed. Categories Z00-Z99 are provided for occasions when circumstances other than a disease, injury or external cause classifiable to categories A00-Y89 are recorded as "diagnoses" or "problems". This can arise in two main ways:

- (a) When a person who may or may not be sick encounters the health services for some specific purpose, such as to receive limited care or service for a current condition, to donate an organ or tissue, to receive prophylactic vaccination (immunization), or to discuss a problem which is in itself not a disease or injury.
- (b) When some circumstance or problem is present which influences the person's health status but is not in itself a current illness or injury.

This chapter contains the following blocks:

- Z00-Z13 Persons encountering health services for examination and investigation
- Z14-Z15 Genetic carrier and genetic susceptibility to disease
- Z16 Infection with drug resistant microorganisms
- Z17 Estrogen receptor status
- Z20-Z28 Persons with potential health hazards related to communicable diseases
- Z30-Z39 Persons encountering health services in circumstances related to reproduction
- Z40-Z53 Persons encountering health services for specific procedures and health care
- Z55-Z65 Persons with potential health hazards related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances
- Z66 Do not resuscitate [DNR] status
- Z67 Blood type
- Z68 Body mass index (BMI)
- Z69-Z76 Persons encountering health services in other circumstances
- Z79-Z99 Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status

Persons encountering health services for examinations (Z00-Z13)

Note: Nonspecific abnormal findings disclosed at the time of these examinations are classified to categories R70-R94.

Excludes 1: examinations related to pregnancy and reproduction (Z30-Z36, Z39.-)

Z00 Encounter for general examination without complaint, suspected or reported diagnosis

Excludes1:encounter for examination for administrative purposes (Z02.-)

Excludes2:encounter for pre-procedural examinations (Z01.81-)
special screening examinations (Z11-Z13)

Z00.0 Encounter for general adult medical examination

Encounter for adult periodic examination (annual) (physical) and any associated laboratory and radiologic examinations

Excludes1:encounter for examination of sign or symptom- code to sign or symptom
general health check-up of infant or child (Z00.1.-)

Z00.00 Encounter for general adult medical examination without abnormal findings

Encounter for adult health check-up NOS

Z00.01 Encounter for general adult medical examination with abnormal findings

Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.1 Encounter for routine child health examination

Encounter for development testing of infant or child

Excludes1:health supervision of foundling or other healthy infant or child (Z76.1-Z76.2)

Z00.10 Encounter for routine child health examination without abnormal findings

Encounter for routine child health examination NOS

Z00.11 Encounter for routine child health examination with abnormal findings

Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.2 Encounter for examination for period of rapid growth in childhood

Z00.3 Encounter for examination for adolescent development state

Encounter for puberty development state

Z00.5 Encounter for examination of potential donor of organ and tissue

Z00.6 Encounter for examination for normal comparison and control in clinical research program

Z00.7 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood

Z00.70 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood without abnormal findings

Z00.71 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood with abnormal findings

Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.8 Encounter for other general examination

Encounter for health examination in population surveys

Z01 Encounter for other special examination without complaint, suspected or reported diagnosis

Includes: routine examination of specific system

Note: Codes from category Z01 represent the reason for the encounter. A separate procedure code is required to identify any examinations or procedures performed

Excludes1: encounter for examination for administrative purposes (Z02.-)
encounter for examination for suspected conditions, proven not to exist (Z03.-)

encounter for pre-procedural examinations (Z01.81-)

Excludes2: screening examinations (Z11-Z13)

Z01.0 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision

Excludes1: examination for driving license (Z02.4)

Z01.00 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision without abnormal findings

Encounter for examination of eyes and vision NOS

Z01.01 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision with abnormal findings

Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.1 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing

Z01.10 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing without abnormal findings

Encounter for examination of ears and hearing NOS

Z01.11 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing with abnormal findings

Z01.110 Encounter for hearing examination following failed hearing screening

Z01.118 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing with other abnormal findings

Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.12 Encounter for hearing conservation and treatment

Z01.2 Encounter for dental examination and cleaning

Z01.20 Encounter for dental examination and cleaning without abnormal findings

Encounter for dental examination and cleaning NOS

Z01.21 Encounter for dental examination and cleaning with abnormal findings

Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.3 Encounter for examination of blood pressure
Z01.30 Encounter for examination of blood pressure without abnormal findings

Encounter for examination of blood pressure NOS

Z01.31 Encounter for examination of blood pressure with abnormal findings

Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.4 Encounter for gynecological examination

Excludes2: pregnancy examination or test (Z32.0-)

routine examination for contraceptive maintenance (Z30.4)

Z01.41 Encounter for routine gynecological examination

Encounter for general gynecological examination with or without cervical smear

Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) NOS

Encounter for pelvic examination (annual) (periodic)

Use additional code:

for screening for human papillomavirus, if applicable, Z11.51)

for screening vaginal pap smear, if applicable (Z12.72)

to identify acquired absence of uterus, if applicable (Z90.71-)

Excludes1: gynecologic examination status-post hysterectomy for malignant condition (Z08)

screening cervical pap smear not a part of a routine gynecological examination (Z12.4)

Z01.411 Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) with abnormal findings

Z01.419 Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) without abnormal findings

Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.42 Encounter for cervical smear to confirm findings of recent normal smear following initial abnormal smear

Z01.8 Encounter for other specified special examinations

Z01.81 Encounter for preprocedural examinations

Z01.810 Encounter for preprocedural cardiovascular examination

Z01.811 Encounter for preprocedural

respiratory examination

Z01.818 Encounter for other preprocedural examination

Encounter for preprocedural examination NOS

Z01.82 Encounter for allergy test

Z01.83 Encounter for blood typing

Encounter for Rh typing

Z01.89 Encounter for other specified special examinations

Z02 Encounter for administrative examination

Z02.0 Encounter for examination for admission to educational institution

Encounter for examination for admission to preschool (education)

Z02.1 Encounter for pre-employment examination

Z02.2 Encounter for examination for admission to residential institution

Excludes 1: examination for admission to prison (Z02.8)

Z02.3 Encounter for examination for recruitment to armed forces

Z02.4 Encounter for examination for driving license

Z02.5 Encounter for examination for participation in sport

Excludes 1: blood-alcohol and blood-drug test (Z02.83)

Z02.6 Encounter for examination for insurance purposes

Z02.7 Encounter for issue of medical certificate

Excludes 1: encounter for general medical examination (Z00-Z01, Z02.0-Z02.6, Z02.8-Z02.9,)

Z02.71 Encounter for disability determination

Encounter for issue of medical certificate of incapacity

Encounter for issue of medical certificate of invalidity

Z02.79 Encounter for issue of other medical certificate

Z02.8 Encounter for other administrative examinations

Z02.81 Encounter for paternity testing

Z02.82 Encounter for adoption services

Z02.83 Encounter for blood-alcohol and blood-drug test

Use additional code for findings of alcohol or drugs in blood (R78.-)

Z02.89 Encounter for other administrative examinations

Encounter for examination for admission to prison

Encounter for examination for admission to summer camp

Encounter for immigration examination
Encounter for naturalization examination
Encounter for premarital examination
Excludes1: health supervision of foundling or other healthy
infant or child (Z76.1-Z76.2)

**Z02.9 Encounter for administrative examinations,
unspecified**

**Z03 Encounter for medical observation for suspected diseases
and conditions ruled out**

This category is to be used when a person without a diagnosis is suspected of
having an abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires
study, but after examination and observation, is ruled out. This category is
also for use for administrative and legal observation status.

Excludes1: newborn observation for suspected condition, ruled out (P00-P04)
person with feared complaint in whom no diagnosis is made (Z71.1)
signs or symptoms under study- code to signs or symptoms

**Z03.6 Encounter for observation for suspected toxic effect
from ingested substance ruled out**

Encounter for observation for suspected adverse effect from drug
Encounter for observation for suspected poisoning

**Z03.8 Encounter for observation for other suspected
diseases and conditions ruled out**

**Z03.81 Encounter for observation for suspected
exposure to anthrax**

**Z03.82 Encounter for observation for suspected
exposure to other biological agents**

**Z03.89 Encounter for observation for other suspected
diseases and conditions ruled out**

**Z04 Encounter for examination and observation for other
reasons**

Includes: encounter for examination for medicolegal reasons

This category is to be used when a person without a diagnosis is suspected of
having an abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires
study, but after examination and observation, is ruled-out. This category is
also for use for administrative and legal observation status.

**Z04.1 Encounter for examination and observation following
transport accident**

Excludes1: encounter for examination and observation following work
accident (Z04.2)

**Z04.2 Encounter for examination and observation following
work accident**

Z04.3 Encounter for examination and observation following

other accident

Z04.4 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged rape

Encounter for examination and observation of victim following alleged rape

Encounter for examination and observation of victim following alleged sexual abuse

Z04.41 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult rape

Suspected adult rape, ruled out

Suspected adult sexual abuse, ruled out

Z04.42 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged child rape

Suspected child rape, ruled out

Suspected child sexual abuse, ruled out

Z04.6 Encounter for general psychiatric examination, requested by authority

Z04.7 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged physical abuse

Z04.71 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult physical abuse

Suspected adult physical abuse, ruled out

Excludes1: confirmed case of adult physical abuse (T74.-) encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult sexual abuse (Z04.41) suspected case of adult physical abuse, not ruled out (T76.-)

Z04.72 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged child physical abuse

Suspected child physical abuse, ruled out

Excludes1: confirmed case of child physical abuse (T74.-) encounter for examination and observation following alleged child sexual abuse (Z04.42) suspected case of child physical abuse, not ruled out (T76.-)

Z04.8 Encounter for examination and observation for other specified reasons

Encounter for examination and observation for request for expert evidence

Z04.9 Encounter for examination and observation for unspecified reason

Encounter for observation NOS

Z08 Encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment for malignant neoplasm

Includes: medical surveillance following completed treatment
Use additional code to identify any acquired absence of organs (Z90.-)
Use additional code to identify the personal history of malignant neoplasm (Z85.-)
Excludes1: aftercare following medical care (Z43-Z49, Z51)

Z09 Encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment for conditions other than malignant neoplasm

Includes: medical surveillance following completed treatment
Use additional code to identify any applicable history of disease code (Z86.-, Z87.-)

Excludes1: aftercare following medical care (Z43-Z49, Z51)
surveillance of contraception (Z30.4-)
surveillance of prosthetic and other medical devices (Z44-Z46)

Z11 Encounter for screening for infectious and parasitic diseases

Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.

Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom

Z11.0 Encounter for screening for intestinal infectious diseases

Z11.1 Encounter for screening for respiratory tuberculosis

Z11.2 Encounter for screening for other bacterial diseases

Z11.3 Encounter for screening for infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission

**Excludes2: encounter for screening for human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z11.4)
encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (Z11.51)**

Z11.4 Encounter for screening for human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]

Z11.5 Encounter for screening for other viral diseases

Excludes2: encounter for screening for viral intestinal disease (Z11.0)

Z11.51 Encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (HPV)

Z11.59 Encounter for screening for other viral diseases

Z11.6 Encounter for screening for other protozoal diseases and helminthiases

Excludes2: encounter for screening for protozoal intestinal disease (Z11.0)

Z11.8 Encounter for screening for other infectious and parasitic diseases

Encounter for screening for chlamydia

Encounter for screening for rickettsial

Encounter for screening for spirochetal

Encounter for screening for mycoses

Z11.9 Encounter for screening for infectious and parasitic diseases, unspecified

Z12 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasms

Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.

Use additional code to identify any family history of malignant neoplasm (Z80.-)

Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom

Z12.0 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of stomach

Z12.1 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract

Z12.10 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract, unspecified

Z12.11 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of colon

Z12.12 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of rectum

Z12.13 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of small intestine

Z12.2 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of respiratory organs

Z12.3 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of breast

Z12.31 Encounter for screening mammogram for malignant neoplasm of breast

Z12.39 Encounter for other screening for malignant neoplasm of breast

Z12.4 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of cervix

Encounter for screening pap smear for malignant neoplasm of cervix

Excludes1: encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (Z11.51) when screening is part of general gynecological examination (Z01.4-)

Z12.5 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of prostate

Z12.6 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of bladder

Z12.7 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other genitourinary organs

Z12.71 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of testis

Z12.72 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of vagina

Vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for non-malignant condition

Use additional code to identify acquired absence of uterus (Z90.71-)

Excludes1: vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for malignant conditions (Z08)

Z12.73 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of ovary

Z12.79 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other genitourinary organs

Z12.8 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other sites

Z12.81 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of oral cavity

Z12.82 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of nervous system

Z12.83 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of skin

Z12.89 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other sites

Z12.9 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm, site unspecified

Z13 Encounter for screening for other diseases and disorders

Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.

Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom

Z13.0 Encounter for screening for diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism

Z13.1 Encounter for screening for diabetes mellitus

Z13.2 Encounter for screening for nutritional, metabolic and other endocrine disorders

Z13.21 Encounter for screening for nutritional disorder

Z13.22 Encounter for screening for metabolic disorder

Z13.220 Encounter for screening for lipid disorders

Encounter for screening for cholesterol level
Encounter for screening for hypercholesterolemia
Encounter for screening for hyperlipidemia

Z13.228 Encounter for screening for other metabolic disorders

Z13.29 Encounter for screening for other suspected endocrine disorder

Excludes1: encounter for screening for diabetes mellitus (Z13.1)

Z13.4 Encounter for screening for certain developmental disorders in childhood

Encounter for screening for developmental handicaps in early childhood
Excludes1: routine development testing of infant or child (Z00.1-)

Z13.5 Encounter for screening for eye and ear disorders

Excludes2: encounter for general hearing examination (Z01.1-)
encounter for general vision examination (Z01.0-)

Z13.6 Encounter for screening for cardiovascular disorders

Z13.7 Encounter for screening for genetic and chromosomal anomalies

Excludes1: genetic testing for procreative management (Z31.4-)

Z13.71 Encounter for nonprocreative screening for genetic disease carrier status

Z13.79 Encounter for other screening for genetic and chromosomal anomalies

Z13.8 Encounter for screening for other specified diseases and disorders

Excludes2: screening for malignant neoplasms (Z12.-)

Z13.81 Encounter for screening for digestive system disorders

Z13.810 Encounter for screening for upper gastrointestinal disorder

Z13.811 Encounter for screening for lower gastrointestinal disorder

Excludes1: encounter for screening for intestinal infectious disease (Z11.0)

Z13.818 Encounter for screening for other digestive system disorders

Z13.82 Encounter for screening for

musculoskeletal disorder

Z13.820 Encounter for screening for osteoporosis

Z13.828 Encounter for screening for other musculoskeletal disorder

Z13.83 Encounter for screening for respiratory disorder NEC

Excludes1: encounter for screening for respiratory tuberculosis (Z11.1)

Z13.84 Encounter for screening for dental disorders

Z13.88 Encounter for screening for disorder due to exposure to contaminants

Excludes1: those exposed to contaminants without suspected disorders (Z57-Z58)

Z13.89 Encounter for screening for other disorder

Encounter for screening for nervous system disorders

Encounter for screening for genitourinary disorders

Z13.9 Encounter for screening, unspecified

Genetic carrier and genetic susceptibility to disease (Z14-Z15)

Z14 Genetic carrier

Z14.0 Hemophilia A carrier

Z14.01 Asymptomatic hemophilia A carrier

Z14.02 Symptomatic hemophilia A carrier

Z14.1 Cystic fibrosis carrier

Z14.8 Genetic carrier of other disease

Z15 Genetic susceptibility to disease

Includes: Confirmed abnormal gene

Use additional code, if applicable, for any associated family history of the disease (Z80-Z84)

Z15.0 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm

Code first, if applicable, any current malignant neoplasm (C00-C75, C81-C96)

Use additional code, if applicable, for any personal history of malignant neoplasm (Z85.-)

Z15.01 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of breast

Z15.02 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm

- of ovary
- Z15.03 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of prostate**
- Z15.04 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of endometrium**
- Z15.09 Genetic susceptibility to other malignant neoplasm**
- Z15.8 Genetic susceptibility to other disease**
- Z15.81 Genetic susceptibility to multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN]**
- Z15.89 Genetic susceptibility to other disease**

Infection with drug resistant microorganisms (Z16)

Z16 Infection with drug resistant microorganisms

This category is intended for use as an additional code for infectious conditions classified elsewhere to indicate the presence of drug-resistance of the infectious organism

Code first the infection

Estrogen receptor status (Z17)

Z17 Estrogen receptor status

Code first malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)

Z17.0 Estrogen receptor positive status [ER+]

Z17.1 Estrogen receptor negative status [ER-]

Persons with potential health hazards related to communicable diseases (Z20-Z28)

Z20 Contact with and exposure to communicable diseases

Excludes1: carrier of infectious disease (Z22.-)

diagnosed current infectious or parasitic disease -see Alphabetic Index

Excludes2: personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases (Z86.1-)

Z20.0 Contact with and exposure to intestinal infectious diseases

Z20.01 Contact with and exposure to intestinal infectious diseases due to Escherichia coli (E. coli)

Z20.09 Contact with and exposure to other intestinal infectious diseases

Z20.1 Contact with and exposure to tuberculosis

Z20.2 Contact with and exposure to infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission

Z20.3 Contact with and exposure to rabies

Z20.4 Contact with and exposure to rubella

Z20.5 Contact with and exposure to viral hepatitis

Z20.6 Contact with and exposure to human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]

Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)

Z20.7 Contact with and exposure to pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations

Z20.8 Contact with and exposure to other communicable diseases

Z20.81 Contact with and exposure to other bacterial communicable diseases

Z20.810 Contact with and exposure to anthrax

Z20.811 Contact with and exposure to meningococcus

Z20.818 Contact with and exposure to other bacterial communicable diseases

Z20.82 Contact with and exposure to other viral communicable diseases

Z20.820 Contact with and exposure to varicella

Z20.828 Contact with and exposure to other viral communicable diseases

Z20.89 Contact with and exposure to other communicable diseases

Z20.9 Contact with and exposure to unspecified communicable disease

Z21 Asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status

Includes: HIV positive NOS

Excludes1: acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (B20)

contact with human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z20.6)

exposure to human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z20.6)

human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

inconclusive laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus
[HIV] (R75)

Z22 Carrier of infectious disease

Includes: suspected carrier

Z22.0 Carrier of typhoid

Z22.1 Carrier of other intestinal infectious diseases

Z22.2 Carrier of diphtheria

Z22.3 Carrier of other specified bacterial diseases

**Z22.31 Carrier of bacterial disease due to
meningococci**

**Z22.32 Carrier of bacterial disease due to
staphylococci**

**Z22.33 Carrier of bacterial disease due to
streptococci**

Z22.330 Carrier of Group B streptococcus

Z22.338 Carrier of other streptococcus

Z22.39 Carrier of other specified bacterial diseases

**Z22.4 Carrier of infections with a predominantly sexual
mode of transmission**

Z22.5 Carrier of viral hepatitis

Z22.50 Carrier of unspecified viral hepatitis

Z22.51 Carrier of viral hepatitis B

Hepatitis B surface antigen [HBsAg] carrier

Z22.52 Carrier of viral hepatitis C

Z22.59 Carrier of other viral hepatitis

**Z22.6 Carrier of human T-lymphotropic virus type-1 [HTLV-
1] infection**

Z22.8 Carrier of other infectious diseases

Z22.9 Carrier of infectious disease, unspecified

Z23 Encounter for immunization

Code first any routine childhood examination

Note: procedure codes are required to identify the types of immunizations given

Z28 Immunization not carried out

Vaccination not carried out

**Z28.0 Immunization not carried out because of
contraindication**

**Z28.01 Immunization not carried out because of acute
illness of patient**

Z28.02 Immunization not carried out because of

- chronic illness or condition of patient
- Z28.03 Immunization not carried out because of immune compromised state of patient
- Z28.04 Immunization not carried out because of patient allergy to vaccine or component
- Z28.09 Immunization not carried out because of other contraindication
- Z28.1 Immunization not carried out because of patient's decision for reasons of belief or group pressure
- Immunization not carried out because of religious belief
- Z28.2 Immunization not carried out because of patient's decision for other and unspecified reason
- Z28.20 Immunization not carried out because of patient's decision for unspecified reason
- Z28.21 Immunization not carried out because of patient refusal
- Z28.29 Immunization not carried out because of patient's decision for other reason
- Z28.8 Immunization not carried out for other reason
- Z28.81 Immunization not carried out due to patient having had the disease
- Z28.82 Immunization not carried out because of caregiver refusal
- Immunization not carried out because of guardian refusal
- Immunization not carried out because of parent refusal
- Excludes2: immunization not carried out because of caregiver refusal because of religious belief (Z28.1)
- Z28.89 Immunization not carried out for other reason
- Z28.9 Immunization not carried out for unspecified reason

Persons encountering health services in circumstances related to reproduction (Z30-Z39)

- Z30 Encounter for contraceptive management**
- Z30.0 Encounter for general counseling and advice on**

contraception

**Z30.01 Encounter for initial prescription of
contraceptives**

**Z30.011 Encounter for initial prescription of
contraceptive pills**

**Z30.012 Encounter for prescription of
emergency contraception
Encounter for postcoital
contraception**

**Z30.013 Encounter for initial prescription of
injectable contraceptive**

**Z30.014 Encounter for initial prescription of
intrauterine contraceptive device**

**Z30.018 Encounter for initial prescription of
other contraceptives**

**Z30.019 Encounter for initial prescription of
contraceptives, unspecified**

**Z30.02 Counseling and instruction in natural family
planning to avoid pregnancy**

**Z30.09 Encounter for other general counseling and
advice on contraception**

Encounter for family planning advice NOS

Z30.2 Encounter for sterilization

Z30.4 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptives

**Z30.40 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptives,
unspecified**

**Z30.41 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptive
pills**

Encounter for repeat prescription for contraceptive pill

**Z30.42 Encounter for surveillance of injectable
contraceptive**

**Z30.43 Encounter for surveillance of intrauterine
contraceptive device**

Encounter for checking, reinsertion or removal of intrauterine
contraceptive device

**Z30.49 Encounter for surveillance of other
contraceptives**

Z30.8 Encounter for other contraceptive management

Encounter for postvasectomy sperm count

Encounter for routine examination for contraceptive maintenance

Excludes 1: sperm count following sterilization reversal (Z31.42)

sperm count for fertility testing (Z31.41)

Z30.9 Encounter for contraceptive management, unspecified

Z31 Encounter for procreative management

Excludes1: complications associated with artificial fertilization (N98.-)
female infertility (N97.-)
male infertility (N46.-)

Z31.0 Encounter for reversal of previous sterilization

Z31.4 Encounter for procreative investigation and testing

Excludes1: postvasectomy sperm count (Z30.8)

Z31.41 Encounter for fertility testing

Encounter for fallopian tube patency testing
Encounter for sperm count for fertility testing

Z31.42 Aftercare following sterilization reversal

Sperm count following sterilization reversal

Z31.43 Encounter for genetic testing of female for procreative management

Use additional code for habitual aborter, if applicable (N96, O26.2-)

Excludes1: nonprocreative genetic testing (Z13.7-)

Z31.430 Encounter of female for testing for genetic disease carrier status for procreative management

Z31.438 Encounter for other genetic testing of female for procreative management

Z31.44 Encounter for genetic testing of male for procreative management

Excludes1: nonprocreative genetic testing (Z13.7-)

Z31.440 Encounter of male for testing for genetic disease carrier status for procreative management

Z31.441 Encounter for testing of male partner of habitual aborter

Z31.448 Encounter for other genetic testing of male for procreative management

Z31.49 Encounter for other procreative investigation and testing

Z31.5 Encounter for genetic counseling

Z31.6 Encounter for general counseling and advice on procreation

Z31.61 Procreative counseling and advice using natural family planning

Z31.69 Encounter for other general counseling and advice on procreation

- Z31.8 Encounter for other procreative management**
 - Z31.81 Encounter for male factor infertility in female patient**
 - Z31.82 Encounter for Rh incompatibility status**
 - Z31.83 Encounter for assisted reproductive fertility procedure cycle**
 - Patient undergoing in vitro fertilization cycle**
 - Use additional code to identify the type of infertility**
 - Excludes1: pre-cycle diagnosis and testing - code to reason for encounter**
 - Z31.89 Encounter for other procreative management**
- Z31.9 Encounter for procreative management, unspecified**
- Z32 Encounter for pregnancy test and childbirth and childcare instruction**
 - Z32.0 Encounter for pregnancy test**
 - Z32.00 Encounter for pregnancy test, result unknown**
 - Encounter for pregnancy test NOS**
 - Z32.01 Encounter for pregnancy test, result positive**
 - Z32.02 Encounter for pregnancy test, result negative**
 - Z32.2 Encounter for childbirth instruction**
 - Z32.3 Encounter for childcare instruction**
 - Encounter for prenatal or postpartum childcare instruction
- Z33 Pregnant state**
 - Z33.1 Pregnant state, incidental**
 - Pregnant state NOS
 - Excludes1: complications of pregnancy (O00-O99)
 - Z33.2 Encounter for elective termination of pregnancy**
 - Excludes1: early fetal death with retention of dead fetus (O02.1)
 - late fetal death (O36.4)
 - spontaneous abortion (O03)
- Z34 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy**
 - Excludes1: any complication of pregnancy (O00-O99)
 - encounter for pregnancy test (Z32.0-)
 - encounter for supervision of high risk pregnancy (O09.-)
 - Z34.0 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy**
 - Z34.00 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, unspecified trimester**
 - Z34.01 Encounter for supervision of normal first**

- pregnancy, first trimester
- Z34.02** Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, second trimester
- Z34.03** Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, third trimester
- Z34.8** Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy
 - Z34.80** Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, unspecified trimester
 - Z34.81** Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, first trimester
 - Z34.82** Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, second trimester
 - Z34.83** Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, third trimester
- Z34.9** Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified
 - Z34.90** Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester
 - Z34.91** Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester
 - Z34.92** Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester
 - Z34.93** Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester

Z36 Encounter for antenatal screening of mother

- Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-) diagnostic examination- code to sign or symptom
- Excludes2: genetic counseling and testing (Z31.43-, Z31.5) routine prenatal care (Z34)

Z37 Outcome of delivery

This category is intended for use as an additional code to identify the outcome of delivery on the mother's record. It is not for use on the newborn record.

- Excludes1: stillbirth (P95)

- Z37.0** Single live birth
- Z37.1** Single stillbirth
- Z37.2** Twins, both liveborn
- Z37.3** Twins, one liveborn and one stillborn
- Z37.4** Twins, both stillborn
- Z37.5** Other multiple births, all liveborn
 - Z37.50** Multiple births, unspecified, all liveborn

- Z37.51 Triplets, all liveborn**
- Z37.52 Quadruplets, all liveborn**
- Z37.53 Quintuplets, all liveborn**
- Z37.54 Sextuplets, all liveborn**
- Z37.59 Other multiple births, all liveborn**
- Z37.60 Other multiple births, some liveborn**
 - Z37.60 Multiple births, unspecified, some liveborn**
 - Z37.61 Triplets, some liveborn**
 - Z37.62 Quadruplets, some liveborn**
 - Z37.63 Quintuplets, some liveborn**
 - Z37.64 Sextuplets, some liveborn**
 - Z37.69 Other multiple births, some liveborn**
- Z37.70 Other multiple births, all stillborn**
- Z37.90 Outcome of delivery, unspecified**
 - Multiple birth NOS
 - Single birth NOS

Z38 Liveborn infants according to place of birth and type of delivery

This category is for use as the principal code on the initial record of a newborn baby. It is to be used for the initial birth record only. It is not to be used on the mother's record.

- Z38.0 Single liveborn infant, born in hospital**
 - Single liveborn infant, born in birthing center or other health care facility
 - Z38.00 Single liveborn infant, delivered vaginally**
 - Z38.01 Single liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean**
- Z38.1 Single liveborn infant, born outside hospital**
- Z38.2 Single liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth**
 - Single liveborn infant NOS
- Z38.3 Twin liveborn infant, born in hospital**
 - Z38.30 Twin liveborn infant, delivered vaginally**
 - Z38.31 Twin liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean**
- Z38.4 Twin liveborn infant, born outside hospital**
- Z38.5 Twin liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth**
- Z38.6 Other multiple liveborn infant, born in hospital**
 - Z38.61 Triplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally**
 - Z38.62 Triplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean**
 - Z38.63 Quadruplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally**
 - Z38.64 Quadruplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean**
 - Z38.65 Quintuplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally**

Z38.66 Quintuplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean

Z38.68 Other multiple liveborn infant, delivered vaginally

Z38.69 Other multiple liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean

Z38.7 Other multiple liveborn infant, born outside hospital

Z38.8 Other multiple liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth

Z39 Encounter for maternal postpartum care and examination

Z39.0 Encounter for care and examination of mother immediately after delivery

Care and observation in uncomplicated cases when the delivery occurs outside a healthcare facility

Excludes1: care for postpartum complication- see Alphabetic index

Z39.1 Encounter for care and examination of lactating mother

Encounter for supervision of lactation

Excludes1: disorders of lactation (O92.-)

Z39.2 Encounter for routine postpartum follow-up

Encounters for other specific health care (Z40-Z53)

Categories Z40-Z53 are intended for use to indicate a reason for care. They may be used for patients who have already been treated for a disease or injury, but who are receiving aftercare or prophylactic care, or care to consolidate the treatment, or to deal with a residual state

Excludes2: follow-up examination for medical surveillance after treatment (Z08-Z09)

Z40 Encounter for prophylactic surgery

Excludes1: organ donations (Z52.-)

therapeutic organ removal-code to condition

Z40.0 Encounter for prophylactic surgery for risk factors related to malignant neoplasms

Admission for prophylactic organ removal

Use additional code to identify risk factor

Z40.00 Encounter for prophylactic removal of unspecified organ

Z40.01 Encounter for prophylactic removal of breast

Z40.02 Encounter for prophylactic removal of ovary

Z40.09 Encounter for prophylactic removal of other organ

- Z40.8 Encounter for other prophylactic surgery**
- Z40.9 Encounter for prophylactic surgery, unspecified**
- Z41 Encounter for procedures for purposes other than remedying health state**
 - Z41.1 Encounter to remedy unacceptable cosmetic appearance**
 - Encounter for breast implant
 - Excludes1: encounter for post-mastectomy implants (Z90.1)
 - Z41.2 Encounter for routine and ritual male circumcision**
 - Z41.3 Encounter for ear piercing**
 - Z41.8 Encounter for other procedures for purposes other than remedying health state**
 - Z41.9 Encounter for procedure for purposes other than remedying health state, unspecified**
- Z43 Encounter for attention to artificial openings**
 - Includes:
 - closure of artificial openings
 - passage of sounds or bougies through artificial openings
 - reforming artificial openings
 - removal of catheter from artificial openings
 - toilet or cleansing of artificial openings
 - Excludes1: artificial opening status only, without need for care (Z93.-)
 - complications of external stoma (J95.0-, K91.4-, K91.7-, N99.5-)
 - Excludes2: fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)
 - Z43.0 Encounter for attention to tracheostomy**
 - Z43.1 Encounter for attention to gastrostomy**
 - Z43.2 Encounter for attention to ileostomy**
 - Z43.3 Encounter for attention to colostomy**
 - Z43.4 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings of digestive tract**
 - Z43.5 Encounter for attention to cystostomy**
 - Z43.6 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings of urinary tract**
 - Encounter for attention to nephrostomy
 - Encounter for attention to ureterostomy
 - Encounter for attention to urethroostomy
 - Z43.7 Encounter for attention to artificial vagina**
 - Z43.8 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings**
 - Z43.9 Encounter for attention to unspecified artificial opening**
- Z44 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external prosthetic**

device

Includes: removal or replacement of external prosthetic device

Excludes 1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index
presence of prosthetic device (Z97.-)

Z44.0 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial arm

Z44.00 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial arm

Z44.001 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified right artificial arm

Z44.002 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified left artificial arm

Z44.009 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial arm, unspecified arm

Z44.01 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial arm

Z44.011 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete right artificial arm

Z44.012 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete left artificial arm

Z44.019 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial arm, unspecified arm

Z44.02 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial arm

Z44.021 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial right arm

Z44.022 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial left arm

Z44.029 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial arm, unspecified arm

Z44.1 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial leg

Z44.10 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial leg

Z44.101 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified right artificial leg

Z44.102 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified left artificial leg

- Z44.109** Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial leg, unspecified leg
- Z44.11** Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial leg
- Z44.111** Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete right artificial leg
- Z44.112** Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete left artificial leg
- Z44.119** Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial leg, unspecified leg
- Z44.12** Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial leg
- Z44.121** Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial right leg
- Z44.122** Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial left leg
- Z44.129** Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial leg, unspecified leg

Z44.2 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial eye

Excludes1: mechanical complication of ocular prosthesis (T85.3)

- Z44.20** Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial eye, unspecified
- Z44.21** Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial right eye
- Z44.22** Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial left eye

Z44.3 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external breast prosthesis

- Z44.30** Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external breast prosthesis, unspecified breast
- Z44.31** Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external right breast prosthesis
- Z44.32** Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external left breast prosthesis

Z44.8 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other external prosthetic devices

Z44.9 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified external prosthetic device

Z45 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted device

Includes: removal or replacement of implanted device

Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index

Excludes2: encounter for fitting and adjustment of non-implanted device (Z46.-)
presence of prosthetic and other devices (Z95-Z97)

Z45.0 Encounter for adjustment and management of cardiac device

Z45.01 Encounter for adjustment and management of cardiac pacemaker

Z45.010 Encounter for checking and testing of cardiac pacemaker pulse generator [battery]

Encounter for replacing cardiac pacemaker pulse generator [battery]

Z45.018 Encounter for adjustment and management of other part of cardiac pacemaker

Z45.02 Encounter for adjustment and management of automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator

Z45.09 Encounter for adjustment and management of other cardiac device

Z45.1 Encounter for adjustment and management of infusion pump

Z45.2 Encounter for adjustment and management of vascular access device

Encounter for adjustment and management of vascular catheters

Excludes1: encounter for adjustment and management of renal dialysis catheter (Z49.01)

Z45.3 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted devices of the special senses

Z45.31 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted visual substitution device

Z45.32 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted hearing device

Excludes1: Encounter for fitting and adjustment of hearing aide (Z46.1)

Z45.320 Encounter for adjustment and management of bone conduction device

Z45.321 Encounter for adjustment and management of cochlear device

Z45.328 Encounter for adjustment and

**management of other implanted
hearing device**

**Z45.4 Encounter for adjustment and management of
implanted nervous system device**

**Z45.41 Encounter for adjustment and management of
cerebrospinal fluid drainage device**

Encounter for adjustment and management of cerebral
ventricular (communicating) shunt

**Z45.42 Encounter for adjustment and management of
neuropacemaker (brain) (peripheral nerve)
(spinal cord)**

**Z45.49 Encounter for adjustment and management of
other implanted nervous system device**

**Z45.8 Encounter for adjustment and management of other
implanted devices**

**Z45.81 Encounter for adjustment or removal of breast
implant**

**Z45.82 Encounter for adjustment or removal of
myringotomy device (stent) (tube)**

**Z45.89 Encounter for adjustment and management of
other implanted devices**

**Z45.9 Encounter for adjustment and management of
unspecified implanted device**

Z46 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other devices

Includes: removal or replacement of other device

Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index

Excludes2: encounter for fitting and management of implanted devices (Z45.-)

issue of repeat prescription only (Z76.0)

presence of prosthetic and other devices (Z95-Z97)

**Z46.0 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of spectacles
and contact lenses**

Z46.1 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of hearing aid

Excludes1: encounter for adjustment and management of implanted
hearing device (Z45.32-)

**Z46.2 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other devices
related to nervous system and special senses**

Excludes2: encounter for adjustment and management of implanted
nervous system device (Z45.4-)

encounter for adjustment and management of implanted visual
substitution device (Z45.31)

Z46.3 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of dental

Z47.82 Encounter for orthopedic aftercare following scoliosis surgery

Z47.89 Encounter for other orthopedic aftercare

Z48 Encounter for other postprocedural aftercare

Excludes1: encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment (Z08-Z09)

Excludes2: encounter for attention to artificial openings (Z43.-)
encounter for fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

Z48.0 Encounter for attention to dressings, sutures and drains

Excludes1: encounter for planned postprocedural wound closure (Z48.1)

Z48.00 Encounter for change or removal of nonsurgical wound dressing

Encounter for change or removal of wound dressing NOS

Z48.01 Encounter for change or removal of surgical wound dressing

Z48.02 Encounter for removal of sutures
Encounter for removal of staples

Z48.03 Encounter for change or removal of drains

Z48.1 Encounter for planned postprocedural wound closure

Excludes1: encounter for attention to dressings and sutures (Z48.0-)

Z48.2 Encounter for aftercare following organ transplant

Z48.21 Encounter for aftercare following heart transplant

Z48.22 Encounter for aftercare following kidney transplant

Z48.23 Encounter for aftercare following liver transplant

Z48.24 Encounter for aftercare following lung transplant

Z48.28 Encounter for aftercare following multiple organ transplant

Z48.280 Encounter for aftercare following heart-lung transplant

Z48.288 Encounter for aftercare following multiple organ transplant

Z48.29 Encounter for aftercare following

other organ transplant

Z48.290 Encounter for aftercare following bone marrow transplant

Z48.298 Encounter for aftercare following other organ transplant

Z48.3 Aftercare following surgery for neoplasm

Use additional code to identify the neoplasm

Z48.8 Encounter for other specified postprocedural aftercare

Z48.81 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on specified body systems

These codes identify the body system requiring aftercare. They are for use in conjunction with other aftercare codes to fully explain the aftercare encounter. The condition treated should also be coded if still present.

Excludes1: aftercare for injury- code the injury with 7th character D

Excludes2: aftercare following organ transplant (Z48.2-) aftercare following surgery for neoplasm (Z48.3) orthopedic aftercare (Z47.-)

Z48.810 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the sense organs

Z48.811 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the nervous system

Excludes2: encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the sense organs (Z48.810)

Z48.812 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the circulatory system

Z48.813 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the respiratory system

Z48.814 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the teeth or oral cavity

Z48.815 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the digestive system

Z48.816 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the genitourinary system

Excludes1: encounter for aftercare following sterilization reversal (Z31.42)

Z48.817 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the skin and subcutaneous tissue

Z48.89 Encounter for other specified surgical aftercare

Z49 Encounter for care involving renal dialysis

Code also associated end stage renal disease (N18.6)

Z49.0 Preparatory care for renal dialysis

Z49.01 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of extracorporeal dialysis catheter

Removal or replacement of renal dialysis catheter
Toilet or cleansing of renal dialysis catheter

Z49.02 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of peritoneal dialysis catheter

Z49.3 Encounter for adequacy testing for dialysis

Z49.31 Encounter for adequacy testing for hemodialysis

Z49.32 Encounter for adequacy testing for peritoneal dialysis

Encounter for peritoneal equilibration test

Z51 Encounter for other aftercare

Code also condition requiring care

Excludes1: follow-up examination after treatment (Z08-Z09)

Z51.0 Encounter for antineoplastic radiation therapy

Z51.1 Encounter for antineoplastic chemotherapy and immunotherapy

Excludes2: encounter for chemotherapy and immunotherapy for nonneoplastic condition - code to condition

Z51.11 Encounter for antineoplastic chemotherapy

Z51.12 Encounter for antineoplastic immunotherapy

Z51.5 Encounter for palliative care

Z51.8 Encounter for other specified aftercare

Excludes1: holiday relief care (Z75.5)

Z51.81 Encounter for therapeutic drug level monitoring

Code also any long-term (current) drug therapy (Z79.-)

Excludes1: encounter for blood-drug test for administrative or medicolegal reasons (Z02.83)

Z51.89 Encounter for other specified aftercare

Z52 Donors of organs and tissues

Includes: autologous and other living donors

Excludes1: cadaveric donor - omit code
examination of potential donor (Z00.5)

Z52.0 Blood donor

Z52.00 Unspecified blood donor

Z52.000 Unspecified donor, whole blood

Z52.001 Unspecified donor, stem cells

Z52.008 Unspecified donor, other blood

Z52.01 Autologous blood donor

Z52.010 Autologous donor, whole blood

Z52.011 Autologous donor, stem cells

Z52.018 Autologous donor, other blood

Z52.09 Other blood donor

Volunteer donor

Z52.090 Other blood donor, whole blood

Z52.091 Other blood donor, stem cells

Z52.098 Other blood donor, other blood

Z52.1 Skin donor

Z52.10 Skin donor, unspecified

Z52.11 Skin donor, autologous

Z52.19 Skin donor, other

Z52.2 Bone donor

Z52.20 Bone donor, unspecified

Z52.21 Bone donor, autologous

Z52.29 Bone donor, other

Z52.3 Bone marrow donor

Z52.4 Kidney donor

Z52.5 Cornea donor

Z52.5 Liver donor

Z52.8 Donor of other specified organs or tissues

Z52.81 Egg (Oocyte) donor

**Z52.810 Egg (Oocyte) donor under age 35,
anonymous recipient**

Egg donor under age 35 NOS

**Z52.811 Egg (Oocyte) donor under age 35,
designated recipient**

**Z52.812 Egg (Oocyte) donor age 35 and over,
anonymous recipient**

Egg donor age 35 and over NOS

**Z52.813 Egg (Oocyte) donor age 35 and over,
designated recipient**

Z52.819 Egg (Oocyte) donor, unspecified

Z52.89 Donor of other specified organs or tissues

Z52.9 Donor of unspecified organ or tissue

Donor NOS

Z53 Persons encountering health services for specific

- procedures and treatment, not carried out
- Z53.0** Procedure and treatment not carried out because of contraindication
 - Z53.01** Procedure and treatment not carried out due to patient smoking
 - Z53.09** Procedure and treatment not carried out because of other contraindication
 - Z53.1** Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for reasons of belief and group pressure
 - Z53.2** Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for other and unspecified reasons
 - Z53.20** Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for unspecified reasons
 - Z53.21** Procedure and treatment not carried out due to patient leaving prior to being seen by health care provider
 - Z53.29** Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for other reasons
 - Z53.8** Procedure and treatment not carried out for other reasons
 - Z53.9** Procedure and treatment not carried out, unspecified reason

Persons with potential health hazards related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)

- Z55** **Problems related to education and literacy**
 - Excludes 1: disorders of psychological development (F80-F89)
 - Z55.0** Illiteracy and low-level literacy
 - Z55.1** Schooling unavailable and unattainable
 - Z55.2** Failed school examinations
 - Z55.3** Underachievement in school
 - Z55.4** Educational maladjustment and discord with teachers and classmates
 - Z55.8** Other problems related to education and literacy
 - Problems related to inadequate teaching

- Z55.9 Problems related to education and literacy, unspecified**
Academic problems NOS
- Z56 Problems related to employment and unemployment**
Excludes2: occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-)
problems related to housing and economic circumstances (Z59.-)
 - Z56.0 Unemployment, unspecified**
 - Z56.1 Change of job**
 - Z56.2 Threat of job loss**
 - Z56.3 Stressful work schedule**
 - Z56.4 Discord with boss and workmates**
 - Z56.5 Uncongenial work environment**
Difficult conditions at work
 - Z56.6 Other physical and mental strain related to work**
 - Z56.8 Other problems related to employment**
 - Z56.81 Sexual harassment on the job**
 - Z56.89 Other problems related to employment**
 - Z56.9 Unspecified problems related to employment**
Occupational problems NOS
- Z57 Occupational exposure to risk factors**
 - Z57.0 Occupational exposure to noise**
 - Z57.1 Occupational exposure to radiation**
 - Z57.2 Occupational exposure to dust**
 - Z57.3 Occupational exposure to other air contaminants**
 - Z57.31 Occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke**
Excludes2: exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
 - Z57.39 Occupational exposure to other air contaminants**
 - Z57.4 Occupational exposure to toxic agents in agriculture**
Occupational exposure to solids, liquids, gases or vapors in agriculture
 - Z57.5 Occupational exposure to toxic agents in other industries**
Occupational exposure to solids, liquids, gases or vapors in other industries
 - Z57.6 Occupational exposure to extreme temperature**
 - Z57.7 Occupational exposure to vibration**
 - Z57.8 Occupational exposure to other risk factors**
 - Z57.9 Occupational exposure to unspecified risk factor**

- Z58 Problems related to physical environment**
 - Excludes2: occupational exposure (Z57.-)
 - Z58.0 Exposure to noise**
 - Z58.1 Exposure to air pollution**
 - Excludes2: exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)
 - Z58.2 Exposure to water pollution**
 - Z58.3 Exposure to soil pollution**
 - Z58.4 Exposure to radiation**
 - Z58.5 Exposure to other pollution**
 - Z58.6 Inadequate drinking-water supply**
 - Excludes1: effects of thirst (T73.1)
 - Z58.7 Exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (acute) (chronic)**
 - Exposure to second-hand tobacco smoke (acute) (chronic)**
 - Passive smoking (acute) (chronic)
 - Excludes1: nicotine dependence (F17.-) tobacco use (Z72.0)
 - Excludes2: occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
 - Z58.8 Other problems related to physical environment**
 - Z58.81 Exposure to lead**
 - Z58.82 Exposure to asbestos**
 - Z58.89 Other problems related to physical environment**
 - Z58.9 Problem related to physical environment, unspecified**
- Z59 Problems related to housing and economic circumstances**
 - Excludes1: inadequate drinking-water supply (Z58.6)
 - Z59.0 Homelessness**
 - Z59.1 Inadequate housing**
 - Lack of heating
 - Restriction of space
 - Technical defects in home preventing adequate care
 - Unsatisfactory surroundings
 - Excludes1: problems related to physical environment (Z58.-)
 - Z59.2 Discord with neighbors, lodgers and landlord**
 - Z59.3 Problems related to living in residential institution**
 - Boarding-school resident
 - Excludes1: institutional upbringing (Z62.2)
 - Z59.4 Lack of adequate food**
 - Excludes1: effects of hunger (T73.0) inappropriate diet or eating habits (Z72.4)

malnutrition (E40-E46)

Z59.5Extreme poverty

Z59.6Low income

Z59.7Insufficient social insurance and welfare support

Z59.8Other problems related to housing and economic circumstances

Foreclosure on loan

Isolated dwelling

Problems with creditors

Z59.9Problem related to housing and economic circumstances, unspecified

Z60 Problems related to social environment

Z60.0Problems of adjustment to life-cycle transitions

Empty nest syndrome

Phase of life problem

Problem with adjustment to retirement [pension]

Z60.1Atypical parenting situation

Problems related to a parenting situation (rearing of children) with a single parent or other than that of two cohabiting biological parents.

Z60.2Problems related to living alone

Z60.3Acculturation difficulty

Problem with migration

Problem with social transplantation

Z60.4Social exclusion and rejection

Exclusion and rejection on the basis of personal characteristics, such as unusual physical appearance, illness or behavior.

Excludes1:target of adverse discrimination such as for racial or religious reasons (Z60.5)

Z60.5Target of (perceived) adverse discrimination and persecution

Excludes1:social exclusion and rejection (Z60.4)

Z60.8Other problems related to social environment

Z60.9Problem related to social environment, unspecified

Z61 Problems related to negative life events in childhood

Excludes2:maltreatment syndromes (T74.-)

Z61.0Loss of love relationship in childhood

Z61.1Removal from home in childhood

Z61.2Altered pattern of family relationships in childhood

Z61.3Events resulting in loss of self-esteem in childhood

Z61.7Personal frightening experience in childhood

Z61.8Other negative life events in childhood

Z61.81 Personal history of abuse in childhood

Excludes2: personal history of adult abuse (Z91.41-)

Z61.810 Personal history of physical and sexual abuse in childhood

Excludes1: current child physical abuse (T74.12, T76.12)
current child sexual abuse (T74.12, T76.12)

Z61.811 Personal history of psychological abuse in childhood

Excludes1: current child psychological abuse (T74.32, T76.32)

Z61.812 Personal history of neglect in childhood

Excludes1: current child neglect (T74.02, T76.02)

Z61.819 Personal history of unspecified abuse in childhood

Excludes1: current child abuse NOS (T74.92, T76.92)

Z61.88 Other negative life events in childhood

Z61.9 Negative life event in childhood, unspecified

Z62 Other problems related to upbringing

Excludes2: maltreatment syndrome (T74.-)

Z62.0 Inadequate parental supervision and control

Z62.1 Parental overprotection

Z62.2 Institutional upbringing

Z62.3 Hostility towards and scapegoating of child

Z62.6 Inappropriate parental pressure and other abnormal qualities of upbringing

Z62.8 Other specified problems related to upbringing

Z62.9 Problem related to upbringing, unspecified

Parent-child problem NOS

Z63 Other problems related to primary support group, including family circumstances

Excludes2: maltreatment syndrome (T74.-, T76)

parent-child problems (Z62.-)

problems related to negative life events in childhood (Z61.-)

problems related to upbringing (Z62.-)

- Z63.0 Problems in relationship with spouse or partner**
 - Excludes 1: counseling for spousal or partner abuse problems (Z69.1)
 - counseling related to sexual attitude, behavior, and orientation (Z70.-)
- Z63.1 Problems in relationship with in-laws**
- Z63.2 Inadequate family support**
- Z63.3 Absence of family member**
- Z63.4 Disappearance and death of family member**
 - Assumed death of family member
 - Bereavement
- Z63.5 Disruption of family by separation and divorce**
 - Marital estrangement
- Z63.6 Dependent relative needing care at home**
- Z63.7 Other stressful life events affecting family and household**
 - Alcoholism in family
 - Anxiety (normal) about sick person in family
 - Drug addiction in family
 - Health problems within family
 - Ill or disturbed family member
 - Isolated family
- Z63.8 Other specified problems related to primary support group**
 - Family discord NOS
 - High expressed emotional level within family
 - Inadequate or distorted communication within family
 - Sibling rivalry
- Z63.9 Problem related to primary support group, unspecified**
 - Relationship disorder NOS
- Z64 Problems related to certain psychosocial circumstances**
 - Z64.0 Problems related to unwanted pregnancy**
 - Z64.1 Problems related to multiparity**
 - Z64.4 Discord with counselors**
 - Discord with probation officer
 - Discord with social worker
- Z65 Problems related to other psychosocial circumstances**
 - Z65.0 Conviction in civil and criminal proceedings without imprisonment**
 - Z65.1 Imprisonment and other incarceration**
 - Z65.2 Problems related to release from prison**

Z65.3Problems related to other legal circumstances

Arrest
Child custody or support proceedings
Litigation
Prosecution

Z65.4Victim of crime and terrorism

Victim of torture

Z65.5Exposure to disaster, war and other hostilities

Excludes1:target of perceived discrimination or persecution (Z60.5)

Z65.8Other specified problems related to psychosocial circumstances

Z65.9Problem related to unspecified psychosocial circumstances

Do not resuscitate status (Z66)

Z66 Do not resuscitate

Includes: DNR status

Blood type (Z67)

Z67 Blood type

Z67.1Type A blood

Z67.10Type A blood, Rh positive

Z67.11Type A blood, Rh negative

Z67.2Type B blood

Z67.20Type B blood, Rh positive

Z67.21Type B blood, Rh negative

Z67.3Type AB blood

Z67.30Type AB blood, Rh positive

Z67.31Type AB blood, Rh negative

Z67.4Type O blood

Z67.40Type O blood, Rh positive

Z67.41Type O blood, Rh negative

Z67.9Unspecified blood type

Z67.90Unspecified blood type, Rh positive

Z67.91Unspecified blood type, Rh negative

Body mass index (BMI) (Z68)

Z68 Body mass index (BMI)

Kilograms per meters squared

Note: BMI adult codes are for use for persons 21 years of age or older

BMI pediatric codes are for use for persons 2-20 years of age. These percentiles are based on the growth charts published by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)

Z68.1 Body mass index (BMI) 19 or less, adult

Z68.2 Body mass index (BMI) 20-29, adult

Z68.20 Body mass index (BMI) 20.0-20.9, adult

Z68.21 Body mass index (BMI) 21.0-21.9, adult

Z68.22 Body mass index (BMI) 22.0-22.9, adult

Z68.23 Body mass index (BMI) 23.0-23.9, adult

Z68.24 Body mass index (BMI) 24.0-24.9, adult

Z68.25 Body mass index (BMI) 25.0-25.9, adult

Z68.26 Body mass index (BMI) 26.0-26.9, adult

Z68.27 Body mass index (BMI) 27.0-27.9, adult

Z68.28 Body mass index (BMI) 28.0-28.9, adult

Z68.29 Body mass index (BMI) 29.0-29.9, adult

Z68.3 Body mass index (BMI) 30-39, adult

Z68.30 Body mass index (BMI) 30.0-30.9, adult

Z68.31 Body mass index (BMI) 31.0-31.9, adult

Z68.32 Body mass index (BMI) 32.0-32.9, adult

Z68.33 Body mass index (BMI) 33.0-33.9, adult

Z68.34 Body mass index (BMI) 34.0-34.9, adult

Z68.35 Body mass index (BMI) 35.0-35.9, adult

Z68.36 Body mass index (BMI) 36.0-36.9, adult

Z68.37 Body mass index (BMI) 37.0-37.9, adult

Z68.38 Body mass index (BMI) 38.0-38.9, adult

Z68.39 Body mass index (BMI) 39.0-39.9, adult

Z68.4 Body mass index (BMI) 40 or greater, adult

Z68.5 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric

Z68.51 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, less than 5th percentile for age

Z68.52 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, 5th percentile to less than 85th percentile for age

- Z68.53 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, 85th percentile to less than 95th percentile for age**
- Z68.54 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, greater than or equal to 95th percentile for age**

Persons encountering health services in other circumstances (Z69-Z76)

Z69 Encounter for mental health services for victim and perpetrator of abuse

Counseling for victims and perpetrators of abuse

Z69.0 Encounter for mental health services for child abuse problems

Z69.01 Encounter for mental health services for parental child abuse

Z69.010 Encounter for mental health services for victim of parental child abuse

Z69.011 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of parental child abuse

Excludes 1: encounter for mental health services for non-parental child abuse (Z69.02-)

Z69.02 Encounter for mental health services for non-parental child abuse

Z69.020 Encounter for mental health services for victim of non-parental child abuse

Z69.021 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of non-parental child abuse

Z69.1 Encounter for mental health services for spousal or partner abuse problems

Z69.11 Encounter for mental health services for victim of spousal or partner abuse

Z69.12 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of spousal or partner abuse

Z69.8 Encounter for mental health services for victim or perpetrator of other abuse

Z69.81 Encounter for mental health services for victim of other abuse

Encounter for rape victim counseling
Z69.82 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of other abuse

Z70 Counseling related to sexual attitude, behavior and orientation

Encounter for mental health services for sexual attitude, behavior and orientation
Excludes2: contraceptive or procreative counseling (Z30-Z31)

Z70.0 Counseling related to sexual attitude

Z70.1 Counseling related to patient's sexual behavior and orientation

Patient concerned regarding impotence
Patient concerned regarding non-responsiveness
Patient concerned regarding promiscuity
Patient concerned regarding sexual orientation

Z70.2 Counseling related to sexual behavior and orientation of third party

Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of child
Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of partner
Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of spouse

Z70.3 Counseling related to combined concerns regarding sexual attitude, behavior and orientation

Z70.8 Other sex counseling

Encounter for sex education

Z70.9 Sex counseling, unspecified

Z71 Persons encountering health services for other counseling and medical advice, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: contraceptive or procreation counseling (Z30-Z31)
sex counseling (Z70.-)

Z71.0 Person encountering health services to consult on behalf of another person

Person encountering health services to seek advice or treatment for non-attending third party
Excludes2: anxiety (normal) about sick person in family (Z63.7)
expectant mother pre-birth pediatrician visit (Z76.81)

Z71.1 Person with feared health complaint in whom no diagnosis is made

Person encountering health services with feared condition which was not demonstrated
Person encountering health services in which problem was normal state "Worried well"
Excludes1: medical observation for suspected diseases and conditions proven not to exist (Z03.-)

- Z71.2 Person consulting for explanation of examination or test findings**
- Z71.3 Dietary counseling and surveillance**
 - Use additional code for any associated underlying medical condition
 - Use additional code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)
- Z71.4 Alcohol abuse counseling and surveillance**
 - Use additional code for alcohol abuse or dependence (F10.-)
 - Z71.41 Alcohol abuse counseling and surveillance of alcoholic**
 - Z71.42 Counseling for family member of alcoholic**
 - Counseling for significant other, partner, or friend of alcoholic
- Z71.5 Drug abuse counseling and surveillance**
 - Use additional code for drug abuse or dependence (F11-F16, F18-F19)
 - Z71.51 Drug abuse counseling and surveillance of drug abuser**
 - Z71.52 Counseling for family member of drug abuser**
 - Counseling for significant other, partner, or friend of drug abuser
- Z71.6 Tobacco abuse counseling**
 - Use additional code for nicotine dependence (F17.-)
- Z71.7 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] counseling**
- Z71.8 Other specified counseling**
 - Excludes2: counseling for contraception (Z30.0-)
 - counseling for genetics (Z31.5)
 - counseling for procreative management (Z31.6-)
 - Z71.81 Spiritual or religious counseling**
 - Z71.82 Insulin pump counseling and training**
 - Z71.89 Other specified counseling**
- Z71.9 Counseling, unspecified**
 - Encounter for medical advice NOS
- Z72 Problems related to lifestyle**
 - Excludes2: problems related to life-management difficulty (Z73.-)
 - problems related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)
 - Z72.0 Tobacco use**
 - Tobacco use NOS
 - Excludes1: history of tobacco dependence (Z87.82)
 - nicotine dependence (F17.2-)
 - tobacco dependence (F17.2-)
 - tobacco use during pregnancy (O99.33-)
 - Z72.3 Lack of physical exercise**
 - Z72.4 Inappropriate diet and eating habits**
 - Excludes1: behavioral eating disorders of infancy or childhood (F98.2.- -)

F98.3)
eating disorders (F50.-)
lack of adequate food (Z59.4)
malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E40-E64)

Z72.5 High risk sexual behavior

Promiscuity
Excludes1: paraphilias (F65)

Z72.51 High risk heterosexual behavior

Z72.52 High risk homosexual behavior

Z72.53 High risk bisexual behavior

Z72.6 Gambling and betting

Excludes1: compulsive or pathological gambling (F63.0)

Z72.8 Other problems related to lifestyle

Z72.81 Antisocial behavior

Excludes1: conduct disorders (F91.-)

Z72.810 Child and adolescent antisocial behavior

**Antisocial behavior (child)
(adolescent) without manifest
psychiatric disorder**

Delinquency NOS
Group delinquency
Offenses in the context of gang membership
Stealing in company with others
Truancy from school

**Z72.811 Adult antisocial behavior
Adult antisocial behavior without
manifest psychiatric disorder**

Z72.82 Problems related to sleep

Z72.820 Sleep deprivation

**Lack of adequate sleep
Excludes1: insomnia
(G47.0-)**

**Z72.821 Inadequate sleep hygiene
Bad sleep habits
Irregular sleep habits
Unhealthy sleep wake schedule
Excludes1: insomnia
(F51.0-, G47.0-)**

Z72.89 Other problems related to lifestyle

Self-damaging behavior

Z72.9 Problem related to lifestyle, unspecified

Z73 Problems related to life management difficulty
Excludes2: problems related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances
(Z55-Z65)

Z73.0 Burn-out

Z73.1 Type A behavior pattern

Z73.2 Lack of relaxation and leisure

Z73.3 Stress, not elsewhere classified

Physical and mental strain NOS

Excludes1: stress related to employment or unemployment (Z56.-)

Z73.4 Inadequate social skills, not elsewhere classified

Z73.5 Social role conflict, not elsewhere classified

Z73.6 Limitation of activities due to disability

Excludes1: care-provider dependency (Z74.-)

Z73.8 Other problems related to life management difficulty

Z73.81 Behavioral insomnia of childhood

**Z73.810 Behavioral insomnia of childhood,
sleep-onset association type**

**Z73.811 Behavioral insomnia of childhood,
limit setting type**

**Z73.812 Behavioral insomnia of childhood,
combined type**

**Z73.819 Behavioral insomnia of childhood,
unspecified type**

Z73.82 Dual sensory impairment

**Z73.89 Other problems related to life management
difficulty**

**Z73.9 Problem related to life management difficulty,
unspecified**

Z74 Problems related to care provider dependency

Excludes2: dependence on enabling machines or devices NEC (Z99.-)

Z74.0 Reduced mobility

Z74.01 Bed confinement status

Bedridden

Z74.09 Other reduced mobility

Chairridden

Reduced mobility NOS

Z74.1 Need for assistance with personal care

**Z74.2 Need for assistance at home and no other household
member able to render care**

Z74.3 Need for continuous supervision

Z74.8 Other problems related to care provider dependency

- Z74.9 Problem related to care provider dependency, unspecified**
- Z75 Problems related to medical facilities and other health care**
 - Z75.0 Medical services not available in home**
 - Excludes1: no other household member able to render care (Z74.2)
 - Z75.1 Person awaiting admission to adequate facility elsewhere**
 - Z75.2 Other waiting period for investigation and treatment**
 - Z75.3 Unavailability and inaccessibility of health-care facilities**
 - Excludes1: bed unavailable (Z75.1)
 - Z75.4 Unavailability and inaccessibility of other helping agencies**
 - Z75.5 Holiday relief care**
 - Z75.8 Other problems related to medical facilities and other health care**
 - Z75.9 Unspecified problem related to medical facilities and other health care**
- Z76 Persons encountering health services in other circumstances**
 - Z76.0 Encounter for issue of repeat prescription**
 - Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for appliance
 - Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for medicaments
 - Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for spectacles
 - Excludes2: issue of medical certificate (Z02.7)
 - repeat prescription for contraceptive (Z30.4-)
 - Z76.1 Encounter for health supervision and care of foundling**
 - Z76.2 Encounter for health supervision and care of other healthy infant and child**
 - Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as adverse socioeconomic conditions at home
 - Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as awaiting foster or adoptive placement
 - Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as maternal illness
 - Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as number of children at home preventing or interfering with normal care
 - Z76.3 Healthy person accompanying sick person**

Z76.4 Other boarder to healthcare facility

Excludes1: homelessness (Z59.0)

Z76.5 Malingering [conscious simulation]

Person feigning illness (with obvious motivation)

Excludes1: factitious disorder (F68.1-)

peregrinating patient (F68.1-)

Z76.8 Persons encountering health services in other specified circumstances

Z76.81 Expectant mother prebirth pediatrician visit

Z76.82 Awaiting organ transplant status

Patient waiting for organ availability

Z76.89 Persons encountering health services in other specified circumstances

Persons encountering health services NOS

Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status (Z79-Z99)

Code also any follow-up examination (Z08-Z09)

Z79 Long term (current) drug therapy

Code also any therapeutic drug level monitoring (Z51.81)

Excludes2: drug abuse and dependence (F11-F19)

Z79.0 Long term (current) use of anticoagulants and antithrombotics/antiplatelets

Excludes2: long term (current) use of aspirin (Z79.83)

Z79.01 Long term (current) use of anticoagulants

Z79.02 Long term (current) use of antithrombotics/antiplatelets

Z79.1 Long term (current) use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatories (NSAID)

Excludes2: long term (current) use of aspirin (Z79.82)

Z79.2 Long term (current) use of antibiotics

Z79.3 Long term (current) use of hormonal contraceptives

Long term (current) use of birth control pill or patch

Z79.4 Long term (current) use of insulin

Z79.5 Long term (current) use of steroids

Z79.8 Other long term (current) drug therapy

Z79.81 Long term (current) use of agents affecting estrogen receptors

Long term (current) use of tamoxifen

Z79.82 Long term (current) use of aspirin

Z79.89 Other long term (current) drug therapy

Z79.890 Hormone replacement therapy (postmenopausal)

Z79.899 Other long-term (current) drug therapy

Z80 Family history of primary malignant neoplasm

Z80.0 Family history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs

Conditions classifiable to C15-C26

Z80.1 Family history of malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung

Conditions classifiable to C33-C34

Z80.2 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs

Conditions classifiable to C30-C32, C37-C39

Z80.3 Family history of malignant neoplasm of breast

Conditions classifiable to C50.-

Z80.4 Family history of malignant neoplasm of genital organs

Conditions classifiable to C51-C63

Z80.41 Family history of malignant neoplasm of ovary

Z80.42 Family history of malignant neoplasm of prostate

Z80.43 Family history of malignant neoplasm of testis

Z80.49 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other genital organs

Z80.5 Family history of malignant neoplasm of urinary tract

Conditions classifiable to C64-C68

Z80.51 Family history of malignant neoplasm of kidney

Z80.52 Family history of malignant neoplasm of bladder

Z80.59 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other urinary tract organ

Z80.6 Family history of leukemia

Conditions classifiable to C91-C95

Z80.7 Family history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues

Conditions classifiable to C81-C90, C96.-

Z80.8 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other organs or systems

Conditions classifiable to C00-C14, C40-C49, C69-C79

Z80.9 Family history of malignant neoplasm, unspecified

Conditions classifiable to C80.1

Z81 Family history of mental and behavioral disorders

Z81.0 Family history of mental retardation

Conditions classifiable to F70-F79

Z81.1 Family history of alcohol abuse and dependence

Conditions classifiable to F10.-

Z81.2 Family history of tobacco abuse and dependence

Conditions classifiable to F17.-

Z81.3 Family history of other psychoactive substance abuse and dependence

Conditions classifiable to F11-F16, F18-F19

Z81.4 Family history of other substance abuse and dependence

Conditions classifiable to F55

Z81.8 Family history of other mental and behavioral disorders

Conditions classifiable elsewhere in F01-F99

Z82 Family history of certain disabilities and chronic diseases (leading to disablement)

Z82.0 Family history of epilepsy and other diseases of the nervous system

Conditions classifiable to G00-G99

Z82.1 Family history of blindness and visual loss

Conditions classifiable to H54.-

Z82.2 Family history of deafness and hearing loss

Conditions classifiable to H90-H91

Z82.3 Family history of stroke

Conditions classifiable to I60-I64

Z82.4 Family history of ischemic heart disease and other diseases of the circulatory system

Conditions classifiable to I00-I52, I65-I99

Z82.41 Family history of sudden cardiac death

Z82.49 Family history of ischemic heart disease and other diseases of

the circulatory system

Z82.5 Family history of asthma and other chronic lower respiratory diseases

Conditions classifiable to J40-J47

Excludes: 2 family history of other diseases of the respiratory system (Z83.6)

Z82.6 Family history of arthritis and other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

Conditions classifiable to M00-M99

Z82.61 Family history of arthritis

Z82.62 Family history of osteoporosis

Z82.69 Family history of other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

Z82.7 Family history of congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities

Conditions classifiable to Q00-Q99

Z82.71 Family history of polycystic kidney

Z82.79 Family history of other congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities

Z82.8 Family history of other disabilities and chronic diseases leading to disablement, not elsewhere classified

Z83 Family history of other specific disorders

Excludes: 2 contact with or exposure to communicable disease in the family (Z20.-)

Z83.0 Family history of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease

Conditions classifiable to B20

Z83.1 Family history of other infectious and parasitic diseases

Conditions classifiable to A00-B19, B25-B94, B99

Z83.2 Family history of diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism

Conditions classifiable to D50-D89

Z83.3 Family history of diabetes mellitus

Conditions classifiable to E09-E13

Z83.4 Family history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases

Conditions classifiable to E00-E07, E15-E90

Z83.41 Family history of multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN]

syndrome

Z83.49 Family history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases

Z83.5 Family history of eye and ear disorders

Conditions classifiable to H00-H53, H55-H83, H92-H95

Excludes2: family history of blindness and visual loss (Z82.1)

family history of deafness and hearing loss (Z82.2)

Z83.6 Family history of other diseases of the respiratory system

Conditions classifiable to J00-J39, J60-J99

Excludes2: family history of asthma and other chronic lower respiratory diseases (Z82.5)

Z83.7 Family history of diseases of the digestive system

Conditions classifiable to K00-K93

Z83.71 Family history of colonic polyps

Excludes1: family history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs (Z80.0)

Z83.79 Family history of other diseases of the digestive system

Z84 Family history of other conditions

Z84.0 Family history of diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

Conditions classifiable to L00-L99

Z84.1 Family history of disorders of kidney and ureter

Conditions classifiable to N00-N29

Z84.2 Family history of other diseases of the genitourinary system

Conditions classifiable to N30-N99

Z84.3 Family history of consanguinity

Z84.8 Family history of other specified conditions

Z84.81 Family history of carrier of genetic disease

Z84.89 Family history of other specified conditions

Z85 Personal history of primary and secondary malignant neoplasm

Code first any follow-up examination after treatment of malignant neoplasm (Z08)

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol use and dependence (F10.0-)

exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z58.7)

history of tobacco use (Z87.82)

occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)

tobacco dependence (F17.-)

tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2:personal history of benign neoplasm (Z86.01-)
personal history of carcinoma-in-situ (Z86.00-)

Z85.0 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of digestive organs

Conditions classifiable to C15-C26

Z85.00 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of unspecified digestive organ

Z85.01 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of esophagus

Z85.02 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of stomach

Z85.03 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of large intestine

Z85.04 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus

Z85.05 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of liver

Z85.09 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other digestive organs

Z85.1 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung

Conditions classifiable to C33-C34

Z85.11 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung

Z85.12 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of trachea

Z85.2 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs

Conditions classifiable to C30-C32, C37-C39

Z85.20 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of unspecified respiratory organ

Z85.21 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of larynx

Z85.22 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses

Z85.29 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs

Z85.3 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of breast

Conditions classifiable to C50.-

Z85.4 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of genital organs

Conditions classifiable to C51-C63

Z85.40 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of unspecified female genital organ

Z85.41 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri

Z85.42 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other parts of uterus

Z85.43 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of ovary

Z85.44 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other female genital organs

Z85.45 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of unspecified male genital organ

Z85.46 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of prostate

Z85.47 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of testis

Z85.48 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of epididymis

Z85.49 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other male genital organs

Z85.5 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of urinary tract

Conditions classifiable to C64-C68

Z85.50 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of unspecified urinary tract organ

Z85.51 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of bladder

Z85.52 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of kidney

Excludes1: personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis (Z85.53)

Z85.53 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis

Z85.59 Personal history of primary malignant

neoplasm of other urinary tract organ

Z85.6 Personal history of leukemia

Conditions classifiable to C91-C95

Excludes1: leukemia in remission C91.0-C95.9
with 5th character 1

Z85.7 Personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues

Z85.71 Personal history of Hodgkin's disease

Conditions classifiable to C81

Z85.72 Personal history of non-Hodgkin's lymphomas
Conditions classifiable to C82-C85

Z85.79 Personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues
Conditions classifiable to C88-C90, C96

Excludes1: multiple myeloma in remission (C90.01)
plasma cell leukemia in remission (C90.11)
plasmacytoma in remission (C90.21)

Z85.8 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasms of other organs and systems and secondary malignant neoplasms

Conditions classifiable to C00-C14, C40-C49, C69-C79

Z85.81 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx

Z85.810 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of tongue

Z85.818 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of other sites of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx

Z85.819 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx

Z85.82 Personal history of primary malignant neoplasm of skin, bone, and soft tissue

Z85.820 Personal history of malignant melanoma of skin

Z85.821 Personal history of other primary

Z86 Personal history of certain other diseases

Code first any follow-up examination after treatment (Z09)

Z86.0 Personal history of in-situ and benign neoplasms and neoplasms of uncertain behavior

Excludes2: personal history of primary and secondary malignant neoplasms (Z85.-)

Z86.00 Personal history of in-situ neoplasm

Z86.000 Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of breast

Z86.001 Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of cervix uteri

Z86.008 Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of other site

Z86.01 Personal history of benign neoplasm

Z86.010 Personal history of colonic polyps

Z86.011 Personal history of benign neoplasm of the brain

Z86.018 Personal history of other benign neoplasm

Z86.03 Personal history of neoplasm of uncertain behavior

Z86.1 Personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases

Conditions classifiable to A00-B89, B99

Excludes1: personal history of infectious diseases specific to a body system

sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)

Z86.11 Personal history of tuberculosis

Z86.12 Personal history of poliomyelitis

Z86.13 Personal history of malaria

Z86.19 Personal history of other infectious and parasitic diseases

Z86.2 Personal history of diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism

Conditions classifiable to D50-D89

Z86.3 Personal history of endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases

Conditions classifiable to E00-E90

Z86.31 Personal history of diabetic foot ulcer

Excludes2: current diabetic foot ulcer (E09.640, E10.640, E11.640, E13.640)

Z86.39 Personal history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic disease

Z86.6 Personal history of diseases of the nervous system and sense organs

Conditions classifiable to G00-G99, H00-H95

Z86.61 Personal history of infections of the central nervous system

Personal history of encephalitis

Personal history of meningitis

Z86.69 Personal history of other diseases of the nervous system and sense organs

Z86.7 Personal history of diseases of the circulatory system

Conditions classifiable to I00-I99

Excludes2: old myocardial infarction (I25.2)

postmyocardial infarction syndrome (I24.1)

Z86.71 Personal history of venous thrombosis and embolism

Z86.72 Personal history of thrombophlebitis

Z86.73 Personal history of transient ischemic attack (TIA), and cerebral infarction without residual deficits

Personal history of prolonged reversible ischemic neurological deficit (PRIND)

Personal history of stroke NOS without residual deficits

Excludes1: sequelae of cerebrovascular disease (I69.-)

Z86.74 Personal history of sudden cardiac arrest

Personal history of sudden cardiac death successfully resuscitated

Z86.79 Personal history of other diseases of the circulatory system

Z87 Personal history of other diseases and conditions

Code first any: follow-up examination after treatment (Z09)

Excludes2: personal history or prematurity and low birth weight (Z91.7-)

Z87.0 Personal history of diseases of the respiratory system

Conditions classifiable to J00-J99

Z87.01 Personal history of pneumonia (recurrent)

Z87.09 Personal history of other diseases of the respiratory system

Z87.1 Personal history of diseases of the digestive system

Conditions classifiable to K00-K93

Z87.11 Personal history of peptic ulcer disease

Z87.19 Personal history of other diseases of the digestive system

Z87.2 Personal history of diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

Conditions classifiable to L00-L99

Excludes2: personal history of diabetic foot ulcer (Z86.31)

Z87.3 Personal history of diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

Conditions classifiable to M00-M99

Excludes2: personal history of (healed) traumatic fracture (Z91.61)

Z87.31 Personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture

Personal history of (healed) fragility fracture

Z87.32 Personal history of other (healed) pathological fracture

Personal history of (healed) collapsed vertebra

Personal history of (healed) fatigue fracture

Personal history of (healed) stress fracture

Z87.39 Personal history of other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

Z87.4 Personal history of diseases of the genitourinary system

Conditions classifiable to N00-N99

Z87.41 Personal history of urinary (tract) infection(s)

Z87.42 Personal history of nephrotic syndrome

Z87.43 Personal history of urinary calculi

Z87.44 Personal history of cervical dysplasia

Excludes1: personal history of malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri (Z85.41)

Z87.49 Personal history of other diseases of the genitourinary system

Z87.5 Personal history of complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions classifiable to O00-O99

Excludes2: habitual aborter (N96)

Z87.51 Personal history of pre-term labor

Excludes1: current pregnancy with history of pre-term labor (O09.21-)

Z87.59 Personal history of other complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Personal history of trophoblastic disease

Z87.7 Personal history of congenital malformations and

deformations

Conditions classifiable to Q00-Q89 that have been repaired or corrected

Z87.71 Personal history of hypospadias

Z87.79 Personal history of other congenital malformations and deformations

Z87.8 Personal history of other specified conditions

Excludes2: personal history of self harm (Z91.5)

Z87.81 Personal history of sex reassignment

Z87.82 Personal history of nicotine dependence

Excludes1: current nicotine dependence (F17.2-)

Z87.89 Personal history of other specified conditions

Conditions classifiable to S00-T98

Z88 Allergy status to drugs, medicaments and biological substances

Excludes2: Allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances (Z91.0-)

Z88.0 Allergy status to penicillin

Z88.1 Allergy status to other antibiotic agents status

Z88.2 Allergy status to sulfonamides status

Z88.3 Allergy status to other anti-infective agents status

Z88.4 Allergy status to anesthetic agent status

Z88.5 Allergy status to narcotic agent status

Z88.6 Allergy status to analgesic agent status

Z88.7 Allergy status to serum and vaccine status

Z88.8 Allergy status to other drugs, medicaments and biological substances status

Z88.9 Allergy status to unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances status

Z89 Acquired absence of limb

Includes: amputation status
postprocedural loss of limb
post-traumatic loss of limb

Excludes1: acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)
congenital absence of limbs (Q71-Q73)

Z89.0 Acquired absence of thumb and other finger(s)

Z89.01 Acquired absence of thumb

Z89.011 Acquired absence of right thumb

Z89.012 Acquired absence of left thumb

Z89.019 Acquired absence of unspecified thumb

Z89.02 Acquired absence of other finger(s)

Excludes2: acquired absence of thumb (Z89.01-)

Z89.021 Acquired absence of right finger(s)

Z89.022 Acquired absence of left finger(s)

**Z89.029 Acquired absence of unspecified
finger(s)**

Z89.1 Acquired absence of hand and wrist

Z89.11 Acquired absence of hand

Z89.111 Acquired absence of right hand

Z89.112 Acquired absence of left hand

**Z89.119 Acquired absence of unspecified
hand**

Z89.12 Acquired absence of wrist

Disarticulation at wrist

Z89.121 Acquired absence of right wrist

Z89.122 Acquired absence of left wrist

**Z89.129 Acquired absence of unspecified
wrist**

Z89.2 Acquired absence of upper limb above wrist

**Z89.20 Acquired absence of upper limb,
unspecified level**

**Z89.201 Acquired absence of right upper
limb, unspecified level**

**Z89.202 Acquired absence of left upper limb,
unspecified level**

**Z89.209 Acquired absence of unspecified
upper limb, unspecified level**

Acquired absence of arm NOS

**Z89.21 Acquired absence of upper limb
below elbow**

**Z89.211 Acquired absence of right upper limb
below elbow**

**Z89.212 Acquired absence of left upper limb
below elbow**

**Z89.219 Acquired absence of unspecified
upper limb below elbow**

**Z89.22 Acquired absence of upper limb
above elbow**

Disarticulation at elbow

**Z89.221 Acquired absence of right upper limb
above elbow**

Z89.222 Acquired absence of left upper limb above elbow

Z89.229 Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb above elbow

Z89.23 Acquired absence of shoulder

Z89.231 Acquired absence of right shoulder

Z89.232 Acquired absence of left shoulder

Z89.239 Acquired absence of unspecified shoulder

Z89.4 Acquired absence of toe(s), foot, and ankle

Z89.41 Acquired absence of great toe

Z89.411 Acquired absence of right great toe

Z89.412 Acquired absence of left great toe

Z89.419 Acquired absence of unspecified great toe

Z89.42 Acquired absence of other toe(s)

Excludes2: acquired absence of great toe (Z89.41-)

Z89.421 Acquired absence of other right toe(s)

Z89.422 Acquired absence of other left toe(s)

Z89.429 Acquired absence of other toe(s), unspecified side

Z89.43 Acquired absence of foot

Z89.431 Acquired absence of right foot

Z89.432 Acquired absence of left foot

Z89.439 Acquired absence of unspecified foot

Z89.44 Acquired absence of ankle

Disarticulation of ankle

Z89.441 Acquired absence of right ankle

Z89.442 Acquired absence of left ankle

Z89.449 Acquired absence of unspecified ankle

Z89.5 Acquired absence of leg below knee

Z89.50 Acquired absence of leg knee, unspecified side

Z89.51 Acquired absence of right leg below knee

Z89.52 Acquired absence of left leg below knee

Z89.6 Acquired absence of leg above knee

Z89.61 Acquired absence of leg above knee

Acquired absence of leg NOS

Disarticulation at knee

Z89.611 Acquired absence of right leg above knee

Z89.612 Acquired absence of left leg above knee

Z89.619 Acquired absence of unspecified leg above knee

Z89.62 Acquired absence of hip

Disarticulation at hip

Z89.621 Acquired absence of right hip

Z89.622 Acquired absence of left hip

Z89.629 Acquired absence of unspecified hip

Z89.9 Acquired absence of limb, unspecified

Z90 Acquired absence of organs, not elsewhere classified

Includes: postprocedural or post-traumatic loss of body part NEC

Excludes1: congenital absence - see Alphabetical Index

Excludes2: postprocedural absence of endocrine glands (E89.-)

Z90.0 Acquired absence of part of head and neck

Z90.01 Acquired absence of eye

Z90.02 Acquired absence of larynx

Z90.09 Acquired absence of other part of head and neck

Acquired absence of nose

Excludes2: teeth (K08.1)

Z90.1 Acquired absence of breast(s)

Z90.2 Acquired absence of lung [part of]

Z90.3 Acquired absence of stomach [part of]

Z90.4 Acquired absence of other parts of digestive tract

Z90.5 Acquired absence of kidney

Z90.6 Acquired absence of other parts of urinary tract

Acquired absence of bladder

Z90.7 Acquired absence of genital organ(s)

Excludes1: personal history of sex reassignment (Z87.81)

Excludes2: female genital mutilation status (N90.81-)

Z90.71 Acquired absence of cervix and uterus

Z90.710 Acquired absence of both cervix and uterus

**Acquired absence of uterus NOS
Status post total hysterectomy**

**Z90.711 Acquired absence of uterus with remaining cervical stump
Status post partial hysterectomy with remaining cervical stump**

Z90.712 Acquired absence of cervix with remaining uterus

Z90.72 Acquired absence of ovaries

Z90.721 Acquired absence of ovaries, unilateral

Z90.722 Acquired absence of ovaries, bilateral

Z90.79 Acquired absence of other genital organ(s)

Z90.8 Acquired absence of other organs

Z90.81 Acquired absence of spleen

Z90.89 Acquired absence of other organs

Z91 Personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: exposure to pollution and other problems related to physical environment (Z58.-)

occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-)

Z91.0 Allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances

Excludes2: Allergy status to drugs, medicaments, and biological substances (Z88.-)

Z91.01 Food allergy status

Excludes2: food additives allergy status (Z91.02)

Z91.010 Allergy to peanuts

Z91.011 Allergy to milk products

Excludes1: lactose intolerance (E73.-)

Z91.012 Allergy to eggs

Z91.013 Allergy to seafood

Allergy to shellfish

Allergy to octopus or squid ink

Z91.018 Allergy to other foods

Allergy to nuts other than peanuts

Z91.02 Food additives allergy status

Z91.03 Insect allergy status

Z91.030 Bee allergy status

Z91.038 Other insect allergy status

Z91.04 Nonmedicinal substance allergy

status

Z91.040 Latex allergy status

Latex sensitivity status

Z91.041 Radiographic dye allergy status

Allergy status to contrast media used for diagnostic
x-ray procedure

**Z91.048 Other nonmedicinal substance
allergy status**

**Z91.09 Other allergy status, other than to drugs and
biological substances**

**Z91.1 Patient's noncompliance with medical treatment and
regimen**

Z91.11 Patient's noncompliance with dietary regimen

**Z91.12 Patient's intentional underdosing of
medication regimen**

**Code first underdosing of medication (T36-
T50) with final character 6**

Excludes1: adverse effect of prescribed drug taken as directed-
code to adverse effect

**poisoning (overdose) -code to
poisoning**

**Z91.120 Patient's intentional underdosing of
medication regimen due to financial
hardship**

**Z91.128 Patient's intentional underdosing of
medication regimen for other reason**

**Z91.13 Patient's unintentional underdosing
of medication regimen**

**Code first underdosing of medication (T36-
T50) with final character 6**

Excludes1: adverse effect of prescribed drug taken as directed-
code to adverse effect

**poisoning (overdose) -code to
poisoning**

**Z91.130 Patient's unintentional underdosing
of medication regimen due to age-
related debility**

**Z91.138 Patient's unintentional underdosing
of medication regimen for other
reason**

Z91.14 Other patient's noncompliance with medication

regimen
 Patient's underdosing of medication NOS
Z91.19 Patient's noncompliance with other medical treatment and regimen
Z91.4 Personal history of psychological trauma, not elsewhere classified
 Z91.41 Personal history of adult abuse
 Excludes2: personal history of abuse in childhood (Z61.81-)
 Z91.410 Personal history of adult physical and sexual abuse
 Excludes1: current adult physical abuse (T74.11, T76.11)
 current adult sexual abuse (T74. 21, T76.11)
 Z91.411 Personal history of adult psychological abuse
 Z91.412 Personal history of adult neglect
 Excludes1: current adult neglect (T74.01, T76.01)
 Z91.419 Personal history of unspecified adult abuse
Z91.49 Other personal history of psychological trauma, not elsewhere classified
Z91.5 Personal history of self-harm
 Personal history of parasuicide
 Personal history of self-poisoning
 Personal history of suicide attempt
Z91.6 Personal history of other physical trauma
 Personal history of trauma
 Z91.61 Personal history of (healed) traumatic fracture
 Excludes2: personal history of pathological fractures (Z87.31, Z87.32)
 Z91.69 Personal history of other physical trauma
Z91.7 Low birth weight and immaturity status
 Excludes1: current immaturity (P07.2-, P07.3-)
 current low birth weight (P05.0, P05.1, P07.0-, P07.1-)
 Z91.71 Low birth weight status
 Z91.710 Low birth weight status, less than 500 grams
 Z91.711 Low birth weight status, 500-999 grams
 Z91.712 Low birth weight status, 1000-1499

- Z91.713 Low birth weight status, 1500-1999 grams**
- Z91.714 Low birth weight status, 2000-2500 grams**
- Z91.719 Low birth weight status, unspecified**
- Z91.72 Immaturity status**
- Z91.720 Immaturity status, less than 28 weeks (less than 196 days) gestation**
- Z91.721 Immaturity status, 28 weeks or more but less than 37 weeks (196 days but less than 259 days) gestation**
- Z91.729 Immaturity status, unspecified**
- Z91.80 Other specified personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified**
 - Z91.81 History of falling**
 - At risk for falling**
 - Z91.89 Other specified personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified**

Z92 Personal history of medical treatment

Z92.0 Personal history of contraception

Excludes1: counseling or management of current contraceptive practices (Z30.-)

long term (current) use of contraception (Z79.3)

presence of (intrauterine) contraceptive device (Z97.5)

Z92.3 Personal history of irradiation

Personal history of exposure to therapeutic radiation

Excludes1: exposure to radiation in the physical environment (Z58.4)

occupational exposure to radiation (Z57.1)

Z92.4 Personal history of surgery, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: artificial opening status (Z93.-)

postprocedural states (Z98.-)

presence of functional implants and grafts (Z95-Z96)

transplanted organ or tissue status (Z94.-)

Z92.6 Personal history of chemotherapy for neoplastic disease

Z92.8 Personal history of other medical treatment

Z92.81 Personal history of extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO)

Z92.82 Personal history of breast implant removal

Z92.89 Personal history of other medical treatment

Z93 Artificial opening status

Excludes1: artificial openings requiring attention or management (Z43.-)

complications of external stoma (J95.0-, K91.4-, K91.7-, N99.5-)

Z93.0 Tracheostomy status

Z93.1 Gastrostomy status

Z93.2 Ileostomy status

Z93.3 Colostomy status

Z93.4 Other artificial openings of gastrointestinal tract status

Z93.5 Cystostomy status

Z93.50 Unspecified cystostomy status

Z93.51 Cutaneous-vesicostomy status

Z93.52 Appendico-vesicostomy status

Z93.59 Other cystostomy status

Z93.6 Other artificial openings of urinary tract status

Nephrostomy status

Ureterostomy status

Urethrostomy status

Z93.8 Other artificial opening status

Z93.9 Artificial opening status, unspecified

Z94 Transplanted organ and tissue status

Includes: organ or tissue replaced by heterogenous or homogenous transplant

Excludes1: complications of transplanted organ or tissue - see Alphabetical Index

Excludes2: presence of vascular grafts (Z95.-)

Z94.0 Kidney transplant status

Z94.1 Heart transplant status

Excludes1: artificial heart status (Z95.811)

heart-valve replacement status (Z95.2-Z95.4)

Z94.2 Lung transplant status

Z94.3 Heart and lungs transplant status

Z94.4 Liver transplant status

Z94.5 Skin transplant status

Autogenous skin transplant status

Z94.6 Bone transplant status

Z94.7 Corneal transplant status

Z94.8 Other transplanted organ and tissue status

Z94.81 Bone marrow transplant status

Z94.82 Intestine transplant status

Z94.83 Pancreas transplant status

Z94.84 Stem cells transplant status

Z94.89 Other transplanted organ and tissue status

Z94.9 Transplanted organ and tissue status, unspecified

- Z95 Presence of cardiac and vascular implants and grafts**
Excludes1: complications of cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts (T82.-)
- Z95.0 Presence of cardiac pacemaker**
Excludes1: adjustment or management of cardiac pacemaker (Z45.0)
- Z95.1 Presence of aortocoronary bypass graft**
- Z95.2 Presence of prosthetic heart valve**
Presence of heart valve NOS
- Z95.3 Presence of xenogenic heart valve**
- Z95.4 Presence of other heart-valve replacement**
- Z95.5 Presence of coronary angioplasty implant and graft**
Excludes1: coronary angioplasty status without implant and graft (Z98.61)
- Z95.8 Presence of other cardiac and vascular implants and grafts**
 - Z95.81 Presence of other cardiac implants and grafts**
 - Z95.810 Presence of automatic (implantable) cardiac defibrillator**
 - Z95.811 Presence of heart assist device**
 - Z95.812 Presence of fully implantable artificial heart**
 - Z95.818 Presence of other cardiac implants and grafts**
 - Z95.82 Presence of other vascular implants and grafts**
 - Z95.820 Peripheral vascular angioplasty status with implants and grafts**
Excludes1: peripheral vascular angioplasty without implant and graft (Z98.62)
 - Z95.828 Presence of other vascular implants and grafts**
Presence of intravascular prosthesis NEC
- Z95.9 Presence of cardiac and vascular implant and graft, unspecified**
- Z96 Presence of other functional implants**
Excludes1: complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

- Z96.0** Presence of urogenital implants
- Z96.1** Presence of intraocular lens
 - Presence of pseudophakia
- Z96.2** Presence of otological and audiological implants
 - Z96.20** Presence of otological and audiological implant, unspecified
 - Z96.21** Cochlear implant status
 - Z96.22** Myringotomy tube(s) status
 - Z96.29** Presence of other otological and audiological implants
 - Presence of bone-conduction hearing device
 - Presence of eustachian tube stent
 - Stapes replacement
- Z96.3** Presence of artificial larynx
- Z96.4** Presence of endocrine implants
 - Z96.41** Presence of insulin pump (external) (internal)
 - Z96.49** Presence of other endocrine implants
- Z96.5** Presence of tooth-root and mandibular implants
- Z96.6** Presence of orthopedic joint implants
 - Z96.60** Presence of unspecified orthopedic joint implant
 - Z96.61** Presence of artificial shoulder joint
 - Z96.611** Presence of right artificial shoulder joint
 - Z96.612** Presence of left artificial shoulder joint
 - Z96.619** Presence of unspecified artificial shoulder joint
 - Z96.62** Presence of artificial elbow joint
 - Z96.621** Presence of right artificial elbow joint
 - Z96.622** Presence of left artificial elbow joint
 - Z96.629** Presence of unspecified artificial elbow joint
 - Z96.63** Presence of artificial wrist joint
 - Z96.631** Presence of right artificial wrist joint
 - Z96.632** Presence of left artificial wrist joint
 - Z96.639** Presence of unspecified artificial wrist joint
 - Z96.64** Presence of artificial hip joint
 - Hip-joint replacement (partial) (total)
 - Z96.641** Presence of right artificial hip joint

- Z96.642 Presence of left artificial hip joint**
- Z96.643 Presence of artificial hip joint, bilateral**
- Z96.649 Presence of unspecified artificial hip joint**
- Z96.65 Presence of artificial knee joint**
- Z96.651 Presence of right artificial knee joint**
- Z96.652 Presence of left artificial knee joint**
- Z96.653 Presence of artificial knee joint, bilateral**
- Z96.659 Presence of unspecified artificial knee joint**
- Z96.66 Presence of artificial ankle joint**
- Z96.661 Presence of right artificial ankle joint**
- Z96.662 Presence of left artificial ankle joint**
- Z96.669 Presence of unspecified artificial ankle joint**
- Z96.69 Presence of other orthopedic joint implants**
- Z96.691 Finger-joint replacement of right hand**
- Z96.692 Finger-joint replacement of left hand**
- Z96.693 Finger-joint replacement, bilateral**
- Z96.698 Presence of other orthopedic joint implants**

Z96.7 Presence of other bone and tendon implants

Presence of skull plate

Z96.8 Presence of other specified functional implants

Z96.81 Presence of artificial skin

Z96.89 Presence of other specified functional implants

Z96.9 Presence of functional implant, unspecified

Z97 Presence of other devices

Excludes1: complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)

fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

Excludes2: presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device (Z98.2)

Z97.0 Presence of artificial eye

Z97.1 Presence of artificial limb (complete) (partial)

Z97.10 Presence of artificial limb (complete) (partial),

unspecified

**Z97.11 Presence of artificial right arm (complete)
(partial)**

**Z97.12 Presence of artificial left arm (complete)
(partial)**

**Z97.13 Presence of artificial right leg (complete)
(partial)**

**Z97.14 Presence of artificial left leg (complete)
(partial)**

**Z97.15 Presence of artificial arms, bilateral (complete)
(partial)**

**Z97.16 Presence of artificial legs, bilateral (complete)
(partial)**

**Z97.2 Presence of dental prosthetic device (complete)
(partial)**

Presence of dentures (complete) (partial)

Z97.3 Presence of spectacles and contact lenses

Z97.4 Presence of external hearing-aid

Z97.5 Presence of (intrauterine) contraceptive device

Excludes1: checking, reinsertion or removal of contraceptive device
(Z30.44)

Z97.8 Presence of other specified devices

Z98 Other postprocedural states

Excludes2: aftercare (Z43-Z49, Z51)

follow-up medical care (Z08- Z09)

postprocedural complication - see Alphabetical Index

Z98.0 Intestinal bypass and anastomosis status

Excludes2: bariatric surgery status (Z98.84)

gastric bypass status (Z98.84)

obesity surgery status (Z98.84)

Z98.1 Arthrodesis status

Z98.2 Presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device

Presence of CSF shunt

Z98.3 Post therapeutic collapse of lung status

Code first underlying disease

Z98.4 Cataract extraction status

Use additional code to identify intraocular lens implant status (Z96.1)

Excludes1: aphakia (H27.0)

Z98.41 Cataract extraction status, right eye

Z98.42 Cataract extraction status, left eye

- Z98.49 Cataract extraction status, unspecified eye**
- Z98.5 Sterilization status**
 - Excludes1: female infertility (N97.-)
 - male infertility (N46.-)
- Z98.51 Tubal ligation status**
- Z98.52 Vasectomy status**
- Z98.6 Angioplasty status**
 - Z98.61 Coronary angioplasty status**
 - Excludes1: coronary angioplasty status with implant and graft (Z95.5)
 - Z98.62 Peripheral vascular angioplasty status**
 - Excludes1: peripheral vascular angioplasty status with implant and graft (Z95.820)
- Z98.8 Other specified postprocedural states**
 - Z98.81 Dental procedure status**
 - Z98.810 Dental sealant status**
 - Z98.811 Dental restoration status**
 - Dental crown status
 - Dental fillings status
 - Z98.818 Other dental procedure status**
 - Z98.82 Breast implant status**
 - Z98.83 Filtering (vitreous) bleb after glaucoma surgery status**
 - Excludes1: Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb (H59.4-)
 - Z98.84 Bariatric surgery status**
 - Gastric banding status
 - Gastric bypass status for obesity
 - Obesity surgery status
 - Excludes1: bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (O99.84)
 - Excludes2: intestinal bypass and anastomosis status (Z98.0)
 - Z98.89 Other specified postprocedural states**
- Z99 Dependence on enabling machines and devices, not elsewhere classified**
- Z99.0 Dependence on aspirator**

Z99.1 Dependence on respirator
Dependence on ventilator
Z99.11 Dependence on respirator [ventilator] status
**Z99.12 Encounter for respirator [ventilator]
dependence during power failure**
Excludes1: mechanical complication of
respirator [ventilator] (J95.85)

Z99.2 Dependence on renal dialysis
Hemodialysis status
Peritoneal dialysis status
Presence of arteriovenous shunt for dialysis
Renal dialysis status NOS
Excludes1: encounter for fitting and adjustment of dialysis catheter (Z49.0-
)

Z99.3 Dependence on wheelchair

Z99.8 Dependence on other enabling machines and devices
**Z99.81 Dependence on supplemental oxygen
Dependence on long-term oxygen**
**Z99.89 Dependence on other enabling machines and
devices**
Dependence on machine or device NOS